YEARS

PAGE 64

## BUTE

MAY 1990

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

## Mainstream Amiga

New Amiga 3000: Mac II power, multitasking, multimedia... at a Commodore price

#### **Desktop Supercomputing**

TEXHUKO PAGE 262

The First 33-MHz 486s

New Battery Technology for Laptops

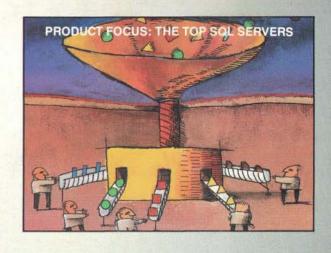
**Smoother VGA** 

**Inside Tape Backup Systems** 

#### **REVIEWS**

- 4 386SX Laptops
- 5 New Trackballs
- 7 Updated TIGA Boards

**Opus Desktop Tower** 





## S OF DER







THE DELL SYSTEM\*310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES: Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

 Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional Standard 1 MB of RAM, optiona 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM\* expand-able to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).

Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.

Page mode interleaved memory architecture.

VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.

Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math

• 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

· Dual diskette and hard drive controller.

· Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

 200-watt power supply. 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.<sup>6</sup>

\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$123/month. "Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$251.

40 MB TTL Monochrom \$3,299 40 MB VGA Color Plus \$3,799 100 MB VGA Color Plus

\$4,399 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) \$4,499 Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.



#### THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX 16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES: Intel 80386SX microproce running at 16 MHz.

 Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM\* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).

· Page mode interleaved memory

• LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB

 Integrated diskette and high per-formance 16-bit VGA video ontroller on sy

Socket for Intel 80387SX marb

+5.25"1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB

Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.

Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

• 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.

\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$72/month. "Xerox Extended Service Plan tricing starts at \$196.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System 40 MB VGA Color Plus \$2,399

System \$2,399 40 MB Super VGA System (800x600) \$2,499 100 MB Super VGA System (800x600) \$3,099 Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM.

640 KB versions of the above system are available for an additional \$50, 1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300. 80 and 170 MB configurations also available. additional \$300.





THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.

This new full-feature battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM\* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).

· LIM 4.0 support for memory over

Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.

One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.

Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.

. 3.5" L 44 MB diskette drive. · 83-key keyboard with embedded

numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.

I parallel, I serial, and external VGA monitor port.

 Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.

 Two Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

· AC Adapter. \* 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xe

\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$127/month. \*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM 20 MB, 2 MB RAM 40 MB, 1 MB RAM 40 MB, 2 MB RAM





THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286. The price says this is

an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

The performance says it's a lot more STANDARD FEATURES: 
\*80286 misroprocessor 12.5 MHz. 
\*Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM\* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).

 Page mode interleaved memory architecture.

 LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB

Integrated diskette and high per-formance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.

Socker for Intel 80787 mark

. 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB

Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.

· Enhanced 101-key keyboard. • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.<sup>△</sup>

\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$61/month.

"Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$179.

20 MB VGA Monochrome \$1,599 System 20 MB VGA Color Plus \$1,899 System 40 MB VGA Monochrome \$1,799

40 MB VGA Color Plus \$2,099 Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM.

CAVI. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional \$50,1 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$150, and 2 MB versions for an additional \$300.

80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also consulable.

#### THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386. An even better value at these low prices.

#### STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- . Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM\* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
  - Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
    - Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
      - VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
      - Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
      - \* 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

- . Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- · Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- I parallel and 2 serial ports.
- · 200-watt power supply.
- · 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.<sup>△</sup>

\*\*Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as \$145/month. ^Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System

100 MB VGA Color Plus System \$4,899

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) \$4,999 150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) \$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

CAD users: T134010 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics. (1024 x 768)

\$899

\*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210, 4MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing, Allystems are prior appealed with operand setus, allystems are prior and state of the case of the configuration and support of the case of the cas

AD CODE 11E14

### THE CREDENTIAL AWORLD LEAD

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the PC Magazine Editor's Choice and PC World's Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a PC Week poll of

corporate volume buyers.

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

So when you call Dell for a System

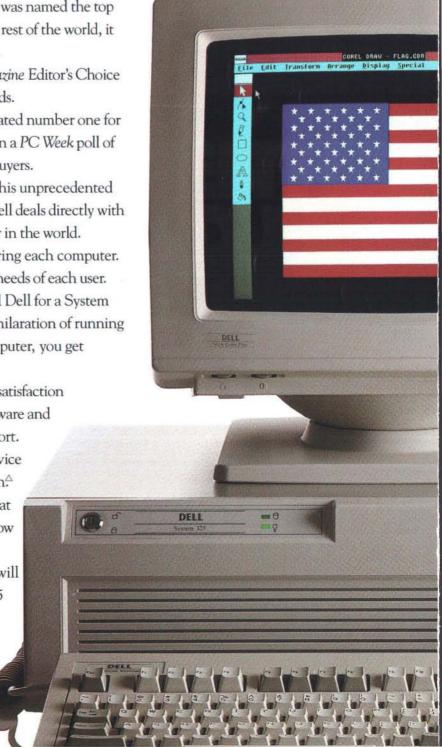
325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

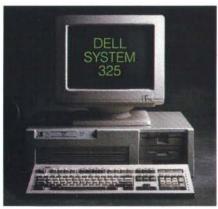
With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.<sup>△</sup>

And you can get it starting at \$3,999. With leasing plans as low as \$145 a month.\*\*

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.





When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world.

Turn the page and find out why.

800-365-1240



FOR NETWORK OR UNIX INFORMATION, CALL 800-678-UNIX.



Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

## Years From Now,

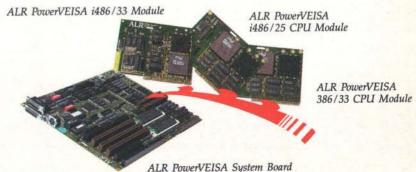
Standard Features
at \$5995...
EISA
33-MHz 386
64-KB Cache
5-MB RAM
106-MB Hard Disk
What more
could you want?



You know what you want from a 386<sup>™</sup> PC. ALR's **PowerVEISA 33/386** delivers. Cached 33-MHz performance, plenty of RAM to run even the bulkiest of today's applications, a choice of high performance hard disks, and **EISA** compatibility — all at a price that puts many similarly equipped ISA systems to shame. So what more could you want?

ALR's PowerVEISA 33/386 offers you an honest, affordable upgrade path to

25-MHz, 33-MHz (available second quarter) and future  $i486^{TM}$  processors.



VEISA ALR

How about the future?

## It's Still What You Want..

Introducing the ALR. PowerVEISA 386/33<sup>TM</sup>

PowerVEISA 386/33

Model 110 i386 33-MHz CPU

5-MB RAM

64-KB Cache 106-MB Hard Drive

EISA

Optional VGA

add \$295 \$6,290

i486 25-MHz Upgrade add \$1995

**EISA Standard** 

\$8,285

Premium®386/33 Model 115V

i386 33-MHz CPU 2-MB RAM

32-KB Cache

110-MB Hard Drive

ISA

VGA

\$8,495

i486 25-MHz Upgrade add \$2995

Optional EISA Upgrade

add \$1250

\$12,740

PowerVEISA costs \$2200 less today; over the years, it can save you more than \$4400 !

The modular design of this system lets you change processors in about five minutes. More importantly, you and 16-bit "AT®" boards. can change the CPU module without having to replace cache or system memory, saving you hundreds of dollars when compared to some compet-itive upgrade schemes.

Engineered for the future, the floor-standing chassis of the PowerVEISA 386/33 can accommodate a total of 49-MB of memory and up to 1.2-GB (gigabytes) of fixed disk storage. Its EISA capabilities let you take advantage of the

latest in 32-bit I/O and bus mastering technology, while remaining compatible with 8

Even the PowerVEISA's innovative FlexCache+ memory architecture was built for the future. Based on ALR's award-winning FlexCache architecture, this 64-bit dual-bus design incorporates an advanced "read and write back" 64-KB cache. FlexCache+ has been fine-tuned for optimum efficiency, especially when combined with an i486 processor upgrade.

Add ALR's one year factory warranty, on-line technical support, and optional on-site service from Intel™ to round out one of the best PC investments around.

The PowerVEISA 33/386 -ready to meet today's needs and tomorrow's challenges.

For more information on the PowerVEISA 33/386 and ALR's complete line of systems, please call: 1-800-444-4ALR

(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

### **CONTENTS**

May 1990 Volume 15, Number 5

#### COVER STORY

First Impressions: Commodore Sets Course for Multimedia page 122

Commodore's
Amiga 3000 has
a lot to offer
for a modest price.

#### NEWS

- 19 MICROBYTES

  Late-breaking technology
  and industry reports
  from the BYTE news staff.
- 42 WHAT'S NEW
  Product snapshots of
  recent hardware and software
  announcements.

#### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

116 SHORT TAKES ScanMan Model 32, Logitech's redesigned hand-held Mac scanner

**20-MHz 386SX**, NCR produces a quick, quiet, and secure computer

dBASE IV 1.1, Ashton-Tate's new incarnation is easier to use

HP 48SX, a calculator for engineering and science applications

**Pivot**, Radius's full-page Mac monitor with portrait and landscape orientations

131 The Fast Keep Getting Faster New 33-MHz 486 machines from AST and ALR are fast and upgradable.



#### REVIEWS

- 136 PRODUCT FOCUS

  Multiuser Databases: The SQL

  All SQL servers are not alike.

  Here's a look at the eight
  best-known products.
- 155 World's Fastest Lunchbox Dolch is first to sell an i486-based portable.
- 161 Four 386SXes to Go, Hold the AC Low power consumption makes Intel's 386SX ideal for laptops. Here are four models to consider.
- 169 Power and the Single User
  Opus weds big-iron performance
  to PC prices.
- 175 More Than Upside-Down Mice New trackballs from CH Products, Kensington, Logitech, MicroSpeed, and Mouse Systems.
- 182 New CAD Test Shuffles
  34010 Pack
  New graphics-board favorites
  emerge in a Product Focus update.
- 187 Macintosh CAD Comes of Age Radius's display-list processor makes Macintosh CAD more competitive.
- 193 Help for the C Sick Microsoft sets its sights on professional developers with BASIC PDS 7.0.

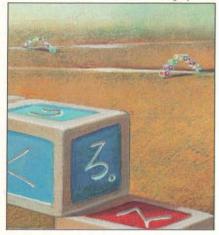
Desktop Supercomputing/204



#### STATE OF THE ART

- 204 DESKTOP SUPERCOMPUTING Introduction
- 207 Separated at Birth
  Although they're the same age,
  PCs and supercomputers are now
  sharing more than just birthdays.
- 213 Spending Your Free Time Attached to a network, your existing computers can act as a powerful parallel computer.
- 221 A Fearful Symmetry
  Sophisticated multiprocessing
  machines deserve an operating
  system to match.
- 231 Supercomputers Get Personal The i860-based ComputeServer serves up power, not partitions.
- 241 Join the EISA Evolution Bus mastering lets desktop CPUs spend more of their time processing data rather than dealing with I/O.
- 251 A Calculating RISC
  Coprocessors based on RISC
  engines will soon deliver
  supercomputer performance
  to your desktop.
- 258 Super Sources Who's who in desktop supercomputing.

Around the World in Text Displays/262



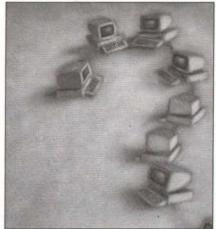
#### FEATURES

- 262 Around the World in Text Displays Computing with nonroman characters presents some formidable obstacles.
- 273 Power to the Portables With new options coming on strong, the battery battle for portables is heating up.
- Smooth Views Antialiasing lets you get better effective resolution out of VGA displays.
- 287 **Object-Oriented Programming** for Windows Using the Actor OOP environment to develop applications for Microsoft Windows.

#### HANDS ON

- 299 UNDER THE HOOD Reeling In the Data Competing technologies are driving down the costs of tape backup units while increasing capacities.
- 311 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED In Any Event Comparing the ways that PC, Mac, and Unix software juggle input from mice, keyboards, and other sources.

Expert Advice—Macinations/103



#### DEPARTMENTS

- Spotlight
- Editorial: Paperless Fax and an Invitation for You
- Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes Readers defend ASCII.

#### PERSPECTIVES

- 373 CHAOS MANOR MAIL
- PRINT QUEUE Does the Walking Do the Fingers? The worlds of the great mathematicians influenced their discoveries; the ubiquitous telephone virtually rules our lives.
- 380 STOP BIT Return of the Colossal Code Must we go back to the days of bloated code for every application?

#### READER SERVICE

- 367 Editorial Index by Company
- 368 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
- 370 Index to Advertisers by Product Category Inquiry Reply Cards: after 372

#### **PROGRAM LISTINGS**

From BIX: See 308 From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764 On disk: See card before 373

#### EXPERT ADVICE

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR Backups, Fax, and Mac Disasters by Jerry Pournelle

A Mac mishap prompts Jerry to look at archiving software and backup devices.

83 THE UNIX /bin Prowling the Networks by David Fiedler The who, why, and how of Unix network mail systems.

89 DOWN TO BUSINESS Do-It-Yourself CD-ROMs by Wayne Rash Jr.

If you need access to vast quantities of your own data, you could make your own CD-ROM.

NETWORKS Microsoft's Network Heavyweight by Bill Catchings

and Mark L. Van Name A look at the new version of OS/2 LAN Manager: smaller, safer, and more secure.

103 MACINATIONS The Fruits of Connectivity by Don Crabb

A few innovative companies are showing what you can do with systems and software that can share information.

> 109 OS/2 NOTEBOOK **Digging into HPFS** by Mark J. Minasi

The more you examine the High Performance File System, the better it looks.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/90) is published monthly with an additional issue BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280-90) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 per year. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$3.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation and Advertising Offices. One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Pedimaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Highesteries. vn. NJ 08520



Design screens and menus with PAINT<sup>TM</sup>, placing input fields and messages precisely where you want them to appear in your final application. PAINT stores screen definitions in a single file — which can be modified without recompiling or relinking your application. Your program manages screen display and I/O through the POWER SCREEN Runtime Library. All essential features are supported, including:

◆ Block multi-field or single-field I/O
 ◆ Automatic range checking ◆ Configurable editing/menu key definitions ◆ Application context-sensitive, cross-referenced help

 ◆ Virtual/automatic scrolling screens within viewports
 ◆ Multiple, overlapping viewport display
 ◆ Plus much, much more!

The Runtime Library can be linked directly with Turbo Pascal applications, or installed as memory resident.

#### All this for just \$149.00

Includes complete sample programs, a comprehensive reference manual, and the Norton Instant Access program and guides to assist you during program development. And, we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. Supports Microsoft C/QuickC, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, QuickPascal and QuickBASIC.

Other powerful products from Blaise	Computing:
C ASYNCH MANAGERTM	\$189
ASYNCH PLUSTM	\$189
View232TM	\$189
C TOOLS PLUS™	\$149
Turbo C TOOLSTM	\$149
POWER TOOLS PLUSTM	\$149
POWER SEARCH™	\$149

Call today for more information







SPOTLIGHT

## DESKTOP SUPERCOMPUTERS AND Texhuka

Two researchers discover supercomputer power that's free for the taking, and we discover a staff member's hidden past

ave Gelernter and Jim Philbin have a radical mission: They want to make parallel programming as easy as conventional programming. They believe that with Linda—a "coordinating language" that can provide parallel-processing capabilities to any conventional language—they can accomplish their goal.

Dave Gelernter conceived of Linda while he was a graduate student at the State University of New York at Stonybrook in 1982. In fact, Linda formed the basis of his Ph.D. thesis. The reaction to Linda from the parallel-processing community was immediate and unanimous. Says Gelernter, "People thought it was elegant and beautiful, and that it was totally unimplementable."

By the mid-1980s, that unanimity of opinion was shattered. "In late 1985, the first paper describing an actual Linda implementation appeared," says Gelernter, "and people were shocked."

After that, says Gelernter, Linda polarized the parallel-processing community. As he puts it, Linda advocates are arrayed against a host of "navel-gazing computer scientists out of touch with reality." Behind the humor lies the core premise of Linda. As Jim Philbin puts it, "You shouldn't need a Ph.D. to write a parallel program."

The reason behind the controversy is that Linda consists of just six statements, and yet can add parallel processing to any conventional language. "Most people in academia think you have to create

parallel languages from scratch," says Gelernter. "Linda lets you use the language you're used to."

Gelernter and Philbin are betting that Linda will make a big splash in the commercial world. In the near term, that means Hypercomputer Linda and new C-Linda implementations for machines such as the Intel and NCube hypercubes. It also means new versions, such as Ada-Linda and C++ Linda.

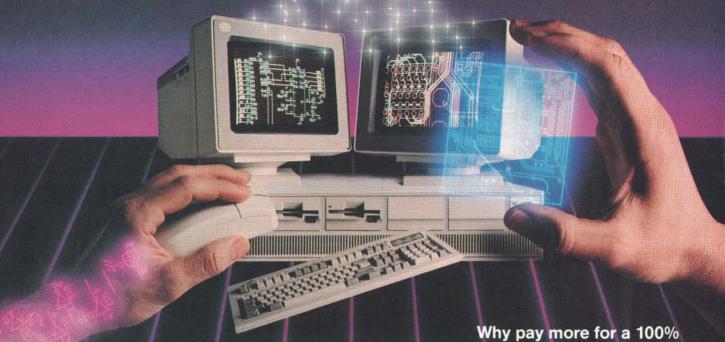
Both Gelernter and Philbin foresee a bright future, for Linda and for parallel processing in general. Gelernter sees a future where not only parallel processing, but also distributed databases and distributed processing using heterogeneous machines, will become much more widespread and important. Linda can handle all these things. As Gelernter puts it, "It's a boom time for the Linda business."

For more on Linda, see the article "Spending Your Free Time" by David Gelernter and James F. Philbin. It begins on page 213 of this issue.

Every once in a while, we discover something interesting that we hadn't known about one of our staff members. For example, our features editor recently decided to do an article about the problems involved with computing in nonroman languages (those that have different alphabets and writing styles from English). On checking with the staff, he found that technical editor Ben Smith had once been involved in a lengthy project to create an Arabic computer system. Ben is also the only person we know who "just happens" to have Cyrillic fonts on his home Macintosh. Indeed, Ben is very familiar with the issues involved in nonroman computing-probably more familiar than he ever wanted to be.

Ben's article in this issue, "Around the World in Text Displays," explores the challenges of computing in Cyrillic, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, and Japanese, and how the tasks are handled differently on a PC compatible and on a Macintosh.

### At last, an assistant that follows your directions



#### Wouldn't it be great to delegate your routing?

You can! We know your time is valuable. That's why Wintek pioneered comprehensive and affordable CAD packages for IBM personal computers. HiWIRE-Plus continued that tradition, integrating schematic-capture features and printed-circuit-artwork capabilities into one versatile package.

#### New autorouter.

The Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus is powerful enough to handle the most demanding design problems, yet simple enough for a casual user. Just turn it loose on your design. It's hassle free because it works long hours, without supervision or errors.

#### 100% autorouting.

The autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus rips-up, reroutes, and with appropriate design rules, racks up 100% completion.

- ☐ Forget gridded routers. This autorouter places vias and traces anywhere your design rules allow. With 1-mil resolution.
- □ Vary trace width and spacing for individual networks. Route 1, 2, 3. or more tracks between IC and connector pins.
- ☐ Set up boards from 1 to 250 layers, up to  $60'' \times 60''$ .
- ☐ Specify shape, size, and type of vias, layer-by-layer; throughhole, blind, buried, micro. Specify via types for individual networks.
- ☐ Use fewer vias and layers than comparably priced autorouters.
- ☐ For use on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K RAM.

#### autorouter?

Compare the features and performance to packages costing five times more. HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus sell for \$895 each. Both have a no-nonsense, 30-day moneyback guarantee. With unlimited, toll-free, no-charge technical support.

Let HiWIRE convince you that it makes a great assistant. Call us toll-free at (800) 742-6809 today and put HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus to work for you tomorrow.



Wintek Corporation 1801 South Street Lafayette, IN 47904-2993 Fax: (317) 448-4823 Phone: (317) 742-8428 or

Australia: Wintek Software, Phone (08) 2720028, Fax (08) 3733145

Europe: RIVA Ltd, England, Phone 0420 22666, FAX 0420 237000 / Brazil: Comicro, Phone (11) 289-7193 / Japan: BEST, Phone: (03) 374-1161, FAX (03) 374-9450

# Until now, this is hand word processo





Use Microsoft\*
Excel and Microsoft
Word for Windows\*
and you'll no longer
be saddled with the
problem of combining
words, numbers and

graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts, whatever. From any document, in either application, any which way.

# ow spreadsheets rs worked together.



What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

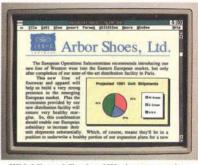
It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or,

what you see is what you get. Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel



With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.

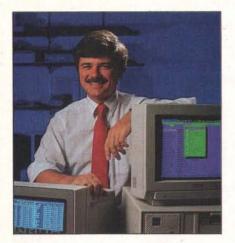


and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L6.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense



### PAPERLESS FAX, AND AN INVITATION FOR YOU

#### A flood of faxes and BYTE's upcoming 15th anniversary prompt some questions

like fax machines. I use them a great deal, especially when I need to send something in a hurry to someone without a computer or who doesn't telecommunicate: or when I need to see or send hand drawings, and so forth. Faxes can be an invaluable way to move data around.

But in many instances, faxing makes no sense at all. People seem to fax for the same reason that others climb Mount Everest: just because it's there.

#### Fax Abuse

Here's an example of fax abuse: Person X uses a computer to create a text message, prints a hard copy, and feeds the paper into a fax machine. At the other end of the line, Person Y's fax churns out more paper. Then, in order for Person Y to do anything useful with the faxed information, he or she (or an unlucky secretary) must expensively rekey the data back into a computer.

Because the information starts and ends inside a computer, the two paper copies and the manual rekeying are wasteful, redundant, and just plain unnecessary.

Plugging a fax board into your computer can help avoid some of the paperbased steps, but this carries other problems. For example, faxes are bit-mapped images, so they're real space hogs: A two-page fax memo can easily consume more than 200,000 bytes of bit-map disk space. And, because it is a bit map, you still have to read the fax image off your screen and separately rekey the pertinent information by hand. What a waste.

Yes, there have been some promising

advances involving fax boards and optical-character-recognition software, but we're not there yet. When bit map-to-ASCII software is more common and reliable, that two-page memo will occupy just 4K bytes of disk space, instead of 200K bytes.

#### A Dream Alternative

Now, imagine a reliable, paperless fax, a simple way to send normal documents in a compact form that can be piped directly into or out of your computer without wasting time or paper or disk space. The format would be standardized so that dissimilar computers (different hardware, different operating systems) still can work with it without hassles, letting anyone directly reuse data sent from anyone else in one step without any rekeying whatsoever.

This paperless faxing would be as convenient as regular faxing, and-let's pull out all the stops-it would also be dirt cheap. The hardware would start at well under \$100, and paperless fax software would range from a few hundred dollars down to absolutely free. Paperless faxing obviously won't use any plain or expensive fax paper at all, and let's say that its telecommunications charges would be less than for standard faxing. Paperless fax users will win on every score.

OK, OK; you've figured it out. I'm talking about E-mail. Somehow, in all the hullabaloo about faxing, E-mail seems to have disappeared from some people's consciousness, and it's a shame.

#### Half the Cost

Take that standard 4000-character, twopage letter: If you fax it coast to coast during normal business hours, it will cost you about 50 cents to transmitmore or less, depending on the vagaries of your specific situation. If it's a paper memo sent to a paper-based fax machine, you'll also generate four pages of hard copy in the process, costing a few more cents. Or, if it's a bit-mapped fax, you will consume over 200,000 bytes of disk space.

Now E-mail the exact same text: It will cost less than half as much to send. about 20 cents. You'll generate no paper; if captured to disk, you'll use just 4K bytes of disk space. Best of all, the information will be in a format you can do something with, instantly, on your computer, with no expensive (labor-intensive) rekeying. That's right: It costs less than half as much, and yet it's even more

Faxing has its place—it's become a vital link in business communication. But when you're sending ordinary text printouts, do yourself, your pocketbook, and your recipients a favor: Try E-mail.

#### An Invitation

This September will mark the recordsetting 15th year of BYTE's publication, and the BYTE editors are busy assembling an extraordinary anniversary issue

We'd like you to help us write this special issue. Share your views with a worldwide audience of over a million and a half sophisticated computer users! Drop us a note and tell us what you think the best and worst developments of the last 15 years have been. What do you want your computer to be able to do 5, 10, or 15 years from now? Where do you think all this technology should lead us over the next few years? How can the computer industry better meet your needs and the needs of your company? What new technologies would you like to see developed? Any computer-related subject is fair game; we want to hear from you!

We plan to edit the replies we receive and print the best in the September issue. Please send your thoughts to me at the address shown on the masthead or via MCI Mail or BIX mail. And what the heck-if you must, you can even fax it.

> -Fred Langa Editor in Chief (BIX name "flanga")

# Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal.® the world-standard Pascal compiler. adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

#### It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is

the only compiler that is 100% sourcecode compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

#### A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can inherit properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

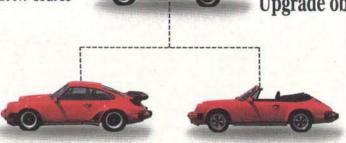
#### Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

#### Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners: Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

#### **Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features**

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects ■ Constructors &
- Destructors Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment
- Hypertext Help with copy and
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

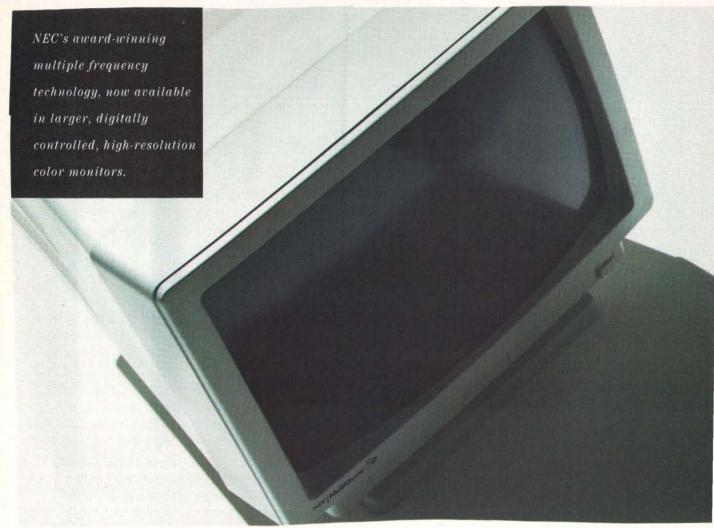




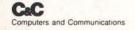
## Better is

The new 16" MultiSync® 4D and 20" 5D both offer compatibility with

a wide range of graphics boards and computer systems.

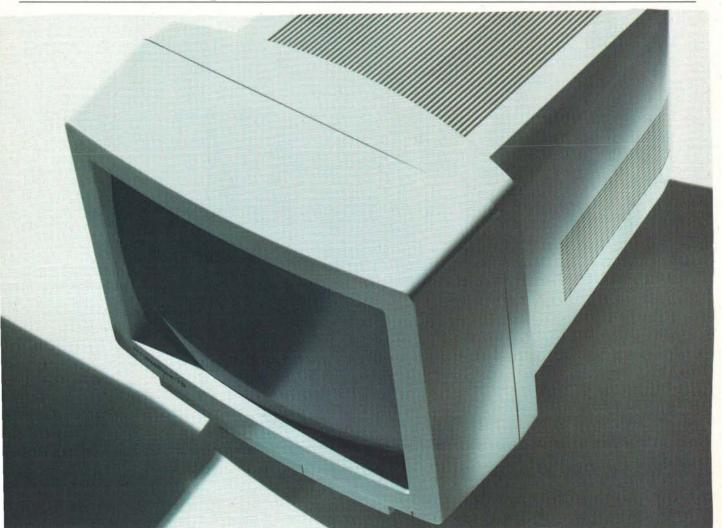


Both are optimized for the IBM PS/2, PC/AT/XT (and 100% compatibles) and the Macintosh II. Both offer a microprocessor-based digital control system for preset and custom graphics modes, automatic screen



## bigger.

configuration and optimal image. And both give you great resolution—
the 4D, from VGA up to 1024 x 768; the 5D, from VGA to 1280 x 1024.



The main difference: one is for large ideas. The other, for extra-

large. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For details, call NEC

Technologies, Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.



EDITOR IN CHIEF Frederic S. Langa

MANAGING EDITORS Operations: Glenn Hartwig News: Rich Malloy Reviews: Michael Nadeau

New York: Managing Editor: Rich Malloy Associate News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt Peterborough: Senior Editor, Microbytes: D Barker Senior Editor, What's New, Short Takes: Anne Fischer Lent
Associate News Editors: Roger Adams, David Andrews, Martha Hicks San Francisco: Bureau Chief: Nicholas Baran News Editor: Owen Linderholm Associate News Editor: Jeffrey Bertolucci London: Senior Editor: Colin Barker

Managing Editor: Michael Nadeau Senior Editor: Dennis Allen Technical Editors: Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager BYTELAB Director: Rick Grehan

Testing Editors: Stephen Apiki, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola STATE OF THE ART

Senior Editor: Jane Morrill Tazelaar Technical Editor: Robert M. Ryan

Senior Editor: Kenneth M. Sheldon Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR EDITORS, AT LARGE Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bill Catchings, Don Crabb, David Fiedler,
Hugh Kenner, Mark J. Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr., Mark L. Van Name

CONSULTING EDITORS Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

COPYEDITING Chief Copy Editor: Lauren A. Stickler Copy Administrator: Cathy Kingery Copy Editors: Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS** Office Manager: Peggy Dunham Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

Director: Nancy Rice Assistant Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Art Assistants: Jan Muller, Lisa Nardecchia Technical Artist: Alan Easton

PRODUCTION
Director: David R. Anderson

Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand, Michael J.

TYPOGRAPHY

Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney Typesetter: Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448 Director of Advertising: Lisa Wozmak Assistant: Christine W. Tourgee Customer Service Supervisor: Linda Fluhr Senior Account Coordinator: Lyda Clark Account Coordinator: Dale J. Christensen Materials Coordinator: Karen Cilley Advertising Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck Production Coordinator: Rod Holden Creative Services Manager Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Quality Control Manager: Wai Chiu Li

ADMINISTRATION Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

MARKETING AND PLANNING Director: L. Bradley Browne Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos-Wilson Public Relations Manager: Dawn Matthews Assistant Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price

Senior Market Research Analyst: Julie Perron Copyrights Coordinator: Faith Kluntz Reader Service Coordinator: Cynthia

Damato Sands Marketing Assistant: Carol Pitman

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Director of Finance and Services Philip L. Penny Business Manager: Kenneth A. King Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

CIRCULATION Director: Dan McLaughlin
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Distribution Coordinator: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar Direct Accounts Telephone Sales Representative: Karen Carpenter

BUILDING SERVICES Manager: Tony Bennett Assistants: Cliff Monkton, Gary Graham

Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke, Human Resources Assistant: Fran Wozniak, Receptionist: Beverly Goss

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY Coordinator: D. Barker Peterborough, Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran San Francisco, Jeffrey Bertolucci San Francisco, Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT, Stan Miastkowski Peterborough, Wayne Rash Jr. Washington, DC, David Reed Lexington, KY, Andrew Reinhardt New York, Jan Ziff Washington, **EXCHANGE EDITORS** 

Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb, Machilosh Exchange: Barry Nance, User Group IBM Exchange: Barry Nance, User Group Exchange: David Reed, Interactive Game Exchange: Myrrh Mist, Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow, Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr., Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle

**BUSINESS AND MARKETING** Secretary: Patricia Bausum, Marketing Services Coordinator: Denise A. Greene, Billing Services Coordinator: Tammy Burgess, Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora, Programmer: Peter Mancini, Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

PUBLISHER Philip L. Penny

ADVERTISING SALES Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito

Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran

Eastern Regional Sales Manager Arthur H. Kossack (312) 751-3700 Sales Assistant: Julie Barker Western Regional Sales Manager: Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496 Sales Assistant: Susan Vernon

NEW ENGLAND ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA, & EASTERN CANADA Daniel D. Savage (617) 262-1160

ATLANTIC NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH) Kim Norris (212) 512-2645

PA, KY, NJ (SOUTH), MD, W.VA, DF DC Thomas J. Brun (215) 496-3833

SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA John Schilin (404) 252-0626

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN. MI. OH Kurt Kelley (312) 751-3740

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292 Andrew B. Uphoff (213) 480-5243

HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, WY, NORTHERN NV, WESTERN CANADA BIII McAfee (408) 879-0371 Roy J. Kops (415) 362-4600 Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600

OUTSERTS Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651

INSIDE SALES Director: Liz Coyman Administrative Assistant: Susan Boyd

NATIONAL SALES Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

BYTE BITS (2x3) Mark Stone (603) 924-6830

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2) Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS James Bail (603) 924-2533 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS

BYTE DECK Ed Ware (603) 924-6166

COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 345.

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH

03458. (603) 924-9281. West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.

New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175

BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. Advertising Fax:

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7070; inside U.S. (800) 232-U.S. (609) 426-7070; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscrip-tion Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$31.95 for one year. \$59.95 for two years, \$79.95 for three years. \$50 for one-year air delivery to Europe. Y28,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, \$30 surface delivery elsewhere. Air Japan, \$30 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not re-sponsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

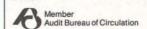
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or interest per photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/90, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the personal or internal reference. use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher, BYTE is availaddressed to the publisher, BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC:

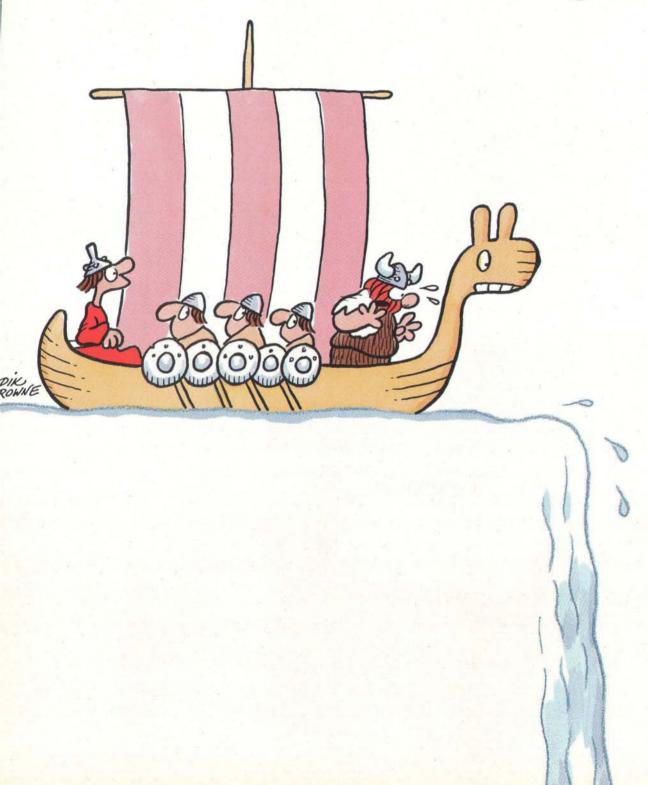
Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Thomas J. Sullivan, Executive Vice President, Administration; Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman: Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President,

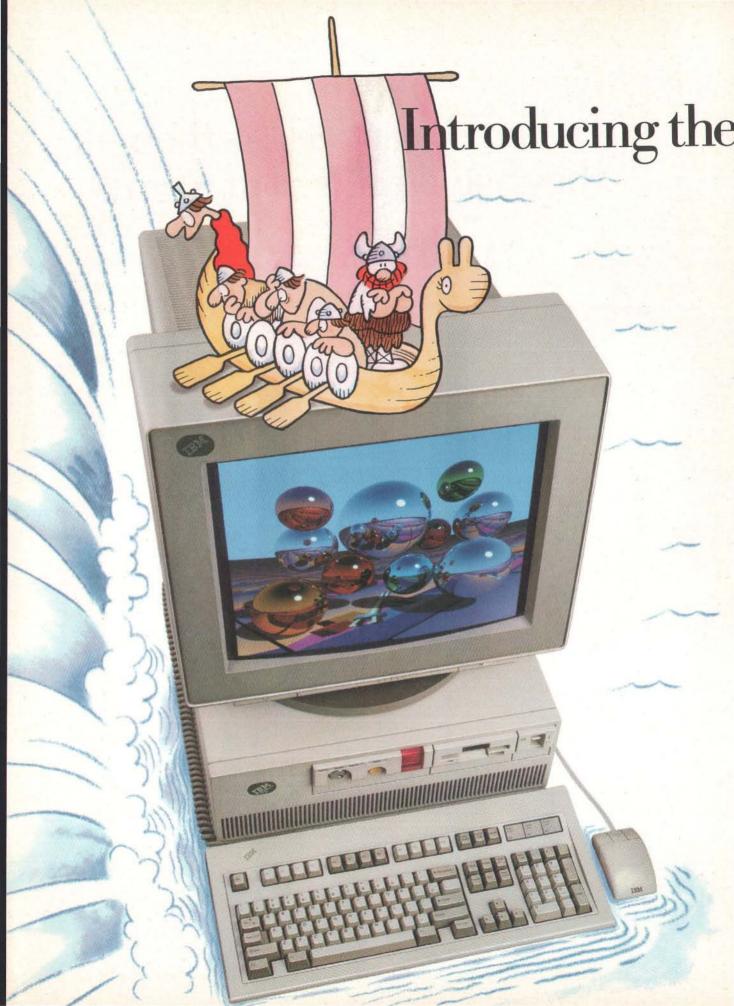
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Copyright © 1990 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office



## Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...





## IBM RISC System/6000 family. With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320 <sup>†</sup>	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100 <sup>‡</sup>	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™1 <sup>‡</sup>	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 11 test results are used to compute RISC System 6000 Integer MIPS values where 1757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests. +Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel ™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

\*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet\*\* adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS \*\* and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: \$12,995. Our entry desktop POWER-station 320 starts at \$12,995 complete.\* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or

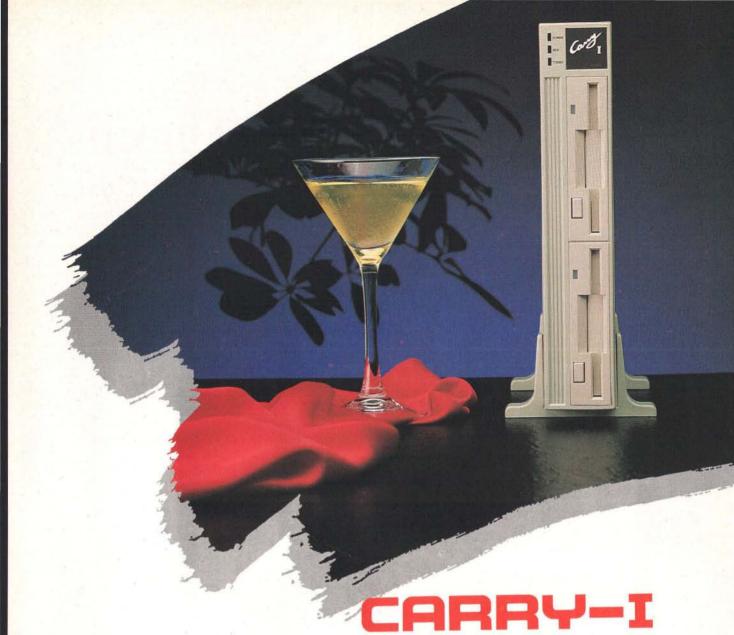
Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.





Circle 117 on Reader Service Card







COMDEX/Spring Georgia World Congress Center West Hall, Booth No: 4038

#### FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. (HEAD OFFICE)

2 FL., NO. 8, LANE 50, SEC. 3, NAN-KANG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02)785-2556 FAX: (02) 735-2371, 783-7970 TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

#### FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY HANDELS-GMBH

MENDELSSOHNSTRASSE 53, 6000 FRANKFURT AM MAIN 1, WEST GERMANY TEL: (069)746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069)749-375

#### FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (U.S.A), INC. 3008 SCOTT BLVD., SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 U.S.A. TEL: (408)727-7373, 727-7374 FAX: (408)727-7375

FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY (H.K.) LTD.
B12, 8 FL., BLOCK B, TONIC INDUSTRIAL CENTRE,
19 LAMHING ST., KOWLOON BAY, KOWLOON,
HONG KONG
TEL: 305-1268 FAX: 796-8427

### The World's First & Original Book-Size Computer

#### FT-8100 Series

10MHZ XT/AMI BIOS/256K RAM expandable to 640k/One to two 720KB 3.5" FDD/ Serial/Parallel/Game/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/16Watt Power adapter Dimension: 240mm x 185mm x 45mm Weight: 1.9kg-2.4kg

#### FT-8200 Series

12MHZ, 0 Wait State AT/AMI BIOS with Diagnostic/1MB RAM/One to two 1.44MB 3.5" FDD/Option 20MB or 40MB HDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/CGA/MGA/Standard keyboard connector/30Watt Power adapter

Dimension: 240mm x 185mm x 45mm Weight: 2.1kg-2.8kg

#### FT-7082

82key mini-size Keyboard/XT-AT autoswitchable

Dimension: 310mm x 145mm x 27mm

It's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability. But don't take our word for it. Call us today for more information.



#### **MICROBYTES**

Research news and industry developments shaping the world of desktop computing

#### Image Compression Chip Cuts Space and Time

n a development that could make graphics less of a hog when it comes to devouring computing resources, C-Cube Microsystems (San Jose, CA) has built a compression/decompression processor that can squeeze data, on the fly, by as much as 25 times. C-Cube, founded by former Weitek and Radius engineers, says that its custom VLSI processor can compress a 25-MB graphics image to 1 MB in 1 second or a 1-MB video frame in ½0 second, allowing for real-time compression of graphics images.

With this kind of compression power, the chip could significantly alleviate some of the processing and storage demands of such applications as multimedia, desktop video, and color desktop publishing. According to marketing manager Mauro Bonomi, there has been tremendous interest in the chip among manufacturers of computer equipment as well as makers of consumer electronics goods.

The single-chip CL550 uses the proposed Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) standard compression algorithm, supported by IBM, DEC, and NEC. The basic compression technique involves discarding data in the graphics image describing frequencies that are invisible to the human eye. Thus, with compression ratios of 10 to 1 for screen images and 25 to 1 for print images, the difference in visual quality is hardly noticeable

(although quality degrades progressively as the compression ratio is increased).

The advent of data compression processors as standard equipment in computers and devices such as digital cameras and VCRs has major implications for graphics technology. One of the big stumbling blocks to transferring and manipulating high-resolution color images or full-motion video is the sheer size of the data files required to store those images. In 24-bit color, an 81/2- by 11-inch image at 300 dpi requires 25 MB of storage space. One second of full-motion video at 30 frames per second requires as much as 30 MB of storage. The ability to squeeze the graphics data by as much as a factor of 25 means faster transmission rates and much smaller memory, storage, and bus bandwidth requirements.

The CL550 will ship to OEM customers later this year. The 27-MHz version costs \$155 in quantities of 10,000, while the 10-MHz version is \$95 in quantities of 10,000.

C-Cube is now selling a software version of the JPEG compression algorithm, called the Compression Workshop, for the Mac II for \$550. A 30-to-1 compression of a 30-MB image takes about 1 hour using the software algorithm on the 68030 processor of the Mac IIx. It takes 1 second on the CL550, C-Cube says.

-Nick Baran

#### **NANOBYTES**

TrueImage, Microsoft's pagedescription language that will include TrueType outline fonts, will first materialize in Apple laser printers. But Microsoft officials won't say exactly when. Even though the party line is "1990," one official told us that it could easily be 1991 before TrueImage printers are available. Microsoft says that the TrueImage PostScript interpreter will be available "this year." It's based on the PostScript clone that Microsoft got when it acquired Bauer last year. If you want TrueType in your current LaserWriter, you'll be able to download it, according to Microsoft vice president Steve Ballmer.

IBM announced at Seybold Seminars '90 that it will support the Adobe PostScript font format on its operating systems that comply with the Systems Application Architecture: OS/2, OS/400, MVS, and VM. The company said that it based its decision "on a review of customer requirements and preferences." Having developed a tendency to bet on several horses, IBM said that it would also offer TrueType for OS/2. An Adobe representative at Seybold said that IBM's commitment to PostScript and Adobe font formats "is the clincher."

Albert Wong, the man who put the "A" in AST Research, is back with a new company that's offering memory-expansion boards for Compaq Deskpro computers. However, Amkly Systems (Irvine, CA) plans to offer a full-fledged desktop computer by the fourth quarter, Wong said. "We plan to include software and an interface that will make it easy to get started, things like radio buttons in a HyperCard stack," said a company official. The Amkly computer, according to people familiar with the machine, will be an EISA-based system.

#### TrueType vs. Adobe: A Royal Mess for Users?

N ow that Microsoft and Apple have released more details about their outline font technology for creating smooth, scalable characters on screen and paper (formerly called Royal and now called TrueType), the advantages are still not obvious and are months away from being real.

Many users are asking if there is something "better" about TrueType that makes it functionally better than Adobe fonts. Looking at the Adobe Type 1 font format and the technical

information available on TrueType, it's hard for users to see where either font design has a significant advantage over the other. Both use a set of points to describe the outline of a character. Both use "hints" (instructions that make characters look good, particularly at low resolution, such as on a monitor or impact printer), although they take different approaches. One apparent difference is that a portion of the TrueType hinting mechanism is

continued

#### **NANOBYTES**

Object-oriented programming was a popular topic at the recent Software Development '90 conference, judging by attendance at OOP seminars and the number of OOP products on display. (We saw demonstrations of several commercial applications created using SmallTalk, Actor, and Eiffel, but very few using C++.) In talking to programmers, one theme emerged: Most of them want to learn about OOP but haven't made the further step of using OOP techniques professionally. There is considerable concern about compatibility between different object-oriented languages and environments.

Evidence at the Software Development conference is that OS/2 is arriving. Most of the major compiler manufacturers, with the notable exception of Borland, now have compilers that produce OS/2 code. Watcom, JPI, and Lattice all announced new compilers supporting OS/2. Conference sessions and classes covering OS/2 programming were also mostly sold out. Realia, which makes Cobol tools, is planning an OS/2 Presentation Manager version of its compiler.

Jensen and Partners International (Mountain View, CA), best known for its TopSpeed programming tools, plans new Pascal and C + + compilers for release this summer. TopSpeed Pascal will use the same environment as the company's Modula-2 system and will be fully ISO-compatible. It will have object-oriented extensions, including multiple inheritance. JPI will package it with a translator facility to make the compiler compatible with Borland's Turbo Pascal, as well as library extensions to provide Microsoft compatibility. Other libraries will provide a full DOS/ BIOS interface, extended graphics, support for Borland's graphic interface (BGI), and a text window manager and time-sliced scheduler. Details of the C++ compiler were sketchy, but it will be in the same mold as other TopSpeed compilers.

independent of the character's outline, and it generally takes more points to describe a TrueType character.

TrueType characters and Type 1 characters (rendered with Adobe Type Manager) look equally nice on the screen.

Microsoft and Apple say that their approach is faster at rendering characters, and some type designers who have been working with True-Type support that claim. (In a demo given by Microsoft, beta TrueType was noticeably faster than Adobe Type Manager at putting a PageMaker document on the screen.) Regardless, neither type of font will be rendered often. The computer or printer will construct a bit map from the font format at the proper resolution and then cache it in memory, using these bit maps until the memory is required for a new typeface or a graphic. A small difference in speed between the Adobe and TrueType interpreters probably won't amount to much, since they won't have to do their jobs frequently. This problem might be more acute on a computer system where the interpreter is displaying typefaces on a computer screen, but a large RAM font cache can eliminate frequent reconstructions of bit maps.

Microsoft and Apple promised originally that their new outline fonts would be part of the Mac's System 7.0 and OS/2 2.0, both due later this year. Microsoft announced recently that TrueType will also be part of its Windows environment sometime this year—not in the "imminently"

coming" version (the legendary 3.0), but in what will probably be Windows 3.1, said Steve Ballmer, Microsoft vice president of system software. ("If not this year, then next," he said.)

Many of the good things that Microsoft and Apple claim about TrueType are of more benefit to type designers than to computer users who aren't typographers. They say that TrueType fonts are easier to develop; it's easier to convert fonts to the TrueType format than to Adobe Type 1 format; and because TrueType is similar to a low-level programming language, it's more flexible, and hence more appropriate for nonroman characters (kanji, in particular) than a high-level language like Adobe's. In a random sampling of people who work on PostScript fonts and rasterizers, we found many who agreed with the claims about TrueType. However, we also found many who said that they'll stick with the Adobe format because it's proven, it's established, and in some ways it's better.

But right now, all we can compare is something that exists—Adobe's PostScript fonts—against what Apple and Microsoft say will exist. What Apple and Microsoft have to do is deliver something that works—and works reliably. Microsoft's Ballmer agrees. "The most important thing is for us to show this stuff working across all the promised platforms," he said. "That's the whole point of personal computers: Things should just work."

-Tom Thompson and D. Barker

#### Apple Finally Gives Buyers a One-Year Warranty

t's not quite the Berlin Wall tumbling down, but for buyers of Apple hardware, it's a triumphant moment. Responding to the many critics of its service policies, Apple Computer (Cupertino, CA) has finally changed its warranty. The company announced that all Apple hardware products sold in the U.S. after January 1, 1990, will be covered by a one-year limited warranty. Until now, Apple's often-bashed warranty has covered 90 days. The new limited warranty also provides for U.S. customers to have service performed anywhere in the world. Apple dealers outside the U.S. already offer a one-year warranty.

Customers who bought Apple

hardware in the U.S. prior to January 1, 1990, will get six months of AppleCare (Apple's program for out-of-warranty service) free if they contract (between March 19 and May 31) for six months of service.

The promotional price for a year of AppleCare for a Mac SE (with an internal 20-MB hard disk drive) is \$162; for a Mac IIcx (with an internal 40-MB hard disk drive and a color monitor), the price is \$246. Volume discounts of up to 25 percent are also available, depending on the number of Apple products covered.

Most retailers said that the new policy will help sell Apple equipment. One dealer said, "I've always had to

continued

## Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

All that stopping. And starting. And con-

stantly retracing your steps.

Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft® QuickAssembler. Available with our clever QuickC® Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen.

Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS® calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs,

so you can make both C and Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own





PostScript<sup>®</sup> laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.



## microLaser<sup>™</sup> from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than \$3,000, you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want — now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be

the small kid on the block, but it

packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced



software that runs on your PC.
That's because it uses the Adobe®
PostScript printer language and is
compatible with the HP LaserJet®
Series II — allowing you to switch

between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-pageper-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and

graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than \$2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools

or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.
Part of what makes microl aser a

ruly personal desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superblooking documents.

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types — from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today. **1-800-527-3500.** 



Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM.

#### **NANOBYTES**

Claris (Santa Clara, CA) has acquired from Red Brick Systems a query technology that's supposed to make it easier for Macintosh users to access data from large corporate databases. The Executive Query Tool lets Mac users log onto relational databases using the standard Mac interface and download data without having to learn the SQL programming language. When a user on a client-server network makes a query, EQT generates the SQL code, which then queries the database. Claris plans to develop a new application based on EQT by the end of this year. EQT runs on top of standard server-access protocols like Apple's CL/1, OCI from Oracle, and DB-Lib from Sybase, which will allow for access to most corporate databases, Claris claims.

IBM's new RISC System/6000 appears to be attracting significant support from Unix software vendors. Over 70 software companies exhibited products at IBM's San Francisco rollout of the new machines. While most of the demonstrated applications were for scientists and engineers, there were also database applications from Oracle, Ingres, and Informix, as well as financial and business management software. The programs shown were running under a prerelease version of AIX 3. Most used the X Window System and some of the preliminary graphics objects supplied in OSF/Motif. According to a list from IBM, about 200 companies say they'll be bringing their programs to the RS/6000.

The new CD-ROM presentation of Mozart's *The Magic Flute*, from Warner New Media (Burbank, CA), couples more than 7000 screens of information with 143 minutes of digital music. A HyperCard stack supplies extensive annotation, commentary, musical examples, extra narration, and excerpts from other recordings, as well as a full index. The three-disk set will sell for a suggested \$66. You need a 1-MB Mac and Apple CD-ROM drive.

very carefully explain Apple's warranty terms to customers, but not until they have already decided on Apple equipment. If I do it sooner, they ask why it isn't longer than 90 days. But I must say that the 90-day warranty has always been a great reason to then sell AppleCare."

The warranty was just one item of

good news for users. Apple cut suggested retail prices of the Mac SE and SE/30 by as much as 17 percent and similarly shaved prices of the LaserWriter IINT and IINTX. And as of March 1, the price of Apple's CD SC CD-ROM player is \$899, 25 percent less than it used to be.

-Larry Loeb

#### Tools Will Give Windows a Role in Multimedia

f multimedia computing were a
Hollywood movie, the Macintosh
and the Amiga would be the stars, the
De Niro and Streep. The IBM PC
compatible would be the executive
producer, running spreadsheets and
taking care of unglamorous business
chores.

But PC compatibles could grab a piece of the multimedia limelight this year, if developers come through with graphics, video, and audio tools for Microsoft Windows. Microsoft and other software vendors have now pledged to develop Windows-based tools for putting together multimedia presentations. These tools would be for recording, encoding, and editing audio; scanning, drawing, painting, and manipulating photos and graphics; capturing, editing, and digitizing motion video and animation; and editing and indexing text. Some of these packages are already working with the Mac, which suggests compatibility between Mac and Windows applications.

Microsoft has licensed Macro-Mind's multimedia playback software, Director, for use in a future version of

Windows. Director 2.0 produces animation sequences for the Mac II in full color and with sound. The new Windows version (whose release date has not yet been announced) will be able to play back multimedia presentations prepared on the Macintosh. The same Macintosh files can be played through Windows, the companies said. (They recently demonstrated an IBM PC and Mac side by side playing Director 2.0 presentations.) Macro-Mind and Microsoft have agreed to explore additional cooperative efforts in related areas, including OS/2-based versions of animation run-time software.

"For multimedia to really take off, the industry needs a rich set of software tools from vendors across a wide range of disciplines," said Microsoft chairman Bill Gates.

Among the companies that are pledging to ship such tools for Windows-based applications by the end of this year are Asymetrix, Autodesk, Corel Systems, Electronic Arts, Farallon Computing, Zsoft, Meridian Data, and Micrografx.

-David Reed

#### Will This Be The Year of the Wireless LAN?

e've been hearing for years about "The Year of the LAN." But at the recent ComNet show in Washington, D.C., people were talking instead about "The Year of the Wireless LAN." For users who don't need the high data rates offered by digital land lines or who want to avoid the hassles of cabling, several companies are, or soon will be, offering systems for wireless communications. Each uses spread-spectrum technology, which employs high-frequency radio signals to link computers. This approach allows signals in a narrow frequency band to be spread and transmitted over a broad range of frequencies with lower

energy content, thus minimizing noise and interference with other radio devices. The signal is then collapsed back to its original narrow frequency band at the receiving end of the transmission.

O'Neill Communications (Princeton, NJ) was one of the first to take this approach, with its LAWN (Local Area Wireless Network), a proprietary LAN that uses small transceivers to connect as many as 20 personal computers in a workgroup.

Ferranti Datacom (Sunnyvale, CA) plans to soon release the RM38, a \$3450 radio modem designed for

continued

### New FoxPro

## See us at June 3-6, 1990 Spring '90 Sooth #1076

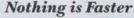
#### Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

FoxPro

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.



Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even millions—of records.

#### **Protecting Your Investment**

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

#### The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

#### FREE Demo Disk

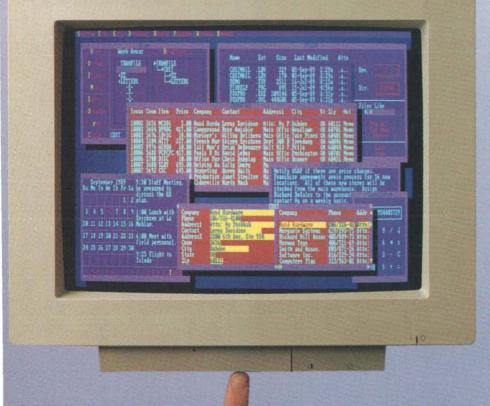
Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox*.

#### FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 80286 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software: dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV/ Ashton-Tate.



See us at the Javits Convention Center of New York June 19–21, 1990 Booth #650

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox. Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162 134 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678 Perrysburg, Ohio 43551 Telex: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

### Thousands Of People Do This Every Week.



#### 12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - \$1995.00

#### 25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3095.00

With 64K Cache \$3495.00

#### GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5\4" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive

#### WORLD

- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - \$2195.00

#### 33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 51/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$3995.00

#### 20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5\4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2595.00

With 64K Cache \$2895.00

#### 25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

#### \$5295.00

### Pull Up A Chair And We'll Tell You Why

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and I thought you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this—

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: —and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's gonna be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect?

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today—pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only

top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?

Ray: That's where we shine.

Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy—bet you thought I forgot you—what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't—ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems.

Then get ready for a really hot summer...
(Tape End Indicator.)



Ted Waitt, President



Troy Miller, Plant Manager



Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager



Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager



610 Gateway Drive - North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 - Telephone 605-232-2000 - Fax 605-232-2023

#### **NANOBYTES**

The 17-member Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls (COCOM) has agreed to reduce restrictions on high-technology exports to the Eastern Bloc countries undergoing political change—Czechoslovakia, Hungary, and Poland—but not to the Soviet Union. "In the American view, there's still a qualitative difference in the security situation between the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe," a senior administration official said.

Caere Corp. (Los Gatos, CA) claims that it has the fastest optical page-reading system on the market. The new Parallel Reader can process and recognize characters at a top speed of 700 characters per second, or 2500 words per minute, the company says. The \$10,995 system's fast throughput is due mostly to its processing power and the way it handles pages. The box itself contains a 386SX CPU and four additional processor boards, each one holding a Motorola 68020 and 2 MB of RAM. Each 68020 board takes a page as it's scanned in and reads and processes the text. Other multiprocessor OCR systems assign different jobs to each processor and basically pass a page from one processor to the next, whereas Caere has all four boards work on different pages at the same time, said product support supervisor Dusty Perryman. The Parallel Reader comes with a 40-MB hard disk drive, a VGA display adapter, 1 MB of RAM, a 51/4-inch floppy disk drive, MS-DOS 4.1, and Windows 2.3; no keyboard, monitor, or mouse is included.

Tandy (Fort Worth, TX) has slashed the price of its low-end IBM-compatible 1000HX personal computer from \$699 to \$299. Introduced in 1987 as a home or school PC, the 1000HX comes with MS-DOS 2.11 and Tandy's DeskMate user interface in ROM. The computer supports an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive (not included) and comes with Personal DeskMate 2.

situations in which the computer is literally moving while you use it (e.g., testing motor vehicles). The RM38 offers synchronous or asynchronous communications at up to 9600 bps. The 1-watt transceiver has a range of up to 10 miles, the company says.

Telesystems (Don Mills, Ontario, Canada) has taken a different approach than O'Neill: The Arlan 400 PC LAN uses transceivers that mount inside the computer (on an XT-bus board) and run a full version of Novell's NetWare. The data rate of the Arlan 400 is 230,000 bps—nearly 24 times the LAWN's 9600-bps speedbut the cards are also much more expensive (\$1500 versus \$495 per node). Telesystems president Wence Zenko says that his company is aiming for users who want to extend existing wired LANs between buildings. The radios have a range of 500 feet indoors and up to 6 miles outdoors across unobstructed space, Telesystems says.

Agilis (Mountain View, CA), maker of the eponymous "hand-held" workstation, is selling its radio technology by the slice. The company's new 21CSP module (\$2495) plugs into the Agilis computer and lets it act as a mobile workstation linked to an Ethernet LAN, with a data transfer speed of 230,000 bps. Each radio has a range of 1 kilometer outdoors and 100 meters indoors, Agilis says. The main bus on the Agilis works at an Ethernet speed of 10 Mbps. The transceiver connects directly to the Ethernet bus and converts the data rate to 236,000 bps for wireless transmission.

Agilis plans to offer its technology for other communications protocols, a company official said. The company recently showed us a prototype with a LocalTalk port on a 3- by 5-inch board. As it so happens, the transceiver's data transfer rate of 236,000 bps coincides with the transmission speed of the LocalTalk protocol used on Macintosh-based AppleShare and TOPS networks.

-Nick Baran and Andy Reinhardt

#### Mac OS to Get Print-to-Video Capabilities

y the end of the year, the Mac OS will incorporate video output capability, including the ability to print a file to videotape. Apple Computer is working with Sony to enable the Mac to write to videotape on Sony video machines that have serial control ports, according to Tyler Peppel, manager of Media Integration at Apple. Some of these videotape machines (VHS and 8-mm) retail for as little as \$300.

Apple wants to integrate sound and video manipulation in the Mac OS so that all Mac programs can take advantage of such multimedia

capabilities, Peppel said at a recent conference on CD-ROM. Using a prototype of Mac System software, he was able to move a videotaped sequence to a single slide (created with the Power Point presentation program); when he clicked on a video display icon, the slide show ran with full animation and digital sound.

It would be as simple to write to videotape as to print to any other device, Peppel said. First you would select the videotape icon from the Chooser and then pick NTSC or PAL output and print.

-David Reed

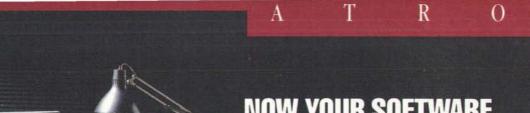
#### ISDN Puzzle Pieces Slowly Falling into Place

keptics are still willing to take bets: Which will come first—ISDN or human colonies on Mars? But some observers of the communications industry now say that the Integrated Services Digital Network—which promises high-speed voice and data (including video) transmission over a regular phone line—is finally "a reality" due to several important developments in the last few months.

Most significant, they say, is that

vendors and standardization groups have finally agreed on the Signal System 7 (SS7) standard for connecting islands of ISDN service to one another through conventional telephone switches. This will allow phone companies to connect the small pockets of ISDN service in cities such as Fresno and Chicago to one another, even though ISDN itself is not yet operating nationwide.

continued



### NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.



our customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-283-5933. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

A Division of CADRE Technologies

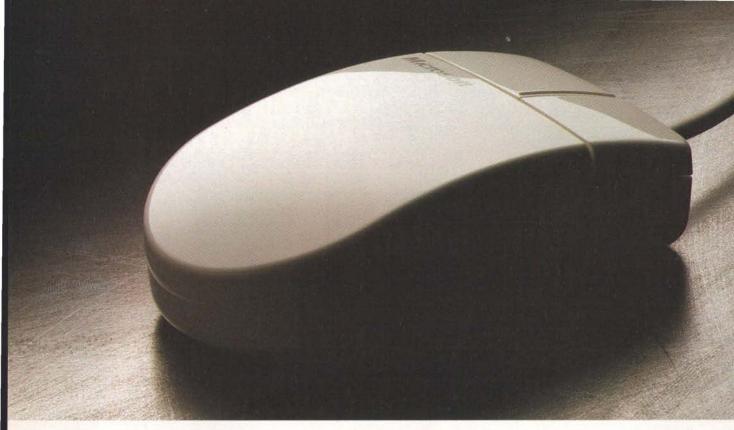
Saratoga Office Center 12950 Saratoga Avenue Saratoga, California 95070 Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

In Europe, contact:

Elverex Limited, Enterprise House Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland Phone: 061-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England Phone: (0285) 5888





## What the ex driving Ask any PC enthusiast

and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't

stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Puting you in total control of the cursor's onscreen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.



## perts will be ticated applications. You'll even be in control of what type of software you can add. Choose either Microsoft Windows version 30 or

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophis-

Windows version 3.0 or Microsoft Paintbrush.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

> Microsoft<sup>\*</sup> Making it all make sense

#### **NANOBYTES**

Texas Instruments (Dallas) cut the price of its TravelMate LT286 laptop computer. The Model 25, which comes with a VGA screen and a 20-MB hard disk drive, now costs \$4599 instead of \$4999. And the Model 45, which has a 40-MB hard disk drive, now costs \$4999 instead of \$5599.

If you buy seven of HP's top-line personal computers (386SX-, 386-, or i486-based Vectras), the company will throw in a LaserJet III for free. That's a \$2395 value. Buy five, and HP throws in a LaserJet IIP. Buy three, and you get a free DeskJet Plus.

Irwin (Ann Arbor, MI) has knocked \$400 off the price of its tape backup system for the Macintosh. The Model 5040, which is capable of storing 40 MB on a cartridge, is now \$995. The Model 5080, which can back up 80 MB on a tape, is now \$1295. Irwin recently started offering new tapes that will let both drives store an extra 20 MB per cartridge.

Advanced Micro Devices (Sunnyvale, CA) is reducing the price of the 16-MHz version of its 286 microprocessor by 30 percent. AMD says that demand for its 286 chips increased by 100 percent in the past year. The new price: \$26 per chip in quantities of 1000, down from \$37.

Cyrix (Richardson, TX) is now offering higher education a discount on its FasMath coprocessor, which is compatible with Intel's 80387. The new program lets a teacher buy two of the chips at half the normal price. The 16-MHz version normally sells for \$570, the 20-MHz for \$647, the 25-MHz for \$814, and the 33-MHz for \$994.

Astute observers noticed a bunch of ersatz reporters representing "Computer Publicity News" at IBM's RS/6000 rollout. They were, in fact, public relations employees from workstation maker Sun Microsystems.

Another major development is a final agreement on the so-called U-interface that governs the two-wire connections linking customer premises to local telephone lines. With these two pieces of the puzzle in place, ISDN is now standardized enough for large-scale implementation. One ISDN insider says that installation of

large digital switches is proceeding faster than expected.

One thing holding back ISDN is the installation of fiber-optic cables all the way to the "local loop," or individual user site. Replacing existing copper wiring around the U.S. is expected to take another 5 to 10 years.

-Andy Reinhardt

#### IBM Promises Interoperability Between SAA, AIX

A lthough IBM has been heavily promoting its "seriousness" about Unix, manifested by its new RISC workstations and new version of AIX (IBM's rendition of Unix), there's a gap between IBM's Unix and its other operating systems. Those other operating systems—MVS, VM, OS/400, and OS/2—all comply with IBM's Systems Application Architecture. SAA is a set of guidelines for consistent interface and software development characteristics, designed to let SAA-based applications communicate and share data transparently.

The environments offered for the new RISC System/6000—AIX, OSF/Motif, AIX/Windows, and NextStep—do not conform to SAA.

IBM sees SAA as its main software architecture for its business customers, and AIX as the platform for its scientific and technical customers. In other words, IBM expects that banks, insurance companies, accounting firms, and financial institutions will use mainly PS/2s, AS/400s, and mainframes, running OS/2, OS/400, or MVS and VM. Engineers, financial and statistical analysts, and government contractors will use mainly IBM's new workstations running AIX.

But rather than have those two classes of users isolated from each other, IBM officials say that they hope to alleviate the incompatibility between AIX and SAA by providing "interoperability" capabilities. Those capabilities will include support for sharing files and databases, common programming languages, network management, E-mail exchange, and support for the X Window System and Presentation Manager on both SAA and AIX platforms.

—Nick Baran

#### Imagine Buying an i486 for 35 Cents

y the year 2000, manufacturing semiconductors will have become so inexpensive that chips as complex as the i486 will cost about 35 cents (currently about \$800), and memory chips with 1-MB capacity will sell for a dollar, predicts one industry watcher. Andy Rappaport, president of the Technology Research Group (Boston), said at the IEEE Compcon Spring '90 conference that if historic and current trends continue, the cost of making

semiconductors will be minimal, and consumers as well as designers will benefit. Many electronic goods will become dramatically more powerful, Rappaport said, to the point that the "16-MB, 15-MIPS microwave oven" is a serious proposition. The cost of the semiconductors in a workstation capable of 30-MIPS operation will drop below \$100 by the year 2000, he predicted.

—Owen Linderholm

PLUG US INTO YOUR NETWORK and let us know what's going on. If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect microcomputers and the way people work with them, we'd like to hear about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2550. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or to "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.





MSUNG/NOVELL.

terminal/286





SAMSUNG/NOVELL. 386AE FILE SERVER

#### How to plan your LAN.

You'll need a pencil.

That's to write down the telephone number on the bottom of this page. Which will connect you with Samsung's nationwide network of resellers. And the Samsung/Novell colabeled line of LAN hardware.

With one call you can plan on substantial savings over the big name computers which, despite high clock rates and even higher price tags, are not really optimized for networking.

And you can plan on 100 percent compatibility with all versions of Novell's NetWare, because Samsung's LAN hardware was codesigned by Novell.

#### THE TESTING WENT IN BEFORE THE LABEL WENT ON.

Samsung's 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively and certified by Novell for compatibility with all popular networking products. In fact, Samsung's 386AE is one of 3 fileservers certified by Novell to run NetWare 386.

Novell's engineers successfully tested the PCterminal/286 in 1200 network configurations...with 50 units running at once! No other computer manufacturer can make that claim.

#### NETWORKING VS. NOTWORKING.

What's the difference? Take our 386AE Fileserver. It includes Novell's Advanced BIOS and 8 expansion slots to accommodate multiple network interface cards and disk controllers. Plus an oversize power supply for driving dual high capacity hard disks and tape backup system. Plus 4 megabytes of memory for disk caching.

Then there's Samsung's PCterminal/286 Diskless Workstation with a built-in Ethernet interface and Remote Boot EPROM.

And not to be overlooked is our 16-bit SE2100 Ethernet Interface Card which provides up to twice the throughput for the price of an 8-bit card.

#### CALL TODAY.

For the name of the Samsung reseller nearest you, call us today at 1-800-624-8999, ext. 851.





The 386AE and PCterminal/286. More than affordable.



## **LETTERS**

#### and Ask BYTE

The ASCII Controversy

Rip Collins' evaluation of ASCII (Stop Bit, January) is essentially correct. I never could comprehend the wisdom with which the punctuation and other symbols were arranged. The ASCII definitions with values greater than 127 seem tacked onto the end of the set as if by afterthought.

That's where my agreement ends. I don't understand how ASCII caused the divergence of compound delimiters in Ada, BASIC, and C. I agree that ASCII had something to do with the problem in not providing symbols such as "not equal to," forcing the framers of those languages to create their own. But I disagree that it forced everyone to produce different "not equal to" symbols. The choice seems arbitrary, depending on the framers' idea of what a comment or other symbol should intuitively look like.

Second, BASIC does not call text after a REM or an apostrophe "remarks" because comments are delimited by /\* in C. BASIC was calling them remarks long before C existed. The issue is irrelevant to ASCII, anyway.

Third, programs do not "collapse under their own weight" on the basis of the order in which the language places the alphabet, digits, and other symbols. Well-written programs in those languages either use the order and layout of the character set and other system attributes to best advantage or find ways to circumvent the problems that those factors present.

Sure, ASCII order leaves something to be desired in some cases. Reordering the numerals and letters to facilitate character-to-hexadecimal conversion would be helpful in my line of work. However, pointing the finger at ASCII to such a degree seems unjustified.

> Daniel M. Daly Mishawaka, IN

Sorting the *interpretations* of unrelated terms would not be the phenomenal undertaking that the ASCII standard mandates were it not for the developers who promote "information interchange" as a sanctioned poetic license. Any Joe Blow who cares if "zany" precedes "aardvark" has never considered the computational poise that the ASCII standard provides in linking database, word pro-



cessing, and spreadsheet functions with relative invisibility.

H. de Witt Robinson Wilmington, DE

Apple Talks on AppleTalk

At Apple, we were pleased to read Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings' fine article entitled "AppleTalk Phase 2 and You" (January). Thanks.

Let me make one correction and provide clarification. The authors have equated an AppleTalk Phase 1 zone with a single network segment, and hence assert that zones are limited to 254 devices. This has never been the case. An AppleTalk zone is an arbitrary collection of network segments in an AppleTalk internetwork; although each segment is limited to 254 devices, a zone has no such limit. AppleTalk Phase 2 goes further. It allows any device on a given segment to choose the zone to which it wish-

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Because of space limitations, we reserve the right to edit letters. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it. es to belong. The network administrator can establish the list of zones from which the devices on a particular segment are allowed to make this decision.

On the subject of LocalTalk, it is clear that the authors have not examined the issue from the point of view of a customer's pocketbook. They say Apple has relegated LocalTalk to the low end. I suggest they avoid the potentially pejorative association of "low" and view the facts.

LocalTalk was conceived as and continues to be the lowest-cost LAN option today. We at Apple were not interested in engaging in "LAN locker room" contests ("my network goes further and faster"). Our interest was simply to allow the customer a penalty-free choice between LAN technologies at various price and performance points. LocalTalk has filled a real need.

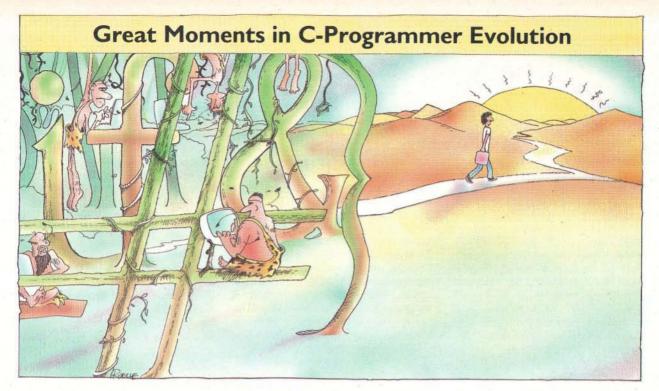
As for a faster LocalTalk network, the question is whether it is worth creating yet another option; the customers' vote on FlashTalk will help answer that. By the way, it is not the "only option," as you style it. Don't forget good old Ethernet and now also Token Ring.

The authors mention that now, with the TokenTalk NB product, more than one protocol stack can be run simultaneously. This is not something new in the AppleTalk system. The same has been true of LocalTalk and EtherTalk/Ethernet, as users of Apple's MacTCP and many other stacks will attest.

Gursharan Sidhu Technical Director Network Systems Development Apple Computer, Inc. Cupertino, CA

Thank you for your correction about zones. We differ, however, on your second major point; we regularly consider networking issues "from the point of view of a customer's pocketbook." We stand by our statement that Apple has relegated LocalTalk to the low end, with all its good (low-cost) and bad (low-performance) implications. For only a few extra dollars per Mac, Apple could easily increase the LocalTalk performance of at least the newer Macs to match that of FlashTalk, but to date Apple has chosen not to do so. We admire Apple's low-hassle, built-in networking support, but we still think

continued



Code-dweller emerges from the jungle

It's a jungle in there," said the programmer looking at the code for the user interface of an application. "Every year t gets worse."

Don't despair. Finally, there is a way out. Vermont Views™ 2.0.

#### From Complexity to Simplicity

Vermont Views 2.0 replaces the complexities of interface coding with the simplicity of the Vermont Views Designer. This powerful interactive forms designer works in concert with our comprehensive library of over 550 functions to make interface development and management quicker and easier than ever before.

#### Development Will Never Be the Same Again

With the Vermont Views Designer you will quickly create operational prototypes of an application interface—and enjoy doing it! Because design is fast and visual, you will nvolve your clients actively from the beginning. Last-minute change requests will be accepted without battles or escalating costs.

No longer will you throw away months of



prototype code the prototype will become the implementation. And, integration and final

esting will go faster, because all Designer objects are tested for validity as they are created.

#### No More Maintenance Blues

Software maintenance typically accounts for over 50 percent of total lifecycle programming effort—and a higher percentage of headaches. With the Vermont Views Designer, you will always be able to revise the interface quickly and easily, seeing the changes as you make them.

#### The Vermont Views Difference

Screen generators for most Clibraries require you to modify generated source code to create fully functional forms—after which you can no longer use the

screen generator. Not so with the Vermont Views Designer. Designer forms and menus can incorporate any of the special capabilities of Vermont Views—such as nested menus, scroll bars, tickertape fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, and memo fields—and still be revised interactively.

#### Message from the Jungle

"At a recent field staff meeting, we were able to get a consensus on what forms should look like by using the Designer on a big screen TV. Changes can be posted real-time, and a functioning prototype results from the exercise. The form designer is GREAT."

- Randy Jones, Beta Tester

-), 1/2 -), 1/2 -), 1/2

#### Globally Applicable

Use Vermont Views with any database or file manager with a C-language interface, such as Oracle, Informix, dBase, Clipper, dbVista, Btrieve, and C-tree. Maintain the same interface with the same source code under DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Create interfaces for any roman-based language. Truly a global solution for your interface needs.

#### 100% No-Risk Guarantee

We believe in our product. Try Vermont Views for as long as you want.

No limits. If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund.

#### Free Test Drive

Call now for a free DOS working copy of the Designer, lacking only the ability to save forms. Get out of that jungle!

> Call 800-848-1248 Fax 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476 Phone: 802-848-7731 Telex: 510-601-4160

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

that LocalTalk is slower than desirable.

You also quote our comment on Flash-Talk as the "only option" out of context; it was, at the time we wrote that column, the only option that gave you higher performance over LocalTalk cabling. (DaynaTalk has since joined the fray.) Obviously, as the rest of our column dealt with them, we did not "forget good old Ethernet and now also Token Ring.

Finally, our statement that "More than one protocol stack can run on a single TokenTalk NB card simultaneously" does not imply that this ability is new to Apple networking; we were simply explaining how the TokenTalk NB card works.

We're glad to find Apple reading Net-Works, and we plan to cover more Mac networking issues in the future.

-Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

**DEC's Many Operating Systems** 

The assault from below has not forced Digital Equipment Corp. to abandon its "one architecture, one operating system" philosophy ("Computing with Light," January). DEC never had such a philosophy. It is conceivable that DEC management was sincere when it coined that slogan, but, if so, it never followed through. Even on the VAX, "one operating system" didn't last long. Ultrix is about as far from VMS as you can get.

Even within the DEC proprietary world, there was never a single architecture. The PDP-11 is still with us, and DEC sold a lot of them as Pro 350 and Pro 380 personal computers. The DECmate is a PDP-8, about as different from a VAX as is possible.

Seymour J. Metz. Annandale, VA

Uh-Oh, Call the Lawyers

Howard Eglowstein was absolutely correct in his response to Richard Levey's concerns about his hard disk drive writeprotection modification (Ask BYTE, January). Not only is there no reason for concern over data errors or invalidating warranties, but hardware write-protection is the only "foolproof" way to protect a file on a PC hard disk.

I know that Eglowstein's modification works well, because I developed the same one four years ago and was issued a U.S. patent for it two years ago: Several hundred have been sold under the name Disk Defender, and customers have reported no problems. Great minds think alike, but if you want to give credit where credit is due, the patent office can document that I got there first.

> **Dennis Director** Evanston, IL

#### Mac Attacked

MacZealotry strikes again. I hope no one followed Don Crabb's advice by purchasing a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of RAM and then tried to run applications under System 6 (Macinations, December 1989). He must have been kidding! System 6 itself barely runs in 1 MB.

He made another misleading statement: "This minimally acceptable OS/2 box will cost well over \$3500." I can buy a 25-MHz 386 with 4 MB of RAM, a 65-MB hard disk drive, and color VGA video for under \$2500 in any of several computer stores in the Seattle area. A Mac of similar performance and configuration would cost over twice as much. This is the beauty of the competition in the IBM PC-compatible marketplace.

Crabb seems confused about the difference between an operating system and a graphical user interface. I agree that OS/2's GUI, Presentation Manager, is not as refined in appearance as that of the Mac. However, OS/2 is considerably more refined than System 6.

Much of what Crabb calls refinement is merely user preference—he is used to the Mac way of doing things. I find some aspects of the Mac interface irritating; for example, all applications share one menu bar, inactive windows go blank, and you must hold down the mouse button while making a menu selection.

It is unfortunate that Crabb did not perform an unbiased comparison of the usefulness of OS/2, System 6, and their associated GUIs and applications, rather than making vague references about their level of "refinement." Such an approach would have been much more useful.

> Waid Reynolds Seattle, WA

Third-Party Apollo Vendor

In "Apollo Shrinks the Workstation Price Tag" (January), Ben Smith states that all options for the Apollo DN2500 are available only through Apollo. At Digital Micronics, our business and specialty is offering innovative solutions and options for upgrading Apollo workstations, including the DN2500. We offer memory boards, SCSI disk drives, tape drives, and high-resolution monitors.

> Mark S. Bonney Marketing Manager Digital Micronics, Inc. 2131 Las Palmas Dr., Suite F Carlsbad, CA 92009 (619) 931-8554

**Helping Hands Update** 

We applaud Wayne Rash's column entitled "A Helping Hand" (January). However, the robotic arm that he mentioned was not designed by Prab; it was designed and is produced by the UMI Group Ltd., UMI-Microbot's parent company in the U.K.

The arm (which is designated by the RTX model number) is the most standard robotic system used in research by the leading medical/rehabilitation institutes. While the Prab Command is a sound generic approach, many other specific needs are being addressed by the medical research community, and there are many open areas needing work.

Interested readers can contact George Novelli, Managing Director, UMI Group Ltd., UMI House 9-15 St. James Rd., Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 4QN, U.K.

> G. W. Rhodes UMI-Microbot, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA

#### All OS/2's Children

Mark J. Minasi's column on OS/2 multitasking (OS/2 Notebook, December 1989) uses the parent/child example to demonstrate the effects of delta and class on time slicing. This is fine as far as it goes, but the child programs fail to take advantage of one of the main features of OS/2's multitasking abilities—the use of shared code.

As he points out, the only difference between Child 1 and Child 2 is that they display 1 and 2, respectively, when reporting the number of iterations performed. So all that is required is a single Child program that passes its number as a parameter. Because OS/2 does not permit code segments to be written to, it can allow multiple processes to share the same in-memory copy of the .EXE file, each process having a separate copy of the data and stack segments.

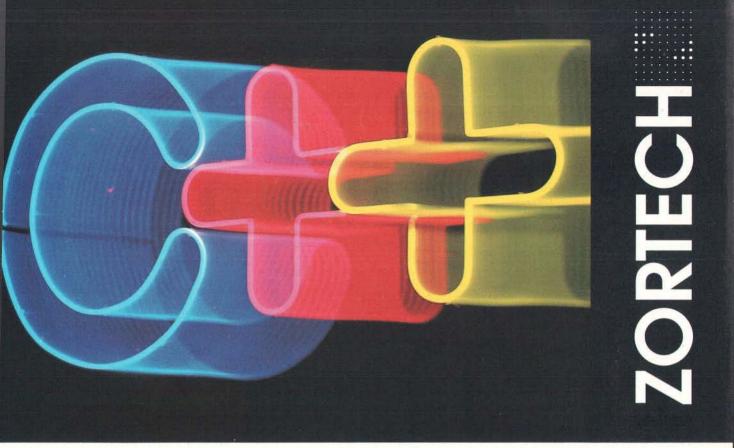
Bryan Ford London, U.K.

#### The Primes of Our Lives

For a grizzled veteran of programming, it is amusing to see that prime number generation still enthuses and apparently puzzles younger programmers; one of whom, Milton Pope, reported that the Sieve of Eratosthenes runs twice as fast if you test only the odd numbers for primality (Letters, November 1989).

It is possible to increase the speed and reduce the memory requirements still further by a simple technique. This is based on the observations that the product of the first three primes is  $2 \times 3 \times 5$ = 30, and that all other primes, when divided by 30, must produce one of the following eight remainders: 1, 7, 11, 19,

continued



## "Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I've had the luck to use. I can highly recommend Zortech V2.0"

Scott Robert Ladd – Dr. Dobbs Journal – January 1990

NEW! AT&T C++ V2.0 SPECIFICATION

NEW! MS WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

NEW! C++ SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

NEW! EXPANDED C++ TOOLS

NEW! OS/2 COMPILER UPGRADE

NEW! EASIER PORTABILITY FROM MSC Zortech is first again with the release of its new C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition featuring the AT&T C++ V2.0 specification.

New V2.0 features like Multiple Inheritance and Type Safe Linkage make this the most advanced compiler available today.

You get 1500 pages of clear, high quality, professional documentation. Zortech C++ V2.0 makes it really easy for you to move code over from most other leading C compilers.

Zortech C++ V2.0 Developer's Edition comes with a great new environment that lets you edit, compile and debug with ease.

Zortech present another "World's First" with its new C++ Source Level Debugger for MS-DOS. Once you've used our debugger you will never want to go back to any other.

The Developer's
Edition also includes
a 99% ANSI
compatible C
compiler, seamless
LIM/EMS support,
C++ Graphics Shell,
TSR functions, C++
Tools, Optimizer,
SAA/CUA style user
interface, and full
standard library
source code.

Please call for our color brochure.

#### PRICES

C++ Compiler \$199.95 C++ Debugger \$149.95 C++ Tools \$149.95 Library Source \$149.95 Save \$200 – Get the Developer's Edition for only \$450 (includes all the above items). OS/2 Compiler \$CALL C++ Video \$499.95

USA: Zortech Inc. 1165 Massachusetts Ave. ARLINGTON MA02174 Voice: 617-646-6703 Fax: 617-643-7969

**EUROPE:** Zortect Ltd. 106-108 Powis Street LONDON SE18 6LU Voice: 44-1-316-7777 Fax: 44-1-316-4138

**HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408** 

23, or 29. Therefore, you can represent 30 consecutive numbers in 1 byte, so that an array of 32K bytes can represent a table of all the primes in 960,000 consecutive numbers. If you want to go further than this limit, you can allocate a new array block for each 960,000 numbers that you want to check. This can go on until you run out of memory, patience, or both.

If you want to get fancy, you use blocks of  $7 \times 11 \times 13 \times 17 = 17,017$  bytes. When you have tested the prime numbers of 7, 11, 13, and 17, you copy the first block of 17,017 bytes, and in the copy you turn on the bits in the first byte that indicate divisibility by these four primes. Now you can use this modified copy to initialize all subsequent blocks of 17,017 bytes instead of testing them for divisibility with 7, 11, 13, and 17.

Søren Brandt Rabylille, Stege, Denmark

#### **Another Voice Heard**

I was dismayed to discover that the December Resource Guide for the Sound and Image Processing In Depth section did not list our VPC-1000. It is an IBM PC-compatible option board that recognizes continuous speech, is speaker-independent, and operates over standard telephone lines. The VPC-1000 package sells for \$5500 and is also available from OEM suppliers such as DEC, Summa Four, Syntellect, Perception Technology, and Periphonics.

C. M. Brooks Executive Vice President Voice Processing Corp. One Main St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 494-0100

#### Don't Forget Number Crunching

Fred Langa's editorial in the December 1989 BYTE overlooked a very important concept: number crunching. The 80387 or 80387SX requires two to three times fewer clock pulses for a typical math operation than the 80287 does. For example, FMUL ST(i),ST(0), a multiply between two registers, takes 29 to 57 clock pulses on an 80387SX or 80387, and 90 to 145 clock pulses on an 80287.

If you have to do numerics processing, the 386SX/80387SX combination is far superior to the 286 or 80287.

Darrel L. Bartelheimer Dayton, OH

#### **Guidelines Needed for CASE**

Your Product Focus entitled "Making a Case for CASE" (December 1989) was interesting, coming as it did after I had attended a brief methodology course at work. At my office, we have the KnowledgeWare IEW/WS set of tools, which I have found difficult to apply to my projects involving data transfer and processing across different platforms. Guidelines for determining which tools to apply to different types of problems are sorely needed.

Marc Walter Loveland, OH

#### Big vs. Little

I enjoyed the review of the DECstation 3100 ("DEC's RISC Powerhouse," November 1989). I found the discussion about big- and little-endian machines interesting in a hardware review. I think this is primarily a software implementation issue. Network programs have the same problem that binary databases face. A native byte order needs to be defined. and the machines that don't conform to this native byte order need to flip bytes upon I/O. If the design takes this into account, moving to a different-endian machine merely requires recompiling the application. Addressing the issue at the hardware level reflects a lack of forethought regarding portability in designing software systems. If applications are intended to be portable, the byte order should not matter.

> Marty Leisner Rochester, NY

#### Enough, Already

I wonder if Pete Wilson ("The Wages of Sin," *IBM Special Edition*, Fall 1989) has any experience in the advertising and marketing fields. How many of us, I wonder, spend money every year on the latest and greatest version of a product simply because the manufacturer has convinced us that we don't know what we want and are not in control of our own needs? The demands that we place on hardware are more speed and compatibility with software that we already know, love, and have paid for.

Ric Naff Dallas, TX

#### Who's Challenging Whom?

The November 1989 editorial ("What Slump?") states that the Motorola 68040 has not yet arrived to compete against the Intel i486. It seems to me that the i486 is now finally arriving to challenge the Motorola 68030, which has been in widespread use for over a year.

Let me refer you to BYTE's own benchmarks in the November 1987 issue ("MPW Compiler Lets Mac II's 68020 Shine"), comparing a Mac II with a 68020 to a Compaq Deskpro with a 386. Both ran at 16 MHz and had math coprocessors. In five tests, the 68020 was faster in three (for the Dhrystone test only, higher numbers mean faster performance):

	68020	386
Dhrystone	3278	748
Fibonacci	48.58	53.11
Savage	3.42	8.95
Sieve	4.73	5.98
Sort	7.17	5.58

[All times are in seconds except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.]

Furthermore, versions of the 68030 running at 40 to 50 MHz are now available. Given that you can generally expect commensurate changes in each family of CPUs as the clock speed changes, it is clear to me that the 68030 today is where the i486 will be in two years.

Mel Jenkins Key West, FL

#### World's First E-Mail System?

Would anyone care to dispute my claim of having written and implemented the first E-mail system? I wrote it in 1975 for a DEC PDP-11/45 running RSTS/E 6.0. It allowed a user to send mail to another user—either in real time, preempting his or her current screen, or to a "mailbox" for future delivery. Any reader wishing to dispute this claim can write me at the address below.

David L. Morris 11311 North Central Expy., Suite 300 Dallas, TX 75243

ASK BYTE



#### Spelling It Out

I became permanently disabled in 1980 due to viral encephalitis, which resulted in a right temporal lobectomy. Upon my release from the hospital, I was given a used Apple II Plus computer and an ImageWriter printer. I am writing an autobiography, which will describe my illness, surgery, two-month coma, and several years of intensive rehabilitation.

I have learned how to use only one main program—Bank Street Writer. I am searching for a spelling checker program. I have been told that my computer, being an older model, does not have enough memory to use a spelling checker. Is there anything I can do at this

continued

## Engineers & Scientists Found Plotting Behind Businessmen's Backs!

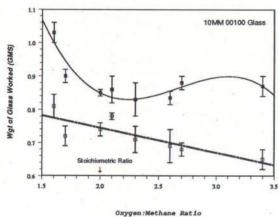
NOW SHIPPING VERSION 4.0!

#### ... with TECH\*GRAPH\*PAD™

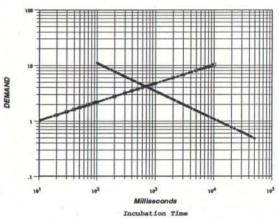
and Auto\*TGP™

Plotting and graphing software for engineers and scientists

GLASS POINTS AT DIFFERENT FUEL RATIOS



BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND



Stop struggling with Lotus® 1-2-3 and business presentation graphics packages. When you need technical graphs, you need TECH\*GRAPH\*PAD, the plotting & graphing program designed specifically for engineers & scientists.

"Spreadsheet Browse Mode" lets you view and retrieve data directly from Lotus worksheets (.WKS, .WK1, .WR1 files); T\*G\*P also reads data from ASCII files, .PRN files, & data acquisition systems. Ideal for presenting data from laboratory tests, engineering analyses, and user-written programs.

GUARANTEED easy-to-learn and easy-to-use or your money back!

Directly Reads Lotus Worksheets



'TECH\*GRAPH\*PAD is fast, easy-to-use, and produces good-looking output."

#### T\*G\*P Outperforms Business Programs

- · Linear, log, probability, histogram, & polar plots
- Plots from any equation Exports to Word-Perfect<sup>®</sup> 5.0 for integrated text and graphics
- · Curve-fitting and data smoothing
- · Error bars, Greek symbols, super/subscripts
- Postscript, laser, plotter, printer output; all devices
   Creates PostScript, .PIC, and HPGL files
- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and compatibles
- Demo available

#### Auto\*TGP Provides "Push-button Operation"

Integrates T\*G\*P with your application to create graphs automatically; built-in macro language runs pre-formatted graphs and provides access to all T\*G\*P functions and drivers; ideal for OEMs, VARs, and developers

#### **Thousands of Satisfied Customers**

- AT&T Battelle Boeing Compaq Digital
- Dow Chemical Ford General Electric GM
- Hewlett Packard Hughes Kodak Mobil
- NASA Penn State Rockwell Stanford
- Tulane US Naval Academy Westinghouse

#### **binary engineering**

400 Fifth Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154 • Tel: (617) 290-5900 • Fax: (617) 890-1340

point? I would even consider trading my computer in for a newer model if that's possible.

> Bill Hamilton Bryan, TX

You don't say how much memory your computer has, so I'm going to assume that it's 64K bytes. If not, you can probably find 16K-byte upgrades for a reasonable price at any number of mailorder houses. But 64K bytes should be sufficient for what you're planning to do.

Sensible Speller IV from Sensible Software (335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083) is compatible with Bank Street Writer. Again, search for it from a mail-order house; a company like Programs Plus (75 Research Dr., Stratford, CT 06497, (203) 378-3662) should carry it. Be sure to ask for Sensible Speller IVit will work on your Apple II Plus. Sensible Speller without the "IV" will not.

-R. G.

An AT in XT's Clothing

About a year ago, I purchased a Tandy 1000 TX. At that time, the salesperson gave me the impression that the TX was an AT-class machine. When the time came to upgrade the computer, I found out that it had an XT motherboard with a 286 chip for a processor. This really ticked me off, particularly because it was my fault for not reading the fine print.

My question is: Do I have an XT or an AT machine? I haven't been able to get a

straight answer from anyone.

Another concern that I have is buying additional components for the computer. I would like to buy these options through mail-order companies in the U.S. (due to the high price of these components offered by Tandy here in Nova Scotia). However, people I talk to here give me opposing opinions as to whether my machine will accept printers, modems, and graphics cards manufactured by other companies. Do I have to buy components from Tandy?

James Erwin Stellarton, Nova Scotia, Canada

You have an AT-class computer with an XT bus. The 1000 TX was Tandy's attempt to couple the power of a 286 with the economy of using 8-bit expansion cards. You should be able to use any 8-bit card that measures 10 inches or less in your computer and connect your 1000 TX to any standard printer or modem. Some advertisers in BYTE sell peripherals (e.g., hard disk drive cards) specifically for Tandy computers.

You cannot upgrade the graphics on

the 1000 TX, since it uses a built-in CGA circuit on the motherboard that you can't bypass.-S. W.

Speaking the Language

I use Windows/386 extensively with my Compaq 386s. My monitor is the original Compaq VGA color monitor. One software package that I often use is Samna's Ami.

Here in Brazil we speak Portuguese, and the Portuguese language has some characters that are not found in English. I used to access such Portuguese-unique characters through the Alt keys on my Brazilian version of Word 3.0. (This version of Word has Alt keys adapted to spe-

cial Portuguese characters.)

Enter Windows/386. Using Ami-or even Write (which comes with Windows/386)-not all the special characters are available. I understand that Windows/386 is a graphical environment. I suppose there must be a way to modify the font files for these characters so that I could print in Portuguese. Am I right? If so, how should I proceed?

Carlos Roberto Fortner Sao Paulo, Brazil

Portuguese? Some of us here consider Ca foreign language, so I had to go right to the source.

Samna has no immediate plans to release a Portuguese-language version of Amı (or Amı Professional) in the immediate future, but a spokesperson pointed out that any version of Ami can access the full ANSI Windows character set. The Alt key, used with the numeric keypad, will let you enter the numeric code of any character. A table in the back of your manual will show you the available characters. Samna was very helpful, and I'm sure that if you give the company a call at (404) 256-2272, someone will be happy to work with you.

It is possible to modify the Windows font. The font file itself is essentially a table of bit maps, one for each character. The format is documented in several books and the Windows' SDK (Software Development Kit) documentation. Unfortunately, because the printer drivers do not use the same font file, hacking the font file won't help you, either. What you need is a version of Windows with a full Portuguese character set. For that, I called Microsoft.

Strike three. The problem, apparently, is that Portuguese has two characters that are not normally available in the ANSI set. A Portuguese version would have the following two things: (1) support for these two characters and (2) Portuguese menu prompts.

Microsoft is not yet shipping a Portuguese version of Windows, but one is currently in development. There's no word on when it will be released. In your area, you might call someone at Microsoft Brazil in Sao Paulo (55-11-5304455) and see if the people there can help you track it down.-H. E.

#### The Vectra and VGA

In the March issue, Frederik Wessels wrote about a compatibility problem between a Hewlett-Packard Vectra computer and a VGA video board. I may be able to help him. In my job, I take care of about 70 Hewlett-Packard Vectras. I have found a couple of things that make a Vectra work better with VGA cards.

Run the setup program that came with your computer. Under the "set system configuration" option on the main menu is a way to indicate what type of video card you have installed. Select VGA.

If that doesn't work, then you might want to go back to the setup main menu and enter the word YADA. That's right. The elusive "HP Support Personnel" menu will greet you. If you see a selection called "Shadow RAM video BIOS," you may want to turn it off. Your VGA card may not like to have its ROM BIOS shadowed into RAM, so disabling the shadow option may work.

Anyway, if neither of these suggestions works, then the problem is probably a conflict between the video card and Hewlett-Packard's ROM BIOS.

Steve Riley Computer Systems Engineer Ashland Chemical Dublin, OH

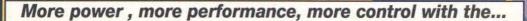
Thanks!-Lab Staff

#### FIXES

• There are two corrections to "The Mac State of Mind" by Daniel Rasmus (January). First, Apple has no plans to develop or distribute Pearl Lisp. Second, "Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp" is the correct name for Apple's Lisp product.

• The 800 number for Enpower Corp., published in What's New in March, is no longer correct. Further information regarding Enpower will be made available if it comes to our attention.

. In listing 2 of "Flirting with Assembly" by Hugh Kenner (April), the fifth line should read as follows: \$74/43/ { JZ L2 (+43) }



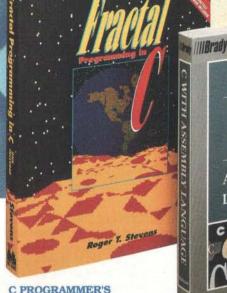
## ADVANCED C PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY for only

as your introduction to the Library of Computer and Information Sciences

> You simply agree to buy three more books- at significant savings within the next 12 months

> > Steven Holzner





C PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT

Jack Purdum — includes a 5-1/4" disk —

Make your programs more versatile, more powerful, and easier to create with this invaluable toolkit that's packed with time-saving screen and memory functions. Fully compatible with Standard C, this step-bystep manual covers a host of essential functions and routines. Includes: functions drawn

from MS-DOS resources (for example, interrupt calls to the operating system), functions based on hardware elements such as direct writing to screen memory, and generic functions for any Standard C compiler.

Publisher's price: \$39.95

#### C WITH ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Steven Holzer

Strengthen your C programs with assembly language. This example-filled guide shows you how to write powerful C programs that run as quickly as the C-assembly language interface, and actually incorporate assembly language instructions into your routines.

You learn how to write stand-alone assembly language modules, how to use inline assembly language and pass parameters, how to link external files and assembly language functions to C, and much more.

Publisher's price: \$29.95

#### FRACTAL PROGRAMMING IN C

Roger Stevens

This extraordinary guide helps you reproduce — and create your own — complex fractals on a personal computer. You get an invaluable library of C routines for creating a myriad of fractals and images, as well as compelling ways to apply fractals to physical sciences.

Along with a user-friendly review of fractals, you'll get dazzling illustrations and easy-to-use routines for an extraordinary collection of fractals. You'll have images ranging from Lorenzo and other strange attractors to population and bifurcation diagrams, from the snowflake and other von Koch curves to Peono curves, and much more. Publisher's price: \$24.95

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES is the oldest, largest book club designed especially for the computer professional. We make it easy to stay on top with the most up-to-date information on systems and database design, software development, artificial intelligence, and more.

QUE

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS\* In addition to getting the Advanced C Set for only \$4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. \* Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. \* At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. \* In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. \* If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically, \* If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. \* You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-GC9-00046, 900 Chester Ave., Delran, NJ 08075. for membership information and an application.

Byte 5/90

#### WHAT'S NEW

#### HARDWARE . SYSTEMS

#### Ultra-Comp's 386

The Ultra-Max 386-33 is an inexpensive system from Ultra-Comp that comes with a 64K-byte cache, 4 MB of RAM, a 160-MB 28-ms ESDI hard disk drive, VGA graphics (including the monitor), both 3½-inch 1.44-MB and 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drives, and DOS.

The Micronics motherboard has a Phoenix BIOS, an Intel 82385 caching controller, and a math coprocessor port. A 32-bit memory slot handles up to 8 MB (up to 16 MB with a daughterboard). There's also room for five 16bit and two 8-bit cards.

The keyboard has 101 keys, and the 8-bit I/O board has one parallel and two serial ports. The VGA graphics is controlled by a 16-bit Genoa board with 512K bytes of RAM and displayed on a 14-inch Sonv Super VGA monitor with a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. Price: \$4595; add \$150 for tower configuration. Contact: Ultra-Comp, 11988 Dorsett Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043, (800) 435-2266 or (314) 991-1988. Inquiry 1120.



Tower or desktop, the Ultra-Max 386-33 is packed with features.

#### ALR Shrinks Its Tower

he FlexCache 25386DT Model 40 from ALR is a redesign of the company's 386/25 tower system. It includes 64K bytes of cache memory, 1 MB of RAM, a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB 28-ms hard disk drive, a 101-key keyboard, and a 200-W power supply.

There's also room to expand with three free halfheight bays and one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. The hard disk drive controller is located on the motherboard, and up to 16 MB of RAM resides within the 32-bit memory slot. The floppy disk drive controller and serial and parallel ports are on one 16-bit card, which takes up one of the slots.

The FlexCache Model 40 measures 21½ by 17 by 6 inches and weighs 60 pounds.

Price: \$2695.

Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770. Inquiry 1123.

#### Battery Not Included

rid Systems' new 8½pound backlit-VGA laptop doesn't come with a battery, but the optional nickelcadmium battery pack attaches to the bottom of the system and looks like a base. The 2-hour battery weighs 3 pounds, and the 4-hour battery weighs 4 pounds.

The Grid 1450sx comes with a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 2½-inch 20-MB hard disk drive, a 10-inch diagonal VGA monitor, an 82-key keyboard, 1 MB of RAM, and a Phoenix BIOS. Standard ports include two RS-232C serial, one Centronics parallel, and one connector for an external monitor. You can expand RAM to 5 MB, and a 2400-bps internal modem with MNP 5 data compression is available. Price: \$4995; 2-hour battery, \$299; 4-hour battery, \$399; modem, \$595; cigarettelighter adapter, \$25. Contact: Grid Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537, (800) 222-4743 or (415) 656-4700.

#### Casio Introduces Fourth B.O.S.S.

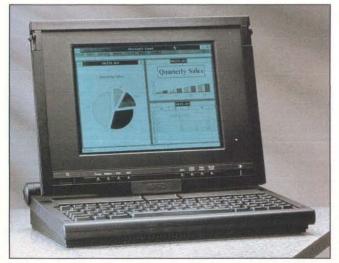
Inquiry 1121.

The SF-9000 Executive B.O.S.S. (Business Organizer Scheduling System), a new notebook computer from Casio, uses four types of expansion cards.

The SF-9000 comes with 64K bytes of RAM (expandable to 128K bytes with the ES-100 memory card); a 6-row by 32-column display; a separate business card library and telephone directory; a memo function; a side-by-side two-month calendar display, schedule, and daily alarms; and world-time functions.

The SF-9000, which has a QWERTY keyboard, measures  $\frac{3}{4}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  by 6 inches and weighs 8  $\frac{7}{10}$  ounces. Three cards are optional: the ES-600 electronic dictionary, the ES-610 financial/legal spelling checker, and the ES-620 medical spelling checker. Price: \$299.95; ES-100, \$129.95; ES-600, \$129.95; ES-610, \$79.95; ES-620, \$99.95.

Contact: Casio, Inc., 570 Mt. Pleasant Ave., P.O. Box 7000, Dover, NJ 07801, (201) 361-5400. Inquiry 1124.



Grid Systems' 1450sx laptop weighs 8½ pounds without a battery.

#### A Rewritable Optical Drive for DOS, Mac, or OS/2

he LaserVault 650 is a rewritable optical subsystem that lets you store data generated from within DOS and the Mac OS. In July it will also support OS/2.

The drive is a 95-ms Sony SMO-S501. Tecmar includes a SCSI board (ISA or Micro Channel architecture) and Tecmar's custom software.

The key to LaserVault's multiple operating-system compatibility is the singlepartition format, Tecmar says. You use it to partition sections for your DOS files, sections for your Mac files, and sections for your OS/2 files. You can make partitions almost any size. And a feature Tecmar calls "DOS compatibility" lets you mix DOS 2.x through DOS 4.x files. "DOS compatibility" also eliminates the 32-MB partition limit for MS-DOS versions earlier than 3.30.

Software features include a manager function for setup, partitioning, and diagnostics; a device driver for direct access; and a backup manager for archiving.

The setup program automatically formats and partitions new media and lets you set up your own partitioning requirements. Diagnostics perform drive and media testing. And the archiving portion of the software supports automated backup.

Price: \$5495; interface kits, \$200 to \$600.

Contact: Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (216) 349-0600. Inquiry 1125.



The LaserVault 650 is a rewritable optical drive with multiplatform SCSI drivers.

#### Low-Priced Color Monitor Ships with VGA Controller

he VisionMaster PMV14VC/plus is a 14inch color VGA monitor for your PC or Mac that features a dot pitch of 0.28 mm and a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels.

The interlaced or noninterlaced monitor comes with a three-quarter-length VGA (640- by 480-pixel) card that has 512K bytes of RAM. Other features include a bandwidth of 45 MHz, a vertical scan frequency of 50 to 90 Hz, a tilt-and-swivel base, a nonglare screen coating, brightness and contrast controls, and a horizontal scan range from 31.5 to 35.5 kHz.

Price: \$789.

Contact: Sirex, Inc., 132-14 11th Ave., College Point, NY

11356, (800) 722-0404 or (718) 746-7500. Inquiry 1127.

#### Store Files on 700-MB DAT

egaDat is an inexpensive 700-MB 4-mm digital audio tape storage system for PCs that features a 60-second maximum access time.

It supports both sequential and direct access, is frontloaded, and can be configured as an internal or external peripheral. You need Net-Ware 286, DOS 3.0, 1 MB of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a 16-bit slot.

Price: Internal, \$2750; external \$2950; one tape, \$36. Contact: GigaTrend, Inc., 2234 Rutherford Rd., P.O. Box 4298, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-9122. Inquiry 1129.

#### SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

#### Scan Documents with the Xerox Datacopy GS plus

erox offers its 8-bit flatbed scanner with software for your Mac, DOS, or OS/2 system and a package that includes desk accessory software for Windows-compatible desktop publishing with Presentation Manager, Page-Maker, and Ventura Pub-

The Datacopy GS plus has a SCSI port for your Mac and an 8-bit SCSI add-in card for ISA and Micro Channel-based systems. The scanner is adjustable for start-stop times. defining read areas, and contrast.

It will scan documents up to legal size with scanning densities of between 75 and 300 dpi in 1-dpi increments. Typical scanning speed is 21 seconds for a two-shade letter-size document. Output modes include two-level, 256-level dither, and 4- or 8-bit gray scale.



The Datacopy GS plus weighs 22 pounds and measures 21½ by 13% by 4% inches. Options include the Automatic Document Feeder. Price: \$2195; document feeder, \$595. Contact: Xerox Imaging Sys-

tems, 535 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 248-6550.

Inquiry 1128.

continued

#### HARDWARE . ADD-INS

#### Speed AutoCAD Redraws by Factor of 25

he Artist XJS is a new 34020-based graphics coprocessor board designed for high-end CAD applications. Coupled with an Artist GT software driver, which uses display-list processing, the XJS board performs AutoCAD redraws at speeds of up to 25 times faster than if you used the standard AutoCAD driver, according to the manufacturer.

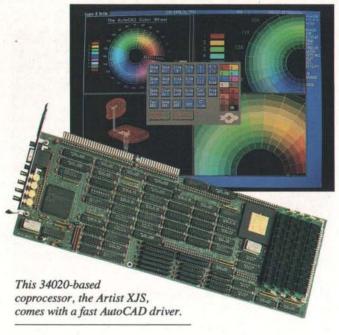
The base controller has 1 MB of video RAM and offers 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution with 16 colors or 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. Add another megabyte of video RAM and you get 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution with 256 colors and 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution with 16 colors. A palette of 16.7 million colors is standard with all versions.

The base controller also has 1 MB of DRAM, which stores display lists. You can upgrade the DRAM with an optional 4 MB of user-installable single in-line memory modules.

You can use the XJS board in single-screen and dualscreen systems. You can use single-screen VGA passthrough using a multiscanning monitor.

Price: \$3495; with 2-MB daughterboard, \$4295; separate user-installable 2-MB daughterboard, \$1000; VGA daughterboard, \$795; VGA link, \$249.

Contact: Artist Graphics, 2675 Patton Rd., St. Paul, MN 55113, (612) 631-7800. Inquiry 1177.



#### IBM to Offer PS/2 **Board and Software** for Multimedia Work

BM's new M-Motion Video Adapter/A is a Micro Channel card designed for multimedia. You use it to digitize and display video signals, and you can digitize sound and play it through a speaker.

The M-Motion Video Adapter/A can take National Television System Committee or phase alternate line input from video cameras, VCRs, videodisks, and TVs. You can manipulate motion or still images within windows, change the size of the windows, and lay text or graphics over the video images. You can use up to two standard stereo sources.

The software, the M-Control Program, provides tools for developing multimedia applications with the M-Motion Video Adapter. The package lets you control video and audio operations, such as changing the sharpness and color of an image on the

screen or choosing the source of the input.

Price: \$2250; M-Control Program, \$150.

Contact: IBM, U.S. Marketing and Services, Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604.

Inquiry 1134.

#### Add RAM in SIMMs to Your Deskpro 386s

mkly Systems offers memory boards for your Compag Deskpro that let you add 32-bit RAM modules for less than the competition.

The AMpac series boards all fit the Deskpro's 32-bit memory slot and let you upgrade your Deskpro's standard 2 MB with up to 13 MB of single in-line memory modules. The AMpac-SIMM-1000s and AMpac-SIMM-4000s feature 1 MB and 4 MB, respectively.

Price: AMpac-SIMM1000s, \$695; AMpac-SIMM4000s, \$1795.

Contact: Amkly Systems, Inc., 60 Technology Dr., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 727-0788.

Inquiry 1133.

continued

#### RasterOps Board Puts Live Video on Mac Screen

ith RasterOps' Nu-Bus ColorBoard 364, you can inexpensively create full-motion video with your Mac. It captures video in 24bit color from any National Television System Committee (NTSC) source-such as a TV, a VCR, or an S-Video recorder-and can display it in real time (30 frames per second) on any noninterlaced Macintosh screen.

Your Mac II can then display live, incoming video in a resizable window while running another software

application. RasterOps claims that the ColorBoard 364 can run the live video simultaneously with any application without any performance degradation or interruption. MultiFinder is not required.

Accompanying software lets you select pixel depths (to adjust color), virtual screen size (from 640 by 480 pixels up to 4096 by 512 pixels), hardware pan and zoom, and other options. The framegrabbing application "grabs" frames in real time (1/30 sec-

ond). A series of HyperCard XCMDs (external links to other applications or peripherals) are included for developing multimedia applications.

RasterOps also plans a series of ColorBoard 364 add-on products for conversion to NTSC or to receive and tune broadcast signals. Price: \$1995.

Contact: RasterOps Corp., 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 562-4200.

Inquiry 1132.

### **DBMS Case Study:**

### The Exxon Valdez Disaster



March 24, 1989. Exxon VALDEZ tanker runs aground, creating the worst oil spill in U.S. history. 11,000,000 gallons contaminate the pristine waters of Alaska's Prince William Sound.

#### The Problem

Major disasters, like the Exxon Valdez spill,

require quick response based on careful data analysis. Fortunately, an easy-to-use database was already being created which would help.

#### The Application

The Alaskan Marine Contaminants

Database lets oceanographic chemists easily access 60 megabytes of data covering the past decade. The database is provided free of charge on CD-ROM, and the Windows interface means they can get right to work, assessing damage to the ecosystems of Prince William Sound and other Alaskan waters.

#### The Solution

db\_VISTA III is the only DBMS with the features

this project required: C language support, Windows compatibility, royalty-free runtime distribution, quick performance in large databases, quality documentation and support. With the Alaskan Marine Contaminants Database, the difficult job of calculating the long-term effects of the Exxon spill is a little easier.\*

# Alaska Harine Contaminants Database Alaska Harine Contaminants 1,2,3,4,7-IRINETHYLBENZENE 1,2,3,6,7,8-HEXAMVORDYNENE 7 1,2,4-IRINETHYLBENZENE 1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE 1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE 1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE 1,

A Microsoft Windows front end lets chemists select regions from a map to retrieve data. And, db\_VISTA III's SQL-based query and report writer lets users perform complex SQL data searches.

Your DBMS problems may not make the headlines, but they are no less important and often no less challenging. If you develop applications for MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, VMS, QNX, OS/2, Macintosh, and other environments, db\_VISTA III is your solution.

#### Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)

\* Reprints of the story, as published in PC Week and Data Based Advisor, are available from Raima.

## db\_VISTA III™

Database Management System

Specifications:

Complete C source code available. No Royalties C Lanaguage Portability & High performance

Network Data Model. Relational B-tree indexing. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & Multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Complete revision capability. Supports: MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, QNX, SunOS, XENIX, VMS, Macintosh. OS/2 compatible. Most C Compilers supported. LANs: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, Appleshare. Call for other environments.

Power Tools For C Programmers



#### db VISTA III DBMS rated number#1

For Performance and Flexibility of DBMS Programming Tools-PCWEEK Poll of Corporate Satisfaction, August 28, 1989.



#### Our foolproof desktop tools make anyone look smart.



When the time comes to spruce up your act, nothing beats our family of foolproof desktop tools for IBM® PCs. Perfect for putting personality into even the dullest document. They've always been a snap to use and an excellent value, and right now they're extra affordable.

**ScanMan® Plus** Scans images up to 4" wide into any document—from spreadsheets to flyers. Works with all major applications, and only takes seconds. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with 3 photo settings. Price: \$339

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. Our new intelligent optical character recognition software teams up with ScanMan to let you edit scanned text just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any face, with up to 99% accuracy, at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. Price: \$249

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing The rapid route to smarter looking documents. Direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats, and automatic text wraparound make Finesse a breeze to use. No other inexpensive DTP program includes Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a \$545 value). Price: \$179

**Logitech™ Mouse** Get your hand on a Logitech Series 9 Mouse—you'll know why critics rave about it. The welcoming shape, adjustable resolution, and ballistic drivers give you flick-of-the-wrist cursor control in <u>any</u> application. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and 35 free mouse menus to mousify best-selling applications. Price—serial version: \$119

TrackMan<sup>\*\*</sup> Want a stationary mouse? You can't beat TrackMan. The small, easy to maneuver ball sits under your thumb, while your hand rests on the compact case. Resolution is adjustable for precise cursor control. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft\* mice. Prices: serial version: \$139, bus version: \$149

#### SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to \$99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

#### Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software

Suggested bundled price: \$199 (Save \$99 on suggested retail price!)



#### ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software

Suggested bundled price: \$499 (Save \$89 on suggested retail price!)



**A**II Logitech products come complete with Satisfaction Guarantee and 7-Days-A-Week Support.

For more information on our desktop tools, or the name of a participating dealer near you, call: 800-231-7717 ext. 346

In California: (800) 552-8885 In Canada: (800) 283-7717 In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
"THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc.

⊕/™: trademarks of registered owners.

LOGITECH

#### HARDWARE . OTHER

#### Share Your LaserJet III

I ith the new Share-Spool cards from Extended Systems, you can connect up to four computers to one LaserJet. You install a card in the I/O slot in the printer.

The higher-performance 2094A connects through optionally available custom twisted-pair cables and Centronics parallel ports. The 2041C uses serial ports.

With the 2094A, PCs can be located up to 100 feet from the LaserJet Series III, and it provides 1 MB of RAM for spooling. Each 2094A accepts up to four simultaneous data signals at rates approaching 240,000 bps each.

The 2041C includes 256K bytes of RAM (a 1-MB version is also available). Data rates approach 19,200 bps. Price: 2094A, \$845; 25-foot cable, \$70; 100-foot cable, \$140; 2041C, \$495; 1-MB 2041C, \$690. Contact: Extended Systems, 6062 Morris Hill Lane, Boise, ID 83704, (208) 322-7163.

#### No More Bad RAM

Inquiry 1135.

imcheck is a portable memory module tester for single in-line memory modules and single in-line



ShareSpool cards connect your LaserJet to as many as four computers. They also provide RAM for spooling.

packages.

It features a 16-bit 10-MHz V20 processor and an automated digital speed synthesizer for testing access time down to 20 ns. The two-line LCD displays module type, size, and speed. Simcheck then tests all data bits so you don't have to manually switch from bit to bit.

Auto loop test is a standard feature; Simcheck automatically generates test patterns. Simcheck also comes with programmable voltage sources for advanced testing techniques, including voltage bounce and voltage cycling. A chip-heat mode warms modules for temperature-dependent tests.

Innoventions says that Simcheck will identify defective chips within modules and open- and short-wiring problems and will provide repair information. Simcheck measures 5 by 7 by 11/2 inches and weighs less than 2 pounds.

Price: \$995.

Contact: Innoventions, Inc., 11000 Stancliff, Suite 150, Houston, TX 77099, (713) 879-6226.

Inquiry 1137.

#### Add Memory to Your IBM LaserPrinter

P Memory is a memory module that lets you add 1, 2, or 3.5 MB of RAM to your IBM LaserPrinter 4019.

Pacific Data Products says that upgrading memory will let you take advantage of IBM's memory manager, which dynamically allocates RAM for soft fonts, bit maps, or a spooling buffer, depending on what type of print job you're performing.

Additional memory also

lets you download fonts and forms, print at the maximum resolution of 300 dpi in desktop publishing applications, and perform higher-resolution printing in the plotter mode. You can also use LP Memory as a spooling buffer for the IBM printer-sharing option (for up to six PCs). The 4019 printer-sharing option is not buffered, relying on either the printer or processor memory for buffering activities. Price: 1 MB, \$395; 2 MB, \$595; 3.5 MB, \$895. Contact: Pacific Data Products, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Inquiry 1136.

#### Control Stepper Motors from Your Parallel Port

new kit and software called Indexer LPT from Ability Systems lets you control an included stepper motor through your computer's parallel port.

The starter kit includes a motor, a driver, a single-axis cable (for one motor), limit switches, and a manual that tells you how to use the Indexer LPT software. With the kit, you can control a motor axis with respect to position, home position, maximum and minimum velocity, acceleration, and automatic return to home

LPT software, which loads as a device driver, can control up to six motors at once (through three printer ports). Included diagnostic software lets you troubleshoot motor problems.

Price: \$600; software alone, \$199.95.

Contact: Ability Systems Corp., 1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001, (215) 657-4338.

Inquiry 1140. continued

#### Travel Overseas Without Worry About Foreign AC

he lapAdapt plug converter lets you use your laptop computer in many foreign countries without worrying that the AC will harm your machine or, more important, the data within, the manufacturer claims.

The grounded plug adapter converts 110-V to 240-V

AC to work with your American-compatible laptop's AC power adapter and adds a grounding plug. You plug your AC adapter into lap-Adapt's grounded connector.

The grounded connector plugs into the British adapter plug for the U.K. (about 2 inches square on each end

with a 1-foot power cable in between) or into an included plug for other foreign outlets (also about 2 inches square). Price: \$49.95.

Contact: lapAdapt Electronics, 169 11th St., P.O. Box 611, Hoboken, NJ 07030, (201) 798-3030. Inquiry 1138.



#### FAST!

850cps/240 lpm! And It Runs . . . And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today! The all new 850XL offers a world of benefits!

- · Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 300 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!\*

The waiting game is over, as the 850XL takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- Labels Graphics
- · Near-letter Quality

Standard features are better than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- · Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations
- 8K Data Buffers
- · Serial & Parallel Ports
- · Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Full International Character Set

#### OTC . . . An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-4-OUTPUT (8 am - 5 pm PST) (468 - 8788)

Call me, I'm interested: Circle 184

E. 9922 Montgomery Drive, Suite #6 Spokane, WA 99206-4199 Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK Fax (509) 922-4742 (509) 926-3855 1-800-468-8788

\*Call for availability in your area.





Output Technology Corporation BV . Saturnusstraat 25 2132 HB Hoofddorp . Telephone: (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax: (31) 2503 39555 • Telex: (844) 20000 REF: MMC27:NLX505

#### CONNECTIVITY

#### Pocket Modem **Needs No Battery**

he Stowaway 2400 is a pocket-size 2400-bps modem that uses telephone line power instead of a 9-V battery. Features include backward compatibility, autodial, auto-answer, and a 40character command buffer.

All phone companies provide line power for tones and ringers at a guaranteed 20 milliamperes, and that's enough to power your Stowaway 2400 even if your telephone line is 20 miles from the nearest phone company generator.

The Stowaway measures 3 by 34 by 2 inches and weighs 21/2 ounces.

Price: \$295.

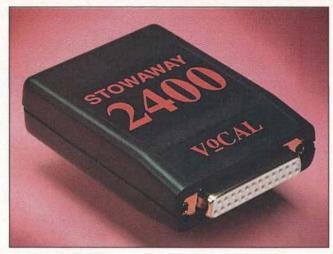
Contact: VoCal Technologies, Ltd., 3032 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 980-5181. Inquiry 1141.

#### Low-Priced LAN **Uses Parallel Ports**

he PC-InterLink is a peripheral-sharing and file transfer network with a peerto-peer network operating system, and hardware.

With the starter kit you can link two DOS-based personal computers. The hardware includes two parallel-port adapters, two 10-foot cables with RJ-11 connectors on the ends, and a four-port junction box. You can locate as many as four computers up to 100 feet from the junction box. The data transfer rate approaches 9600 bps, depending on your system's processor. Price: Starter kit, \$199.95; additional nodes, \$49.95. Contact: SoftWorx, 801 East Campbell Rd., Suite 355, Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 480-8278.

Inquiry 1150.



VoCal makes the Stowaway 2400 smaller by using telephone line power.

#### New Crosstalk Communications for NetWare LANs

ew versions of R2LAN and Crosstalk XVI software now run on NetWare. R2LAN 2.0, a server-based remote-control program, now supports Novell's IPX/SPX transport protocols, as well as those of NetBIOS. Another new feature is the Guard Host Security System, which lets you control access to files on an individual basis. File transfer has also been enhanced, and hosts are now able to initiate calls to clients.

Version 3.71 of the net-

work server version of Crosstalk XVI now has support for Novell's NetWare Asynchronous Services Interface, allowing you to communicate with a Novell LAN Asynchronous Communications Server.

Other features new to the network version include call logging, a command-line editor, support for files in other directories, and enhancements to Kermit and the program's scripting language. Price: R2LAN, \$795; Crosstalk XVI, \$600.

Contact: Crosstalk Communications, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., Roswell, GA 30076, (404) 998-3998. Inquiry 1145.

#### OS/2 Multitasking Communications Called MLink

Link, a multiplatform data communications software package, has been redesigned from its DOS, Mac, and Unix roots to work with OS/2. It provides terminal emulation, error-free file transfer, data compression. and a built-in scripting language for automated operation.

It operates in OS/2's protected mode and can exploit such multitasking features as simultaneous communication from multiple ports, and interprocess communications. A development system version with a scripting compiler is

also available.

A companion product, MLink Polling Manager, uses OS/2's multitasking as it works to automate file transfers with remote systems. Price: MLink, \$310; MLink Development System, \$395; MLink Polling Manager, \$695 to \$3995.

Contact: Corporate Microsystems, Inc., Mt. Support Rd., P.O. Box 2059, Lebanon, NH 03766, (603) 448-5193.

Inquiry 1144.

continued

#### Save RAM with LANsmart 2.0

ANsmart 2.0 is a peerto-peer network operating system that can run workstations and servers in as little as 10K and 64K bytes of RAM, respectively. It can also run concurrently with NetWare 2.15.

The RAM conservation is due to LANsmart's use of about 64K bytes of extended memory on workstations and about 70K bytes of extended memory in your server.

You can purchase LAN-

smart 2.0 in a starter kit that includes two ARCnet cards plus cabling (you must buy additional ARCnet cards separately). Ethernet and Token Ring kits are also available, as are cards.

If you want to run LANsmart on top of NetWare, you'll need a separate product called LANsmart NW, which you load on your Net-Ware 2.15 server. One possible application for running concurrent operating systems is using one tape backup system for the server and, through the peer-to-peer LANsmart, using another tape backup system for server-based tape backup of remote hard disk drives.

Price: ARCnet starter kit, \$595; additional cards, \$195; Ethernet or Token Ring starter kit, \$1300; additional cards, \$369; LANsmart NW, \$595.

Contact: D-Link Systems, Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 455-1688. Inquiry 1143.



## One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486is breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

AMMA enhances the i486 embedded cache—a combin-

ation we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486is one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486is will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP 386

machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486 is simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step

STEP 486/s

CRAY-X-MP/48

17,857

Own mainframe
is not that big

Dhrystone Benchmark Scores

a step at all.

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.



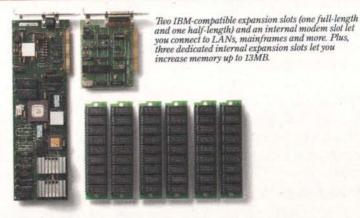
Buya portable and

T3200SX:170 pounds, 16MHz386SX with 80387SX:16 coprocessor socket, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

\$300

With purchase of PageLaser6 laser printer and T3200SX. See dealer for details. Expires 5/31/90.



## get a desktop free.



At first glance what you see is a sleek, 17.0-pound portable.

But looks can be deceiving. Because with a powerful 386™SX microprocessor, 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports, our new T3200SX easily replaces desktop computers.

Which means it does every-

thing a bulky desktop computer can do. Like networking, computer aided design, data bases or even complex spreadsheet analysis — anywhere you can plug into an AC outlet.

It has a built-in VGA gas plasma display system that lets you connect an external color monitor. And it can even accommodate an optional 101-key enhanced keyboard.

So you can take advantage of today's and tomorrow's most powerful new 386 applications, wherever you think best.

The new Toshiba T3200SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA** 

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

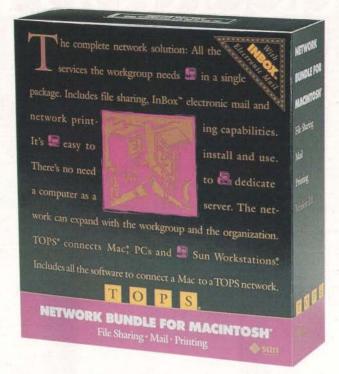
#### CONNECTIVITY

#### TOPS Network Bundles for DOS and Mac

The Network Bundle for DOS and the Network Bundle for Macintosh include new versions of the TOPS filesharing system and the new InBox 3.0 E-mail system. The Network Bundles are designed to provide the three most common network services—file sharing, printer sharing, and E-mail.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS has the new features of TOPS 3.0, including extended memory support. TOPS occupies between 65K and 230K bytes of conventional memory, depending on the configuration of the system. Also, you now can configure the file- and print-sharing systems to include only those features you actually use.

TOPS users now can print DOS applications directly to networked Apple Laser-Writer printers. Also, because TOPS supports the Apple Filing Protocol (AFP) and the Hierarchical File System, a PC can operate as a file server for



File sharing and E-mail are now bundled by TOPS.

Macintoshes on your network.

TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh works with AFP-compatible multiuser applications such as 4th Dimension, FoxBase+, and FileMaker II. It now supports the AppleTalk limit of 254 zones and up to 254 servers per zone, and the new Apple LaserWriter

drivers (6.0). A new version of MacLinkPlus/TOPS from DataViz is included, replacing the file translators found in previous versions of TOPS/Macintosh.

Price: Network Bundle for DOS, \$249; Network Bundle for Macintosh, \$299; DOS or Mac site upgrade, \$125, or \$185 for both. Contact: TOPS, 950 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 769-9669. Inquiry 1142.

#### NetWare Printing Made Easier

wo new versions of PS-Print, 3.0 and 3.1, are now available to help you print from any personal computer on your NetWare 2.1 to 2.15 LAN and NetWare 386 LAN, respectively.

PS-Print 3.0 gives you better flexibility in assigning print servers and is now compatible with NetWare-networked PCs that use noninterrupt-driven printer ports, Brightwork Development says. PS-Print 3.0 and 3.1 use about 8K bytes per printer on the print server.

Price: Site license for PS-Print 3.0 or 3.1, \$395.

Contact: Brightwork Development, Inc., 766 Shrewsbury Ave., Jerral Center West, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, (800) 552-9876 or (201) 530-0440.

Inquiry 1149.

continued

#### A Trio of Fax Modems

The 2400PF Fax/Modem from Micro Electronic Technologies is a low-priced pocket-size V.22bis (2400-bps) modem coupled with a send-only V.29 (9600-bps, Group 3) fax device. The unit measures 1 by 4½ by 2¾ inches, including the 9-V battery.

The backward-compatible (to 1200, 600, and 300 bps) data communications device doesn't include the "pass-through" port of its recently introduced 1½- by 5½- by 4-inch 2400XF sibling but does have software for timing faxes and for personal phone directories.

Price: 2400PF Fax/Modem, \$279; 2400XF, \$239.

Contact: Micro Electronic Technologies, Inc., 35 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748, (508) 435-9057.

Inquiry 1146.

f you're on the road and need to receive faxes as well as send them, then The Complete Fax Portable might serve you well.

It's a V.29 (9600-bps, Group III) send-and-receive fax device. The Complete Fax Portable measures 1 by 5¾ by 3 inches and weighs 10 ounces, including the 9-V battery that is rated for 3 hours of continuous use.

An included TSR program resides in about 60K bytes of main memory and features the usual modem/fax features: timed faxing, a database of frequently faxed numbers, direct scanning, and broadcast.

Price: \$499.

Contact: The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 634-5558 or (408) 434-0145. Inquiry 1147.

he FaxDat from Xecom is a V.22bis/V.29 fax modem with send and receive capabilities in an addin card for your Compaq SLT/286, NEC ProSpeed 286, Toshiba T1600, or Zenith SupersPort 286.

When faxing, the card has fallback rates of 7200, 4800, and 2400 bps. If you use it for data communications, it includes MNP Level 5 error correction and data-compression technology and is backward-compatible with the V.22 and Bell standards. Each card is shipped with fax software.

Price: \$625.

Contact: Xecom, Inc., 374 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-6640. Inquiry 1148.

## Get the latest Word from SCO.

## Microsoft Word 5.0 for UNIX Systems.

You've come to depend on SCO™ for the latest UNIX® System software solutions for PCs. Industry standards such as SCO™ XENIX® 386 and SCO UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2. World-famous applications such as SCO Professional®, the 1-2-3® workalike, and SCO™ FoxBASE+™

And now Microsoft\*
Word 5.0, the same fullfeatured word processing
system that has defined
power, speed and flexibility
for MS-DOS\* and OS/2™
users, is also available for
SCO XENIX and UNIX
Systems!

It's multiuser and multitasking. And it's ready to give you true workgroup

benefits while maintaining keystroke and file compatibility with Word for MS-DOS and OS/2, preserving your investments in Word training and data.

With Microsoft Word 5.0 for UNIX Systems, you can share a single copy of Word — on a single PC — with an entire workgroup of 16, 32, or even more users on inexpensive terminals.

And your workgroup can share documents, style sheets, forms, macros, glossaries, and outlines — plus group review and editing features such as annotations and redlining — while sharing expensive

printers and other resources as well.

Of course, Microsoft Word 5.0 for UNIX Systems still gives you Word's advanced productivity features. Data, text, and graphics integrated in a single document. Text flow around graphics. Side-by-

side columns. A vast array of fonts and sizes. Links to spreadsheets and other programs. Line and box drawing. Spell checker and thesaurus. Speedkeys. And a whole lot more.

And since it's compatible with SCO Portfolio,™ Microsoft Word 5.0 for UNIX Systems supports the SCO Portfolio Clipboard, letting you copy and paste

the SCO Portfolio Clipbo letting you copy and pa data to and from other popular applications such as SCO Professional and SCO FoxBASE+.

Call ext. 8605 at SCO today for the SCO Authorized Reseller nearest you. And see for yourself that if you want your SCO XENIX or UNIX System running the best multiuser word processing available today, you'll have our Word on it.



Microsoft Word 5.0 joins SCO's powerful team of multiuser business applications.



(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649)

(408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227

E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO and SCO Portfolio are trademarks, and the SCO logo and SCO Professional are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and other countries. XENIX, Microsoft, and MS-DOS are registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. FoxBASE + is a trademark of Expansion of Science Inc. and Business Machines Corporation.

© 1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 400 Encinal Steet, PO. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 U.S.A. The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781. TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G

#### SOFTWARE . PROGRAMMING

#### Generate Mapping Applications with TerraView

TerraView is a library of cartographic functions that you can use to integrate and display user data in map form for demographics, real estate, and other applications that manipulate spatial information. According to TerraLogics, the library lets you treat maps and data as objects without concern for graphical screen operations or disparate map data formats.

TerraView can link symbols and text on a map to records in a database; applications can overlay, display, and operate on map data from the U.S. Geological Survey, Etak, Rand McNally, the U.S. Census Bureau, and other sources. TerraView functions, such as zoom, userdefined symbols, rotation, and scaling, are callable from many programming languages. Written in C, the library lets you write applications for DOS, Unix, the X Window System, Microsoft Windows, and VMS. Price: \$3495. Contact: TerraLogics, 114

Daniel Webster Hwy. S, Suite 256, Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 889-1800.

Inquiry 1152.



An application created with TerraView responds to an inquiry about Central Park by highlighting downtown Manhattan.

#### Object-Oriented Pascal for the Mac

ymantec has released a new version of Think Pascal that supports Apple's MacApp library of classes for object-oriented programming in Pascal and includes Symantec's own Think Class Library, giving programmers a choice between a library that's comprehensive (MacApp) and one that's comprehensible (TCL).

A new class browser lets you examine and edit classes, while providing a way to navigate through complex object-oriented programs so that you can see how classes in a program are related. The browser shows a family tree for all the classes in a program so that you can see all the messages a class handles.

Think Pascal 3.0's linker supports segmentation directives that give you greater control over how programs are segmented. You can structure code in logical and functional units, and the linker strips out unused code down to the procedure level so that unused code portions don't add to the size of the final application. Symantec also improved the environment's resource editing capabilities, including resource tools licensed from Apple such as Rez, DeRez,

and PostRez. Version 3.0 can now handle source files of up to 32,000 lines.

To run Think Pascal 3.0, you need a Mac Plus with 1 MB of RAM. You'll need 2 MB to run TCL and 4 MB to run MacApp.

Price: \$249.

Contact: Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 253-9600.

Inquiry 1154.

#### A Simpler Look and Feel

A new version of Look & Feel, the designer utility that lets you prototype and simulate screens and turn them into C source code, is simplified and more portable than previous versions, Oakland Group says.

All the lower-level machine-dependent routines are isolated in the Oakland Windowing Library, so you can port the applications you build with Look & Feel 3.1 among different operating systems, such as DOS, OS/2, and Unix. Other improvements include fewer levels of indirection, smaller executables, and the ability to produce context-sensitive help. Look & Feel works with the company's C-scape Interface Management System, a programming library that helps you create data-entry, menu, help, and text screens, handling text and graphics together.

Price: \$399 with C-scape; \$149 without.

Contact: Oakland Group, Inc., 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 233-3733 or (617) 491-7311.

Inquiry 1156.

continued

#### Identify Bottlenecks with Borland's Profiler

orland says that the profiler recently added to its Turbo line is the first interactive profiler for PCs. With Turbo Profiler, you can highlight slow pieces of code and bottlenecks in programs, allowing you to rewrite slow portions or use different algorithms.

Turbo Profiler provides histograms, percentage values, and other statistics with which to measure the performance of selected parts of a program. You can examine code at the machine level, statement by statement, by groups of statements, by routines, or by defined areas. The profiler can map every time a selected piece of code is called, or it can take a statistical sampling. The menu-driven profiler can profile any program that has associated .MAP or CodeView tables.

Turbo Profiler 1.0, along with Turbo Assembler 2.0 and Turbo Debugger 2.0, constitute Borland's Turbo Debugger & Tools.

Price: Turbo Debugger & Tools, \$149.95.

Contact: Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (800) 543-7543 or (408) 438-8400.

Inquiry 1153.

### Programmer's Paradise



Zortech... bas brought the benefits of C++ to the masses since releasing the world's first native code C++ compiler for MS-DOS in June 1988. In November 1989. Zortech released the world's first C++ V2.0 MS-DOS and OS/2 native code compilers as well as the world's first MS-DOS source-level C++ debugger.

Overtime...the C++ way!

#### WHY C++?

C has been the language of choice for creating software to keep pace with advances in semiconductors and

transmission systems. C++ is today's choice. C++, as a superset of C, offers all of C's advantages...and more. C++ is an object-oriented language which increases programmer productivity by helping to organize code and create reusable code. It's easier to conceptualize, implement and maintain an application using C++, giving the C++ programmer more time for other worthwhile projects and pursuits.



Zortech C++ Developer's Editon is the next generation MS-DOS C++ Compiler. One package includes the

> Zortech C++ Compiler, a C++ sourcelevel debugger, a full set of popular classes, as well as complete source code to the standard library.

> Zortech C++ Developer's Edition 2.0 features the latest AT&T V2.0 features such as multiple inheritance and type safe linkage, and it's now Microsoft Windows compatible.

#### WHY ZORTECH?

"Zortech is truly a fine compiler... If you've been waiting for a major player to offer a professional's C++ develop-ment system for OS/2 and Windows, as well as DOS, wait no longer...Zortech has it!"

- Richard Hale Shaw, PC Magazine, p. 38, March 13, 1990

"Zortech has done a commendable job with C++ 2.0. and I recommend it highly...The debugger is impressive...If you can afford it, get the developer's version...it's worth the money!"

- Bruce Eckel, Micro Cornucopia, pp. 8-17, March 1990

"The Zortech C++ Compiler has become an intimate part of the work I do...Zortech C++ is one of the best MS-DOS products I've had the luck to use. If you want to work with C++ 2.0 on an MS-DOS computer, I can highly recommend the Zortech 2.0 release."

- Scott Robert Ladd, Dr. Dobbs Journal, pp.64-73, January 1990

#### C++...The Video!

Zortech has commissioned a C++ video tutorial. The rules were: present C++ as simply as possible, make it teach C programmers C++ in the shortest possible time, and make it compiler/machine independent. It's now available...31 tutorials on six one-hour VHS tapes. Comprehensive workbook and tutorial disk are included.

PHENOMENAL TRAINING VALUE!

#### ZORTECH PRODUCTS

#### LIST **OURS** C++ Compiler 199.95 165 C++ Debugger 149.95 129 C++ Developer's Edition 449.95 399 C++ Tools 149.95 129

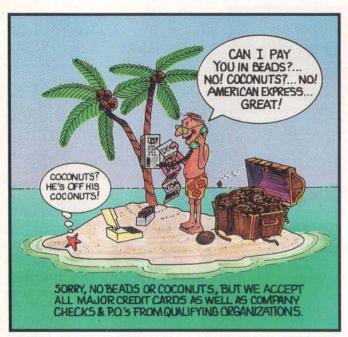


Edition for only \$399 (includes Compiler, Debugger, and Library Source)

ZORTECH
Zoan
7
-augsE
VIDEO COURSE

	LIST	OURS
Library Source	149.95	129
OS/2 Compiler Option	149.95	129
C++ Video Tutorial	499.95	449

### Programmer's Paradise®... for



#### WELL MATCH MATIONALLY ADVEDTICED DDICES

WE'LL MATCH NA	ATK	DNA	LLY ADVERTISED PR	ICL	5.
	LIST	OURS		LIST	OURS
386 CONTROL PROGRA	AMS		C++		
DESQview 386	190	169	C++/Views	495	419
Microsoft Windows/386	195	139	Guidelines C++	295	269
VM/386	245	205	NDP C++	495	479
VM/386 Multi-User	895	819	Zortech C++ Debugger	150	129
VM/386 Multi-User Starter	395	335	Zortech C++	200	165
THE SECTION COST CONTEST	256	444	Developer's Edition	450	399
386 DEVELOPMENT TO	OLS		Zortech C++ Tools	150	129
386 ASM/LINK	495	435	Zortech C++ Video Course	500	449
	1090	975		222	
Lattice C 286 (w/ extension) Lattice C 386 (w/ extension) Novell C Network Compiler/386	495	395	C-COMMUNICATIONS		/00
Lattice C 386 (w/ extension)	895	715	Breakout II	125	99
Novell C Network Compiler/386	995	779	C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Paradox/386	895	629	Essential Communications	329	259
	1295	1099	Greenleaf Comm. Library	299	209
WATCOM C 8.0/386 Standard	895	719	Greenleaf ViewComm	559	475
	0.50	- Wester	SilverComm C Async Library	249	209
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE			View-232	189	149
Advantage Disassembler	295	279	C-FILE MANAGEMENT		
ASMFlow	99	89		205	200
ASMTool	90	80	AccSys for dBASE or Paradox	395	335
MS Macro Assembler	150	105	w/ source	795	675
OPTASM	125	109	Btrieve	245	185
Re:Source	150	129	Btrieve for DOS 3.1 Networks	595	449
Sourcer w/ Pre-Processor	140	125	C-Index Plus	195	175
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	105	C-ISAM	225	209
Visible Computer: 80286	100	89	Codebase IV	295	219
	VIII		CQL w/ PASS	395	349
BASIC COMPILERS			c-tree	395	315
MS BASIC Prof. Devel. System	495	349	dBC III	250	219
Power Basic	110	99	dBC III Plus	500	439
QuickBASIC	99	69	db_FILE Bundle	295	249
True BASIC	100	69	Essential B-Tree w/ source	199	149
DACIC LINCAUTH ITIES			FairCom Toolbox - Prof. Edition 1	095	789
BASIC LIBS/UTILITIES				695	509
db/LIB	139	121		ALL	CALL
DiaLogic	79	70	Xtrieve PLUS	595	459
GraphPak	79	70	C-GENERAL LIBRARIES		
GraphPak Professional	149	125		149	109
P.D.Q.	99	89		249	175
ProBas	135	125	Greenleaf Functions	229	165
ProBas Toolkit	99	94		299	209
ProMath	99	94	Power Search	149	99
QBase and Quickscreen	149	125	Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149	109
QuickComm	139	125	Turbo C. TOOLS/2.0	149	109
QuickMenu	59	55	C SCREENS		
QuickPak	79	70		205	200
QuickPak Professional	149	125		395	309
QuickPak Scientific	79	70	Hi-Screen XL	149	129
QuickScreen	79	70		595	529
QuickWindows Advanced	149	125		495	395 CALL
C COMPILERS			Vermont Views C Vitamin C	ALL 225	165
C Network Compiler	695	525		149	115
Lattice C 6.0	250	155	VC Screen	149	113
		345	C-UTILITIES/OTHER		
Microsoft C 6.0	495	69		200	0 5420
MS Quick C	199	139		200	169
MS QuickC w/ QuickAssembler	199	179		300	219
Top Speed C DOS Professional	399	359		149	135
	495	445	Heap Expander	80	70
OS/2 Professional Turbo C	150	105	HyperWindows	99	90
Turbo C Professional	250	175		139	109
WATCOM C 8.0 Professional	495	419		495	469
			TimeSlicer	295	279
WATCOM C 8.0 Standard	395	335	w/ source 1	000	899

	LIST	OURS
COBOL LANGUAGE Micro Focus:	9	
COBOL/2 w/ Toolset 1	800	1499
Personal COBOL MS COBOL	900	129 629
Realia COBOL SCREENIO	995 400	849 375
CODE GENERATORS		
C Source Logic Gem	395 99	299 89
Matrix Layout 2.0 PRO-C	200 399	169 339
DATABASE DEVELOPME		
Clarion 2.0 Clipper 5.0	695 695	499 519
dBASE IV dBFast/PLUS	795 345	489 295
dGE FlashTools!	195 89	179 79
FoxPro Magic PC	795 299	635 249
R&R Report Writer	150	129
R&R Code Generator Say What?!	150 50	129 45
SilverComm Library 2.0 Tom Rettig's Library	189 100	165
UI2 Version Two	595	479
DOCUMENTING/ FLOWCHARTING		
Clear+	200	169
C-Clearly Flow Charting II+	130 229	115 185
Interactive Easyflow Paginate	150	125 79
Source Print The Documentor	99 295	89 245
Tree Diagrammer	99	89
BRIEF 3.0	199	CALL
Edix EMACS	195 325	165 265
Epsilon	195	138
KEDIT 4.0 MKS Vi	150 149	125 129
Multi-Edit Professional Norton Editor	179 75	159 59
SLICK Editor SPF/PC	195 245	175 199
VEDIT PLUS Vq <sup>2</sup>	185 150	115 135
FORTRAN LANGUAGE		100
Grafmatic Lahey F77L	135 595	119 529
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77 MS FORTRAN	95 450	89 299
Plotmatic	135	119
GRAPHICS LIBRARIES	595	499
Baby Driver	250	199
Essential Graphics Font-Tools	399 150	279 119
Graf/Drive Plus Personal	125 149	109 135
Graf/Drive Plus Developer's GraphiC 5.0	299 395	269 319
Graphics-MENU Data Entry Design	195	175 89
Data Entry Module GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	59 595	53 509
HALO	395	279
HALO Window Toolkit Icon-Tools/Plus	595 150	419 119
Menuet MetaWindow	250 250	199 209
MetaWindow Plus PCX Effects	325 99	269 89
PCX Programmer's Toolkit PCX Text	195 149	175 135
Turbo Geometry Library	200	179
LINKERS/LIBRARIANS Plink86plus	495	395
PolyLibrarian II	149	135
.RTLink .RTLink/Plus	295 495	265 419
MODULA-2		
LOGITECH Modula-2: Compiler Pack	99	75
TopSpeed Modula-2:	249	199
B-Tree Toolkit	149 149	135 135
Compiler Kit DOS 3-Pack	100	89 179
OS/2 TOOLS	200	179
Brief	199 ALL	155 CALL
Epsilon MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr. Softset	195 150	159 105
MultiScope	299	229
PCYACC Smalltalk/V PM	395 495	359 395
Vitamin C (OS/2)	225	165

	LIST	OURS
PASCAL LANGUA	AGE	
Asynch PLUS	149	115
B-tree Filer	125	99
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
Object Professional	150	119
Power Tools PLUS/5.0	149	109
Topaz	75	67
Turbo Analyst	99	79
TurboMAGIC	199	179
Turbo Pascal 5.5	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Profes		175
Turbo-Plus 5.5	199	159
Turbo-Plus 5.5	125	
	125	99
PROTOTYPING		
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	195	159
Grasp	199	129
Instant Replay III	150	135
ProtoFinish	300	269
Show Partner F/X	350	319
Soft Demo	80	70
		10
SMALLTALK	505	
Smalltalk-80 (386)	595	535
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Smalltalk/V 286	495	445
Smalltalk/V MAC	200	159
Smalltalk/V PM	495	395
WINDOWS (MS)	TOOLS	
Actor 2.0	699	559
Case:W	795	759
C-Talk/Views	450	375
dBFast/Windows	395	335
DialogCoder	499	435
MS Windows Developm		349
ProtoView	595	535
RFFlow	79	69
Whitewater Resource To		169
WindowsMAKER	595	535
WinTrieve	395	339
		333
ADDITIONAL PR		
APL*PLUS	695	549
Janus Ada/Compiler Sys		269
Lattice RPG	1600	1469
Meridian AdaStudent	50	45
Meridian Ada Develope	er's Kit 1095	985
MKS AWK	99	85
PC Link & Locate++	395	359
Personal Rexx	150	139
SMS	495	445
Softprobe 86/TX	395	CALL
Spellcode	99	89

#### ATTENTION

Canadian customers: Use our toll-free number!

800-445-7899

#### **NEW RELEASES**

VM/386 Multi-User Starter

Program that allows a user to add two additional text-based terminals to a 386 PC to obtain a 3-user plug & play multi-user solution that is completely DOS compatible. Inexpensive, no need to learn a new operating system or install and configure any boosts.

List: \$395

Turbo Debugger and Tools Now includes Turbo Profiler which generates easy-to-read graphics that show where a program is spending its time. Turbo Debugger now makes it possible to run programs backwards with an "undo" feature.

List: \$150

PC Tools Deluxe Version 6

PC Tools Deluxe Version 6 from Central Point Software adds both power Central Point Software adds both power and ease of use to the world's top selling utilities package. PC Tools integrates the most commonly used utilities available for PCs into a single package. Major utility capabilities in PC Tools include disk diagnostic and recovery utilities, a DOS shell, hard disk backup, a desktop manager, a disk optimizer and a disk cache. List: \$149 Ours: \$95

## Service, Selection, \$avings (800)

#### Don't see the product vou want?

We offer thousands of products not listed here.

Please call and ask for a FREE catalog!

LIST OURS

#### APPLICATION SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS	
BLAST II 250	225
Carbon Copy Plus 199	129
DeskLink 170	129
Laplink III 150	99
PC Anywhere III 145	99
Procomm Plus 75	50
SideTalk 120	90
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
	400
Adobe Illustrator 695	409
Corel Draw! 595	399
Gem Desktop Publisher 299	183
HALO DPE 195	139
Lattice HighStyle 375	319
MKS SQPS 495	479
PageMaker 795	509
Ventura Publisher 895	525
MATHEMATICS	
Derive 200	179
MathCAD 495	315
Mathematica 386 695	625
	023
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING	
AutoCAD Release 10 3000	CALL
AutoSketch 150	95
ChiWriter 150	129
Control System Toolbox 495	375
CSS 495	469
DADISP 895	759
Design CAD 3-D 400	292
Drafix Windows CAD 695	CALL
EXACT 475	380
Generic CADD Level 3 300	179
LABTECH Acquire 195	179
LABTECH Notebook 995	779
MICRO-CAP III 1495	1269
MICKO-CAP III 1495	
Orcad PCB 1495 PC TEX 249	CALL
PC TEX 249	229
SCHEMA II+ 495	449
STATGRAPHICS 895	586
Tango PCB Series II 595	559
TECH*GRAPH*PAD 395	319
T <sup>3</sup> 595	479
UTILITIES	
386 MAX 75	66
386 MAX Professional 129	115
above DISC 119	84
Command Plus 130	109
DOS Partner 99	89
Dr. Switch DeveloperPak 99	89
FASTBACK Plus 189	109
HeadRoom 2.0 130	109
	179
Help Build 249 MACE GOLD 149	129
Magellan 139	99
	47
Memory Mate 70 MKS Toolkit 249	199
Move'em 89	79
Norton Commander 89 Norton Utilities 100	58 65
Norton Utilities Advanced 150	99
PC/Tools Deluxe 149	95
Pizazz Plus 149	79
Software Carousel 90	72
SpinRite II 89	75
XTreePro 129	109

#### PRODUCTS BY VENDOR

GREENLEAF		
Greenleaf Business MathLib	395	279
Greenleaf CommLib	299	209
Greenleaf DataMath Interface	75	69
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	309
Greenleaf DataWindows, OS/2	395	299
Greenleaf Functions	229	165
Greenleaf MakeForm	125	95
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	299	209
Greenleaf ViewComm	559	475

LIST OURS

MORTICE KERN SYS	STEMS	
MKS AWK	99	79
MKS LEX:YACC	249	197
MKS MAKE	149	119
MKS Programming Platform	665	599
MKS RCS	189	149
MKS Software Mgmt. Team	299	239
MKS SQPS	495	479
MKS Toolkit	249	197
MKS Trilogy	119	105
MKS Vi	149	125
PERISCOPE		
	200	179
Periscope 286 Flex Cable Periscope 386 Flex Cable	200	359
Periscope Flex Cable Adapt	400 or 350	319
Periscope I/OK	495	429
Periscope I/512K	595	505
Periscope II	175	125
Periscope II-x	145	99
Periscope III/10 MHZ	1395	1067
Periscope IV/16 MHZ	1995	1695
Periscone IV/20 MH7	2295	1949
Periscope IV/25 MHZ	2595	2195
Periscope Plus Board 0K	300	269
Periscope Plus Board 512K	400	339
QUARTERDECK		
DESQview	130	115
DESQview/386	189	169
Manifest	60	53
QEMM-386	100	89
ORAM	80	72
The state of the s	00	1.2
RAIMA		
db_FILE/RETRIEVE	295	249
db_FILE/RETRIEVE Multi-Us	er 595	569
db_FILE/RETRIEVE UNIX	595	479
WKS Library	195	169
SAGE SOFTWARE		
C Beautifier	50	42
Dan Bricklin's Demo II Prog		159
PFinish	295	259
PFix86Plus	295	259
Plink86plus	495	395
PolyAWK	99	85
OS/2 Version	199	179
PolyBoost II	80	72
	199	169
PolyDoc		
PolyLibrarian	99	85
PolyLibrarian II	149	125
PolyMake 3.0	149	125
PolyShell	99	85
PolyXRef	99	85
Professional PVCS (Corporal		419
w/ PolyMake for OS/2	695	589
PVCS/MAKE for OS/2	395	335
WATCOM		
Watcom C8.0 Professional	495	419
Watcom C8.0 Standard	395	335
Watcom C8.0/386 Professio		1099
Watcom C8.0/386 Standard		759
Watcom F77	495	419
ALCOHOLD ROLL	133	and the same
	1 may 1 mg 1	

#### **Programmer's Policies**

Phone Orders
Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept
MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/ handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available

Mail or FAX Orders

POs are welcome. Please include phone number.

Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

**Dealers and Corporate Accounts** Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices

We'll match nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.) Prices subject to change without notice.

Disk seals cannot be broken unless manufacturer's policy states otherwise. Call for R.A. number.

Greenleaf CommLib 3.0

NEW! CommLib 3.0, the ultimate RS-232 library for C programmers.

Interrupt driven file transfers in KERMIT, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ASCII are just a function call away. CommLib 3.0 includes support for RTS/CTS and XON/XOFF, baud rates up to 115.2Kb, and support for up to 35 ports on multiport boards.

Modem control is easy with the later to the art 0.0.



Modem control is easy with the more than 40 functions for Hayes compatible modems. Run different baud rates and protocols on several ports at the same time! Greenleaf's package includes on-line help, a five-hundred page manual, and free telephone

List: \$299 Ours: \$209

#### Periscope... for REAL real-time Debugging

When you need to see what happened before your program crashed, and you need to see it in REAL real-time, the only way to do it is with a hard-

ware-assisted debugger that offers you a hardware trace buffer as well as hardware breakpoints. Periscope offers the most powerful, yet cost-effective, line of hardware-assisted debuggers around. Next time your software-only debugger runs out of steam, check out Periscope® Model III (PCs and ATs running up to 10 MHz) and Periscope® Model IV (286s and

386s running up to 25 MHz). Call (800) 722-7006 or 404/875-8080 for technical assistance.

PERISCOPE

For pricing, see vendor listing to left.

#### db FILETM Bundle

db\_FILE combines relational B-tree indexing and network model database technology assuring flexibility and optimum performance. Both access methods may be used independently or in combination for real power. db\_FILE is written in C. Your db\_FILE applications will be portable to most C language environments.

Special offer: Buy db\_FILE now at our low special price and you will also receive complete C source code and db\_RETRIEVE, the SQL-based Query and Report Writer.

Single User: \$249 (Valued at \$1,780) Multi-User: \$509 (Valued at \$2,890)





#### **WATCOM C8.0/386**



WATCOM

WATCOM C8.0/386 is a 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler and run-time library for the optimizing compiler and run-time library for the Intel 80386 architecture generating applications for 32-bit protect mode. You can go beyond the 640K DOS limit when porting existing software or developing new applications. Importantly, library and source code compatibility with Microsoft C simplifies many porting projects. Significant features include: protected mode version of the compiler; VIDEO full-screen source-level debugger; Microsoft library-and source-compatibility: execution profiler: and source-compatibility; execution profiler; high-performance linker; graphics library.

Standard Professional

List: \$895 List: \$1295

Ours: \$759

International: 201-389-9228 Customer Service: 201-389-9229 Fax: 201-389-9227

New Corporate Phone #: 800-422-6507

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!



A Division of Voyager Software Corp 1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702



#### SOFTWARE . BUSINESS

#### Graphics for Project Management Systems

roject management systems, while good for organizing schedules and tracking tasks, often provide only rudimentary graphical output at best. A new program called Graneda Personal uses a menu interface to work with project management systems such as Superproject Expert, Time Line, Artemis, Project Workbench, and Microsoft Project to create four types of drawings.

American Netronic says that a chart produced with Graneda Personal will have up to six times fewer crossovers than a drawing produced by a project management system.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

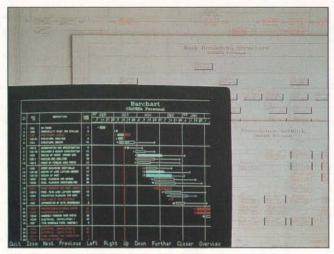
Price: \$995

Contact: American Netronic, Inc., 110 Newport Center Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 760-8642. Inquiry 1157.

#### Business Graphing on the Mac Without Typing Numbers

Tree Star's newest version of FlexiGraphs, the program that lets you create and edit business graphs without typing numbers into tables, includes a polynomial curvefitting function. Once you draw a curve in a graph, FlexiGraphs 1.1 will generate a polynomial equation of that curve. The program also has new functions to smooth hand-drawn curves.

FlexiGraphs works in conjunction with Excel, WingZ,



The four types of drawings that Graneda can create include precedence network, arrow network, bar charts, and work breakdown structures.

Cricket Graph, and Delta-Graph by taking a different view of presentation graphics. Unlike other packages that require you to enter and change the data to create and modify charts, FlexiGraphs lets you create a spreadsheet from a graph. By changing the graph (i.e., drawing directly on it with a mouse), you change the numbers "behind" the graph that go into the spreadsheet, letting you perform what-if and break-even analyses intuitively.

FlexiGraphs 1.1 runs on the Mac Plus. Price: \$179. Contact: Tree Star, Inc., 1802 Hillside Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, (805) 682-4096. Inquiry 1162.

#### Integrated Business Management on the Mac

olleague 2 integrates scheduling, pricing, billing, job traffic, income and expense reports, and other business management functions. You can customize its screens and fields in the database. The program has a built-in mail-merge function.

Other features include graphing for reports, general ledger, sales reports, accounts receivable, and a daily calendar.

The program includes a run-time version of 4th Dimension and requires a Mac Plus with at least 2 MB of RAM.

Price: \$395. Contact: Colleague Business Software, Inc., 10000 Research Blvd., Suite 210, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 345-9964.

#### DRI Eases Presentation Pain

Inquiry 1161.

The new version of Digital Research's Presentation Team offers text charting, drawing, and graphics capabilities. Version 2.0 gives you desktop publishing-type control over word charts and a preview window that lets you see—all on one screen—the changes that take place in your image as you select different attributes.

You can create and edit presentations with all visuals in one file so that you need not close one file and reopen another to view the next slide in a presentation.

The program supports GEM, CGM, PIC, EPS, and several other file formats. The program runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Digital Research, Inc., P.O. Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942, (408) 649-3896.

Inquiry 1158.

continued

#### New Spreadsheet Runs Under the X Window System

The eXclaim! program, which Quality Software says is the first spreadsheet to run under the X Window System, uses the OSF/Motif graphical user interface and takes advantage of X Window's mousedriven windowed interface, not just the X terminal emulator. The Motif interface is carried throughout as eXclaim! uses its own three-

dimensional pop-ups and icons. The new program has all the standard features of other spreadsheet programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel, including graphs and an alternate command interface bound to the Lotus-standard / (slash) key.

Fonts are adjustable, and Quality Software says that PostScript and LaserJet printers will produce nearWYSIWYG output when printer and screen fonts can be matched.

eXclaim! is for Unix System V 3.2 and 4.0 systems, Xenix, and OSF/1.

Price: \$1000 to \$10,000. Contact: Quality Software Products, Inc., 5711 West Slauson Ave., Suite 240, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 410-0303.

Inquiry 1159.

### Finally. An input device based on your input.



SummaSketch<sup>®</sup> II.

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we're giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12" × 12" or 18" × 12" graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities

diskette with test
and reset software, an
Autodesk®
Device Interface™ driver,
Universal Mouse
Emulator™ and a
Microsoft® Windows
driver, And an offer for

a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over \$245.

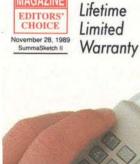
The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You'll also get the most software compatibility with over 250 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ±0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to 1/2" thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it's easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the

obvious choice of today's computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that's why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.



New



Sumagraphics...

Every decision should be this easy.™

#### SOFTWARE . SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

#### **Finite Element** Analysis on the Mac

apCAD Engineering's new version of LapCADII, a finite element modeler that runs on the Mac, supports model sizes of up to 10,000 nodes. A PICT interface lets you run a blueprint through a scanner, read the resulting PICT file, reproduce the drawing, and mesh it into a finite element or solids model.

preprocessor and postprocessor for two finite-elementanalysis programs, MSC/pal and MSC/pal 2, developed by MacNeal-Schwendler. Once the model is analyzed by the MSC programs, you use Lap-CADII to view the shapes and stresses.

LapCADII 4.0 supports wire-frame, hidden-line, shrunken-element, and shaded plots, and graphical modeling operations such as copy, rotate, snap, and contract. Price: LapCADII 4.0, \$495; MSC/pal, \$1495; MSC/pal 2,

Contact: LapCAD Engineering, 1568 Diablo Point Court, Chula Vista, CA 92011, (619) 421-1236. Inquiry 1163.

LapCADII 4.0 serves as a

LapCADII, analyzing the stress contours of an automotive suspension part.

#### Real-Time **Process Control**

ith Quick-Stat, a statistical control system, you can monitor manufacturing operations in real time, allowing you to eliminate waste and reduce downtime on an assembly line, Custom Technology says. The program is currently available for the IBM AT, and a Unix version with an X Window System display driver will be available by mid-June.

Quick-Stat can continuously acquire data from intelligent devices and immediately display data points against parameters such as an upper or lower control limit. In this way, the program can notify you when something on the assembly line is out of kilter.

As the program acquires the data from a programmable logic controller or any other measurement instrument, it can automatically calculate statistical functions. The program can simultaneously monitor up to 20 processes.

Quick-Stat supports devices from Alan Bradley, Gould-Modicon, Texas Instruments, other device manufacturers, and any device with an RS-232C serial port. It requires 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive.

Price: Base configura-

tion, \$1995. Contact: Custom Technology, 300 West Grand, Suite 605, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 384-4104. Inquiry 1164.

#### **Emulate** Pen Plotters with PrintAPlot

new version of Print-APlot, the utility that lets your printer emulate a conventional pen plotter, can print large drawings over multiple pages and lets you position an image anywhere on a page.

Other features of version 2.0 include rotation of drawings by 90, 180, or 270 degrees; the ability to scale drawings from 1 percent to 600 percent of original size; independent x and y positioning; and a generic HPGL setting that lets the printer emulate more plotters.

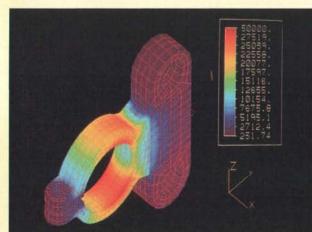
PrintAPlot 2.0 consumes 234K bytes of RAM. Price: \$299. Contact: Insight Development Corp., 2200 Powell St.,

Suite 500, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 825-4115 or (415) 652-4115.

Inquiry 1167.

continued

#### A Kinder, More Accurate, Nonlinear FEA



ccuPak, a new package for Algor's Design and Finite Element Analysis System for the IBM AT, combines a decoder and precision contouring with stress-to-nodes capability to make it easy for design engineers to perform accurate analyses. AccuPak's decoder uses a spreadsheet interface instead of providing you with lengthy text files. With the decoder, you can specify information about the model that you aren't able to specify in the modeling phase.

The stress-to-nodes technique extrapolates nonlinear stress values to element nodes and edges, where maximum stress is most likely to occur. Independent estimates of stress values at shared nodes are compared to indicate accuracy; from the comparison, the program assigns a confidence factor that you can plot to compare with stress plots. Price: AccuPak, \$895; base system with ViziCad Plus, \$889.

Contact: Algor Interactive Systems, Inc., 260 Alpha Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238, (412) 967-2700.

Inquiry 1165.

## **Develop It Once And For All**

ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Any Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE\*tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen

generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as



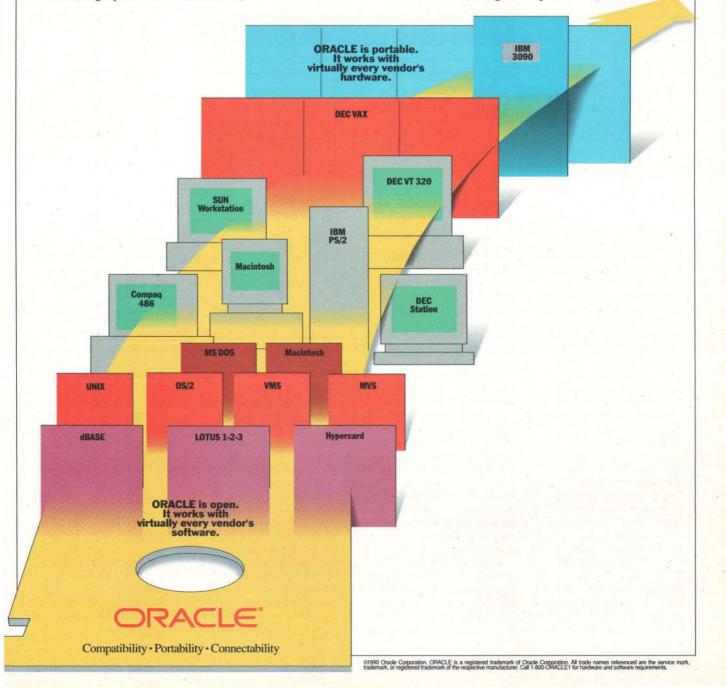
data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for \$1299, or buy just the tools for \$799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 49A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



#### SOFTWARE . OTHER

#### An Avalanche of CD-ROM Information

We've recently been buried by an avalanche of releases describing CD-ROM subscriptions and HyperCard directories of services. Here are a few of them.

CD Guide, the magazine that covers the audio compact disk field, is now offering a quarterly CD-ROM subscription that provides over 40,000 listings, 4000 full reviews, sample audio tracks, and liner notes of CDs. Each update features new reviews, listings, and about 10 disks that include a sample track.

In addition to serving CD cognoscenti, the CD-ROM—also available for touch-screen monitors—can act as a point-of-purchase tool.

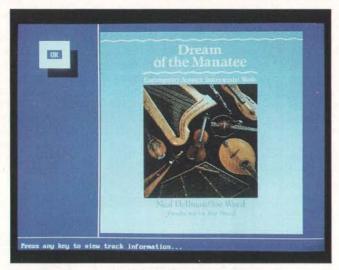
Filters let you search for a CD by several categories, including name, title, disk label number, and, if the disk is reviewed, sound and performance ratings. The program also lets you play any CD on your CD-ROM drive.

CD Guide Optical Edition conforms to the ISO 9660 standard and runs on an IBM PC. Price: Single issue, \$99; quarterly subscription, \$259. Contact: WGE Publishing, Inc., Forest Rd., Hancock, NH 03449, (800) 227-1053 or (603) 525-4201. Inquiry 1168.

hakespeare on Disc! includes the bard's 37 plays, five narrative poems, and 154 sonnets in both the Queen's English and American English versions. The CD-ROM requires an IBM XT with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: \$99.

Contact: CMC Research, Inc., 7150 Southwest Hampton, Suite C-120, Portland, OR 97223, (503) 639-3395. Inquiry 1169.



With the CD Guide Optical Edition, you can examine liner notes or cover art while listening to the best cut from a featured disk.

icroPatent is making 17 years' worth of abstracted information on U.S. patents available to IBM PC users who subscribe to its Automated Patent Searching (APS) system.

APS runs on the IBM XT or higher with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a CD-ROM drive.

Price: Weekly subscription, \$3150 per year; monthly, \$950 per year; two-year back-file disks, \$90 each; Toshiba XM 3201 CD-ROM drive, \$895; Hitachi CDR 3600 drive, \$799.

Contact: MicroPatent, 25 Science Park, New Haven, CT 06511, (800) 648-6787 or (203) 786-5500. Inquiry 1170.

HyperCard-based directory called the Macintosh Yellow Pages provides a listing of Macintosh software, hardware, accessories, books, CD-ROM titles, and magazines. The program has an indexing system that lets you search for a product using synonyms.

Each product listing includes a one-sentence description of the product. As in the Yellow Pages of your phone book, display ads purchased by companies further describe their products.

The Macintosh Yellow Pages will be updated on a regular basis. The program requires HyperCard 1.2 and a Mac Plus.

Price: \$39.95.

Contact: Digital Media Publications, Inc., 362 Memorial Dr., Suite 121, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 225-7121. Inquiry 1171.

The Specialty Series of databases from Aries Systems contains journal references selected from the National Library of Medicine's Medline database with abstracts drawn from more than 3000 biomedical journals. Initial offerings include clinical and research pathology, radiology, and primary clinical care.

Disks are available in High Sierra and ISO 9660 formats and run on the Mac Plus or higher (a Mac SE or higher is recommended).

Price: PathLine (pathology) and RadLine (radiology): \$995 for a quarterly subscription, \$595 for an annual subscription. Core Journals (clinical and primary medicine): \$795 for a quarterly subscription. Contact: Aries Systems Corp., One Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810, (508) 475-7200.

Inquiry 1172.

#### Programmable DOS Shell for Power Users

i-Shell is a cross between a programmable Unix shell and a DOS shell such as Norton Commander, OpeNetwork says. The shell lets you browse through directories and execute commands on files or sets of files with a point-and-shoot or command-line interface.

The shell's programmable functions let you streamline your routines. You can assign arbitrary sequences of actions, written as a Mi-Shell script, to any keystrokes. Actions can depend on the environment, such as the file you are currently pointing to or its extension.

Mi-Shell lets you modify the size, appearance, and content of the display panels. You can display more or less information on each file and sort files in many ways, including by size, extension, and time stamp.

A built-in debugger is provided for the Mi-Shell script, which is a Forth-like language. Mi-Shell requires 130K bytes to initialize and needs 10K bytes of RAM when it executes an application.

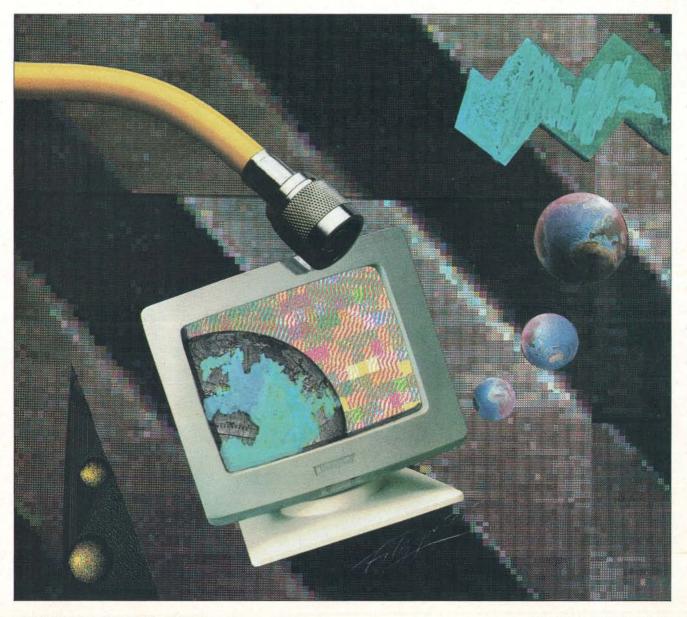
Mi-Shell integrates with two other power tools from OpeNetwork: the Berkeley Utilities, which lets you execute Unix commands from your DOS environment, and Delta, an advanced file-comparison utility that is suited for programmers. You can use Mi-Shell instead of the command line to invoke these tools.

Price: \$89; Berkeley Utilities, \$125; Delta, \$79. Contact: OpeNetwork, 215 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, NY 11217, (718) 638-2240. Inquiry 1174.

#### BYTE

### INTERNATIONAL

- 64IS 3 Video Analysis on a PC by John Unger
  No longer just for the minicomputer world, now Java lets you analyze digital images
  on your PC
- 64IS 11 Opus Datasafe 120 by Dick Pountain
  With an impregnable defense mechanism such as that used by the Opus Datasafe, you can lock yourself out
- 64IS 19 SHORT TAKES
  Pocket PC Professional, a pocket PC that exchanges data with a desktop PC
  EasyEdit II 3.21, a full-featured shareware word processor
- 64IS 23 WHAT'S NEW



## Gem Of A Design



#### MODULAR DESIGN CONCEPT

The Modular Design Concept of TriGem computer systems is unique in that they do not use "mother boards". Instead, ISA standard bus slots provide the added advantage of allowing a single logic board containing all the computing power of a CPU, DMA, RAM, serial and parallel I/O, RTC and FDC to be placed anywhere on the bus, regardless of the slot location.

#### FLEXIBILITY AND EXPANDABILITY

The Modular Design Concept means maximum expandability at minimal expansion investment; so your TRIGEM COMPUTER SYSTEM grows as your business grows. TriGem's systems provide you with a continuous upgrade path from low-end XTs to powerful 386 systems, by swapping boards into one of the I/O slots. In addition, our modular design allows the field engineer to perform easy after-sale service.

Test a TriGem system today in your specific application; either in your home, office or in an industrial environment





TriGem Computer (Europa) GmbH, Hauptstrasse 350, 6236 Eschborn, W. Germany Tel.: 49-6173-64 00 66 Fax.: 49-6173-61 703

#### **Authorized Distributors**

Swiss A Siegrist SIEBO AG Tel.: 031-91 25 25 Bowil Netherlands Add On BV. Tel.: 049 02-4 11 65 Valkenswaard Denmark Beta Computer Systems A/S Tel.: 06-82 61 00 Silkeborg Sweden Glasdon AB Tel.: 0 31-44 94 60 Partille Norway GS Norge Tel: 06-81 48 06 Strommen Finland Asea Skandia Tel.: 358-0-59 121 ESPOO United Kingdom Prism Computer, Ltd. Tel.: 0753-58 01 87 Fax:: 0753-58 02 21, LONDON

## Video Analysis on a PC

John Unger

f you're involved in image analysis and you are on a budget, you ought to consider Java. It's a comprehensive software package for image processing and analysis, and it's one of the first to run on a PC.

Image-analysis programs perform an almost endless variety of analytical operations on raster graphics images. Raster images typically include those produced by scanners, paint programs, video cameras, or instruments that convert laboratory measurements into images (CAT scans and x-rays fall into this category). You can use Java, for example, to automatically delineate and measure the shoreline of a lake on a map and then calculate the lake's area. Or you could analyze an aerial photograph and count all the houses in the image. Or a medical researcher could use Java to count cells or compute bone density by measuring image intensities. (In fact, all the sample images included with Java are from the medical field.)

Traditionally, scientific image analysis/processing has been the domain of the large, powerful minicomputers and Java brings
minicomputer-style
image processing
to the desktop

workstations. Although the PC-based Java does not seriously threaten these platforms, it provides almost all the larger machines' functionality and analysis capabilities at a far smaller investment in hardware and software.

#### **Desktop Requirements**

Java requires an 8086-, 286-, or 386-based MS-DOS computer with 640K bytes of RAM, a graphics card, a monitor, and a mouse or other pointing device. It also requires a frame grabber (a video digitizing board) to hold the images and an RGB or composite moni-

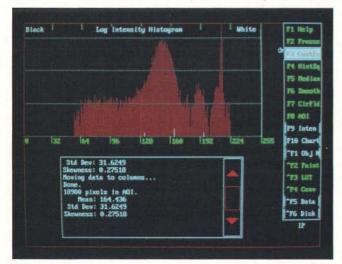
tor (in addition to the computer monitor) to display images. Finally, Java requires a video camera or other device to capture the images you want to analyze.

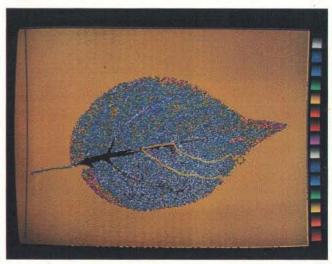
Java supports 640- by 200-pixel-resolution two-color CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules monochrome and InColor, and AT&T 6300 400-line modes. Java takes advantage of an 80x87 math coprocessor, but it does not require one.

I tested Java on a Dell System 200 12.5-MHz 286 system with VGA color, a Mouse Systems optical mouse, and a PCVisionplus Frame Grabber board connected to an Electrohome ECM 1312U high-resolution color monitor and Cohu solid-state video camera.

A fully configured image-processing system is not cheap. The Java software alone sells for \$1495. The PCVisionplus Frame Grabber costs \$1995, the RGB monitor retails for \$1295, and the high-resolution video camera and lens cost \$1770. That's a total cost of \$6555, not counting your PC. These costs are still much less than a minicomputer-based image-processing system.

continued



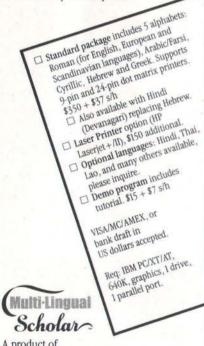


Java uses the computer system's monitor to show program prompts, and a second image monitor for the processed image.

textbook on the languages of the world, and Multi-Lingual Scholar is proving to be a godsent tool for producing a camera-ready copy. — ANATOLE LYOVIN, Professor University of Hawaii

#### SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar, a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports onscreen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.



A product of Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609 Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA Tel. 213-394-8622 Fax 213-395-4214

AUTHORIZED DEALERS:
Australia: Belfer Electronics 3-527-7211
Canada: Bayer Bus. Machines 416-624-4001
Germany: Ing Kohler 069-76-98-29
Iran: LBI (USA) 714-727-1223 Fax 714-727-1226
Italy: Quotha32 055-22-98-022
Mid East: H. Dergham & Sons —
Lebanon 1-423-639
Netherlands: Wilson 020-23-83-95
UK: 2020 Technology 01-793-0005

Java 1.30

Company

Jandel Scientific 65 Koch Rd. Corte Madera, CA 94925 (415) 924-8640

**Hardware Needed** 

IBM XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K bytes of RAM and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics; video frame grabber board; mouse or other pointing device; separate RGB or composite monitor for image display; optional digital video camera for image capture

Price \$1495

Inquiry 886.

Jandel recommends that you purchase Java and the required hardware components from one of its local dealers, who can install the system in your computer. This is a good idea. As I discovered, getting a frame grabber board properly installed and configured in your computer can be difficult. Fortunately, Jandel has on-line technical help available via a tollfree number, and its engineers are familiar with potential pitfalls and problems. They solved my hardware installation troubles skillfully, and I didn't have to wait for someone to call me back. The dial-up help is available to all registered Java owners.

Java uses about 1.5 megabytes of space on your hard disk drive, less if you don't load the images used in the tutorial. The Java manual is divided into two main sections. The first describes some of the general concepts of image processing and analysis, tells how to install and set up the software, and takes you through six step-by-step tutorial sessions using images supplied with the software. The second section is a reference to all of Java's functions and commands and numerous useful examples.

On-line help is available for any menu selection or at any prompt or request for data in the dialogue window. Java also has an organized menu structure that minimizes the amount of moving around when working on a specific stage of processing or analysis. Also, Java can memorize the steps of your analysis in a macro file, which you can play back to repeat an often-used process.

**Dual Images** 

To use Java, you must work with both the image-display monitor and your com-

puter's system monitor. Java shows menu choices and program responses on the system monitor. You can use the mouse for both making menu choices that appear on the computer monitor and controlling the cursor that appears on the image-display monitor. You can set the mouse sensitivity by editing a start-up configuration file. However, I found it difficult to find a setting that was responsive when moving around the menus on the computer screen, yet was not too sensitive on the image screen.

Java's main program screen (on the system monitor) consists of a vertical menu of the program's major functions, a scrollable dialog box, and an area for

graphics, such as histograms.

Java lets you issue file-related operating-system commands to retrieve and store files, change directories, and so forth. It also provides a data worksheet of 16,384 columns by 65,372 rows that you can use to store, display, reorganize, and analyze the measurements and data from an image. You can save the data in the worksheet as an ASCII file and then import it into your favorite spreadsheet for further analysis. Interestingly, this built-in worksheet function is not available on any of the minicomputer-based image-processing software I have used; this feature added a new dimension to my ability to analyze image data.

There are two major ways of making images to be analyzed: (1) You can capture a photograph, map, graph, or other image with the digital video camera connected to the frame grabber board, or (2) you can use an image captured by someone else and saved as a disk file. Jandel has chosen to have Java save and store images only as 8-bit TIFF files. If your images are not in this format, you must convert them to an 8-bit .TIF format before Java can use them. Most scientists use digitized images made by a wide variety of instruments and from the output of other computer programs. Java would be more accessible if Jandel furnished software to convert these other image formats to the .TIF format.

Java works with monochrome, grayscale 8-bit images. In the case of the PCVisionplus Frame Grabber, these images are 640 by 480 pixels in size. Because each pixel is represented by 8 bits, it can have one of 256 unique values. Within Java, each pixel is mapped to a gray scale that ranges from 0 (black) to 255 (white) for display on the image monitor. This scaling will display the images generated by the video camera on the image monitor as if they were high-

continued

# JT FAX BY INTERQUAD



# JUST THE FAX FOR YOU.

InterQuad's JT Fax eliminates the 'fax machine bottleneck' and lets you send and receive faxes from the privacy of your own PC.

It costs around 70% less than a desktop fax machine, and up to 50% less than other fax boards!

It utilises unique 'convert-on-fly' software which doesn't waste precious time or consume valuable hard disk space.

You can send and receive faxes without exiting your word processor, spreadsheet or other application. The menu-driven software is easy to use.

JT Fax can send and receive your

faxes even when you're not there.

It also lets you display received faxes on-screen, pan, zoom, rotate and flip, save them to disk, or print them on a dot matrix or laser printer.

JT Fax can merge text and graphics files, so you can add your letterhead and signature to fax correspondence. The transaction log provides an automatic, detailed record of incoming and outgoing faxes. The fax directory holds thousands of phone numbers with quick search, update and autodial capabilities.

Nothing can match the convenience, economy and features of JT Fax.

It's Just The Fax for your PC.

INTERQUAD have distributors all over Europe

AUSTRIA, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH.

Tel: 02236 82575

BELGIUM, Sagitta B.V.B.A.

Tel: 015 202322

CYPRUS, Mechatronic Ltd.

Tel: 02 444192

**DENMARK**, Techware A/S.

Tel: 42 94 80 33

HOLLAND, Akam Electronics bv.

Tel:(0) 79 443200

ICELAND, Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukaup bf.

Tel: 354 1 687220

ISRAEL, Smart Systems Ltd.

Tel: 03 322579

ITALY, Tradinform S.r.1.

Tel: 06 451911

NORWAY, Dataimport AS,

Tel: 05 314085

PORTUGAL, Decada Equipamentos de

Electronica e Cientificos.

Tel: 01 410 3420

SPAIN, SDI SA.

Tel: 91 413 72 46

SWEDEN, Dataimport AB.

Tel: 08 716 94 55

Intertex Data AB.

Tel: 08 764 6410

SWITZERLAND, Mini-Peripherals AG.

Tel: 042 36 58 77

YUGOSLAVIA, Boman Establishment

(Liechtenstein).

Tel: 75 23945

POLAND, Computex Co Ltd.

Tel: 48 22239403



InterQuad Limited, 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England. Tel: (44) 753 36464/(44) 753 34421 ext: 139. Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256.

Germany: InterQuad Computer GmbH. Tel: (49) 6102 17095. France: InterQuad S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 46840515.



# Add-In/Add-On

riad myrida	~	
ATI VGA 512 + Mouse . Hercules Graphics Station Intel Above Board Plus 51		
Logitech C9 + 1st Publish		149
Logitech C9 Serial	CI.	. 65
	3	
Logitech Scanman	4	.185
Logitech Trackman		. 89
MS Mouse with Paint		.107
MS Mouse with Windows	1	.145
Pacific Data 25-in-One .		.289
Pacific Page		.529
Paradise Basic VGA		.125
Paradise VGA 1024-512K		305
Paradise VGA Plus		.185
		.215
Prodesigner Plus 512K	. **	.395
Sota 286i Accelerator	7.	255
	4	
Sota 386i Accelerator .		.395
Summa 12x12 + TurboC/	AD)	399

# **CAD & Graphics**

0110 0 01	*	"		•••	~~
Adobe Illustrator Wi	nd	OW	15		.349
Autodesk Animator					. 225
Autosketch 2.0					. 9
Corel Draw 1.1				1	. 325
Design CAD					.15
	13	Ç,	6	3	.20
Dr. Halo III				Û	. 21
Flourshasting II.			Ē	1	13
Freelance Plus			Ü	0	.34
GEM/3 Draw Plus		5	9		.17
Generic 3D Drafting	2	2	ū	į.	.14
Generic Cadd Leve			Ü	Û	.16
Harvard Graphics	7		ē	7	.30
Hot Shot Graphics					.14
Perspective Junior			e	9	. 9
Pizazz Plus					. 6
Publish It!			Ē	4	119
Publishers Paintbru	sh	Ĺ		•	16
Showpartner FX					
Xerox Graph					10

# Chips & Memory

80387-16	
80387-25	
80387-SX-16	
CHIPS AND SIMMS CALL	
COMPAQ Upgrades CALL	
HP Laser Upgrades CALL	
IBM Memory Upgrades CALL	
IT 80C287-10	
I IT 80C387-25 495	
Communications	
Communications	

### Communications

Carbon Copy Plus		÷		÷		115
Close-Up Customer						129
Close-Up Support	٠.	,				165
Crosstalk Mark IV		ì	4	à	ı,	137
PC Anywhere III						67
Procomm Plus		,				51
Smarterm 240						195
Datab	a	S	e			
The state of the s						

ASK 5am
Clarion Pro Developer 399
Clipper CALL
DBase IV
Dbase IV Developers Edition 839
Foxbase 2.1 LAN
Foxpro
Paradox 3.0
PFS Professional File 209
R&R Relational Report Writer 109
Rbase for DOS 479
Ul Programmer 2

# **Desktop Publishing**

Desktop Laplisi	mig
Adobe & Bitstream Fonts .	CALL
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	. 65
Formworx with Fill File	. 85
Go Script	.135
	255
Per:Form Designer 2.0	.169
	- 89
Ultrascript Plus	. 266
Ventura Publisher 2.0	.549
VP Professional Extension	379

# Modem/FAX

All Modems for Portables	ż	CALL
Complete FAX 9600		. 459
EVEREX 2400 Ext MNP 5		.239
Hayes V Series	è.	CALL

ntel Connect Coprocessor	.525
US Robotics HST 14.4	.625
US Robotics HST/V.32	.995
Mardoort 2400 with MND	345

# Networking

3COM Etherlink 2 299
IBM 5250 Kit AT 660
IBM 5250 Kit MC 660
IBM Multiprotocol 299
IBM Token Ring 16/4 AT 725
IBM Token Ring 16/4 MC 825
IBM Token Ring AT 595
IRMA 3
NE-1000
NE-2000 16-bit
WD Ethernet Plus
WD Ethernet Plus 16-bit 295
Xircom Arcnet Adaptor 269
Xircom Ethernet Adaptor
Xircom Token Ring Adaptor . 599

# **Operating System**

	-6	•	-	J	017	1		
Desqview 2.2							1-1	75
Desgview 386	1		+	-	-		.10	)9
MS-DOS 3.3					٠		. 9	95
MS-DOS 4.01							.12	25
OS/2 Standard	E	tit	or				. 29	
VM/386	V	'n	¥	G.	Ÿ		. 15	
Windows 386							.13	37

# **Programming**

BTreive Network .	÷					379	
Macro Assembler		6			ī	99	
MS C 5.1						299	
MS Fortran						299	
MS Quick C w/Asser					0	139	
Norton Editor		C.		0	2	45	
Object Professional						92	
Quick C						67	
Quickbasic						67	
Quickpack Professio	n:	al				152	
Smalltalk V286						145	
SPF/PC			Ţ	8		159	
Turbo C	3	ä	ů		ď	99	
Turbo C Pro Pack	3	Ö.		ď.		169	
Turbo C Tools	ř	1	4		Ť	92	
Turbo PASCAL 5.0 I	ý,				Ů	169	
TIMOUT FROGRAL D.O.	7			-	٧,	.05	

# Spreadsheet & WP

AMI Professional	.319
Displaywrite IV	255
Excel 2.1	325
Gramatik IV	. 52
Lotus 1-2-3	349
MS Works	. 99
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PFS Professional Write	.155
Planperfect	279
Right Writer	. 52
Q & A 3.0	245
Quattro Pro	.279
Supercalc V	319
	229
Word for Windows	315
Word Perfect 5.1	260

# Utilities

386 Max Pro	99
Above Disk	55
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Certus	99
Check It	92
	109
Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	79
Lap Link Release III	95
Lasertorg	79
Mace Gold	89
	109
Norton Commander	89
Norton Utilities Advanced	89
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89
Print Q 4.0	89
man and the same of the same o	0.0
	52
Spinrite II XTree Pro Gold	75
A Tree Pro Gold	13

# Call for Products not listed & Quantity Pricing

PHONE: **(415) 564-7439** FAX: **(415) 731-0878** 

TELEX: 4933446 CAL UI

International, APO, FPO Orders welcome. • No charge for VISA & MC. • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns. • Due to copyright laws we cannot accept software returns when seal is broken. • Prices are FOB San Francisco or FOB New York and subject to change without notice. • Products may be USA versions. • Prices in US dollars.

Computer Quick, 1201 8th Avenue, #1 San Francisco, CA 94122, USA quality black-and-white photographs.

I used a camera and lens that could capture an original image as small as about 6½ by 4¾ inches. At 640 by 480 pixels, that's a resolution of only about 100 pixels per inch. In other words, on that size image, the smallest entity the software could possibly recognize would be approximately 0.01 inch—or about three times larger than the dot made by a typical laser printer.

I used the video camera to capture images of colored maps—both topographical maps with subdued shades and geological maps with many different colors, as well as monochrome images and charts. Not surprisingly, the gray shades on the captured image that represented some of the colors on the original maps were difficult to separate, because

Java a tremendo

provides a tremendous amount of analyzing power for the money.

they lacked contrast. Even using Java's processing tools, it was hard to discriminate between the areas that had different colors on the original. I could, however, examine the intensities of those areas. These measurements showed that very little and, in some cases, no discernible contrast existed between some of the original image's colored areas.

In short, Java analyzes pixel intensities of an image. That data may not directly correspond to what you see. Frequently, the intensities in an image are proportional to some measurement, such as the amount of scattered sonic energy (i.e., a sonogram) or the total amount of transmitted gamma radiation (i.e., an xray). For example, Java can analyze a digital elevation map of a mountain. The intensity of each pixel in the image would be proportional to the elevation of the ground surface scaled to a value between 0 and 255. Java can map these pixel values to a gray palette that depicts the pixels with the largest values as the lightest shades and the least values as the darkest. Then the palette depicts the highest elevations as white areas on the image monitor, and the lowest as black.

Java uses color, though, to let you map

the intensity values of the pixels in an image to an arbitrary color palette instead of to a gray-scale palette. This operation results in a pseudocolor rendition of the image, in which a specific color is associated with a given pixel intensity. Using the example of the elevation map of the mountain, you could use a palette where 256 colors ranging from violet to red (the inverse of the spectrum) are assigned to the pixel intensities or elevations. Now the picture of the mountain would show the lowest elevations as cold or blue colors and the highest elevations as warm reds and oranges.

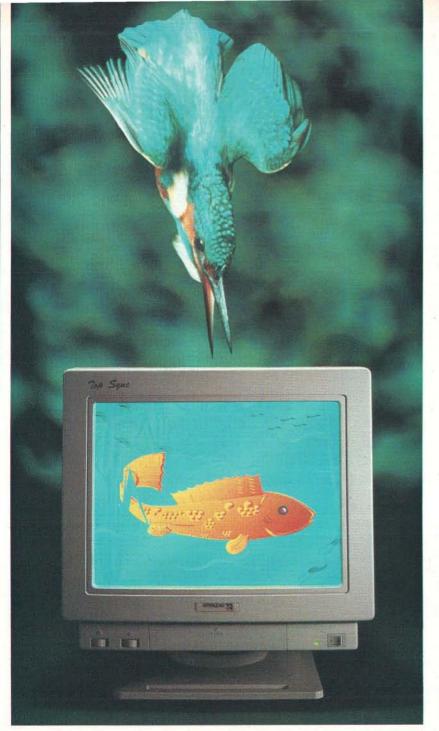
# Real Analysis

Java provides honest-to-goodness image analysis and processing on a PC-based microcomputer. Its only real shortcomings are a result of the small range of intensities it can represent in an image (8 bits per pixel), and its maximum image size of 640 by 480 pixels. Java also cannot handle true RGB color images with 3-bit planes of data or 24-bit intensity data, the norm for larger systems running on minicomputers. On the other hand, Java provides a tremendous amount of analyzing power for the money, and its processing and analysis functions, while not as complex, rival those on larger systems.

I found Java's speed acceptable while performing its more complex processing and analysis functions on my 286 machine. For example, running a high-pass filter to enhance the edges in an image took 15 to 20 seconds. That didn't seem much slower than the larger systems I am familiar with, considering that Java is analyzing a smaller-size 8-bit image compared to a larger 24-bit image for the minicomputers. I was bothered, though, by the software's somewhat sluggish mouse response while making measurements on the image display.

A fast 386 system combined with Java would make an excellent image-analysis system for a small research lab where the main tasks entail working with small-size monochrome images. Many scientists are already using microcomputers for other research chores, so it is only a matter of adding the frame grabber, the video camera (if necessary), and the Java software. Otherwise, it would be more difficult for someone who is used to working with one of the larger, 24-bit color image-processing systems to accommodate his or her research to Java's more limited capabilities.

John Unger is a geologist for the U.S. government in the Washington, D.C., area. He can be reached on BIX as "junger."



CM 1401 14" EGA with 640 x 350 resolution in EGA mode and 640 x 200 in CGA

for XT/AT.

MS 1422 14" Mult

14" Multiscan colour monitor for XT/AT and PS/2 families of Personal Computers.



AM 1412

14" Analog Mono bigh resolution 720 x 480 ideal for DTP and WP type applications.



AC 1432

14" Analog Colour VGA monitor compatible with all VGA systems including the IBM PS/2 range.



OUR BRILLIANT DISPLAYS CARRY A CLEAR MESSAGE.

Our range of data monitors is a brilliant collection of highly versatile units - each one ready to give you a precise and vivid display.

InterQuad provide exactly what you are looking for; sharp images, crisp text, and vivid colours, all presenting the information you need with faultless clarity.

Here is the reliability and the performance you require to meet present and future information display needs to perfection.

'Quality' is the ultimate message which shines out clearly from every screen. These display monitors are designed and manufactured to the highest standards, with every unit passing a series of stringent test procedures.

They also have 'the right attitude' to everyday working - all feature an integral tilt and swivel base, permitting choice of the best viewing position for comfort and convenience. The result: monitors which will be an asset to any office.

A BRAND NEW 15"! Look closely at our new autoscanning / TOP SYNC, flat screen 15- inch intelligent high resolution monitor! (Main illustration). It automatically synchronises 30 to 50 kHz and 50 to 80 Hz, compensating for picture size variation. It's compatible with all IBM PC and PS/2 graphics, including VGA, and supports 1024 x 768 non-interlaced.

InterQuad can give you a completely fresh angle on brilliant graphics, data, and whatever you want to see.

Contact us at the addresses below.



INTERQUAD bave international distributors: AUSTRIA, Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH. Tel: 02236 82575 BELGIUM, Sagitta B.V.B.A. Tel: 015 202322 CYPRUS, Mechatronic Ltd. Tel: 024 44192 DENMARK, Techware A/S. Tel: 42 94 80 33 HOLLAND, Akam Electronics bv. Tel: (0) 79 443200 ICELAND, Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukaup bf. Tel: 354 1 687220 ISRAEL, Smart Systems Ltd. Tel: 03 322579 ITALY, Tradinform S.r.l. Tel: 06 451911 NORWAY, Dataimport AS, Tel: 05 314085 PORTUGAL, Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Científicos. Tel: 01 574984 SPAIN, SDI SA. Tel: 01 413 7246 SWEDEN, Dataimport AB. Tel: 08 716 94 55 SWITZERLAND, Mini-Peripherals AG. Tel: 042 36 58 77 YUGOSLAVIA, Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein).Tel: 75 23945 KENYA, Computech Consulting Services Ltd.Tel; 02 721314

# IT MAKES NO SENSE. TO BUY AT **THESE PRICES!**

## DIGITISER



You won't believe this value! 12"×12" with Driver Emulation A quality product at an Amazing price.

£ 199.00

No-Noise (patented)

CALCULATOR KEYBOARD



Silences the Fan on your PC You won't believe the comfort Approved by major Manufacturers.

Try it!

£ 69.00

M3PC

M37

M38



Full Calculator Keys LCD Readout Works with PC turned on or off. Solar Cell and PC power.

£ 75.00



Designed for COMFORT and Style Especially popular with Typists Click type keys - beautiful feel £ 49.00

**ALL Self Parking Hard Disks** 

40Mb, 70Mb, 110Mb, 150Mb, 338Mb, & 676Mb MiniScribe, Micropolis, NEC, CONNER, SIEMENS etc, etc.

5.25" 1.2 Mb & 3.5" 1.44Mb FDD's - all dual density TEAC, SONY, TOSHIBA 45Mb Tape Drive, 60 Mb, 125Mb, & 150Mb Tape Streamers.

14" Mono, VGA, Super VGA & Multi-sync Monitors. EIZO 14", 16", 20" Monitors including Low Radiation.

Choice of 3 New Keyboards & DR DOS (MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01).

8 Expansion Slots, 1 Parallel + 2 Serial + Serial MOUSE.

Networking: NOVELL, Unix, Xenix, Ethernet, CDOS etc. etc.

NEW - REMOVABLE HARD DISKS 40 Mb 28ms 1:1 AND 110 Mb and 170 Mb ESDI.

# Below, Sample prices only: Free Phone for your own configuration

With 40Mb 28ms 1:1 32Kb Disk Cache HDD, 1 Floppy, DR DOS & Mouse.

Ready to Work with Monitor & Keyboard 14" PW Mono 14" VGA

286/12 NEAT 1Mb £ 1249 286/16 NEAT 1Mb 386/SX NEAT 16 1Mb 386/20 (NON CACHE) 1Mb £ 1699 386/25 CACHE 1Mb 386/33 CACHE 1Mb 486/25 CACHE\* 1Mb £ 3899

\*TOWER CASE - OTHERS IN DESK TOP CASE. + With EIZO Monitors

ANY COMBINATION of Hard Disks, Floppies, Monitor, Keyboard ....

RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE from 2 to 5 years, competitive rates, BUY BA

**NEW** 2 Years **ON-SITE** and 30 Days **satisfaction or refund warranty.** 2 Years LiveLink **Monitor/Keyboard swop-out,** next day 10 am delivery.

Cash With Order Discount, Quantity Discounts, Free delivery Free Phone Tech Support (Live) 9.00am to 8.30 & 9.00 to 6.00 Sat.

# SO PHONE AND... **ask for a disco**u

Please phone me: No. \_\_\_

My Local dealer is:

I prefer to buy from my Dealer

Address:

I am interested in a Computer

of the following specifications:

MHz with Mb RAM Mb Hard Disk (removable) □

(non-removable) ☐ 1 × 5.25" Floppy and/or 1 × 3.5" Mono ☐ VGA ☐ E120 ☐ Keyhoard (Standard 120) Keyboard (Standard 102) ☐ (M37) ☐ (M38) ☐ (Maths Co-pro) □ (\_\_\_\_\_ Mb Tape Streamer)

RETURN TO: SMS HOUSE, TEMPUS BUSINESS CENTRE, KINGSCLERE ROAD

FOR IRELAND: EXSELAN SYSTEMS, 9 AVONDALE HALL, CARYSFORT AVE

BASINGSTOKE RG21 2XG Tel: 0256 817711 Fax 0256 817799

BLACK ROCK, DUBLIN, Tel: 01 881 477 Fax 01 884 935

MAGNUM | TRITON | TRILITE |

I would like more information on the following:

A4 Sized Laptop M31

REMOVABLE Hard Disk. M34

M36 No-Noise Silencer M37 CALCULATOR KEYBOARD

M38 CONTOUR KEYBOARD

**CARDIFF: 0443 841414** 

M35 PODsCat DIGITIZER

LOW RAD VGA MONITOR

**DIRECT LINE - BIG GREEN LINE** 

DEALER LINE RIGRILIE LINE



40 Mb 1:1 28ms REMOVABLE Hard Disk Calculator keyboard – 14" COLOUR VGA 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy – 8 Expansion Slots Mouse – Digital Research DOS V.3.41 2 Years On-Site Warranty & LiveLink Delivered – 30 days satisfaction refund!

**ALL FOR** 

£ 1838.00

# **AT THESE PRICES?**

A4 – NoteBook Laptop runs Lotus 123 etc. 640K + 38K Exp. Memory + DOS 3.3 with 1.44 Mb Floppy £849.00 with 20 Mb Hard Disk £1249.00

# **WE TALK SENSE**

RETURN IN 30 DAYS IF NOT SATISFIED.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

**PHONE TODAY** 

# 0800 27 25 15

MON- FRI 9.30 - 8.30 SAT 9.00 - 6.00

Circle 442 on Reader Service Card

AFTER ONLY 1 YEAR...

WE ALREADY SELL ON REPUTATION





# GRASP THE FUTURE

The road ahead is 32-bits wide, and Twinhead has the map

# Superlap-386SX

A portable handful of power and performance. Features 386SX, RAM up to 4MB, FDD and HDD, VGA graphics with 32 greys, 640×480 page-white LCD, 83-key detachable keyboard with embedded keypad. Ports include 2 serial, 1 parallel, external monitor/disk drive/keyboard/keypad, expansion bus, and interface for an internal modem. Using AC power or NiCad battery, Superlap gives you 32-bit power on the move.

# Superset-600

A compact platform for fast 386 or 486 processing. The basic 600 (386-25MHz) is slotted for simple Power Card upgrades. Power Cards supply CPU (386-25/33), 64KB



cache, and cache controller. All-in-One design integrates VGA, parallel and 2 serial ports, and drive controllers on mainboard. Storage for 2 × FDDs, 3.5" HDD, and 5.25" Tape/HDD. Superset-600 is your bridge to the future.

Staying abreast of everchanging technology is critical. Twinhead has an unparalleled record of engineering the latest ideas into reliable, affordable systems. Take the future in hand, see Twinhead's new 32-bit models. Your systems for the nineties.



Engineering Ingenuity

Global Industrial Center 2nd Floor, 2 Lane 235, Bao Chiao Road, Hsin Tien, Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: (886-2) 917-9036 Fax. (886-2) 917-2674/5

Trademark Recognition: Intel Corp.: 80386, 80486, 80386\$X International Business Machines Corp.: VGA Twinhead International Corp.: Superlap, Superset-600

# Opus Datasafe 120

Dick Pountain

he Opus Datasafe 120 is one of the first, if not the first, PCs to be designed with data-security mechanisms built into both its hardware and its system software. It is an AT compatible powered by a 12-MHz 286 CPU and fitted with twin 60-megabyte hard disk drives that can be configured as either 120 MB on two hard disk drives or a single mirrored 60-MB hard disk drive.

A few years ago, many people would have regarded data security as something that only the mainframe users worried about, perhaps even as paranoiac. But as

I'm writing this review, the ripples of the "AIDS Information Disk" scandal are only just subsiding.

You might remember that incident: 10,000 copies of a phony disk containing a Trojan Horse program were mailed to banks, hospitals, and research laboratories in the U.K. and Europe, causing some users to lose data on their hard disks and creating a great deal of media hysteria. That deleterious disk could not have been loaded onto an Opus Datasafe, except by a supervisor. Perhaps one day we will look back fondly to the golden days when people could swap disks freely, before the Serpent gave Adam and Eve a BIOS listing and a map of the boot sector.

Of course, viruses and Trojan Horse programs are not the only, or even the most important, threat to data on PCs. More people lose data every day from hard disk malfunctions than they ever do from a virus. Opus has covered this angle, too, by providing shadowing (sometimes called mirroring) for its hard A system with builtin data-security mechanisms that has advantages and disadvantages disk system. Data is written to two identical but independent hard disk drives, which are very unlikely to fail simultaneously. Clever BIOS software makes this process totally transparent to DOS and leaves the machine fully DOS compatible.

Opus is a U.K. firm that has made a name over the last few years for offering well-made and keenly priced PC clones. Opus computers are wholly designed and built in the U.K.—an unusual situation, nowadays. The Datasafe is Opus's most adventurous hardware design so far.

# Hardware Overview

The Datasafe is by no means a compact machine; its case is roughly 17 inches square and 6 inches deep. It is, however, attractively designed and of a much higher quality than a run-of-the-mill clone. The case is made of plastic-coated steel with a stylishly molded front panel that bears a security lock, disk and power lights, and buttons marked Reset and Turbo. The Turbo button is redundant, because the Datasafe always runs at 12 MHz.

Fitted to the review machine are a high-density 5¼-inch and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. It also has a 102-key Enhanced keyboard with a good clicky feel, although its weight is too light for my taste.

The advantage of the large case is that it can accommodate six AT-bus slots (four 8-bit and two 16-bit). A feature-packed motherboard means that the system uses only one of these, leaving five free for the user's cards.

Mounted on the rear panel continued



# **Opus Datasafe 120**

Company

Opus Technology Ltd. 53 Ormside Way Holmthorp Industrial Estate Redhill Surrey RH1 2LW UK 44-737-765080

Components

Processor: 12-MHz 286
Memory: 1 MB of zero-wait-state RAM
Mass storage: Twin 60-MB hard disk
drives; machine can be configured with
5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives
Display: Philips color VGA monitor
Keyboard: 102-key Enhanced layout
I/O interfaces: Two RS-232C serial
ports (9-pin and 25-pin); one bidirectional
parallel printer port; IBM Enhanced
keyboard-compatible keyboard socket;
analog VGA video output

### Size

(System unit only): 17 × 16½ × 6½ inches; 20 kilograms

## Price

With monochrome VGA: £1999 With color VGA: £2499

Inquiry 882.

are the main power connector (with a chained outlet to drive a monitor), two serial ports, a parallel printer port, and the keyboard socket; a large and rather loud fan cools the interior. Opening the case provides the first evidence of Opus's security; you must turn the key in an AT-style case lock and then use the special screwdriver supplied to remove the five retaining screws, which an ordinary crosshead will not shift. Stealing cards from this machine is a job for a professional.

One card that would be worth stealing is the VGA card, which occupies one of the 8-bit slots. Rather than implementing a VGA on the motherboard with one of the several available chip sets, Opus has chosen an add-in unit from Tseng Labs called the EVA/800. It is a 256K-byte, 8-bit VGA card with extra features like hardware-assisted windowing, zooming, and panning.

Ordinary PC software packages cannot exploit these nonstandard features unaided, but Tseng Labs provides special drivers for the popular programs AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Windows/286, Ventura Publisher, and WordPerfect 5.0 on the utility disks. The monitor supplied with the system is a Philips color VGA monitor badged with Opus's name, which gives a display with a good color and sharpness.

Also included is a memory-resident, hot-key-activated Zoom and Pan utility that operates from the numeric keypad. Opus claims that this utility works with any graphics package that uses BIOS interrupts; the only program I could make it work with was PC Navigator, and it hung the machine completely with Flight Simulator. In any event, zooming in on a bit-mapped screen produces an image resembling a crossword puzzle and is of little practical use.

Perhaps of more interest to the average user is that I found the EVA/800 to be one of the most compatible VGA cards I have yet seen. For example, it ran all the tweaked VGA modes up to 800 by 600 pixels by 16 colors in the public domain fractal program FRACTINT (on my multisync monitor). This suggests that it is fully register-compatible with IBM's VGA.

A neat trick of the EVA/800 is that it can convert CGA, Hercules, and Monochrome Display Adapter output to VGA frequencies so you can display software using these older standards on a fixed-frequency VGA monitor instead of on an expensive multisync monitor.

Opus designed the Datasafe's mother-board around VLSI Technology's AT chip set; the board includes the hard and floppy disk drive controllers and the serial and parallel port hardware (the hard disk drive controller is rather special, but I'll discuss this later). The motherboard has a 12-MHz 286 CPU, and 1 MB of zero-wait-state RAM is mounted on the motherboard as standard. The BIOS uses the area above 640K bytes as extended memory for disk caching. You can expand RAM to up to 16 MB by adding an expansion card.

The ROM BIOS is based on American Megatrends' AMI 286 code, but Opus has modified it to support the Datasafe's hardware security lock and the shadowed hard disk. For example, the low-level format routines need to be able to format both disks together. The BIOS also supports ordinary AT hard disk drives, although these need a conventional controller in an expansion slot.

The usual power-on self test and CMOS configuration routines have been modified, too. On the Datasafe, the POST not only tests RAM and peripherals but also checks whether or not the contents of the two shadow disks are identical. If they aren't, the POST per-

forms a repair to make them so.

When you save files to the hard disk in the normal course of your work, they are written to both disks simultaneously (invisibly to you). Hence, the two disks should always contain exactly the same data. When you shut down the machine, which must always be done using Opus's Shutdown utility, a special record is written that says the disks' contents are identical.

If, however, the machine shuts down prematurely due to mechanical or electrical failure or a power cut, then this record doesn't get updated. The next time you boot the machine, the BIOS recognizes that an abnormal termination has occurred and tries to repair any data loss.

Of course, you can also provoke this repair unnecessarily by forgetting to use the Shutdown utility and just switching the system off, as I did several times. The repair operation can take 10 minutes or more on a full disk, but you can abort it by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del in case of a false alarm. That same action has been modified so that it offers a menu of choices: shutdown, reboot, or cancel.

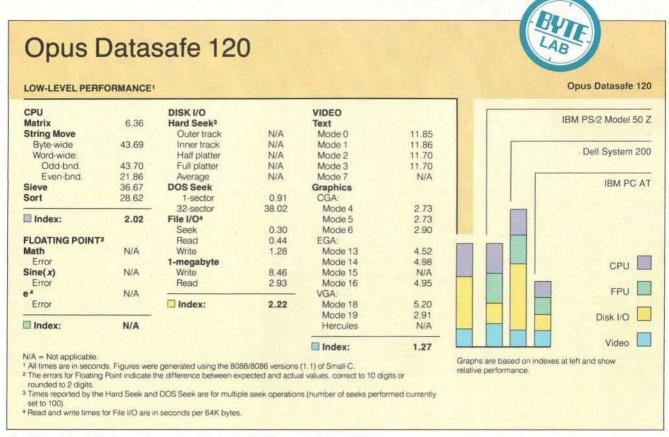
You can invoke the CMOS configuration utility by pressing the Delete key during boot-up. It contains the usual routines to set the battery-backed clock/ calendar and the hard disk type and to do a low-level format.

This utility also contains Opus's own routines to copy from the active hard disk to its shadow twin and vice versa and to relocate bad sectors on the disks. If one of the hard disks were to suffer a head crash, you would replace it and then use this same utility to restore the data from its shadow. There is also a routine that lets you configure the shadow disk pair as two separate disks, should you need the extra space.

Note that disk shadowing cannot protect against operator errors (like an unintentional DEL \*.\* or FORMAT C:), either of which will destroy the data on both disks simultaneously, but you can prevent this disaster with software—an issue I address in the next section.

## **Security Features**

The Datasafe has a hardware security lock quite separate from the case lock on the front panel (which most AT clones have nowadays). It is mounted at the back of the case and uses a high-security key that is not easy to copy. This lock is connected to the electronics so that the BIOS can detect the lock's state. Just for good measure, it acts as a second physical case lock, too, backing up the case lock on the front.



For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE

When the hardware security lock is on, three things happen. First, the BIOS intercepts all Control-Break and Control-C key presses. Because of this feature, you can't break out of the AUTO-EXEC.BAT file at boot time and gain access to the DOS command line. Second, the Datasafe can only be booted from the hard disk; at boot time, it ignores any floppy disks. This process blocks the other route you might use to get access to plain, unprotected DOS. Finally, access to the BIOS utility routines becomes password protected.

With the lock on, the Datasafe executes the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT on the hard disk. Only an electronic engineer with a good hacksaw can prevent this process from taking place. If you have set up Datasafe for full security, then AUTOEXEC.BAT loads a software security shell, which provides the next level of security.

The shell, which Opus supplies as standard, is called Certus Junior from the U.S. firm Foundation Ware; the Junior means it is a cut-down version of a larger system. Under Certus Junior, you must have your own password to use Datasafe, and, having logged on, you are allowed access to only those directories and executable programs that the system

supervisor has chosen for you.

With Certus installed, you boot up the Datasafe, and a log-in window appears, into which you must type a valid user name and password. You then get access to that user's programs and directories, but, at the same time, a history log file records your user name, whether or not your log-in succeeded, and how many attempts you made.

If, after three tries, you cannot log in correctly, the Datasafe locks up, and you must reboot it. Any attempts to fiddle about with other people's accounts are permanently recorded for the supervisor to see. In addition, Certus keeps a daily log that shows which programs each user ran and for how long.

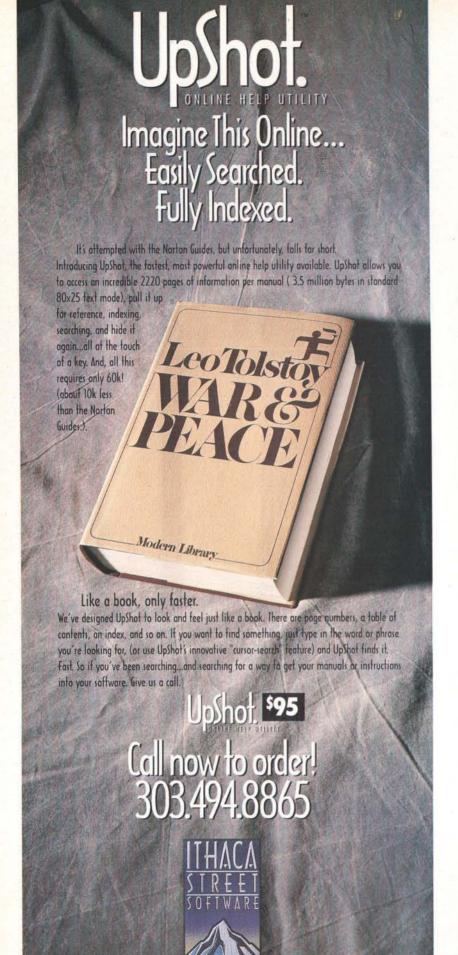
With Certus running, it is impossible for anyone other than the supervisor who has the security key to load any new software into the Datasafe. To add new programs, you need to turn off the lock, reboot from a floppy disk, copy the software, and then register the programs with Certus for all those accounts that need to use them.

Certus is intended for use on shared machines in big offices where a few core applications are run all the time by different people. It prevents the bored office boy from running virus-ridden pirated games just as it prevents someone from performing industrial espionage. It is very inconvenient to run Certus on a single-user machine, especially for someone like myself who needs to constantly add and remove software from the system. Recognizing this fact, Opus supplies the Datasafe without Certus installed, which encouraged me to test the installation procedure.

## Installation

Certus is largely self-installing. You run the Install program from drive A, which copies the software onto the hard disk and modifies AUTOEXEC.BAT to run Certus on booting. The Install program also scans your whole hard disk to identify all the executable programs (and any overlays) and builds a sorted database of them. You must then log in as user "super" and run a program called Manager to create as many new user accounts as you need, with names and passwords. For each user, you are presented with an X-tree-style directory picture, and you can set the directories and files that each user may access interactively by pointing with the cursor.

The problem with any impregnable defense mechanism is that you might lock continued



yourself out. During my first attempts to install Certus, it kept denying me access to everything, and I could only regain control by booting from a floppy disk. The problem was eventually traced to a shareware program I had loaded, which had the file date 3-10-2011. A date in the next century upset Certus's file scan so much that it locked up the whole system, but changing the date with Norton's File Date fixed the problem. This date sensitivity seems to be a reproducible bug in the current version of Certus.

Another problem I had with Certus was that I couldn't get SideKick and other pop-up programs to load properly from AUTOEXEC.BAT. You have to load pop-up programs before the Certus resident modules DIRLOCK, RESI-DENT, and LOGIN, which must be the last things in AUTOEXEC. When it's loaded, SideKick pops up, but Certus intercepts all its keystrokes so that you cannot actually operate it at all. Another program, Tornado Notes, won't even pop up. Both work fine if you load them manually after boot-up (from a directory that you have permission for, of course), so it is purely an inconvenience rather than a disaster.

Of course, apart from Certus, you can use other shells for security. On a networked operating system like NetWare, you would use the operating system's own log-in and security features, with the Opus hardware ensuring that users cannot break out into plain DOS.

# Performance

The 12-MHz 286 is now the standard engine for entry-level AT clones, so the system's computational performance must be considered average. The BYTE low-level benchmarks show it performing as expected: roughly twice as fast as an IBM AT and about 50 percent as fast as a 25-MHz 386 machine on computationally intensive tasks.

Disk performance is another matter. Due to a happy combination of design features, the Datasafe offers hard disk performance well beyond that of most similarly priced machines from other manufacturers. Rather than imposing overheads on disk performance, a well-designed shadow disk scheme permits an improvement in disk seek time, because the head of the second drive can be moved into position for the next read while the head of the first drive is reading a track. Since the data is identical on both hard disk drives, it doesn't matter from which one any given data record is read.

# "I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from

Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555

# CORPORATE.





# **CLARION**SOFTWARE"

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AUSTRALIA Digital Solutions Level 1, #6, Wighton Street Margate 4019 PHONE: 61-07-883-1851 FAX: 61-07-283-1217 BENELUX (THE NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG) Advantage Software BV Utrechtsestraat 70-72 1017 VR Amsterdam The Netherlands PHONE: 31-20-26-46-58 FAX: 31-20-22-80-61

ENGLAND (UK)
Dark Star Information
Systems
12 St. Peters Court
Middleborough Colchester
Essex CO 1 1WD
PHONE: 44-206-578-224
FAX: 44-206-578-504

FINLAND Super Systems OY Karakalliontie 1 02620 Espoo PHONE: 358-0-509-1043 FAX: 358-0-592-046

Bionix 34, rue de la Saussiere 92100 Boulogne France PHONE: 33-1-46-05-74-89

FRANCE

COMTECH P.O. Box 22-069 Otahuhu, Auckland New Zealand PHONE: 64-9-276-6715 FAX: 64-9-276-3499

**NEW ZEALAND** 

NORWAY/SWEDEN/ DENMARK ATM Corporation P.O. Box 28 5045 Skjoldtun Norway PHONE: 47-5-137-285

FAX: 47-5-137-260

SOUTHERN AFRICA Chariot Software (PTV) Ltd. P.O. Box 283 Steenberg 7947 PHONE: 27-21-728-705 FAX: 27-21-728-702



# Create ultra compact and fast TSRs with full DOS access!

CodeRunneR provides the most powerful tools available for creating feature-packed, tiny TSRs with Turbo C® and Microsoft C®.

Now, on the heels of CodeRunneR's huge success, we are announcing our Professional Developers Kit series - PDK#1 and PDK#2.

# CodeRunneR Features

- Function Level Granular
- Auto recovery of Initialization Code and Data
- Create MultiTasking programs
   Scheduler supports > 10,000 events
- Access TSRs via up to 256 hot-keys or interrupts
- BCD Floating Point Library
   Source for TSRs: Help, Programmers
   Calculator, Business Calculator, ASCII/ Color, Date/Alarm & Trap/Debug

# CodeRunneR \$149.00

Call our BBS for FREE sample TSRs, benchmarks & support. See for yourself how powerful and tiny CodeRunneR TSRs can be. BBS: (508) 875-8009

# PDK#1 Features

- Serial Communications Library, including background file transfers
- LIM Support for Code and Data Print SPOOLer functions
- Program Registration functions Free copy of HyperCOM (w/ source)

# PDK#2 Features

High speed floating point library
6x Borland and 2x ALTMATH

# PDK#1&2 \$99.00 each

CodeRunneR is great for non-TSR programming too. Excellent for creating MultiTasking programs!

NO ROYALTIES. MONEY BACK offer and source code available. Order today by Phone, FAX or BBS. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

# Microsystems Software, Inc."

600 Worcester Road Framingham, MA 01701 Phone: (508) 626-8511 FAX: (508) 626-8515

odeRunneR is a TM of Microsystems Software, Turbo C is a TM of orland International and Microsoft is a TM of Microsoft Corporation

This strategy is similar to the technique of "elevator seeking" on a single disk. The process involves gathering a batch of read requests and sorting them into the most efficient order before performing them. This work is performed by Opus's smart hard disk drive controller on the motherboard, which has its own 16-bit processor and DMA channel

hardware and software security features are effective, and I believe that they can ensure that your PCs are used for their stated purpose and for nothing else.

and employs 304K bytes of extended memory as a disk cache.

You can alter the cache size by using the BIOS utility. By performing DMA transfers to and from the cache memory (which imposes no load on the main CPU), the controller achieves a much higher than normal data transfer rate. This procedure, in turn, permits the disks to be formatted with a 1-to-1 interleave so that a whole track is read per revolution.

Zero latency also further improves the data rate. This feature lets transfers start on any sector boundary without having to wait for the beginning of a track to come around. The data rate also increases because of highly optimized skewing of the sector positions within and between disk

According to the BYTE disk benchmarks, the end result of all this diligent design is that the Opus disk performs three times faster overall than an IBM AT's hard disk. At 0.2 milliseconds, the average seek time is even faster than the Konan Tentime controller fitted to the Minstrel Workstation that I tested (see "HM Systems' Minstrel Workstation," International Section, November 1989 BYTE), although the track-to-track seek time is slightly slower at 6 ms.

The Opus's data transfer rate, as mea-

sured by the CORE test, is 10 times faster than that of an IBM AT. But what actually matters more than benchmarks is that in real applications, the Datasafe's disk really feels fast, much like the Konan Tentime. Because of this feature, you forget that disk accesses used to be noticeable in the bad old days.

One factor that benchmarks cannot bring out is that Datasafe's twin disks improve the speed of every disk read, including the first, whereas systems that rely solely on a cache can only improve the speed of the second and subsequent reads of a data item. In real life, many data items are read just once and so are not sped up at all by a cache system.

The Tseng Lab's EVA/800 VGA card is no faster on text manipulation than an AT, but, as you might expect, it is twice as fast on graphics drawing. Of course, the card's real performance advantage with hardware windowing and scrolling is not measured by the BYTE benchmarks, and it could only be measured by using a program such as AutoCAD, both with and without the appropriate driver. Lack of time precluded this experiment.

Progress or Backsliding?

It's a sad reflection on the state of our society that, after many years when the aim was to make computers easier to use, the Opus Datasafe represents, in a sense, a trend toward making them more difficult to use (or abuse). The hardware and software security features of Datasafe are extremely effective, and I believe that they can ensure that your PCs are used for their stated purpose and for nothing else.

The attraction for military, police, and other security sites is obvious, but, after several public virus scares, many large civilian offices also may now become more concerned with security. The Certus software showed a slightly worrying tendency to fail too safe and lock you out if anything went wrong. Perhaps this is the price of vigilance.

Certus will not appeal to single users. But even without this software, you may still find good reasons to choose the Datasafe. It is a very classy AT clone with excellent disk performance, and when you add certain popular packages, it has the potential for enhanced video performance. Many users with valuable data to protect may welcome the added peace of mind provided by disk shadowing.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

# The HASP Family: Software protection you can trust. Software protection you can afford.

As a software producer, you can't market your software without protecting it. Aladdin Knowledge Systems is a leading company in the field of software protection: during the last five years we have enabled hundreds of software producers in more than 30 countries to protect their software.

HASP-3 connects to the parallel port\* of PC/XT/AT and PS/2 computers and compatibles. HASP-3's advanced technology prevents reverse engineering, making the plug virtually un-crackable.

- Access Password A unique password supplied to the software developer is needed in order to access the plug's code.
   The number of available codes and passwords is enormous (more than 256,000 billion!).
- The Highest Compatibility The plug is transparent to the operation of the computer and the printer.
  - Full Software Support All the software required to link HASP-3 to all high-level languages - including the most sophisticated anti-debugging protection and a utility program to protect EXE/COM files is supplied.
  - Daisy-chaining plugs can be connected one behind the other.
  - Automatic Virus Detection can be added to the protected program.
  - \* A serial RS232 HASP is available as well.

# MemoHASP is the

last word in software protection. In addition to all of HASP-3's advantages, MEMOHASP's 112 bytes or 496 bytes of read/write memory enable you to:

- Assign a unique code to every software user.
- Control access to different software modules or different software packages.
- Distribute demos which can be activated only a certain number of times.
- Rent or lease software.
- Save passwords or other sensitive information.

Most important of all: all the above operations are performed on the PC without any special programming equipment!

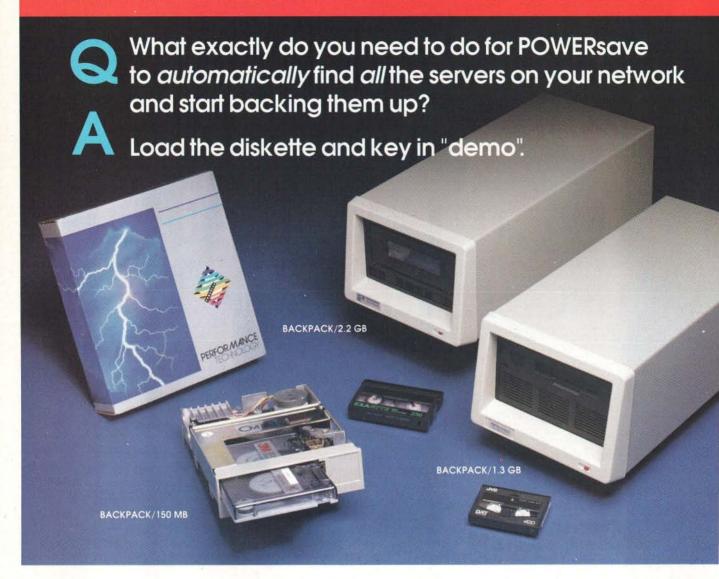
There is no Battery in the Plugs!

For further information contact us at:



130 Dizengoff St., Tel-Aviv P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Israel Tel: 972-3-226286/241603 Tlx: 35770/1 COIN IL Ext. JBL Fax: 972-3-243540 © 1985-1990 Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd

# POWERSAVE BACKPACKS FOR POWERLAN, 10NET, BANYAN, OR NOVELL



Tired of having to map a drive to each server before a backup? With its unique NETscript feature and its support of general file server and volume names, POWERsave automatically locates an *unlimited* number of servers, automatically creates a control file, and automatically begins a lightning fast backup. And that's not all.

POWERsave can back up all workstation disks on any of these networks, plus Novell's bindery files, trustee data, directory and file info, extended access rights, attributes, etc. and Banyan's Street Talk®names and access rights list.



POWERsave's performance is highly acclaimed by PC Magazine. Operating any tape drive to its maximum speed and capacity, POWERsave does a complete backup faster than other popular vendors do incrementals! PC Magazine benchmarked POWERsave with the Exabyte to be "roughly twice as fast as (Emerald's) VAST®Device" (the same drive)!..Jan.17, 1989

POWERsave backs up a whopping 32+ GB unattended in one operation to support even the largest networks when using 16 Backpack/2.2 GB drives simultaneously.

**POWERsave boasts simple, automatic operation and extensive selection options** for incremental saves and restores. The fully interactive restore offers immediate file name search, point-and-pick file selection, a compare option, and more. POWERsave installs in 5 minutes.

POWERsave's commercial-grade reliability is unmatched. Who else includes diagnostics for testing both tapes and drives before a save? Any errors are posted to a log file while backup continues. POWERsave's unique VALIDATE does an in-depth consistency check of the entire disk structure as saved on the tape at streaming speeds. Since each tape contains the entire directory for all tapes, POWERsave directs you to the exact pe holding the file you want. And, POWERsave's streaming techniques save wear and tear on tapes and drives themselves!

**POWERsave works with a myriad of drives, controllers, and adaptors** available from a host of vendors, so you can upgrade hardware without changing your backup software procedures. You get maximum flexibility and choice of hardware—even mix drive types used in a single backup operation if you want. Ask your distributor about compatible drives.

CALL A DISTRIBUTOR TODAY FOR INFORMATION OR A DEMO COPY

### Australia

Interface Technology:
Austria Netpoint
Belgium CMS Benelux;
Denmark Scarwest:
France AID Computers:
Germany Dr. Neuhaus:
Italy Radermacher:
Netherlands TM Data:
Norway Scanvest:
Norway Titan:
Singapore Gatwick:
South Africa TSD;
Sweden Mikro Standard:
Switzerland

FIDES Informatik: UK CMS: 468 764 760 411 249 290 44 708 8517

612 484 840

43 22 827 480

32 2 672 806

33 14 306 793

49 40 5530444

39 51 86 318

31 2159 4681

474 678 OF

474 666 68

65 745 696

27 11 315 059

452 45700

# PERFOR MANC TECHNOLOGY

USA: 512/349-2000

Circle 454 on Reader Service Card

# SHORT TAKES

# INTERNATIONAL

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

# A Pocket PC That Can Exchange Data with a Desktop PC

The Pocket PC from Distributed Information Processing has been discussed in BYTE under its alias, the Atari Portfolio (see Short Takes, August 1989). DIP designed the machine for Atari but retained the right to sell it under its own name in the U.K. In its Pocket PC Professional package, DIP has bundled the Pocket PC with a peripheral interface that lets you exchange data with a desktop personal computer.

The Pocket PC Professional comes in a plastic briefcase into which the individual components fit. The components include the Pocket PC itself, three spare AA alkaline cells, a plug-in parallel interface module, a wall-plug transformer for powering the machine from an electrical outlet, a 6-foot cable terminating in 25-pin male D-type plugs, an empty 64K-byte RAM storage card and its battery, a ROM card containing a tutorial and File Manager, DOS software on 51/4- and 31/2-inch floppy disks, and several manuals.

For a thorough look at the Pocket PC itself, I refer you to the above-mentioned Short Take. In brief, it is a hand-held device about the size of a child's paintbox (8 by 1 by 4 inches) with an 8-row by 40column LCD and a miniature QWERTY keyboard. The Pocket PC runs a ROM-resident operating system, which is largely compatible with DOS and uses credit card-size RAM and ROM cards as floppy disks. A set of application programs (i.e., a text editor, a calendar, a diary, an address book, and a spreadsheet) is built into the machine's ROM. After a short period of adjustment, I was pleasantly surprised at how fast I could type

on the minuscule keyboard.

It's debatable how DOScompatible the Pocket PC really is. Few modern DOS programs will run in the 78K bytes of free RAM, and programs that use direct video access run up against the nonstandard video timing. For the programs that do run, the small screen format renders their output unviewable.

The ROM card contains a tutorial, consisting of automated demonstration programs of the built-in applications, and the File Manager. This latter program displays a list of the files in a directory and lets you rename, delete, copy, type, or execute them by pointing with the cursor or tagging groups of files. You can load it and leave it resident so that you return to it instead of DOS after exiting an application. Given the amount of typing it saves and the negligible amount of memory it occupies, it's a pity it wasn't included in the internal ROM.

When I removed the cover on the right side of the Pocket PC case, an edge connector that extends the system bus was revealed. Onto this, you can plug the parallel interface module, a plastic box measuring 3 by 4 inches and bearing a 25-pin D-type socket. The interface is powered from the Pocket PC's own batteries. If

you run the cable from this box to the parallel printer port of an IBM PC-compatible desktop, you are ready to communicate. The interface also lets you print directly to a parallel printer using a standard printer cable.

The supplied floppy disks contain among their utilities a file transfer program called FT.COM for the desktop computer; the setup program in the Pocket PC's ROM contains a matching file transfer option. These file transfer programs are very simple in concept, offering just the options Transmit, Receive, Server, List, and Quit. You set either end of the link to Server and then control communication from the other end; usually the Pocket PC will be the Server, and you'll run things from the keyboard of the desktop PC.

I found file transfers easy and reliable, if rather slow; despite the parallel connection, the software uses a proprietary error-correcting serial protocol that limits the data transfer rate to around 2000 bps. The rudimentary user interface was slightly disappointing; something more visual, like LapLink, could surely have been grafted onto the File Manager. The Pocket PC's editor produces plain ASCII text files, which transfer easily into any program on the desktop machine without conversion. The Pocket PC's spreadsheet produces .WKS files that you can read straight into Lotus 1-2-3 and compatible programs.

Another utility program found on the floppy disk is a version of the Pocket PC's built-in applications, called APP.EXE, that runs on the desktop PC so you can keep your diary and address book on both machines. Although it eliminates conversion problems, APP (which is not popup) is, frankly, poor competition for PC organizers like SideKick. Other programs on the disk include the standard DOS utilities XCOPY, FIND, SORT, and ANSI.SYS; a print spooler; and a TSR program that simulates keyboard input for use in batch files.

I also received an application called Pocket Finance, which is not included in the Professional kit. This ROM card contains a sophisticated calculator program that can perform scores of financial and statistical computations, like compound interest, amortization, cash flow, breakeven analysis, and forecasting with linear regression. In addition, it can draw graphs of the results on the Pocket PC's bit-mapped display.

I found the Pocket PC far more useful than other pocket organizers, because I could type quite lengthy notes on it. While it can't replace a laptop, I could carry it on occasions when a laptop would be an inconvenience. The DOS compatibility angle is something of a red herring, however, because a lot of the popular DOS software won't run satisfactorily on the Pocket PC.

-Dick Pountain

# THE FACTS

Pocket PC Professional £399.95 Pocket Finance £43.43

Requirements:
A desktop personal computer with a Centronics parallel printer port.

Distributed Information Processing Ltd. 2 Frederick Sanger Rd. Surrey Research Park Guildford GU2 5XN UK 44-483-301555 Inquiry 883.

# INTERNATIONAL

# A Full-Featured Shareware Word Processor

ou may be surprised to see a shareware product covered in BYTE, but, as PC-Write has demonstrated for several years, shareware programs can be of a professional quality. EasyEdit II is a powerful text editor that works with plain ASCII files. It incorporates all the features of a simple word processor, including laser printer and network support, plus advanced editing facilities, such as abbreviations and macros. In addition, you can configure Easy-Edit to emulate other word processors.

My copy of EasyEdit II came on a single high-density 514-inch floppy disk, but you can get other disk formats or download it from various online systems as a self-unpacking ARCed file. To install it, I simply copied the files onto my hard disk, and it ran immediately. EasyEdit II reads in from nine auxiliary files that hold default settings, abbreviations, macros, mouse support, menus, matching pairs, and key assignments; on top of help, manual, and printer font files, this makes quite a full directory. However, you don't need to worry about any of these files at first; furthermore, EasyEdit II generates most of them for you.

For example, to change the screen colors, you just pull down the Options menu and choose colors from a Side-Kick-like color chart. When you save the options, EasyEdit automatically generates a color file called EECOLORF. ILF.

Most of the auxiliary files are plain ASCII text, so you can edit them with EasyEdit itself. You also write colors and key bindings into the EE.EXE file, so it will always work sensibly without auxiliary files. The auxiliary files come into their own on a network where you can keep EasyEdit in a directory on the server with some global defaults, but each user can also have a local di-

rectory with his or her own customized colors, macros, and so on; two DOS environment variables called EE-PATH and EELPATH point to these directories. EasyEdit II does not use the file-locking capabilities of DOS 3.0 but has its own mechanism, which works under DESQview, too.

The program first presents a clean editing screen with just a status line at the top showing the current line, column, and page and the state of various toggles. To select commands, you press the F10 key, which brings up a menu bar with pull-down menus. The user interface resembles Borland's Turbo Pascal editor, with interaction via pop-up dialog boxes or point-and-shoot directory windows rather than a command line. You can also control the editor with key sequences, which, by default, are WordStar-compatible, but you can change them using a separate interactive key editor called KBD\_INST. The extensive indexed on-line help system is automatically updated to reflect your new assignments-a neat feature. There are 190 possible editor actions to assign, and I found a subset that emulates all my preferred key sequences from PC-Write. It's even possible to customize the menu system itself by simply editing a text file of plain English descriptions.

A memory-resident editor,

EasyEdit II cannot edit files bigger than the amount of available RAM, but it can use all of DOS's 640K bytes; I had 300K bytes to play with. You can load many files simultaneously in Sprint-like horizontal windows. Also like Sprint, EasyEdit lets you save to disk at timed intervals, and it maintains a .SAV file that you can use to recover your text in the event of power cuts or other disasters. When you boot up EasyEdit, it remembers the last file you edited and returns you to the exact row and column where you left off.

EasyEdit II features word wrapping and gives you the option of automatic space compression or justification, but it lacks an automatic paragraph reformat. I prefer the old Control-B-style reformat, but some people will sorely miss this feature. The program caters to professional writers with word-count and table-ofcontents-generation facilities. but there are no facilities for footnotes or outlining. There is an elegant tab mechanism for columnar material-you can set tabs with a single keystroke at the start of all words on the current line, producing an instant table. You can also embed tab lines in a file to vary the margin settings. Printer control is very simple, supporting just the usual attributes of boldface, underline, italic, superscript, and so on. However, you can change font files on a laser printer by including the equivalent of dot commands.

The search-and-replace facilities are EasyEdit's weakest feature-WordStar-like, but with no wild cards or special line-end symbols (you have to use Control-P, Control-M, Control-P, and Control-J). There is, however, a handy option that lets you apply a named macro to each found text occurrence. The Super-Key-look-alike macro editor, which assigns macros to the Alt/1-9 keys, is one of Easy-Edit's best features; you can also pick macros by name from a menu window. Macros can include "live" dates, times, and filenames and can prompt you for input.

The Abbreviation mechanism lets you set up a file of two- or three-letter abbreviations, which you can expand with just one keystroke. There is no built-in spelling checker. but the hooks are there (including a menu option) for using Borland's Turbo Lightning engine. The program's Matched Pairs mechanism is designed for programmers; it allows you to define a file of pairs like BEGIN...END or [...] so that EasyEdit can become a syntax-smart program editor.

EasyEdit also offers simple but elegant ways to manipulate columns and draw boxes. It has no graphics drawing facilities, but you can append binary files to a text file (and extract them) for E-mail.

EasyEdit II is easy enough for a beginner when used through menus, but its real appeal is to experienced word processor users who feel jaded with the "quasi-desktop publishing" complexity of modern big-name word processors and are looking for speed, simplicity, and a plain ASCII format. In addition, its almost unparalleled degree of configurability lets you, in effect, design your own editor.

-Dick Pountain

# THE FACTS

EasyEdit II 3.21
Shareware with one month free use; £20 registration fee for a printed manual and one free upgrade; £20 each for two additional upgrades; company site licenses start from £160 for 10 users.

Requirements: An IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, and one floppy disk drive.

The AsEditCo Warren Cottage Warren Lane Elmswell Suffolk IP30 9DT UK 44-0359-41601 Inquiry 884.

# ANNOUNCING DAILY NON-STOP DELIVERIES TO EUROPE! AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

	_	_
LATEST ARRIVALS!  4GL Rapid Develop, Sys. w/Debugger by Informix	5	1341
AutoCAD/386 by Autodesk	5	5008
Clipper v5.0 by Nantucket DaVinci eMail for DOS by DaVinci Systems	ě	900
dBASE IV Developer's Edition by Ashton-Tate	8.	1404
DBXL v1.3 by WordTech Systems Display Write V for OS/2 by IBM	ş	257 441
FoxPro by Fox Software	\$	848
HyperHelp by Hammerly Computer Services	.5	163
HyperPAD by Brightbill-Roberts  LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit by Artisoft	ž	157 937
MathCAD v2.5 by Mathsoft	\$	530
Microsoft BASIC Pro Devel. v7.0 by Microsoft Microsoft C Pro Development v6.0 by Microsoft	1	574
Microsoft Word for Windows by Microsoft	5	574
Professional Oracle by Oracle Corp.	Ž	1255
Pro-C with Workbench by Vestronix .  R&R Report Writer for Oracle ESQL by Concentric Data	š	364
SCO Portfolio Suite by Santa Cruz Operations	5	2339
SCO UNIX 386 Devl. Sys. v3.2 by Santa Cruz Oper		
Vermont Views v2.0 by Vermont Creative	8	599
Xtree Pro Gold by Xtree Company		
386 PRODUCTS: 386 Max Professional by Qualitas	P	rice 135
DESQview 386 v2.2 by Quarterdeck	\$	229
FoxBASE+/386 by Fox Software	.5	541
Microsoft Windows/386 by Microsoft	5	229 1079
VM/386 by IGC		254
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:		
PC Scheme v3.0 by Texas Instruments		1319
PROLOG-2 Programmer by Expert Systems	\$	545
Turbo Prolog by Borland	\$	179
VP Expert by Paperback Software	.5	219
ASSEMBLERS & LINKERS: Microsoft Macro Assembler by Microsoft	s	179
Plink86Plus by Polytron	.\$	599
Turbo Assembler and Debugger by Borland	\$	182
BACK-UP: Back-It by Gazelle Systems	\$	130
Backup Express by Digitran	51	94
Copy II PC v5.0 by Central Point Software FastBack Plus by Fifth Generation	5	45
A STATE OF THE STA	7	194
BASIC: Microsoft QuickBASIC by Microsoft	5	120
Power Basic v2.0 by Spectre Publishing	.\$	134
ProBas by Hammerly Computer Services  Turbo Basic by Borland	5	243 115
BUSINESS:	*	110
Adobe Illustrator for Windows by Adobe Systems	\$	500
FormWorx with Fill and File by FormWorx	.\$	149 94
GRASP w/Art Tools by Paul Mace Software	5	208
Harvard Total Project Manager III by Software Pub	.\$	790
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.0 by Lotus		764 610
Microsoft Excel v2.2 by Microsoft	.5	569
Microsoft Word by Microsoft	5	399 111
O&A Write by Symantec	5	244
Quattro Pro by Borland	.\$	426 699
SCO Lyrix 386 v6.0 by Santa Cruz Operations	5	125
TimeLine by Symantec	.\$	719
WordPerfect v5.1 by WordPerfect Corp. WordStar Professional by WordStar USA	5	451 431
WordStar Spanish by WordStar USA	.\$	305
<u>C</u> :		
C ASYNCH MANAGER by Blaise Computing		215 305
C-tree by FairCom	.\$	479
Essential Communications v3.0 by Essential Software		400 322
PC-Lint v4.0 by Gimpel Software		145
r-tree by FairCom	.5	359
Turbo C Professional by Borland		295 184
CADD:		
Design CAD 3D by American Small Business	.\$	381
DRAFIX CAD for Windows by Foresight Resources Generic 3-D by Generic Software	.5	786 355
COBOL:	4	000
COBOL spII by Flexus	.\$	519
Microsoft COBOL v3.0 by Microsoft	. \$	1033
RM/COBOL-85 Development Sys. by Ryan-McFarland	. 3	1413
COMMUNICATIONS: Carbon Copy Plus v5.2 by Microcom	. 5	202
CO/Sessions Complete by Triton Tech.	\$	304
Crosstalk Xvi by DCA/Crosstalk Comm.  Mirror III by SoftKlone	\$	181 95
Procom Plus by Datastorm Technologies	.\$	94
Remote2 Complete by DCA/Crosstalk	\$	181

Smartcomm III by Hayes \$ TenNet Plus by DCA/Crosstalk \$	259 559
DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT:	
ALPHA Four by Alpha Software \$	587
CQL FULL with Source by Machine Independent Soft\$	400
DataFlex Single User by Data Access Corp. \$ dB_FILE & db_Retrieve w/Source by Raima \$	575 359
dBASE IV by Ashton-Tate \$	864
dbFast/Plus by Bumble Bee Software\$	282
FoxBASE+ by Fox Software\$	361
Paradox v3.0 by Borland \$ R:BASE for DOS by Microrim \$	823 803
Reflex: The Analyst v2.0 by Borland \$	308
Reflex: The Analyst v2.0 by Borland \$ SQLWindows Developer's Package by Gupta \$	1559
XQL by Novell \$	914
DEPUCCEPS.	
Multiscope Debugger by Logitech \$	364
Periscope I v4.1 by PERISCOPE Company\$	714
Periscope I v4.1 by PERISCOPE Company \$ Periscope IV 25Mhz by PERISCOPE Company \$	3379
DECKTOR BURLICHING.	
Gray F/X Image Capture & Edit by Xerox	478
Gray F/A Image Capture & Edit by Xerox S Halo DPE by Media Cybernetics S OmniPage/386 by Caere Corp. S PageMaker by Aldus S FFS: First Publisher by Software Publishing S Publish It! by TimeWorks S Ventura DeskTop Publisher by Xerox S Ventura DeskTop Publisher by Xerox S	1093
PageMaker by Aldus 5	982
PFS: First Publisher by Software Publishing 5	145
Publish It! by TimeWorks	217
Ventura DeskTop Publisher by Xerox \$	963
Ventura Professional Extension by Xerox 5	655
DISK/DOS UTILITIES:	
Disk Technician Advanced by Prime Solutions	195
MACE Utilities 1990 by Paul Mace Software 5	155 152
Norton Utilities Advanced by P. Norton Comp. \$ OPTune by Gazelle Systems \$	93
	- 70
EDITORS: Brief v3.0 by Solution Systems	272
Emacs with Source Code by Unipress 5	272
FDT + v4 0 by Roston Business Committing	400
VEDIT PLUS v3.22 by Compulview 5	190
FORTRAN:	
ASMUTH 2 & BUTHE by Impulse Engineering 5	170
ASMUTIL2 & BUTILE by Impulse Engineering 5 Cruise Library by Cruise Scientific 5 GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC by Microcompatibles 5	155
GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC by Microcompatibles \$	293
I/O PRO - NO LIMIT by MEF Software 5 Microsoft FORTRAN v5.0 by Microsoft 5	154
Microsoft FORTRAN v5.0 by Microsoft	518
RM/FORTRAN Development Sys. by Ryan-McTarlanet 5	675
GRAPHICS:	
	763
Fesontial Craphics v3 ft by Fesontial Software	761
Designer by Micrografx 5 Essential Graphics v3.0 by Essential Software 5 Energy applies by Engytronics 5	460
Designer by Micrografs  Essential Graphics v3.0 by Essential Software  Energraphics by Enertronics  SSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  S	
Energraphics by Enertronics 5 GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution 5 HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics 5 S	460 416 695 427
Energraphics by Enertrouse 5 GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution 5 HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics 5 Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing 5	460 416 695 427 522
Energraphics by Enertrovies 5 GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution 5 HALO '88 by Media Cyberneits; Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing 5 PCPaintRush IV by "Soft" 5	460 416 695 427 522 97
Energraphics by Enertrovies 5 GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution 5 HALO '88 by Media Cyberneits; Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing 5 PCPaintRush IV by "Soft" 5	460 416 695 427 522 97 166
Energraphics by Enertrovies 5 GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution 5 HALO '88 by Media Cyberneits; Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing 5 PCPaintRush IV by "Soft" 5	460 416 695 427 522 97
Energraphics by Enertrouses S GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solitons S HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing S PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft S Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics S STATGRAPHICSby STSC S Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990
Energraphics by Enertrovies S GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution S HALO '88 by Media Cyberneius S Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing S PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft S Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics S STATGRAPHICSby STSC S Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx S INTEGRATED:	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetis  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tale  SPERSON STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  FERTON STATES  STATES STATES  STATES STATES STATES STATES STATES  STATES STAT	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetis  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tale  SPERSON STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  FERTON STATES  STATES STATES  STATES STATES STATES STATES STATES  STATES STAT	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetis  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tale  SPERSON STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  STATGRAPHICS STATES  FERTON STATES  STATES STATES  STATES STATES STATES STATES STATES  STATES STAT	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175
Energraphics by Enertronics S GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Couphic Solitone S HALO '88 by Media Cyberneus S Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing S PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft S Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics S STATGRAPHICS by STSC S Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx S INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetic  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'1  LAN:	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714
Energraphics by Enertrovies S GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Casphic Solutions S HALO '88 by Media Cyberneius S Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing S PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft S Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics S STATGRAPHICS by STSC S Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx S NTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent S Framework III by Ashton-Tate S Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus S Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft S Open Access III by Software Products Int'l S LAN: Btrieve(N by Novell S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714
Energraphics by Enertrovies   S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714
Energraphics by Enertrovies   S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 687 2127 1166
Energraphics by Enertrovies S GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solutions S HALO '88 by Media Cyberneits Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing S PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft S Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics S STATGRAPHICSby STSC S Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx S INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent S Framework III by Ashton-Tate S Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus S Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft S Open Access III by Software Products Int S LAN: ELS NetWare Level II by Novell S FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software L LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Arlisoft S	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Graphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  SWindows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SLS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  S Paradox LAN Pack by Borland	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 687 2127 1166 680
Energraphics by Enertrovies  CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  SINTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int I  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Anisoft  Setworker Plus by WordTech Systems  Saradox LAN Pack-by Borland  SPAROMORPHIS SOFTWARE SPAROMORPH SPROMORPH SET STANDARD  SPAROMORPH SPAR	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 687 2127 1166 680 268 1163 541
Energraphics by Enertrovies  CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  SINTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int I  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Anisoft  Setworker Plus by WordTech Systems  Saradox LAN Pack-by Borland  SPAROMORPHIS SOFTWARE SPAROMORPH SPROMORPH SET STANDARD  SPAROMORPH SPAR	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 8795 714 687 7127 7114 687 2127 1166 680 268 1163 268 1163 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278
Energraphics by Enertrovies  CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  SINTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int I  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Anisoft  Setworker Plus by WordTech Systems  Saradox LAN Pack-by Borland  SPAROMORPHIS SOFTWARE SPAROMORPH SPROMORPH SET STANDARD  SPAROMORPH SPAR	460 416 695 522 97 166 990 440 258 87 711 175 714 687 7127 1166 680 268 1163 541 223 861
Energraphics by Enertrovies  CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  SPERIFICATION SOLUTION STATE STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICS by STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICS by Migent  STATGRAPHICS by By Borland  STATGRAPHICS by By Borland  STATGRAPHICS by By Borland  STATGRAPHICS by	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 8795 714 687 7127 7114 687 2127 1166 680 268 1163 268 1163 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278
Energraphics by Enertrovies  CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  SINTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int I  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Anisoft  Setworker Plus by WordTech Systems  Saradox LAN Pack-by Borland  SPAROMORPHIS SOFTWARE SPAROMORPH SPROMORPH SET STANDARD  SPAROMORPH SPAR	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 811 175 714 687 2127 1166 680 541 223 861 1445
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics STATGRAPHICSby STSC Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent Framework III by Ashton-Tate Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int's Striven'N by Novell Striven'N by Novell Striven'N by Novell STAN: STATGRAPHICSby STSC Software LAN: Btrieve/N by Novell STATGRAPHICSBy Striven'S Software LAN: Striven'N by Novell STATGRAPHICSBy STATER KI by Artisoft Software Plus by WordTech Systems Paradox LAN Pack by Borland SPOODMIP Plus For Company Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies SQ-DOS II by Gazelle Systems SRBASE for DOS by Microrim SVentura Network Server by Xerox WordStar Professional by WordStar USA Stree Net by Xtree Co.	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 687 7127 7127 127 123 861 1541 223 861 1445 514
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics STATGRAPHICSby STSC Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent Framework III by Ashton-Tate Solution Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int's Striven'N by Novell Striven'N by Novell Striven'N by Novell STAN: STATGRAPHICSby STSC Software LAN: Btrieve/N by Novell STATGRAPHICSBy Striven'S Software LAN: Striven'N by Novell STATGRAPHICSBy STATER KI by Artisoft Software Plus by WordTech Systems Paradox LAN Pack by Borland SPOODMIP Plus For Company Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies SQ-DOS II by Gazelle Systems SRBASE for DOS by Microrim SVentura Network Server by Xerox WordStar Professional by WordStar USA Stree Net by Xtree Co.	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 687 7127 7127 127 123 861 1541 223 861 1445 514
Energraphies by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphe Solonon  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  SWindows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SLS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANIastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Arrisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  SPARAGO LAN Pack by Borland  Procomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies  SQ-DOS II by Gazelle Systems  SR-BASE for DOS by Microrim  SVentura Network Server by Xerox  SWordStar Professional by WordStar USA  Stree Net by Xtree Co.  SMACINTOSH:  Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems  SCOPY III Mac by Central Point Software	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 8795 714 175 7127 1166 680 268 1163 541 1445 514 406
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics STATGRAPHICS by STSC Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by Micrografx SINTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent SFramework III by Ashton-Tate Soluts Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int's STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft SOPEN STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft SOPEN STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft SOPEN STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft STATGRAPHICS by Novell STATGRAPHICS by Novell STATGRAPHICS by Novell STATGRAPHICS by Novell STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft SOPEN STATGRAPHICS by Mi	460 416 695 427 522 97 166 990 440 258 811 175 714 687 7127 127 127 128 1166 680 268 1163 541 1245 514 406 505 45 45
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing PCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent Framework III by Ashton-Tate Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int'l LAN: Btrieve/N by Novell SELS NetWare Level II by Novell FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software LANlastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artison Networker Plus by WordTech Systems Paradox LAN Pack by Borland Procomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies SPARASE for DOS by Microrim SVentura Network Server by Xerox WordStar Professional by WordStar USA Stree Net by Xtree Co.  MACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems SCopy II Mac by Central Point Software SUMPLY SUMPLY SUMPLY SOFTWARE SUMPLY SUMPLY SOFTWARE SCOPY III Mac by Central Point Software SUMPLY SUMPLY SUMPLY SOFTWARE SUMPLY	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 712 1166 680 268 1163 514 406 505 45 145 99
Energraphies by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphe Solonon  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  SWindows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  ELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  Paradox LAN Pack by Borland  Procomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies  Q-DOS II by Gazelle Systems  SRBASE for DOS by Microrim  SVentura Network Server by Xerox  SWordStar Professional by WordStar USA  Xtree Net by Xtree Co.  SMACINTOSH:  Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems  SpiskFit by SuperMac Technologies  Set SastBack Mac II by Fifth Generation  SastBast Bast By SuperMac Technologies  Set SastBack Mac II by Fifth Generation  SastBast Mac II by Fifth Generation  SastBast Mac II by Fifth Generation	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 1166 687 7127 11166 680 1163 541 1445 514 406
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Craphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics STATGRAPHICS by Software Publishing SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by Micrografx SINTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent SFramework III by Ashton-Tate Solutos Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int's STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft Sopen Access III by Software Products Int's STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by STSC STATGRAPHICS by Microsoft STATGRAPHICS by STSC STA	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 127 1166 680 268 1163 861 123 861 1445 514 406
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphic Solution  SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetis  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FOPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  SPERSPECTIVE Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  SELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANlastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Arrisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  Paradox LAN Pack by Borland  Frocomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies  Q-DOS II by Gazelle Systems  R:BASE for DOS by Microrim  Ventura Network Server by Xerox  WordStar Professional by WordStar USA  Xtree Net by Xtree Co.  \$ MACINTOSH:  Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems  \$ SatsBack Mac II by Fifth Generation  Spoul System  Spoul Mac Sy Supermac Technologies  \$ FoxBASE+ by Fox Software  \$ SullWrite Cenhologies  \$ FoxBASE+ by Fox Software  \$ SullWrite Crebnologies  \$ FoxBASE+ by Fox Software  \$ SullWrite Crebnologies  \$ FoxBASE+ by Fox Software  \$ SullWrite Crebnologies  \$ Sull Write Crebnolo	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 1166 687 7127 1166 680 1163 541 145 406 505 45 145 145 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 4
Energraphies by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphe Solonos  HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  SWindows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  ELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  Paradox LAN Pack by Borland  Procomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies  Q-DOS II by Gazelle Systems  SRBASE for DOS by Microrim  Ventura Network Server by Xerox  SWordStar Professional by WordStar USA  Stree Netby Xtree Co.  MACINTOSH:  Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems  Curator by Solutions International  DiskFit by SuperMac Technologies  FastBack Mac II by Fifth Generation  Son Mac Syth Generation  Son Mac Syber Software  SullWrite Professional by Sothon-Tate  Sould 2 by Owl International  Solutive Software  SullWrite Professional by Ashton-Tate  Sould 2 by Owl International  Solution Software  SullWrite Professional by Ashton-Tate  Sould 2 by Owl International  Solution Software  SullWrite Professional by Ashton-Tate	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 714 127 1166 680 268 1163 861 123 861 1445 514 406
Energraphics by Enertrovies  GSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Carphe Solonos  HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics  Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing  FCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft  Perspective Junior by Three D Graphics  STATGRAPHICSby STSC  SWindows Draw Plus by Micrografx  INTEGRATED:  Ability Plus by Migent  Framework III by Ashton-Tate  Lotus Symphony Plus by Lotus  Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft  Open Access III by Software Products Int'l  LAN:  Btrieve/N by Novell  ELS NetWare Level II by Novell  FoxPro Multiuser by Fox Software  LANlastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artisoft  Networker Plus by WordTech Systems  Paradox LAN Pack by Borland  Procomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies  R:BASE for DOS by Microrim  Syndron Systems  Syndron Sy	460, 416, 695, 427, 7522, 97, 166, 990, 440, 258, 811, 175, 714, 176, 687, 714, 406, 505, 45, 45, 45, 412, 195, 530, 452, 412, 95
Energraphics by Enertrovies CSS Graphic Development Toolkit by Caraphic Solution SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics HALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics SHALO '88 by Media Cybernetics STATGRAPHICS by Software Publishing SPCPaintBrush IV by ZSoft STATGRAPHICS by STSC Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx STATGRAPHICS by STSC Windows Draw Plus by Micrografx SINTEGRATED: Ability Plus by Migent Framework III by Ashton-Tate SLotus Symphony Plus by Lotus Microsoft Works v2.0 by Microsoft Open Access III by Software Products Int'1 SLAN: Btrieve/N by Novell SELS NetWare Level II by Novell SFOXPro Multiuser by Fox Software LANIastic 2Mbps Starter Kit by Artisoft Setworker Plus by WordTech Systems Paradox LAN Pack by Borland SProcomm Plus for Network by Datastorm Technologies Q-DOS II by Cazelle Systems SRBASE for DOS by Microrim Seturntar Network Server by Xerox WordStar Professional by WordStar USA Xtree Net by Xtree Co.  MACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems SACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator 88 by Adobe Systems Sparador Land Point Software Surator by Solutions International DiskFit by SuperMac Technologies SpatBack Mac II by Fifth Generation Spax Bases SullWrite Professional by Ashton-Tate Suide 2 by Owl International Spice Spax Bases SullWrite Professional by Hyperworks Organizer by TimeWorks Spain Span Solutions International Spice Spatian Span Span Span Span Span Span Span Sp	460 416 695 427 7522 97 166 990 440 258 795 811 175 712 711 166 687 268 1163 861 1145 514 406 505 45 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145

	MacFlow by Mainstay Software	188
	Macprint by Inside\$	151
	MacSchedule by Mainstay Software \$ Microsoft Word v4.0 by Microsoft \$ \$	188 463
	OmniPage by Caere Corp. \$	970
	Omnis 3+ for Tops Network by Blyth Software\$	995
	Pagemaker by Aldus \$ Publish It! by Timeworks \$	660 408
	Showcase F/X by Aegis \$	400
	SideKick by Borland\$	121
	Smalltalk/V by DigiTalk	229
	Symantec Utilities by Symantec \$ Think's Lightspeed Pascal by Symantec \$ \$	185 178
	ThinkTank by Symantec\$	239
	Turbo Pascal by Borland \$ XTree by Xtree Co. \$	126
		106
	MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS:	105
	Magic Mirror by SoftLogic Solutions\$  QEMM Expand. Mem. Mgr./386 v5.0 by Quarterdeck\$	105
	SoftwareCarousel by SoftLogic Solutions\$	85
	Take Charge by Departmental Technologies	103
	Window DOS v3.0 by Window Dos\$	78
	MODULA-2: EmsStorage with Full Source by PMI\$	94
	Module-2 Development System by Logitech\$	265
	Repertoire/Btrieve Toolkit by PMI\$	154
	Topspeed Modula-2 OS/2 Compiler Kit by JPI	278
ć	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:	
	Actor for Windows v2.0 by Whitewater Group \$ Matrix Layout v2.0 by Matrix Software \$	232
	Smalltalk/V 286 by Digitalk \$	229
	Zortech C++ with Source Code by Zortech\$	365
	OPERATING SYSTEMS:	
	Concurrent DOS XM 3 Users by Digital Research	
	SCO XENIX 386 Complete v2.3 Unlimited by Santa Cruz \$ UNIX 386/ix App. Dvlpt. Platform by Interactive Sys\$	
		14/9
	OS/2 PRODUCTS: Brief Editor by Solution Systems	272
	OSIZ PRODUCTS:  Brief Editor by Solution Systems  Strieve by Novell  SSC Cambias Doual Toolkit in Goodhic Solutions Systems	687
	GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit by Graphic Solutions Sys. \$ Microsoft Excel-PM by Microsoft	695
	Microsoft Excel-PM by Microsoft \$ Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr. Toolkit by Microsoft \$	569 575
	Norton Guides by Peter Norton Computing	169
	Paradox by Borland \$ Poly AWK by POLYTRON \$	875
	Poly AWK by POLYTRON \$	124
	R:BASE by Microrim Super Project Expert/2 by Computer Associates S	990
	SCO TCP/IP Development System by Santa Cruz Oper. \$	467
	OTHER LANGUAGES, TOOLS & MISCELLANEOU	S:
	AskSam by AskSam Systems \$ Guide 2 for PC by Owl International \$ LapLinkIII by Travelling Software \$	306
	Guide 2 for PC by Owl International 5	335 167
	Microsoft Mouse with EasyCAD by Microsoft	215
	Microsoft Mouse with EasyCAD by Microsoft  PolyMake by POLYTRON  SPG II Development Sys. v3.0 by Lattice  ScanMan Scanner by Logitech  Show Partner F/X by Brightbill Roberts	184
	RPG II Development Sys. v3.0 by Lattice S	2245 330
	Show Partner F/X by Brightbill Roberts S	406
	SmarTerm 470 by Persoft 5	357
	SmarTerm 470 by Persoft SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library by Lattice	390
	PC-Kwik Powerpak by Multisolt Surfer by Golden Software	138 604
P	Tallgrass TG-1100 External Backup by Tallgrass \$	699
	The Complete Hand Scanner by The Complete PC	284
	Turbo EMS by Merrill & Bryan\$	125
	PASCAL: B-Tree Filer by TurboPower Software	155
	Pascal ASYNCH MANAGER by Blaise Computing\$	215
	POWER SCREEN by Blaise Computing\$	184
	Turbo Analyst by TurboPower Software	124
	Turbo Pascal V5.5 by Borland \$ TurboPASCAL Professional v5.5 by Borland \$ \$	176 299
	Turbo Professional by TurboPower Software\$	173
	SCREEN DESIGN & WINDOWING:	
	Flash-Up Developer's Toolbox by Software Bottling \$	102
	Greenleaf DataWindows w/Source by Greenleaf\$	424 575
	Microsoft Windows Development Kit by Microsoft\$ PANEL Plus II by Roundhill\$	505
	TRANSLATORS:	
	BAS_PAS Commercial by GoToLess Conversion\$	341
	BAS_C Commercial by GoToLess Conversion\$	455
	dBx/dBport by Desktop AI\$ FOR_C w/Runtime Source by Cobalt Blue\$	905 1055
		1000
	UNIX/XENIX PRODUCTS: 4GL Rapid Develop. Sys. w/Debugger by Informix\$	2439
	BAS_C Comm. for SCO XENIX/386 by GoToLess\$	563
	Microsoft Pascal Compiler-XENIX/286 by Microsoft \$	811
	Microsoft Word by Microsoft \$\\$ RM/COBOL-85 Dev. Sys. by Ryan-McFarland \$\\$\$	701 2144
	The state of the s	-



LIMMATQÜAI 116 • 8001 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND PHONE: (01) 252-6710 FAX: (01) 252-7795 TELEX: 814460 (Attn: USA SOFTWARE) All major credit cards accepted. Thirty (30) day billing for qualified organizations.

Special discounts for large or corporate buyers. All prices in US dollars.

Add shipping charge from Zurich at prevailing rates.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Hours: 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM.

# USE YOUR FAX TO FIND THE LOWEST COMPUTER PRICES IN THE WORLD

When you know exactly what you want, the last thing in the world you need is a salesman.

Once you've come to a thoughtful decision on components, systems and peripherals or software, all you want to know is "how soon can I get it."

...and you want the facts "now!"

That is why we formed Elex International five years ago. We don't want to sell you a thing. We do want to help you find exactly what you need at a price you are happy to pay.

Very often, we find what you want in the very last place you might expect: in the USA.

Unrestricted competition in the United States keeps prices low and availability high.

Of course, many of the same powerful systems, soft-

ware programs and components are available to some extent throughout the world, but multi-tiered international distribution channels can inflate prices well above comparable levels we find in the US.

So, whether you are looking for anything from a single 41256 memory chip, to a fully configured IBM AS400 minicomputer system, Elex International gives you an important new purchasing option.

We provide this service to end users, value added resellers and original equipment manufactures throughout the free world.

Wherever you are—in Europe, Africa or Asia—you can get direct access to the low prices and wide range of choices available in the US, right now.

It's easy to test the Elex solution. Fax your system

requirements, detailing all appropriate specifications, to an Elex order center. We will respond with a firm bid within the span of a single business day.

Fax any requirements written in English directly to our US Order Center for immediate response.

Requirements written in French, German, Spanish Italian or Russian should be Faxed to our Order Center in Geneva.

If you don't need an immediate quote, feel free to call or write at any of our Order Centers.

However you choose to contact us, you will gain an important new source that is committed to filling your computer system requirements promptly and at prices your local distributor cannot match.

Payment Method: L/C, T/T, VISA, COD

# Elex International, Inc.

136 North 3rd St.

Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA
Telephone: 215-627-1691
Toll-free Orders: 800-783-2313
FAX: 215-627-2342

# Elex Information Systems, SA

16 Rue du Simplon 1207 Geneva, Switzerland Telephone: 41 22 7864971 24-hour Elex Net Modem 41 22 7357280 FAX: 41 22 7357669

# WHAT'S NEW

# INTERNATIONAL

# Drawing for Microsoft Excel Spreadsheets

rawCel is intelligent drawing software for Microsoft Excel that lets you link the shape and location of drawings to user-defined spreadsheet references. If relationships or dimensions change, the drawings will automatically reflect these changes.

The drawings are composed of basic geometric elements (i.e., lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses, polygons, and text), just as in traditional drawing programs. The drawing functions define position and size, filling pattern, line width, and rotational angle of the respective object. In this way, you can enhance drawings and graphics with text at any angle.

You define the drawing by means of one or more spread-sheets, with every object based on a drawing function of the sheet. You place the drawing functions in a cell and define the arguments as references to other cells. These arguments govern, depending on the type of function, qualities such as the height, width, and radius of the objects.

After you have defined the drawing functions in a spreadsheet, you build up the actual drawing in a separate window using a key combination or by selecting a command in the extended Excel menu bar.

The graphics window is equipped with a zoom function and commands for printing and copying the drawing. The printing options are Excel standard; DrawCel supports all Microsoft Windows printers. With the copy command, you can transfer the drawing to the clipboard and use it in other Windows applications. By clicking on a sensitive area in the DrawCel graphic with a mouse, you can



With DrawCel drawing software and Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, you can link the shape and location of drawings to user-defined spreadsheet references.

load predefined Excel spreadsheets or execute Excel macros.

DrawCel requires a 286or 386-based computer with EMS and the latest versions of Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Windows.

Price: 1662 deutsche marks. Contact: Management Information Systeme GmbH, Bunsenstrasse 22, 6100 Darmstadt, West Germany, 49-6151-8-20-77. Inquiry 944.

# Two 386SXes from Elonex

lonex offers two computers with 386SX processors; one is a laptop, and the other is a desktop model.

The LT386SX laptop weighs just 6.5 kg and comes with a 16-MHz CPU, 1 MB of on-board single-in-linememory-module RAM (expandable to 4 MB), a 640- by 480-pixel VGA display, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB hard disk drive. The laptop also comes with Microsoft Windows/ 386, Microsoft Works, DOS 4.01, and a carrying case with shoulder strap.

The keyboard has 85 keys with tactile feedback; an external IBM AT-compatible keyboard connector is available as an option. LED indicators show you the status of power, the floppy disk drive, the hard disk drive, Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock.

The VGA display is a gasplasma panel with an active display area of 211 by 158.4 mm. The screen offers a 120degree viewing angle, a contrast ratio of 1 to 10, and 16 gray scales.

Options for the LT386SX include an 80387SX coprocessor and an external expan-

sion box providing two AT slots and one XT slot.

The Elonex 386SX/B is a compact desktop computer based on Intel's 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor. It features a motherboard with one Centronics parallel port, two RS-232C serial communications ports, a built-in VGA display adapter, a floppy disk drive controller capable of handling two drives, and an IBM AT bus for a hard disk drive with an embedded controller. In addition, the machine offers five expansion slots and up to four half-height storage devices.

An entry-level Elonex 386SX/B includes 1 MB of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 3½-inch 40-MB hard disk drive, a tilt-and-swivel VGA monochrome monitor, a 102-key keyboard, and a Microsoft-compatible mouse. Also included with the machine are DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows/386, and Microsoft Works.

You can expand the system memory on the CPU board up to 8 MB with built-in support for EMS 4.0; you can expand the system memory to a total of 16 MB using a memory-expansion card. Options for the Elonex 386SX/B include a tiltand-swivel color VGA monitor, 100- and 200-MB hard disk drives, and Ethernet and multiport cards for Novell Net-Ware-based LANs and Unixbased multiuser systems. You can use a diskless version of the entry-level machine as a LAN workstation. It comes equipped with a NetWare boot ROM and a 10-Mbps Ethernet connector.

Price: £1795 for the LT386SX; £1345 and up for the 386SX/B.

Contact: Elonex plc., Rays House, North Circular Rd., London NW10 7XB, UK, 44-1-965-3225.

Inquiry 916.

continued

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A.; or Dick Pountain, BYTE, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London WIX 3RA, UK; or Nikkei BYTE, 1-1, Kanda-Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

# INTERNATIONAL

# Choose Your Serial Channel

ou can set each of the eight serial channels on the MSC-8 multichannel serial card to RS-232C, RS-422, RS-485, or 20-mA current loop at any individual address location and any interrupt channel, according to Blue Chip Technology. The card is designed for applications such as communicating with large numbers of intelligent sensors and instruments, LANs, shop-floor data collection, and time and attendance systems.

You select the RS-232C, RS-422, RS-485, or 20-mA current loop operation using small submodules that plug into the board. Other channel-by-channel options include the base address (128 possible addresses per channel) and interrupt channel (IRQ2/7), which you set via DIP switches.

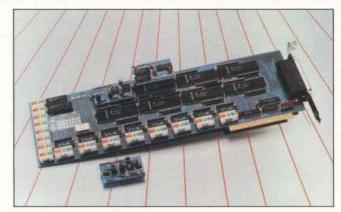
The card's software driver lets you configure the board rate via the IO Control Channel and gives you flexible addressing via DOS from COM1 to COM99.

You can use the MSC-8 in an IBM PC, XT, AT, or 386 computer that has a standard 8-bit PC-bus interface. You can install multiple cards in a single PC up to the maximum number of available slots.

Price: £195 (two-channel) to £495 (eight-channel).

Contact: Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, UK, 44-244-520222.

Inquiry 943.



Using small submodules that plug into the MSC-8 multichannel serial card, you can select RS-232C, RS-422, RS-485, or 20-mA current loop operation.

# A SQL Interface for Common Lisp Programming

With LispWorks' new Structured Query Language (SQL) interface, you can write Common Lisp applications that can simultaneously access different databases. For example, a program could retrieve data from an Oracle database, process it, and then store it in an Informix database.

The interface employs object-oriented tools and techniques that let you retrieve, insert, modify, and delete data from a number of relational databases in a familiar Lisp environment. It supports SQL cursors and provides a generic routine that takes SQL update statements.

LispWorks includes the standard object-oriented extension of Lisp, known as Common Lisp Object System (CLOS), and the standard toolkit package, Common Lisp User Environment (CLUE). The LispWorks Interface Toolkit, built on CLUE, contains components such as buttons, menus, and scroll bars that help you design your own user interfaces.

LispWorks runs under the X Window System and supports multiprocessing on

Sun-3, Sun-4, DECstation, Sun386i, and SPARCStation 1 machines. In addition to SQL, you can also interface LispWorks to code written in C or FORTRAN. **Price:** \$4000 to \$5000 U.S. for a single license, depending on the machine.

Contact: Harlequin Ltd., Barrington Hall, Barrington, Cambridge CB2 5RG, UK, 44-223-872522. Inquiry 901.

# A High-Speed Hard Disk Drive with Removable Disks

The ProDrive 40 for the Macintosh combines a 40-MB hard disk drive with the flexibility of a removable floppy disk. You get a data transfer rate of 10 Mbps and an average access time of 25 ms. User-friendly software lets you use password protection to guard important data and provides simple and fast operation. The ProDrive 40 measures 25 by 25 by 6.5 cm and weighs 4.5 kg.

Formac also offers the ProTape 60 for the Mac, a tape backup unit that gives you a backup rate of more than 3.3 MB per minute and lets you back up your entire drive (file by file) with the click of a button. The unit automatically backs up hard disks of more than 60 MB over two or more tapes; the tape capacity is 50 or 60 MB. Advanced error-correction algorithms ensure that your data is backed up and restored accurately. You attach ProTape to your Mac's SCSI connection. It measures 25 by 25 by 6.5 cm and weighs 3.5 kg.

Price: 3300 Deutsche marks

Contact: Formac GmbH, Charlottenstrasse 13, D-1000 Berlin 61, West Germany, 49-30-251-04-01. Inquiry 929.

# Landscape Printing on a LaserJet II

ow you can print text documents in landscape mode on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II printer with Codespeed's A4List utility. The utility lets you print text documents on A4 paper—two pages on each side in double-sided mode, or two pages on one side in single-sided mode. (For double-sided printing, you have to pass the paper through the printer twice.)

Because the utility uses an internal line printer font, it is necessary to download a font to the printer. You can set the number of lines per page at 62, 64, or 66, and the number of characters per line at 80 or 93. Suitable margins are maintained for installing the output in a standard A4 folder. A4List automatically places a title, date, time of printing, and page number at the top of every page.

A4List runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2s.

Price: £25.

Contact: Codespeed, Codespeed House, 21 Sewell Close, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL4 0TB, UK, 44-727-37488. Inquiry 919.



# "A step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines..."

InfoWorld Magazine

In test after test (with results published in InfoWorld, PC Week, and PC Magazine) our machines have out performed competitors like Compaq, Zenith and IBM, yet our prices are 30% to 50% lower.

Our PC workstations are designed for optimum performance of CAD/CAM/CAE applications, desktop publishing and multi-user, multi-tasking such as Unix, Xenix, OS/2, and Novell operating systems.

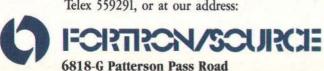
Fortron Diskless Workstations are easily expandable, have the smallest footprint, lowest profile and leanest prices on the market.

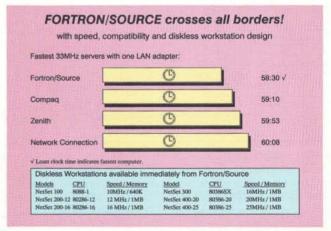
Our 386-33 file server was ranked in the top five by PC Week! InfoWorld raved about its "flawless hardware and software compatibility", calling it "a step into previously uncharted territory for 33 MHz machines".

As one of the first to ship Intel 80386 based personal computer in the world, Fortron/Source has manufactured a complete line of PC's in California since 1983. We are now seeking partners and distributors in your area to help us grow.

Circle 426 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 427)

Interested parties, please contact us at: Tel: (415) 373-1008, Fax: (415) 373-1168, Telex 559291, or at our address:







# INTERNATIONAL

# Give Your Computer a Voice

IFIGEN is a range of peripherals for recording, editing, and replaying high-quality sound using your computer's hard disk drive as sound memory. The system brings high-quality sound dimension to programs, communication scenarios, and computer-aided teaching programs, with commands driven by software such as Concorde, Show Partner, and Storyboard.

The system uses a splitband adaptive differential pulse-coded modulation (ADPCM) coding technology that offers high-quality sound for a relatively low data rate. During the coding, the system digitizes sound, and compression algorithms then reduce the amount of information necessary to represent it. HIFIGEN stores the end result on your hard disk in compressed form.

To replay the sound, the system applies a reverse process—extracting information from the hard disk, expanding it, and then converting it into an analog signal that you can replay.

With Sound Studio, you can add sound to your programs and scenarios. It lets you create and edit sound files on your hard disk from a tape recorder, a compact disk player, or a microphone.

HIFIGEN-REC is a board for the IBM AT that lets you record, replay, and edit sound files. You input the sound files from a tape recorder, microphone, or disk player and output them to headphones, a preamplifier, or a 2-W loudspeaker.

With the HIFIGEN-EDIT sound-editor software, you can record sound files, cut and paste parts of sound sequences, and put marks for later synchronization of pro-



The HIFIGEN range of peripherals lets you record, edit, and replay high-quality sound using your computer's hard disk drive as sound memory.

grams with sound sequences.

HIFIGEN-PC is an IBM PC board that lets you replay sound files to headphones, a preamplifier, or a 2-W loudspeaker.

You connect HIFIGEN-BOX to your computer's parallel printer port. It is a smart stand-alone and laptop baffle that is a real "sound printer" with the same function as the HIFIGEN-PC board, except it is simpler to connect and disconnect via the parallel port. The baffle, with its integrated amplifier in the box, has been designed especially to use the characteristics of the digital sound-output goes to headphones or a preamplifier.

Every HIFIGEN product comes with a software package that includes basic sound replay commands, such as replay a sound file, stop playing a sound file, wait for the end of a sound file, wait for the next synchronization mark in a sound file, set output audio level, and start or stop playing (de)crescendo.

You can access the commands at the DOS command level or through software interrupts. The products perform sound-playing functions through interrupts, which lets you run other tasks simultaneously. The HIFIGEN products require an IBM AT with DOS 3.0 and a 30-MB hard disk drive, which can hold more than 1 hour of high-quality 7-kHz bandwidth sound. **Price:** 9700 French francs each for HIFIGEN-REC and

each for HIFIGEN-REC and HIFIGEN-PC; 15,100 FF for HIFIGEN-BOX. Contact: Systèmes Grenat,

Contact: Systèmes Grenat, Z.I. Nord, Route de Trégastel, 22300 Lannion, France, 33-96-48-85-18.

Inquiry 926.

# Accounts II for Unix

ccounts II Top End for Unix provides its own window management, configurable color, and contextsensitive help screens. The package consists of modules for Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Payroll, Stock Control, Invoicing, Purchase Order Control, Sales Order Processing, Names and Addresses, Job Costing, Cashbook, Fixed Assets Register, Spreadsheet, and Desktop utilities. It also includes multicurrency capability, a report generator, and bank automated credit service functions.

You can access data files you have created with Accounts II with database packages like Ingres and Oracle that provide Structured Query Language support. Thus, users who are already familiar with Unix database packages can access Accounts II data files for inquiry and reporting.

The Spreadsheet module is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 and provides direct links to the accounting data files. You can use it for management reporting and business graphics.

The first version of Accounts II Top End is available for IBM's 6150 and PS/2 Models 70 and 80, all running under AIX.

Price: £375 to £800 per module.

Contact: Graffcom Systems Ltd., 8 Church St., Old Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6BG, UK, 44-1-847-4604. Inquiry 909.

# Transfer Files Between Unix and IBM Mainframes

ou can transfer files from a Unix computer to an IBM mainframe with INCAA Datacom's combination hardware and software file transfer package. The system handles all the IBM protocol emulation outside the Unix machine with a microcomputer protocol converter, called the Programmable Interface Translator, which you connect to your Unix computer through an RS-232C serial port. You can transfer data at any speed up to 19,200 bps, and the software lets you transmit and receive files in BSC 2780-3780 or SNA/ SDLC 3770 format. The operating system automatically handles error and status messages.

Price: About £2000. Contact: INCAA Datacom Ltd., 75 High St., Harrold, Bedford MK43 7BJ, UK, 44-234-720144. Inquiry 903.

# 5 out of 5 hackers prefer other software protection methods to Hardlock E-Y-E.®



# What hackers dislike...

Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's No. 1 in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool. Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip featuring secure algorithmic response rather than simple bit swapping or counting schemes.

What software developers like ...

Hardlock E-Y-E combines all the features software developers require in a single product: algorithmic response to provide security and an optional non-volatile memory to allow custom configurations. FAST Electronic has made implementation of Hardlock E-Y-E in your software easy. Use HL-Crypt to protect .EXE or .COM files, or incorporate high level language interface routines in your software. The algorithm parameters and the contents of the memory can be programmed in seconds using our Crypto-Programmer card. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn your original codes. Simply plug the card into any PC slot and start up your own Hardlock E-Y-E workshop.

# What your customers will like...

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies. The

device is shipped with the software for the user simply to plug into the parallel interface and forget.

Daisy chainability, outstanding reliability (no battery is needed), and the most compact High-Tech design ensure that your customer will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

# What your accountant will like...

Hardlock E-Y-E needs no factory coding. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility.

Revenues will go up as software piratry and multiple usage are prevented. Despite its wealth of features, Hardlock E-Y-E's prices remain competitive.

...As more and more software developers, customers and



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one.

accountants appreciate the Hardlock E-Y-E device, hackers like it less and less.

# For additional information contact Brahim Ajari at Fast Electronic or one of the distributors listed below:

### France:

FAST Electronic France S.A.R.L. 9, Av d'Arromauches 94100 St Maur des Fossés Tel: (1)-48837811 Fax: (1)-48839734

### BeNeLux:

crypsys gegevensbeveiliging Arkelstraat 37 42001 KB Gorinchem Tel: (01830)-37444/37069 Fax: (01830)-37083

### Italy:

TECHNE S.R.L. Via della Pace, 94 41033 Concordia s/S. (MO) Tel: (0535)-54178 Fax: (0535)-57070

# Yugoslavia:

G & G electronic Krizovljanska 1 41000 Zagreb Tel: (041)-315794 Fax: (041)-333510

# Spain:

FAST Iberica, S.L. c/Ricardo Ortiz, 56 Posterior 28017 Madrid Tel: (91)-3613222 Fax: (91)-3613219

# Greece:

Digital Circle 28, Grammou St. 156 69 Athens Tel: (01)-6516-860 Fax: (01)-6535-703

### U.K.:

magnifeye Ltd. Studio 6, Walmer Studios 235 - 239 Walmer Road London W11 4EY Tel: (01) - 2218024 Fax: (01) - 792 3449

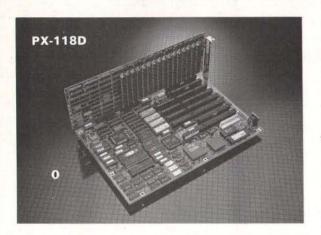


FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, West-Germany, Tel: 49/89/539800-20, Fax: 49/89/539800-40

# Karter

# THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE **BOARD IN THE 386 WORLD**

A STATE-OF-THE ART DESIGN FROM AMERICAN MEGATRENDS INC. U.S.A.



# PX-118D BABY AT SIZE **SPECIFICATION**

PROCESSOR CO-PROCESSOR CLOCK SPEED HI/LO SPEED PERFORMANCE

INTEL 80386-25 32 BIT CPU. SOCKET FOR INTEL 80387-25 FLOATING POINT ACCELERATOR. SYSTEM CLOCK 25 MHz. I/O SPEED AT BUS 8 MHz. HARD SWITCH AND SOFT SWITCH.

WAIT STATE MAIN MEMORY **LANMARK VERSION 1.12** SI VERSION 4.0 40 0 WS ON CACHE READ.

32 BITS x 1, 16 BITS x 5, 8 BITS x 2

a) 8MB RAM CARD (DIP TYPE), MAIN MEMORY - 4MB/8MB (EXPAND-ED TO 12MB/16MB BY INSTALLING 8MB PIGGY BACK)

b) 16MB MODULE RAM CARD (SIMM TYPE) MAIN MEMORY - 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB/8MB/12MB/16MB IBM AT COMPATIBLE I/O TIME.

INPUT/OUTPUT I/O SLOTS **BOARD FORMAT** BIOS CACHEABILITY **REAL TIME CLOCK** 

FITS BOTH XT AND AT CHASSIS 128KB ROM/AMI AND EGA BIOS BUILT-IN SET-UP DIAGNOSTICS. 32 BIT 64KB MEMORY CACHED.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR REAL TIME CLOCK WITH INTERNAL POWER SOURCE DURABLE OVER 10 YEARS. BABY AT SIZE 13 INCH × 8.5 INCH.

# Manufacturer & Exporter HWA HSIN ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

5F., NO. 12, LANE 538, CHUNG-CHENG RD., HSINTIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-9153375 FAX: 886-2-9186892 TELEX: 35210 TRONIX

# USA DISTRIBUTOR:

Los Angeles

New Jersey

# MIT GROUP CORP.

14741 CARMERITA RD., NORWALK, CA 90650 U.S.A. TEL: 213-921-6669 FAX: 213-802-9218

MULTI-INDUSTRY TECH., INC. 777 NEW DURHAM RD., FDISON NJ 08817 TEL: 201-906-9206 FAX: 201-906-9209

# INTERNATIONAL

# Organize Your Video Images

IM 1.01, the Video Manager, can overlay text on video recordings for documentation purposes, correlate and compare two video images by calculating the difference or contrast between them, and reduce electronic noise in an image by averaging several frames. In addition, VIM performs twolevel correlation between live video and a stored image in real time, stores and reads images to and from disks, and gives you access to an image-processing interpreter.

The image-processing software efficiently organizes and correlates TV camera and videocassette or tape recorder image data, using a personal computer and a video frame-grabber board called PIP-1024. VIM uniquely marks and documents video images and then retrieves them from videocassettes, tapes, and disks. The system also lets you perform image surveillance, improvement, and control, in either real time or time lapsed from videotape recordings.

The menu-driven software consists of six pull-down submenus. The Mark submenu lets you mark video images before you record them on a VTR or VCR. The Grab submenu grabs images directly from TV cameras, VTRs. VCRs, and other video sources. If you have marked the images with VIM, the software can grab the images using a unique frame number or event number, or you can grab images by simply pressing a key.

The Correlate submenu correlates and compares two video images by calculating the difference or contrast between them. You can display the resulting image as a bipolar or a unipolar image. To get

optimum performance, you can adjust the bipolar and unipolar contrast of images. You can also write comments on the resulting image or on other images that you select.

The Average submenu reduces electronic and optical noise by averaging any number of images. You add each new image to the earlier ones with one keystroke.

With the On-line submenu, you can observe real-time correlation images by combining the live video with a stored reference image. Both the reference image and the live video are divided into two gray levels before they are logically combined. You can update the reference image at any time and display the resulting images as live video on the video monitor. VIM lets you store up to three extra images with full dynamic range (256 gray levels) for later retrieval, correlation, and analysis.

The Utilities submenu lets you access the PIP interpreter program without leaving PIP. You can also view, save to disk, and read from disk images you have stored in PIP-1024, as well as select TV standards and adjust the analog input signals from software.

VIM 1.01 requires a TV camera, VCR, or VTR producing video images according to RS-170/RS-330 CCIR TV standards; a video monitor accepting video images according to the same standard; and an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and a Matrox or PIP-1024 frame-grabber board: a hard disk drive is recommended.

Price: 10,500 Norwegian kroner.

Contact: Conoptica AS, Finnmyrveien 2A, N-7060 Klaebu, Norway, 47-7-83-24-51.

Inquiry 925.



# 3.5" Disk Versions May Cost More

# **ACCOUNTING &** PERSONAL FINANCE

Andrew Tobias Tax Cut 1989	49.00
Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.00
Money Counts	35.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229.00
Personal Lawyer	39.00
Quicken 3.0	39.00
Ronstadt's Financials	179.00
Timeslips III 3.4	169.00
Turbo Tax Personal	45.00
Turbo Tax Personal State	29.00
Turbo Tax Professional	229.00
Turbo Tax Professional State	169.00
Willmaker 3.0	35.00

# CAD

95.00
205.00
155.00
259.00
132.00
140.00
165.00

# COMMUNICATIONS

COMMONIONTONS	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	115.00
Close Up Lan (8 User)	529.00
Close Up Support 3.0	165.00
Close-Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	50.00
Reflection 2 PLus	199.00
Reflection 4 PLus	295.00
Relay Gold	175.00
Smarterm 240 3.0	199.00
Smarterm 320	115.00

# DATABASE

PALL 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Clarion Professional Developer	399.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429.00
Dataease 4.2	485.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
DBASE IV	499.00
Foxbase LAN	299.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxbase S/U Runtime	265.00
Foxpro Lan	679.00
Foxpro Single User	479.00
Genifer	209.00
Paradox 3.0	469.00
PC File 5.0	79.00
PFS Professional File 2.01	199.00
R & R Code Generator	109.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	465.00
UI Programmer	349.00
<b>DESKTOP PUBLIS</b>	HING

DESKTOP PUBLISHING		
Bitstream Fonts (each)	95.00	
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	65.00	
Finesse	95.00	
Freedom Of Press	269.00	
Go Script 3.0	99.00	
Go Script Plus 3.0	195.00	
PFS 1st Publisher	89.00	
Power Up! Express Publisher	89.00	
Printmaster Plus 2.0	35.00	
Publish Itl	119.00	
Springboard Publisher	79.00	
The New Print Shop	39.00	
Ultrascript PC 2.0	119.00	
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	269.00	
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00	
Ventura Publisher	549.00	

# **EDUCATION &** ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (EA)	59.00
F-15 Strike Eagle II	35.00
F19 Stealth Fighter	45.00

# INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 818 . 347 . 2444 FAX YOUR ORDER 818.347.9977 PHONE YOUR ORDER

agencies, cities, countles, school and universities. 

Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. We ship the versions. • We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Expre 2% surcharge on American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back a re where the seal has been broken. (Domestic Sales) \$5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. \$ \$10 Blue Label shipping. \$ \$4.50 C.O.D. charge. International sales call for the shipping. treight pricing. Heavier items are charged accordingly. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. Order desk open? A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday not included in this ad. nor included in this ad. Order desk open? A.M. to 5 P.M. M to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309. Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park California 91304.

Flight Simulator 4.0	45.00
Individual Training Series (EA)	40.00
King's Quest (EA)	35.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
MS Learning DOS	35.00
Sirncity	35.00
Space Quest III	39.00
Test Drive II	27.00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35.00
Vette!	32.00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	30.00
EODM DEGICN	0

# FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Corporate Ladder	49.0
Flowcharting II Plus	135.0
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 2.01	55.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	85.0
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.0
Jetform Design	259.0
Org Plus Advanced	69.0
Per:FORM 2.0	169.00
00101100	

# GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	249.00
Colorix VGA Paint	105.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Drawperfect	285.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	349.00
GEM/3 Draw Plus	179.00
Graph-In-The-Box Executive	185.00
Grapher	145.00
Graphwriter II	319.00
Grasp by Paul Mace	119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	319.00
Hijaak	95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
	139.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	
Micrografx Xport	285.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	69.00
Print A Plot 2.0	199.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00
Surfer	359.00
Xerox Graph	195.00
40.00 ACM (CHIEF)	- TOTAL

## HARDWARE & DEDIDUEDALO

PERIPHERALS	
ATI 2400 Etc Modern Int, w/MNP	169.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512 w/Mouse	349.00
Complete Commmunicator	585.00
Complete Fax 9600	459.00
Complete Half-Page Scanner	189.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Hicard AT w/0K	249.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	435.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	575.00
Kensington Expert Mouse for PS/2	115.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85.00
Logitech Scan ManPlus	185.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	60.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
MS Mouse w/Paint (Ser. or Bus)	109.00
MS Mouse w/Windows (Ser. or Bus)	139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	99.00
Orchid Prodesigner Plus 512K	349.00
Pacific Data 2+2 (2mb)	395.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	509.00

Pacific Data Pacific Page IIP	389.00
Paradise VGA 1024-512	305.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	399.00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/Mouse	339.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449.00
Sysgen Bridge File with Adapter	275.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	249.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	485.00
INFORMATION	
MANACEMENT	

# **MANAGEMENT**

2444 24 24 2 Mar 100 111 100	
Act!	229.00
Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Gofer! 2.0	49.00
Grandview	199.00
Infoselect	79.00
Instant Recall	79.00
IZE	285.00
Memory Mate 3.01	45.00
Who What When 1.09	119.00
INTECDATE	· D

11 1 1 mm west 12 1 1 mm	as but
Alphaworks	115.0
Informix Smartware II	469.0
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	115.0
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	245.0
Symphony Plus	475.0
LANCHACE	0

# LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

FHOGHAMIMIAG	
.RT Link	215.00
Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Asynch	115.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135.00
DGE	125.00
K Edit	115.00
Lattice C Compiler	165.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	329.00
MS C 5.1	299.00
MS Fortran	299.00
MS Quick C	67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	135.00
MS Quickbasic	67.00
Norton Editor 1.3	45.00
Object Professional	109.00
Qbase	149.00
Quickpac Professional	155.00
Quickpack	72.00
Smalltalk V	75.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	109.00
SPF/PC	159.00
Turbo Asynch +	115.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	79.00
Turbo C	105.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	175.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	175.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	95.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	329.00
Zortech C++ 2.0	149.00
NETWORKING	

NETWORKING	3
Lanspool	289.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 Mil	BPS 555.00
PS Print Advanced	255.00
Tops For Dos	115.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179.00
Wordperfect Office	279.00

# **OPERATING**

ENVINUMENT	
Desqview 2.26	79.00
Desqview 386 2.2	125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	119.00
IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	269.00
MS Windows 286	67.00
MS Windows 386	129.00
PC/MOS 386	175.00
Software Carousel 3.01	52.00
VM/386	155.00
OS/2	
Windowski Arthresians	

03/2	
Brief For O/S2	205.0
Displaywrite 5/2 Composer	359.0
Excel for OS/2	329.0
Logitech Multiscope	185.0
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329.0
Multiboot	49.0
Paradox OS/2	509.0
Smalltalk/V PM	329.0
Wordperfect for OS/2	319.0

# **PROJECT MANAGEMENT** Adv. Project Manager Workbench 3.05 845.00 Harvard Project 3.0 465.00

Superproject Expert Timeline 4.0	449.00 479.00
SCIENTIFIC /	71.0100
Brainmaker	149.00
Chiwriter	139.00

Scitor Project Scheduler IV

### 9.00 Derive Mathcad 2.5 305.00 Mathematica 386 Mathematica 386 w/387 Support 579.00 Systat w/ Graphics

# SPREADSHEET

OFFICE	
Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Lucid 3D	62.00
Planperfect	279.00
Quattro Pro	269.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
See More Lotus 2.0	59.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	152.00
A POPULAR AND ADDRESS OF	

### UTILITIES

49.00

1 Dir Plus 3.0

386 To The Max	45.0
386 To The Max Pro	85.0
Above Disk 3.1	65.0
Above Lan	285.0
Automenu	39.0
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	75.0
Certus 1.0	99.0
Check It	89.0
Copy II PC 5.0	25.0
Copywrite/Zerodiskw/Rescue	55.0
Direct Access 5.0	52.0
Disk Technician Advanced	95.0
Disk Technician Pro	42.00
Fastback Plus	109.0
Fasttrax	35.00
Headroom	79.00
Kolod Htest/Hformat 3.0	79.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	89.0
Magellan	139.00
Norton Backup	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	77.00
Pop Drop Plus	65.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	105.00
Print Q 4.0	80.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
QEMM 5.0	65.00
QRAM	49.00
Softsafe 2.0	80.00
Software Bridge 4.1	85.00
Speedstor	35.00
Spinrite II	69.00
Super PC Kwik	49.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Turbo EMS 5.0	69.00
V Cache	45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	75.00
X-Tree Net	232.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00
WINDOWS	

1111100110	
Adobe Illustrator Windows	295.00
Adobe Streamline	249.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0	465.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.1	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	175.00
Excel	319.00
Formworx System 2	175.00
hDC Windows Express	45.00
hDC Windows Manager	45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	95.00
IBM Current	265.00
Micrografx Designer	469.00
Micrografx Windows Graph Plus	355.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Publech File Organizer	159.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00
WORD BROOKS	

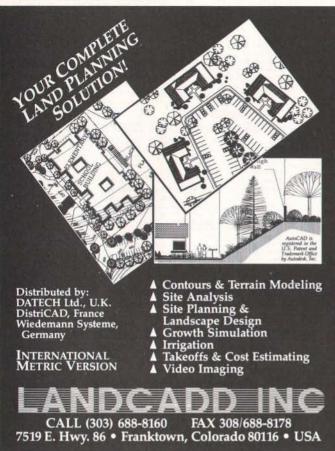
# WORD PROCESSING

and the second second second second second	
Displaywrite IV	255.00
Grammatik IV	48.00
Multimate 4.0	295.00
Nota Bene	335.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Wordstar 5.5	199.00

### XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	675.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	619.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 (5 u	ser)519.00

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

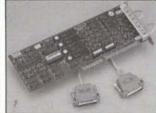


# No One Gives You Better Performance than MOXA





No switch, no jumper
Supports SCO UNIX, SCO
XENIX, INTERACTIVE 386/IX, AT & T UNIX, PC-MOS/386, MS-DOS



MOXA-C208 8-Port Multi-user CARD

■ No switch, no jumper■ Uses RJ-12 phone jack

■ Works just like MOXA-C108



■ CCITT group III 9600 bps fax standard, send and receive

■ Graphic user interface with mouse

# **MOX7**

The Communication **Professionals** 

# 404 Techologies INCORPORATION

6 FL., NO. 82, SEC. 2, HSIN SHENG S. RD. TAIPEI, TAIWAN 10603, R.O.C. TEL: (886-2) 3921942 FAX: (886-2) 3927747

MOXA is a registered trademark of 404 Technologies.

# INTERNATIONAL

# **ProNet LAN Products**

roteon offers a new generation of network adapters and an intelligent wire center that supports unshielded twisted-pair cabling over 4and 16-Mbps IEEE 802.5 and token-ring networks. The products feature unified media support and advanced network management capabilities that simplify networking installations.

The new p1308 Network Interface card for Proteon's ProNet-10 Token Ring network is three times faster than existing ProNet-10 adapters, according to Proteon. The card connects IBM XTs and ATs to Proteon's 10-Mbps Token Ring network over shielded and unshielded twisted-pair (STP, UTP) cabling. Its interface is an 8-/16-bit adapter that supports most popular network operating software, including Novell NetWare 2.15, Banyan's VINES, and FTP Software's PC/TCP.

ProNet-10 supports UTP networking through an integrated media filter on the p1308 network adapter, an external UTP filter for the existing ProNet-10 installed base and for Proteon's Series 70 Intelligent Wire Centre.

The p1347, p1346, and p1342 adapter cards are highperformance bus master adapters that feature on-board media filters for UTP connections. The p1347 is an IBM AT file server adapter, the p1346 is an IBM AT workstation adapter, and the p1342 is an IBM PC and XT adapter.

Proteon's Series 70 Intelligent Wire Centre is a modular system available in mix-andmatch configurations that supports 4-, 10-, and 16-Mbps networks. When you combine it with TokenView network management software, it provides capabilities for network management and configuration control. Two models are available: the p7201 for ProNet-4 and -16 networks over STP, and the p7202 for ProNet-4, -10, and -16 networks over UTP.

The Series 70 uses an independent, out-of-band communications channel for management command and control.

Price: £459 for the p1308; £495 for the p1347; £425 for the p1346; £385 for the p1342; £995 each for the p7201 and p7202. Contact: Proteon International Ltd., The Business Park, Technology Dr., Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2ND, UK, 44-602-431311. Inquiry 932.

# Software for Sawmills

iris says that you can maximize the profitability of your sawmill with its Delta Series of software modules. The flexible modular design lets you choose and add modules to meet your company's changing needs, while the system's design flexibility lets you set production costs and output values for an individual mill.

The modules let you calculate the optimum (profit-maximizing) output of various board types from any given log, compute manufacturing costs and profit margins for any given production level, and control production output efficiently.

The Delta modules run on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, and a 20-MB hard disk drive. A LAN version is also available. Price: 50,000 French francs and up.

Contact: Ciris, rue Thomas Edison, Z.I., 33600 Pessac, France, 33-56-07-22-20. Inquiry 904.



# Buy One. Get 24 Free.

Buy 25 Cartridges in One! and you'll get 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges-all for about the cost of a single cartridge! That's because we've combined 172 fonts and symbol sets all in one cartridge!

Just plug 25 Cartridges in One! into your printer and gain immediate access to more high quality fonts than ever before. You don't need to download soft fonts or switch cartridges in and out of the printer looking for the right font.

With 172 fonts, 25 Cartridges in One! has a perfect font for every application. It contains punctuation and currency symbols for 10 different European languages and the complete Roman 8 extended symbol set.

And, full support is included for popular software packages like: WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, Lotus 1-2-3, Windows, Excel and PageMaker.

25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and the new HP LaserJet IIP.

Get the polished look of typeset documents with 25 Cartridges in

One! The single cartridge solution for your laser printer!



9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121 Tel (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

48 Crown Street, Reading Berkshire RG1 2SE England Tel (+44) 734 575727, Fax (+44) 734 591594

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

# INTERNATIONAL

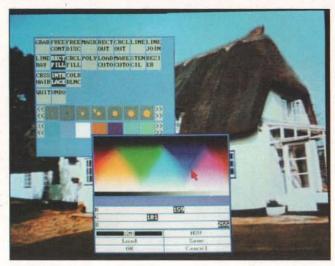
# Video Painting Software for MicroEye TC

pigithurst's DHPaint video paint software is designed for use with the company's transputer-based MicroEye TC image grabbing and processing board for the IBM AT (see August 1989 What's New International, page 80IS-16).

You operate the package from a graphical icon menu, using a mouse, digitizing tablet, or other pointing device. It lets you grab an image and then modify or retouch it virtually any way you want, while displaying the effect as the work is done.

DHPaint gives you a full complement of freehand, line, Bézier curve, polygon, rectangle, circle, and text drawing tools with 32 preset brush shapes and the ability to modify a brush to any 32- by 32pixel pattern. The software works with images of 720 by 512 pixels and 16.7 million colors and supports VGA display formats. You can choose colors from the screen, from a palette, or mixed from hue, saturation, and intensity or RGB values. There are 11 logic modes available when you are drawing, including tint and blend, that help you achieve a variety of effects and textures.

You can selectively lighten, darken, or intensify colors in a grabbed image and even completely rearrange the colors, producing psychedelic or pseudo-color effects on a moving image. You can also achieve pattern drawing, spraying, or filling by selecting a pattern area from the screen image. When you generate a pattern from an area of a grabbed photographic image, you can create realistic retouching effects. You can load and save images in TIFF



DHPaint lets you grab an image and then modify or retouch it in virtually any way conceivable, while displaying the effect as the work is done.

and TGA formats for compatibility with other applications, such as slide making and electronic publishing software.

A cut-out function lets you pick and save an arbitrarily shaped area of the image and then reposition, resize, and redraw it on the same or another image. This feature would be useful for applications such as photofitting and hairstyling in which you would call up a library of standard images from disk and try them in position until you achieved the desired result.

DHPaint's sophisticated stencil, or masking, function lets you achieve a variety of image effects by combining two images that are held in the two picture stores on the MicroEye TC board. For example, you can store an x-ray photograph of a hand in the reference store and capture a real image of a hand into the first store. You then cut an outline stencil in the image of the real hand and fill it with the same portion of the image of the x-rayed hand to achieve the effect of a cutaway showing the bone structure below the flesh. Alternatively, you can spray the x-ray image onto

the real hand image to achieve a ghostly effect of the bones showing through the hand.

DHPaint comes bundled with the MicroEye TC board. It requires 640K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.1.

Price: £3950.

Contact: Digithurst Ltd.,
Newark Close, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 5HL, UK, 44-763-242955.

Inquiry 948.

# High-Capacity Hard Disk Drives

CM and CTS offer hard disk drives with capacities exceeding 100 MB. Both devices come with interfaces that are compatible with the NEC PC-9801-55 board. The ICM SRC-131 has a capacity of 130 MB, while the CTS HDa-PC110-55 has a capacity of 114 MB.

Price: 228,000 yen for the ICM SRC-131; 245,000 yen for the CTS HDa-PC110-55. Contact: ICM, 4-2-9 Nihonbashi, Naniwa-ku, Osaka 556, Japan, 81-06-648-4702; CTS, Dai-ichi Kobayashi Building, 32-9 Taito, Taitoku, Tokyo 11, Japan, 81-03-835-1887.

Inquiry 951.

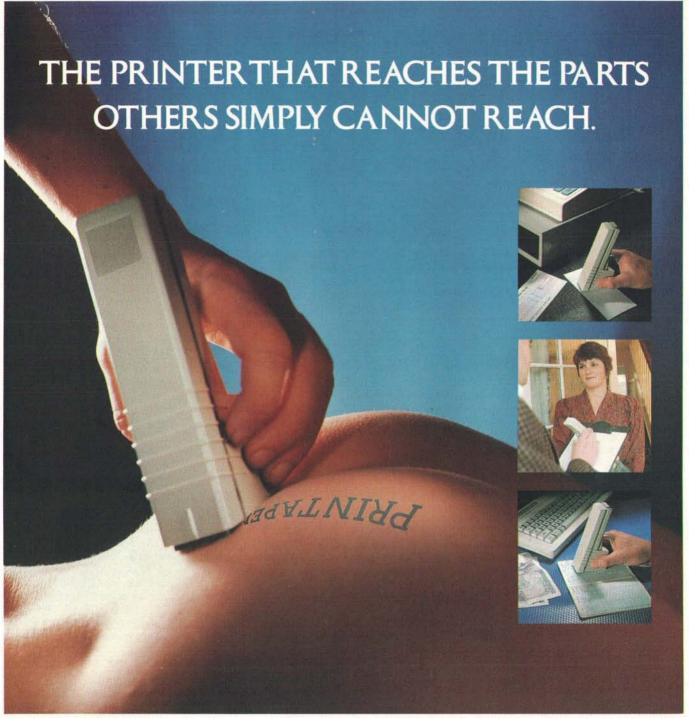
# Image Analysis

FA Master is a personal-computer-based image-analysis system that you interface to factory or laboratory equipment through an integrated I/O board on the computer bus. You can use the system for industrial applications such as process monitoring and control or for laboratory applications such as laser-beam measurement and DNA sequencing.

The package includes a scientific-grade charge-coupled-device camera, a frame-store, a 386 computer, and a 940-MB WORM (write once, read many times) disk drive, plus software applications and control packages.

The advanced framestore and digitizer can perform processing operations in hardware. You use the optical disk drive for image archiving, and it is integrated with a database for efficient retrieval of stored data. The BASIC-like programming language, developed by Oxford Framestore Applications, lets you store macro sequences as library routines for execution by the control program and program I/O control signals using the same syntax as the image-processing commands. Software application modules are available for automated image archiving, particle sizing, lowlight-level imaging, object tracking, DNA sequencing, instrument readout, and laserbeam analysis.

Price: About £17,000. Contact: Oxford Framestore Applications Ltd., Orchard End, Ickleton Rd., Wantage, Oxfordshire OX12 9JA, UK, 44-2357-66078. Inquiry 905.



A new concept in computer peripherals. A hand-held ink jet printer. Just plug it into the RS232 like a conventional printer. To print, simply wipe across the surface - paper, cardboard, even skin. So simple,

> so ingenious. A reliable, robust, professional product with no compromises in quality.

- PORTABLE AND COMPACT FOR FIELD APPLICATIONS
- PRINTING ONTO PASSBOOKS/RECEIPTING
- POINT OF SALE APPLICATIONS
- TIME AND DATE STAMPING



The printer that thinks it's a pen

Registered Trademark applied for. UK Patent applied for.

Please send me details of the Printapen 5000 NAME:



úroak House, Church Road, Newport,

# INTERNATIONAL

# A Voice-Mail System for 50 to 400 Users

atsCo's Telmail 1000 units are complete hardware and software voice messaging systems designed for small to medium-size businesses. The systems can operate stand-alone or fully integrated from a PABX. They provide voice-mail facilities such as telephone answering, message recording, replay, forwarding, and distribution.

The Telmail desktop processing unit (measuring 60 by 40 by 15 cm) contains a main Unix processing card, a voiceto-data interface card, a hard disk drive, and, if required, a telecommunications fourwire to two-wire extension converter card. Four models are available: the Model 1050 for 50 users and the Model 1100 for 100 users (both models with two voice channels), the Model 1200 for 200 users with four voice channels, and the Model 1400 for 400 users with eight voice channels. All models are compatible, so you can upgrade to a larger system at any time with little disruption to voicemail services, according to the company.

The system can answer the phone with a personal greeting, record a message, or transfer the caller to a receptionist. Message replay features let you browse or replay messages in full, skip forward or backward within messages, adjust replay volume, erase messages, reply with comments, or forward messages on with comments. Message recording features include pause during record; review and rerecord; message identification stamps; confirmation of message delivery; and distribution to mailing lists. You can also connect the unit to terminals or



The four models in the Telmail 1000 range of voice messaging systems are available for from two to eight voice channels with 50 to 400 mailbox users.

printers to run off reports.

Price: £9000 for the Model
1050; £12,500 for the
Model 1100; £14,500 for the
Model 1200; £17,000 for the
Model 1400.

Contact: Cats Company (CatsCo) (UK) Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ, UK, 44-223-841000.

Inquiry 920.

# Add up to 8 MB of Memory to Your IBM PC

he S-RAMCard adds up to 8 MB of memory to your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 Model 30 with a maximum clock speed of 30 MHz. The full-size card offers 64 register sets, which let it swap applications in a multitasking environment faster and allow the card to receive data at 9600 bps in background mode, without dropping characters, while running another application in the foreground. In addition, the S-RAMCard provides hardware and software support for EMS 4.0 and EEMS.

Even before you install the board, the setup program lets you set S-RAMCard configuration parameters and then gives you a graphical representation of the switch settings you will need. The setup program also installs the EMS driver.

The basic S-RAMCard comes with 2 MB of memory. You can upgrade it in 2-MB increments using 1-megabit DRAMs to achieve a maximum of 8 MB.

Price: 1995 Swiss francs for the basic 2-MB card; 2480 SF with 4 MB; 4535 SF with 8 MB.

Contact: Schnellmann Interhandels AG, Churerstrasse 160a, 8088 Pfaeffikon, Switzerland, 41-55-48-51-61. Inquiry 930.

# Add-Ins for Lotus 1-2-3

f you work in the options/
investment field, you may
find Option Price Calculations from 4-5-6 World helpful. The new add-in for
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony
helps you perform specific
analytical tasks within the specialized area of options for
many types of assets, stocks,
bonds, currency, commodities, and futures contracts.

With Option Price Calculations, you can calculate the theoretical value of a stock option, the hedge ratio of a stock option, or the rate at which an option's price changes as time passes. You can even calculate the sensitivity of an option's price to changes in volatility, strike price, or holding costs.

The software gives options @functions that you can use like standard Lotus @functions; once they are attached, you can use them in any combination with Lotus @functions.

Option Price Calculations requires 44K bytes of RAM in an IBM PC and Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.01 or any release of Symphony.

Also available from 4-5-6 World is a new version of See-More, another of the company's add-ins for Lotus 1-2-3. SeeMore 2 lets you see more rows and columns, create multiple windows, and display live graphs in Lotus 1-2-3 release 2 or higher. The software gives you a choice of compressed formats that double, triple, or quadruple the number of cells you can display on-screen. In addition, you can zoom in or out with just a single keystroke.

Version 2 is a flexible windowing system that supports titled and overlapping windows, including multiple graph windows; the windows remain active while you operate Lotus 1-2-3. You can edit a macro in one window and monitor its operation in another. Graph windows are hotlinked to spreadsheet windows, so when you change a number in any spreadsheet window, all dependent windows are automatically updated.

SeeMore 2 runs on the IBM PC with 64K bytes of RAM over the requirement for Lotus 1-2-3 release 2. Price: £395 for Option Price Calculations; £79 for SeeMore 2 (£35 as an upgrade). Contact: 4-5-6 World, Wellington House, Butt Rd., Colchester, Essex CO3 3DA, UK, 44-206-579776. Inquiry 917.



# **Special Volume Discounts** Latest U.S. Versions at U.S. Prices

1333 60th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219 Fax: 718-438-2315 Telex: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

Word Processing/Editors Ami Brief Lotus Manuscript	\$125	Enable OA Framework III	\$437	Flow Charting II	\$132	AST Rampage+ 286 (512K)	MAG
Ami Brief Lotus Manuscript	\$125					not Hampage + 200 (orzity	\$38
Brief Lotus Manuscript			472	Interactive Easyflow	108	AST Rampage+/MC (512K)	44
otus Manuscript		Lotus Symphony	471	Lattice C Compiler	162	AST Sixpack 286 (512K)	27
	155	Microsoft Works	105	Microsoft Basic Compiler	336	BocaRam PS/2 50/60 (0K)	15
	343	Smartware II	399	Microsoft C Compiler	306	BocaRam/AT+ (0K)	13
Microsoft Word V5.0	227	Omethics		Microsoft Fortran	306	Intel Above Bd + (512K)	43
Aultimate V4.0	284	Graphics		Microsoft OS/2 PM Toolkit	340	Intel Above Bd + I/O (512K)	46
Norton Editor	48	Applause II	64	Microsoft Quick Basic	70	Intel Inboard 386/AT (0K)	106
PFS:Professional Write	145	Autosketch Enhanced	96	Microsoft Quick C	70	Intel Inboard 386/PC (1MB)	66
SPF/PC 2.0	153	Corel Draw	338	MS Macro Assembeler	106	Inter inboard Soon & (IME)	- 00
Sprint	138	Design CADD 3D	202	MS-DOS 3.3	62	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND	
Vordperfect 5.0 for OS/2	276	Designer	440			Display Boards	
VordPerfect 5.1	269	Draw Plus	249	MS-DOS 4.0	70	AST VGA Plus (16-BIT)	25
Vordstar 2000 Plus	338	Freelance Plus	343	Norton Guides	64	ATI EGA Wonder 800	11
Vordstar Professional	237	Gem/3 Artline	281	RM/Cobol	786	ATI VGA Wonder 512K	34
(ywrite III Plus	213	Gem/3 Presentation Team	281	RM/Fortran	375	Everex Microenhancer EGA Ca	rd 9
		Generic Cadd Level 3	162	Smalltalk V/286	119	Hercules VGA	19
Desktop Publishing		Graph Plus	313	Tree Diagrammer	70	Paradise VGA Plus	16
	260	Harvard Graphics	290	Turbo Assembler	110	Turdous For Friday	
Arts & Letters Composer		MasterGraphics	297	Turbo Basic	73		
bPUBLISHER Professional	420	Mathcad V2.5		Turbo C	106	Emulation Boards	
orm Filler	88		296	Turbo C Professional	173	AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	50
ormtool	61	Microsoft Chart	269	Turbo Pascal	109	DCA IRMA2 (PCA or MCA)	74
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	169	ORG+	57	Turbo Pascal Professional	173	DCA IRMA3 Convertible	44
agemaker	525	PC Paintbrush Plus	88	Turbo Prolog	109	DCA INIVIAS CONVENIDIE	***
er:Form	167	Statistics		Vermont Views	321		
Publishers Type Foundry	309	CSS Statistical Package	348	Vitamin C	162	Drintore/Diattore/Assessarios	
/entura Publisher	557	SPSS PC Plus	644	Vitamin C	102	Printers/Plotters/Accessories	
		Statgraphics	564	Network/MultiUser		HP 7475A Plotter (6 Pen)	1402
Database & Tools		Systat w/Sygraph	450	Novell Advanced Netware	1785	HP 7550 Plotter (8 Pen)	289
	479	Cyclai moygraph		Novell ELS I	408	HP Deskjet Plus	708
Advanced Revelation		Project Management		Novell ELS II	984	HP Laserjet II	1699
3-trieve	160	Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	441	Novell Netware 386		HP Laserjet IID	2888
C-tree	310	Proj Mgr Wkbnch Advanvced			4932	HP Laserjet IIP	1058
Clarion Professional	393	SuperProject Plus	248	PC-MOS 5 User	458	HP Paintjet	963
Clipper	437	Timeline	405	SCO Xenix Devt Syst 286	437	IQ Supercartridge 1E	389
O-tree	442	Timeline Graphics	132	SCO Xenix Devt Syst 386	501	Pacific Data 1MB expansion	23
Base IV	499	Communications	132	SCO Xenix Oper Syst 286	437	Pacific Data 25-in-1 Int'l	32
Base IV Dev Edition	879		***	SCO Xenix Oper Syst 386	437	Pacific Page Postcript	521
DBXL	143	Carbon Copy Plus	115	386 MAX Professional	89	, admorago , data ipe	
Foxbase Plus	198	Close-Up Customer/Support		Father			
Foxbase Plus 386	299	Crosstalk for Windows	123	Utilities		Networking	
Foxbase Pro	471	Crosstalk MK4	139	Above Disc	60	Novell NE/2 Ethernet (PS/2)	36
nformix 4GL	866	Crosstalk XVI	110	Copy II PC	26	Novell NE1000A Ethernet (XT)	17
nformix SQL	692	PC Anywhere III	67	Fastback Plus	111	Novell NE2000A Ethernet (AT)	20
Oracle	904	Procomm Plus	56	Go Script	125	Std Micro Arcnet Active Hub	28
Paradox	463	Relay Gold	169	HeadRoom	76	Std Micro Arcnet Passive Hub	61
	619	Smartcom III	139	Laplink III	94	Std Micro Arcnet PC130E	14
Paradox 386		Smarterm 240	196	Lotus Magellan	116	Std Micro Arcnet PS110 (PS/2)	32
Paradox OS/2	499			Mace Gold	95	WDC Ethercard Plus (AT)	22
PC Focus	652	Desktop Environments		Norton Advanced Utilities	88	WDC Ethercard+/A (PS/2)	310
PFS:Professional File	191	Deskview 386	113	PC Kwik Power Pak	76	TOO Edicional (IIII) C/E)	
Q&A	226	HyperPad	88	PC Tools Deluxe	79		
R-tree	234	Microsoft Windows 286	70	Popdrop Plus	64	Hard Disks/Tape Backup	
Rbase for DOS	479	Microsoft Windows 386	130	QEMM 386	38	Everex XL Stream 150 tape (AT)	110
Rbase for OS/2	619	Sidekick Plus	139			Maynstream 150 tape/intfc (AT)	
JI Programmer	338		,	Spinrite	64	Mountain TD4440	100
K-trieve Plus	367	MAC Software		V Cache	55	40MB tape (AT)	39
KDB-SQL	430	Copy II PC—MAC	26			Seagate ST251-1 AT	35
KQL	491	FoxBase—MAC	293				
, oc	401	Microsoft Excel—MAC	290	Hardware		Seagate ST4096 (AT)	61
Spreadsheets		Microsoft Word—MAC	259			Tecmar QT 60I tape/intfc (AT)	89
otus 1-2-3 2.01	319	Pagemaker—MAC	397	Modems	37 55/05		
otus 1-2-3 2.2	350	Wingz	242	Prac Periph 1200 Ext/Int	80/67	Input Devices	
otus 1-2-3 3.0	355	Write Now	123	USR Sportste 2400PC Ext/In	164/136	HP Scanjet Plus w/interface	1626
otus Agenda	275			Bearing the Control of the Control o	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Keytronics KB101 Plus	98
Microsoft Excel	290	1500W Stepdown	Irans	former	\$200	Logitech Scanman Plus (PCA)	180
licrosoft Excel for PM (OS/2)	327 132	V LOW PRICES		SHIPPING EXPERT		Logitech Series 9 PS/2 Mouse Logitech Series 9 w/Paint	68
Quattro Quattro Professional	94 259	VOLUME DISCO	UNTS	W KNOWLEDGEABLE S	TAFF	MS Mouse w/Paintbrush MS Mouse w/Windows	113



To Place your order by telephone, please call Fay Chayne • Intl. Sales Mgr.





# INTERNATIONAL

# This Leo Roars at 33 MHz

enterprise International has added a 33-MHz system to its Leo range of personal computers. The new model is available in desktop, compact desktop, and floor-standing tower configurations.

The Leo 33-MHz 386 is based on a Micronics mother-board and can be run at either 33 MHz or 8 MHz to ensure software and hardware compatibility. It differs from the other Leo systems in that it is designed around a 32-bit bus with true 32-bit memory to produce a rating of 7.779 MIPS. The system performance is further enhanced by fast-access hard disk drives,



The Leo 386 is a 33-MHz computer available in floor-standing tower, desktop, and compact desktop configurations.

cache memory, and intelligent video controller cards.

The desktop configuration is designed for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. It includes 2 MB of memory with direct-mapping

cache memory, DR-DOS 3.4, a VGA color display, the Leo VGA controller card, one 5 ¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB hard disk drive.

The floor-standing tower configuration is designed to

act as a file server in a Novell networking environment or as a Unix or Xenix central controller. This model comes with 8 MB of cached RAM and a 160-MB hard disk drive. **Price:** £3650.

Contact: Centerprise International Ltd., Hampshire International Business Park, Crockford Lane, Chineham, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0GQ, UK, 44-256-463754.

Inquiry 912.

# Speed Up Your Zenith Z-248

With Z-Master 386, you can replace the 286 microprocessor in your Zenith Z-248 computer with a

continued

# Pinpoint Precision

# The State-Of-The-Art In Digitizer Performance

Featuring the OSCON Type III Electromagnetic Induction System for unparalleled speed, accuracy and reliability.

Fast, simple input of complex figures and graphics patterns. An indispensable tool for advanced engineering, CAD/CAM, graphics design, and other graphics-intensive applications.

# Distributors

OPTECH int. Saturnusstraat 2<sup>A</sup>

2132 HB Hoofddorp, The Netherlands

Phone : 02503-41510 Telex : 12808

Facsimile: 02503-41509





The SQ-1200 features an active area of 310×310mm and the A3-40 features an active area of 310×422mm. Models with A0, A1, and A2 active area sizes are also available.

FAX 0871 25249

# In West Germany

REIN Elektronik TEL 02153 7330 FAX 02153 7331 09

SEB SYSTEMENTWICKLUNG BAU TEL 0871 23010

CHISAN GROUP

Made in Japan by PHOTRON LIMITED



BRIEF has established itself as the leading programme editor on the market today. Now, with the launch of the latest enhanced version - BRIEF 3.0 - it offers even better productivity.

# **ENORMOUS UNDO POWER**

BRIEF 3.0's enhanced UNDO capability takes the fear out of programming. BRIEF 3.0 allows you to undo any command that affects the cursor or the text (including global changes) up to 300 times, even back to the beginning of your session. It's the safety net you need to program with confidence.

# REAL FLEXIBILITY

There's built-in support for 36 languages including Assembler, BASIC, C, COBOL, dBase, FORTRAN and Pascal. And thanks to its complete macro language you can make BRIEF 3.0 fit your own programming style with ease: change key assignment, commands, prompts, colours - even the indenting styles.

# BRIEF 3.0 - new benefits

- · With our new C-like macro language, CBRIEF, C programmers can write macros on the fly and not have to switch between C and a different macro language
- · The new source level debugger works with both the original BRIEF syntax and the new **CBRIEF** macro language
- Maximum lines per file has been increased to
- · We've added to and improved template editing and smart indenting for ADA, Cobol, Basic, Fortran, Modula-2, Pascal and C
- We've added editable, multiple keystroke macros that can be saved and restored
- You can even save and restore your window

Plus the features that made BRIEF famous

- Flexible windowing
- Unlimited number of files
- File size limited only by desk space
- · Regular expression search and replace

Send to: Solution Systems UK, The Red House, 84 High Street, Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 9AJ

No other editor puts this much power and flexibility in your hands. So if you're looking for extra productivity purchase your copy of BRIEF 3.0 today.

SOLUTION SYSTEMS are the UK distributors for BRIEF 3.0. When you buy from us you get the authorised UK version of BRIEF 3.0 dual media (31/2" and 51/4") plus bonus macro

> N.B. Official purchase orders from local authorities PLCs and educational establishments are accepted by post or by Fax Fax no: 0763 73460

The Programmer's Editor

Please rush me my copy of E	BRIEF 3.0		
I enclose cheque to the v	Orders despatched same day		
NAME	ADDRESS	La continue de la con	
		POSTCODE	· ·
Please charge my Acces	s/Visa* account the sum of £172.44 (£149.95+VAT)		
Card No	Expiry Date	Signature	

\*Delete as appropriate

Circle 461 on Reader Service Card

# WHY THE PARM

When the U.S. Census is taken in 1990, data will be keventered with Viking software. About 106 million households will be asked as many as 60 questions per person. Viking Data Entry (VDE) system will be used to record responses. VDE software was selected

· Very efficient; far exceeding Census Bureau specifications.

because it is...

- · High-speed data entry; maximizing operator productivity.
- · Error-sensitive; increasing accuracy, reducing costly reruns and delays.
- · Easy to learn; virtually eliminating operator training

These are just a few qualities you'll learn to count on from all Viking products: Forms Manager (VFM), Data Manager (VDM), Control System (VCS), as well as VDE. **Now** available in a new Version 3.0 release on multiple computer platforms.

Viking Software Services, Inc. 4808 East 67th Street, Suite 100 Tulsa, OK 74136-4959. PHONE: (918) 491-6144; FAX: (918) 494-2701. Or contact our agent: U.K. — +441 874 6404 Spain — +341 733 43 48 - (65) 7776622 Singapore -





# LaserRamboard Memory Upgrade Board

- with the profile seems of the s

# FOR LASERJE SERIFS



ARGOSY TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. 8F, NO. 196, SEC. 2, KEELUNG RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C TEL: 886-2-7371325 FAX: 886-2-7371342

# INTERNATIONAL

true 32-bit 386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz with zero wait states.

To install Z-Master 386. you simply lift out the existing 286 CPU card and insert Z-Master into the same slot (the upgrade will also fit the Zenith Z-286 and Z-241). The 386 upgrade employs Phoenix Technologies' ROM BIOS and supports operating environments like Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, VP/ix, Unix, and Xenix 386. The power of your upgraded machine provides an ideal platform for software development, CAD/CAE applications, desktop publishing, spreadsheets, and office automation, according to the company.

You can incorporate up to 4 MB of 32-bit memory with a highly efficient cache circuitry allowing access not only to the on-board 32-bit memory, but also to all the existing 16-bit memory.

Z-Master comes with Disk Quick, a caching program that makes programs run faster by substantially reducing the number of physical disk-read operations. Other features include dual clocks for greater system bus compatibility and support for an Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor, providing floating-point performance of up to 10 times that of a Zenith Z-248 with an 80287 coprocessor. Price: £1295 for a 1-MB version: £1795 for a 4-MB version; £398 for a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. Contact: Corporate Software Ltd., Corporate House, 23 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading, Berkshire RG8 7JW, UK, 44-734-845361 Inquiry 946.

# Hard Disk Drives for the Mac

ormac offers a series of hard disk drives for the Macintosh with storage capacities ranging from 30 to 582 MB. Two of the models have disk caching.

The ProDisc 40DC and ProDisc 80DC give you storage capacities of 40 and 80 MB. respectively, an average access time of 19 ms, a data transfer rate of 16 Mbps, and 64K-byte disk caches. The drives automatically adapt themselves, without reformatting, to work at optimal speed on all Macs. The software lets you create up to 31 partitions for organizing your data and features password and write protection; DiscCloning to provide continuous, permanent backup; and AccelAdapt for optimizing performance with accelerator cards. The true partitioning lets you run a different operating system (Mac OS or Unix) on each partition. Internal versions of the Pro-Disc 40DC are available for the Mac II, SE, and Plus.

The ProDisc 30, 180, 300, and 600 hard disk drives give you storage capacities of 30, 172, 288, and 582 MB, respectively. The average access times of the drives range from 38 to 16 ms, and the data transfer rates range from 10 to 12 Mbps. The ProDisc 180, 300, and 600 drives come with the same software as the ProDisc 40DC and 80DC. Price: 1800 and 2100 deutsche marks for the Pro-Disc 40DC; 3050 and 3350 DM for the ProDisc 80DC; 1290 to 10,900 DM for the ProDisc 30, 180, 300, and 600

Contact: Formac GmbH. Charlottenstrasse 13, D-1000 Berlin 61, West Germany, 49-30-251-04-01. Inquiry 928.

# MAGIC:

# Computer Aided Programming **Application Generator and Relational Database**

Yes, 'PURE MAGIC' is what thousands of professionals all over the world experience working with MAGIC. MAGIC was designed for the professional developer concerned with providing solutions to real-life data processing applications. MAGIC is a powerful and innovative tool that outstrips all existing programming methods.

# **Programming Power**

- ★ Awarded 1st Place by PC WEEK Poll January
- ★ Outright Winner of Australian PC WEEK Database Challenge - Sydney, March 1989.

# MAGIC BENEFITS

- ★ Reduction of 60 to 90% in software development time
- ★ Huge savings in software maintenance costs
- **★** Integral IBM<sup>™</sup> host communication
- ★ Enhanced human engineering
- \* Standardization in development of end-user interface
- ★ Portability between various operating systems - PC-DOS™, Unisys-BTOS™, Convergent-CTOS™

# STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES

- \* Automatic non-procedural processing
- \* Quick prototyping tool
- ★ Full multi-user RDBMS
- ★ Multi-file pop-up windows and zoom techniques

# MORE MAGIC PRODUCTS

DOS versions - LAN versions - Unisys BTOS/XXX versions - AAC mainframe connectivity module -Personal MAGIC - STatGRaf statistics and graphics package.

# SOME MAGIC REVIEWS

"There is no competitive product" (PC TECH JOURNAL)

"One of the most powerful DBMS packages available" (PC MAGAZINE)

"Excellent overall value" (PC WORLD)

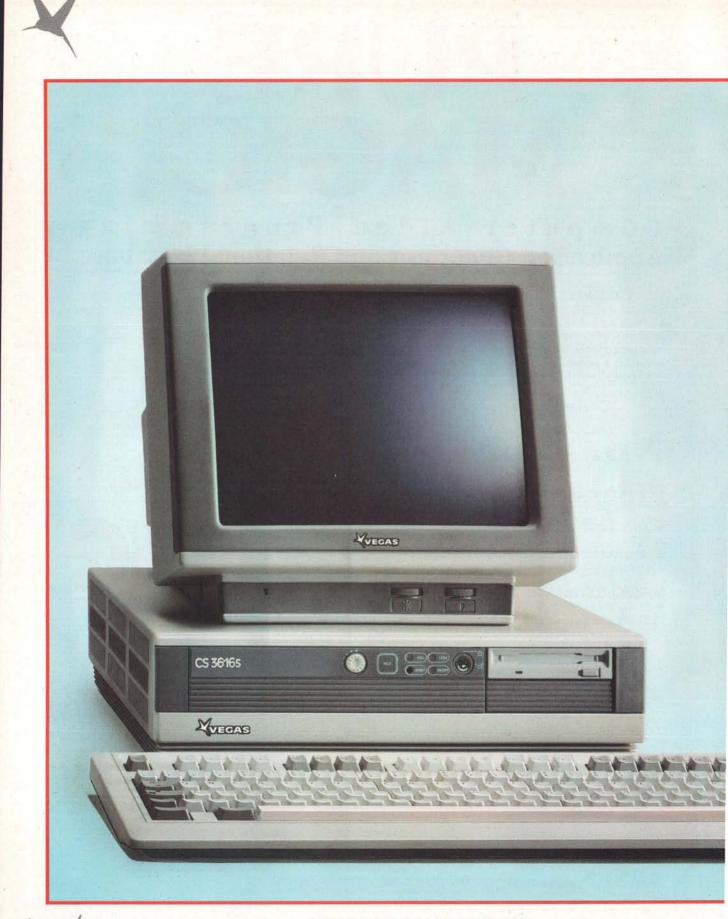
Distributor and Dealer Enquiries Welcome.





Magic Headquarters: ■ Israel: MSE Ltd., 3 Bezalel St., Ramat Gan 52521, Tel: [972 3] 751 1914, Fax: 751 6218 ■ U.K.: MSE Ltd. (U.K.) Tel: [44 1] 902 8998, Fax: 903 1465 ■ France: Magic France S.A., Tel: [33 1] 4897 4820, Fax: 4897 8125 ■ Germany: Fink Software, Tel: [49 40] 527 0235, Fax: 524 4727 ■ Austria: M-Computer, Tel: [43 222] 535 9860, Fax: 53 59 861 ■ Hungary: Medicor Medorg Co., Tel: [36 1] 129 4281, Fax: 149 5957 ■ Austrialia: Sigma Data Co., Tel: [61 2] 957 3777, Fax: 957 2013 ■ The Netherlands: A.V.R., Tel: [31 10] 434 3262, Fax: 460 0805 ■ Switzerland: Aker S.A., Tel: [41 22] 477 177, Fax: 477 348 ■ U.S.A.: Aker Corp., Tel: [1 714] 250 1718, Fax: 250 7404 Japan: Wacom Co. Ltd., Tel: [81 3] 985 0097, Fax: 985 8636.

Circle 444 on Reader Service Card



















# Being personal is good enough. Or is a personalized computer better?

A personalized computer is better.

Vegas computers are personalized. They can grow with the users' requirements since the only upgrade necessary is a CPU module when more speed or power is required for the users' applications.

Vegas computers are personalized because they can be supplied to match complex and unusual configurations on request.

Vegas computers are personalized because they can speak English, Italian, German, French, Spanish, Greek and Russian.











Adds wings to your thoughts.

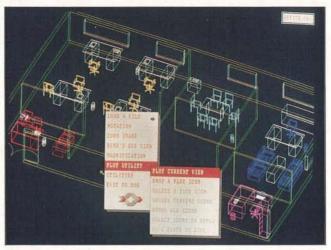
#### New Products for AutoCAD Users

rtist Graphics Europe offers two products for AutoCAD—Artist GT Re-Viewer, a software management tool set for AutoCAD designers, and Artist Dual GT, a high-performance driver that works with the Artist XJ10 high-resolution graphics controller to offer dual-screen workstation capabilities for CAD/CAM/CAE designers working with Auto-CAD on the IBM AT.

The Artist GT ReViewer software consists of seven utilities in a drop-down menu format that let you review and annotate drawings in Auto-CAD files, even on machines not equipped with AutoCAD. It is designed for use with the IBM AT and compatibles equipped with the company's Artist XJ8, XJ10, and XJ12 graphics controllers as well as with the Artist 10MC and 12MC graphics controllers for the IBM PS/2s.

The Load A File utility lets you load GT Slide files or shaded files, and the Zoom Image utility lets you review those files using the pan or zoom functions. The Notation utility lets you annotate drawings at any zoom level—you place comments in a text window that closes to a bright yellow triangle to flag the notation.

You can view your entire drawing with the Bird's-Eye-View utility. This is especially useful when you are in zoom mode because the utility highlights the portion of the drawing that you have currently displayed on your screen. You can change the views instantly, as well as resize and reposition them as required. The Bird's-Eye-View is automatically updated as you make changes and additions to the files.



The Artist GT ReViewer software consists of seven utilities that let you review and annotate drawings in AutoCAD files, even on machines not equipped with AutoCAD.

The Magnification feature lets you magnify a small section of the drawing—for instance, only the portion you are working on at the time.

With the Utilities function, you can create a file type that you can read with View-Base, a database for Auto-CAD. You can review existing files or scan additional drawings to create new files. This function also improves the display resolution over that produced by ViewBase alone, according to the company.

You can transmit files to an Artist Device Interfacecompatible plotter almost instantaneously with the Plot utility, emulating a print screen function. This highperformance driver significantly reduces the time required to plot even the most complex drawings, thus freeing your system to perform other tasks.

In addition, the speed of the Plot utility makes checking plots a practical alternative if you want to review, quickly edit, or annotate hard-copy AutoCAD drawings. You can also check the entire drawing or only a portion of it in draft quality.

The Artist GT Plot driver supports AutoDesk's Fast Plot interface and is available separately for use with systems equipped with the Artist GT XJ10 graphics controller.

The Artist Dual GT driver is designed to enhance the capabilities of systems currently configured with dual screens and EGA or VGA graphics cards. You use one full-size screen for creating and editing and a second lowresolution VGA monitor to provide a continuously updated Bird's-Eye-View for panning and zooming; this screen also displays text. You can use the Bird's-Eye-View on the lowerresolution monitor as a reference for maintaining location as you work in greater detail on the high-resolution monitor. Price: £295 for Artist GT ReViewer; £70 for the GT Plot Driver; £250 for the Artist Dual GT driver.

Contact: Artist Graphics Europe, B.I.M. House, Crofton Rd., Dun Laoghaire, Dublin, Ireland, 353-1-800919.

Inquiry 914.

#### Tektronix's Entry-Level Graphics Superworkstation

Rektronix offers an entry-level addition to its XD88 range of RISC-based graphics superworkstations. The XD88/10 is a high-resolution bit-mapped workstation that can operate at a processing speed of 17 MIPS. The company designed the workstation for earth resources and geographical information systems, mechanical CAE, manufacturing automation and process control, and data analysis.

The XD88 family incorporates two- and three-dimensional workstations, an application processor, and a server node. Based on Motorola's 88000 RISC chip, all the systems have Ethernet LAN capability, two RS-232C serial ports, a Centronics parallel port, and a high-speed SCSI port. The XD88/10 also comes with a 16-inch color monitor (a 19-inch color monitor is an option), a 156-MB hard disk drive (expandable to 3 gigabytes), and 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB). It is compatible with Tektronix's XD88/20 and XD88/30 workstations. The workstation's 256-color system is expandable to 24 bit planes with an 8-bit overlay. In addition, you get a VME slot for special functions.

The XD88/10 utilizes a
Tektronix proprietary gatearray CMOS IC, called
Color = Cache, that optimizes
color bit-mapped performance by storing the colors
you are currently using.
Color = Cache chips provide an
interface between the workstation's 32-bit system bus and
the 256-bit Pixel Data Bus
that goes to the frame buffer
(the area of memory that
holds pixel-by-pixel display information). Once you store

## VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Unit 2 - 243, Kangley Bridge Road SE26 5BA Sydenham - London Tel. 44-1-6599166 Fax 44-1-7782469

#### **ITALY**

50, Via Casignolo - 20092 Cinisello Balsamo (Milano) Tel. 39-2-66010306/66010406 Fax 39-2-66010598

149, Via Baldanzese - 50041 Calenzano (Firenze) Tel. 39-55-8878151 Fax 39-55-8878159

#### **SPAIN**

210, 1, 6, Calle Aragon - 08011 Barcellona Tel. 34-3-4513383/93 Fax 34-3-2538163

#### FRANCE

38, R. des Estats Generaux - 78000 Versailles Tel. 33-1-39511011 Fax 33-1-39532030

#### **WEST GERMANY**

Siegenerstrasse 23 - 5230 Altenkirchen Tel. 49-2681-3041/2 Fax 49-2681-7222

#### GREECE

35, Ippokratos St. - 167 77 Elinikon, Athens Tel. 30-1-9910950 Fax 30-1-9932801

#### SOVIET UNION

36, Obrouchev St. - 117342 Moscow Tlx 412160 ANTAR-SU Fax 7-95-4202250



### SOFTWARE SECURITY MODULE

An easy to use hardware/software combination for securing data/programs.



Our security modules can be used simply as 'Dongles' through to advanced encryption – decryption systems.



- \* For IBM PC family (and compatibles)
- Variants for other systems
- \* Advanced construction rugged and compact
- \* Proven throughout the world
- \* Transparent operation user friendly
- \* Driver software supplied for variety of applications



Control Telemetry of London 11 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT Tel: 01-328 1155 Fax: +441 328 9149

### USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



 Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with:

#### **EXTENDER**

 Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with:

#### COMPANION

 Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with:

COMMANDER

· Boot up your PC by phone with:

**PHONEBOOT** 

 Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

#### Cybex Corporation

2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

#### INTERNATIONAL

the colors, the processor can continue drawing with them by sending only a single bit of data, rather than the full 8 bits that would ordinarily be needed to specify one of the 256 displayable colors. According to the company, this results in a data transfer rate that is up to eight times faster than that of systems without the Color=Cache IC.

With the transparency function, the processor can select only the pixels that need to be modified. The frame-buffer scrolling model produces high-speed windowing and quickly moves graphics from one area of the screen to another. In addition, a unique Color=Cache mode allows the CPU to treat the frame buffer as if it contained a single bit per pixel, so monochrome applications can run without modification or performance penalty.

The XD88/10 supports
Tektronix's high-speed
Color=Cache implementation of the X Window System
11.3—it runs software ported
to X11 on Tektronix's other
XD88 superworkstations or
its 4319 workstation, with little
or no modification, plus software that is compatible with
88000 BCD standards.

The workstation also supports UTek V, Tektronix's implementation of Unix based on System V with BSD 4.3 extensions and SVID and PO-SIX compliance, Ethernet with TCP/IP, binary compatibility standard, and PC emulation. The PC emulation allows DOS applications to run on a window in the workstation. Price: £14,396. Contact: Tektronix UK Ltd., Fourth Ave., Globe Park, Marlow, Buckinghamshire SL7 1YD, UK, 44-6284-6000. Inquiry 922.

#### Transtech Devices' Graphics TRAM

N ow you can get the Inmos Colour Video Controller, the IMS G300, in a transputer module format. Transtech Devices' TTG3 Graphics TRAM lets you integrate a flexible and programmable graphics subsystem into a transputer-based motherboard.

The TRAM consists of a 25-MHz T800 transputer that is linked to three functional blocks by a simple bus. The blocks include the G300 Colour Video Controller, 2 MB of video RAM (VRAM), which can be double-buffered where you need alternate screen banks, and 2 MB of DRAM (expandable using 4-Mb devices) for program memory and screen manipulation workspace. You can integrate the TRAM into parallel systems based on IBM PCs to Sun workstations.

The TTG3 supports screen resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 8-bit pixels with a palette of 256 colors from a choice of 16.7 million shades; the RGB plus Sync outputs are ready for connection to standard and high-performance color monitors.

With its video timing generator, VRAM interface, color lookup table, and 3- by 8-bit D/A converters, the G300 is a fully programmable video controller that gives outputs compatible with RS-170a and EIA-343. The package is supported by a set of Occam primitives that generate key graphics functions, which you call from the compilers or the development system running the application. This allows the TTG3 to either implement graphics primitives directly or act as an intelligent channel receiving data via the bidirectional transputer links, at either 10 or 20 MBps.

# Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.



#### The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

#### More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

#### The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

#### Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at \$599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from \$399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

#### Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

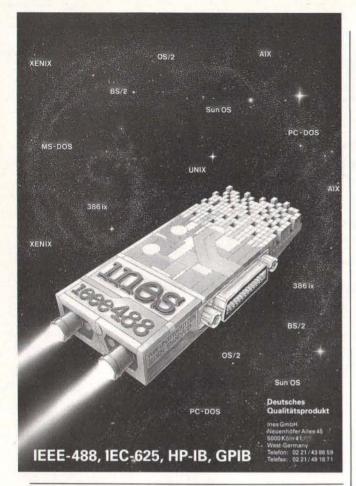
And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT. Canada: 1-800-663-6157



IQ ENGINEERING

Circle 437 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 438)





- Access to all U.S. hardware and software manufacturers
- Low prices, immediate quotations, prompt delivery
- All professional services provided: Licensing, Export Documentation, and Follow-through

24-Hour Response as Close as Your Fax

#### FAX 415-631-0595

American Buying and Exporting Inc. 1024 Country Club Drive, Moraga, CA 94556 Phone: 415-376-7600 Telex 470851 Price: £3295 and up.
Contact: Transtech Devices
Ltd., Unit 17, Wye Industrial
Estate, London Rd., High
Wycombe, Buckinghamshire
HP11 1LH, UK, 44-494464303.
Inquiry 941.

#### Develop Rule-Based Expert Systems

ou can use Nemo 2.0 to monitor an ongoing process and respond to events as they occur through its Perception Module, which handles all kinds of data acquisition from supervisors, databases (e.g., Oracle and Ingres), programmable logic controllers, and sensors. You can use the package for critical maintenance functions and safety evaluation, allowing corrective and predictive diagnosis in fields such as the aerospace industry, and where the volume and complexity of information make it impossible for an operator to make correct timely decisions.

Written in C, Nemo 2.0 is a rule-based expert-system development package for factory-floor applications such as alarm filtering, adaptive control, and fault diagnosis or advisory. It consists of a facts base, a rule base, and an inference engine, which employs techniques like temporal logic, forward chaining, and nonmonotone reasoning. The knowledge format includes rules and frame-like representation, as well as object hierarchy trees-production rules accept internal actions and priorities and can generate external actions.

The product development environment includes a Knowledge Compiler and Optimizer, a graphical multiwindow Developer Interface, and a graphical multiwindow Operator Interface. You can develop both interfaces for ASCII displays or high-resolution color graphics displays. In addition, they support SunTools and version 11.3 of the X Window System.

The compiler detects errors in the knowledge description and compiles the knowledge in such a way that Nemo's inference engine can make optimum use of it. The Developer Interface lets you build an application efficiently, using a multiwindow system operating on a bit-mapped or alphanumeric screen. It controls the inference engine, knowledge inspection, explanation of facts, knowledge tree, fact transmission, and answers to questions.

You can develop the Operator Interface by means of A-Views, a system for constructing interfaces for display and transmission of facts.

You construct the screens with a file describing the different views (e.g., title and position) and fields (e.g., label and value type) associated with each view. A help menu is automatically associated with each value.

The Perception Module acquires signals from the process, smooths noisy signals, performs symbolic processing of measurements (e.g., thresholds, trends, and alarms), performs processes specific to the reasoning mode, and sends facts to the inference engine.

Nemo 2.0 runs on a 386 workstation under Unix; on the Sun-3, Sun-4, and SPARC-Station 1; on the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series; and on the DEC VAXstation with Ultrix or VMS. The minimal configuration required is 1 MB of RAM and 3 MB of available space on a hard disk drive.

Price: 100,000 French francs.

Contact: S<sub>2</sub>O Développement, 14, rue du Théâtre, 75015 Paris, France, 33-1-40-59-44-10. Inquiry 949.

## NOW YOU SEE THEM...



## **NOW YOU DON'T!**

#### WITHIN THE NOVELL FILESERVER ....

- BATCH SERVER DIAL-IN SERVER
- PRINT SERVER **■ E-MAIL SERVER**
- **DIAL-OUT SERVER**





#### DEDICATED SERVER SYSTEMS

Dedicated server systems are a necessary part of today's high-powered LAN. Dedicated servers distribute the power of individual processors to specific LAN tasks. They protect your fileserver from the pitfalls of unexpected crashes, and increase performance by offloading tasks from your main system processor.

#### A GOOD IDEA—But look what you'll need:

- A standalone computer for each dedicated function.
- Extra networking hardware and expensive cabling to connect them together.
- A spare piece of office real estate in which to keep them.
- An explanation why you can't use your expensive computers for anything else.

#### DEDICATED SERVER BOARDS

QL Series boards-one, two, or four XT- and one or two ATcompatible computers on a card-are elegant replacements for dedicated, standalone machines. They have all the performance and processing power of a computer, but plug into the bus of your fileserver, bridged system, or expansion chassis—out of sight, ready to process tasks on demand.

#### A BETTER IDEA—Look what you can do:

- ASYNCH DIAL-IN—With QL boards and communications software, you can dial into network resources from your home or remote office PC.
- ASYNCH DIAL-OUT—Dial out using communications software from any network node to bulletin boards, information services, and other networks.
- **DEDICATED FILE SERVICES—Manage unattended tasks** such as message handling for electronic mail, background batch processing, and print queuing.

IBM. PC/AT, and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

For better dedicated server solutions, call Cubix Corporation today at 1-800-829-0550



Cubix Corporate Offices • 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89706 U.S.A. • Tel (702) 883-7611 • Fax (702) 882-2407 Europe • Unit 4 Colonial Business Park, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD2 4PR, England • Tel (44) 923 51150 • Fax (44) 923 37021

#### Paradise for Transputer Storage Problems

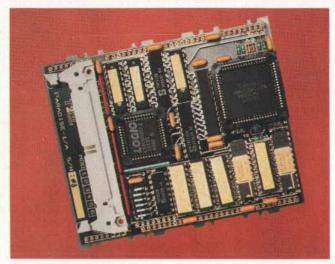
2 Systems' Paradise series of transputer/SCSI systems can link to disk drives from a 10-MB hard disk drive up to the largest WORM (write once, read many times) drive. You can also link the systems to tape streamers and SCSI-based printers and plotters.

The Paradise-1 SCSI transputer module (TRAM) is a dedicated 10-server system based on the T222 transputer coupled to 16K bytes of static RAM and 8K bytes of fast bipolar PROM. The SCSI port section uses a 53C80 SCSI controller connected through removable terminators to a fully latched low-profile 50-way connector. Also, by making use of the transputer's own concurrency, you can transfer a data block of any size with a single command at a sustained rate of 700K bytes per second.

When you install T2 Systems' I-connect software on the Paradise-1, you can easily interface to SCSI peripherals. You fill up a control block of five integers, with appropriate values gleaned from the peripheral's manual, and call an interface routine called I-talk. The I-connect software then arbitrates for the SCSI bus, selects the peripheral, and executes the command, filling or emptying a byte-wide data buffer as necessary.

I-talk is available for a variety of languages, including Occam and the Inmos and 3L C compilers.

Price: £795 for Paradise-1; £195 for I-connect. Contact: T2 Systems Ltd.,



The Paradise-1 SCSI TRAM is a dedicated 10-server system based on the T222 transputer coupled to 16K bytes of static RAM and 8K bytes of fast bipolar PROM.

62 Longmead Ave., Bishopstoke, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 6ET, UK, 44-703-641276.
Inquiry 921.

#### Icon-Oriented Computer Access for Windows

bub Tech File Organiser is the latest addition to Neow's range of Microsoft Windows software. The iconoriented computer access system, which runs under Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386, offers more than 80 file-manipulation functions.

The software lets you manage files and folders (directories) via its visual iconic representation. By simply clicking and dragging icons across your screen, you can create, rename, move, and copy files and directories. In addition, you can delete a file or group of files simply by dragging them to the garbage icon. To print, you simply drag files to the printer icon.

PubTech File Organiser's utilities help you manage virtually all aspects of your computer environment. For example, you can recover files that you have deleted under any software package and easily find files or text within files anywhere on your disk, even if you've forgotten their names or location.

The ASCII editor contains the typical features of an editor, such as Open, Copy, Cut, Paste, Save, and Revert, and it can automatically save files at specified time intervals while you are editing. You can remap your keyboard to emulate several popular software packages or choose your own key combinations. You also have access to a macro language, an appendable clipboard, and an unlimited Undo function.

You can customize your desktop so that the files and applications you use most are instantly available when you start working on your computer. When you need to run different applications on your screen simultaneously, the software lets you control the placement of the applications. Any windows or applications that you leave open when you leave PubTech File Organiser can be optionally saved and reopened when you return to PubTech.

You select disk functions such as Diskcopy, Make System Disk, Format Data Disk, and Erase Disk from pulldown menus. The functions support a variety of disk drives and disk types, including drives attached to networks. The package also provides a complete backup and restore function.

PubTech File Organiser requires an IBM AT with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2.0, a mouse, and a hard disk drive. **Price:** £145.

Contact: Neow, Unit 12, Progress Business Centre, Whittle Pkwy., Slough SL1 6DQ, UK, 44-6286-68334. Inquiry 942.

#### Oki Electric's 25-MHz 386 Machine

ki Electric's if-800 EXII 110/120 25-MHz 386 machines have the same basic architecture as the if-800 EX, with 4 to 20 MB of main memory and a 64K-byte cache. As with its EX machine, the company considered overall system balance and used multiplexed buses for the system bus, memory bus, and I/O bus. The designers placed the frame memory between the CRT display hardware and video RAM and used cell mapping to boost display speed.

At the same time, Oki Electric announced Microsoft Windows 2.1 and the db-1HS upgraded database server. The company is changing the CPU to the 25-MHz 386 and providing a disk cache to boost performance by a factor of at least 10.

Price: 798,000 to 1,188,000

Contact: Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd., 1-7-12 Toranomon, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, 81-03-501-3111.
Inquiry 950.

## Why we developed a network for small business?



Unlike other LANs that try to make a sale out of complexity in the name of technical excellence, D-Link gives you the practical solution with product quality and solid performance that you can afford. Take our D-Link LANsmart network operating system software, for example. Its DOS and NetBIOS compatibility gets you right away into information/peripheral sharing with all existing applications available in the market. Its easy operating and flexible configuration features make it ideal for any small business that cannot afford the expenses of constant professional support and

dedicated server computers.

From Ethernet to ARCnet to our own twisted-pair network, D-Link gives you the one-stop shopping convenience to select hardware to fit your specific requirements of networking

PC/XTs, AT/386s and PS/2s together. All D-Link hardware also gives you an additional benefit: it not only runs our

own LANsmart software but also is fully compatible with other major LANs, such as Novell's NetWare. Which makes your investment on D-Link even more valuable

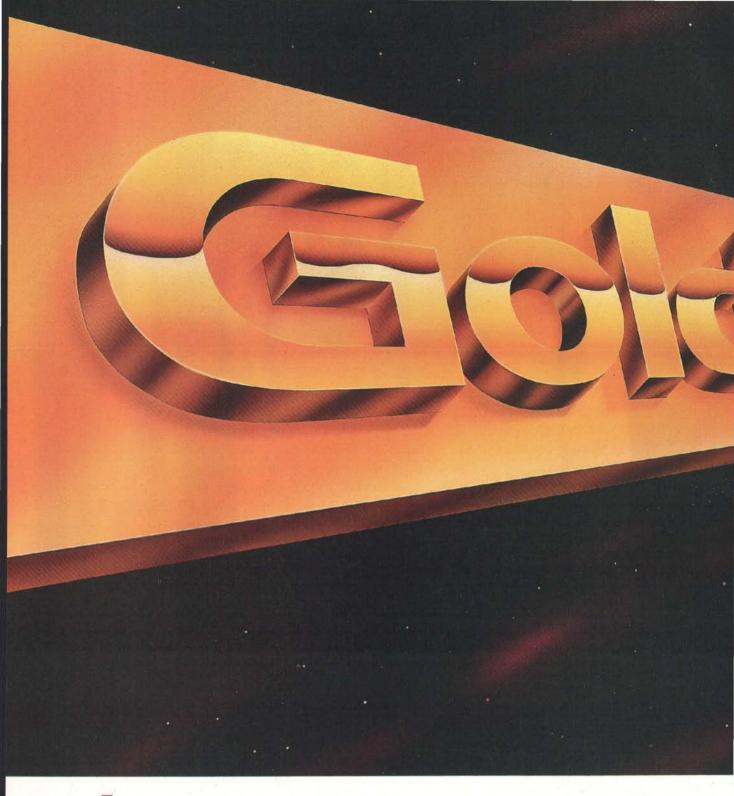
and long-lasting.

So if you think of a network for small business, think of D-Link.



#### **Head Office**

D-Link Systems Inc. 5 Musik Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 455-1688 FAX: (714) 455-2521 D-Link (UK) 01-209 1300 West Germany 09131-22553 France 086-914416 Italy 0733-586423 Spain 93 3233151 Portugal 02-9487514 Switzerland 032-410111 Belgium 03-4803797 Sweden 040 164180 Finland 0-5653811



Lucky-Goldstar, one of the 4 major conglomerates in Korea, proudly presents... **Goldstar**, a new brand with over 30 years of experience.

Goldstar has been a part of the electronics revolution, producing a complete spectrum of consumer and industrial products, often for major foreign OEMs.

Now we're introducing our own line of IBM compatible computers. From entry-level XT®s to more powerful desktop and laptop AT®s to 386™ file servers and PS/2® model 55's. And monitors in CGA, EGA, VGA, CAD/CAM, multi-scanning,

and DTP models to match your customer's needs.

Goldstar expertise doesn't end at the computer screen. We make office automation equipment too. From fax machines to LBPs (lazer beam printers) to electronic typewriters. Products full of quality and value. All at competitive prices.

There's a new "star" on the office automation horizon. One that has been there. One that will be there in the future. Reliable, modern, innovative.

All names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Goldstar... A quality manufacturer backed by a \$20 billion corporation. Dedicated to building strong partnerships around the world.



#### Go for the Gold!



### GoldStar

The Brightest Star in Electronics

Yoido P.O. Box 335/Seoul Korea Tel: (2) 780-4176 Cable: GOLDRADIO SEOUL Tix: GSRADIO K23751/3 Fax: (2) 787-3400

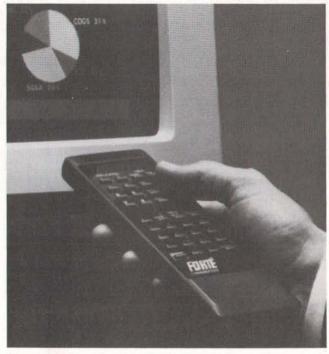
Overseas Network ■ U.S.A., GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGY, INC. HEAD OFFICE Tel: (408) 432-1331 Fax: (408) 432-6053 GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGY INC. NEW YORK OFFICE Tel: (201) 816-2000 Fax: (201) 816-2000

#### Control Your IBM PC from 50 Feet Away

ave you ever wished you had a remote keyboard for your computer to help you give a presentation or demonstration or to instruct students? If so, you should check out Azcom's Remote Keyboard, a hand-held remote keyboard for use with the IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2s, and compatibles.

Remote Keyboard operates by transmitting infrared signals to a receiver, which plugs into the computer's serial port. The software to run the remote is easy to install and is totally transparent to the application.

The device lets you control



Remote Keyboard is a hand-held remote keyboard for use with an IBM PC or compatible.

application programs from up to 50 feet away from your computer and gives you full keyboard functionality. It contains 40 user-programmable keys, plus additional keys for the PageUp, Page-Down, Home, and reverse backslash functions. You can use the built-in software pointer for graphics presentations—you activate and control it with the touch of one button.

Remote Keyboard requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and one RS-232C serial port. Price: £349. Contact: Azcom Marketing Co., Selborne House, Old Ave., Weybridge, Surrey KT13 0PQ, UK, 44-932-851972. Inquiry 918.



## Matrix Layout 2.0



## **Fantasy or Reality?**

Imagine a development system that takes your ideas and moulds them into applications that can include WIMPS, CASE, OOPS and HYPERTEXT.

And then has the ability to show you how the application works, looks and feels before it codes it up into Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal, Lattice C, Turbo C, QuickBasic or an .EXE file at the touch of a button.

Matrix Layout turning your ideas into reality

10.750 BF excl. VAT & delivery



Circle 445 on Reader Service Card

Matrix Europe N.V. Geldenaaksebaan 476 B-3030 Leuven Belgium Tel. +32 16 20 20 64 Fax +32 16 20 77 10

Please send me more information and a free demonstration disk

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

STREET POSTCODE CITY

COUNTRY TEL. FAX

#### Parallel Processing for Sun Workstations

ranstech Devices'
MCP1000 Multi-Computing Platform is a parallel processing system for Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations that supports up to 32 transputer modules (TRAMs).

The transputer-based motherboard is structured into four areas: It connects a 32bit VME interface into a processor farm consisting of four sites, each having eight TRAM slots. The processor farm feeds into a transputer link-switching matrix and then into a bank of link outputs, each giving direct I/O at data rates of 10 or 20 MBps. When fully loaded with 32 TRAMs, the MCP1000 is capable of 72 MFLOPS; with up to 12 platforms per Sun chassis, this offers a computing facility of 864 MFLOPS.

Up to four users can access each Multi-Computing Platform from any point in a Sun network; all members of the network could carry the MCP1000, thus giving a distributed computing resource running into gigaFLOPS. Fully integrated into SunOS Unix and NFS, the Multi-Computing Platforms are capable of working with a range of application-specific TRAMs, custom hardware, and standard peripherals.

The Multi-Computing
Platform is supported by a parallel operating system called
Genesys and a variety of Unixbased software tools; Genesys resides alongside SunOS.
Price: £4000 and up.
Contact: Transtech Devices
Ltd., Unit 17, Wye Industrial
Estate, London Rd., High
Wycombe, Buckinghamshire
HP11 1LH, UK, 44-494464303.

Inquiry 936.



A motherboard for Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations, the MCP1000 is a parallel processing system that supports up to 32 transputer modules.

#### New and Improved K-Spread for the Atari ST

imed at professional users, K-Spread 4 for the Atari ST offers more than 200 functions, including statistics, trigonometry, string, data management, error trapping, date and time, and logical and conditional functions. The program's macro facilities let you carry out repetitive operations, and the Record feature lets you experiment with macros.

In addition to spreadsheet functions, K-Spread 4 also has graphing and forms-design features to enhance the presentation and understanding of data. You can produce line graphs and horizontal, vertical, clustered, and stacked bar charts with hot-key operations, and the package updates graphs as you change data. In addition, you can load and save Lotus WKS and WKI, ASCII, and DIF files into K-Spread 4.

You can design forms by surrounding cells or blocks of cells with lines of varying thicknesses. These surround boxes, used in conjunction with the grid on/off and column/row header selector, can deliver good-quality output directly to a printer or, via GDOS metafiles, to desktop publishing and other presentation packages.

GDOS is included in the K-Spread 4 package, along with printer drivers suitable for many 9- and 24-pin dotmatrix printers; Atari laser printer drivers are available on request to K-Spread 4 owners. The GDOS drivers let you print sideways on many printers and give you improved print quality. By selecting smaller fonts, you can increase the number of cells displayed on the screen.

Price: £129.95. Contact: Kuma Computers Ltd., 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berkshire RG8 7JW, UK, 44-734-844335. Inquiry 915.

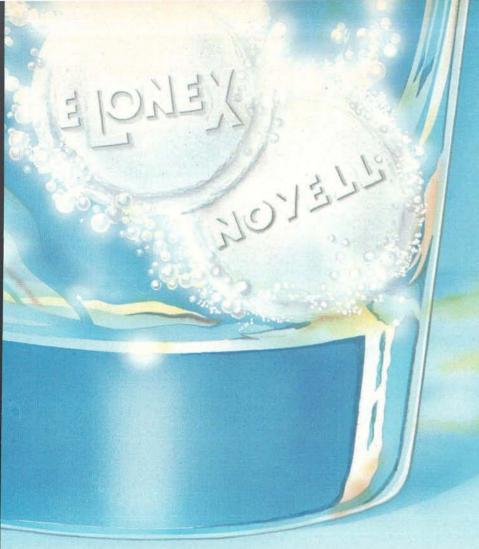
#### Hard Disk Drives with ESDI and SCSI Controllers

A new range of 5 ¼-inch hard disk drives is available from Phase IV Systems. The Micropolis 1560 and 1580 Series drives provide high storage capacity plus fast access and data transfer. The 765-MB drives can transfer data at 15 MHz with an average access time of 16 ms.

The 1560 Series features an ESDI controller, while the 1580 Series is equipped with a SCSI controller, which is designed to provide high-performance features such as synchronous data transfers at up to 4 MBps.

Using an advanced servo system, the 1560 and 1580 Series drives provide superior on-track and seek performance across a wide range of environmental conditions, according to the company. The dedicated disk surface for servo data leaves other surfaces free exclusively for user data, thereby eliminating format constraints and permitting more user data capacity as compared to embedded servo systems.

Price: £2700 and up. Contact: Phase IV Systems, Unit 6, Oxford Business Centre, Osney Lane, Oxford, Oxfordshire OX1 1TB, UK, 44-865-792200. Inquiry 935.



#### £6849

SFT Netware v2.15 Fault tolerant, up to 100 users, Can also connect to Apple PCs. PLUS

Elonex 386V-330 File-server, 33MHz, 4MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, Intelligent Ethernet server card.

#### £4379

Advanced Netware v2.15 Up to 100 users, Can also connect to Apple PCs. PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server, 20MHz, 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, Intelligent Ethernet server card.

#### £ 2 7 0 3

ELS-II Netware v2.12 Entry level, up to 8 users, PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server, 20MHz, 2MB RAM, 72MB hard disk, 16-bit Ethernet card.

#### £1977

ELS-I Netware v2.0a Entry level, up to 4 users, - PLUS

Elonex 386SX-160 File-server, 16MHz, 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, Ethernet card.

#### £625

PC Workstation with Ethernet card and boot ROM

Prices are for sample configurations and are exclusive of VAT.

### Your networking headaches taken care of. Elonex plc, Rays House, North Circular Road,

As a leading supplier of IBM-compatible PCs, we have gained a solid reputation for service and technical back-up.

As a NOVELL OEM, we can help you take the pain out of choosing the right configuration that meets both your present and future requirements.

Whether you're equipping a small office or large department, you can be confident of getting the best hardware and software solutions, at prices others can only envy.

IBM, NOVELL Netware and APPLE are registered trademarks.

near Hanger Lane, London NW10 7XB Fax: 01-965 3246

Tel: 01-965 3225

#### - NORTHERN OFFICE -

Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Bradford Science Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR Fax: (0274) 307294

Tel: (0274) 307226





Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services

NAME

POSITION **ADDRESS** 

COMPANY NAME

TELEPHONE

**NV/BYTE/05/90** 

## Compu\$ave International

Orders (602)968-2939

DRIVES	COMPUTERS	PLOTTERS	PRINTERS	MODEMS	MONITORS	DIGITIZERS
AlloyCall	ALRCall	Calcomp 1023 3650	Canon BJ 130E 730	EverexSave	Amdek 732 VGA 399	Calcomp 12x12355
Archive VP-60E 830	Altos Save	Calcomp 1025E 4753	Canon LBP-8I 1753	Hayes 9600 V.42 690	Amdek 1280 w/card 649	Calcomp 36x48Call
Archive VP-150E 1150	ASTCall	Calcomp 1043 DM 5995	C.ltohSave	Hayes 9600B580	AST Turbovision 1645	GTCO 12x12285
Fujitisu 148 Mb 1140	CompaqCall	Calcomp 1044GT 8895	Data Products 870p _ 1195	Megahertz Laptops Save	Goldstar 14" EGA 345	HitachiCall
Imprimis 182 Mb 1340	EverexSave	Enter SP600575	Data Products 870pc . 1250	Multitech 9600475	Goldstar 14" VGA 360	Kurta 12x12285
Imprimis 350 Mb 1645	Laser Computers Save	Houston DMP 52 Call	Diconix 150 Plus 360	Multitech v.32705	Hitachi 20 Multi 2045	Kurta IS 12 x 17 490
Imprimis 702 Mb 2295	MitsubishiCall	Houston DMP 62 Call	Fujitsu DL3400 539	Telebit T1000 9600 575	Imtek Multiscan 425	Numonics Save
Imprimis 2 Gb 4895	NecCall	HP 7475 A1380	Fujitsu DL4400C950	Telebit T2000 1079	Magnovox 14" VGA 395	ScriptelCall
MiniscribeSave	Packard BellSave	HP 75502895	GenicomSave	Touchbase Systems Call	Mitsubishi 1381A 530	SiekoCall
MitsubishiCall	SharpCall	HP 75702895	HP Paintjet 1025	USR HST 9600620	Mitsubishi 3905 1720	Summa 12 x 12 + 345
Moutian Computer Call	Samsung AT 870	HP 75956470	NEC LC 890 Laser _ 3089	USR HST V.32Call	Mitsubishi HL 6606 1295	Summa 12 x 18 575
Panasonic Worm 1829	Samsung 3862200	HP 75968370	NEC P5200545	USR HST Dual Std _ 1015	Mitsubishi HL 6905 2130	Other sizes are available.
Plus HardCard 40 638	Toshiba T1200BH 2045	HP DraftPro Call	NEC P5300705	Ven-Tel Mac 2400E . Save	Nanao 9070S995	Call for current pricing!
Quantum Pro801 680	Toshiba T1600 3385	loline 3500 Call	Okidata ML 321490	TERMINALS	NEC Multisync + 858	SCANNERS
Quantum Pro1501 840	Toshiba T3100E 2860	loline 3700-1Call	Okidata ML 390 490	Altos V 485	NEC Multisync 2A 489	Calera TrueScan E 289
Praim, Iomega, Rodime,	Toshiba T5200 5215	loline 3700-8 Call	OTC 850XL 1645	IBM 3151385	NEC Multisync 3D 629	Complete PCCall
Storage Dimensions Call	Wyse 3216-01Call	loline 4000-1Call	Panasonic 1124 Save	Kimtron KT-70 PC 339	NEC Multisync 4D 1200	Datacopy 730 1099
BOARDS-	Wyse 3225-01Call	loline 4000-8Call	Panasonic 1524 539	Link MC-5392	NEC Multisync 5D 2500	Datacopy 730GS 819
Artist XJ10/161795	Zenith Supersports Save	Roland 885715	OMS 10Call	QumeSave	NEC Multisync XL 1949	Datacopy 830 1695
Boca VGA 640130	Zenith 386/33Mhz Save	Roland CAMM-1 3645	Qume Crystal Print _ 2909	Televideo 955379	PGS Ultra 16905	Dest PC Scan 1000 869
Genoa 5300/5400 Save	Other ModelsCall	Roland CAMM-2 3245	Qume Script Ten 3145	Televideo 965395	PGS UltraSynch515	Dest PC Scan 1020 1245
Intel Aboveboard+ 392	CHIPS	Roland DPX 2000 2150	Texas Instruments Save	Texas Instruments Save	PhillipsCall	Dest PC Scan 2000 665
Intel Inboard 386 PC 615	Intel 80287-8205	Roland DPX 2200 Call	ToshibaSave	UnisysCall	Qume 203350	Dest PC Scan 2020 999
Metheus 1128 1899	Intel 80287-10230	Roland DPX 3300 3585	SOFTWARE	Wyse 30 305	Qume PCT 400	DFI Handy Scanner 209
Orchid Pro Design 295	Intel 80387-16345	Roland DXY 1100 930	We carry every	Wyse 50 378	Samsung 14" EGA 375	HP Scanjet Plus Call
STB VGA EM 512K 358	Intel 80387-20 415	Roland DXY 1200 1360	major publisher	Wyse 60415	Samsung 14" VGA 396	Logitec Call
Tecmar VGA/AD429	Intel 80387-25520	Roland DXY 1300 1795	and title! Call	Wyse 99 GT490	Seiko 14* 1024x768 545	Panasonic RS505 999
Video 7 V RAM 459	Intel 80387-33Call	Roland GRX - 300 D . 3590	and the same of th	Wyse 150390	Sigma Laser + 19" 1695	Panasonic RS506 1275
ATI, Alloy, Artist, Number	Intel 80387-SX Call	Roland GRX - 400 E 4665	and get our low	Acer, Altos, AST, Compaq,	SonyCall	PGS LS300 w/paint 740
Nine, & Renaissance GRX	All Other Chips Call	Roland LTX-120 2450	current price!	Everex, NCR, & Panasonic	Taxan 1000 Ultra 2445	PGS LS300 w/OCR 965
Address: CompuSave 1	nternational - 947 S. 48	th Steet - 107, Dept B4.	Tempe, AZ 85281 USA.	Order lines open: Mon.	- Fri. 7 am - 1 pm. Price	s reflect U.S. currenc

cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility nor do we recommend. Please CALL or FAX before ordering. Major credit cards are accepted (add 5%). All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs.

#### WHAT'S NEW

#### INTERNATIONAL

#### The Newest Version of InstaPlan

nstaPlan 5000 is the latest member of the InstaPlan family of project management software. It is file- and function-compatible with InstaPlan 2 (see September 1989 What's New International, page 80IS-62) and contains a Tracker option for recording actuals on your plans, a Notepad option for appending information to any activity or resource at any stage in your projects, and a Classic PERT option for printing PERT charts.

New features include single-keystroke consolidation with full retention of resource detail, no requirement for concurrent updating of source files, and full error reporting. The new version also supports EMS, taking the maximum plan size from around 500 activities to more than 10,000 activities.

InstaPlan 5000's Multifile Append facility can gather individual project plans and consolidate them for departmental or even companywide review. It can collapse and expand groups of activities, making it easier to work with large plans because you can retain the detail on the area you are working on while viewing the rest of your plan in summary form.

The package also stores resource details, so you can review all the parts of a project and recognize and resolve staffing conflicts and project

priorities before they become

You apply the Resource Group Leveling feature to groups of resources to eliminate overloads, the Priority Leveling feature to multiproject plans, and the Localized Leveling feature to individual projects within a multiproject plan. With the Adjust Loading feature, you can delay resource commitments to low-priority projects, allowing high-priority projects to proceed. The Locate Overload facility lets you quickly scan future periods for a resource and identify any overloads.

With InstaPlan's Focus, Expansion, and Hide facilities, you can select activities and resource columns from the InstaPlan spreadsheet that you want to export in Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE form to help you produce summary-level graphs and pie charts.

InstaPlan 5000 requires an IBM XT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and 3 MB of hard disk space. The package supports up to 8 MB of EMS memory. It will run on networks using network shells like Novell NetWare, provided there is sufficient low-level DOS memory available to load InstaPlan (500K bytes) and the terminal has EMS memory.

Price: £499. Contact: Deepak Sareen Associates, 28 Preston Rd., Wembley HA9 8JY, UK, 44-1-904-0811.

Inquiry 911.

#### CLIBRARIES

DA	TABASE	
Btrieve	05/2	£400
Btrieve v5	MS-DOS	£170
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£400
XQL	OS/2, PC-DOS	£540
Xtrieve Plus	OS/2, PC-DOS	£400
C/Database T'lch	est sce PC-DOS	£ 39
CBTREE	(source any C)	£135
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L, MS)	MS-DOS	£220
C-tree	(source any C)	£230
Essential Btree	(s'ce) PC-DOS	£120
R-tree	MS-DOS	£170
db-VISTA III s'g	le user PC-DOS	£575
db-Query v2 s'gl	e user PC-DOS	£575
Lattice dBCIII	(L, MS) MS-DOS	£165
Lattice dBCIII+	(L,MS) MS-DOS	£385
SftFcus Btree&Is	am (sce any C)	£ 80
Virtual Memory F	ile Man.PC-DOS	£ 80
Zortech Btree/IS	AM PC-DOS	£ 75

	GRAPHICS		
Enhanced Graph	ics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£170
Essential Grap	hics v3	PC-DOS	£235
GFX Graphics		PC-DOS	£ 75
GraphiC v5 (CI	, L, DS, MS)	PC-DOS	£290
Graphics Menu	(MSC, TC)	PC-DOS	£105
GSS Kernel sys	tem OS2	, PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graph Dev	T'kit OS2	, PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graphic Pl	otting sy	sPC-DOS	£245
HALO '88 (MSC	5, LAT, TC)	PC-DOS	£230
HGraph (MSC)		PC-DOS	£ 80
Ingraf (MSC)		PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOW (C	I, L, MS, T)	PC-DOS	£145
MetaWINDOW/Plu	S	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOW/Pre	mium	PC-DOS	£315
TurboWINDOW/C	(Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 75
QuickWINDOW/C	(QC)	PC-DOS	£ 75

#### SCREEN & WINDOWS Vitamin C (MS5.1) OS/2&PC-DOS £240 Power Screen (MS&TC) PC-DOS £105 Blaise View Mngr. (s'ce) PC-DOS PC-DOS £105

PC-DOS £265

Lattice Curses Entelekon Windows (s'ce) PC-DOS £105 Multi-windows (MS,L) PC-DOS Panel Plus II (source) PC-DOS PC-DOS £220 £270 Vitamin C (source) PC-DOS £165 Vermont Views (MSC,TC) PC-DOS £345 PC-DOS Greenleaf Datawindow £180 Greenleaf Makeform PC-DOS C-Scape (+s'ce&Look&Feel) PC-DOS £330 Zortech Windows (ZC++ZC3) PC-DOS £ 39

#### ASSEMBLERS

Curses/PC w. s'ce

MS Macro-86 v5.1 OS/28	PC-DOS	£ 95	
PharLap 386 ASM, LINK	MS-DOS	£400	
PharLap 386 ASM/Linkloc	MS-DOS	£565	
PharLap 386/VMM	MS-DOS	£240	
Optasm	MS-DOS	£ 95	
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	PC-DOS	£105	
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 70	
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180	
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 40	
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140	
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 40	
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140	
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 40	
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£140	

#### Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

#### PROLOGLANGUAGE

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 79	
Arity Prolog Int. v5.1	PC-DOS	£225	
Arity Int. & Comp. v5.1		£495	
Flex Expert Dev Svs	PC-DOS	£1210	
LPA PROLOG Prof v3	PC-DOS	£755	
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 70	
Prolog-86 plus v1.0	MS-DOS	£195	
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145	
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495	
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995	
Turbo-Prolog v2	PC-DOS	£ 79	
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 26	
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45	
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 70	
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£150	
Micro-Prolog v3.1	CP/M-86	£ 70	
Micro-Prolog v3.1 Prolog-1 v2.2	CP/M-80 CP/M-80		
LPA Mac Prolog v3 Apple	Mac Pls	£450	

#### GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C+0 Class Lib (MS, TC)	PC-DOS	£155
C+0 Cl's Lb (MS) WINDOWS&	PC-DOS	£155
C/Utilities T'chest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CQL s'ce	PC-DOS	£270
C-Worthy Int.Lib (L, MS)	MS-DOS	£175
Code Runner	PC-DOS	£105
D-Tree (source)	PC-DOS	£345
Greenleaf Functions s'ce	PC-DOS	£105
G'leaf Super Functions	PC-DOS	£135
G'leaf Business Mathlib	PC-DOS	£180
Smorgasbord C-food	PC-DOS	£ 65
C Tools Plus/6.0 (MS)	PC-DOS	£105
Power Search	PC-DOS	£105
Turbo C Tools v2	PC-DOS	£105
Essential C Utils s'ce	PC-DOS	£145
Entelekon Funct (source)	PC-DOS	£105
Pro-C & Workbench	PC-DOS	£350
Resident-C (MS, L) (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£145
The Heap Expander (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Zortech Supertext	PC-DOS	£ 39

#### COMMS LIBRARIES

C Asynch Manager V3s'ce	PC-DOS	£135
Essential Comms (L, MS, T)	PC-DOS	£195
Greenleaf Comms (source)	PC-DOS	£135
Multi Comms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£165
Silvercomm C Asynch	PC-DOS	£145
Zortech Comms (QC&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Zortech Comms (ZC++&ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 65

#### SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES Wiley Scientif.Lib.v2 ANY C £155

Mathpak		(L,MS)	MS-DOS	£	85
	PRO	GRAMMERS	UTILITIES		

S/2, MS-DOS	£ 8:	5
PC-DOS	£19	5
PC-DOS	£195	5
PC-DOS	£165	5
on MS-DOS	£ 65	5
	PC-DOS PC-DOS	PC-DOS £ 83 PC-DOS £193 PC-DOS £193 PC-DOS £163 On MS-DOS £ 63

#### REAL-TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Concurrent C (PC/MPX) so	eMS-DOS	£ 60
Multi C (L, MS, CI, TC)	PC-DOS	£165
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 65
Timeslicer v3.01 (L)	PC-DOS	£175
Timeslicer v5 (MS)	PC-DOS	£175
Over-C (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£225

#### DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH. Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts

on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

#### PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

#### PROGRAMMING TOOLS

AdaCompilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers & Libs	AWK
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers/Locaters
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Risc	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol
	is for which there is no advertisements.

#### THE C LANGUAGE

#### High C V1.6 has been considerably improved, with better Microsoft C compatibility, and new documentation

#### C COMPILERS

Avocet C Aztec C86 Pr Aztec C86 De		210
Aztec C86 De		120
	-1 WC DOC C	
	erober w2-DO2 r	175
Aztec C86 Co	mercial MS-DOS £	290
CI C86 Plus	1.3 MS-DOS £:	290
ECO-C88 V4.0	MS-DOS £	70
HIGH C (Meta	are) v1.6 MS-DOS £	420
HIGH C 386 v	.6 PL386&MS-DOS £	635
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS £	135
Lattice C v6		175
Mark William		60
Microsoft C	5.1 OS/2&PC-DOS £	250
Microsoft Qu		61
M'soft Quick		105
MIX C		21
MIX Power C		2
Turbo C v2		7
Turbo C Prof	ssional v2 MS-DOS £	16
Topspeed C f	r OS/2 OS/2 £	33
Topspeed C (	td) PC-DOS £	13
Topspeed C P	ofessional PC-DOS £	271
Watcom Expre		6
Watcom v7 op	comp + tlsPC-DOS £	
Watcom C/386	PL386&MS-DOS £	62
Zortech C v3	PC-DOS £	4
Zortech C++	2 PC-DOS £	12
Z'tech C++ v	Developer PC-DOS £	27
Aztec C86 De	eloper CP/M-86 £	24
Aztec C86 Pe		
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86 £	13
Lattice C		39
HIGH C (Meta	are) Flex OS 286 £	42
Avocet C	CP/M-80 £	21
	nal 1.06D CP/M-80 £	
	ial 1.06D CP/M-80 £	
	s'ce Z80 + CP/M-80 £	
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80 £	
	Z80 + CP/M-80 £	
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80 £	3:

Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£200
Aztec C65 V3.20 Apple	e PRO-DOS	£245
	MACINTOSH	
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 75
Aztec C68K/AM Develope:	r AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Develope:		£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 85
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£105

#### C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020. Please call for Information or advice.

#### C INTERPRETERS

#### Instant C/16M supports large programs on 286/386 machines.

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£165
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
Instant-C v3	PC-DOS	£380
Instant-C/16M	PC-DOS	£680
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

#### ADACOMPILERS

The new Ada Student is an affordable way to learn this important language.

Ada Student	PC-DOS	£	75
Janus/Ada compiler	PC-DOS	£	355
IntegrAda	PC-DOS	£	645

#### 2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

#### 2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

#### GREY MATTER GREY MATT 2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

#### Tape Backup Systems for the IBM PC

The Retriever/60 and Retriever/60E are the latest models in Alloy Computer Products' Retriever range of tape backup systems. Both systems provide up to 60 MB of data storage on a quarterinch cartridge, utilizing the QIC-40 standard error-correcting tape system.

The systems offer Error Correction Code, assuring data retrieval from old and worn tapes. Other features include file-oriented backup, DOS and Novell NetWare support, Alloy's own 386/MultiWare system support, and a scheduling utility for unattended single-user, multiuser, or network backup.

The Retriever/60 is an internal tape backup system designed for use with the IBM AT. It is compatible with most built-in floppy disk drive controllers and comes as a 5 ¼-inch half-height unit.

You can mount the Retriever/60E external tape drive horizontally or vertically. It



You can store up to 60 MB of data on a quarter-inch cartridge with the Retriever/60 and Retriever/60E tape backup systems.

derives its power from the host computer via a tape controller adapter board, which is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 Model 30. The company also offers optional controller cards that are compatible with the other IBM PS/2 models.

The Retriever range includes the Tape System/2 internal backup system, which has been upgraded to 60 MB and is compatible with the IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, 70, and 80. The range also includes the Retriever/120, a 120-MB external tape system that is ideal for unattended

backup of LANs or multiuser system file servers.

All the Retriever tape drives include Alloy's ResQ and ResQNET software. ResQ lets you automatically back up and restore all files, disks, tagged files, or specified filenames and file groups; display a directory of files; erase or retain a tape; show vital tape statistics; or build an AUTOEXEC file. ResQNET allows backup on active Novell NetWare networks and preserves NetWare data security structures. Price: £345 for the Retriever/60; £595 for the

Retriever/60E.
Contact: Alloy Computer
Products (Europe) Ltd., Hurstleigh, Coronation Rd., Ascot, Berkshire SL5 9EY, UK,
44-990-872979.
Inquiry 913.

#### Speed Up Sun386i Workstations

W ould you like to increase the performance of your Sun386i workstation from between 2½ to four times? Now you can with a new Intel i486 CPU upgrade board from Sun Microsystems.

The upgrade board features a 25-MHz CPU rated at 12 MIPS, an i486 chip, and enhanced I/O components. The upgrade entails no modification of your workstation other than swapping its 386 CPU board.

Price: £3950.

Contact: Sun Microsystems Ltd., Sun House, 31–41 Pembroke Broadway, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3XD, UK, 44-276-62111.

Inquiry 908.

continued

#### LOGITECH MULTISCOPE" DEBUGGER

MULTISCOPE™ - The Multiple Language Debugger by LOGITECH

Use MultiScope<sup>™</sup> to debug the most commonly used OS/2 languages:

- IBM C/2, Pascal/2, MacroAssembler/2
- · Microsoft C, Pascal, Macro Assembler
- LOGITECH Modula-2 OS/2

#### Highlights

- Run time and post mortem debugging; resident or cross
- User Interface: OS/2 text mode or Presentation Manager mode
- 13 different views into your program: source, data, assembly, register, thread, call, memory...
- Graphical data representation
- Breakpoints and Watchpoints

Please ask for our detailed documentation and your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DOS and Windows version coming soon!

Official LOGITECH Modula-2 Master - Distributor in Europe:

TERRA Datentechnik Bahnhofstrasse 33

CH - 8703 Erlenbach Switzerland

Tel ++41 - 1 - 910 35 55 Fax ++41 - 1 - 910 19 92





# If your software reads like an open book...

## shut it.

Here's a simple fact.

Everytime someone pirates your software you lose money.

Every year software publishers lose hundreds of millions of pounds in this way. Then there are the problems of undetectable overseas piracy and the impossibility of taking legal action.

You can stop it happening to you by using the Software Key. As a micro-processor based, electronic device, it works by generating two random number sequences that don't repeat themselves for about 1.2 million years!

You can use these sequences to encrypt your programs, making it almost impossible for the pirate to pirate.

What's more, you can use the Software Key to encrypt data before disk storage, and before transmission down a dataline. It's also transparent, easily removable and portable.

If you're a bonafide software house and would like to see how the Software Key works, we can send you a sample pack for evaluation purposes.

Simply clip your business card or letterhead to the coupon stating your machine type and send it to:

Bristol Software Factory Ltd, 2 Southfield Road, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3BH, ENGLAND.

Or call Bristol (0272) 629790. Telex 94016310 (BSFL G) ELECTRONIC MAIL TGOLD 76:TWB010.

S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

—— K·E·Y ——

HOW TO PUT YOUR PROFITS UNDER LOCK AND SOFTWARE KEY BY BRISTOL SOFTWARE

I would like to know SOFTWARE KEY.	more about how to put my profits unde	er lock and
Name	Position	
Company		
Address		
Tel.	Machine Type	BY 5/9

#### A Window-Based Debugger for Parallel Programming

L designed Tbug, its window-based interactive debugger, to help parallel programmers observe and control the execution of their programs and thereby accelerate the debugging process.

The product's windowing environment lets you interact with concurrently executing tasks at the source level. You can freely run each task or dynamically created parallel execution thread in the system, single-stepped or halted at breakpoints. If you need access below the source level, Tbug also provides control down to the assembly language and register level.

You can examine memory values and change them using symbolic names or absolute addresses, and the software memory protection function catches tasks that attempt to overwrite code, modify another task's data, or access nonexistent memory.

Tbug requires an IBM PC with a B004 transputer and DOS 3.0. Although Tbug is primarily aimed at Parallel C 2.1, you can use it with previous versions of Parallel C, as well as with Parallel FOR-TRAN and Parallel Pascal. Price: £220.

Contact: 3L Ltd., Peel House, Ladywell, Livingston EH54 6AG, UK, 44-506-41-59-59.

Inquiry 910.

#### Do-It-Yourself CD-ROMs

ergamon Compact Solution offers CD Kreator, a CD-ROM toolkit that helps organizations construct their own CD-ROM publications for distribution in-house on



Thug helps parallel programmers observe and control the execution of their programs and thereby accelerate the debugging process.

compact disks.

The kit supports a subset of the Standard Generalized Markup Language, which you use to place tags in the text to define data elements, such as titles, text, notes, bibliographies, references, citations, and document outlines. You then use CD Kreator's input filter software to process the SGML-coded text. The kit also provides indexing programs that support full-text searching, retrieval by specific data elements, and hypertext links.

The package includes two versions of the Knowledge Retrieval System, a CD-ROM search-and-retrieval software system: Text KRS handles text-only databases, and Graphic KRS handles text and graphics. You also get several tools that help you customize their user interfaces: RSC2 lets you modify the user interface and configure the resource files; KRS Preference File lets you establish and save preferences and database parameters; and GEMPaint, GEMDraw, and GEMScan let you create title screens.

CD Kreator runs on the

Macintosh with Finder 5.0 and on the IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.2, and 1 MB of EMS memory. Both versions require a 40-MB hard disk drive. The company also recommends a nine-track tape drive and a dedicated CD-ROM formatting and simulation system that includes disk storage and a tape drive. **Price:** £9950.

Contact: Pergamon Compact Solution, Irwin House, 118 Southwark St., London SE1 0SW, UK, 44-1-928-1404. Inquiry 902.

#### Portable User-Interface Development

W ith Interacter, you can create an interface with presentation graphics and point-and-shoot menus that is truly portable, according to Polyhedron Software. Interacter is a FORTRAN 77 user interface development system with some 250 text and graphics screen-handling routines.

Graphics features include a set of graphics primitives including input from a mouse or keyboard; Hershey fonts; Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language plotter output/ replay; presentation graphics routines for bar charts; threedimensional function plots; a user-defined coordinate system; user-definable character sets and symbols; color, line style, palette, and plot-mode selection; and bit-block move and copy.

Text features include window management, point-andshoot menus, and input boxes, all with pop-up features, even on serial terminals. You can switch applications freely between text and graphics modes. Other features include single-key input with device-independent keypad; cursor and function key detection; fixed-field string and numeric input with field editing; redefinable input control keys; character-level graphics for frames and diagrams in nongraphical screen modes; cursor control; attribute control; selective screen area clearing; and text and numeric field output.

The operating-system interface gives you directory lists, command-line execution, program chaining, operating-system variables, and command execution.

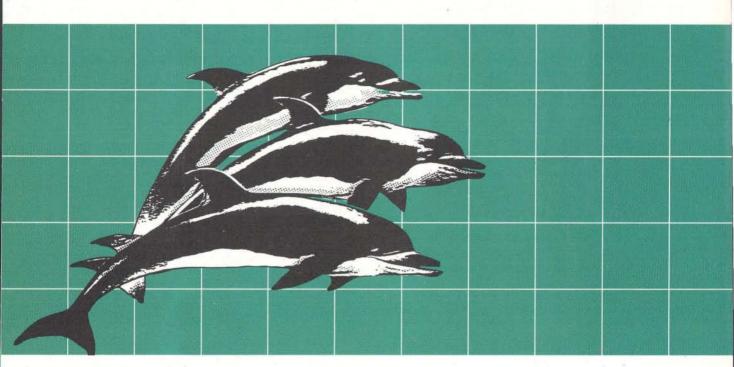
You can port software you have written with Interacter among Unix workstations, VAX or Prime minicomputers, IBM PCs, and the Acorn Archimedes, according to the company.

Price: £99 to £595 for the small systems version; £1000 to £4000 for the workstation and multiuser versions.

Contact: Polyhedron Software Ltd., Magdalen House, 98 Abingdon Rd., Standlake.

ware Ltd., Magdalen House, 98 Abingdon Rd., Standlake, Witney, Oxfordshire OX8 7RN, UK, 44-865-300-579. Inquiry 931.

#### SIEMENS



## Communication unites. The Siemens PC.

Information exchange is enormously important for living together. The same applies to data exchange in a company. And because this communication is so important, all Siemens PCs can be linked with ComfoNet to form a powerful standardized network, even with equipment from other manufacturers. All Siemens PCs can be connected individually or via the network to current or future-proof public communications

services, or to mainframe computers.

Outstanding communications facilities are only one part of the Siemens PC concept. Every element in this concept guarantees open communications, future-proof technology and user-friendly operation.

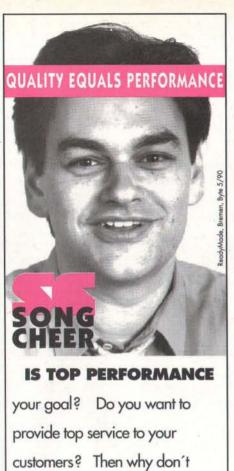
Get it right from the start. The Siemens PCs.





P. O. Box 2348, D-8510 Fürth,

West-Germany



your goal? Do you want to provide top service to your customers? Then why don't you rely on a superior PC-outfit! A SONG CHEER body will meet your demand - certainly.

SONG CHEER - the name of precision - Mini to Tower.

Major dealers and wholesalers rely on **SONG CHEER** - do you? You'll win with **SONG CHEER** 

- BELIEVE IT!



#### THE BODY FOR HIGHTECH COMPUTERS



#### INTERNATIONAL

#### A Card for Digital Signal Processing

Y ou can use the ATD-C25 for applications such as math accelerators, speech processing, image reconstruction and analysis, satellite communication, and radar and sonar analysis.

The ATD-C25 is a signal processing and program development system on a single card for the IBM PC with an 8- or 16-bit PC bus channel. The card includes an on-board 10-MIPS TMS320C25 digital signal processor (DSP) chip; a 256K-byte on-board data buffer (with zero-waitstate RAM), which you can address directly as program or data storage; a half-overflow detector for fast Fourier transforms (FFT); and 16 I/O expansion ports.

Included with the card is the DBG-C25, a debugger program for software development on the TMS320C25. The program supports singlestep, breakpoint, and fullspeed operation. It lets you examine registers and memory and modify them using a variety of formats. It also includes a disassembler. The commands of the DBG-C25 provide a real-time graphical display for showing DSP results. The program could also convert the chip's object code to Intel hexadecimal format for EPROM or PROM programming.

ATD-C25 supports the FFT spectrum-analysis package, called ATD-FFT, which you can interface to BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, and C.

Another software package, called the ATD-FID, consists of four interactive filter design modules capable of performing functions such as designing finite-impulse response and infinite-impulse response digital filters and generating TMS320 assembly

code by converting the ASCII file containing the filter coefficients into fully commented assembly language code for all generations of the TMS320 family.

Price: \$1350 U.S. for the ATD-C25; \$750 for the ATD-FFT; \$1500 for the ATD-

FID. Contact: ChiSoft Computer Institute, 9/7th Alley, Dong Shen Yuan, Wudaokou, Haidian District, Beijing, People's Republic of China, 886-2564527.

Inquiry 927.

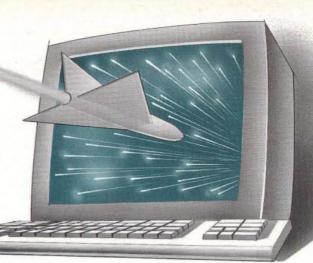
#### A Japanese-Language Oracle for the Mac

he Japanese-language version of the Oracle DBMS for the Macintosh supports HyperCard Structured Query Language inquiries and lets you generate I/O forms with HyperCard. Two versions are available: one where the database engine is local, and one for a network.

The network version, which is currently under development, will allow you to place the database engine in mainframes or Unix machines linked through datacom lines, letting the host handle the searches and updates and simply displaying the results on the Mac.

Price: 98,000 yen. Contact: Ergonomics Software Products International Corp. (Ergosoft), Kiyou Building, Third Floor, 3-9-1 Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan, 81-03-589-4951. Inquiry 952.

## Welcome toIIVIX



#### **APPLICATION** DEVELOPMENT

#### **ESIX System V**

Includes Software Development Extensions, UNIX Operating System, X Window Support, TCP/IP, Streams, and more.

***************************************	list	our price
comp. unlmtd. ver	.825.00	739.00
ESIX/NFS-386		

#### INTERACTIVE ARCHITECHTM Series Workstation Developer Edition

includes everything you need, X11 dev. system, VP/ix dev. system, TCP/IP, NFS & Oper. system 3+ users ......2995.00 ..... 2396.00

Interactive Motif Development System ......495.00 .......**396.00** 

#### XVT for X Windows - GSS

A high-level C Library that provides a common programmer-interface across different graphical environments.

ISC 386/ix ......1495.00 ..... 1349.00

#### SCO Open Desktop

single user version ..... 995.00 ...... 786.00

#### LANGUAGES

LPI	list	our price
C	695.00	595.00
COBOL	1459.00	1270.00
Pascal or Fortran	995.00	840.00
CodeWatch DEBUG .	795.00	670.00

#### Basmark Quick BASIC 386 ......695.00 .......619.00

COBOL/2 - MicroFocus ......3500.00 ..... 2975.00

#### Eiffel Basic System

Object-oriented language for the construction of reusable and reliable software components ......495.00 .......419.00

#### DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

#### Oracle

2-8 users		our price
Oracle RDBMS	3450.00	2959.00
SQL forms	1035.00	859.00
SQL plus	863.00	715.00
SQL ReportWriter	1035.00	859.00
available on ISO 386/i		

#### db MAN V/386 - Verasoft

386 Unix ......995.00 .......775.00

#### Foxbase+

SCO 386 Unix/Xenix ... 995.00 ....... 749.00

Faircom Toolbox - Unix/Xnix 386 Special Edition ........... 695.00 ....... 549.00 Pro.Edit. w/source .... 1095.00 ....... 869.00

#### Dataflex

Unix/Xenix 386 ....... 1500.00 ..... 1200.00

#### NETWORKING AND COMMUNICATION

#### **TERM - COMMUNICATION**

SOFTWARE our price Unix/Xenix 386 ........... 495.00 ....... 395.00

Blast II

#### Unix ......495.00 ......395.00

**UNIFAX** - Unifax Communications

Send mail from desktop to Group 3 Fax machines worldwide.

SCO Unix, 386/ix ....... 695.00 ...... 539.00

#### Racal InterLan TCP/IP

Unix/386 ......495.00 .....call

#### WESTERN DIGITAL

Ether Card Plus 16 ..... 495.00 ....... 359.00 Ether Card Plus ........395.00 .......289.00

#### APPLICATION SOFTWARE

#### 20/20 Spreadsheet -

Unix/Xenix386 list multi-user ...... 1200.00 ...... 900.00 available in French & German (dos vers. only)

#### exclaim! QSP

spreadsheet for X windows

......695.00 ......**559.00** 

#### Microsoft Word 5.0

386 Xenix ......995.00 .......750.00

#### WordPerfect

5-user Unix/Xenix ...... 995.00 ...... 698.00

#### Uniplex II Plus

SCO Xenix 386 ...... 1425.00 ..... 1198.00

Prices subject to change. Prices in US dollars. Programmer's Odyssey

#### specializes in the Unix operating

environment, offering a complete line of language and development tools, database management systems, and application software (this ad is only a partial list of our complete line). Our goal is to provide our customers with the tools equal to the multi-user, multi-tasking challenge of the 1990's. We offer:

- Service to the International Market, shipping our products out daily.
- Our hours are Monday Friday, 4:00AM - 7:00PM NY time.
- Convenient payment with Master-Card, VISA, wire transfer, or letter of credit.
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

GRAMMER

s ODYSSEY®

#### Let Your PC Communicate with Transputer Systems

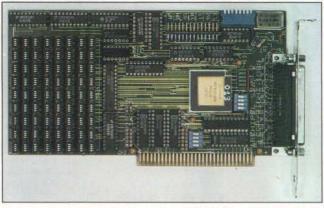
A rchipel offers three boards that let you connect machines such as IBM's XT and AT, Apollo's DN 3x00, 4x00, and 100x00, and Sun's 386i workstation to transputer systems.

The Volvox-1/A incorporates a T414, T425, T800, or T805 transputer; 1, 2, 4, or 8 MB of DRAM; a C012 Inmoscompatible interface for communication between the PC bus and the transputer; DMA; and interrupts support. The transputer links are RS-422-level and are available on internal or external connectors. The full configuration possibility of the board is provided through jumpers, and the board's communication rate is more than 400K bytes per second.

The Volvox-1/AF adds a high-communication-rate interface between the PC bus and the transputer link that gives you a communication rate of more than 1 MBps. The price of this board is not yet available.

With the Volvox-1/V, you can connect VMEbus-based machines running under Unix or OS-9 with transputer-based systems. The board incorporates the same transputers, DRAM, C012 interface, and interrupts support as the Volvox-1/A, but the transputer's links are buffered through RS-422 differential drivers and are available only on external connectors.

You can control up to four autonomous subsystems by the transputer or the VMEbus. In addition, the Volvox-1/V can be a master or slave of the VMEbus. Two communication modes are available: One uses the C012 link adapter, and the other uses an original implementation of a



You can connect machines such as IBM's XT and AT, Apollo's DN 3x00, 4x00, and 100x00, and Sun's 386i workstation to transputer systems with the Volvox-1/A.

shared memory between the transputer and the VMEbus. The second mode offers a data or code transmission rate of 5.6 MBps at the application level.

You can program the Volvox systems in Occam, Parallel C, Parallel FORTRAN, and Parallel Pascal. The Volvox-Par tool offers easy integration of existing software in standard hardware and software environments.

Price: 18,140 French francs for the Volvox-1/A; 32,910 FF for the Volvox-1/V. Contact: Archipel, P.A.E. du Levray, 4 route de Nanfray, Cran-Gevrier, 74000 An-

necy, France, 33-50-69-20-58. **Inquiry 939.** 

#### A Fax Option for Dataflex Design's V.22bis Modems

ataflex Design has added a fax/modem chip to its range of V.22bis modems that provides send-only fax capabilities. You can also retrofit the chip to existing Dataflex modems without any loss of data communications functionality.

BitFax, the fax transmission software, sends ASCII, TIFF, PCX, and IMG files directly from disk to a Group 3 fax machine. The software's auto-dial directory employs the standard dBASE III file format, so you can use it to store other useful information on addressees; the directory/database is limited in size only by your machine's storage capacity. You can also combine files for transmission. Other features include a disk-based report and status log, broadcast functions, automatic redialing, and an automatic header line for your name and fax number.

Dataflex Design is bundling TransSend DataLink, new multilingual communications software based on Messiter Software's TransSend Plus package, with its entire range of Hayes-compatible modems. The software is available in 10 European languages and is suitable for virtually any asynchronous communications task. It employs user-definable pop-up menus and automatically generates script files by "learning" complete sequences of keystrokes. Script files let you log onto services with minimal effort and even permit automatic unattended operation.

The software features MNP level 5 error detection and an efficient encryption facility to protect sensitive data. In addition, it fully supports most graphics standards (even in videotex mode) and offers complete emulation for the more popular terminals.

TransSend DataLink also features a simulated LED display that appears on the status line at the bottom of the screen and indicates TXD, RXD, DCE, DCD, and so on. You also get multitasking under Microsoft Windows/386 and DESOview; a DOS window; support for COM1, COM2, COM3, and COM4; on-line text and command-line editing; and XMODEM, ZMODEM, Sliding Windows Kermit, Kermit Server, CET software download, and proprietary file exchange protocols.

Price: £349 for the Biscom modems with fax option; £10 for TransSend DataLink for users of Dataflex Design modems.

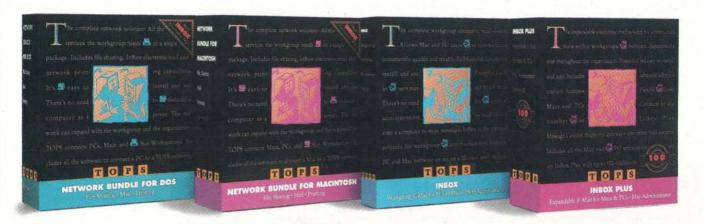
Contact: Dataflex Design Ltd., Merton Park House, 2 Jubilee Way, South Wimbledon, London SW19 3XD, UK, 44-1-543-6417. Inquiry 906.

#### Programming with Helios

elios-Sun provides a software development system with the Helios parallel-programming environment on Sun workstations with attached multiprocessor transputer systems. The system is a complete implementation of the Helios distributed operating system, fully integrated into the Sun networking and windowing environment.

You can run Helios over Ethernet networks from any workstation in a network of Suns, with Helios sessions appearing in multiple SunView

# Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of team or "workgroup" computing. Where people working on the same projects have the ability to exchange files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than even before.

Reasons enough for workgroup computing. But now TOPS presents four more...a new line of powerful networking products that will change the way you communicate from 1990 onward.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

With TOPS new Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh you'll have the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organisation.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system. All, in one box.

#### Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a

successful workgroup. And InBox provides fast, reliable, and easy-to-use electronic mail for up to 20 users. While InBox Plus delivers expandable communications for 100 users per Message Center.

In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus can send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the

work group in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today. T O P S

When you need connections.

In the U.K., TOPS products are distributed by FrontLine (0256 463344), Go Mark (01-731 7930), and P&P (0706 217744).

In Europe, call TOPS Europe: +44 276 51440. Outside Europe, call TOPS International: +1-415-769-2449. In Canada, call 415-769-8700, ext 900. And in the U.S., call 1-800-445-TOPS. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

windows alongside other SunOS applications. In addition, multiple users can share the transputer resources attached to the Sun network.

The basic software system consists of Helios, the Helios C compiler, and utilities. Options include FORTRAN 77, International Standards Organization Pascal, Modula-2, and a multiprocessor sourcelevel debugger. Helios-Sun is available for Sun-3, Sun-4, and Sun386i workstations and supports most transputer boards for the Sun, including those from Inmos, Parsytec, and Transtech.

Distributed Software also offers the Helios PC Graphics Library, which you can use to develop parallel software on transputers that can use IBM PC graphics boards like CGA, EGA, and VGA. Helios pro-

grams call a unique graphics library, which is compatible with the Microsoft C graphics library provided on IBM PCs. You can then display the program output on your PC graphics system.

The Library is compatible with Microsoft C 5.0 graphics calls, so you can easily port applications you have written using Microsoft C to the transputer without having to change the graphical interface.

The Helios PC Graphics Library comes with source code and documentation. Price: £1750 and up for Helios-Sun; £300 for the Helios PC Graphics Library. Contact: Distributed Software Ltd., 670 Aztec West, Almondsbury, Bristol BS12 4SD, UK, 44-454-612777. Inquiry 907.

#### Fela's Laserplotter for Printed Circuit Board Makers

The HoloFlash Laserplotter gives small or medium-size manufacturers of printed circuit boards (PCBs) the highest standard of film production and quality inhouse, according to Fela. When you use it with an IBM PC, XT, or AT, HoloFlash forms a stand-alone or network component for CAM systems.

The flatbed plotting surface measures 510 by 660 mm, and you can set the resolution at 12 microns (2000 dpi) or 6 microns (4000 dpi). Regardless of the complexity of the circuits, the plotting time for the entire surface is 4 minutes at 2000 dpi.

The FlashCAM software is designed for high-precision PCB photoplotting. Its user-friendly menu system simplifies the input of CAD data and the processing of Gerber, Quest, Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, and numerical control drill data.

You get multilayer viewing (up to 35 layers) with independent data formats and aperture displays, WYSIWYG custom apertures, design rule check, true rotation of asymmetrical pads, step and repeat, and pattern generation for thieving and venting.

Price: 210,000 Swiss francs.

Contact: Fela Tec AG, Rue Marziano 21, CH-1211 Geneva, Switzerland, 41-22-43-85-53.

Inquiry 945.

continued



#### 286LK & 386LK:

- \* 80286 (12/16MHz NEAT) & 80386SX, 1MB-8MB/SIMM, EMS.
- \* ALL-IN-ONE on board, FDC/IDE/2S/1P/PS2 mouse port/VGA (or MGP), with 101 keyboard, Ethernet/Arcnet card.
- \* 80W power supply, Low profile case HWD: 10 x 38 x 39cm.
- \* O.S.: Novell Netware, OS/2 LAN Manager, MS-DOS, OS/2.
- Supplied with a "HIGH-RAM" utility to allow IPX/NETx/NETBIOS to be loaded in RAM above 640KB.
- \* Full documentation, User Manual & Technical Manual.

#### QUANSAN ALL-IN-ONE VGA DISKLESS PC LAN WORKSTATION

We simply specialize in design and manufacture of PC LAN WORKSTATION. With 9 years expertise in PC and terminal. Quansan follows rules you desire.

- 1) Response time: 24 hrs/FAX, 48 hrs/Service.
- 2) Strict quality management & 2-yr warranty.
- 3) Flexible customer design/ prompt delivery.
- 4) Long-term concentrations on R & D of LANs.
- 5) Market differentiation: Unique/Best design.
- 6) Cost down: To assist your competitiveness.
- 7) Respect and listen to your market changes.
- 8) Joint market effort as strategic partners.

DISTRIBUTOR & OEM WELCOME!



#### 286VL & 386VL:

- \* 80286 (12/16MHz NEAT) & 80386SX, 1MB-8MB/SIMM, EMS.
- \* ALL-IN-ONE on board, FDC/IDE/2S/ 1P/PS2 mouse port/VGA (or MGP)
- \* 101 keyboard, Ethernet or Arcnet card, 40W SPS
- \* Low profile "5.9 x 32 x 38cm"
- \* O.S.: Same as Model 286LK.
- \* With "HIGH-RAM" utility.
- \* Full documentations.

Manufacturer & Exporter

#### QUANSAN COMPUTER, INC.

18-7, DIN-FU ROAD, DA-KUNG VILLAGE, LINKOU 4TH INDUSTRIAL PARK KWE-SHAN, TAOYUEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-3-3284551 (REP.) FAX: 886-3-3284542 TLX: 16412



## A Little Something Extra for Heavy Users

Time and Space-

Maybe you need

the ARC Accent SX gives you more of both.

more time at home away from the office but need access to a PC. Or, maybe the office is a small area in your home with no space for a conventional PC.

The Accent SX is so easily portable. Just close it up and take it with you. You can set it on your lap and work comfortably in any room in your house. And you can powerfully automate the home office in as little space as is required to open your brief case.

#### Accent on Power

The Accent SX is small but only in stature. Performancewise it makes a lot of conventional PCs seem like slow motion Behemoths. It's motivated by an 80386SX-16 CPU with a turbo page mode speed up to 19.4MHz. It comes with an internal 40MB hard disk drive with an access time of 28ms. It also has 1MB of RAM. expandable to 4MB. You could search for a long time and not find an application that will slow the Accent SX to less than light speed.

#### A Herd of Features

Few full size monitors offer a view as good as the Accent's Gas Plasma VGA screen which tilts 130 degrees to your most comfortable viewing angle. Along with standard features such as a 1.44MB internal Floppy Disk Drive, 80387-16 Math Co-processor socket, 84+ introducing a little something extra, The ACCENT SX

key Multi-function Enhanced Keyboard and a Real Time Clock/Calendar, interface capabilities are limited only by your imagination and:

2 RS-232C Serial Ports 1 Parallel Printer Port

1 16-bit AT Expansion Slot Universal Monitor Port

And it all fits in a 376 x 345 x 96mm case and weighs only 7 KGS.

The Accent SX from American Research Corporation - a little something extra that fits the biggest users and the smallest places.



Argentina Austria Bahrain Bangladesh Belgium Denmark England Finland

1-469518 222-934212 973-531177 2-44179 2-2418784 42-951895 1-6844144 52-609100

Hong Kong Hungary Iceland Italy Kuwait

3-7420007 1-667688 1-687699 2-2770232 965-2421812 42-15500 Norway Pakistan 21-521529 Papua New Guinea 675-257477

Peru **Phillippines** Portugal Saudi Arabia Singapore Spain Sri Lanka

Sweden

14-419860 2-8189329 1-577767 3-8265007 65-2967211 1-3203470 1-574980 46-31658551 Switzerland Thailand Turkey United Arab Emirates 4-224261 West Germany

22-7825575 2-4984552 901-1690230 213-2650835 40-66051 Yemen Arab Republic

2-207721



Circle 463 on Reader Service Card



Circle 459 on Reader Service Card

#### **DRIVE KITS & SERVERS**

- NOVELL-UNIX-OS/2 33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR
- \$1595 **760MB** MAXTOR \$2595
- Tape subsystems up to 2.4 Gigabytes
- Optical Drives

#### 3EST-USA

(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

#### INTERNATIONAL

#### Upcoming International Events

#### INNC-90

he International Neural Network Conference will be held on July 9-13 at the Palais des Congrès in Paris, France. The event will include one day of tutorials designed to introduce the techniques, developments, and prospects of neural networks to nonspecialists; four days of conferences chaired by 200 of the world's top scientists and industrialists in the field; an overview of commercial activities in the U.S., Europe, and Asia; the presentation of products and prototypes; and a forum with workshop sessions. Contact: Nina Thellier N.T.C., INNC-90-Paris, 19, rue de la Tour, 75116 Paris, France, 33-1-45-25-65-65. Inquiry 957.

#### OIS International '90

urope's leading information and image management conference and exhibition, Optical Information Systems International '90, will be held July 17-19 at the Wembley Conference Centre in London. The range of topics to be covered includes document image processing, optical data storage, full text retrieval, electronic document management, CD-ROM publishing, drawing management, and micrographics systems.

The event is designed to provide attendees with guidance in areas such as the formulation of an integrated information and records management strategy for an organization or division, an analysis of the key business benefits that document image-processing and document management systems can deliver, first-hand accounts by users, a differentiation of the requirements placed on the technology by the major application areas, and a comparison of the different approaches that suppliers are taking to solve document management, processing, and distribution problems. In addition, there will be an exposition of the significant new developments over the last year, an analysis of the key technical issues still facing the industry, and a review of the current position on standards. Contact: Meckler Ltd., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1W 0BS, UK, 44-1-931-9985.

Inquiry 958.

#### Iberamia-90

he second Ibero-American Conference on Artificial Intelligence is scheduled for July 9-13 in Mexico.

The objective of the conference is to promote the interchange of ideas among Iberian and Latin American researchers working in AI, while encouraging active participation from all sectors of the international AI community.

Contact: Iberamia-90, Attn: Srita. Ma. Antonieta Alvarez Pérez, Apartado Postal 70302, C.P. 04510, Mexico, D.F., 52-554-4723. Inquiry 959.



**OEM & DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME!** 

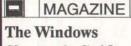
#### **AURORA TECHNOLOGY CORP.**

7F,499,Chung Cheng Rd.,Shin Tien Taipei Hsien,Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel:886-2-9120115/7,9186849,9186854.

Fax:886-2-9112007. Telex:33561 ATCTWN. IBM and PCare registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

Wealsoft Computer Showroom 1 Rochor Canal Road, # 05-14 Sim Lim Square, Singapore 0718. Makati,Metro Manila Philippies
Tel:3371414 Fax:3387191 Tel:880634/871721 Fax:87172

JPM Computer Supplies Corp. Rm 304/307, Marina Bldg., 282 Vito Crue Ext., Tel:880634/871721 Fax:871721



Shopper's Guide

Focusing on the Windows market. The Windows Shopper's Guide is your choise if you are using MS-Windows.



Representatives are sought in Norway, Denmark and Iceland.

Software DMI, Box 39119, 100 54 Stockholm, Sweden. Tel: (+46) 08-768 53 95 Fax: (+46) 08-758 23 23



Circle 462 on Reader Service Card



Circle 410 on Reader Service Card



#### INTERNATIONAL

#### Upcoming International Events

#### Hong Kong Computer Expo '90

he Sixth Hong Kong Computer Expo, incorporating CAD/CAM '90, will be held on May 7-10 at the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre.

The show will feature computer hardware from mainframes to personal computers, peripherals, data communications, add-ons, accessories, and supplies, while the CAD/CAM section will showcase the latest technology and its diversified applications for industry. The Second International Software Show for Asia, called Software Village '90, will run concurrently in the Centre. Contact: Business & Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd., 28th Floor, Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong, 852-5-756333. Inquiry 953.

#### Real-Time Systems Workshop

uromicro has announced that real-time systems will be the subject for a workshop on June 6-8 in Horsholm, Denmark. The workshop will cover topics such as realtime architectures, real-time applications in industrial control, testing and fault tolerance, real-time communication networks, CAD for real-time systems, real-time programming and languages, AI application in real-time environments, and scheduling. Contact: Mr. J. Molgaard, Organizing Chairman, Electronikcentralen, Velinghedsvej 4, 2970 Horsholm, Denmark, 45-42-867722. Inquiry 955.

#### Euromicro '90

he Sixteenth Symposium on Microprocessing and Microprogramming, or Euromicro '90, will be held on August 27-30 in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, The theme of the event is Hardware and Software in System Engineering with an emphasis on the hardware/software interface and system reliability.

Topics will include hardware and architectures (e.g., RISC architectures and design issues, VLSI algorithms and architectures, application-specific integrated circuits, and special architectures), software (e.g., software engineering, operating systems and development environments, and software reliability for real-time systems), systems (e.g., fault tolerance and diagnosis; computer-integrated manufacturing, components, and techniques; process control and real time; and computer networks and internetworking), and applications (e.g., advanced applications, innovative parallel applications, image and vision systems engineering, and application systems reliability). Contact: Euromicro, Attn: Mrs. Chiquita Snippe-Marlisa, P.O. Box 545, 7500 AM Enschede, The Netherlands, 31-53-338799. Inquiry 960.



# ROCK REDEEMER



You deal with enough PC parts and systems vendors to know that for most, it's hard to find many redeeming features in their supply programs. At AGC Technology Corporation, we know dealers and distributors are people too. Which is why we have created a solid personalized and flexible distributorship program that caters to your needs and concerns.

When it comes to customer service, AGC reliability means we come to you. We have well-situated offices in the U.S.A., Spain and West Germany to provide on-hand technical and sales support. Our representatives regularly visit customers in their own

places of business for convenient, personal, face-to-face service.

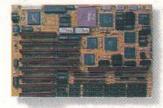
To make sure our communication is as clear as possible, we have staff fluent in German, Spanish, French and Italian, as well as in English. So we can listen to your concerns, understand them and respond.

In any language, though, excellent quality is easily understood. AGC produces a full scope of skillfully designed VLSI, NEAT, 386SX, 386/AT and 486/AT main boards for sale alone or as engines for our fully integrated AGC systems.

Shipment schedules are made for a reason, and we stick to them. No

excuses. Our delivery system is fast, efficient and always on time.

If you're ready to be treated on a higher level than you presently are. If all you really want are solidly engineered products, backed by responsible service at a competitive price. Then turn to AGC. We just may be your rock and redeemer.



AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION -MAIN OFFICES

f Floor, Number 481, Min-Sheng East Road pei 10447, Taiwan, Republic of China

AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION -WEST GERMANY

SPAIN

Pason Da la Castellana 229,970, torta

AGC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION - TEMEL HARITA A.S. - THE STFA GROUP -TURKEY

SUMMIT ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. -THAILAND

4th Floor Chai-Saruan Building

MEGADATA HANDELSGESELLSCHAFT GMBH -AUSTRIA

#### **Upcoming International Events**

#### TOOLS '90

he Second International Conference and Exhibition on the Technology of Object-Oriented Languages and Systems (TOOLS) '90 is scheduled for June 26–29 in the CNIT Center in Paris (La Défense), France.

The event will include tutorials; invited presentations by international object-oriented experts; submitted papers on important practical aspects of object-oriented techniques; workshops; and demonstrations of object-oriented tools, languages, environments, databases, and their applications. Contact: TOOLS '90, SOL, 14, rue Jean Rey, 75015 Paris, France, 33-1-40-56-03-58. Inquiry 961.

#### ISS '90

he Stockholm International Fairs and Congress Centre in Alvsjö, a suburb of Stockholm, Sweden, will be the location of the International Switching Symposium (ISS), which will be held on May 27-June 1.

A specialist conference in the telecommunications field, ISS has been held every three years since 1957. It is an international technical scientific conference attended by producers, operators, and administrators in the telecommunications field.

The topics being presented will include broadband network evolution, signaling and protocols, optical switching, voice services, ISDN evolution, object-oriented software. metropolitan area networks, software development and portability, ATM switch architecture, evolution of intelligent networks, testing and quality, network performance, rural networks, Telecom management networks, and mobile and satellite communication. Contact: ISS '90, c/o Congrex, P.O. Box 5619, S-114 86, Stockholm, Sweden, 46-8-6126900. Inquiry 954.

#### MacWorld Expo Asia '90

acWorld Expo Asia '90 is scheduled for June 14–17 at the Raffles City Convention Centre in Singapore.

Exhibitors at the show will include Apple, Aldus, Ashton-Tate, ACI, SuperMac, Microsoft, Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard, Digitalk, Micro Planning International, and CMS.

Contact: MacWorld Expo Asia Pte. Ltd., 39 Sixth Ave. Level 2, Guthrie Building, Singapore 1027, 65-337-2604. Inquiry 956.

continued

#### DATAWORLD GROUP

#### Laptop: CPU 80C286-16 Optional 80287 1M / 4M on board 1.44 FDD 20MB / 40MB HDD Rechargeable battery Back-lited LCD VGA mode

#### Computers:

PMX-286-xxx PMX-386-xxx PMX-386sx-xxx PMX-486-xxx

#### Mainboards:

MB-4000-10 MB-286-12 MB-386sx-16 MB-386-20 / 25 MB-486-25 / 33

LAN cards ProNETX-8 ProNETI-8 Arnet card Ethernet card

RS232 / RS422

## Innovation Technology is Our Standard!



Head Quarter: Programax Technology Co. Ltd. P.O.BOX 81-167 Taipei, Taiwan. TEL:(886-2)712-6648 FAX:(886-2)712-6686

Agents: Spain / Danimax. UK / Walters. USA / Prognamax. New Zealand / Lingo. South Africa / Alpha. Austria / MGLobal

## More Europeans Read BYTE than Any Other Pan-European Computer Magazine!



#### BYTE's Position in the Computer Industry is Unparalleled!

For the past 15 years, BYTE has stood alone as the definitive guide to

personal computing across the world. In Europe, the most knowledgeable and influential business leaders in computing read BYTE for its quality and in-depth editorial.

#### Consider these facts:

- BYTE's paid circulation outside of North America is an impressive 118,364 with over 81,000 readers located in Europe alone.
- 90% of BYTE's European readers are involved in corporate purchasing decisions for computer-related products.
- 89% of BYTE's European readers respond to advertisements seen in BYTE.

Source: 1989 BYTE European Subscriber Profile, Projections Marketing Research

#### A Unique Advertising Opportunity!

BYTE's Pan-European International Advertising Section is bound into 118,364 copies of BYTE that are distributed outside of North America.

Advertising in this section is undoubtedly the most cost-effective means of expanding your business across all of Europe.

For more information call your local sales representative today:

United Kingdom: Roz Weyman, 44 | 493 | 451 France/Italy: Zena Coupe, Amanda Blaskett, 44 | 281 4116

Germany/The Netherlands: Frank Tanis, 31 340249496 Spain: Maria Sarmiento, 34 1 45 52 891

Japan: Masaki Mori, 81 3 581 9811

Taiwan: Nancy Yin, 886 2 763 0052 Hong Kong: Seavex Ltd., 852 5 260149

Republic of Singapore: Seavex Ltd., 65 734 9790

Brazil: Ernest McCrary, 55 11 259 3811 Israel: Dan Ehrlich, 972-3-449-823

Reach BYTE's decision makers—the most important buyers of personal computers throughout Europe and the world!

BYTE #

Setting the Standards Worldwide
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 U.S.A.

Visit us at
The Which Computer? Show
in Birmingham, England, 24-27 April,
Stand 4103, Hall 4 and at SICOB
(COMDEX/Europe) in Paris, France,
23-28 April Hall 6 Stand 8047

#### Just Released

#### OSF/Motif Development Kit for SunOS

A complete and ready-to-run kit for building OSF/Motif applications.

- Motif Toolkit
   Rich widget set (PM compatible).
- Motif Window Manager
  Flexible configuration, ICCM conformance (PM compatible).
- User Interface Language Specification and construction of interface without programming
- \* Documentation and Support

Call IXI Sales on +44 223 462131

IXI Limited, 62-74 Burleigh Street, Cambridge, CB1 1OJ, England Fax:+44 223 462132

Circle 433 on Reader Service Card



Circle 428 on Reader Service Card



TDS9090 Card Computer drives LCDs, keyboard, serial and parallel interfaces. It has lots of memory, both working space and non-volatile. All C-MOS for low power and physically small. Forth high level language on the computer as well as an assembler. Interactive development for fast software design. Well supported by a supplier for the past nine years of embedded computers. Thousands in use world-wide. Starter kit £194.95. PC development environment and applications software library on disk £90.00. Price drops steeply with quantity.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd., 100a Wood St., London E17 3HX

Tel: +441-520-0442 Fax: +441-509-3263 (+4481- from 1st May) Telex: 93499 TXLINK G (quote MBX 015201468 in message)

#### INTERNATIONAL

#### Develop Neural Networks

ou can develop neural networks with Neurun, an IBM PC-based neural network development system using the McCleland and Rumelhart back-propagation algorithm, the Quickprop algorithm, and the Solis and Wets algorithm.

With this system, you can generate networks of arbitrary size and complexity. Industry-standard interfaces allow you to easily import training data and export results. You can also use Neurun as a development tool and an evaluation aid.

The network developer designs a network using NCL. Neural Computer Systems' proprietary language, and either includes the training pattern set in the source file or reads it from a separate file at run time. You can include the input data in the source file or load it from a Lotus 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheet. The Neurun system then runs the network defined, draws the network on a graphics screen, and provides a strip graph of the progress of the network. You can also output network solutions in Lotus 1-2-3 format and generate a log of the network state as the training progresses.

Neurun requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, and a Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card. The company recommends a hard disk drive and an arithmetic coprocessor.

The company also offers Neurun Light, a junior version of Neurun that implements the back-propagation algorithm, which has emerged as the most popular choice for research and practical applications. Neurun Light uses a subset of the NCL language to define the network, the learning parameters, and the data to be learned. It presents you with a graphics display showing a diagram of the network and a strip chart showing its progress. In addition, Neurun Light is upgradable to Neurun at any time—the hardware requirements are the same.

Price: £450; £99 for Neurun Light.

Contact: Neural Computer Systems Ltd., 79 Olney Rd., Emberton, Olney, Buckinghamshire MK46 5BU, UK, 44-234-713298. Inquiry 938.

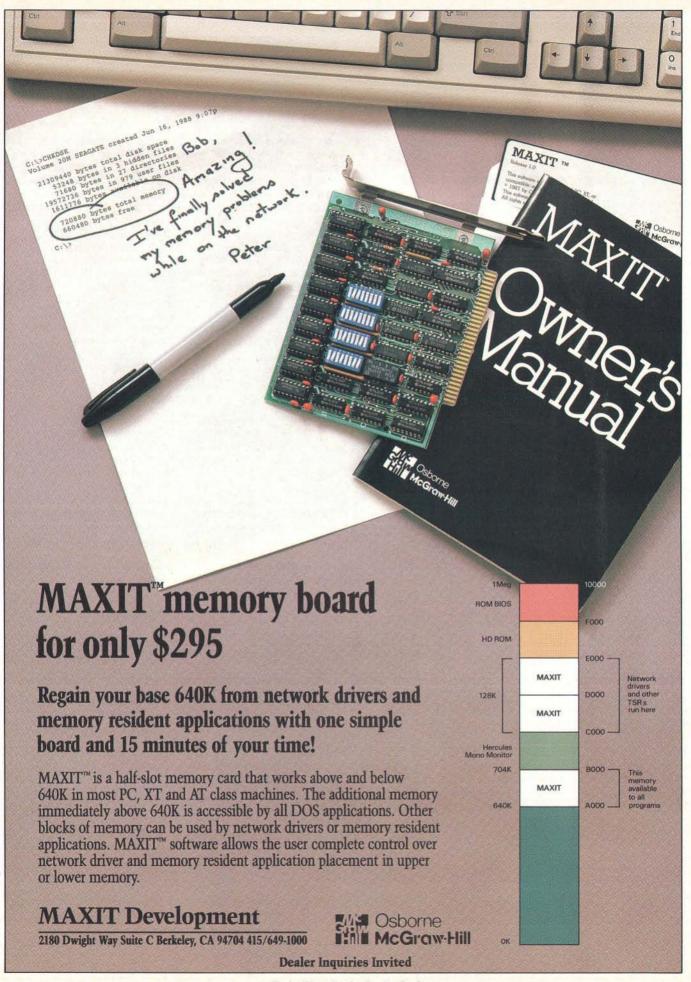
#### Software Control for Genicom's 3820 Printer

enicom's 3820 highspeed, heavy-duty, dotmatrix printer lets you change paper paths and printer emulations through software. Four paper paths are available, including continuous-form paper feeders at the bottom. rear, and front of the machine, and a top manual cutsheet paper feeder. You can print alternate forms on the three continuous-path feeders without unloading or reloading paper. In addition, the printer features automatic paper parking and zero-inch forms tear-off.

Emulations for the model 3820 include ANSI X3.64, which lets you take advantage of oversize and bar code features, plus IBM Proprinter and Epson. The printer comes with an RS-232C serial interface, and you can use it in a LAN.

The 3820 prints 600 cps at a resolution of 12 cpi and 500 cps at 10 cpi in draft mode. Letter-quality mode gives you 150 cps at 12 cpi and 125 cps at 10 cpi.

Genicom is also releasing a pedestal for the 3820 that





(DEALERS: 421)

Advertise your Computer Products in BYTE's International Advertising Section

BYTE magazine is unique in its ability to serve the needs of the Pan-European microcomputer marketplace.

For more information on advertising in BYTE, contact BYTE's London office.

In the U.K., call Roz Weyman at 01-493 1451.

McGraw-Hill Publications 34 Dover Street London WIX 3RA

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

accommodates two boxes of stationery for input to the printer via the bottom, rear, or front paper paths and that features a shelf to capture and store printed forms.

Price: £1995; £2195 for the bar code version.

Contact: Genicom Ltd.,

Armstrong Mall, Southwood,
Farnborough, Hampshire
GU14 0NR, UK, 44-252-522500.

Inquiry 934.

#### A Universal In-Circuit EPROM Emulator Card

CEMU is Alfatron's universal in-circuit EPROM emulator card for the IBM PC, XT, and AT that supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit systems and 27(C)64, 27(C)128, 27(C)256, 27(C)512, 27C1001 (1-Mb), and 27C2002 (2-Mb) EPROMs.

The card is suitable for embedded development systems. It can virtually eliminate the step of burning EPROMs from the design cycle and requires only a small amount of time to download the code, according to the company. The PCEMU is completely transparent to the target system and allows true execution of system software in the target system hardware environment.

You can use the card to emulate popular 28-, 32-, and 40-pin 200-ns EPROMs and PROMs from 8K bytes up to 256K bytes (2 Mb) in size. It can emulate a single 8-bit-wide EPROM, a pair of 8-bit-wide EPROMs in 16-bit-wide configuration, or a single 40-pin, 16-bit-wide EPROM. In addition, all these features are programmable. If you want to use the PCEMU in 32-bit systems, you will need two cards.

A programmable parity open collector driver lets you connect to the target system's reset line so that you can hold the target CPU in reset state while the host PC loads new data into the emulation memory. As soon as the loading is complete, the reset line releases and the target CPU starts executing the program.

The PCEMU software driver supports Extended Intellec-86 hexadecimal download format, Motorola-S download format, and Binary Image download format. A simple command-line interface lets you configure the PCEMU according to the target system's requirements. In addition, you can include the PCEMU command line in your project's batch or make file to automate the download and run cycle.

PCEMU requires 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.0. Price: \$A 800. Contact: Alfatron Pty. Ltd., 5/14 Jersey Rd., Bayswater, Melbourne, Victoria 3153, Australia, 61-3-7205411. Inquiry 940.

#### Generate C Programs

System C's latest program generator, called Sycero C, is aimed at two types of users: experienced C programmers who would like to write programs more quickly, and developers who are new to C but need to become productive in a short amount of time.

Sycero C is based on a data dictionary that lets you define an unlimited number of indexed files per system. It supports standard field types, including numerics, dates, strings, and variablelength memo fields.

You can paint screens and include fields on each screen from up to 99 files. Sycero C supports lines, boxes, full



BIX IS GLOBAL



BIX is BYTE's Information Exchange, a worldwide computer conferencing system devoted to the exchange of microcomputer information.

When you use BIX, you leap borders of geography and time to exchange information, opinions and ideas with a "living database" of the world's most knowledgeable microcomputer users.

#### BIX covers the world.

Our *Microbytes* news service, backed by BYTE and McGraw-Hill, provides

worldwide daily news coverage of major events in the microcomputer industry plus listings of thousands of new products from vendors around the globe. Scores of companies now use BIX to provide technical support for their hardware and software products worldwide.

#### BIX saves you time.

BIX resources help you get the micro-related information you need right away, regardless of your location. BIX electronic mail lets you send private messages to other BIX users worldwide. For more information on how to join and use BIX from your country, read the BIX message in this issue (see Advertiser Index for page number), or contact us today.



BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(603) 924-7681 (Our overseas
helpline number)
8:30 AM-II:00 PM
Eastern Time
(-5 GMT) Weekdays

#### INTERNATIONAL



Circle 440 on Reader Service Card

#### CopyControl THE NEW GENERATION OF COPY PROTECTION NO User hassle NO Back-up problems NO Hardware add-ons or special disks needed NO Changes to source code required YES CopyControl beats ALL bit-copiers YES Floppy disk, hard disks and networks YES CopyControl is totally transparent to the user YES You can limit program use by no. of copies, no. of executions or date YES CopyControl works on all IBM compatibles YES Free demo disk available ONLY £419 (+ p&p + VAT) For further information, phone or write to: microcosm 17 Cranbrook Road, Bristol BS6 7BL, England Tel: +44 (272) 441230 DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Circle 447 on Reader Service Card

color, and windowing. The screen handler also includes a word processor that lets you edit text in a window on the screen.

Sycero C also includes a report generator that automates up to 10 levels of subtotal, sort sequence selection, report ranges, wild-card matching, and exception reporting. You can paint report layouts, and each report can contain information from up to 99 files.

Based on dBASE, the Sycero Programming Language lets you use dBASE syntax and generate C. SPL supports more than 170 dBASE and Clipper commands and functions, and more than 200 of its own. It also provides a fully integrated library of file, screen, printer, and variable handling functions.

Price: £595.

Contact: System C, 60-61 High St., Maidstone, Kent ME14 1SR, UK, 44-622-691616. Inquiry 933.

#### The Latest Version of X.desktop

The latest version of X.desktop adopts the look and feel of Motif through the use of the standard Motif toolkit and features professionally designed three-dimensional icons.

X.desktop 2.0 provides an icon-based graphical representation of the files and programs on a computer or network. Instead of resorting to the Unix command line, you can run programs and carry out file management activities such as copying, deleting, creating new files and directories, printing, and archiving

by simply manipulating these icons.

The new version also features a supply cabinet facility for individual users, giving them rapid access to widely used programs, files, and directories on a network. The additional configurability of the menus allows a system administrator to add, delete, and change options from any X.desktop menu. For example, if a system administrator doesn't want users to have access to the Unix shell, he or she can tailor the menu to remove that option from the menu altogether. Version 2.0's extended user-friendly rule language lets you use full-length words instead of abbreviated codes when you are editing X.desktop rule files.

X.desktop 2.0 runs on the Sun-3, Sun-4, Apollo Domain, Hewlett-Packard 9000, Sony NeWS, Mac II, DECstation, and Intel 386-based personal computers. It conforms to the X/Open Native Language System standard, which lets you easily translate the software into different languages and dialects. In addition, the software supports double-byte character sets for easy translation into Asian languages. Price: £395.

Contact: IXI Ltd., 62–74 Burleigh St., Cambridge CB1 1OJ, UK, 44-223-462131. Inquiry 924.

#### Fix

S cientific Text Processing informs us that the price of its ChiWriter, a scientific, multifont word processor (see January What's New International, page 80IS-34), should be £109.95.

Contact: Scientific Text Pro-

contact: Scientific Text Processing Ltd., 53 Westridge Rd., Portswood, Southampton SO2 1HN, UK, 44-703-557632.



# **Time To Get Serious!**

Introducing State of the Art Virus Protection PC-cillin VIRUS IMMUNE SYSTEM

A thorough software program combined with the power of an intelligent hardware device, guaranteed to scan, detect and prevent at least 70 international viruses.



\$89 (suggested retail price)

#### Features And Benefits

• Effective Guaranteed to detect and prevent 70 known viruses. Field tested world wide.

• Efficient No degradation of system operation, no false alarm on normal application.

to degradation of system operation, no laist alarm on normal approach

Immunity Built-in self checking, no chance of reinfection.

Software plus external hardware immunizer.

Intelligent Analyzes generic virus characteristics. Protects against newly developed viruses.

#### **LOOKING FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS**

#### If you...

Isolative

- · are interested in computer security business
- · have MS-DOS technical background
- · have sales force to reach local dealers and major accounts
- · are looking for more than 50% profit margin
- · prefer exclusive distribution

We want you right now!! Please contact us by FAX 213-328-5892 USA
Attn: Steve Chang / VP of International Marketing



2421 W. 205 St., # D-100 Torrance, Ca 90501, USA

#### The Cream.

### The Crop.





There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTEWEEK

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTEWEEK offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidlyevolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTEWEEK also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this* opportunity!

For fastest service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5485 (in N.H., call 603-924-9281) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

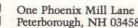


One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTEWEEK at the special subscription rate of \$395 a year for 50 issues (\$495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada). ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Title ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me Company \_\_\_\_\_ Mail Address City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_ Business Phone







# BACKUPS, FAX, AND MAC DISASTERS

The mail brings some interesting things, including globes, teddy bears, and a pair of CD-ROM drives

t all started when I wanted to check out a new CD-ROM for the Macintosh. My Big Mac IIx is to the right of my desk. I have a small keyboard table for the Mac, and when really interesting software for it comes in, I generally pile it there.

You turn on the Mac by pushing a button on the keyboard. I did that and turned back to Big Cheetah. After a while, I noticed my Mac wasn't playing his start-up music, and when I looked around, he was displaying AASK, which is an initialization utility manager. AASK comes to the foreground if you hold down the space bar while the system is starting up. Sure enough, some of the software on the keyboard table was holding down the space bar and a couple of other keys.

I cleared the clutter off the table. Then I must have taken leave of my senses. Instead of reaching around to the far side of the Mac and pushing the "programmer's button"—hardware reset for the rest of us-I simply turned the Mac off.

I turned the Mac back on. It wouldn't boot. It did strange things, flashing stuff up and taking it down too fast for me to see, and eventually it just sat there with a picture of a floppy disk and a question mark. I used hardware reset. Same thing. Again, and again. I turned it off at the switch, waited a while, and turned it back on. Same thing. That Mac wasn't going to boot nohow.

I found a System floppy disk and booted with that. The Mac came up all right, but it erroneously reported that my write-protected System floppy disk was

damaged and offered to initialize it. I quickly canceled that offer.

The Mac showed only two icons: the utility floppy disk and the big Priam 330megabyte MacDisk. No sign of the 80-MB internal hard disk drive.

Don't panic, thought I. Try the program known as First Aid. That didn't work. First Aid thought there was an unnamed disk in addition to the floppy disk and the MacDisk, but it wouldn't do anything about it. Same thing. I put a System folder in the MacDisk and rebooted. The Mac told me my hard disk was damaged and offered to initialize it. I clicked cancel with a shudder.

By now I wasn't in a panic, but I was pretty upset. Who, I thought, who do I know who knows Macs, and I know well enough to call at 10:00 on a Sunday night? I certainly couldn't call BYTE's Tom Thompson; if it's 10:00 p.m. in Hollywood, it's 1:00 a.m. in Peterborough. Then I thought of Alex's friend Stefan Somogyi, who knows Macs better than anybody except maybe Tom. Stefan recently returned from a trip to Berlin, where he grew up, so it would be interesting to talk to him anyway.

Fortunately he was home, and I went through the symptoms. Stefan thought for a moment. "I never saw one do that

Now, I thought. Now it's definitely time to panic.

"Boot up with the floppy disk again," he told me. I did. No sign of the icon for the internal hard disk drive. "Have you got the First Aid program on that floppy disk?" he asked. I did. "Good. Pull the plug on the MacDisk, and boot up with the floppy disk."

I did that and launched First Aid. Then I clicked on the Drive button in the First Aid display; and lo!, it had found the 80-MB hard disk drive. I told Stefan.

"Great. Now before you tell First Aid to repair that disk, do a clover-S." I dutifully pressed the clover-I call it the splat-key and the S key. A new small

window appeared on-screen. "Now tell First Aid to work on it."

It took a few minutes, but by gollies that 'did the trick. My 80-MB internal disk drive was back in action. Not only could the machine find it, but it could boot from it as well. The next thing to do was to plug in the MacDisk and reset while holding down the clover and option keys. That rebuilds the Desktop. With that done, all is well.

The moral of the story is that Mac software isn't as robust as DOS software. Apparently you should never turn off your Mac as a means of shutting it down: which leaves you in an interesting situation if you have a power failure and no uninterruptible power supply. I already have mine on a surge suppressor; now I'm going to connect it to the Clary UPS as well.

#### PC Librarian

If you have a properly installed and managed network, the Palindrome system that makes automatic archives to tape cartridges (see my April column) works wonders; but most of us don't have anything that fancy and have to be satisfied with something less: floppy disks for the most part, although in my judgment if your work is worth much, you'll invest in a WORM (write once, read many times) or a Bernoulli Box.

Either works pretty well. You use the DOS XCOPY command with a specified date, which copies everything accessed since then, and all's well. The WORM drive keeps everything sent to it, so that you can page back through and find previous versions of your work, which is a good thing: one corollary of Murphy's Law is that you will never need a previous version of your work until the day after you have erased the last copy.

You can do something of the sort with the Bernoulli Box by saving off various versions under different names or archiving Bernoulli disk cartridges. The

Bernoulli disk cartridges don't hold as much as the WORM glass disks do (over 380 MB per side in the Maximum Storage WORM I'm using), so you have to do your own management and record keeping, which can get pretty tedious.

In addition to the backup problem, most of us need actual archiving: storing programs and files where you can get at them again, but out of the way so they don't clutter up your hard disk. That's where PC Librarian comes in.

PC Librarian will let you mark entire directories (with or without the subdirectories) and copy all those files into one large archive file, compressing them if you like. Another option is to encrypt them. PC Librarian builds a catalog of files you have archived; the catalog not only tells you where you put what, and when, but also lists the date, time, attributes, and file size for each file. You can print that catalog or view it on-screen.

Finally, it will optionally remove all archived files from your hard disk after it has copied and verified them.

The archive files so created can be in another directory on your hard disk; on a WORM drive; on a Bernoulli removable disk cartridge; on floppy disks; or on some distant medium accessed through a network. It does all this neatly and with little effort on your part. That's the good news

The bad news is that it's slow when writing to floppy disks. Archiving 12 MB to 3½-inch 1.4-MB floppy disks (it needed 8 MB to store everything in compressed form) took something over an hour. However, archiving to a hard disk or WORM drive is much faster—about as fast as XCOPY provided that you're not compressing and encrypting.

There are some idiosyncrasies. For one, if you want to store on a WORM, you have to tell the system that's a "virtual drive"; unfortunately, the manual doesn't tell you that. It does insist that you use the Install program, which expands a number of the files. Clearly, they have archived much of the program itself in compressed form. I found that the best way to install the program was to copy the files, including the Install program, from the distribution floppy disk to a \PCLIB subdirectory on my hard disk and then run Install from there.

Once you've got it installed and have

worked with it for a few minutes—I advise you to practice archiving files you don't care about until you get the hang of it—it becomes reasonably intuitive. The manual is complete and readable, but you don't have to read it except to search for features. There's a lot of good on-line instruction to handle most questions.

One good thing about PC Librarian is that the archive files and catalogs it makes are ordinary DOS files. That is, although you can't read the archive files (at least not in compressed form), you can copy the archive file along with its catalog and index files. In my case, when one archive got a bit large, I stored it and its associated files in a subdirectory named \PCLIB1 on a WORM drive and started a new one. I now have about four of them. To retrieve those files, I need only copy the archive and its associated index and data files back to the active area on my hard disk; PC Librarian does the rest.

The only real problem I've had with PC Librarian is having to run the Rebuild Catalog program a few times when I didn't think I should have to do that, In

continued

# Compact Desk.



This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496<sup>™</sup> portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is a way of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighing less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.



Touchbase Systems, Inc. 160 Laurel Avenue Northport, NY 11768 (516) 261-0423 Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems. Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems. Inc.

# Ten Ports to Automatically Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive



- Ten Channels: four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- 115,200 bps: our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility: available free
- Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- Simple Installation: just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- User Upgradable Memory: from 0 to 4MB buffer

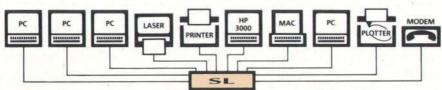


#### PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:

"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice... "

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources
Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.





#### **Smaller Switches**



#### All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only \$200.

2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from \$250 to \$450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414 FAX (503) 585-4505 every case, though, it worked fine, and no files were lost.

PC Librarian will tell you where your files are (by volume name if they're on floppy disks), when you did archiving sessions, and what you did during them. In fact, it generally does all the things you wish your librarian program would do. I like it enough to give it a User's Choice Award.

On that score, last month I ran out of space before I had finished with my

awards; there really were a lot of good developments last year.

#### Northgate

Northgate Computer Systems burst on the scene in full force last year, with a full line of well-made and smooth-running computers, including fast 386s. They also make my favorite keyboard; and they distribute, at their cost, POUR-VOUS.COM, a tiny (20-byte) TSR program that makes the comma and period keys print commas and periods shifted or unshifted. (You do Alt-Shift to get the < > characters.)

The really outstanding feature about Northgate has been their technical support, which has become the standard that other mail-order computer companies must match. I have no problem giving Northgate two User's Choice Awards: for their keyboards, and for their technical-support group.

#### Real Science

It's not strictly a microcomputer topic, but in my judgment one of the most successful government agencies is the National Science Foundation, which supports fundamental science research and education. The National Supercomputing Centers supported by NSF have been spectacularly successful.

Designed to give American students a chance to familiarize themselves with supercomputers while in college, these centers quietly turn out new software and develop new ways to interface humans to computers-as well as to interface microcomputers to supercomputers.

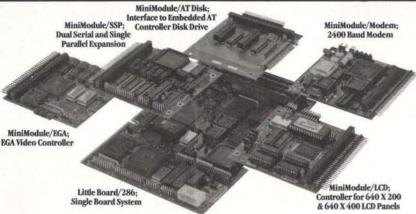
The Chaos Manor Government Project of the Year Award goes to the NSF for its support of the National Supercomputing Centers, and I sure hope Congress not only pays attention, but doubles the budget. National support of the sciences receives a trivial amount for what we get for it. And now that Europe is reuniting, it's vital to give our students every advantage possible. If we're going to borrow money from our children, doesn't it make sense to invest some of it in their future?

#### OS/2

I don't recommend that users get OS/2 just yet. It has a lot of good features, but it also has the near-fatal flaw of requiring you to buy all new software. It's true that the OS/2 version of a program will likely be better than the DOS version (with some notable exceptions), but it's also true that for many of us, our DOS word processors and spreadsheets and CAD programs are good enough. Still, some applications actually need enormous blocks of memory and run smoother under OS/2 than under DOS with Phar Lap Software or Rational Systems extensions. Some people need OS/2.

If you're one of those, you have three choices: do without your DOS applications, run two machines, or use Polymod 2, available from The Software Lifeline. With Polymod 2 you'll still need two computers, but you can control one with

Build your embedded PC or AT any way but big.



## Little Board plus Minimodules

Embedded applications, Ampro's Little Board PC and AT compatible single board systems are ideal for embedded or dedicated applications. Specifically, applications which demand small size, high reliability, rugged design and low power consumption. Now, Ampro MiniModules allow you to build Little Board systems into a wider range of applications while meeting these same requirements. Little Board/PC or /286. Take your pick. PC compatible or AT compatible. Both single board systems are equivalent to a mother-

board and four expansion cards in a single 5.75" X 8" card. Both offer low power consumption, single 5V supply operation and 0 to 70°C operating range.

MiniModule Expansion. Extend your Little Board based embedded system using Ampro MiniModules. These compact 3.5" X 3.8' boards provide CGA or EGA video interfaces,

LCD or EL panel controllers, Arcnet LAN controller, 2400 baud modem, serial/parallel port expansion or an interface to hard disks with embedded AT controllers. Stack 'em vertically or side by side. Build a big system in small space.

Complete information. Fast, Call us at the number below. We'll immediately forward specifications and details on the Little Board family of single board systems and Mini-Modules. Then, you can build your embedded system. Any way but big.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS

Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road myvale, CA 94089. FAX (408) 734-2939. TLX 4940302

Distributors: Reps: USA - contact AMPRO for the name of your nearest rep. Australia - 61 3 720-3298, Austria 43-222/3109110; Canada - (604) 438-0028; Denmark - 455 3 66 20 20; Finland - 358 0 585-322; France - 331 48/2-2222; Germany, West - 49 6151 7305-35; Bong Kong/PRC - 58/13118; bariel - 972 3 49-16-95; Italy - 39 6 811-9406; Japan - 81 3 257-2630, Netherlands - 31 10-411 8521; Norway - 46 8 28-72-86; Sweden - 46 8 28-72-86; Switzerland - 41 1 740-41-05; United Kingdom - 44 2 964 55511

LINALLY. A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

New Version 2.0



#### Nasty over-write? No sweat!

Soft-ICE memory range break points help you track down memory over-write problems whether you are doing the over-writing or another program is over-writing you.

#### Hung program? No problem!

When the system hangs, you now have hope. With Soft-ICE you can break out of hung programs no matter how bad the system has been trashed. And with Soft-ICE's back trace ranges you can re-play the instructions that led up to the crash.

#### Program too large? Not with Soft-ICE!

Soft-ICE runs entirely in extended memory. This means you can debug even the largest DOS programs. And since your program runs at the same address whether Soft-ICE is loaded or not you can find those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes.

#### System debugging? Soft-ICE is a natural!

Soft-ICE is ideal for full source level debugging of TSRs, interrupt service routines, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, real-time kernels, non-DOS O/Ss and ROMs. Soft-ICE can even debug within DOS & BIOS.

#### How Soft-ICE Works

Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine. This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts. With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

#### Don't want to switch debuggers?

#### You don't have to!

Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

#### MagicCV with Soft-ICE

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with Code-View to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

"These may be the only two products I've seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use."

-Paul Mace Paul Mace Software

Soft-ICE \$386 MagicCV \$199 MagicCV for Windows \$199 Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W)

—Save \$86.

Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW

—Save \$100. Buy All 3 -Save \$186.

30 day money-back guarantee Visa, MasterCard and AmEx accepted



#### New Product/New Idea

Finds overwrites and un-initialized pointers automatically

AR

All the protection of a protected O/S under DOS

Bounds Checker - \$249



CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465

#### RUN CODEVIEW IN 8K MagicC\



it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC

NEW-Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver. Attention Windows Developers! Version available for CVW.

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607

the other; that is, you set up your DOS system as the master and then run OS/2 on a fast 386. You can then control the OS/2 machine with the DOS system, meaning that you can start processes in OS/2 and leave them running while you go about your normal DOS business. You can even run Polymod 2 in a DESQview window, which is a bit weird, but it works. I presume it would work with Windows as well, although I haven't tried that. What you must do is run a terminal-emulation program on your PC.

It's also possible to connect a number of terminals—up to eight—to the OS/2 system. I haven't done that, but it doesn't look as if it would be all that difficult. This makes your OS/2 machine a multiuser, multitasking workstation. If all terminals are actually PCs, you have at least one CPU per user, and I can think of circumstances in which you'd want to have multiple users on an OS/2 system; but I sure wouldn't load eight users on it at the same time.

Polymod 2 has password protection and what appear to be fairly good security procedures. All in all, it's a reasonable solution for a small business office consisting of three employees, each with a PC, and perhaps a couple of extra terminals used intermittently.

Now a warning: I am no OS/2 expert. I managed to get Polymod 2 set up so that I was controlling OS/2 on a 33-MHz 386 through Big Cheetah, my 25-MHz 386 running DOS 3.3. The Polymod 2 documents are good enough to accomplish that; and I had some help, in that I was sent a terminal board for my PC and a

cable set. All the cabling information (it needs at least seven wires of an RS-232C cable wired exactly to a given specification) is in the manual. A breakout box helps a lot.

Once it was set up, I was able to do some OS/2 things, including running the Logitech Debugger, with the system. Everything seemed to work all right. I then took the system down, because I have no real need for it and an associate badly needed to borrow the OS/2 machine. I can't claim, then, to have given this a thorough test, nor am I really the right person to do that kind of test. However, it's my opinion that this may well be a relatively painless way to go from DOS to OS/2, since you can gradually move more and more applications to OS/2 while not yet abandoning DOS.

One final warning: Polymod 2 employs a copy-protection scheme that is a bit strange. Sometimes on start-up it asks you a question. There are little colored blocks at the bottom of each page of the manual, and each block has three alphanumeric characters printed in it; you must read the code off the appropriately colored block from the proper page or the system won't work. It's therefore guaranteed to drive color-blind users out of their minds. I don't have any trouble with the scheme, but I'm not color-blind.

#### Things My Postman Brings Me

First it was globes. Little ones on key chains. Slightly larger ones embedded in Lucite. One the size of an orange on a stand. Another the size of a grapefruit. They came in unmarked packages, with

no return address, with banner print proclaiming THE WORLD IS COMING.

Eventually it did: the World Factbook 1989 Database on a CD-ROM. This is the unclassified database prepared annually by the CIA. It's available from Quanta Press, and it now works on both PCs and Macs. What they sent was the software for the Mac and the CD-ROM—indeed, the 3½-inch Mac disk was inside the CD-ROM case. This is the disk I was trying to look at when I had the Mac accident I mentioned earlier. Fortunately, the software for reading the CD-ROM on the PC is on the CD-ROM itself.

I've talked about this product before. It's a reasonable database, although not as complete as I would have thought. I presume the Mac version is identical.

Then came another large box. This one contained a teddy bear dressed in a camouflage uniform, complete with Green Beret, MacV patches, jump boots, and an extraction harness. A snappylooking fellow, actually, with a marked resemblance to the colonel (now general) who invented the Green Berets.

There was also a military-style belt pouch containing a MacV SOG (Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, Special Operations Group) bandanna, a pencil, and a CD-ROM that claims it's a database about Vietnam.

I say claims because, while I can get a directory from the CD-ROM and install the software that's supposed to read it, whenever I try to access the thing, I get messages saying that the search has failed. That's on Big Cheetah. Trying it

continued

#### Neural Networks are Solving Real Problems

#### Here's What NeuroShell Users are Doing:

Circuit board problem diagnosis • Psychiatric evaluations • Stock market predictions • Sales forecasts • Oil exploration • Optimizing biological experiment results • Price forecasts • Analysis of medical tests • Optimizing scheduled machine maintenance • Predicting student performance • Horse racing picks • Factory and shop problem analysis • Optimizing raw material orders • Spectral analysis • Selection of criminal investigation targets • Employee selection • Process control • and much, much more.

Since NeuroShell learns by example, handles fuzzy logic, can give tight data fits, and doesn't try to capture knowledge in rules, it is also being used as an alternative in many cases to expert systems, the ID3 algorithm, and regression analysis.

NeuroShell is ready to use for real problems on your IBM PC or compatible, and still only \$195. Math coprocessor recommended. No programming or Ph.D. required! Free telephone assistance (including setting up *your* problem). Free shipping by mail in US, Canada, and Mexico (\$9 elsewhere). Add 5% tax in MD.

#### Ward Systems Group, Inc.

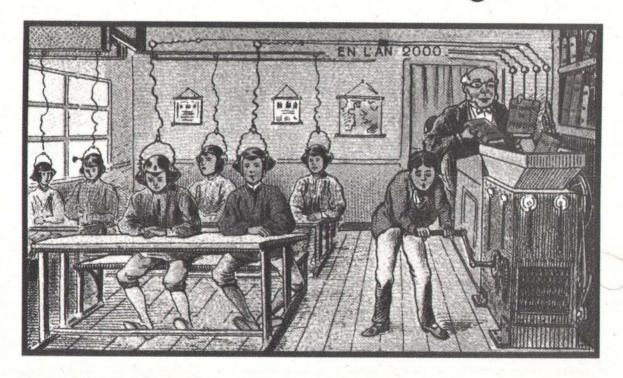
245 West Patrick St. / Frederick, MD 21701 TEL (301) 662-7950 FAX (301) 663-6656

#### NeuroShell™

Now anyone can use neural networks

NeuroShell is a trademark of Ward Systems Group, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

# Microsoft creates software giants in laboratory.



A class at Microsoft® University will

go straight to your head.

Reason being, your course instructors work for us, Microsoft. The country's lead-

ing developer of software.

Better still, they do their teaching in a laboratory setting that gives you two big advantages: Hands-on experience. And soft-ware you've developed that's yours to keep.

It's the fastest way to learn the latest technology being utilized in today's popular programs. Giving you, and your corporation, a big jump in developing software.

Courses are offered in several power-

ful systems platforms, including Microsoft OS/2, Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows." And innovative networking technologies like LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server.

To get more information and a free copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K88.

As a graduate, you'll soon be writing better applications, faster.

Making your career, and your company, grow by leaps and bounds.

Microsoft. University

on the Zenith Z-386/25 with a Tecmar VGA board gets me the message that the program doesn't support my graphics board.

Unfortunately, this isn't much of a surprise. For reasons I don't understand, no two publishers of CD-ROM software for PCompatibles use the same access programs, and about half of them don't work very well. I thought for a while I had done something wrong in the installation, but that wasn't so. I followed the instructions, and I do get into the database. It just won't read anything on either machine.

I really like the teddy bear, but I sure wish people would pay as much attention to making their software work as they do to calling attention to it.

#### **Disk Utility Blues**

Another recent arrival contained coffee mugs with CHAOS MANOR glazed onto them along with Golden Bow's Cupid logo. They're my favorite cups, duplicates of the ones Golden Bow sent last year. I'm glad to have got them, and I do use and recommend Golden Bow products, whether or not they send me coffee cups; but, alas, their disk utilities won't work with Roberta's Perstor hard disk drive controller (see my March column). Incidentally, that controller works quite well: fragmented files or not, it's a lot faster than her old controller was.

Actually, almost everyone's disk utilities are behind the times. As an example, I tried OPTune on the Premier 9000 (a 33-MHz 386). It won't work. The Premier has a disk cache on the mother-board, and if there's any way to turn it off, I haven't been able to find it. In addition, while OPTune (and Golden Bow's Vopt, for that matter) will repack the files on the disk, it won't do any other tune-up operation.

Neither will Gibson's SpinRite II: it too disqualifies itself when I try to run it on the Premier, even though the SpinRite package says it will work with DOS 4.01 and large disk drives. It sure won't with this one. It does partly run on the Z-386/25 (which runs a special Zenith version of MS-DOS 3.3 so that it can support a 150-MB drive), but even there it won't do its primary function. Neither will OPTune.

OPTune, SpinRite, and other such programs dynamically reformat your hard disk; that is, they pick the data off a sector, store it, reformat that sector, and put the data back down. SpinRite used to have the problem that it would try to guess if it found an ambiguous spot on your disk, which is all right, but it did it without even *telling* you, and that's not acceptable. The new version doesn't have that problem. If you have a standard machine, you can and should use one of these programs. I just wish they'd get versions I can use on really high-performance machinery.

#### Denon CD-ROM

For the last few years, I've used Amdek Laserdek CD-ROM drives with Big Cheetah. The drives are manufactured by Hitachi, and I've never had any trouble with them, barring that any CD-ROM drive eats memory. If you have a 386 and use a memory manager like Quarterdeck's QEMM-386, you can load the CD-ROM access software into that high memory area between 640K bytes and 1 MB before loading DESQview.

Then the CD-ROM drive is available in any DESQview window; as an alternative, you can load the .SYS portion into high memory and run the MSCDEX .EXE program inside a DESQview window. In the latter case, the CD-ROM is accessible only in that one window, but

that's often good enough.

I prefer to have the WORM drive available in all windows, and its system and BIOS programs take up enough of that high memory area that there's no room for MSCDEX.EXE up there. If I run MSCDEX.EXE to low memory before loading DESQview, the CD-ROM drive is available to all windows, but the largest window I can make is 470K bytes or so, which is not enough.

Eventually, I hope, both Maximum Storage and the various CD-ROM drive vendors will come up with a way to let their access programs load most of themselves into expanded memory above 1 MB. Clearly this is the way things must go; there are far too many uses for that magic area between 640K bytes and 1 MB. For now, though, I have to make hard choices.

Anyway, Amdek wanted their drive back, and about then the Bureau of Electronic Publishing arranged for me to get a pair of Denon CD-ROM drives. Unlike the Laserdek drives, which are *almost* SCSI, the Denons are "real" SCSIs; they'll work just fine on the SCSI port on a Mac. Mine came with a PC SCSI board and software for both the PC and the Mac. I've used them with the PC and have also daisy chained them off the Mac's CD-ROM drive; they work fine with both machines.

Installing them in the Z-386/25 was a snap: just drop the board in and run the Install program. Some of the instructions were obviously written by people who speak English as a second (or more likely third) language, but they're clear enough. Once I had them set up in a daisy chain as drives D and E on the Z-386/25, I tested them with Microsoft Bookshelf, the Sherlock Holmes disk, Grolier's Encyclopedia, and several others. I had no





#### QuickCapture gives you a choice of host platforms.

Now you can keep your options open when it comes to choosing a computer platform for image processing.

Because QuickCapture™ on the PC AT® and PS/2™ is strictly software, file, and function compatible.

Just think, applications developed on one machine can be used instantly without modification on the other.

So, add QuickCapture to your choice of platform and you've just added the industry's

most versatile frame grabber for all your scientific and commercial applications.

QuickCapture for the PC AT or PS/2. The likeness is uncanny.

	DT2953	DT2855
640x480 resolution	yes	yes
Input/Output LUTs	yes	yes
Input type	RS-170, NTSC	RS-170, NTSC
File formats	TIFF, PCX	TIFF, PCX
Compatible bus	MCA	DC AT

Call (508) 481-3700 In Canada, call (800) 268-0427



# DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietjeheim-Bissingen, West Germany 07142-54025
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017.) Denmark (42) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (52) 545685; Italy (2) 824701; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 555-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Talwan (2) 702-0405.



#### # PROGRAMMABLE EDITOR

NEW linkers, debuggers and MAKE.

- Mouse support
- Pull-Down Menus
- Columnar Blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K size, fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX and FlexOS
- Also VEDIT \$69, VEDIT Jr. \$29

#### FREE Evaluation Copy Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmers have been looking for. You can run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor with a single keystroke or from the menu system.

VEDIT PLUS gives you the advantages of an exceptionally powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language it's lightning fast and small. Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability.

Only VEDIT lets you quickly edit large files of up to 8 million lines and 8000 chars/line. Installation is easy; VEDIT.EXE is all you need—no overlays and no environment variables.

VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

Since VEDIT hit the pages of BYTE magazine in May 1980, nearly 100,000 programmers, engineers and writers have been enthusiastic users.

VEDIT PLUS—\$185 for DOS, \$285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

#### Greenview

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 996-1299 • Fax (313) 996-1308

#### Listing 1: The Chaos Manor CONFIG. SYS and AUTOEXEC. BAT files.

CONFIG.SYS
LASTDRIVE=Z
DEVICE=C:\QEMM\QEMM.SYS RAM
FILES=24
BUFFERS=1
DEVICE=C:\QEMM\LOADHI.SYS /R:1 \BIN\ANSI.SYS
DEVICE=C:\QEMM\LOADHI.SYS C:DENON\EXXTF210.SYS
/0:DENON-CD/N:2/C:10

problems. They're perhaps a bit faster than the Laserdek drives, but it's not a big difference.

They work fine together. I had real trouble daisy chaining Laserdek drives: sometimes they'd work, and sometimes they wouldn't, and I never learned why. The Denons gave no problems at all. Part of my test was to run them in a DESOview window, and that worked fine, too. The only problem I had was that Microsoft Bookshelf is memory-resident and you invoke it by pressing the Left-Shift-Alt keys, and Shift-Alt is understood by DESOview to mean that you're making a keyboard macro. I believe, though, that both Bookshelf and DESOview have ways to reconfigure the hot keys, so it should be simple enough to set them up so they don't conflict.

The Bureau of Electronic Publishing—a private company specializing in CD-ROMs and CD-ROM drives—is currently recommending Denon drives, and Microsoft offered me a Denon to replace the Laserdek. I haven't had these long, but they look good to me. Incidentally, like the Laserdek, the Denons have audio output, and they come with software to let you play compact disks through any stereo or boom box. Works fine, too.

Z-386/25 QEMM-386 Configuration I have had a number of requests for the exact system I use with DESQview in my Z-386/25. What you see in listing 1 works well with the *new* QEMM.SYS from Quarterdeck. (Note: The DENON line in CONFIG.SYS is in two parts, but it is in fact one long line.)

This works with my current Tecmar VGA board; other boards may require you to exclude certain high memory areas.

#### **OEMM-386** and Manifest

The new QEMM-386 memory manager from Quarterdeck is a delight. It's fast and darned near bulletproof. QEMM-386 will turn all (or as much as you want) your high extended memory—memory above 640K bytes and below 1 MB—into expanded memory usable by any EMS-capable program. It also comes with the LOADHI programs—both .SYS and .EXE—that will put drivers and such up there. Note in my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files in listing 1 that I've packed just about everything into that high memory area.

Quarterdeck also has Manifest, the ultimate 386 system snooper program. Run Manifest, and you'll find out everything you ever wanted to know about your system, such as: Exactly where is the video RAM? Where does DOS put a thing like POURVOUS.COM? Which interrupts do what? And lots more. When I first got Manifest, I spent a couple of hours just polying around with it. It's fun.

poking around with it. It's fun.

QEMM-386 works with nearly everything. It's true that some versions of Microsoft Windows try not to work with QEMM-386, but you can get around that by renaming the program. Instead of QEMM.SYS, rename it to FRED.SYS, or any other .SYS you like, and change the CONFIG.SYS statement to match. QEMM-386 won't mind, and since all

# VIDEO COURSE Learn



**NO RUSH! NO TRAVEL! NO HOTELS! ONLY \$499.95** 

#### earn C++ Now!

e great exodus of ogrammers from C to ++ has begun! Since + builds on C, it's the siest OOP language to rn. That's why it's called e language of the 90's".

#### hy the rush?

ODUCTIVITY! Yes, C++ ogrammers can write ograms in less time quiring less maintenance. rge projects become uch easier to manage.

fortunately, learning ++ can be very costly. assroom instruction is pensive even without the vel and hotel costs. Of urse, not learning will st you even more in the ng run. Now there is an ternative!

#### he top C++ video torial at the lowest ossible price.

e C++ video tutorial om Zortech is the ultimate ++ training tool for work home at only \$499.95. comes on six VHS video pes containing 32 clear, tensive tutorials.

Used in conjunction with the concise workbook and tutorial disk, you will find everything you need for fast-track C++ tuition.

The course is generic (i.e. compiler and hardware independent) and is available with or without the award winning Zortech C++ Compiler for MS-DOS and OS/2.

#### Start writing C++ code within a week.

As a C programmer, you will start producing C++ code within a week of concentrated use of this course. Alternatively, spend just an hour a day watching the video and working through the suggested exercises to learn C++ in only six weeksl

#### The Leader in video tutorials.

If you don't already know C, you can join tens of thousands of programmers world-wide who have learnt C with the Zortech Complete C Video Course, described as:

"An excellent bargain ... ... I heartily recommend" Gary Ray, PC WEEK

#### Save your company thousands of \$\$\$'s.

One programmer can train for only \$499.95, but you can train ten programmers for just:

C++ Course 9 Extra Workbooks \$269.55 day shipment. Total 10 students \$769.50

Yes! Only \$76.95 each! (With all the FREE refresher courses you need!)

Now, Zortech with its new C++ Video Tutorial has refined the art of video tuition and presentation even further for the 1990's.

IN USA CALL:

#### Only \$499.95 complete

- Six Videos with 32 lessons
- 256 page workbook
- Tutorial disk
- Compiler & hardware independent
- NTSC or PAL format
- Tax deductible

#### Don't delay, order now! Just mail the coupon or call

\$499.95 the order hotline for same

USA: Zortech Inc., 1165 Massachusetts Avenue, ARLINGTON, MA02174 Voice: 617-646-6703 Fax: 617-643-7969

EUROPE: Zortech Ltd., 106-108 Powis Street, LONDON SE18 6LU Voice: 44-1-316-7777 Fax: 44-1-316-4138

Australia: Noble Systems Voice: 02-564 1200 Fax: 02-564 1465

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### ORDER FORM Company Please rush me these items: Address C++ Video Tutorial C++ Video Tutorial \$499.95 Extra C++ Workbooks \$. 29.95 Zortech C++ Compiler \$199.95 Developer's Edition \$450.00 Please add \$7.50 Shipping in USA MC, VISA or CHECK International shipping charged at cost Card No.

### Nine Track Таре...

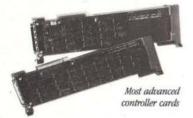
# Track Mind

If you can't get your mind off 9 Track Tape...there's good reason.



It's still the number one choice in the entire world for exchanging information between computer systems.

Using a 9 Track-Tape drive, you literally turn your PC into a mainframe.



We not only sell more 9 Track Tape drive systems than anyone else...we're known as problem solvers. People who develop and nurture solutions for other people. Give us a call today and let us solve your next conversion problem.

GSA# GS00K89AGS6390



Helping people read a world of information

1120 Kaibab Flagstaff, AZ 86001 FAX 602-779-5998

(602) 779-3341

Microsoft is doing is testing for the name "QEMM," Windows/286 won't know what you've done. Windows/386 won't work with QEMM-386 at all, but that's no loss, as I've found Windows/386 to be unreliable.

If you have a 386, you really need OEMM-386 and Manifest, which get a User's Choice Award.

#### **Bible Study**

It was a remarkable coincidence. I'd just got the Biblesoft PC Study Bible working on the Z-386/25 when Father Wilcox came to see Roberta. Although it was an unexpected visit, it worked out well: he

helped test the program.

The PC Study Bible consists of the Old and New Testaments. The following versions are available: the American Standard Version (ASV), the King James Version (KJV), and the New International Version (NIV). There's a complete concordance of each and a bunch of software to let you look for just about anything you like. You can ask for all instances of the word poor in the New Testament, or of begat in the Old, or whatever else strikes your fancy. Having got those, you can have the text from two different versions side by side on a split

There's also a word processor with cut-and-paste capabilities and a smaller notepad that you can use anywhere in the program. This is one great aid to scholarly essays or sermons.

The whole thing works smoothly and quickly; on the Z-386/25, it's lightning fast, almost instantaneous. Naturally it's slower on an XT, but it will still get the

The program isn't small. You need 2 MB of storage for the software and one Bible version; each additional version requires another 1.5 MB. You can also get an optional add-on, the Greek-Hebrew Dictionary, with Strong's translation and numbers and The Englishman's Greek-Hebrew Concordance. That adds another 2 MB

The result is that you have all the tools of scholarship at your fingertips. Father Wilcox was impressed, so much so that I suspect we'll buy him a copy for his birthday.

The interface is surprisingly good, but there are a couple of glitches. For instance, if you tell it to change versions, it will do it almost instantly-but you have to remember those three-letter abbreviations (e.g., KJV) because the program will accept nothing else, and pressing the help key gets you the unhelpful message "That Version Not Available." Still, it's

not all that hard to write these things in a notebook until you've memorized them.

All told, I have had a great deal of fun with this program, and I think anyone with an interest in the Bible, whether as revelation or as literature, would enjoy it. I've uploaded a demonstration version of BIBLE.ARC into my "tojerry/listings" topic on BIX.

#### AutoCAD

There aren't many well-known microcomputer applications written in Lisp, but Autodesk's AutoCAD is a major exception. AutoCAD is literally the standard that all other CAD programs are compared with. It's an extremely flexible program, with a great number of bells and whistles and nearly any feature you would want, including a programming language.

Of course, AutoCAD is more program than many of us need, and with all its features, it can be a bit formidable when you first try learning it. Fortunately, there's an alternative. AutoSketch is a cut-down version of AutoCAD. It has overlays, but not as many. It has the ability to store parts as objects, so you can bring them back wherever you want. It has dimensions, rotations, springing curves through a set of points, and most of the other things you'd expect.

Best of all, the drawings created with AutoSketch can be read into AutoCAD, if you ever want to go to the full-blown system. You can then get AutoShade, AutoSolid, and suchlike to make as complex a set of drawings as you'd ever want. I'm using AutoSketch to do the preliminaries on a new project. If it gets complex enough, I can change over to AutoCAD; by then, I'll be a lot more used to using CAD systems.

#### The Fax Dilemma

We have entered the Age of Fax. I think the only person I know who doesn't have a fax system is me, and I'm weakening. I've held out this long because, as Roberta points out, we already get more mail than we can handle; a fax system will generate even more paper. Also, I don't really want to get another telephone line to be tied up by a fax machine.

There's nothing to be done about the paper storm, but the telephone-line objection is a solved problem. The Voice/ Data Switch from Rainier Technologies

will do the job nicely.

The Voice/Data Switch is a black box about the size of an external modem. You bring your phone line into it and then connect one output to your phone and the

#### THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM

WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

#### AND GRAPHICS

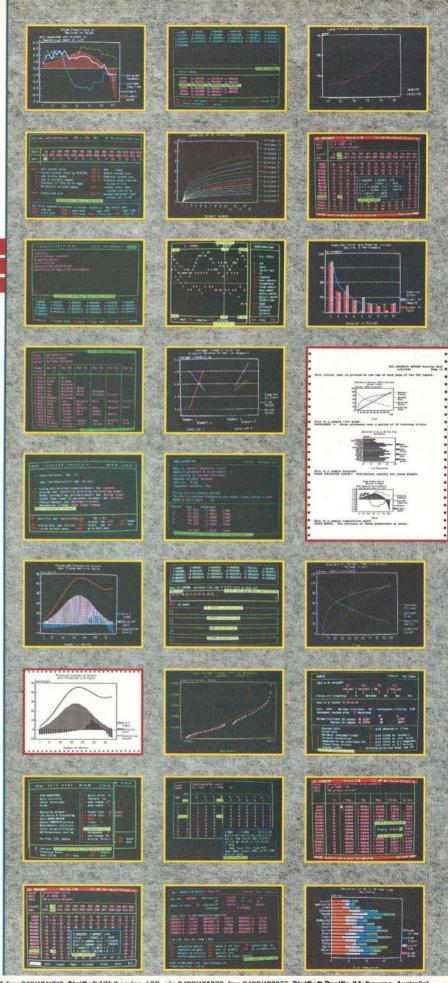
A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. I The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/ MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/ Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more. All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet<sup>TM</sup> can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. The flexibility of the CSS input/ output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. I Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran. # \$495 (plus \$5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card



2325 East 13th Street = Tulsa, OK 74104 = (918) 583-4149

Fax: (918) 583-4376



#### ITEMS DISCUSSED AutoCAD 10 ..... \$3000 PC Librarian SpinRite II ...... \$89 for the 386.....\$3300 single-user......\$99 Gibson Research Corp. AutoSketch......\$149.95 LAN version ......\$199 22991 La Cadena Autodesk, Inc. United Software Security, Inc. Laguna Hills, CA 92653 2320 Marinship Way 8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 380 (714) 830-2200 Sausalito, CA 94965 Vienna, VA 22182 Inquiry 990. (415) 332-2344 (800) 892-0007 Inquiry 981. (703) 556-0007 Voice/Data Switch TB201 .... \$299.95 Rainier Technologies Corp. Inquiry 984. Denon CD-ROM Drive ......\$925 17950 Northeast 65th St. Redmond, WA 98052 Bureau of Electronic Publishing PC Study Bible ......\$139.95 141 New Rd. Biblesoft (206) 881-5151 Parsippany, NJ 07054 22014 Seventh Ave. S Inquiry 991. (800) 828-4766 Seattle, WA 98198 (201) 808-2700 (206) 824-0547 Vopt.....\$59.95 Inquiry 982. Inquiry 985. Golden Bow Systems 2665 Ariane Dr., Suite 207 San Diego, CA 92117 DESQview 386.....\$219.95 Polymod 2 ...... \$1600 Manifest ...... \$59.95 The Software Lifeline, Inc. (800) 284-3269 2600 Military Trail, Suite 290 (619) 483-0901 QEMM-386 ..... \$99.95 Quarterdeck Office Systems Boca Raton, FL 33431 Inquiry 992. 150 Pico Blvd. (407) 994-4466 Santa Monica, CA 90405 Inquiry 986. World Factbook 1989 Database (213) 392-9851 CD-ROM ..... \$99 POURVOUS.COM .....\$5 Inquiry 989. **Ouanta Press** Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 2550 University Ave. W, Suite 245N OPTune......\$99.95 13705 First Ave. N St. Paul. MN 55114 Gazelle Systems Plymouth, MN 55441 (612) 641-0741 (800) 548-1993 42 North University Ave., Suite 10 Inquiry 993. Provo, UT 84601 Inquiry 987. (801) 377-1288 ProModem 2400 MFAX ......\$299 Inquiry 983. Prometheus Products, Inc. 7225 Southwest Bonita Rd. Tigard, OR 97223 (503) 624-0571 Inquiry 988.

other to a modem or fax machine. You then record a message into the box. When someone calls, the box answers the phone and tells callers to dial 3 to talk to someone or wait for the tone if they want to send a fax (or modem message). That's it. The box switches from one to the other, thus allowing one phone line to serve for both data and voice.

The Voice/Data Switch will work fine with a private-branch-exchange or KSU internal phone system; just plug that in instead of a phone. You can even have another phone connected at the Rainier unit if you like.

This wouldn't be suitable for an office that gets a lot of fax traffic, of course, but for someone who doesn't get much, it will do the job nicely. Naturally, you can send a fax out with this system. While the fax part is in use, anyone who picks up the voice phone will hear a busy signal.

In my case, I'm connecting this to the

new Prometheus ProModem 2400 MFAX fax/modem system for the Mac. I can then use the Mac scanner—either the Apple unit or the new Seikosha scanner—to get an image for transmission, and of course incoming stuff goes into a data file for printing on the LaserWriter. The Prometheus is both a fax and a standard 2400-bps modem, and it works fine. More on it another time.

#### Winding Down

As usual, I've hardly made a dent in the piles of stuff here. The game of the month is Action Stations (Conflict Analytics, 119-2 Norfolk Rd., Naval Air Station, Alameda, CA 94501). This is a first-class simulation of naval surface warfare as it might have been in, say, 1930, prior to the development of naval aircraft.

The book of the month is actually a pair by Rick Cook: Wizard's Bane and

The Wizardry Compiled, from Baen Books. Imagine a typical Silicon Valley nerd transported into a world of magic—and the magic is subject to programming by a skilled hacker. Good fun.

Next month, a whole bunch of stuff, including reports on the American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

# Can your compiler meet the challenge?

We invite you to take an existing program and compile it using TopSpeed C. Then, compare the overall performance with the compiler

you now use. If you are not 100% satisfied, return the entire package to us, and we will refund all of your money.

NA.	TopSpead*C Version 1.00	Microsoff C Version 5.1	Version 2.0	Watcom 7.0
100% ANSI compatible*	V	N ST		
Integrated environment	V		V	
Pass parameters in registers	V			
Expand any function as inline code	V			HALE
Supports OS/2	V	V	Mark)	
DOS Dynamic Link Libraries (overlay code linked at load-time)	V			
Smart linking Only referenced code and data linked into EXE)	V			
Type-safe linking Junction parameters and memory model checked at link-time)	V			
Fully automatic make works across libraries	V			
Fime-sliced scheduler for multi-tasking under DOS	V		STATE OF THE STATE	NY TY
Short pointers in any segment	*	S. S	A THE REAL PROPERTY.	
Hypertext help with library online	V	TO ESTA	Vin	TOWER !

# opSpeed

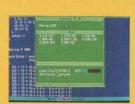
TopSpeed's seamlessly integrated multi-windowed environment.

VID (Visual Interactive Debugger) e source-level, multi-windowed symbolic debugger

In England & Europe contact: Jensen & Partners UK Ltd. 63 Clerkenwell Road London ECIM 5NP Phone: (01)253-4333 Fax: (01)251-1442

C Standard Edition £149; C Extended Edition £295; C OS/2 Edition £370.

Call on handling & VAT charges, and TopSpeed Modula-2 product prices.







matic

Senchmarks measured by Mark familian, November 24, 1989. Copyright © 1989, PC Business Vorld and CW Communications Ltd

#### Standard Edition -

Optimizing DOS compiler, integrated source-level debugger, smart linker, automatic make, complete ANSI library, 6 memory models, BGI Interact, time-sliced scheduler, MS-DOS/BIOS interface, superset of MS and Turbo C libraries, and more.

#### Extended Edition -

Standard Edition plus full source code to libraries, post-mortem debugging, MS Windows support, support for DOS DLLs (overlays), assembler, disassembler, profiler, DOS call monitor, and more.

OS/2 Edition —

Extended Edition (except for DOS compiler) plus ability to generate DOS executables, full support of OS/2 Kernel & PM calls, OS/2 smart linker, fully automatic generation of DLIs, source for protected mode libraries, and more.

#### TopSpeed C:

Standard Edition \$199 (DOS Compiler & VID) Extended Edition \$395 OS/2 Edition \$495

64-page TopSpeed C Technical Specifications booklet available upon request

Call on TopSpeed Modula-2 compiler (with objects) & toolkits.

#### To Order:

In the U.S., call: 1-800-543-5202 In Canada, call: 1-800-543-8452

Call on shipping & handling charges & volume discounts, VISA/MC accepted.

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.





Jensen & Partners International

1101 San Antonio Road, Ste. 301 Mountain View. CA 94043 Phone: (415) 967-3200 Fax: (415) 967-3288



# Pretty.



Mission Critical Workstation 1448: 9 option slots, 2 drive bays and a 95-132 VAC, 47-63 Hz power supply.

A PC that looks good in your office won't look good for long out in the plant.

Where heat murders microprocessors. Dust decimates disk drives. And vibration victimizes video cards.

Which can wreck your entire operation.

That's why Texas Micro-

systems offers a complete line of reliable, IBM-compatible products and systems specifically engineered for those brutal industrial environments that eat pretty PCs for breakfast.

To ensure maximum reliability we design and manufacture from scratch practically everything that goes into our systems. Like passive backplanes—which, by the way, we pioneered for PCs in 1983. These backplanes accommodate a full complement of convenient, plug-in components. And they're why our mean time to repair is a phenomenal 10 minutes.

You won't find passive backplanes—or lower MTTR—in any of the leading office PCs.

We also build industrial-strength option cards to handle myriad functions. As well as 286, 386" and 486" CPU cards in a full range of processor speeds. Our CPU card designs use Very Large Scale Integrated circuits

and programmable array logic devices to reduce component counts by 50–60%. Which enhances reliability and resistance to physical stress. And ultimately contributes to our



Ultra-fast 32-bit (80386) AT\* equivalent CPU board B386S. Available at 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz.

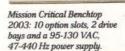
remarkably long mean time between failures: 70,000-

100,000 hours, calculated against the MIL Standard Handbook 217E.

You won't find that kind of card selection—or MTBF—among the leading PC makers.

You won't find them torturing their systems like we torture ours, either.

Not only do we perform extensive "shake, rattle and roll" tests on each new design, but we pretest all our systems. Burning them in at 55°C for 42 hours straight.





# Pretty reliable.

Just to make sure they can take the heat at your plant.

What's more, we shock-mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions. And we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go 100,000 hours, MTBF.

With all that reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than the leading PC makers? Every system we offer comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers, engineering support

	Texas Microsystems	COMPAQ	IBM
Passive backplane	YES	NO	NO
100,000-hour-MTBF power supply	YES	NO	NO
Shock-mounted disk drives	YES	NO	NO
Maximized MTBF	YES	NO	NO
Positive pressure, filtration	YES	NO	NO
Operation at 55°C	YES	NO	NO
42 hours burn-in at 55°C	YES	NO	NO
Maximum expansion slots available	14	5	5
1-year, on-site warranty	YES	NO	NO
Toll-free support number	YES	NO	NO
Regional sales support	YES	NO	NO
"Shake, rattle and roll" testing	YES	NO	NO

for systems integration and a guarantee to meet shock specs. And, of the leading PC makers, Texas Microsystems has the longest history of design using Intel microprocessors: 15 years in all. That's why you'll find our systems hard at work in harsh

operating environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies.

Granted, the leading office PCs may be prettier than ours. But our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable. And that makes our systems look a lot better where it really counts:

Your production line.



Mission Critical Rack-mount 2001: 10 option slots, 3 drive bays and a 95-130 VAC, 47-440 Hz power supply.

For technical or sales information, call

1-800-627-8700



#### Texas Microsystems Incorporated

10618 Rockley Road • Houston, Texas 77099 713-933-8050 • Fax: 713-933-1029

#### TERMINAL EMULATION FROM TERM ISN'T THE NEXT BEST THING TO BEING THERE. IT IS BEING THERE.



With TERM, you can operate remote systems exactly as if you were there.

> TERM is considered the industry standard for exact terminal emulations, but emulation isn't the only issue - regardless how precise it is. The real objective is access, and accessibility requires that your machine act like their machine.

#### **Exact Emulation.**

With SCO Color Console and TERM, anything that runs on Xenix can now be operated remotely from your PC, Macintosh or Unix box. TERM literally puts you in front of the remote system. You can now take advantage of the full range of keyboard functions and screen attributes including function key programmability and complete color support. In short, your terminal

becomes their terminal. This is access. In addition to SCO ANSI, TERM features very exact VT220, VT102, Wyse50 and nine other terminal emulations on any physical display device. Other emulation features include a fully remappable keyboard,132 columns, transparent print, graphics line draw and multinational character support.

#### Network & Asynchronous Access.

Exact emulations are merely one feature in a communications program which is considered the industry standard for asynchronous communications. And now Century Software introduces TermNET- all of the features of TERM in a network version.

TermNET operates identically to TERM and provides direct network connectivity featuring multisession TCP/IP, OSI and X.25 support. Both TERM and TermNET pro-

vide intelligent file transfer for fast data movement and a powerful, customizable script language that automates every aspect of communication sessions. They run identically on machines made by over 100 manufacturers, providing keystroke-for-keystroke compatibility

across multiple operating systems including: MSDOS, UNIX, Xenix, Macintosh, VMS, BTOS, MS-Windows and X Windows.

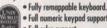
#### **Access & Connectivity Solutions.**

Century Software is dedicated to meeting the challenges of systems interoperability. With the addition of TermACS (Asynchronous Communications Server) and TERM for X Windows to our family of software products, we are creating The Access Standard a complete line of communications tools that provide state-of-the-art asynchronous and network connectivity. This means access to information from any system, any network.

CENTURY IS THE ACCESS STANDARD.

#### TERM AT A GLANCE

- Multi-session Network & Async Access.
- . Direct TCP/IP, OSI & X.25 network support.
- Exact VT220, VT102, Wyse50 and SCO ANSI on



- · Full numeric keypad support.
- Full color support.
- Automatically restartable file transfers. State-of-the-art Lempel-Ziv-Welch data
- 38.4K sliding window file transfers.
- · KERMIT protocol for mainframes.
- XMODEM and YMODEM protocols for bulletin
- Wildcard file send/receive capability.
- Auto-login, dial/redial modem control.
- Powerful script language for customized applications.
- Performs unattended polling/file transfers.
- Remote maintenance capability.
- Electronic mail/TELEX/FAX Easylink/MCI Gateway.
- Superior X Windows xterm Replacement.



The Access Standard

5284 South 320 West, Suite C134 Salt Lake City, Utah 8410 Phone: 801-268-3088 Facsimile: 801-268-2772

UNITED KINGDOM Systems Marketing Phone: 0488-681004

Tauris Data Phone: (1) 30-21-55-05

Top-Log Phone: (1) 42-04-21-18

BELGIUM Top-Log Phone: 02/872-22-40

NETHERLANDS T-Point Software Phone: 074-912470

**ESA Computers** Phone: 0541-741113

WEST GERMANY Tauris Data Phone: (6121) 509392 AUSTRALIA Ounix Phone: (07) 831-86



# PROWLING THE NETWORKS

Getting on the Usenet network, and what to do when you've gotten there

senet, that anarchistic collection of computer sites that nobody seems able to explain adequately, is the network most information-starved Unix system owners aspire to connect to. Once your system is on Usenet, you can read and post news, gather the free software posted to compsources and alt.sources, keep your network maps up to date with compmail.maps, and exchange E-mail with people from around the world.

#### Getting on the Network

To get on Usenet, the age-old advice is, "Ask around." Unix users with network addresses are generally the best source of information about where to find a nearby mail or news feed (a site that agrees to supply you with a network connection). Computer science centers at local universities are often good places to start.

Many sites are set up for public-access mail and Usenet gateways, and these might help if you can't find any local feeds. There are also sites that allow dial-up connections to their Usenet-connected Unix systems-a useful idea for people with personal computers who don't want to run Unix just for Usenet purposes. A list of many of these systems (some of which request donations) is available by setting up a UUCP connection to the Telebit-equipped system 1gnp1 at (215) 348-9727, using a log-in name of nuucp and no password, and requesting the file /usr/spool/uucppublic/nixpub via UUCP. Note that no public BBS or regular dial-up log-in is available here. This is only for UUCP connections, courtesy of the donated



time and equipment of Phil Eschallier.

A good node to hook up to might be UUNET (3110 Fairview Park Dr., Suite 570-B, Falls Church, VA 22042, (703) 876-5050, fax (703) 876-5059, or info@uunet.uu.net), a very large and specialized site with connections not only to Usenet, but also to the Internet and other major networks. UUNET is run by a nonprofit organization originally sponsored by the Usenix Association and exists solely as a communications link. It provides mail and news feeds, and it has over 600 megabytes of public domain software available for direct access or on tape. It also runs a commercial TCP/IP network service. Subscribers can get substantial discounts on certain modems and books, and a special rate for low-volume users was recently instituted. Dozens of Telebit modems, a high-speed T1 link and X.25 connections, and over 2.5 gigabytes of disk space make UUNET a unique system.

#### Getting the News

Getting the software needed to run a Usenet node seems like a classic dragonand-egg problem, since it's distributed via Usenet. But once you have a simple UUCP connection to a Usenet site, they can just send you the source code, since the NetNews software itself is public domain. Xenix users have it a bit easier; they can get a precompiled version of the NetNews software directly from The Santa Cruz Operation.

Getting NetNews running is complex but not arduous; it's certainly more than can be covered in this limited space. I refer readers in search of more detail to Ben Smith's article "The Unix Connection" (May 1989 BYTE) and to the books Managing UUCP and Usenet by Tim O'Reilly and Grace Todino and Using UUCP and Usenet by Grace Todino, both published by O'Reilly and Associates, 632 Petaluma Ave., Sebastopol,



8086/88, 80x86/88 Z80, 64180, 8080/85

80386 68000/10/20

KERNEL

- Fast, reliable operation
- Compact and ROMable
- PC peripheral support
- DOS file access
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- Complete documentation
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
- task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- List Manager
- InSight™ Debugging Tool

#### THE BEST

Join over 600 developers such as IBM®, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, Hayes, Hughes Aircraft and NASA.

#### CHOOSE AMX

The best low-cost, high-performance real-time multitasking system available today.

> No Royalties Source Code Included

Demo Disk Manual only **AMX 86** 

\$75 US

\$25 US Call for prices for other processors. \$3000 US

(Shipping/handling extra)

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. AMX, AMX 86, InSight are trademarks of KADAK Products Ltd.

#### KADAK Products Ltd.

206-1847 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5



Telephone: (604) 734-2796 Fax: (604) 734-8114

CA 95472, (800) 338-NUTS, (707) 829-0515, or ora!nuts. Once you've successfully exchanged news messages with your news feed, all you have to do is post your site data to the group news.newsites, with a copy to rutgers!uucpmap, and you're on the network.

So, what do you do once you are able to receive files from the network? The first thing you might do is ask your news feeds if they have the source code to a number of important communications-oriented programs, without which you will be working a lot harder than necessary (and if they don't have it, you can post a message in comp. sources. wanted).

#### Free and Useful

Written by Peter Honeyman and Steve Bellovin, pathalias computes relative mail paths from your computer to all others known on the network. It works by parsing the map data posted to the group comp.mail.maps and creates a database usable by other programs, including uuhosts, smail, and elm. The completed database contains not only what are considered to be the quickest paths, but also their relative cost. With over 18,000 entries in the database and all the possible permutations, you'll probably need at least 4 MB of memory to run it without excessive paging or swapping.

Created by John Quarterman, uuhosts is a large shell program that helps manage the information in the comp-.mail.maps data files. It creates an index of all sites on the network and lets you look up all available data about a site on the fly. Once you've tried perusing the data with grep, you'll know why Quarterman wrote this program.

Many systems have antiquated mail delivery programs that can't properly handle network addresses and security concerns. The smail program solves these problems fairly well, although you might have to be creative when installing it on some systems. The program is configurable as issued, and, of course, you always have the source code to look at. The current released version is by Christopher Seiwald, as far as I can determine.

Originally written by Dave Taylor, elm (for Electronic Mailer) has generated so much interest that Hewlett-Packard (for whom it was written) has turned it over to a group called the Usenet Community Trust for further development. It's a screen-oriented mail program that you can use with AT&T Mail Forms as well as with regular Unix mail. It can use the pathalias database for outgoing mail and can reverse the path of incoming mail to help ensure that replies will get to the original sender. There are zillions of options that let you customize elm's performance and even its screen appearance. The program can even file and answer mail for you automatically.

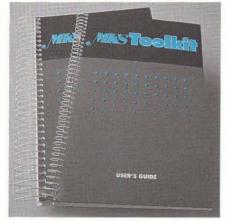
Another program that I have found very useful is xcomm, by Larry Gensch (lar3ry on BIX). It is a Unix-oriented telecommunications program, mainly oriented toward calling non-Unix systems. So that logging on can be done automatically, xcomm keeps a list of phone numbers and start-up scripts, which is similar to the way that UUCP works. It has cu-compatible put and take commands and lets you upload and download both binary and text files, using XMODEM and CIS protocols. You can start or end disk logs of interesting material while you are on-line. Its script language allows you to automate sessions. The program fills in the gaps left by standard Unix commands and lets you communicate with any system that supports the ASCII character set.

#### Other Networks

Usenet is certainly not the only Unix-oriented network, although it is the largest. Some other (but still by no means all) important networks include the Internet (which itself comprises ARPANET, CSNET, MILNET, and NSFNET), BIT-NET, CompuServe, FidoNet, and MCI Mail. Geographically oriented networks include ACSnet (Australia), EUnet (Europe), IUnet (Italy), JUNET (Japan), and UKnet (United Kingdom). While most of these are Unix-oriented, quite a few are not, but all can be reached via UUCP or TCP/IP connections from any Unix system. The trick is to have the appropriate mail software and to know how to reach the "gateway" machine to the target network while using the correct address.

That brings up another problem. Unix users using UUCP are accustomed to addresses like gecko!lizard!serpent! reptile! dragon, where you must specify an explicit path to ensure mail delivery. The preferred addressing method for the 1990s is called "domain addressing," which leaves the actual delivery mechanism out of the address. Thus, while my computer has been known for years as simply "infopro" under UUCP-Net conventions, you can now address it as infopro.uucp, signifying that it is the infopro machine in the UUCP domain. Notice that the "bangs" (! characters) are gone under this scheme. My new, improved, full domain address, therefore, is now david@infopro.uucp, in place of

# "The MKS Toolkit is an amazingly "The MKS Toolkit is an amazingly faithful replication of a System V faithful replication of a System V UNIX environment." - UNIX Review UNIX "Environment."



"The entire MKS documentation package proved excellent in every respect"

Daniel McAuliffe, IEEE Computer, Jan. 1990

#### Powerful UNIX™ Tools for DOS and OS/2.

We can tell you that MKS Toolkit offers both experts and novices the purest form of UNIX utilities in a DOS or OS/2 environment. Fortunately, we don't have to. Software reviewers, universities, and major corporations all over the world are discovering MKS Software and how it can help their programmers and software developers make the most of their creative talents.

#### Reduce Keyboard Shock

With our proprietary code, the MKS Toolkit offers you more than 150 UNIX System V.5-compatible tools for DOS or OS/2. With MKS Toolkit, your computer or clone becomes a comfortable environment for shells, string matching, editing, file manipulation, and more. Productivity increases because all the familiar commands are at your fingertips.

"MKS software is absolutely the best in its class. Don't mix environments without it."

Grover Righter Director Hybrid Systems, Novell Netware Product Division

#### Site Licences

MKS Toolkit reflects its users' needs. Organizations such as AT&T, H-P, ITT, and NCR - all heavily committed to the UNIX system - use MKS Toolkit to create a standard operating environment. Universities, from Harvard to UCLA, use MKS Toolkit to enrich personal research computing environments and double the bandwidth of their PC teaching labs. The National Institute of Standards and Technology uses MKS Toolkit as a standard operating environment for experts and as a POSIX training tool for neophytes.

#### Interconnectivity

MKS Toolkit interacts well on standard PC and PS/2 networks. Combined with Novell Netware<sup>TM</sup>, the most popular LAN for PCs, MKS Toolkit creates a UNIX time sharing system in DOS or OS/2 organizations. UNIX shops can now hook up all their PC's using PC-NFS<sup>TM</sup>) and MKS Toolkit, enabling you to use a PC as a Unix workstation and off-load your mini or main machine.

#### **POSIX Tools**

MKS is an active participant on the POSIX 1003 standards committee. This involvement reflects MKS's commitment to tracking the shells and utilities standard to the fullest extent possible under DOS or OS/2. Apart from mult-tasking and constraints on file names under DOS or OS/2, MKS Toolkit follows the POSIX standard. MKS achieves this by building the underlying POSIX system on DOS or OS/2 before moving utilities.

#### **POSIX Training**

Government departments and organizations choose MKS Toolkit as a cost-effective means of familiarizing personnel with the POSIX environment – now a Federal government standard for computing.

#### Cost-effective Learning Tool

If your organization is committed to moving into the UNIX environment, then MKS Toolkit is the perfect learning path. DOS or OS/2 users retain the familiar world of the PC keyboard and programs and move effortlessly to a UNIX environment on their desktop. Exposure to new commands and functionality now becomes an integral part of the novice's working day.

"With this package, you can become familiar with the UNIX environment on your microcomputer, with DOS only a keystroke away."

Byte Magazine, May 1989

#### **MKS Programming Platform**

MKS Toolkit is the heart of the MKS
Programming Platform. MKS Platform helps
smooth out the details of programming and
software development by adding time-saving
utilities such as: MKS RCS (Revision
Control System), MKS Make<sup>TM</sup> (automated
program builder), MKS LEX & YACC<sup>TM</sup>
(compiler learning and construction tools).
Also available is MKS SQPS<sup>TM</sup> an enhanced
version of the Documentator's Workbench<sup>TM</sup>
with complete troff tysetting capabilities.

In all, you simply cannot find a more complete set of commands and utilities to get you from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX or POSIX. With MKS Toolkit or Platform, you get there fast, stress-free, and with no extra

investment in hardware.

Full 30 day money back guarantee.

For more information, or to order, call: 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) 1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.) 1-519-884-8861 (FAX)







the older infopro! david.

There are many other domains, each of which is a high-level gateway that knows how to route messages. For instance, you could have an address such as foo@bar.klunker.com, which would signify that the destination is a person with the log-in name foo on the computer called bar at a company named klunker (the suffix .com means it's a company or a commercial entity of some kind). Or you could send mail to joe@finagle .smart-college.edu (joe attends smartcollege, an EDUcational institution, and has an account on a machine called finagle), or to singh@curry.calcutta.in (a person named singh at a computer called curry in Calcutta, India).

In each case, your software only has to know how to translate the domain (.com, .edu, or .in) into a machine destination. From that gateway machine, your message will be routed (internally to the domain) to the destination machine. In many cases, the information provided in the maps will go even further, allowing your computer to generate a path directly to klunker.com, smart-college.edu, or

calcutta.in.

For more information on the wonderful and confusing world of network addressing and gateways (the above is only a small sample of the possible confusion), a recently released book by Donnalyn Frey and Rick Adams called !%@:: A Directory of Electronic Mail Addressing and Networks (O'Reilly and Associates, 1990) is a must. The book lists full details on over 100 different networks and has maps, contact, and gateway information, as well as many pages on all the addressing schemes. Rick Adams is the president and technical director of UUNET Communications Services and is in a good position to know the tricks for getting around the networks.

Over the next few months, I'll expand the discussion of public domain software past communications. I'll talk about the legendary Free Software Foundation and GNU Project, available archives and where to find them, and the work and benefits you can get from using "freely available" software.

David Fiedler is publisher of the Unix Video Quarterly and the journal Root, as well as coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He can be reached on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



# NOW THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE.

# USE THE FAIRCOM® TOOLBOX AND GET BOTH 4GL SPEED AND C SOURCE CODE POWER.

Whether you need the development speed and convenience of 4GL programming or the low-overhead power capabilities of C source code, the FairCom ToolBox can meet the requirements of any professional developer!

#### INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH TOOLS

Develop applications the way you want with The ToolBox's industrial strength tools.

Development Environment by d-tree™

- Prototype generation
- Data dictionary
- Dynamic resource swapping
- Screen management
- Overlapped windows
- File restructuring
- Runtime portability
- Menu management

#### File Management by c-tree®

- Variable length records
- Key compression
- Client/Server architecture
- Ascending/Descending key segments
- Dynamic space reclamation

- Portable. Used in over 100 environments
- Variable length key fields
- High speed B+ trees

#### Report Generation by r-tree®

- Complex multi-line reports
- Multi-file access
- Complete layout control
- Conditional page breaks
- Nested headers and footers
- Unlimited control breaks
- Dynamic format specifications
- Horizontal repeats
- Powerful set functions

#### **POWER AND FLEXIBILITY**

Now you can create applications using the methods you like — whether it's 4GL convenience or C source code power. You can have it all with FairCom's introduction of The ToolBox Special Edition. And at \$695 you get this power at a price you can afford.

#### **ORDER TODAY**

Order the FairCom Development ToolBox and use it for 30 days. No risk. If the FairCom ToolBox doesn't meet your development needs, just return the entire package for a full refund.



#### THE TOOLBOX

#### CALL 1-800-234-8180 TODAY FOR YOUR FAIRCOM TOOLBOX

The ToolBox, Professional Edition ...... \$1,095.00 DOS, Unix, Xenix, VMS, OS2 Full source, single and multi-user support.

The ToolBox, Special Edition ......<sup>5</sup>695.00 Microsoft, Borland, Xenix, OS2 Object Libraries, single user only.

Upgrade to Professional Edition ....... 5400.00 Includes overnight delivery.



4006 West Broadway Columbia, Missouri 65203 (314) 445-6833 FAX (3140 445-9698



#### Introducing AvCase<sup>™</sup> 8051.

# Three finely-tuned instruments for embedded-system development.

AvCase™ 8051 C Compiler, Assembler, and Simulator from Avocet. Play them solo, for peak performance. Or bring them together in

perfect harmony as an integrated system. AvCase will manage all the steps—from editing source code, compiling, assembling, and linking, all the way to debugging. 

High-level language in the key of C. AvCase C

Compiler is our biggest seller. It produces fast, tight, optimized code that helps speed development time.

Clear, concise scoring. AvCase Assembler is the classic Avocet assembler tuned-up and ready for

your most demanding applications.

AvCase Simulator lets you test code on

debugging feature you can work at both the C and assembly begin. If you want to meet your project deadlines—come in on bug-free product—you simply can't do better than AvCase.

tuned instruments. Fax, write, or call toll-free 1-800-448-8500 for complete information, including a free AvCase Brochure and Avocet Catalog.

Full dress rehearsal without leaving your desk.
 your own PC. With the new source-level

language level. 

Let the music

budget—and develop a high-quality,

Find out more about these finely-





# DO-IT-YOURSELF CD-ROMS

If the information you need to access isn't on a CD-ROM, maybe you need to make your own

ast month I talked about how useful CD-ROMs are if you need rapid access to a vast quantity of information from commercially available sources. But what do you do if the data you need to access is your own proprietary information? You learn to "roll your own" CD-ROM.

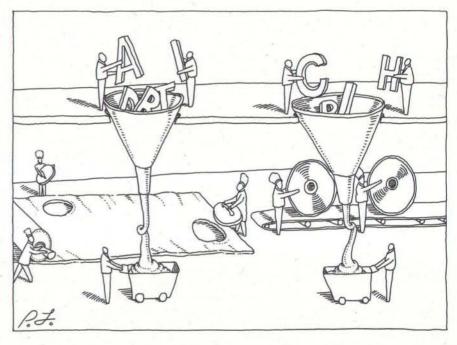
A government agency had this kind of a problem. It simply had too many repair parts to keep track of. As a result, the agency's employees were frequently unable to find the correct replacement parts even though they were available somewhere in the warehouses and storerooms. Managers found that they were often buying parts at retail that were already in inventory because no one had been able to locate them.

Determining the cause of the problem was easy. The agency was responsible for keeping track of hundreds of thousands of parts, which it dutifully listed in catalogs that were printed on paper or stored on microfiche. There were so many entries in the catalogs that the employees couldn't be sure whether they were really finding the proper part or whether they were missing an item that was on a change sheet or a missing page.

The paper catalogs and parts listings were the biggest problem. A search of the piles of paper was doomed to failure. Even the handling and storage of the paper that was required for the catalogs was a problem. A solution was needed.

#### ROM to the Rescue

Although the agency had thousands of items to keep track of, the inventory was fairly stable. New items were added to



the list slowly, and old items were removed only occasionally. What was needed was a compact, easy-to-use way to find the repair parts. A CD-ROM was an obvious choice.

Moving the parts catalogs to CD-ROM allowed the employees to look for a part by its stock number, its name, or by the name or stock number of the item it was installed in. The CD-ROM software allowed users to read descriptions of the item, see ordering instructions, and even see a drawing of the item if necessary. Suddenly, all that was required to serve as a catalog was a personal computer with a CD-ROM drive and a user with minimal training.

**Doing It Yourself** 

While the government agency had the help of a consultant to convert the parts data for use with a CD-ROM, such conversions are rapidly becoming easy enough that some companies can do the

work themselves. At the same time, the cost is dropping so fast and so drastically that publishing on a CD-ROM may become cheaper than publishing a catalog on paper. It all depends on the application.

This is not to say that the cost is insignificant. A company that has to convert records on paper to digital information will have a great deal of work to do. The information may have to be keyed in by hand, one record at a time, which can be expensive.

Of course, many businesses already have their information digitized. It may be in the form of an inventory, for example, which can easily be stripped of unnecessary fields and used as the information for the CD-ROM.

Once you've done this, the next important step is deciding what your users are going to do with the data. What kind of searches are you going to do? What will

# THE ULTIMATE WEAPON

In the fast changing computer industry, making the right purchase decision can be a real battle. At the front are sellers who are armed with sales pitches designed to sell the only products they have to offer - you need unbiased facts. Bidders fire off their prices but you need scouts to make sure all prices are known. Are you armed to really win this battle?

With AXSYS, you have the electronic weapon that is as sophisticated as the industry it commands. Anytime day or night, you can connect to the AXSYS system and have instant access to the comprehensive, unbiased data you need to make the right purchase at the best possible price.

Manufacturers, distributors, dealers, VARS, integrators and consultants connect to AXSYS to give you up to the minute pricing, service offerings, features, product availability and other valuable detail. AXSYS even gives you access to advisors who can help you chart your winning mission strategy.

Now, you can easily locate even hard to find products, compare features and prices and explore various configurations. You can even leave E-Mail requests to all suppliers instantly and place orders with the supplier of your choice. AXSYS is your ultimate weapon for the 90's and can make you the ultimate winner;

Rates for Buyers \$50 Annual Fee + .35/minute connect time No Monthly Fees or Monthly Minimum

AXSYS

North Tower 1625 \* 999 18th Street
Denver, CO 80202 USA
(303)293-2201 Fax: (303)293-8407



#### ITEMS DISCUSSED

Prices are not included due to the individualized nature of the data conversion, data preparation, and premastering processes.

#### FULL-SERVICE CD-ROM DEVELOPMENT:

Network Technology Corp. 7401-F Fullerton Rd. Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 866-9000 Inquiry 1101.

#### CD-ROM DATABASE SOFTWARE:

Graphic Knowledge Retrieval System Text Knowledge Retrieval System KnowledgeSet Corp. 888 Villa St., Suite 500 Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 968-9888 Inquiry 1102.

#### MediaBase

Crowninshield Software, Inc. 1105 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, MA 02215 (617) 787-8830 Inquiry 1103.

Optical Build
Optical Convert
Optical HSG-Build
Optical Prep
Optical Publishing, Inc.
155 West Harvard St.
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(800) 869-7989
(303) 226-3466
Inquiry 1104.

the search criteria be? This information is critical in deciding how the data will be organized and indexed, and how useful the resultant CD-ROM will be.

#### Searches and Indexes

Deciding on the search criteria probably isn't as hard as it may seem at first glance. Essentially, the process consists of deciding what the users will be looking for and where they might find it. A parts listing, for example, might be set up so that you can search for the part number, the name, the revision or modification number, and the part number of the parent assembly. Other types of data require other search methods. You may even want to do a full text search in some cases.

The details of how you will approach this process depend to some extent on the abilities of the database software you plan to use. Some of the database packages designed for use with CD-ROMs let you search for two words in the vicinity of each other, some allow logical operators, and some only allow simple text searches.

Once you have decided what you want to look for and how you want to find it, you need to get your data into shape. It has to be in a format that the company that makes the CD-ROMs can use. Normally, if the data is in a flat ASCII file, a dBASE file, or a comma-delimited file, you needn't do anything. Your data is already in an acceptable format. Once you have chosen how you want to present

your data, it's time to get it ready for the CD-ROM company.

#### The Four Steps

I spoke to Tom Vreeland, president of Network Technology in Springfield, Virginia. Network Technology provides the Lasertex software that many CD-ROM developers use to support searches. It also provides a complete CD-ROM development package, from preparing the data to providing the finished product.

According to Vreeland, there are four essential steps to producing a CD-ROM for distribution: preparing the data, premastering, mastering, and replication. Any company with the proper equipment can perform the first two steps and save the cost of paying an outside firm to do it. Mastering and replication involve the production of the actual disk, which requires specialized equipment. This must be done by a compact disk production company.

Once your company data is in electronic format (either it was already on disk or you had it keyed in), you must prepare it for premastering. This means that you have to take the information you developed about search criteria and indexing and put it into use.

Companies such as Network Technology, Crowninshield Software (Boston, MA), KnowledgeSet (Mountain View, CA), and Optical Publishing (Fort Collins, CO) provide database software and development tools that allow companies

# We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



#### Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS.
Whether your equipment runs on
MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS™ OS/2™ or a
Macintosh™ So you turn raw data into
useful facts. And yourself into a smarter
decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other

application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

#### Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

#### [312] 329-3315.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

#### SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611 SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands to develop their own CD-ROM search routines using packaged software. These packages provide an easy-to-use interface with menus and windows, and they usually support the display of graphics images on computers equipped to display them.

Once the data-preparation step, which includes testing of the search software, is complete, the next step is premastering. This process involves adding the indexes and the error-correction information that will be needed to support CD-ROM use and transferring the information to either a nine-track tape or a WORM (write once, read many times) disk.

Most software will support CD-ROM development on an IBM AT-compatible computer. A few packages will let you use a minicomputer or a mainframe, which will speed up the process. In either case, the transfer medium must hold all the data, the indexes, and the error-correction information, which can amount to as much as 800 megabytes for one CD-ROM. This is why you need tape or a WORM disk.

Once you have delivered the tape to the CD-ROM production company, the process is out of your hands. The company will create the master used for manufacturing the disk itself and then injectionmold the distribution copies. You will receive a shipment of the finished product, ready for sending out to your customers.

#### The Costs

Depending on how much of the work you can do yourself, and on what shape your data is already in, CD-ROM production can be relatively inexpensive. According to Vreeland, the entire process, including production of the finished disks, can cost less than \$10,000. The exact costs are difficult to determine, because they depend on the amount of data, the work to be done, and the royalties on the database software.

Network Technology charges \$13 per disk-a price that covers disk production and the royalties. Other suppliers have other ways of charging, so exact comparisons are difficult unless you have detailed information on your specific cir-

One often-overlooked cost is the addition of a CD-ROM drive to the computers that you'll use to access the CD-ROM you are developing. In the past, these drives were expensive, but the price has been dropping. Vreeland pointed out that CD-ROM suppliers, including his company, are trying to find ways to increase sales of the CD-ROM drives so that more people can use the CDs they produce.

Because of much lower prices, it's much easier to convince your customers to buy a CD-ROM drive to use your catalog. After all, they don't want to be inundated by catalogs any more than you do. And they do want to be able to find products and inventory easily using a minimum of staff time. CD-ROMs can make that happen.

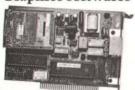
Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to. wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

#### dBASE FAX-Merge

#### **Intelligent PC-Fax Board**

- & Broadcast with record selection
- Produce Desktop-**Publishing Quality** output at receiving end
- · Directly Sends **Outputs from most** WP, CAD, DTP & Graphics softwares



#### dBASE Data Merge Friendly & Powerful

- Easy & Dynamic insertion of logos, signatures & graphics
- Multiple Documents/pages per transmission
- Multiple Fax Directories
- · Broadcasts to Mailing List
- · Background Receive with automatic printout
- · On-screen Document Preview
- · Direct Scan-and-Send
- Supports most popular graphics formats
- · Scheduled/immediate Transmission
- · G3 compatible, 9600 bps
- Full European Character Support
- Sends from User programs

#### SKYWORLD TECHNOLOGY LTD., HONG KONG

(852) 577-7848 Fax (852) 890-3777 **Master Distributors** 

USA: ESCO Systems Inc., Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 744-9001 Fax (408) 744-1920

Canada: AMA Computers Inc., Mississauga, Ontario (416) 897-2153 Fax (416) 897-2151

West Germany: Pacific Technologies GmbH, Hannover (511) 350 0340 Fax (511) 352 3575

\*Also supports Clipper, FoxBASE & other file compatible softwares. USA Suggested Retail Price \$399. Price may vary in other countries.

#### ENHANCE YOUR CONNECTIVITY

We have your personal computer serial communications covered!



#### GTEK ALSO OFFERS:

PCSS-8I-High performance, low cost, 8 port intelligent board for the PC/XT/AT. PCSS-8IM—As above with up to 2 Megabytes of Dynamemory for the PC/XT/AT. PCSS-8X-8 port board with DB-25 connectors for the PC/XT/AT.

PCSS-8TX-As above with modular RJ-11 telco jacks.

MCSS-91-9 port intelligent board for Micro-Channel computers.

MCSS-8TX-8 Com ports for Micro-Channel computers.



**DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE** P.O. Box 2310 Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310

Fax: 1-601-467-0935 . MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-8048

GTEK-Regimered Trademark of GTEK, Inc. Dynamemory-Trademark of GTEK, Inc. PC/XT/AT and Micro-Channel-Registered Trademarks of IBM Curp.



#### Check out HI's new DL series

#### Large format, Big features, Small price.

✓ Eight-pen changer

LCD user interface display

✓ One-year warranty

✓ Plot optimization

✓ "Quick scale" feature

Y Standard media up to 36"×48"

✓ Sizzling speed up to 40 ips

High resolution of 0.0005 inch

Roll-feed option

▼ Scanner option

▼ 1 Mb buffer option

These are just some of the many standard features packed into HI's new DMP-60 DL series of pen plotters. Based on the popular DMP-60 line, the new DL series delivers a blend of proven performance and state-of-the-art innovation. At a surprisingly

low price.

Top of the line. Heavy duty. Large format. Loaded with standard features. Priced as low as \$4,895.\*

Check it out by calling 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

#### HOUSTON INSTRUMENT.

8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

\* U.S. suggested retail price Subject to change. Houston Instrument is a trademark of AMETEK, Inc.

0: 1. 177 P. J. S. J. C. J

# When your memory's low,



Intel ... 5 years

Above Board Plus 8 2Mb—Your memory isn't what it used to be. Today's high-end applications require more memory than ever, & nothing gives you the compatibility, reliability, & service of an Intel. Supports OS/2... \$599.

☐ 31/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

package includes both 51/4" and 31/2" disks.

B 31/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.

CP-copy-protected; NCP-not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

#### SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

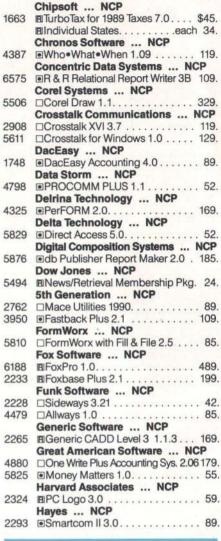


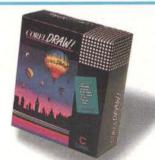
	Adobe Systems NCP
6591	Illustrator Windows 1.0 \$279.
6590	Streamline Windows 1.0 229.
	Aldus NCP
1332	□PageMaker 3.0 499.
1	Alpha Software NCP
5104	■ Alpha Four 1.1
4103	Alpha Works 2.0 89.
	Application Techniques NCP
1214	■Pizazz Plus 1.3
	Ashton-Tate NCP
4450	□dBASE IV 1.0 499.
	Autodesk NCP
4519	□Autosketch 2.0
6119	□Autosketch Animator 1.0 245.
	Avery NCP
6006	■Label Pro 1.0
	Bitstream NCP
	■Collections:
	Reports and Proposals, Presentations
	or Spreadsheets each 159.
	• Headlines (1 to 6) each 99.
	●Fontware each 99.



• Word for Windows—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSI-WYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents....\$329.

	Bloc Publishing NCP
6546	Disk Vision 1.1
1447	□FormTool 2.01 55.
6245	■PopDropPLUS 1.0
	Borland International NCP
4330	Pa Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 175.
4332	Particular Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242	•Quattro Pro 1.0 289.
1514	■Paradox 3.0
	Brightbill-Roberts NCP
5408	□Hyperpad 1.0 85.
	Broderbund CP
1434	□New Print Shop (NCP) 39.
1433	• Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
	ButtonWare NCP
6419	PC-File 5.0
	Caere NCP
6004	•Omnipage 386 2.1 599.
	Central Point NCP
5039	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
5038	□Copy II PC 5.0 27.





Corel Systems ... NCP

□ Corel Draw 1.1—You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains—the possibilities are endless and exciting. . . . . . . \$329.



# or performance is slow,

	Ull NOD
0000	Hilgraeve NCP
2323	HyperACCESS/5 1.0 (DOS & OS/2) \$115.
2000	IBM NCP
6187	Storyboard Plus 2.0
6599	□Current 1.0 239.
	Individual Software NCP
2408	□Professor DOS 4A 27.
6222	□Resume Maker 1.0 29.
	Intuit NCP
2426	•Quicken 3.0
	Lord Publishing NCP
5191	•Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 75.
	Lotus NCP
5417	□1-2-3 3.0 call
5653	□1-2-3 2.2 call
5134	<ul><li>Magellan 1.0</li></ul>
4131	Agenda 1.0 275.
2660	□Freelance Plus 3.01 345.
	MECA NCP
4603	• Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1989 45.
2798	☐Managing Your Money 6.0 119.
	Microcom NCP
6234	□CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 (2 req.) 115.
	Minus musike NOD
6294	BiDraw Plus 1.0 289.
	Micro Logic NCP
2968	□Tornado 1.8
6787	■Info Select 1.0
	■Info Select 1.0
2731	□GOfer 2.0 45.
0.00 (0.00)	□GOfer 2.0 NCP
2860	□Learning DOS 2.0
2904	□Works 2.0
2901	□Word 5.0 209.
6195	•Word for Windows 329.
2856	Excel 2.1 (reg. 80286/80386) call
6133	Excel for OS/2 1.0
5188	□QuickPascal 1.0
2894	□QuickBASIC 4.5 69.
2895	□QuickC 2.0 69.
2853	©C Compiler 6.0
	Multisoft NCP
4925	□PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 79.



Microsoft ... NCP

Microsoft C 6.0—Set a new performance record with faster, more reliable code. New features include more sophisticated code optimization, powerful debugging enhancements, and second generation OS/2 support . . . . \$339.

2982	Nolo Press NCP  □WillMaker 3.0 \$35.
2902	Norton-Lambert NCP
4928	□Close-Up Customer 3.0 135.
4929	
	Paperback Software NCP
6358	□VP-Planner 3D 1.0 155.
	PC Globe NCP
5902	
5900	□PC USA 1.0
	Personics NCP
3126	SeeMORE 2.0 59.
4328	
4384	<ul><li>Ultravision 2.0 79.</li></ul>
	Peter Norton NCP
3152	Norton Commander 3.0 89.
3146	Advanced Utilities 4.5 89.
6397	• The Norton Backup 1.0 89.
	Precision Software NCP
6600	
	Quarterdeck NCP
6422	□QRAM 1.0 49.



Quarterdeck ... NCP

QRAM 1.0—Manage your memory to it's fullest with QRAM. If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM can use it to free up more memory within the 0—640k area. \$49.

3221	□Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220	□DESQView 2.26
4586	□DESQView 386 1.1 129.
6400	□Manifest 1.0
	Reality Technologies NCP
6572	•WealthBuilder 1.1
	Reference Software NCP
4396	Grammatik IV 1.0 52.
	Revolution Software NCP
4480	■VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) . 19.
	RightSoft NCP
4155	■RightWriter 3.1
	Samna NCP
5799	Ami Professional 1.0 309.

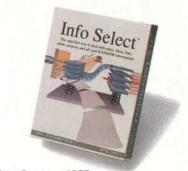
1-800/776-7777

720B



PC Connection 6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Micro Logic ... NCP

Info Select 1.0—The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information.

Easy yet powerful. Endless uses..... \$55.

	Softlogic Solutions NCP
3546	□Disk Optimizer 4.05 45.
3542	□Software Carousel 3.01 55.
	Software Publishing NCP
3499	□PFS:First Publisher 3.0 99.
3478	□PFS:First Choice 3.02 105.
3496	Professional Write 2.12 149.
3493	Professional File 2.01 199.
3482	□Harvard Graphics 2.13 339.
6289	Draw Partner 1.0 (for Harvard Graph.) 59.
	Symantec NCP
5383	BBudget Express 1.0 105.
3412	Grandview 1.0
3425	□Q&A 3.0
3431	□Timeline 4.0
	Systems Compatibility NCP
6564	□Software Bridge 4.1 79.
	Timeslips NCP
2987	□Timeslips III 3.4 169.
	Timeworks NCP
6253	■Publish-lt! 1.1



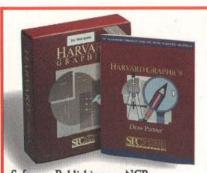
Bitstream ... NCP

Fontware—52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144..... each \$99.

Collections—Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . each \$159.



# we've got the chips



Software Publishing ... NCP

☐ Harvard Graphics 2.13—Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now includes Draw Partner drawing accessory FREE (normally \$149 List). Graphically the best choice . . . . \$339.

	TOPS NCP
6675	□TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 159.
3720	Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card;
	1 year warranty) 179.
	Traveling Software NCP
4190	Battery Watch 2.0 (31/2" only) 35.
5179	■LapLink III 3.0 95.
	True BASIC NCP
3561	■True BASIC 2.1
	Vericomp NCP
3765	■SoftBytes 2.0
6771	<ul><li>Memory Master 1.0 45.</li></ul>
0, , ,	WordPerfect Corp NCP
3799	WordPerfect Library 2.0 75.
3804	□WordPerfect 5.1
6685	<ul><li>DrawPerfect 1.0</li></ul>
0000	WordStar USA NCP
2825	□WordStar Prof. 6.0 249.
5000	Upgrade to Version 6.0 89.
0010	Xerox NCP
3812	□Ventura Publisher 2.0 529.



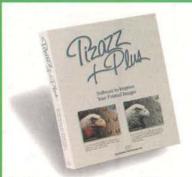
Reference Software ... NCP

Grammatik IV 1.0—Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more. . . . \$52.

	XTREE NCP		
6161	■XTreePro Gold 1.3	\$75.	
	XYQUEST NCP		
4393	□XyWrite III Plus 3.55	229.	

#### RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

	Broderbund CP
5701	□Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? 32.
6295	The Playroom
5851	■SimCity
	Electronic Arts NCP
6436	El Hunt for Red October 20.
4659	©Chessmaster 2100 (CP) 35.
5804	Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) 89.
	Microprose CP
4454	□F-19 Stealth Fighter 39.
5823	□Red Storm Rising
	Microsoft NCP
2858	□Flight Simulator 4.0 39.
	Parlor Software CP
3159	□Bridge Parlor 2.3 49.



Application Techniques ... NCP

Pizazz Plus 1.3—The ultimate screen capture, print and export software. Rated best output quality, easiest to use, and overall best Screen-Capture Program, PC Week (11/27/89) . \$69.

	Sierra On-Line CP
6023	■Leisure Suit Larry III
6796	
5106	Space Quest III
	Spectrum Holobyte NCP
5993	■Welltris
	Stone & Assoc NCP
3435	■My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)22.
3438	1st Math (ages 5 to 8)
3439	□2nd Math (ages 7 to 16) 27.
	Sublogic NCP
6190	□Air Transport Pilot
	True BASIC, Inc NCP
	RKemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
	10 titles each 45

#### HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

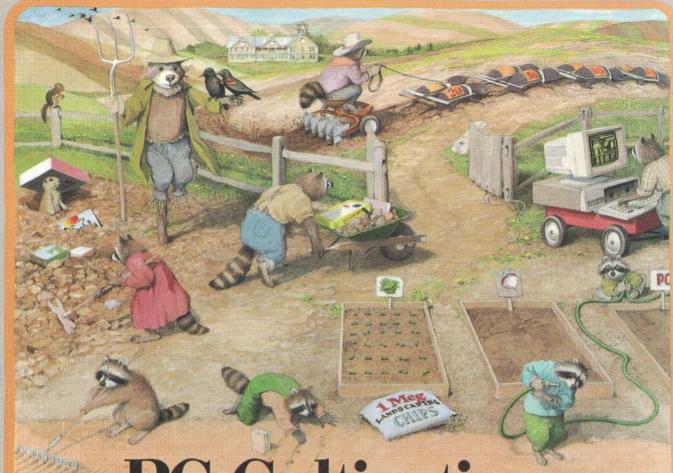


American Power ... 2 years

UPS 360SX—Offers complete power protection for computers and can run a 286/386 machine, PS/2 and other small footprint workstations up to 25 minutes during power failure...\$255.

0010	American Power 2 years
6812	200DL (stand-by power source) 155.
6811	360SX (stand-by power source) 255.
0220	AST Research 2 years
1299	SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P 187.
6795	SixPak 286 512k 209.
4107	RAMpage Plus 286 512k 419.
4105	RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.
	Brother International 1 year
5787	HL-8e Laser Printer 1799.
5788	HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
0747400	Compucable 2 years
1604	2-Position switch box 25.
	Cuesta 1 year
1608	Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429
	Curtis lifetime
1694	Emerald SP-2
1707	Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets) 55.
1708	Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus 65.
and the last	Diconix 1 year
5655	150 Plus Printer (Parallel) 359.
	Epson 1 year
	We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906	FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
1904	FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
5183	LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) call
1930	LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
6765	LQ-1010 (136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) call
1917	LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
4116	LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) call
5184	LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) call
1052	Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.
0050	5th Generation 1 year
3952	Logical Connection 512k call
0007	Hayes 2 years
2307	Smartmodem 2400
2308	Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 279.
5991	9600 Baud V series modem 759.
0010	Hercules 2 years
2318	Graphics Card Plus 189.
0754	Hewlett-Packard 1 year
6754	Laserjet III (w/toner) 1679.
6582	Laserjet IIP (w/toner) 1039.
6581	Deskjet Plus (w/ink cartridge) 719.





# PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days. (Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

ay up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop

through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or

technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.
Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite

window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful je ne sais quoi (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and June 30.

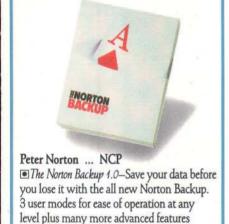


Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

# PECONNECTION

# to make your PC go.

	IOMEGA 1 year
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal \$995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (51/4") 249.
2499	PC2 Card (controller required) 169.
- Cherry	Mountain Computer 1 year
2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive 379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive 759.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive 629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge (5 pack) 135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
	Pacific Rim 1 year
5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) 215.
6602	1.44 External (for PC/XT/AT) 239.
	Plus Development 2 years
3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 519.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) 599.
6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg (19 ms) 599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg (19 ms) 699.
	Seagate 1 year
	FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation
	Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg
	Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for
	AT). Beta or VHS.
2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225
	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 275.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238
	(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 289.



4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) 359.
	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1
	(w/controller and cables, 28 ms) 419.
	TEAC 1 year
4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4") 79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 31/2") . 79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (31/2") 99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech
	software utilities, 31/2" copy prot.) . 119.

make your backups easy . . . . . . . . . . \$89.

# **MISCELLANEOUS**

	Checkfree	
6360	CheckFree Xpress	25.
	CompuServe	
1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

# Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (10 feet)	\$15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable (6 feet)	. 15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	. 19.

### DISKS

	Maxell lifetime	
2789	51/4" MD2-D 360k Disks (Qty. 10)	13
2790	51/4" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks (Qty. 10)	19
2792	31/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10)	15
2793	31/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10)	29



Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/
Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks.

2400EX MNP \$229. 2400 Internal MNP \$199.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Master Piece Plus—An elegant power control
center with complete surge protection and
noise filtering. Includes five outlets, unique
low voltage indicator, modem protection,
anti-static pad, and swivel base . . . . . \$109.

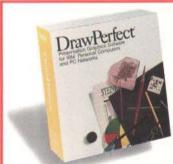
	Sony lifetime	
3291	51/4" DS/DD 360k Disks (Qty. 10) 1:	2
3292	51/4" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks (Qty. 10) 19	9
3297	31/2" DS/DD 720k Diskettes (Qty. 10) 14	4
3298	31/2" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes (Qty. 10) 29	9
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge 19	9
6712	QD 600A Tape Cartridge 2	7
6715	QD 6150 Tape Cartridge 2	7

# **MEMORY**

6556	256k DRAMs (100 nanosecond)	cal
3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	cal
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	cal
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	cal
5746	1 Meg Chips (80 nanosecond)	cal

# **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- · All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- CÓD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



WordPerfect ... NCP

DrawPerfect 1.0—Comprehensive presentation graphics program from the makers of WordPerfect. Create special effects, self-running presentations, & more. Completely compatible with WordPerfect & PlanPerfect ..... \$279.

# SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

### Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

# IP&-CONNECTIONI

# and plenty of tips



Pacific Data Products ... lifetime 25 Cartridges in Onel—An economical & versatile font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP, & IID. 103 fonts, 20 symbol sets, 13 type families & 11 sizes of type for every business application . . . . . . . \$275.

	Intel 5 years
696	2400B Internal Modem 159.
352	2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.
119	2400 Baud External Modem 179.
420	2400EX MNP Modem 229.
346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg (w/free Ami) 579.
266	Above Board Plus 512k 419.
267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k 449.
336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 599.
342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 629.
272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k 469.
396	Above Board MC 32 0k 359.
275	Connection CoProcessor (w/Fax-it). 529.
1857	Visual Edge 449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS
2370	80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) . 199.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) 229.
1750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) 309.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) 349.
2372	80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) 399.
	Kensington Microware 1 year
2587	Master Piece Plus Remote 89.
2582	Master Piece Plus 109.
697	Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2) . 115.
	Key tronic 3 years
518	101 Plus Keyboard 99.
	Kraft 5 years
5801	New Game Adapter (2 game ports). 27.
6800	3 button Thunder Joystick 29.
5802	Trackball
	Logitech limited lifetime
5464	Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) 69.
5151	HiREZ Mouse (C9) 85.
5029	Trackman (Trackball) serial 85. bus 89.
1297	ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) 185.
3786	ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0 315.
	Micron Technology 2 years
6005	Ascend 4 Meg Brd. for Compaq 386 699.
6669	Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP
	LaserJet II (upgradeable to 4 Meg). 329.
6013	Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 (512k) 359.
uriatea.	Microsoft lifetime
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush 109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 139.
17000000	

	MicroSpeed 1 year
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball serial \$75. bus \$85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball serial 99. bus 109.
	Mouse Systems lifetime
5845	White Mouse (bus or serial) 69.
5997	Trackball (1 yr. wrnty.) serial 75. bus 85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint + 89.
	NEC 2 years
4799	Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) 499.
5085	Multisync 3D Monitor 689.
6208	Multisync 4D Monitor
	Orchid Technologies 4 years
4690	
	PC Power & Cooling Sys 1 year
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202	
3200	Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
0200	Pacific Data Products 1 year
6770	25 in 1 Font Cartridge (for LJ II, IIP, IID).275.
0//9	20 III 1 1 Ont Cartriage (101 Ld II, III-, IID).213.
-	



	Practical Peripherals 5 years
3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem 65
3100	1200 Baud External Modem (mini) . 77
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem 135
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179
5286	2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 175
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lev. 5) 209
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modern for PS/2. 229
	Safe Power Systems 2 years
4561	Safe 250W (standby power bkup) 199
4562	Safe 425W (standby power bkup) 329
	SOTA Technology 2 years
5111	SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator) 269
5402	SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator) 389
	Targus lifetime
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case 55
6037	Premier leather carrying case 199
	0001

1-800/776-7777

MMC

PC Connection 6 Mill Street

720B

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791



Intel ... 5 years

Connection CoProcessor—Send/recieve faxes from within many popular programs with the award winning Connection CoProcessor and Fax-it software (incl. free). Supports background operation. New low price . . . . \$529.

TheComplete PC 2 years
TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
TheComplete Page Scanner 549.
TheComplete Fax 9600 429.
TheComplete Communicator 559.
TheComplete Portable Scanner 319.
Toshiba 1 year
T1000SE Notebook Laptop (5.9 lbs.) call
T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg) . 3249.
Tripp Lite 2 years
Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 49.
Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) 59.
LS 600 Line Stabilizer 85.
Video 7 7 years
1024i VGA (includes 512k) 289.
VRAM VGA 512k 449.

### DRIVES

DTC ... 1 year 6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller . . 129.



# PG-CONNECTION

# The Ihree

- 1. The check is in the mail.
- 2. My diet starts tomorrow.
- Performance doesn't matter in 3270 communications.

# The truth is, for most 3270 PC-to-mainframe applications, performance DOES matter.

When you're linking multiple PCs — a few, a dozen, or hundreds — to your IBM mainframe, it just makes sense to do it with the highest speed and efficiency available. Often, a simple

32 sessions with no impact on your gateway PC.

plug-and-play product isn't enough.

Consider DataTalker 3270. It's designed *specifically* for high-performance, multiple-user applications.

We deliver DataTalker 3270 on a powerful co-processor board with on-board memory. This allows you to offload all communications processing from your gateway PC, freeing it for applications processing.

The result is that users can perform up to 32 simultaneous mainframe sessions with *no impact* on your gateway PC's performance.

We offer
DataTalker
3270 in both DOSand UNIX-compatible

versions. Each provides full IBM 3278/79 terminal emulation, 32 LUs, file transfer (IND\$FILE), BSC or SNA support, NetView support, and Application Program Interface (our own plus IBM's HLLAPI 3.0). Only 1K

of PC memory is required for API applications. DataTalker 3270 also provides full emulation of IBM 3174, 3274, and 3276 controllers, as well as IBM 3287 printers. Only IK of memory require for API applications.

To learn the truth — and nothing but the truth — about our high-performance DataTalker 3270, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965





# MICROSOFT'S NETWORK **HEAVYWEIGHT**

LAN Manager finally has the right stuff to challenge Novell's NetWare

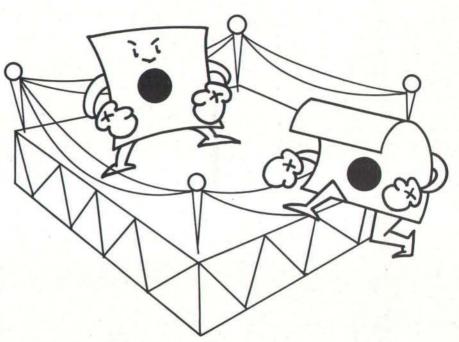
ovell's NetWare presently holds the LAN title. Microsoft's LAN Manager has aspired to the championship for some time, but its current version, 1.0, has never been a serious contender. LAN Manager 2.0, however, just may have what it takes to make a serious bid.

Microsoft needed to release a radically improved version of LAN Manager, because version 1.0 was scarcely more than a basic LAN operating system. Sure, it let you share files and printers. It even had the major underlying functions that such applications as the SQL Server required.

What it lacked were the many features that would turn it into something that you could trust with large applications and their data. In an all-too-rare moment of vendor honesty, Microsoft even criticized its own product in a "report card" that the firm distributed in its Fall 1989 seminar entitled "Back to School with LAN Manager." While that report card gave LAN Manager 1.0 A's and B's for basic LAN services, the product didn't get above a C+ in such significant areas as administration, security, and fault tolerance.

With all these deficiencies, you might at least expect to get a small system. No such luck; LAN Manager 1.0 was a memory hog that consumed about 150K bytes on each client machine.

LAN Manager 1.0 had another problem that the report card didn't mention: The main commercially available versions, 3Com's 3+Open and IBM's LAN Server, were just too different. Even the



perennial partners Microsoft and IBM bickered over whether such technical goodies as named pipes would be in their respective versions.

Meanwhile, Novell was happily selling its NetWare line. That line wasn't perfectly compatible (see "NetWare's Missing Links," February BYTE), but it was a lot closer than the LAN Manager versions.

Novell even went a step further and shipped NetWare 386, which can take advantage of the power of the 386 processor. LAN Manager 1.0, on the other hand, shared a basic trait with its underlying operating system, OS/2: Both were aimed at the 286 and made no special use of the 386.

LAN Manager 1.0 was also stuck with the slow OS/2 file system, which paid in speed for its DOS compatibility. Perhaps even more damaging is the fact that OS/2 still has not taken off the way that Microsoft hoped it would.

**New Strengths** 

Now along comes LAN Manager 2.0. It isn't perfect, but it addresses all the problems of version 1.0. We like it enough that we plan to install and test the beta version on our lab's biggest server, the dual-processor Compaq Systempro.

Version 2.0's improvements start with those areas that earned bad grades in version 1.0. Its security options, for example, now include such important functions as password aging and the ability to restrict when and where LAN users can log in.

The new version's fault-tolerant features are now competitive with those of SFT NetWare. It can work with uninterruptible power supplies. It includes such data redundancy options as disk and controller mirroring, in which one disk/controller pair can be a constantly up-to-date copy of another.

LAN Manager 2.0 also makes it easier

continued

to manage large LANs, chiefly by offering domains. A domain is a group of servers that share a single database of user accounts. LAN Manager stores that account database on a single server, the domain controller. All log-in requests go through the domain controller; after logging in, users can work with any server they like. There are also now five levels of operator privileges.

### **Smaller and Faster**

While it was adding all these new features, Microsoft didn't forget the product's core. LAN Manager 2.0's client code has slimmed down to under 100K bytes. If you have EMS 4.0 expanded memory, you can even get the client portion down to 60K bytes.

LAN Manager 2.0 is faster than the previous version, too, although here the big gains are in the server code. One of the most significant improvements is LAN Manager's ability to use OS/2 1.2's new High Performance File System. The HPFS, with its B-tree sorted directories, is faster than the DOS file allocation table file system of earlier OS/2 versions. The HPFS also does a better job than the

FAT system of keeping files contiguous, so that such disk improvement techniques as sector prefetching and caching vield better results.

Microsoft has also made a special 386 server version of 2.0 that should yield further performance gains. This 386 version actually makes some changes to OS/2 1.2, which still doesn't do anything special to use a 386.

The main change has to do with where in the processor hierarchy of the 386 (or i486) LAN Manager 2.0 runs. The 286, 386, and i486 offer four levels, or rings, of processes. The most privileged level, ring 0, is where the guts of OS/2, its kernel, run. LAN Manager normally runs in the least privileged level, ring 3, along with all the other OS/2 application programs. This design forces LAN Manager to run under the normal OS/2 security controls and doesn't require any changes to the OS/2 kernel-LAN Manager is just another application.

This design is also potentially slow. For one thing, communication between processes in different rings is, in processor terms, fairly expensive. Also, every time LAN Manager needs any file service, it has to go through OS/2.

LAN Manager 2.0 changes all that when it runs on 386 or 486 servers. Its most critical file access code goes into a subsystem in ring 0. This subsystem includes a special 386 version of HPFS, the core of the Server Message Block protocol, and the LAN adapter device drivers. These components bypass OS/2 entirely and manage their own interactions and handle all LAN Manager 2.0 file access requests. (All other requests go to the normal LAN Manager code, which is still in ring 3.) Microsoft further increased the speed of these components by rewriting them to take advantage of 386 instructions.

Even that's not the whole story, because you can move the entire new 386 portion of LAN Manager 2.0 onto a second processor in a dual-processor server. That processor will handle nothing but the well-greased file requests. The primary processor will run the rest of the world: OS/2, the ring 3 part of LAN Manager, and any LAN applications on your server.

This processor arrangement is called continued

# (and plenty of it.)



# PC File Formats and Conversions

is for every PC user who needs to exchange data between different application programs. Details the file formats for major software applications. Use IMPORT/EXPORT functions in many applications. Includes conversion program on the Companion diskette. 280 pages with companion diskette. ISBN 1-55755-059-X

PC TOOLS Complete - The total reference guide to the best-selling PC TOOLS Deluxe software. Shows you how to master all of the utilities and applications, many techniques, hints and tips. Learn advanced features that will make your computing sessions easier & faster. Covers Version 5.5 of PC TOOLS Deluxe. 450 pages.



ISBN 1-55755-076-X

PC TOOLS Companion Quick Reference

A durable, hardcover guide filled with all of the essentials for using PC TOOLS Deluxe Version 5.5 more effectively. Logically organized for you to get your job done more quickly and easily. Hardcover. 220 pages. ISBN 1-55755-012-3.

\$12.95

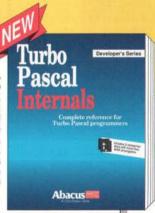
Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, and Software Etc. or at other bookstores nationwide In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101

Order TOLL FREE: 1-800-451-4319 Ext. in US & Canada

### Turbo Pascal Internals

gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks-writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. This book/disk combination includes more than 800K of source code on two diskettes. 750 pages with 2 diskettes. ISBN 1-55755-080-8

\$49.95





### PC System Programming for Developers

is an encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, assembly and BASIC. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended, expanded memory, writing device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs, complete appendices. 920+pp w/2 disks, over 1 meg of programs in compressed format. A Best Seller. ISBN 1-55755-036-0

Dept. B5, 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49512 Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add \$4.00 postage & handling. Foreign orders add \$12.00 postage per book. We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of other PC books.

Systemizing...
THE METWORK
ALTERNATIVE!

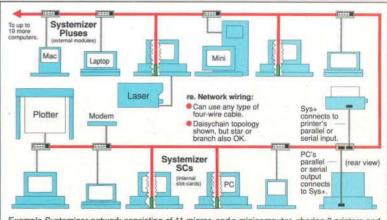


everal models available. The **Systemizer Plus** shown above is an externally mounted etworking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program.

# Up to 31 users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Exchange Data

Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus. For MS-DOS\*PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below.



Example Systemizer network consisting of 11 micros and a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note: though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN.

ystemizing is a distributed processor approach to etworking, consisting of internally or externally nounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven alterative to LANs, and has become the connectivity tandard at many of the world's largest corporations nd throughout the federal government. Tens of nousands are already in use. Why? Because ystemizing delivers what 95% of corporate comuter users want from a LAN, without the costs and omplications normally associated with networking.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- · Universal software and hardware compatibility.
- The ability to mix computers of all brands and types.
- Flexibility: readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.
- Owner installation. Uses common inexpensive cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed afterwards.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

# CONNEXPERTS

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700 Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A. (214) 739-4200

yright 1990 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Systemizer Pius are registered trademark.

asymmetric because the two processors are definitely not equal. Not surprisingly, many vendors, including Compaq, have recently announced asymmetric, dual-processor 386/486 servers.

A Salute to Consistency

Even with these technical improvements, LAN Manager 2.0 still has a potential multiple-version problem. While its biggest commercial versions remain IBM's LAN Server 1.2 and 3Com's 3+Open 2.0, such vendors as Compaq, Torus, Tapestry, and Ungermann-Bass will also join the LAN Manager 2.0 field.

Unlike the case with their version 1.0 products, the vendors of version 2.0 seem to be trying to stick to a single core. We've talked to a lot of them, and it really does sound like they all plan to stay close to the Microsoft base—when both IBM and 3Com say that they want the LAN Manager core to be consistent, we have to take note.

But that is not to say that these different vendors will offer identical products—far from it. They'll just make their marks by supplying different products and services built around the 2.0 core. 3Com will add such features as mail, internetworking, and support for the Apple File Protocol. We expect IBM to leverage its integration with its databases and mainframes by offering such services as Unified Profile Management, in which the database and the file servers will share user IDs and passwords.

The different versions also will not have completely compatible cores. IBM's LAN Server 1.2 will still have some differences in its application programming interfaces, although we believe that the vendor does plan to make good on its commitment to bring LAN Server and

LAN Manager together.

# The Byte Budget

All of us who use LAN Manager 2.0 will also pay something for its many new features: memory. The vendors claim minimum requirements of 4 to 6 megabytes; we suspect that 8 MB will be the norm.

We also have to wonder when we'll finally see shrink-wrapped versions of version 2.0. IBM and Compaq claim that they will ship the product in the first quarter of this year, so it should have arrived before this column sees print. We pressed IBM on this point, and the vendor held firm to its March 30 ship date. 3Com will follow in the third quarter of this year; it needs the additional time because of all the extra features that its version will include. Those dates seem believable, if a little optimistic, as we write this column. Microsoft has the software in beta testing, and OEMs have beta versions in their hands.

# A Call to Arms

If LAN Manager 2.0 does everything that its press releases say it will, it will have taken a giant step forward. We don't expect it to be the end of NetWare by any means, but LAN Manager 2.0 is impressive. It will be interesting to watch its effect on the LAN marketplace and on NetWare. We'll keep you posted. ■

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "wbc3" and "mvanname," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office—but from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...



even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when

you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a

June 3-6, Booth #5220

branch office...calling on a client.

Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have

to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do.

To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800- 322-9440. See us at COMDEX/Spring '90.



a product of Triton Technologies Inc. 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830 (201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608



# Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

# **An Integrated Solution**

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

### Vorestile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

# Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got





it. We also have automatic switches, codeactivated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

# Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

# e #1 Distributors Software Protection

oftware developers creating the latest applications for IBM PC/XT/ATs or compatibles can now turn to local distributors for the first-class in world-class software protection.

Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys is protecting over \$1 billion in personal computer software. Right now. Worldwide. With virtually unbreakable security.

The hardware key concept is simple and effective. Developers incorporate unique codes in their software program which interact with the Sentinel key. The key is shipped with the program and must be connected to the PC in order for the software to run. It's that easy.

Choose Rainbow's SentinelPro™ for most applications or the Sentinel-C for custom configurations. Each model assures the developer that only holders of the key can run the software. Without adversely affecting the operation of protected or unprotected programs.

No matter where you sell your software worldwide, stay in control of your distribution and revenue by choosing the internationally accepted standard in protection. For additional information, contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the U.K. or one of the European or Pacific Rim distributors listed below.

# SentinelPro"

- · Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and Atari ST
- · Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response)
- · Parallel port version
- · Minimal implementation effort
- · Higher level language interfaces included
- . 100 times faster than fixedresponse devices (1 ms)
- · ASIC design for reliability

Seniinelprov

· Evaluation kits are available

# Sentinel-C

- · Protects multiple packages with one device
- 126 bytes of non-volatile memory programmed before shipment of the software
- · Rainbow supplies the developer a unique adapter for programming the unit
- · Higher level language interfaces included
- · Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
- · Parallel port version
- · Evaluation kits are available

### EUROPE

- FRANCE Kontron Electronique Vélizy Villacoublay (Paris) tel: (33) 1 3946 9722 fax: (33) 1 3946 0240
- · ITALY BFI IBEXSA SPA tel: (39) 2 331 00535 fax: (39) 2 349 2344
- · BENELUX IntroCom Electronica Hengelo, The Netherlands tel: (31) 74 430 105 fax: (31) 74 429 895
- · SPAIN MECCO Barcelona tel: (34) 3 422 7700 fax: (34) 3 432 2847
- · WEST GERMANY Kontron Datasystems GmbH Eching (Munich) tel: (49) 81 65 707-0
- fax: (49) 81 65 707 113

Call Today For More Information. DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME.

# Birmensdorf (Zurich) tel: (41) 1 737 0176 fax: (41) 1 737 1832

· SWITZERLAND

### PACIFIC RIM

· SCANDINAVIA

Oslo, Norway tel: (47) 2 491500

fax: (47) 2 397064

PERICO A/S

- · AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND FMS Pty. Ltd. Melbourne tel: (61) 3 699 9899 fax: (61) 3 699 7501
- · CHINA Beta Trading Hong Kong tel: (85) 2 5 448963 fax: (85) 2 5 459173
- · JAPAN Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. Nagoya tel: (81) 52 251 4721 fax: (81) 52 251 0229

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 229)





# THE FRUITS OF CONNECTIVITY

It's not enough to connect computers; they must also share information

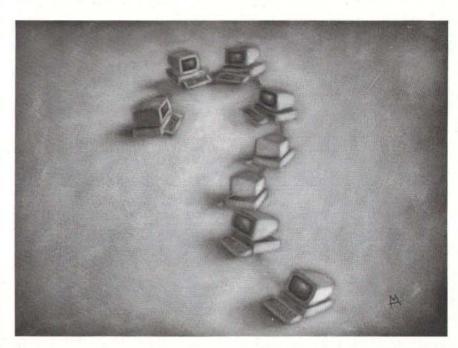
onnectivity. Apple sometimes chants this word like a mantra. It's as if connectivity were the be-all and end-all of computing. With the multiplatform shops of the nineties, connectivity can often make the difference between everyone working together or in isolation.

However, this often overlooks the reason for these interconnections. The fact that the Macintosh now uses LocalTalk, EtherTalk, and TokenTalk misses the real point. Those environments are just the nuts and bolts that tie dissimilar computers together. The real reason for connecting computers is simple: sharing information.

Apple has done a decent job of creating—or encouraging others to create—all those different networking technologies for the Mac. However, Apple should go further. Where is its vision of the new computing made possible by these connections? Where is Apple's white paper on how connectivity makes all kinds of new uses for technology possible?

Telling us that the Mac now works fully in all the major microcomputer, minicomputer, and mainframe networking environments isn't adequate. Apple should also be telling us how these interconnections, combined with the Mac's own ease-of-use benefits, will make new things possible.

Instead, Apple's Knowledge Navigator picture of the future is vague, almost fanciful. Come on, now: What kind of information sharing should all these hookups allow? Do you see a world dominated by new categories of groupware



applications (à la Lotus Notes)? Do you see transparent computing across platforms and vendors (e.g., IBM's Office-Vision)? Do you see transparent information interchange? Please call a time-out from the quarterly earnings reports and reorganizations.

Of course, get your current house in order. Get your product line sorted out. Drop your prices across the board so that new Mac users don't keep asking me, "Why is a Mac SE so much more expensive than a 286 DOS machine, Don?" Then tell us what lies in the future. And tell us how you'll take us there. That vision made the Mac popular, successful, and different. Don't blow it now.

# **Third-Party Visions**

If Apple isn't sure about what to tell us, it should look for inspiration among thirdparty vendors. It can start with its own subsidiary, Claris. The people at Claris have a real vision of the future that's not based on Knowledge Navigator or the various ways that multimedia will enhance our lives. Claris's future is based on a careful consideration of where the Mac technology is now and what can be done to extract the most out of it in the future

If you aren't familiar with Claris, you should be, even if you don't care one bit about the Mac. Claris has figured out that its products have to talk with each other, transparently.

Big deal, you say? Well, it certainly can be: Try to make dBASE Mac talk with FullWrite Professional. Or try to make Excel talk to Word. Sure, you can exchange parts of files, and even have those parts auto-update. But transparently? No. I'm not singling out these applications as bad; it's just that people sometimes try to use one application's data (that Excel spreadsheet) in another one (adding the spreadsheet figures to a

ontinued

quarterly business report in Word).

Claris has publicly (the only place it counts for its customers) committed to making its applications talk together seamlessly. Its XTND file format is part of that commitment. Its devotion to Apple's Inter-Application Communication (IAC) is another. And its product development strategy is the third.

The bottom line is that Claris is well aware that connectivity really means transparent data exchange and update among applications, Macs, and, eventually, different workstations running other operating systems. Claris envisions you sitting in front of your computer and working with the information rather than worrying about the tool. That's a real computing future that makes for a real computing strategy. I hope Apple listens.

Foresight at Farallon

Claris isn't the only third party Apple should be listening to. Farallon Computing, manufacturer of PhoneNet, is another. I recently spent a day at Farallon's new digs in Emeryville, California. The first thing that struck me was the company's knowledge about computing in general and the Mac specifically. Farallon knows its own products (inside and out), its competitors' products, what is happening in the computer market, and where the company is going.

Although Farallon makes many dollars on its easy-to-buy-and-use Apple-Talk cabling systems, it doesn't think in terms of being a networking company. Like Claris, Farallon sees the big picture: the reason for technology, and what it should be doing for us.

As I reported in March, Farallon's new product, MediaTracks, is hot stuff. It's exactly what I mean when I say that the company has a handle on the big picture. MediaTracks is not the be-all and end-all of multimedia applications. It's not MacroMind Director or Studio/8. It allows you to edit Mac video (i.e., Mac screens you've recorded with Screen-Recorder), annotate it, add sound and voice-overs, and use it. It accomplishes this task simply and straightforwardly, the way a computer application ought to.

Farallon knows that the future of computing revolves around this kind of almost embarrassing simplicity that works across computers, computers that can be

across the country. It knows that Mac technology should be driving this realization and leading the way to real communications connectivity (which goes far beyond Apple's connectivity mantra). But don't take my word for it. Watch Farallon closely over the next year.

I just hope that Apple watches, too.

# Tip of the Month

If you own a Mac Portable, be careful with the Sleep command that's executed from the Finder's Special menu or from the Battery desk accessory. It can cause some problems with files that are left open when it's executed. Sleep effectively turns off all the Portable's subsystems, except the static RAM, keeping your current application and its attached file ready for immediate use. Just press any key, and the Portable resumes where it left off, without rebooting.

All of that's fine—in theory, anyway. But I've recently discovered some problems caused by Sleep. I was working with my Mac Portable in Cupertino last week, and I had two applications (and their attached documents) open under

continued

# THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

1-800-292-6272

1-301-561-4659

MARYLAND LOCAL 1-301-561-0200

Hours: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. EST







WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS & CHECKS
Use of Equipment manufacturer's names is for
identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated with the
OEMs listed.

No.	ARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)  Description Price Ea. (Black	(;
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4/C9.7	
114	Apple Imagewriter3.7	5
127	Brother M 1509/17096.6	5
104	Canan A-12005.6	5
109	Centronics 350/351/352/35310.7	5
118	Citizen LSP 1200/18005.6	
169	Citizen MSP 10/203.1:	5
170	Citizen MSP 15/254.4	5
123	Comrex 4208.6	
131D	Data Products B-300/6006.2	
140	Epson DFX 500022.8	5
280	Epson EX 800/10005.3	
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/853.1:	
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100'/185/1864.4	
288	Epson Lq500/Lq800/Lq850 H.D4.4	
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D./Lq 10505.6	5
163	Epson Lq 1500	5
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D5.6	5
283	Epson Lq 25505.6	5
283C	Epson Lq 2550 4 color23.0	0
287	Epson Lq 9505.2	

# NATIONAL COMPUTER RISSONS

9566 Deereco Road . Timonium, Maryland 21093

received total satisfaction from our products.

We will never, knowingly, disappolint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded upon return of the merchandise.

Philip E. Berringer, President

				rerererere	
Description	Price Ea. (Black)	No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)	
Epson LX 80/90	3.15	206	Okidata 292	6.15	
Hewlett Packard 26	631A13.85	208	Okidata 293/294	7.05	
IBM 3287/3615 SD	Loop2.25	212	Okidata 393	14.95	
	Cart3.15	215	Panasonic KXP 1	1245.65	
IBM 4201 ProPrinte	er II4.75	217	Panasonic KXP 1	080/1091/4.55	
IBM 4202 ProPrinte	er XL5.65	216	Panasonic KXP 1	1807.95	
	er X245.65	220	Panasonic KXP 1	5249.15	
IBM 4208 ProPrinte	er XL247.35	221	Panasonic KXP 1	62410.25	
	12.95	226	Radio Shack DM	P 400/LPV13.75	
	26.35	282	Radio Shack /DN	IP 1304.75	
	855.05	282		10004.75	
	865.65	261		3/NL/NP/NX 104.55	
	120/1603.85	264		JNP/NX 156.65	
	140/804.45	266	Star Micronics N	X 10004.25	
	P2/P64.55	266C		olor9.85	
	775.05	267		X 24005.45	
	95.05	262		adix 10/SR104.55	
	6.95	263		adix 15/SR155.25	
	/lon6.85	245		513.95	
	S11.75	245		1350/P13513.95	
	color23.00	246		P341SL5.85	
Okidata 182/183/19	2/193/320/3214.55	247	Toshiba P351SX.	6.55	

By buying from the manufacturer you are guaranteed the freshest ribbons, highest quality and fastest service.

We manufacture our products with the blackest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

Minimum Order 6 Ribbons

COLORS
BLUE – GREEN – PURPLE – RED
Nylon Only

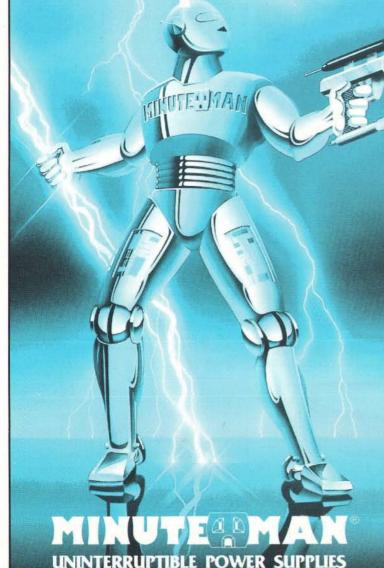
No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
135	Tritel	3.25
C	ARTRIDGE RI	BBONS (FILM)
307	(correctable /	multi-strike) HR15/M/S4.75
158		M/S3.75
202		M/S Flip6.75
320		H.Y. Corr2.05
171		Corr4.50
334B		851 M/S5.55
227		0 M/S3.75
454	Decision Data 6	807/6711/68149.15
456	Dec writer I A 30	)/363.35
462		6.55
465		4.05
464	IBM 5225/5250/5	528019.15
470		92, 931.65
467		00/6006.55
470	Star Micronics G	Semini 10/10X1.65
	"CALL US FO	R VOLUME
	DISCOURING	DOLONO

\*This is only a partial list of our products. \*Prices subject to change without notice. \*\$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00 Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

Try our products and see why 100,000 + customers are now using National Computer brand products.

WE ALSO SELL ALL OEM ORIGINAL BRAND RIBBONS

# More Powerful Than Ever . . . Up To 5 KVA



# STANDBY UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

# TRUE ON-LINE UPS MODELS

Power Output	120 Volt Models	208-240 Volt Models
1000 WATT	\$2249.00	Available
3000 WATT	\$5495.00	Available
5000 WATT	\$8950.00	Available

# STANDBY UPS MODELS

- 250 To 1600 Watt Output
- Synchronized Sinewave with 1 msec Switching Time
- Full One Year Warranty

# ON-LINE UPS MODELS

- 1000 To 5000 VA Sinewave Output
- True On-Line Total Isolation
- Static Bypass Switch Standard

# SHUTDOWN SOFTWARE

- Auto Shutdown of Local Area
   Networks for Unattended Operation
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3 and above
- Novell ELS 2.12 and above
   Advanced Netware 2.11 & above
   SFT Netware 2.11 and above





FOR L.A.N.

NOVELL LABS

TESTED AND

APPROVED

NetWore Compatible

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive Carrollton, TX 75007 Telephone: (214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA





MultiFinder. I saved the documents to the hard disk and decided to get some sleep (the human kind). I was planning to get up at seven and finish my work, so I used Sleep to keep things just a keystroke away.

Awaking at seven, I pressed a key and the Portable came back to life, putting me back into MultiFinder with my two applications (VersaTerm-Pro and Nisus), just where I had left them. Except. . .I switched to the Nisus file. It was, to use a popular expression, toast. The screen was filled with garbage—no text. The application was OK, but the file was definitely not. I closed the file and reopened it with Nisus. Same problem. The saved version from disk was also history. Fortunately, the disk backup was OK.

After some hours of experimentation with Sleep and other Nisus test files, I duplicated the problem repeatedly. It comes down to a problem with Nisus's auto-save feature (which can be set to different timings) conflicting with Sleep. Nisus probably thinks the machine is in an active state during Sleep (which it isn't) and tries to auto-save the file, which is impossible since the hard disk is powered off.

I tested Sleep in other contexts. After doing a few experiments with MacWrite II, Excel, FileMaker II, VersaTerm-Pro, WingZ, and StuffIt, I found that Sleep can definitely trash files when these applications are left open under Multi-Finder and the command is executed. I even managed to trash the VersaTerm-Pro application itself, with an alarming

I reported these problems informally to friends at Apple and found they've had problems, too, with their own Portables. My advice: Don't use Sleep to save a system context where you have multiple applications open under MultiFinder. Save your files and close the applications before invoking Sleep. Better yet, just invoke the Finder's Shut Down command, which accomplishes the same thing and turns off the Portable. For now, when I go to shut down my brain in the wee hours, I'll shut down my Portable, too. Sleep apparently is not as good.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

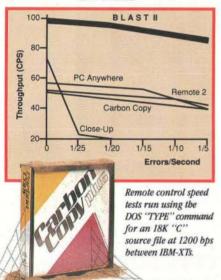
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# INTRODUCING BLAST WITH REMOTE CONTROL!

# It's Making Other Communications Software Obsolete

If you're familiar with BLAST, our high performance communications software, you know it connects more different hardware and software environments than any other communications link. You may also know that BLAST contains a uniquely fast and reliable asynchronous file transfer protocol plus data compression for added throughput. But you probably don't know that the latest version of BLAST incorporates many new features, including remote control. In fact, new BLAST is so comprehensive, it's making single-use communications software obsolete.

# **SPEED**



BLAST's new remote control module gives you complete control of a remote PC, including its programs, data, disks, screens and keyboards.

But BLAST does remote control better than the competition. For example, remote control software is notoriously slow—particularly when running over 1200 or 2400 bps modems. But BLAST's unique sliding window protocol greatly speeds remote control throughput, doubling it in many cases.

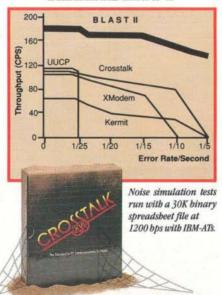
And since noisy phone lines, static, and defective modems are a fact of life—so are errors! While most remote control programs bog down under poor conditions, BLAST keeps going!

Some remote control applications require full control at each, end of the link. And BLAST is perfect for those jobs! But the majority of applications only require a central host to control multiple remote sites. So, unlike the others, BLAST offers a low-cost satellite version for one-way control of remote PCs by central systems.

When it comes to the basics, like file transfer, terminal emulation, unattended operation, and other general purpose communications functions, BLAST does it all! With Lotus-style menus, easy auto-dial and auto-set features, BLAST is simple to use but powerful enough for the toughest UNIX and XENIX communications tasks.

BLAST built its reputation on reliable file transfer. Even under worst-case conditions, BLAST's performance exceeds its competitors' best throughput under good

# RELIABILITY



conditions! And unlike other communications programs that send one block of data at a time, BLAST transmits simultaneously in both directions, with automatic retransmissions if errors or disconnections occur.

BLAST is the best connected communications software in the industry! It runs on PCs, MACs, laptops, VAXes, Wangs, Primes, IBM mainframes and UNIX/XENIX systems of all kinds. In fact, BLAST runs

on over 100 different computers under 30 operating systems.

# UNIX CONNECTIVITY

Vendor/System	O/S
IBM-PC & PS/2	MS-DOS
APPLE	MACINTOSH
IBM	VM/CMS or MVS/TSO
DEC	VAX/VMS; PDP/RSX; RT-1
DATA GENERAL	RDOS; AOS; AOS/VS
WANG	VS
PRIME	PRIMOS
HP	3000/MPE; 1000/RTE
HARRIS	vos
TANDEM	LXN
UNISYS	BTOS, CTOS, UNIX
UNIX	AT&T Altos; NCR; Sun
XENIX	HP: VAX & mVAX: 386 PCs

Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST! smar jerm Persojr

And with BLAST's new capabilities, there are new possibilities. Like remotely controlling a group of PCs through a centralized VAX or UNIX system. Or automating polling and data collection jobs using BLAST's script language.

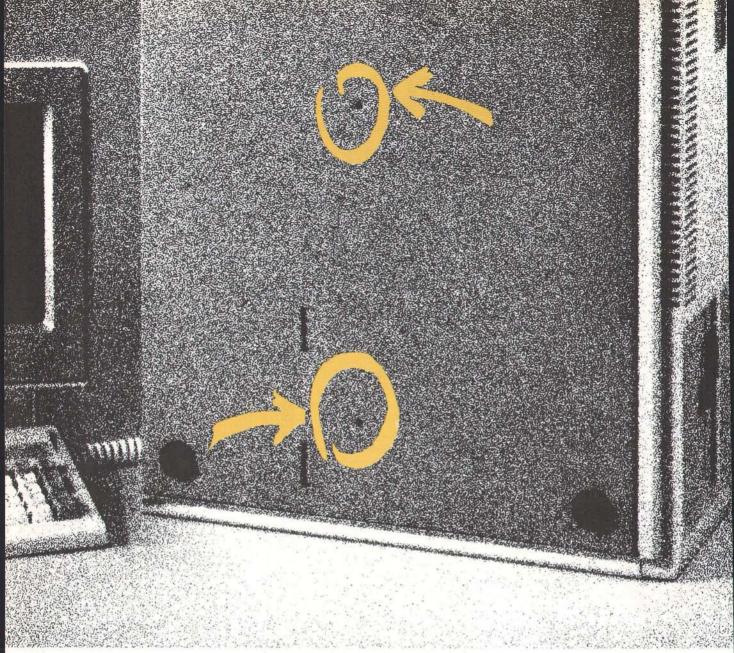
For more information, or to order BLAST, call the number below. We'll show you how to shake the cobwebs off your old communications connection!



1-800-24-BLAST

Communications Research Group 5615 Corporate Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808 504-923-0888 Fax: 504-926-2155

United Kingdom: 44-01-987-9021 • France: 33-01-6930-7172 • Germany: 49-040-553-2970 Italy: 39-02-837-8341 • Netherlands: 31-040-416-355 • Australia: 61-03-528-2711



# If you want to see a reliable computer, look for the holes in a Tatung.

Ask your Tatung dealer to show you the very quick 386-class Tatung 8000.

Turn it over. And on the bottom plate you'll notice two

mysterious holes.

What are they for? Well actually they're bolt holes, provided so you can bolt your Tatung 8000

to a combat jeep. Several

armies do.

y're ed

The 386SX-based Tatung 8800S. It's available now.

Of course, you may not think battlefield reliability is completely necessary at the office. Let's say your primary interest is economical performance.

Then check out our new 386SX™-based Tatung 8800S. At 2.75 MIPS, the Tatung 8800S delivers uncommon speed and

power. And because it's a 386class machine, it runs all of the latest 386-specific applications.

But at a 286-class price. What more could you ask?

For engineering at its best, see your Tatung dealer.

Call toll-free I (800) 827-2850, ext. 253, for complete information. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810.

Novell® and SCO® certified for file server and multi-user UNIX™ server applications. All trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers.





# **DIGGING** INTO HPFS

# Putting the new HPFS under the magnifying glass

have now had a few months to play with the High Performance File System. As I've mentioned before, it's a bit faster than the old file-allocation-table (FAT) system, on balance, and is also chock-full of new features. Microsoft has been pretty close to the vest about the innards of HPFS, mainly because it doesn't want to give anything away that would make the patent process more difficult. Since Microsoft hasn't released some details yet, I got out my Norton Utilities and did a little spelunking. To make my examples simpler, I am assuming that all files are contained in the root directory of the disk.

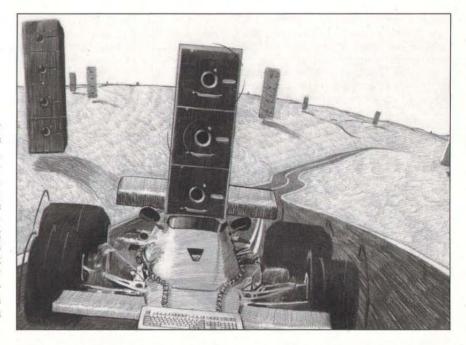
# **HPFS Disk Organization**

Under the FAT system, the disk had the following:

- a DOS boot sector with disk ID information and a pointer to the FAT
- · a FAT that indicates where your files exist, with data areas allocated in terms of multiple-sector minimum units called clusters
- · a root directory to tell you what files you have
- a large data area for the files themselves

Under HPFS, a disk is divided up quite differently (see figure 1). It now has the following:

- A boot area with disk ID information (16 sectors).
- · The Superblock (right after the boot area), which contains 32-bit pointers to major system areas, including the root directory, a map of free space on the



disk, and a list of bad areas on the disk, as well as other system information (e.g., the last time that CHKDSK/F was run on the disk).

- · The Spareblock (right after the Superblock), which contains other system information (I will not use any of its information here).
- · Data bands. The 8 megabytes following the Spareblock is data band 1. Minimum disk space allocated to a file is no longer the cluster, but rather the smaller (less wasteful) sector. Disks are divided into these 8-MB data bands regardless of
- Free-space bit maps. Immediately following data band 1, four sectors (2K bytes) with a bit map describe the free space in data band 1. For each sector in data band 1, there is a bit. If the bit is equal to 1, the sector is occupied; if it's 0, the sector is free. Right after the freespace bit map for data band 1 is the one for data band 2. Data bands 2 and 3 sit

next to each other, allowing a single file to be as large as 16 MB in contiguous length. Thereafter, pairs of free-space bit maps are wedged between pairs of data bands. Figure 1 shows a disk layout for a 32-MB hard disk drive.

# **How HPFS Finds Files**

Under FAT, a pointer from the directory to the FAT leads in turn to other FAT pointers, which together describe which clusters make up the file. Under HPFS, it's a mite more complex, but the net effect is faster file access. To find a fairly contiguous file in the root directory, HPFS executes the following algorithm.

First, look in the Superblock at byte offset 12 for a 4-byte value that points to something called an fnode (pronounced "eff node") for the root directory. That 4-byte value is a sector offset. Thus, if the value is, for example, 700, the item being looked for is in the 701st sector on

continued

the partition (701st because counting starts from 0). All "pointers" in HPFS are 4-byte sector offsets.

Next, use the Superblock pointer to find the fnode of the root directory. Fnodes are sectors that contain basic information about a file or directory. For example, a 100-sector file would actually take up 101 sectors on the disk: 100 sectors for its data and a sector for its fnode. Fnodes can take several forms, depending on how large a file is and how many extended attributes it has, but basically fnodes tell you where a file is and describe its EAs. The 72nd byte in the fnode of the root directory contains a 4byte pointer to the root directory's sectors. In my case, the sectors ended up near the end of data band 1.

Use that 72nd byte in the root directory's fnode to access the root directory. The root directory gets allocated four sectors, as do all directories. Within the sectors, directory entries are variable-length, as the filenames can be as large as 255 characters. I'll explain what I've decoded of the directory in a minute, but it appears that each directory entry consists of 31 bytes and a filename. The di-

rectory then ends with a dummy record. Four of those 31 bytes point to an fnode for the file that you're looking for. (The file gets an fnode, just as the root directory did.)

After this, use the fnode pointer in the directory to find the fnode for the file in question. The fnode for a file describes the space that the file uses in one of two ways. The much more common way describes a file's location through the use of sector runs, which are 8-byte structures consisting of a 4-byte run length and a starting sector offset. For example, say the file occupies sectors 100 to 106 and 200 to 201. This file has two sector runs: a seven-sector run that starts in sector 100, and a two-sector run that starts in sector 200.

There's room for eight sector runs, so any file that's fairly contiguous (i.e., eight fragments or less) will fit nicely into this scheme. Figure 2 contains a partial fnode illustrating the eight sector runs for this file.

For the pathologically fragmented files, HPFS also allows an fnode to point to up to 12 allocation sectors, each of which can contain 40 sector runs of its

own. This is probably about as much as anyone could want, although HPFS can have the allocation sectors contain not sector runs but more pointers to allocation sectors, and so on.

I found that the eight length/starting sector pairs started at byte offset 40 in the fnodes that I examined.

Finally, use the sector runs to find the file itself.

### **HPFS Directories**

What about directories? It is known that a directory entry will contain an fnode pointer, a filename, size, and several dates (i.e., date created, date last read, and date last modified). It appears that a directory entry looks like 31 bytes and a filename. Here's what I've pieced together. First, the directory sector contains 56 bytes of some kind of preamble.

continued

Figure 2: Fnodes can point to eight sector runs directly, and many more indirectly. For all but the most pathologically fragmented files, the direct scheme should do.

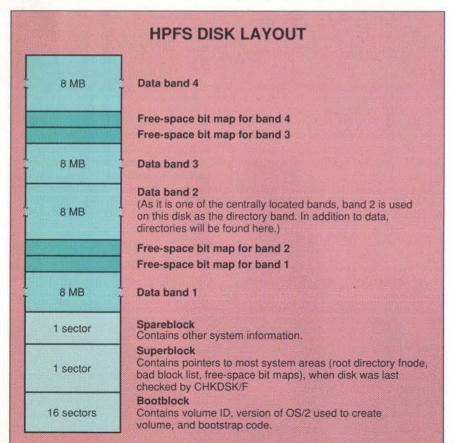
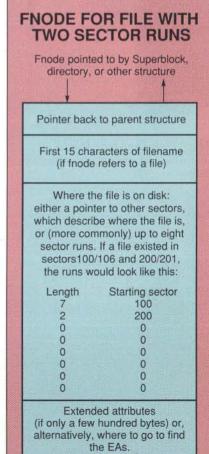
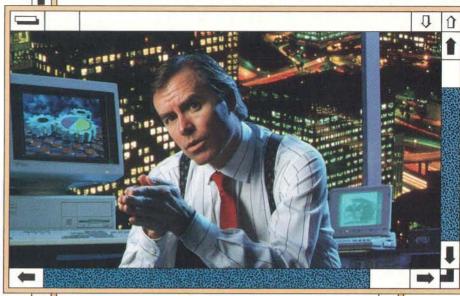


Figure 1: Paired data bands can store 16 megabytes of contiguous sectors.



"It's great to have a 386SX system that's ready for the future.

"And it's even more appealing when I can save \$200 right now."



# ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN

The SX Appeal deal-\$200 instant savings on our Flat Technology Monitor when you buy our Z-386 SX or SupersPort® SX.

SXAppeal

Why does the Intel386SX™ microprocessor have so much appeal? It not only handles today's advanced applications, but assures compatibility with emerging software designed for graphical user interfaces all with the affordability of a 286-based PC. And now

for a limited time only, you can take advantage of our special SX Appeal deal.

Choose our Z-386 SX desktop PC that maximizes 386SX performance for ultra-fast processing speed. Or our SupersPort SX laptop PC with its Page White VGA display. Then for each system purchased, you'll receive \$200 savings on our award-winning Flat Technology Monitor-the revolutionary non-glare VGA color monitor with unsurpassed clarity that's the perfect match for graphical interfaces. This offer also applies to all our 386-based desktops and VGA laptops.

To take advantage of our SX Appeal deal, just pick up a \$200 Savings Certificate at your participating Zenith Data

Systems Medallion Reseller by June 1, 1990. For the location nearest you, call:

1-800-227-4617 U.S. and Canada







# LAYOUT OF A DIRECTORY ENTRY

The 31 bytes preceding each filename.

Offset	Size	Description
0	4	Unknown
4	4	Pointer to file's fnode
8	4	Date of last modification
12	4	Size in bytes
16	4	Date last read
20	4	Date created
24	6	Unknown
30	1	Length of filename
31	1-255	

Then come 31 bytes preceding each filename, laid out as shown in the table.

The directory is again finished with a dummy record that is all zeros except for length (1) and filename (hexadecimal FF). The new dates—date last read and date last modified—have the potential to be extremely useful.

But dates under HPFS are different than under DOS. DOS gurus know that directory dates and times are expressed so that the first 2 bytes are the time and the last 2 bytes are the date. Under HPFS, it's just a single 4-byte entry that represents seconds since 1-1-1970. Why the new format? It simplifies greatly the task of doing date arithmetic. If all dates are merely "seconds since January 1, 1970," you can calculate differences between dates by subtraction.

A Welcome Improvement

Everything in HPFS seems to have been conceived in multiple levels to provide maximum speed and flexibility. For example, consider the EAs. They will be useful because they let you attach up to 64K bytes of information to a file—information about the file. One person at Microsoft told me that he has a program that computes file checksums, which are then stored as an EA for the file. He then has a program that runs in the background computing file checksums and comparing them to the values in the EAs—OS/2 antivirus protection!

EAs sound good, but where are they stored? Microsoft seems to have reasoned thus: In most cases, there will be no more than a few hundred bytes' worth of EAs, although there may be more in a few cases. HPFS was therefore designed to store the EAs right in the fnode if they don't take much space, or (if they do need a lot of space) to move them out to a separate sector. The result: Getting to EAs in most cases is instantaneous, because HPFS is already examining a file's fnode. But for those who need it, larger EAs can be had, at a minor cost in speed.

Microsoft has designed a new system with the future in mind. The space constraints of FAT systems are gone. The indirection offered by the fnodes makes adjusting file location or size much simpler, and the fnodes contain some redundant items that FAT systems lack, which makes data recovery a bit easier. Extra dates in the directory will make backups and file maintenance simpler. All in all, HPFS is a nice improvement.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks to the Microsoft folks who let me in on the new date format and confirmed what I had figured out about the HPFS structure.

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# "Compiler Ads Are Confusing."

hey all claim that their products are the fastest and most powerful.

Buzz words like optimized, integrated, and modular are everywhere—never meaning quite the same thing.

We'd like to be more direct. We'll tell you what you can do with

our compiler - then you make the comparisons.

 DUAL PERFORMANCE You have two compilers in one integrated package - Quick for speed applications development and optimizing for the best code generation—with a simple menu option to move between the two. 

FLEXIBILITY You can interface directly with C or any other language. Write only one set of sources for DOS and OS/2, run the most complex applications with no change. COMPATIBILITY You can generate code compatible with Microsoft Windows, using all window facilities. And develop Presentation Manager applications with no additional software. OPTIMIZATION You get true global optimization, using data flow analysis and proprietary techniques, not just the standard peephole optimization and automatic assignment of variables to registers. 

ENVIRONMENT You have many features you won't find in any other environment-like the ability to organize your code into separate libraries and set compiler options both globally and on a per-module basis. And a make facility that is so well integrated, you don't even know it's there. TOOLS You get a debugger, profiler, object librarian and overlay linker with unique capabilities. And a runtime library with surprises like interrupt driven serial communications, true multitasking, graphics, and mouse interface modules.

Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 (both the Quick and optimizing compilers for DOS *and* OS/2) for \$295. Stony Brook QuickMod (for DOS *or* OS/2) for \$95.

Stony Brook—we eliminate the confusion.

■ The fine print version of this information with all the details, including our benchmark performances, will be mailed to you within 24 hours if you call our 800 number.

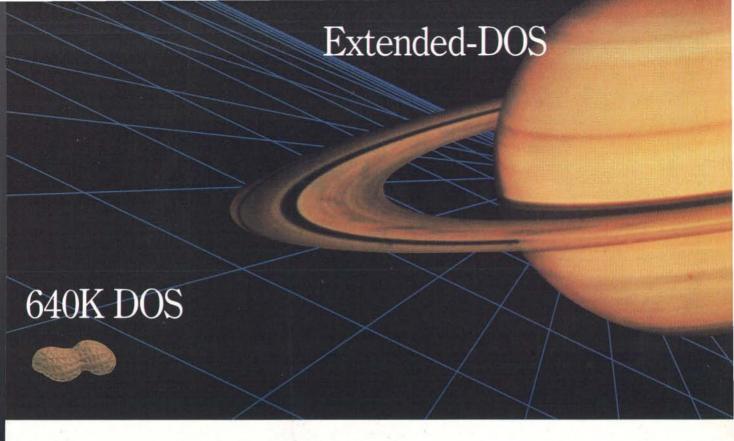
800/624-7487 805/496-7429 Fax

805/496-5837 California and International

187 East Wilbur Road, Suite 9 Thousand Oaks, CA 91360 Your Partner in Software Development

@1989 Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

SOFTWARE



# Go Beyond 640K DOS.

Build multi-megabyte programs with Phar Lap's 386 DOS-Extender.™

If the DOS 640K limit is driving you nuts, get all the memory you want with 386 | DOS-Extender from Phar Lap.®

Large-scale benefits. By turning DOS into a true 32-bit operating system, 386 | DOS-Extender shatters the 640K barrier. It lets you create protected mode applications that use all the memory in the machine —up to 4 gigabytes. You work within a flat, 32-bit address space. No more suffering with overlays, bank-switched EMS, or segmentation.

With full 32-bit memory and power, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC. Your Extended-DOS programs will run considerably faster, have room for more features, and be more responsive than those in 16-bit DOS.

And if that's not enough, add Phar Lap's 386 | VMM™ virtual memory manager. With true demand-paging, 386 | VMM enables your application to grow bigger than available RAM. Both code and data are automatically swapped to disk as needed.

Total compatibility. Because 386 | DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn.

Every 80386 PC that can run MS-DOS or PC-DOS can run 386 | DOS-Extender. It is completely compatible with all DOS-based software, including TSRs and network managers.

386 DOS-Extender is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages. Choose your favorite from among C, Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler, and others. And with Phar Lap, you'll be using the finest, most widely used 386 software development tools in the world.

Proven success. AutoCAD 386, IBM Interleaf Publisher, and Paradox 386 are just a few of the hundreds of Extended-DOS applications already being shipped with 386 | DOS-Extender. Utilizing this exciting new technology, industry leaders are keeping their competitive edge by delivering the speed and power that 386 users have been waiting for.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And see what it's like beyond 640K.

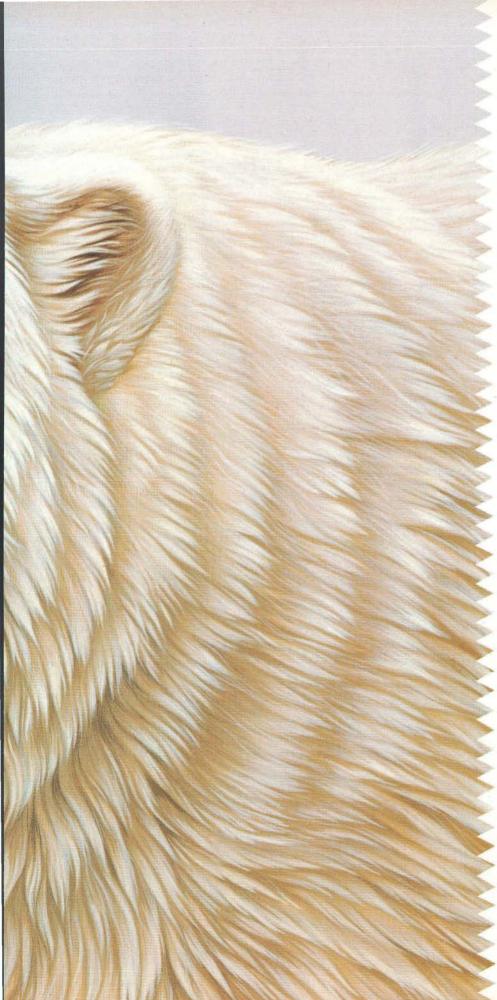
Phar Lap 386 DOS-Extender. We open a world of memory.



Phar Lap Software, Inc. 60 Aberdeen Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 3861 DOS-Extender " and 3861 VMM " - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher " - Interleaf, Inc.; Paradox " - Borland International. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Ada® - U.S. Dept. of Defense; MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation. © 1989 Phar Lap Software, Inc.





Thalarctos maritimus

#3 in a series on consumer habits

The polar bear is the great white hunter of the Arctic Circle. Migrating long distances over the vast frozen desert, it tracks large prey such as seals and sea lions. In a sprint, it can reach speeds of up to 25 mph. When it raids the ice box, it doesn't waste energy on small fish. The readers of BYTE magazine are just as selective. For they, too, are relentless hunters with big appetites. They are advanced personal computing experts whose hunger for new product information is insatiable. They seek technical analyses. Extensive reviews. A complete rundown of product comparisons. Which is what they get in every BYTE. Some publications may promise you more paid readers than BYTE's 450,000. But none so voracious.



# SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new and developing products

ScanMan Model 32

NCR 20-MHz 386SX

dBASE IV 1.1

HP 48SX Calculator

**Pivot Display** 



# What the ScanMan Can Scan

s hand-held scanners become more popular, manufacturers are scrambling to enhance their features. Logitech, one of the many firms selling hand-held scanners, is no exception, and it has completely redesigned its ScanMan Macintosh scanner with the most common uses of these hand-held scanners in mind.

Most users of hand-held scanners are interested in easily and rapidly scanning smaller pictures or graphics of some sort and columns of text, rather than full pages, which are better handled by the more traditional flatbed and page-feeding scanners. Typically, the scanned results will be used in desktop publishing applications for newsletters and brochures, with output going to a 300-dot-perinch laser printer. Two other common uses are scanning columns of text and numbers for use with optical-character-recognition packages and scanning images for use in software, particularly Hyper-Card.

The ScanMan Model 32 scans up to 32 levels of gray, as well as black and white, allowing more accurate photographic reproduction. True gray-scale scanners store the gray information as gray levels rather than as

patterns of black-and-white dots. This lets them represent the shades accurately when images are resized and edited.

I tried a beta version of the scanner. The hardware had been finished, but some bug fixes were still being made to the software. All the major functions of the program worked, however. Setting the scanner up involved plugging it into the chain of SCSI devices using its control box and then installing some system software. The system software can be run as a desk accessory or as a stand-alone program. The scanner has a new case, which lets scans be much straighter and lets you see more of what is being scanned.

Unlike most hand-held scanners, which rely on a roller near the scanner head to help the scanner move across the paper and measure the speed at which it is being moved, the ScanMan uses a combination of the roller and two extra wheels on the lower part of the device. These help keep you from twisting the scanner sideways while scanning, resulting in a straighter and more accurate scan. This proved to be very smooth to roll and had a reasonable resistance to being moved sideways. Another nice innovation is a scanning speed LED on the case. This lit up to let me know when I was scanning too fast and losing image data.

The ScanMan now has a new scanning head with greater accuracy. It is a true 400-dpi scanner and includes software to let it scan up to 32 levels of gray. This is achieved by having the scanner use an area six dots square to measure for gray levels. This technique reduces the accuracy of the scanner to 66 dpi when using 32 gray levels. However, laser printers can also print only gray scales by using shading patterns of blackand-white dots. The result is that a gray-scale scan made using the Logitech scanner will print out perfectly on a laser printer. However, it will not look any better if output goes to a typesetting machine like a Linotron. Certainly it was possible to get very good output from scanned images printed on a laser printer and even on an ImageWriter, although care was needed here in the exact choice of resolution and halftoning method.

The scanning software provided with ScanMan now lets you scan horizontally or vertically by simply clicking on an icon. Resolution can be varied from 100 dpi up to 400 dpi by setting a switch. Brightness and line art or gray-scale select switches are also included. These settings are recognized automatically by the scanner, so you don't have to choose them from software as well.

The software has a basic but full set of image-editing tools. Most important is the ablity to save copies of images in a wide range of formats.

File formats supported include 1- or 8-bit TIFF, PICT or PICT2, and Mac-Paint. You can also select different resolutions depending on whether output is to go to the screen, an ImageWriter, or a laser printer. The software lets you perform half-toning in several ways, since different techniques work better for different purposes.

The ScanMan is a carefully thought-out extension to previous hand-held scanners. Its ease of use and functionality have both been considerably enhanced, and I highly recommend it when typeset quality is not required.

-Owen Linderholm

### THE FACTS

ScanMan Model 32 \$499

Requirements:
Mac Plus, SE, II, or
Portable. A hard disk drive
is recommended.

Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 795-8500 Inquiry 995.

# NCR's 386SX: Quick, Quiet, and Secure

s good an example as any of the quality of German engineering, NCR's new small-footprint 20-MHz 386SX offers speed, comfort,

and security.

The motherboard includes 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), an onboard Super VGA controller, two serial ports, and a parallel printer port. Some "special" features are a 16K-byte memory cache using "twoway anticipated caching' methods and an ISA bus-write buffer. The back of the motherboard has an additional 37pin connector for an external hard disk drive or streaming tape drive. The keyboard jack is the small IBM PS/2 variety. The case and chassis wrap all the components in steel and lock them with a solid tubular key lock for hardware security, low noise, and RF shielding. The system is powered by a 175-watt auto-sensing power supply that doesn't require any configuration for voltage or frequency. A nearly silent fan cools the power supply, as well as the rest of the sys-

The hard and floppy disk drives are mounted on a separate internal subsystem that is easy to remove and install. They do not require additional controller boards since they have their own controller hardware. This means that all five ISA bus slots are available for peripheral boards, even when the system is configured with three drives.

NCR shares the lead in the commercial and banking transaction market, and it has



# THE FACTS

### 20-MHz 386SX

Standard:

All systems come with two serial ports, one parallel port, 2 MB of 80nanosecond RAM, and a VGA monitor.

Options:

Base system with one floppy disk drive, \$3795; with one floppy disk drive and a 44-MB hard disk drive, \$4680; with one floppy disk drive and a 100-MB hard disk drive, \$5490; extra memory, \$750 for 2 MB.

NCR Corp. P.O. Box 2989 Norcross, GA 30091 (800) 544-3333 Inquiry 996.

very few competitors. This machine is a good example of why: Although it is a general-purpose SX, it has features that make it especially attractive for the large office. It is as quiet as a laptop. But more important, it has security as

its central theme. A secure system with secure software makes it difficult for unauthorized users to access the system. This computer has an embedded security system with a master password and three user-level passwords. If

the security feature is used, the system will not boot without a password. Only the master password can reconfigure the system with the setup menu. Applications software can access calls to the security system to evaluate what level of security the user possesses.

You might be able to get around all this by installing your own routines by means of the floppy disk drive. But a secure system would not have a floppy disk drive. This configuration is the reason for the floppy disk drive connector at the back of the machine. You can plug an external drive into this to do system maintenance, backups (onto the streaming tape), or system builds. This port, as well as any of the communications ports, can be disabled from the system setup menu.

We evaluated the machine with both MS-DOS and SCO Xenix/386. The MS-DOS CPU benchmarks showed that this machine runs nearly 75 percent faster than most 16-MHz 386SXs and as fast as most 20-MHz 386 machines. Even using the 32-bit benchmarks of Xenix, the new NCR 20-MHz 386SX showed between 70 percent and 90 percent of the performance of a full 32-bit system with a 20-MHz 386 processor and zero-wait-state memory. Very impressive.

-Ben Smith and Roger Adams

# A Tuned-Up dBASE IV

shton-Tate has tuned up dBASE IV and made it a little easier to use in its new incarnation as dBASE IV 1.1. It now requires only 450K bytes of RAM (instead of 512K bytes), a disk-cach-

ing program is included in the new version, and some performance-tuning options are available to speed up operations.

Version 1.1 has its own disk-cache code for single-

user operation. The cache is installed automatically into all available extended or expanded memory when you load the program. A command-line option lets you continued

limit the amount of memory used, but this is hardly needed since the cache is unloaded automatically when

### THE FACTS

dBASE IV 1.1 \$795; developers' edition, \$1295

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with a hard disk drive, 640K bytes of RAM (450K bytes available at the DOS prompt), and 3.25 MB bytes of free disk space.

Ashton-Tate 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90509 (213) 329-8000 Inquiry 997. the program is closed, freeing the memory. The cache does speed things up. For example, sorting a database of 1419 10-field, 173-byte records on a single field took 14 seconds not using the cache and 7 seconds using it. Sorting a larger database, 3230 records with the same specifications on a single field, took 29 seconds without the cache and 19 seconds with it.

The performance-tuning options are BAK, TMP, and DBHEAP. Since they're DOS environment variables, they must be set from DOS before loading dBASE. BAK and TMP specify paths to backup and temporary files. The DBHEAP allows the juggling of RAM allocation between dot prompts and overlay swapping. You can optimize

the execution of dBASE programs by tweeking this memory allocation to fit the program you're using.

Ashton-Tate has removed many of the version 1.0 restrictions on recursive userdefined functions (UDFs) and all the ON commands. A new command, DBTRAP, was added to protect you from shooting yourself in the foot. When DBTRAP is on, the system takes steps such as saving parts of the existing environment, prohibiting certain recursions, and blocking UDFs from using certain commands (e.g., CLOSE, PACK, and MOD-IFY STRUCTURE).

Be aware that dBASE IV isn't something you install and immediately begin using to write complex reports drawing on multiple data tables. But if you've used earlier incarnations of dBASE, you should feel right at home, although you'll have to read the manual to take advantage of many of the functions and features. The familiar dot-command structure is there for dBASE programmers. For novices and casual users, there is the Command Center, a pointand-shoot facility for performing most functions. If you're totally new to dBASE, for a program as large and complex as this, it's quite easy to use. You'll face somewhat of a learning curve, but it's gentle and easily managed. And the choice of using query by example or Structured Query Language to generate reports is a real plus.

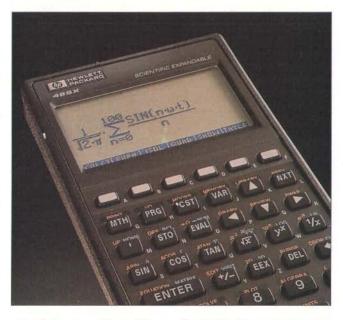
-George Bond

# HP's New Calculator Is Virtually a Hand-Held PC

ewlett-Packard's HP 41 calculator has just reached the end of its 10-year life cycle and is being replaced by the HP 48SX. The original HP 41 was basically a calculator for scientists and engineers, and it included serial I/O, a full programming language, and memory expandability.

The 48SX is more than just a calculator. The base model comes with 32K bytes of RAM and 256K bytes of ROM. It has an RS-232C serial port and two slots for RAM or ROM cards, letting you expand memory up to 288K bytes or use add-on programs like equation libraries for specific applications. An optional HP Solve Equation Library card is available, which includes over 300 equations for engineering and scientific problems ranging from columns and beams to fluid flow or magnetism.

HP is offering an optional serial interface kit with software, which links the



calculator to either Macintosh or DOS systems. In fact, the kit lets you control the calculator from the host computer, allowing you to use the calculator as an equation-solving peripheral. The calculator also has a twoway infrared interface for use with HP's infrared printer or for exchanging programs or data with another 48SX.

The 48SX fits in the palm of your hand and weighs only 9 ounces. Unlike the 28S, the 48SX does not have the folding-notebook-style design, which was unpopular with HP customers.

In addition, the 8-row by

### THE FACTS

HP 48SX \$350

Options: Serial interface kits (PC or Macintosh), \$99.95; HP Solve Equation Library card, \$99.95; 32K-byte RAM card, \$79.95; 128K-byte RAM card, \$250; infrared printer, \$135.

Hewlett-Packard Co. 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd. Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 757-2000 Inquiry 998.

22-column display is greatly improved over the display of the 28S. The new calculator uses a supertwist LCD design, allowing better contrast and readability. The HP 48SX has impressive graphics and calculus functions, finding roots, intersec-

continued



Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 577 different applications.

# How to choose a 68000 C compiler for your ROMable code development

These twelve important CrossCode C features could make the difference between success and failure

It's hard to know ahead of time what features you'll be needing in a 68000 C compiler. But if you're using CrossCode C you won't need to think ahead, because CrossCode C is already equipped with these twelve important features for your ROMable code development:

- 1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.
- 2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.
- 3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code with your C language source code embedded as comments, so you can see each statement's compiled output.
- 4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.
- **5.** Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because *you* control the sizes of C types, including pointers, *floats*, and all integral types.

- **6. Register Optimization:** Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as *register*, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.
- C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 70 C functions is provided in source form.
- 8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, CrossCode C will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.
- 9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, CrossCode C will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.
- 10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.
- Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.
- 12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so *your* code

will always be standard, too.

### There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just \$1995, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

# 1-800-448-7733

(ask for extension 2001)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-708-971-8170 FAX: 1-708-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

DEPARTMENT 21

4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

tions, derivatives, slopes, and

The 48SX has several new features that engineers and scientists will find very useful. Unlike previous scientific calculators from Hewlett-Packard, the 48SX lets you actually enter an equation the way you would with paper and pencil. Previously, you could only store

variable values in the calculator and then execute the equation by translating it into keystrokes. With the 48SX, you can type in the actual equation, supply the variable values, and hit the Solve key.

Another feature that I found impressive is the automatic-unit management capability of the 48SX. The calculator can automatically

convert units into the resultant units that you specify. For example, you can enter meters and seconds and tell the 48SX to solve the equation in miles per hour. Or you could enter newtons, meters, and hours, and have the calculator solve the equation in

The 48SX calculator also comes with a new high-level programming language. It is not compatible with the language used in the HP 41, but an emulator is provided so that HP 41 programs will run on the 48SX.

Overall, I found the Hewlett-Packard 48SX to be an impressive calculator for serious engineering and science applications.

-Nick Baran

# A Mac Monitor That's Sure to Turn a Few Heads

ivot is a Macintosh fullpage monitor that offers both portrait (vertical) and landscape (horizontal) orientations. What's unique about it is that you can twist the

Pivot display a full 90 degrees, going from full-page portrait to a full-page landscape mode, and the image on your screen will rotate as

well.

# THE FACTS

**Pivot** \$1690

Requirements: Mac SE/30 or Mac II family.

Radius, Inc. 1710 Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-1010 Inquiry 999.

If you need a full-page display but also need both width and length for different applications, Pivot might be just the ticket.

Pivot works with all existing Mac software, Radius claims. Its 15-inch diagonal screen size offers a portrait resolution of 640 by 864 pixels and a landscape resolution of 864 by 640 pixels. I found the display clear, crisp, and impressive, as I would expect from a fullpage monitor. The Pivot weighs slightly more than Radius's standard full-page display, but its dimensions are almost identical.

Pivot displays two or four shades of gray and is up-gradable to 16 shades. It works with either a Mac SE/ 30 or any member of the Mac II family. Pivot works as a standard full-page display (portrait only) with either a Mac Plus or SE.

Designing Pivot's unique rotating display created many headaches for Radius's engineering staff. First, they had to develop a high-speed pixel rotation engine for the interface card. This they did, creating one that rotates pixels 90 degrees at a rate of over 51 MHz.

Indeed, I found Pivot very fast in redrawing a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. For example, when I tilted the display from portrait to landscape, the screen would go blank for about a second and then the spreadsheet would reappear, including the cells

that had been left out of the portrait display. The speed of the display redraw was the same-regardless of whether I was going from portrait to landscape, or vice versa. Also, I found the display easy to rotate with just a finger.

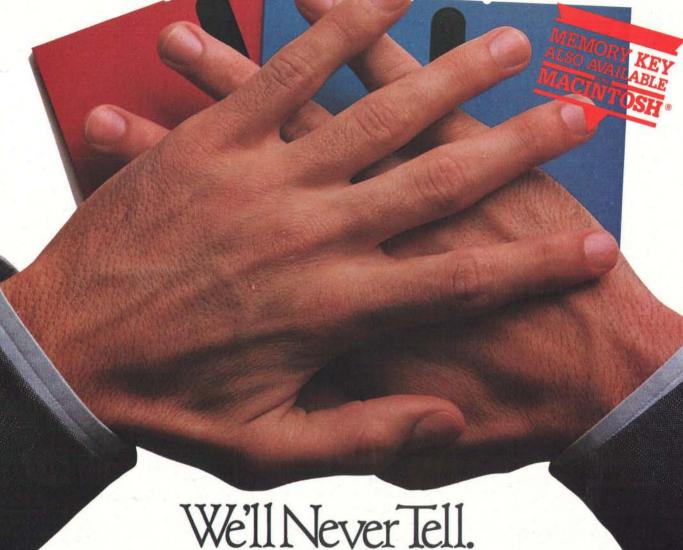
Pivot includes a "positionsensing device" that sends an interrupt to the computer whenever you change the display's position. The monitor's system software then reprograms the bit-map orientation, reorganizing the Mac Desktop to match either portrait or landscape mode. Also interesting is that Pivot scans in the same direction in both modes: from left to right, top to bottom in portrait; and from left to right, bottom to top in landscape.

Pivot's internal circuitry is positioned to allow proper cooling in either landscape or portrait mode. Similarly, the monitor's magnetic shield is designed to work in either.

The Pivot's list price is \$1690 (which includes the Mac SE/30 or NuBus interface board), making it actually only \$200 more than Radius's standard full-page display monitor. Sure, full-page displays aren't cheap, but it's nice to see Radius offering the unique Pivot at a competitive price. And while not every full-page monitor user needs the extra functionality of landscape mode, those who do might swivel their heads to take a closer look at Pivot.

-Jeffrey Bertolucci

# Here's How We Protect Your Software And Profits Better.



Because our key-interrogation routines are encrypted, and our hardware is custom-wired to distinguish each of our clients' keys, our clients have the highest degree of security available.

Unlike other manufacturers, our routines assume responsibility

Encrypted routines provide the highest

degree of security

Can be dynamically

reprogrammed at the user site via diskette

batteries

to fail or

replace

or modem.

for all hardware, software and timing issues.

And what this means is that your engineering time and money won't be wasted reinventing protection schemes.

We offer two high security products for copy control: the KEY™ and the MEMORY KEY.™

Our protection devices can also be used for serialization techniques, software leasing,



In EUROPE:

Microphar, 42, Ave. Sainte Foy 92200, Neuilly Sur-Seine FRANCE Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91 Call to obtain distributor addresses in: BELGIUM, IRELAND, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, U.K. & W. GERMANY. modular software management, creative revenue collection, demo control and a path for future upgrades.

Custom hardware

Over 55 languages supported in DOS, XENIX and OS/2

No pro-

gramming

necessary

adapters

and software for

each developer

The information stored in the MEMORY KEY can be conveniently reprogrammed by your application software or at the end user's site via software disk or modem.

All our products attach conveniently to the printer port, are transparent and allow for unlimited back up copies.

For serious software protection, call now. And start protecting your profits.

Hands down, we're better.



1-800-843-0413 Se Habla Español

In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC: ProTech, 9600-J Southern Pines Blvd, Charlotte, NC 28217 Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00 ET, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET FOR A DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE OR ADDITIONAL

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For Americas & Pacific circle 210 on Reader Service Card.

INFORMATION, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL

# Commodore Sets Course for Multimedia

# Bob Ryan

magine the ideal multimedia platform. It would have impressive
graphics and sound, be easy to use,
and work transparently with sophisticated video equipment. Throw in a
low-overhead multitasking operating
system, and you'd have all the pieces you
need to run sophisticated multimedia applications. You'd also have an Amiga
from Commodore.

Realizing this, Commodore has finally defined a focus for the Amiga line and staked its claim to the emerging multimedia market. The centerpiece of the company's strategy is a new, 68030-based computer, the Amiga 3000.

The Amiga 3000 (see photo 1) has many impressive features, the best of which may be its price. With the 16-MHz model selling for \$3495 and the 25-MHz version fetching a mere \$3995, the new system costs nearly \$3000 less than a comparably equipped Mac IIci. This aggressive pricing, combined with the new look and capabilities of the machine, makes the Amiga 3000 a formidable entry into the multimedia marketplace.

# **Bits and Pieces**

The Amiga 3000's two models are the 3000/16, a 68030/68881-based machine

The Amiga 3000 boasts
enhanced custom chips,
a fast 32-bit processor,
and a stunning new look to
its Workbench interface

running at 16 MHz, and the 3000/25, a 68030/68882 machine that runs at 25 MHz. Except for clocks and coprocessors, the models are identical.

The Amiga 3000 is the first Amiga with a native 32-bit architecture. With the exception of the graphics system, which uses a 16-bit bus and a National Television System Committee (NTSC)compatible 7.14-MHz clock, all the internal pathways in the Amiga 3000 are 32 bits wide and use the processor's clock. Commodore has also managed to make the external I/O bus capable of 32bit transfers without losing compatibility with 16-bit peripheral cards. The I/O bus-called Zorro 3-multiplexes the address and data lines for I/O cards capable of 32-bit transfers, while treating 16-bit Zorro 2 cards normally.

### Goodbye, Flicker

The heart of the Amiga 3000 is an enhanced version of the custom chip set that defines the Amiga line. The enhanced Denise chip can output up to 1280 horizontal pixels in four colors, and it sports a new 640- by 480-pixel-resolution productivity mode. (Unlike other high-resolution modes on the Amiga, the productivity mode is not interlaced, and it is limited to four colors.) Being programmable, Denise lets you mix different horizontal and vertical resolutions and provides the overscanning necessary for video applications. The new Agnus chip doubles the amount of accessible chip RAM to 2 megabytes. (In Amiga parlance, chip RAM is memory accessible by both the CPU and the custom chips. It is used primarily to hold graphics and sound data that gets massaged by the custom chips. Memory available to the CPU exclusively-and used primarily to hold executable code and nondisplay data-is called fast RAM.) The only chip not upgraded is Paula, which provides the Amiga's four-voice sound.

New to the graphics system is a deinterlacing/scan doubling capability, which takes interlaced high-resolution screens and outputs them without flicker to a 31.5-kHz VGA monitor. It also eliminates the black scan lines between rows of pixels on both low- and high-resolution displays. As a result, the Amiga 3000 produces a rock-steady high-resolution display. Unlike earlier Amigas, which by default ran the Workbench interface in medium resolution (640 by 200 pixels), the Amiga 3000 can effectively use high resolution (640 by 400 pixels) without additional hardware.

Although the new capabilities of the graphics system are significant, they don't address the larger question of how to upgrade Amiga graphics to 8- and 24bit color while maintaining compatibility with current graphics software. (The tight coupling of the graphics system and the Amiga CPU, which gives the machine its superior graphics performance, ironically also makes it more difficult to upgrade the graphics capabilities.) Palette limitations on the Amiga 3000 are the same as for earlier Amigas: 32 colors in low resolution and 16 in high resolution, of a possible 4096. Techniques such as extra half-bright, dynamic high-resolution, and hold-and-modify let you increase the number of colors on screen (up to 4096 in the case of HAM), but they either force you to swap palettes on the fly-a serious drain on system bandwidth—or don't let you define each pixel independently. (The latter drawback is actually an advantage when you use HAM mode for video work; because it can take up to three pixels to change from one color to another, HAM mode is naturally antialiasing.)

Despite these alternative graphics modes, the lack of native 8- and 24-bit color on the Amiga is a concern. Such capabilities will be necessary for next-generation video and multimedia applications and are already available for many of the Macintosh, MS-DOS, and Unix machines. The Amiga must provide for

continued



8- and 24-bit color to remain competitive. Amiga Product Manager Keith Masavage wouldn't comment on Commodore's plans in this area other than to say that "both short-term and long-term solutions are in the works."

### Motherboard Tour

The Amiga 3000 motherboard reflects a high degree of integration (see photo 2). In addition to the enhanced Agnus and Denise chips, the motherboard contains eight other proprietary chips fabricated by Commodore. These include a bus controller, a RAM controller, and a DMA controller. The DMA controller works in conjunction with a SCSI controller chip to provide 32-bit DMA for

SCSI I/O devices such as hard disk drives. The Amiga 3000 uses 512K bytes of ROM to hold the multitasking executive, system libraries, and disk operating system. Commodore also plans to upgrade the Amiga 500's and the Amiga 2000's ROMs to 512K bytes.

The RAM controller—dubbed Ramsey—manages access to fast RAM on the motherboard. The Amiga 3000 comes with 2 MB of RAM—1 MB of chip RAM and 1 MB of fast RAM. It also comes with sockets that can hold up to 4 MB of fast RAM using 4 by 256K-bit paged or static-column zig-zag in-line packages, or 16 MB using 4 by 1-megabit ZIPs.

The Amiga 3000 doesn't use a large external cache to speed memory access

by the 68030. It does, however, handle both burst-mode and page-mode access to fast RAM. A standard memory access to fast RAM involves two wait states, while burst mode can result effectively in zero-wait-state performance. Under ideal circumstances, the page mode can reach transfer rates of over 33 MB per second. The Ramsey chip determines which mode is appropriate for any particular memory access.

The megabyte of chip RAM in the system comes in the familiar DIP packaging, and the motherboard contains sockets for another megabyte. The megabyte of fast RAM on the motherboard also comes in socketed DIP chips. When you upgrade your fast RAM using ZIP packs, you move the original fast RAM to the empty chip RAM sockets to give you the maximum 2 MB of chip RAM.

The Amiga 3000 comes with a standard Amiga 3½-inch 880K-byte floppy disk drive and an internal 3½-inch 50-MB 17-ms SCSI hard disk drive. It also lets you mount internally another 3½-inch disk drive—floppy or hard.

### **Expanding Your System**

The expansion backplane on the Amiga 3000 attaches to two sockets on the motherboard. The backplane lets expansion hardware automatically configure itself during start-up and supplies DMA access to the motherboard. The backplane supplies four Zorro 3 expansion slots. In addition, the backplane has two AT-compatible slots in line with two of the Zorro slots, and a video slot in line with a third. You use the AT slots in conjunction with the BridgeBoard cards from Commodore, which provide the Amiga with XT and AT compatibility. The video slot gives expansion cards direct access to the Amiga video-output signals. It is useful for devices such as video-effects generators and genlocks.

The Amiga 3000 also supplies several standard I/O ports. The keyboard and two mouse ports are located on the right side of the machine. On the back are a parallel port, a serial port, a floppy disk drive port, a SCSI port, two audio ports, a 15.75-kHz RGB video port, and a 31.5-kHz VGA video port. The RGB port is identical to those on earlier Amigas, ensuring compatibility with earlier monitors and other video equipment. Its signal doesn't run through the deinterlace/scan doubling hardware. The VGA port, which is connected to the new display hardware, drives any standard VGA monitor. You can disable this hardwareor adjust its output-using two controls

DMA controller 512K-byte Paula Backplane Peripheral ROM Denise connectors controllers Deinterlacing/ SCSI scan-doubling controller 1-MB chip 68030 RAM sockets Math 1-MB fast Ramsey coprocessor RAM 1-MB chip Rus CPU Agnus arbitration 4- to 16-MB fast RAM sockets Expansion bus controller

**Photo 2:** The Amiga 3000/25 motherboard integrates many functions into discrete chips. The expansion backplane connects to the two 100-pin sockets at left-center. Expansion boards thus lay parallel to the motherboard. Note the 200-pin CPU slot at right-front. (Food for thought: The 68040 comes in a 179-pin package.)

continued

# INTRODUCING THE 4860 MOTHER BOARD. YOUR ULTIMATE BUILDING BLOCK.

**The Dynamic Duo.** The 4860 is an industry-first Mother-Board that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486 + i860 = 4860). With it,

you can build mainframe power into PC's for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.

A PC Revolution. In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It's fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory without a RAM expansion board!

RISC-Y Business. Thanks to the 4860's symmetrical architecture, both the i486 and the i860 processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance.

You'll find that the i860 processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That's more than 10 times faster than the i486 processor alone! There's even an optional 64-bit frame

buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics. **For UNIX Workstations, Too.** The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations

that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the i860 processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

**Technical Features:** • 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the i486 • Full size PC/AT form factor • Eight EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

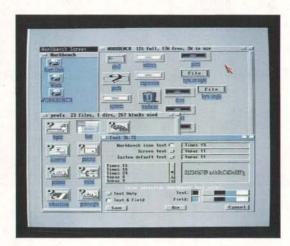
The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world's highest performing PC's and workstations.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 175 Commerce Drive, Hauppauge, New York 11788 Toll Free: 1-800-443-6284 In New York: 516-434-1600 In Europe: (49) 2161-17063



Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM. Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. DOS and XENIX: Microsoft Corp. 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

Photo 3: The Amiga OS 2.0 sports an all-new Workbench interface. Built on new versions of the Amiga shared libraries, Workbench 2.0 provides easy access to multiple programs. A hardware blitter enhances its operation by providing the system with a rapid way to move rectangular blocks of memory, such as those that define a window.



on the back of the machine.

The most significant expansion connector in the Amiga 3000 is a 200-pin CPU slot. Although it's incompatible with the 86-pin CPU slot on the Amiga 2000, it serves the same function. It permits you to upgrade the 3000 with a next-generation processor—in this case, the 68040 and its descendants. You could also use it to hold a large external memory cache for the on-board 68030.

# Cleaning Up Workbench

In the past, many people dismissed the Amiga as an unprofessional machine because of the look of its Workbench interface. When all you saw was a four-color, 640- by 200-pixel screen with visible scan lines between each row of pixels, it was easy to forget the sophisticated hardware and software that lay beneath it.

The Amiga 3000 uses version 2.0 of the Amiga operating system. With this version, Commodore has reworked both the look and the functionality of the Workbench interface by upgrading or rewriting most of the underlying system software. The result is a new interface (see photo 3) that can hold its own against any GUI on the market. It provides consistent and easy access to the multitasking ability of the Amiga.

Among the improvements in Workbench are enhanced Preferences tools for setting your system configuration, new Workbench menus, alternate window views, Adobe fonts, bit-map font scaling,

### COMPANY INFORMATION

Commodore Business Machines, Inc. 1600 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 (215) 431-9100 Inquiry 1080. horizontal and vertical scrolling of the Workbench screen, a new front-to-back gadget, a new window-selection procedure, the ability to view files that lack info files, the ability to execute Amiga-DOS commands without using the AmigaDOS shell, the ability to start an application by "dropping" a data file into it, and many new and improved utilities. In addition, Commodore has integrated ARexx into the operating system. ARexx is a macro language that lets you share data between two or more Amiga programs equipped with ARexx message ports. (Such ports have lately become de rigueur on Amiga applications.) ARexx allows you to create "meta-applications" using stand-alone Amiga programs.

Amiga OS 2.0 also has a lot of new goodies for programmers. First, Commodore is at last including standard file and font requesters with the Amiga. In addition, it is supplying a gadget toolkit. This lets you integrate custom gadgets into the Intuition windowing system. It also provides an object-oriented interface to gadget programming. Finally, 2.0 provides a "hotlink" service that notifies your program about events of interest to it. This is particularly useful when you change a Preference setting that your program must be aware of.

Commodore designed 2.0 to be compatible with software written for earlier versions of the operating system. According to Commodore, programs that abide by the rules will run under 2.0. However, Commodore knows that everyone didn't follow all the rules, and the company is working with developers to fix software that may break under 2.0.

Currently, the Amiga has a good-size software base, although it is skewed toward graphics and video applications, as opposed to mainstream business programs. Because the Amiga 500 and 2000 can be upgraded with the enhanced chip

set and run OS 2.0, programs written for the 3000 will also run on most of the Amiga installed base of nearly 1.5 million machines.

A New Beginning?

The Amiga 3000 is an impressive machine, and Commodore is supplying it with strong support. In addition to the 3000, Commodore is preparing well over a dozen new hardware and software products designed to position the machine in a few key markets. The first of these is business, where Commodore hopes the Amiga's multimedia capabilities will provide the kind of entree that desktop publishing gave to the Macintosh. Central to the company's business push is AmigaVision, an icon-based authoring system that lets anyone create interactive multimedia applications.

Also, Commodore is finally acknowledging the importance of networking by providing software and hardware solutions, either directly or through third parties. For the short term, this means Ethernet and third-party X Window System server software (X/11 from Gfx-Base). By in the middle of this year, it will mean TCP/IP-NFS and NetWare client software. Beyond that, Commodore has plans to support ARCnet and Flash-Talk hardware and assorted network operating systems. The company also hopes that, by increasing its penetration into businesses through networking and multimedia, it will attract more mainstream developers to the system.

Commodore is also actively pursuing the higher-education and government markets, in large part by providing Unix in addition to the new networking products. It is actively porting Unix System V.4 to the Amiga. Even with the additional cost of the operating system, the Amiga 3000 will make an inexpensive, yet powerful, Unix workstation. Finally, Commodore hopes to maintain a large share of the home/personal productivity market, primarily through sales of the Amiga 500 and low-end versions of the Amiga 2000.

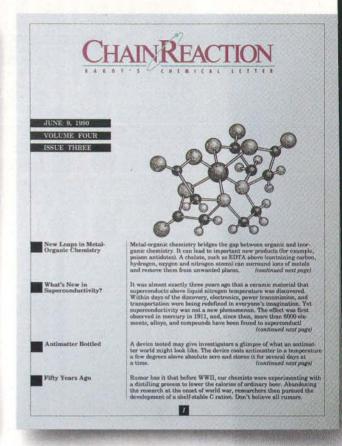
With a primary focus in multimedia and secondary pushes in education, government, and productivity, Commodore has at last outlined a strategy that takes advantage of the Amiga's strengths. With the Amiga 3000, it has produced the most capable multimedia platform you can get in a single box. If the machine were the only criterion, I'd already call Commodore's strategy a success.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b. ryan."

Otherlaser printers play with one standard dot size.

# HP makes it a





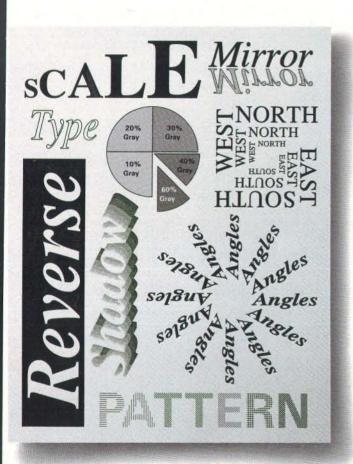
# Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

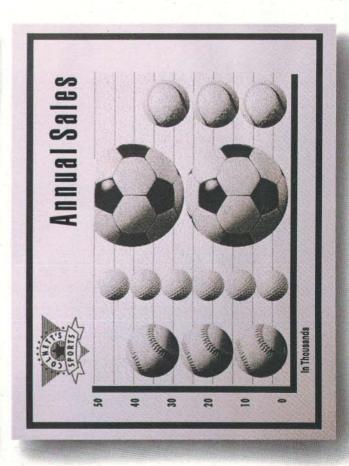
The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.



# whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the \$2,395\* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet



Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. **1007**. Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.



# A 486 With Zero Wait.

If you've been waiting for the right 486 system to come along, wait no more.

Configured with either the Industry Standard (ISA) bus or the Extended Industry Standard (EISA), CSS Laboratories MaxSys™ systems are the right choice in multi-user file servers.

Compare our features with anybody else's:

- 12 slot motherboard for maximum expandability, longer return on investment
- Systems with 5 or 10 halfheight drive bays—enough for the most storage-intensive applications
- 400 watt power supply and two cooling fans for reliable performance under the heaviest workloads
- Proven to run Novell\*
  Netware, SCO Xenix, ISC
  Unix, IBM\* OS/2EE,
  Microsoft\* OS/2, Quarterdeck\* DESQview™
- Exclusive CSS Silent Memory Bus,<sup>™</sup> triple-grounded for maximum reliability
- Up to 64 MB RAM\*
- On-board support for the Weitek 4167 math co-processor
- Zero wait state cache memory access — plus a special 32-bit Burst Mode memory transfer that outperforms zero wait state in sequential applications
- 25 or 33 MHz available\*\*

With features like these available today, why wait? Call a CSS representative today for more information on the MaxSys line as well as our other product families, including network B&W and color laser printers, desktop workstations, and more.



A Solid Investment.

In the U.S.A. (714) 852-8161 In Canada (416) 882-0260

\*64 MB with EISA, 16 MB with ISA. \*\*33 MHz availability based on Intel chip release.





In the U.S. A.: 1641 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. TEL: (714) 852-8161, FAX: (714) 852-9464. In Canada: 60 Mural St., Suite 1, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 3H6. TEL: (416) 882-0260, FAX: (416) 881-0461
AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Silent Memory Bus, MaxSys and the CSS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of CSS Laboratories. Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies, 6-1990 CSS

(416) 481-0461
(417) 482-9464. In Canada: 600 Mural St., Silent Memory Bus, MaxSys and the CSS logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies, 6-1990 CSS
(417) 481-0461
(418) 481-0461
(418) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481-0461
(419) 481

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 69)

Two new 33-MHz 486 PCs set speed records, but that's not the whole story

f speed was all ALR's and AST Research's 33-MHz i486-based PCs had to offer, I wouldn't be writing this article. They are fast—real fast. But both machines represent changes in marketing and design that could affect all Intel-based PCs.

You can buy the ALR (Advanced Logic Research) PowerVEISA 486/33, nicely configured, for a price comparable to or less than that of some 386 systems-you even get the fast Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus. AST hasn't set a price for its Premium 486/33 yet, but its estimated list price is under \$10,000. If that's too high, you can buy either box in 386 form and, with a quick board swap, later upgrade it to a full-blown 33-MHz 486 system. Clearly, the pricing of these and other 486 systems will force 386 system prices downward, and the systems' designs indicate that the ability to upgrade an existing PC is becoming an important factor to many customers.

#### First, the Hardware

From the outside, both the ALR Power-VEISA 486/33 and the AST Premium 486/33 look just like other high-end offerings from those companies (see photo 1). The Power-VEISA is a tower design that uses the EISA 32-bit bus. The Premium comes in desktop form with Industry Standard Architecture 16-bit slots. EISA tower and desktop configurations are available, but AST would not give a price for either. To upgrade the Premium from ISA to EISA requires a mother-board swap (\$1250 for the 486/25 version). The ALR and AST systems should be available by the time you read this.

The PowerVEISA (for versatile expandable integrated scalable architecture) offers 33-MHz 386 and 25- and 33-MHz i486 CPU options. Prices range from \$5795 to \$8495 for the base Model 80 configuration (with 5 megabytes of RAM; 64K bytes of RAM cache; a 1.2-

continued

# The Fast Keep Getting Faster

Michael Nadeau



Photo 1: The AST Premium 486/33 (left) is a desktop design with an ISA bus, while the ALR PowerVEISA 486/33 sports a tower design with an EISA bus. AST offers EISA versions in both desktop and tower form.

MB floppy disk drive; an 80-MB hard disk drive and integrated device electronics [IDE] controller; five drive bays; serial, parallel, and mouse ports; and a 200-watt power supply). The 25- and 33-MHz i486 upgrade modules cost \$1995 and \$3195, respectively; the company will buy back the 25-MHz i486 module for \$1200 when you upgrade to the 33-MHz version.

The CPU module is about half the size of AST's (see photo 2). It is home to the CPU, the FPU socket, and associated components. The cache memory card uses ALR's FlexCache architecture, which consists of 64K bytes of 25-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM).

Nine expansion slots are available, including one 8-bit and two 16-bit ISA slots, three 32-bit EISA slots, and three proprietary slots that hold the CPU, expansion memory, and RAM cache cards.

The motherboard holds up to 17 MB of 80-ns 1-MB or 4-MB single-in-line-memory-module RAM (the 32-bit memory card can hold another 32 MB of RAM). It is also home to the integrated serial, parallel, mouse, and disk I/O functions. The unit we received from ALR was a standard Model 80 with an ALR VGA monitor and graphics card.

#### Nevt

The Premium has five 16-bit ISA slots, one 8-bit ISA slot, and three proprietary

won't notice a
difference in
performance unless
your applications are
the most
power-hungry.

CUPID (Completely Universal Processor and I/O Design) slots, which also make use of three of the 16-bit slots. The CUPID slots hold the CPU card (called the Fastboard) and 32-bit memory (16 MB for each slot). CPU options range from a 16-MHz 386SX to the 33-MHz i486. AST expects the standard configuration for the Premium to be at least 4 MB of RAM, a 51/4-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, MS-DOS 3.3, an embedded hard disk drive controller, one parallel and two serial ports, and five drive bays. The system we received from AST contained 8 MB of RAM, an 80-MB hard disk drive and a Western Digital hard disk drive controller, and an AST

VGA monitor and graphics card.

AST used a different upgrade approach from ALR; the Fastboard holds all hardware dependent on the speed of the CPU, up to 4 MB of 80-ns SRAM, and a slot for an Intel or Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. The system board, identical for all CUPID models, contains the AST BIOS, expansion slots, application-specific ICs, and I/O components.

Prices for the upgrade boards were not available at press time, but they will depend on what machine you are upgrading. For instance, you will pay more for the Fastboard 486/33 for a 386SX system than for a 25-MHz 486 system, even though the boards are the same. AST's literature says that you must return your old CPU board, for no rebate, when upgrading, but an AST spokesperson said that trading your old board was up to the customer.

Both systems looked like the prototypes they are; wire jumpers populated both the upgrade modules and system boards. Both ran flawlessly, though, which is more than I can say for the first 25-MHz 486 systems BYTE encountered. Intel's experience with that chip has obviously given it a running start with the 33-MHz version.

#### **Performance Plus**

On our CPU and FPU benchmark tests, both machines blew away everything else



**Photo 2:** ALR's CPU upgrade module is much smaller than the AST Fastboard card, and it uses only the separate proprietary slot on the ALR motherboard. AST's card uses one of the standard 16-bit slots, as well as a proprietary 32-bit slot. Both designs make for simple upgrades.

#### THE FAST KEEP GETTING FASTER

#### BYTE BENCHMARK INDEXES

ALR's FlexCache architecture seems to be the difference in the CPU index scores. Nonetheless, both machines are screamers, especially on the FPU side. Both machines are prototypes, and these numbers should be considered preliminary.

	CPU	FPU	Disk I/O	Video
ALR PowerVEISA 486/33	9.69	37.03	3.48	4.02
AST Premium 486/33	8.21	37.10	*	3.40
Cheetah Gold 33 (25-MHz i486)	6.52	21.49	9.49	5.57
Compaq Deskpro 386/33	6.09	15.50	2.90	4.53

<sup>\*</sup>Did not complete one test in our disk I/O benchmarks, for reasons we could not determine

Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1. For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

BYTE has seen. The ALR PowerVEISA 486/33 easily bested the AST Premium 486/33 on the CPU index: 9.69 versus 8.21 (see the table). I attribute the wide gap in the CPU ratings to ALR's external 64K-byte read- and write-back cache. The most significant differences were in the string move tests, which benefit from a good cache. The Premium 486/33 depends on the 8K-byte cache built into the i486.

Both machines blasted previous FPU marks by about 10 index points: 37.03 for the PowerVEISA 486/33 and 37.10 for the Premium 486/33. This should make a strong argument for 33-MHz i486s in math-intensive applications, such as CAD or serious financial work.

The PowerVEISA 486/33 appears to have the edge in price and performance. Both machines are prototypes, however, and prices and benchmark numbers can change. All prices given here are retail list; dealers will usually offer significant discounts.

For the Power-Hungry Only?

In truth, you won't notice a difference in performance between these machines, or even between these machines and fast 386 systems, unless your applications are among the most power-hungry. But even everyday applications are demanding more and more processing power.

Graphical user interfaces require a great deal of computing overhead and encourage software developers to add sophisticated features. A word processor today is passé unless it can generate graphics, perform desktop publishing functions, and seamlessly work with a variety of output devices and other software. Throw a network, voice mail, and image processing into the picture—all running under a GUI—and it's easy to

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 Inquiry 872.

**AST Research, Inc.** 16215 Alton Pkwy. Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 727-4141 **Inquiry 873.** 

see a future where even the low person on the PC totem pole is going to require much more computing muscle than is common today.

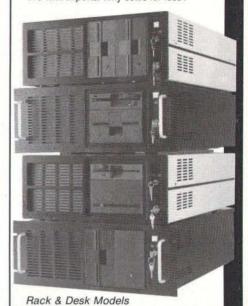
The handwriting is on the wall, but lesser systems still do the job and will continue to do so for the immediate future. In many cases, it's easier to justify purchasing a 386 system that can make use of a more powerful CPU than a machine that's stuck with one configuration. When the applications begin to burst out at the seams of the hardware, the upgrade will be relatively painless in terms of both cash spent and time lost due to setting up.

These systems are inexpensive only in the sense that you get a lot of processing power for the money. Neither the ALR PowerVEISA 486/33 nor the AST Premium 486/33 will be sales leaders, but they provide the power for those who need it now and, in lower-end configurations, a convenient way for others to upgrade as their circumstances and needs dictate.

Michael Nadeau is BYTE's managing editor for reviews. You can reach him on BIX as "miken."

# Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?



Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced







Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices: 8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.
Drives and computer boards not included.

# We've taken someth documents. The

# A symbolic gesture.

Icons on the ruler allow you to make sophisticated format changes with a simple click of a mouse.

### Become a master of manipulation.

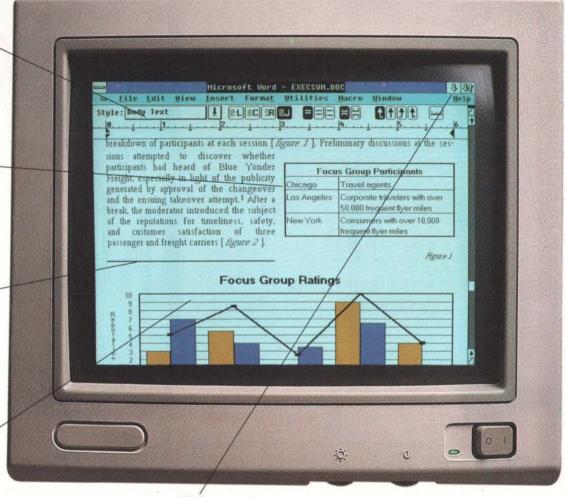
Manipulate words, paragraphs, tables, charts, graphs, and images right on screen, instead of a seemingly endless string of commands.

#### See what you get?

Use Page View for a full-size, fully-editable view of your page. You'll see headers, footers, multiple columns, and graphics in their exact locations.

### Punctuate with pictures.

Import graphics and images from the clipboard or external source files. Then crop, scale, anchor, even wrap text around them with simple, direct commands.



Help wanted.

Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.

Today, it takes more than powerful prose to make a document crisp, clear, and compelling.

Microsoft Word for Windows

Microsoft Word for Windows

It takes content. As well as style. In other words, charts, tables, figures, and formats previously beyond the reach of all but desktop publishing pros.

However, with new Microsoft® Word for Windows."

you can turn out these documents with relative ease. Even if your strength is pronouns, not picas.

Word for Windows' intuitive graphical user interface and fully editable WYSIWYG make creating complex documents remarkably simple.

You can manipulate text, graphics and numbers more easily than ever before. And, you can see your changes as you make them, right on-screen.

Word for Windows even gives users a place to

# gout of complex omplex part.

Market Survey and Ten-Year Growth Plan

Page 3

Figure 1

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### BLUE YONDER AIRWAYS



#### Introduction

As Blue Yonder Airways moves from freight to passenger service, the Sales and Marketing Division is presented with a multitude of new challenges and opportunities. This report consists of a market-ing proposal for the next ten years—a virtual blueprint for growth in our critical first decade as a passenger carrier. Our recommendations are based on data

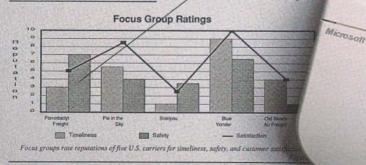
resulting from a series of focus groups resulting from a series of focus groups conducted by the market research firm of Crump & Graham. The growth plan makes specific suggestions for ways to leverage our track record in the freight area, curve out our share of single-passenger bookings, and ultimately expand into group sales. A detailed analysis of costs and analysis of costs. ticipated revenues is appended.

#### Research Overview

Crump & Graham held five focus groups between May and August of last year; two each in New York and Los Angeles and one in Chicago. The accompanying table shows the

breakdown of participants at each session (figure 1]. Preliminary discussions at the sessions attempted to discover whether participants had heard of Blue Yonder Focus Group Participants Freight, especially in light of the publicity generated by approval of the changeover and the ensuing takeover attempt.1 After a break, the moderator introduced the subject of the reputations for timeliness, safety, and customer satisfaction of passenger and freight carriers [figure 2].

Foc	us Group Participants
Chicago	Travel agents
Los Angeles	Corporate travelers with over 50,000 frequent flyer miles
New York	Consumers with over 10,000 frequent flyer miles



Participants were not aware that the focus groups were being held on behelf of Blue Youder

#### Make a fashion statement.

Maintain corporate standards or fashion your own. Styles let you save and apply character and paragraph formats for instant, and consistent, format-ting. We've combined those Styles with macros and glossaries to create Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.

#### Make changes in the organization.

Organizing and editing long documents have been redefined with the Word for Windows outline processor. Because it's graphical, you can rearrange documents by simply selecting and dragging headers and sub-boints.

#### A dynamic exchange.

Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), imported data and graphics can be updated with a single keystroke, assuring that documents are based on current

#### What we've brought to the table.

Creating tables just got easier. Without ever touching the TAB key you can define variable width columns, merge or delete cells, automatically wrap text within cells, draw borders, and more.

#### Choose your weapon.

Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.

start. A comprehensive, computer-based training program and context-sensitive, on-line help get you up and running quickly. And keep you there.

Of course we realize that you're not about to make the leap into graphical word processing if it means losing all of the work you have in your current program. Fair enough. Word for Windows allows you to directly read and write files from virtually all existing word processing programs.

Naturally, there's much more to Word for Windows than words can describe. So call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K47 and order our \$9.95\* Working Model.

Once you've tried it, you'll discover that complex documents need only look that way.

> Microso Making it all make sense



# Multiuser Databases:

SQL servers are not all created equal

Rich Finkelstein

ccording to conventional wisdom, all Structured Query Language (SQL) database servers are the same and have become "commodities," but nothing could be further from the truth. Each DBMS has distinct characteristics that make it either appropriate or inappropriate for a particular application. To further complicate matters, it seems that vendors place a high priority on adding features to their DBMS checklist-even though many of the features may offer little or no direct benefit. You should therefore look for the DBMS that best matches your requirements.

In spite of all the confusion, SQL servers have a lot to offer. Basically, a SQL server is a database engine that performs relational mathematics on sets of data. Unlike the case with a plain-vanilla relational DBMS, you don't have to tell a SQL server how to find the data you want; instead, you just ask for the data. The only catch is that you have to ask for the data using the server's SQL.

All the servers reviewed here support ANSI Level 1 SQL. Most support ANSI Level 2 and try to stay close to IBM's System Application Architecture (SAA) SQL. Some of the DBMS vendors have added useful extensions to their SQL, such as string, mathematical, and statistical functions, along with special data types, such as multigigabyte binary fields. Each SQL implementation differs considerably in this area, so you'll want to check for specific functions that are critical to your applications. Two SQL

servers in this review, Ingres and Inter-Base (see the text box "A New Kid in Town: InterBase" on page 142), let you define your own functions for added flexibility.

Each SQL server is equipped with a transaction manager that ensures that tables and indexes are synchronized—even after program or system failure. The problem is that when a program abruptly ends or the computer shuts down, a particular transaction might not have completed its updates, or data in the buffers might be lost. The transaction manager will detect this condition and automatically remove all partial updates. Therefore, tables and indexes reflect only committed (i.e., completed) transactions.

The SQL servers must also guard against data loss after a disk failure. They have backup/restore utilities that create and restore copies of a database. They also come equipped with forward recovery procedures that recover all updates that were completed between the last backup and the point of disk failure.

All SQL servers support entity integrity (i.e., each record in the table must be unique) via a combination of the SQL Unique Index facility and the Not Null column attribute. Another type of integrity, referential integrity, is best described by example. If you have two tables—say, a customer table and an invoice table—you must ensure that an invoice is not added to the database unless the customer exists in the customer file. Otherwise, the tables become out of sync, and thus the referential integrity will be lost. You also want similar integrity when you update and delete customer records.

Some SQL servers have no referential integrity. It is up to the user or programmer to handle the problem, with either program code or a series of interactive SQL commands. This will inevitably lead to unsynchronized tables. In some cases, depending on the application tool

used, it may not even be possible to enforce referential integrity from the application.

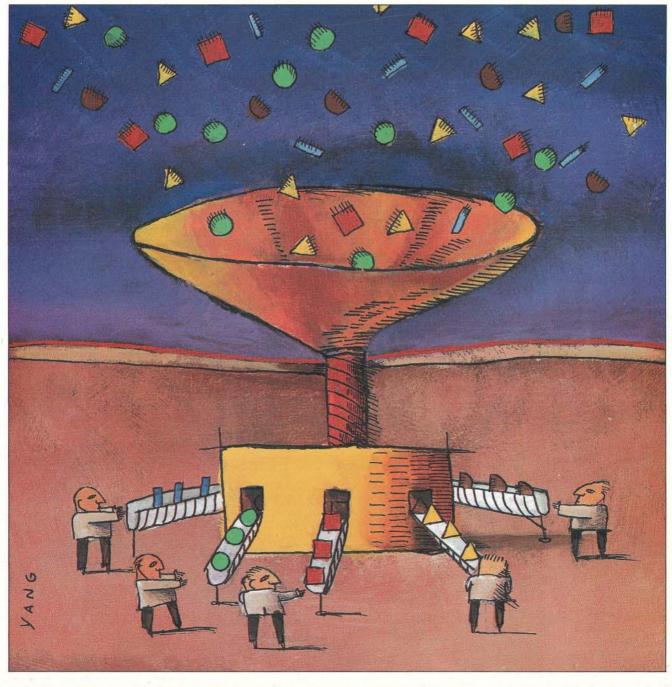
A much better method for handling referential integrity is by storing the referential rules in the DBMS "catalog," which is the body of commands and functions for that DBMS. Every time a table is updated, the referential integrity rules are automatically executed, or "triggered" (not to be confused with Oracle's SQL\*Forms triggers, which are program-level code). This way, users and programmers no longer have to be concerned about referential integrity problems. Integrity rules are centralized so that they are consistent across all applications and are easier to maintain. Servers like SQL Server and Ingres support DBMS-level triggers that can be used to implement referential integrity as well as any other business rule.

The best referential integrity solution is one in which the DBMS vendor develops all the referential integrity logic and makes it available with the SQL CREATE TABLE or ALTER TABLE commands. Database administrators do not have to create any trigger logic, since the DBMS engine automatically maintains the referential integrity. As a result, there's much less of a chance of errors or omissions. IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager (see the text box "A Preview of OS/2 Extended Edition" on page 146) implements this type of solution.

All the SQL servers except Progress have application programming interfaces (APIs) that support various languages such as C, COBOL, and Pascal. Progress implements its own 4GL language.

All the SQL servers reviewed here strive for high performance, especially if their makers sell their DBMSes in online transaction processing (OLTP) environments. Every server supports B-tree indexes for fast direct and sequential retrievals. They each also include query

# The SQL



#### THE SQL FEATURES

The major features that set the SQL servers apart ( $\bullet = yes$ ;  $\bigcirc = no$ ).

SQL server	Price	Operating systems	4GL	Languages	Locking level	Query optimization	Index storage options	Data storage options	Referential integrity	
XDB	\$2590	DOS	Forms	C, COBOL, Pascal	Row	Cost-based	B-tree	None	Partial with DDL	
SQLBase	\$2495	DOS, OS/2	SQLWindows	C, COBOL	Page	Cost-based	B-tree	Hashed	None	
SQL Server	\$2495	OS/2, Unix, VAX/VMS	ABT Workbench	С	Page	Cost-based	B-tree, clustered	None	Triggers	
Oracle	\$2499	OS/2, Unix, VAX/VMS	SQL*Forms, SQL*Report	C, COBOL, FORTRAN	Row	Syntax-based	B-tree	Clustered tables	None	
Ingres	\$2490	Unix, VAX/VMS	ABF, QBF, RBF	C, COBOL, FORTRAN	Page	Cost-based	B-tree, ISAM	Hashed, sequential	Triggers	
Informix	\$1600- \$10,000	Unix, VAX/VMS	Informix-4GL	C, COBOL	Row or page	Cost-based	B-tree, clustered	None	None	
NetWare SQL	\$795	NetWare VAP, NetWare 386, NLM	None	C, COBOL, Pascal	Row	Syntax-based	B-tree	None	None	
Progress	\$4500	DOS <sup>2</sup> , Unix, VAX/VMS	Progress-4GL	None	Row	Cost-based	B-tree	None	Partial with file triggers	

<sup>1</sup>No error checking or logic.

<sup>2</sup>Single-user version only

optimizers that automatically select indexes when data is accessed or updated.

The servers all include automatic page or record locking that maximizes concurrency when many users are accessing the same date. Table-level locking would be the worst situation, since it would let only one user at a time access a table. Page-level locking locks several records at a time and promotes a higher level of concurrency. Record-level locking is the finest level of granularity for more concurrency.

All the servers also have automatic deadlock detection. Deadlocks occur when two or more transactions are waiting for records that are being held by other transactions. Since none of the transactions can continue processing, the SQL server must abort at least one transaction and send a message to the program to requeue the transaction.

These are the basic and necessary features of database servers. But each vendor has enhanced its server far beyond these basics.

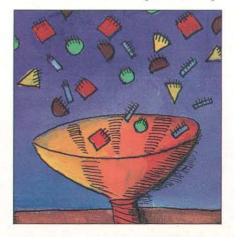
#### **XDB**

XDB is one of two SQL servers that can run under MS-DOS (an OS/2 version is also in the works). It will run on any Net-BIOS LAN and requires only 640K bytes of memory. You can use a special 16-megabyte version to run in extended memory. Depending on your application, XDB should be able to handle up to 15 users with this additional memory.

XDB is highly compatible with IBM's mainframe DB2 DBMS. Most of the SQL DBMSes try to duplicate DB2's SQL syntax. XDB also duplicates DB2's messages and return/error codes. In addition, XDB displays data in the same way that DB2 would, and it maintains DB2's SQL restrictions.

XDB follows DB2's version 1.2 syntax closely. It includes the same data types, among them VARCHAR (variable characters) and LONG VARCHAR (long variable characters). XDB's LONG VARCHAR is currently limited to 1500 bytes, while DB2's can handle up to 3200 bytes. XDB also implements the CREATE SYNONYM statement, NOT NULL WITH DEFAULT, and CREATE VIEW WITH CHECK OPTION.

Release 2.3 of XDB copies DB2's op-



erators and functions. These include CURRENT TIMESTAMP, CURRENT TIME, CURRENT DATE, and CURRENT USER system variables. XDB uses DB2's || concatenation operator and supports several date and time formats, including those of the International Standards Organization, IBM USA, IBM European Standard, and Japanese Industrial Standard Christian.

These additions give XDB several levels of compatibility. XDB supports ANSI SQL Level 2, IBM's SAA, IBM's DB2 SQL, and its own XDB extensions. No other SQL DBMS can make this claim. XDB uses a compatibility flag to enforce a particular standard; if you want all users and programmers to use the DB2 standard and no other extensions or deviations, you can turn on the DB2 compatibility flag to permit only DB2 commands, functions, and data types.

These features make XDB the perfect platform for developing DB2 applications. Many large organizations use the Micro Focus or Realia COBOL compilers together with the Customer Information Control System option, which you can purchase in a package with XDB, to develop applications that will ultimately run under DB2.

You do not need NetWare to operate XDB on a LAN. Many people choose simpler network operating systems such as LANtastic, which supports printer and file sharing.

Stored procedures	BLOBs	User- defined functions	DB2 gateway	Optimized distributed query	Two-phase commit
0	0	0	0	0	0
Partial <sup>1</sup>	0	0	•	0 -	0
•	•	0	•	0	Partial
•	0	0	•	0	0
. •	•	•	•	•	Partial
0	•	0	0	•	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	. 0	0

XDB on a server is exactly the same package as XDB on a single-user DOS PC. It is simple to install, and it has an interface that reflects its PC heritage. Many of the other servers have migrated from Unix or VAX systems and have user interfaces that are more appropriate for those environments than for PCs. They also carry excess baggage because they were developed for larger systems long before PCs were introduced.

In addition to its simplicity, XDB has many other attractive features. It has partial referential integrity in its SQL data definition language (DDL), and the company says that an upcoming version will extend its capabilities so that it will more closely emulate IBM's DB2. Currently, XDB supports PRIMARY KEY definition and INSERT referential integrity.

XDB implements row-level locking, which increases concurrency. XDB supports both of DB2's isolation levels: Cursor Stability and Repeatable Read. CS releases the row-level lock on the record after the program is finished processing it. RR maintains the locks until the transaction is completed, and it guarantees that the record will not be updated by other transactions until the transaction has ended.

XDB's weak spot is its application development tools. Its forms development system is showing its age and needs more functionality. You can use it to develop medium-size applications, but for more complex work, you will need to use the

COBOL or C language interfaces. However, the company says that it is working on major enhancements to address many of these weaknesses.

#### **SQLBase**

The other DOS-based DBMS is SQL-Base, one of three product lines from Gupta Technologies. The company also markets a windows application development tool called SQLWindows, and a mainframe cooperative processing link called SQLNetwork.

SQLBase was the first SQL database server for the PC. Initially it ran under DOS, but now it also runs under OS/2. (Gupta says that it will also have a Sun Unix version this year.) SQLBase will run on any NetBIOS network and also as a stand-alone DBMS under DOS.

SQLBase installation and administration procedures were designed with the PC user in mind. Its backup and recovery procedures exemplify this goal. You need only one command—BACKUP SNAPSHOT—to make an on-line backup of the database and its associated audit logs. You can use the RESTORE SNAPSHOT command to recover from disk failures. SQLBase automatically applies the correct backup and audit files without further user intervention.

Experienced administrators can use the BACKUP DATABASE/LOGS and RESTORE DATABASE/LOGS for finer control over backups and restores. After the databases and logs have been restored to the disk, the administrator has the option of recovering data to a specific point in time, to the point of disk failure, or to the time the on-line backup ended. The ROLLFORWARD TO END/TIME/BACKUP command supports these options.

SQLBase supports both B-tree indexes and hashed indexes (i.e., tables). B-tree indexes offer the best all-around performance, but if you need fast direct retrievals, then hashed tables can't be beat. Hashed tables let you access records directly without any indexes. A special randomizing algorithm inserts and retrieves records with only one I/O operation.

Since hashed table algorithms do not require any index retrievals, they eliminate at least one, and sometimes two or three, I/O operations for each record access. This can dramatically improve performance. You can also build B-tree indexes on any field in the record.

SQLBase's algorithm is especially good on tables with infrequent updates and serially numbered keys. You can define other types of tables to be hashed, but you must verify that the randomizer is doing a good job of randomizing the records. If the randomizing algorithm is not appropriate for the record's key, records will randomize to the same database page. Then when the page is filled, SQLBase chains that page to another page at the end of the database. This creates long synonym chains, and it's a poor use of space. Instead of saving I/O operations, the system ends up doing more.

SQLBase provides excellent support for mixing decision-support systems on the same server as OLTP applications. SQLBase's read consistency guarantees that a user who wants to only read a record will never be blocked by a transaction updating the same record. The update transactions will never interfere with queries and reports. Read consistency adds extra overhead, which hurts overall performance. The database administrator has the option of turning read consistency on or off.

SQLBase lets you use one command to store and execute a series of SQL commands. Gupta Technologies calls this facility "chained-SQL." Chained-SQL minimizes the interaction between the database server and the application program running on a PC workstation. Theoretically, chained-SQL can boost SQL-Base's performance 40 percent or more; unfortunately, chained-SQL has limited practical usefulness.

Chained-SQL does not let developers check for errors, nor does it allow any branch or control logic. Almost all applications require these capabilities, so it's unlikely that you will be able to take advantage of chained-SQL. Chained-SQL should be contrasted with SQL Server's and Ingres's stored procedures, which are fully functional and provide real performance advantages.

SQLBase supports COBOL and C language APIs. SQLBase's API permits backward fetches, which is important in

PC applications.

SQLWindows is an excellent programmer's tool for developing sophisticated windows-based applications. SQLWindows has a long learning curve, but it's worth the effort if you need to build windows applications. With some refinement, SQLWindows can become the tool of choice for SQL database developers. Together with SQLNetwork, it can access DB2 databases. Gupta Technologies has announced that it is developing links to other DBMSes, including OS/2 Extended Edition Data Manager, Oracle, and SQL Server.

#### **SQL** Server

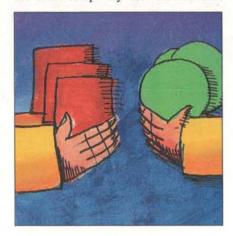
The Microsoft/Sybase SQL Server has long set the standard for client/server technology. SQL Server runs under various Unix systems, OS/2, and VAX/VMS. The OS/2 version of SQL Server requires named pipe network support, so you must install a version of LAN Manager (e.g., 3Com 3+Open, the Ungermann-Bass version, IBM LAN Server), or Novell's NetWare Requester for OS/2.

SQL Server has limited distributed update support (i.e., the ability to update several remote and local databases within a single transaction). It comes with function calls for coordinating updates across multiple databases, but it is the programmer's responsibility to issue the correct function calls. It is much better if the DBMS does all the work. SQL Server also supports remote procedure calls that allow transactions to execute procedures on other SQL Servers.

SQL Server supports referential integrity and other business rules with triggers. Triggers are small SQL programs, written in SQL Server's Transact-SQL language, that are stored in the DBMS catalog. Each trigger is associated with a particular table and a SQL update function (e.g., update, delete, and insert). They are automatically executed whenever a transaction updates the table. You can write triggers to enforce any database validation rule, including referential integrity.

Since they are stored in the catalog and automatically executed, triggers promote consistent integrity constraints across all transactions. The triggers are easy to maintain because they are stored in only one place—the DBMS catalog. Rules are enforced for any application that accesses the database, such as spreadsheet programs.

SQL Server also stores rules in its catalog. Rules apply to columns, and you use them to specify user-defined data



types and range checks.

SQL Server implements a multithreaded, single-server architecture. This type of architecture is also used by SQLBase. Multithreaded servers perform most of their work and scheduling without interacting with the operating system. Instead of creating user processes, multithreaded servers create a thread for each new user. Threads are more efficient than processes, and they use less memory and CPU resources. In contrast, Oracle and XDB use a process/ user architecture.

Its multithreaded architecture enables SQL Server to efficiently service a large number of users. It can service 40 users simultaneously on a 10-MB 33-MHz Compaq with only minor degradation in performance. However, SQL Server's single-server architecture does not allow it to take advantage of multiple processors. However, Sybase says it is working on a "virtual server" architecture that will create multiple servers on a single machine.

SQL Server was the first DBMS to implement stored procedures, which are similar to triggers. They are small Transact-SQL programs that are stored in the DBMS catalog. Any applications (e.g., databases and spreadsheets) can call a stored procedure. Instead of executing one SQL command at a time, stored procedures execute several com-

mands simultaneously—without any further interaction with the application.

This saves a considerable amount of network overhead and can boost performance by 40 percent or more. Since Transact-SQL is a full language, developers can write complete procedures with branch-and-control logic, assignment operators, and error-checking capabilities. Oracle's OTEX and SQL-Base's chained-SQL do not have these features.

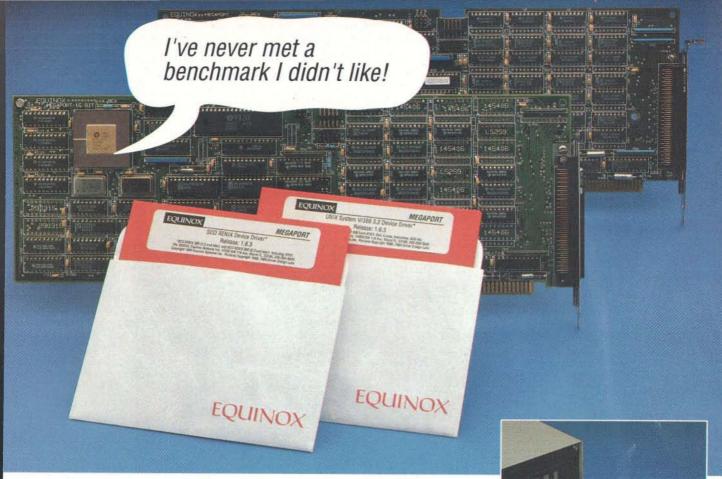
Clustered indexes is a little-known but highly valuable performance feature that greatly increases sequential processing performance. Clustered indexes maintain table data in a physical keyed sequence that enables sequential processing without the use of indexes.

Most other DBMSes must use indexes to sequentially retrieve a range of records or a whole table. This means that the transaction must perform at least one index I/O operation and one data I/O operation for each record. Often the DBMS must perform more. Suppose a transaction must retrieve 1000 records. It must then perform 2000 or more I/O operations.

Clustering reduces the number of I/O operations by eliminating the index I/O operations and clustering data in the same database page. If the database record size is 100 bytes and the database page size is 2000 bytes, then you can sequentially cluster 20 records to a page. This means that the transaction needs only 50 I/O operations (1000/20) to read all 1000 records. That's 40 times less I/O operations than required with simple B-trees. In my experience, this feature makes the critical difference in the success and failure of an OLTP application.

SQL Server has other useful features. Version 4.0, which is available on Unix platforms, supports 2-gigabyte binary fields that can store a lot of text or large images. It also has disk mirroring and fault-tolerance features. Sybase has also defined an Open Server specification that allows developers to build gateways between Sybase and other DBMSes such as DB2.

SQL Server has some weaknesses as well. It does not support the standard IBM SAA application "cursor" programming interface. A cursor stores the results of a SQL query and allows a program to move forward through the data one record at a time. Sometimes, as in the case of SQLBase, a programmer can move backward within a cursor. Without a cursor, it's harder to program transactions that must browse through data.



# MEGAPORT

The highest performance multiuser boards - guaranteed!

Equinox MEGAPORT boards are the fastest multi-user boards available, and we guarantee it. All other boards use off-the-shelf UARTS, microprocessors and software. Only MEGAPORT uses Equinox custom chips to perform serial I/O in hardware not software.

So put us to the test. Use our competitors' benchmarks or write your own. If you find another board with higher throughput and lower CPU overhead we'll take the board back.†

But even the best benchmark can't demonstrate how well a board performs in real life under a heavy load. So we invite you to try a MEGAPORT in your own system.

And while you're at it, compare these other MEGAPORT features to the board you use now:

- 12 or 24 port models instead of 8 or 16
- · lowest cost per port
- "soft-configured" no straps or dip switches to set
- no interrupts, I/O addresses or DMA channels to program
- · no on-board firmware to upgrade
- · installs anywhere in memory
- · 3 year warranty
- · up to 192 ports per system
- complete with easy to install drivers for SCO XENIX and UNIX System V/ 3.2
- · flexible cabling options

We know that under your most critical test, with live users (not canned benchmarks) the crisp response of MEGAPORT boards will deliver 100% satisfaction.





The low-profile ribbon cable snaps onto the MEGAPORT board. Equinox wiring accessories convert to your choice of RJ-11 modular jacks, DB-25 panels or punch blocks.

> Meet us and see for yourself at UnixExpo, West, Booth #352 Los Angeles, May 7 - 8

## **EQUINOX**

Equinox Systems Inc. 14260 SW 119 Avenue Miami, Florida 33186 800-328-2729 305-255-3500

\*Call for complete details on our "bet you can't beat us in a benchmark" evaluation program and to receive MEGAPORT benchmark results using the Digiboard and Anvil tests.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp, Equinox and MEGAPORT are trademarks of Equinox Systems Inc.

303010

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 87)

#### A New Kid in Town: InterBase

Most PC users have never heard of Interbase Software, but that may change. Ashton-Tate recently bought a 51 percent equity interest in the company and plans to use Interbase Software technology in its next-generation SQL database server. Although for now the program InterBase does not run on a PC, there's little doubt that Ashton-Tate will exploit its advanced distributed database capabilities and its ability to handle what Interbase Software calls Online Complex Processing.

In the view of Interbase Software, OLCP environments are substantially different from on-line transaction processing. Typically, OLTP transactions tend to look alike and involve small chunks of high volume. OLCP environments are complex and unpredictable, involving database requests of arbitrary size. Examples of OLCP applications include manufacturing resource planning; real-time process control; medical, publishing, and financial trading; and CAD/CAM applications.

InterBase has many unique features that are oriented toward OLCP. Among those are a new type of trigger called an event trigger, which automatically executes a procedure whenever a particular event occurs. The event trigger is managed by the DBMS, not by the application. InterBase also supports data integrity triggers similar to those of Sybase and Ingres.

InterBase features BLOB (for binary large object) data types of unlimited size. Developers can write BLOB filters that standardize BLOB access and that hide BLOB characteristics from the program. Once a filter is written for a particular BLOB, you don't have to be concerned about how to handle it.

InterBase supports a peer-to-peer network architecture. In a peer-to-peer architecture, there is no central server, and InterBase allows any or all workstations to act as database servers. Inter-Base's distributed database capabilities include a two-phase commit that allows transactions to update multiple databases at multiple sites. Ingres and Sybase also support two-phase commits, but InterBase's is automatic and under DBMS control. Ingres and Sybase's implementations require programmer coordination.

OLCP transactions have long durations and lock large amounts of data. InterBase implements a special multiversioning locking technique that allows transactions to retrieve and hold records for long periods of time without blocking other transactions. This technique also works well for distributed OLCP transactions, but it's not clear how well it supports concurrent OLTP transactions. The same locking and storage mechanisms that make it appropriate for OLCP applications may make it inappropriate for OLTP.

Currently, InterBase runs on VAX/ VMS, Apollo, and SunOS workstations. Ashton-Tate will very likely introduce a 386 version for OS/2 in the near future—possibly by the end of the year.

SQL Server does not have any application development toolkit under OS/2. Sybase says that it is porting its APT-Workbench toolkit to Presentation Manager, but that version will not be available until later this year. Until other products become available, developers must use SQL Server's C language API.

#### Oracle

Oracle Corp., the leading provider of Unix DBMSes, recently released its OS/2 database server. An Oracle database is portable to many different platforms as long as you maintain the same version of Oracle across all platforms.

Oracle claims that Oracle for OS/2 runs on a number of different networks, including Novell's IPX/SPX, NetBIOS, and TCP/IP. SQL\*Connect allows users to connect to remote Oracle databases. Oracle's distributed database technology enables users to query local and remote Oracle databases within a single query. However, Oracle does not optimize distributed queries or support distributed updates. Oracle also has gateways to non-Oracle DBMSes such as DB2, but in practice these gateways have had stability and performance problems.

Oracle uses a process-per-user archi-

tecture. Each user connection demands its own server process. The up side of this architecture is that, within limits, it can use multiple processors. The downside is that it consumes memory resources and incurs extra CPU overhead. This can be a problem in single-processor 386 computers.

Oracle 6.0, the version that runs under OS/2, corrects many of the deficiencies of prior versions. Oracle 5.1, the most widely used version, locks full tables after an update. Oracle 6.0 now implements row-level locking using a time-stamping mechanism. Oracle supports a multiversioning mode that is similar to SQLBase's read consistency. This, together with its row-level locking, makes it especially suitable for mixed reporting and transaction environments.

However, Oracle still has a query and reporting weakness, and that is syntax-based optimization. This means that a SQL command behaves differently depending on the order of the table names in the SQL WHERE clause. This is a poor and antiquated solution. Instead of using a cost-based algorithm to determine the best way to join tables, Oracle puts the burden on users.

Skilled programmers may be able to

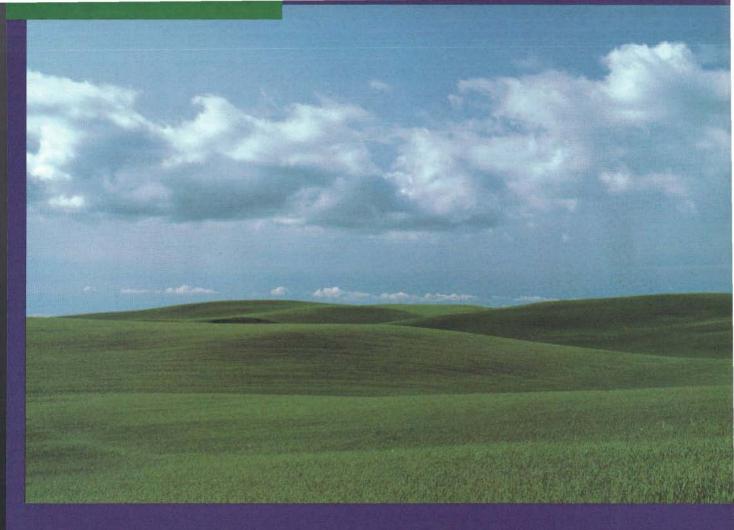
find the right syntax, but if table sizes change, then you must modify the program. What's more, under certain circumstances, such as when you are using a third-party front-end product, the generated syntax may be completely out of programmer control.

Although Oracle claims that its current version 6.0 performs much better than version 5.1, the claim is based on Oracle's OTEX feature. OTEX is similar to SQLBase's chained-SQL, and it can give Oracle a big performance boost. But OTEX has little practical value—it has no support for branch-and-control logic or any other programming logic. Like chained SQL, OTEX can only return the error code of the last SQL command executed.

SQL\*Forms is Oracle's application development tool set. SQL\*Forms has limitations that the company will address in version 3.0. This product is supposed to contain procedural capabilities in the form of Oracle's PL/SQL language, which the company is also working on.

#### Ingres

Ingres competes very closely with Oracle. It runs on a number of Unix and VAX



# Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923



platforms. The manufacturer says that a version for OS/2 will be available by July. Other versions support the Sun386i and several networks, including Sun NFS, TCP/IP, and VAX DECnet.

Developers can access remote Ingres databases via Ingres/Net. You can use Ingres/Start for distributed updates and queries. Ingres optimizes distributed queries, but its distributed update capability, like SQL Server's, must be managed by the programmer. Ingres can access remote DBMSes, such as DB2, with its General Communications Architecture. In the past, Ingres's gateways have not been found to be reliable, but GCA appears to overcome these problems. GCA is the first gateway architecture that is based on the ANSI Remote Data Access standard.

Ingres is the only DBMS that supports a multithreaded, multiserver architecture. This overcomes the one-processor limitation of the multithreaded, single-server architectures. Administrators can start up multiple servers on a computer. These servers would be able to use multiple processors with no limitations. The advantage is that administrators would be able to direct transactions to specific servers, giving higher priority to critical transactions.

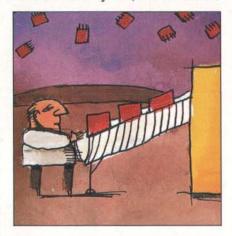
Ingres has many special features that make it technically superior to its competitors. For example, most other SQL DBMSes, with the exception of Oracle, use cost-based algorithms to optimize SQL queries. To determine the best index paths, they store row counts in their SQL catalog. Ingres stores not only counts but also histograms. Histograms more thoroughly describe data, since they capture its skewed nature.

Ingres also does a better job of interpreting SQL commands. There are many ways to express the same question within the SQL language. In most DBMSes, performance can be negatively affected by a nonoptimal formulation. For instance, some DBMSes perform better on joins, while others prefer subqueries. Ingres uses a "query-flattening" algorithm that ensures that all possible SQL constructs perform equally well.

Ingres supports hashed table structures as well as B-trees. As with SQL-Base, this gives the database administrator added physical storage flexibility. Ingres's Intelligent DBMS has recently been released on VAX and other highend Unix platforms. The Knowledge Management Extensions (KME) includes stored procedures and triggers similar to those of SQL Server. Ingres's triggers and stored procedures are cre-

ated using Ingres's OSL language. Unlike SQL Server, Ingres allows multiple triggers per update operation per table. Procedures are therefore easier to write and maintain.

The KME contains a Resource Control System that establishes limits on resource consumption. With this facility, administrators can limit the number of rows returned by a query. This prevents runaway queries. Another facility, the Access Control System, allows database



administrators to control authority at the group level instead of the user level.

Skilled programmers can use the Object Management Extensions (OME) to define their own functions, operators, and data types. An example of a user-defined data type would be a geographical location. Instead of trying to describe geographic points and distances between points by using standard data types, skilled programmers can develop their own data type called POSITION. They can also create a user function called DISTANCE, which calculates the distance between POSITIONs. Users can then use these data types and functions directly in their SQL commands.

Ingres comes with a complete development tool set called Application-by-Forms. The company also offers an enduser query tool called Simplify.

The Santa Cruz Operation will package Ingres into its new 386-based Unix 5.2 operating system called Open Desktop. Under normal circumstances, Open Desktop with Ingres would be considered a good alternative to an OS/2 database server. Unfortunately, there seems to be very little awareness of the product. However, that could change.

#### Informix

Informix is very popular for small- and medium-size Unix-based applications. It is easier to administer than other Unix DBMSes, it requires fewer hardware resources, and it offers excellent performance. Informix has great portability (supporting more than 250 platforms), as well as a good set of development tools that are oriented toward the professional programmer.

There are two versions of Informix. Informix-SE, Informix Software's original DBMS, runs on top of its C-ISAM file manager. This version runs under DOS, Unix, and DEC VMS. It does not have the performance characteristics of Informix-Online and is mainly used for applications with low transaction processing requirements. Access into Informix-SE is through a C-ISAM call interface or via SQL. Applications written with the SQL interface are compatible with the Informix-Online DBMS.

Informix-Online (formerly called Informix-Turbo) is Informix Software's entry into the OLTP marketplace. It does not run on as many platforms as Informix-SE, and it has not been ported to VAX/VMS or DOS, although an OS/2 port is in the works.

Informix-Star is Informix's distributed database system. Under Informix-Star, client workstations can access one or more remote Informix-Online databases. The distributed system uses Informix-Net to connect clients with the database servers.

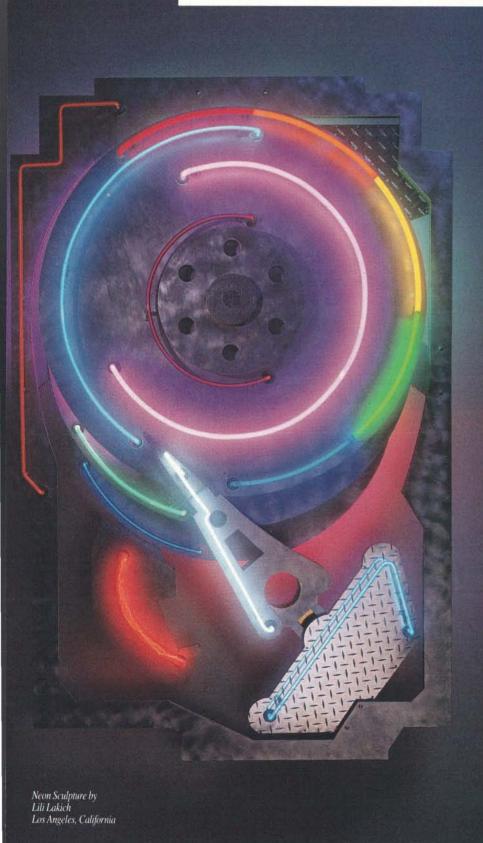
Informix-Net, which is the Informix network product, supports both TCP/IP and DECnet networks. Applications can read multiple databases but can update only one database at a time. A cost-based optimizer decides the best way to do a multitable join.

Informix uses a multiprocess sharedmemory architecture. Each user requires his or her own process that can share memory with other processes. This is similar to Oracle's architecture. The advantage to this architecture is that it will make use of a multiprocessor computer. The disadvantage is that it requires more operating-system resources (i.e., memory and CPU) than the multithreaded architectures of Ingres and Sybase.

Informix has a flexible locking manager. Most DBMSes support only one type of locking—table, page, or record. Informix supports all three. Database administrators use the ALTER TABLE command to choose the locking level. Large tables can be assigned page-level locking, while smaller tables can have record-level locks. Locking levels can be changed dynamically from within a program.

Like SQL Server, Informix supports

#### THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES



o the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

**Seagate** 

Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Subre and Elite are trademarks of a wholly-owned subsidiary of Seagate Technology, Inc.;

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

#### A Preview of OS/2 Extended Edition

I BM's OS/2 Extended Edition has two components: the Communications Manager (CM) and the Data Manager (DM). Version 1.1 of DM could be used only as a single-user SQL DBMS, since there was no way to access it on a network. Version 1.2 of OS/2 EE will come with a new facility called Remote Data Services (RDS), which will allow applications running on OS/2 or DOS workstations to access the DM database server.

RDS will route SQL calls to the database server using IBM's Advanced-Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) protocol. This protocol is supported by OS/2's CM. Applications using the DOS requester will access the server using NetBIOS.

Neither OS/2 nor DOS RDS requires a network operating system. But if you need remote printing or file sharing, you will need IBM's LAN Server NOS. LAN Server supports over 90 percent of LAN Manager's calls and is the only NOS that IBM certifies for OS/2 EE.

IBM also added referential integrity support to the SQL data definition language that closely follows DB2's implementation. The company has also completed its SQL implementation by adding the UNION operator.

OS/2 EE supports Cursor Stability as well as Repeatability Read isolation levels. It has a new isolation level called Uncommitted Read, which allows readonly transactions to bypass any update locks.

DM's Query Manager is vastly improved and makes good use of Presentation Manager's graphical interface. Developers and end users can create forms and reports using QM. You can develop more-sophisticated applications using the IBM language interfaces.

QM comes with COBOL/2, Pascal/2, and FORTRAN/2 language interfaces. It has an interface to a new procedures language that is based on IBM's mainframe REXX interpreter language. The procedures language can call and pass variables back and forth between QM's forms and reports. This is a fast way to build applications. A business graphics interface has also been added to QM that allows users to install a graphics package designed to work with the graphical interface.

DM includes an operational status tool that displays a snapshot of server activity, including database names, alias names, the time and date of the last backup, and how many applications are currently connected to a specific database.

DM's major weakness is that it has no utilities to recover from disk failures. This means that you have to re-enter all transactions that were entered between the time of the last backup and the disk failure. Only the SQL database server is missing this function. IBM says that it recognizes this as a problem and adds that it is working on a solution.

IBM also says that it is working on direct links between OS/2 EE and DB2 using CM's APPC protocol. Already, IBM has announced OS/2 Customer Information Control System CICS (CICS is IBM's mainframe teleprocessing monitor), which supports an APPC connection between a PC CICS program and a mainframe CICS program. IBM has announced plans for complete distributed database capabilities among all its database servers, but that's probably several years off.

clustered indexes, 2-gigabyte BLOB (for binary large objects) fields for long text and large images, and disk mirroring. It also has a database performance monitoring tool called DB-Monitor.

Simple applications can be developed using the PERFORM form-design system and the ACE report writer. Morecomplex applications will need Informix-4GL. Informix-4GL is halfway between a procedural and a nonprocedural language. Most systems can be developed entirely within Informix-4GL, but C and COBOL language interfaces are available. Informix-4GL/RDS is an interpretive version of Informix-4GL, which allows programmers to develop applications interactively and then execute them without compilation.

Informix Software has had some past failings in the area of user support. For example, users tend to complain about the company's slow response to fixing bugs and poor telephone support. Lately, however, the company has put extra effort into upgrading its support, and it appears that progress is being made in this area.

#### NetWare SQL

NetWare SQL has its origins in Softcraft's popular Btrieve file manager. Many corporations and value-added resellers (VARs) use Btrieve's indexed file manager together with procedural programming languages such as C, Pascal, and COBOL to build complex applications. A few years ago, Novell bought Softcraft and made it a division of the company. Btrieve has evolved into Net-Ware SQL and is now packaged with Novell's NetWare.

The latest version of NetWare SQL is a step up from Btrieve but is missing important implementation features, which causes it to lag behind its competitors. It still has several major shortcomings, such as the lack of a 4GL, stored procedures, hashed tables, clustered indexes, a good buffering algorithm, and good optimization.

NetWare SQL is the only SQL DBMS that runs as a Novell value-added process, which means that it does not require a separate server. Other SQL DBMSes need their own server, since they run under DOS or OS/2. Novell says

that NetWare SQL 386 will be written as a NetWare 386 Network Loadable Module (NLM). NetWare SQL has limited distributed capabilities. It can read records from a remote NetWare SQL server one record at a time using remote procedure calls.

The only major SQL feature that Net-Ware SQL is missing is support for null values. Forward recovery from disk failures is also missing, although this problem is supposed to be corrected in Net-Ware 386, which is due out sometime in the middle of the year.

NetWare SQL's transaction management system is not nearly as sophisticated as that of its competitors. It automatically locks tables unless programmers explicitly request record-level locks. Programmer-controlled locking adds to programming time and is susceptible to errors. In this day and age, that is simply unacceptable.

The soon-to-be-released NetWare SQL 386 will have some improved performance features—for example, a limited stored procedure capability and

# Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. \$99.95.\*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more,
Coherent embodies
the original tenet of
UNIX: small is beautiful. This
simple fact leads to a whole host of
both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on,
because there's a lot more to
Coherent than its price.

#### SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space,

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 assed machines.	Operations XENIX 286,
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Recommended Memory	y 640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

\*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.

Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

# EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX,
Coherent is a powerful multi-user,
multi-tasking development system.
With a complete UNIX-compatible
kernel which makes a vast world of
UNIX software available including
over a gigabyte of public domain
software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to

UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users.

All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

# EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know \$99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

#### 1-800-MARK WMS (1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-689-2300) 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



\*Special introductory price good through July 31, 1990. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Gupta Technologies (SQLBase)

1020 Marsh Rd., Suite 210 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 321-9500

Inquiry 1071.

Informix Software, Inc.

(Informix) 4100 Bohannon Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 322-4100 Inquiry 1072.

Ingres Corp.

(Ingres) 1080 Marina Village Pkwy. Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 769-1400 Inquiry 1073. Interbase Software Corp.

(InterBase) 209 Burlington Rd. Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 271-0221 Inquiry 1074.

Microsoft Corp.

(SQL Server) 16011 Northeast 36th Way Redmond, WA 98073 (206) 882-8080 Inquiry 1075.

Novell, Inc.

(NetWare SQL) 6034 West Courtyard Dr., Suite 220 Austin, TX 78730 (512) 346-8380 Inquiry 1076. Oracle Corp. (Oracle) 20 Davis Dr. Belmont, CA 94002

(800) 672-2531 Inquiry 1077.

Progress Software Corp.

(Progress) 5 Oak Park Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-4500 Inquiry 1078.

XDB Software, Inc.

(XDB) 7309 Baltimore Ave., Suite 219 College Park, MD 20740 (301) 779-5486 Inquiry 1079.

improved optimization. As an NLM, it should be able to take advantage of Net-Ware 386's considerably improved performance.

Initial reports on NetWare 386 are good, but it still has to be proven as a reliable platform for running mission-critical applications. There is some concern about NetWare 386's inability to protect programs from other NLMs. A runaway NLM can bring down a database server, which would be unacceptable for most application situations.

NetWare SQL 386 will also include an embedded SQL precompiler for C. This follows the ANSI and IBM proposed standards. The precompiler translates SQL commands into low-level call functions.

On one hand, I don't have anything against NetWare SQL, but on the other hand, it is difficult to find strong reasons to recommend it. The best reason to use NetWare SQL is its ability to run as an NLM. In the near future, NLM versions of XDB and SQLBase will be available, and that would eliminate NetWare SQL's one real advantage.

**Progress** 

Progress is a favorite of VARs and small organizations. It has complete DBMS capabilities and an adequate 4GL. Progress's chief competitor is Informix, which runs on most of the same platforms as Progress. Like Informix, Progress is portable across dozens of Unix and VAX platforms. A single-user DOS version is also available. Progress operates over NetBIOS, TCP/IP, DECnet,

and Novell SPX/IPX networks.

Progress was one of the last true relational DBMSes to support SQL. Release 5.0 supports almost all of ANSI Level 2 SQL and most of IBM's SAA SQL. Progress does not have any procedural language interfaces, but it has embedded SQL support in its own 4GL. You can also use Progress interactively. Progress's embedded SQL uses a standard cursor mechanism that retrieves and manipulates data one record at a time. The technique is similar to the way other SQL servers embed SQL in C, COBOL, and Pascal.

Release 5 also implements a multithreaded, multiserver architecture that is similar to that of Ingres. It attempts to maximize the use of multiple processors while minimizing CPU and memory overhead. Progress has automatic record locking. Developers are given many methods of fine-tuning locking control

To Co

by defining the scope of a transaction. To do this, developers use the DO TRANS-ACTION and REPEAT TRANSAC-TION statements. Progress has a database monitor for managing multiuser performance, and a full set of data administration utilities.

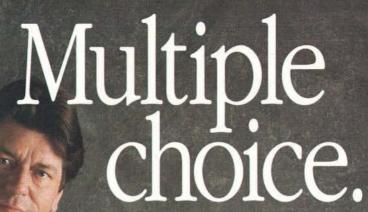
Progress has a data dictionary that stores field- and file-level validation rules. This is similar to SQL Server and Ingres's rules and triggers. In Progress's version, administrators use Progress's 4GL to define the rules. Unlike SQL Server and Ingres, which support file-level triggers for updates and deletes, Progress supports validations only on deletes—not on updates or inserts.

The heart of Progress is its 4GL. If you like the 4GL, you will like Progress. Since there is no other language interface, you must build all applications completely within the 4GL paradigm. I found it awkward and at times more difficult than procedural languages. Nonetheless, many developers swear by it, and if you can live within the constraints of a 4GL, you'll find you can be productive with Progress.

Perspectives on SQL

As you can see, each of the SQL servers offers unique characteristics that may make it ideal for a given application (see the features table on page 138). To put everything in a proper perspective, consider the following.

XDB is a good choice if you want a SQL server that is relatively inexpensive, runs on any NetBIOS network, and



JOHANNES JENSEN

President

MULTIMICRO, INC.



MMI-386SX16 Complete System:

\$1,495.

#### VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS.

Our popular MultiMicro 386/25 and 386/33 systems provide economical, yet powerful computer solutions. Our MultiMicro Turret VGA 386/25 and Super Turret VGA 386/33 systems offer memory, hard drive and display options with unmatched pricing and performance.

#### MULTIMICRO CUSTOM COMPUTERS.

Virtually any system configuration will be created to your exacting standards, with the assurance of MultiMicro quality.



### Complete System: \$7,997.

#### COMPARE OUR COMPONENTS.

Major names like Intel, Weitek, AMI, Western Digital, Maxtor, Imprimis, TEAC and Seiko. All providing top quality components with maximum reliability.

#### MULTIMICRO SEAL OF QUALITY.

II) LEED OF THE STREET

MMI-386-25

MINI TURRET

Complete System: \$1,989.

This seal guarantees that every piece of equipment has been hand inspected and electronically tested for 72 hours or more.



#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

#### **MMI-3364 SUPER TURRET**

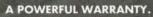
•AMI-80386 33MHz 64K Cache Static RAM (25ns) • 4096K RAM Using 1 MB-70ns • DPT Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 318MB ESDI Harddrive (16ms Access Time) • VGA Display Card w/512K RAM • TEAC 1.2MB 5 1/4\*or 3 1/2\* HighDensity Floppy Drive • VGA Color Monitor 1024 X 768 Resolution • Keytronics 101 Key En-hanced AT- Keyboard • 350 Watts Power Supply • Dual Thermostatically Controlled Fans

#### MMI-3865X16

 MMI-80386SX 16MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 30MB-38ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" or 3.5" • Samsung 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT- Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply

#### MMI-386-25 MINI TURRET

•MMI-80386 25MHz 1MB • WD1006 MFM Harddrive and Floppy CTLR • 30MB-32ms Harddrive • MG 132 Monographic Card with Parallel Port • TEAC 5.25" OR 3.5" • SAMSUNG 12" Monochrome Monitor • KEYTRONICS 101 Key Enhanced AT- Keyboard • 200 Watts Power Supply



We will repair or replace any part in your system for one year from dateof-purchase.

### FREE ON-SITE-SERVICE NATION WIDE.

The multiple choice begins with a simple selection: Choose MultiMicro.

582 FOLSOM STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105 (415) 979-0140 FAX (415) 979-0142 OUTSIDE CA: 800-848-4256



Authorized Reseller

We Want to be Your Computer Company

MUITIMICRO

INCORPORATED

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 170)



requires minimal data administration. It also makes sense if you're looking for a development platform for DB2 applica-

SOLBase does not have the portability of some of its competitors, such as Oracle, but it is easy to manage and has a good set of supporting tools. SQLBase will appeal to a wide range of developers and users who need a high-performance SQL database server with low resource requirements.

SOL Server is full of features, and it's an excellent choice for mission-critical OLTP applications. It is more costly in terms of resources and administration overhead than SQLBase and XDB, but for large networks and critical applications it can't be beat. Many corporations have even begun moving DB2 applications down to SQL Server.

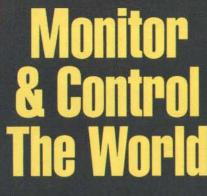
Oracle's strengths are its portability and large base of application support. Technologically, it lags behind its competitors, and it is a complex relational DBMS that is difficult to administer. It badly needs stored procedures and triggers. It should also implement either clustered indexes or hashed tables. The development tools also need upgrades.

Ingres's OME and KME extensions have established its technological leadership, which is a direction that other vendors should also consider.

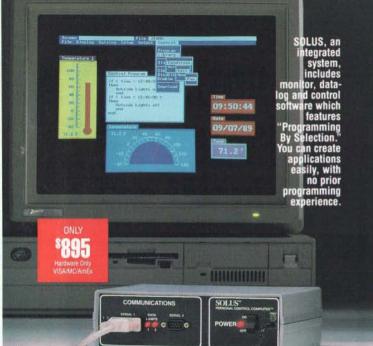
Informix is a perfect fit for smaller Unix systems. Informix's chief rival on Unix 386 platforms is the Ingres Open Desktop system. Ingres appears to have the edge in tools and administration facilities, while Informix has excellent VAR pricing and a large developer base. Both DBMSes are good picks, and customers will benefit from the competi-

Progress release 5 with SQL can now claim ANSI SQL compliance and has a rich 4GL to back it up. Unix developers enjoy Progress's aggressive pricing strategy that encourages VARs with low runtime costs. Prices are dependent on the type of platform and operating system but are very competitive with Informix's. This is especially true if you consider that the total Progress package is sold at one price, while Informix's Informix-4GL and Informix-RDS are priced separately. Progress provides a good alternative to Informix and Open Desktop—provided that you like its 4GL. ■

Rich Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing, Inc., in Chicago, is a leading consultant on relational and SQL-based database technology. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors.



FROM YOUR PC



The all new SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you monitor and datalog just about any condition in the real world. Then, based on these monitored conditions, SOLUS lets you control a wide variety of electrical devices.

SOLUS makes it possible for any PC user to create powerful monitor and control applications. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively. And with no prior programming experience.

SOLUS comes with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

#### Call toll free now: 800-247-5712

Discover SOLUS today. And control the world around you!

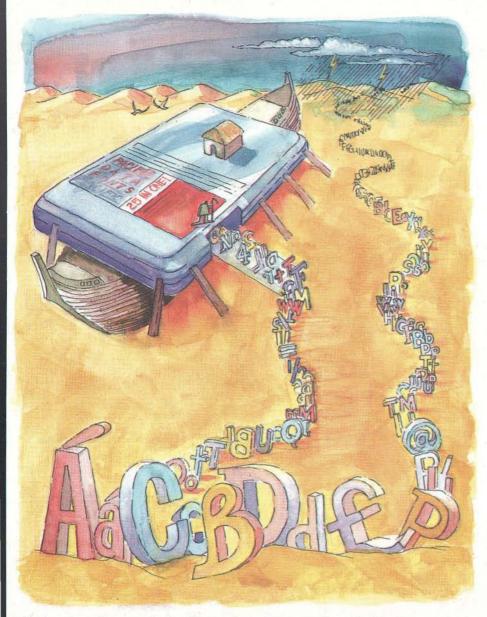


36 digital/analog input/output channels are compatible with standard sensors and output devices. SOLUS can be located on site, or remotely via modem.

#### Solus Systems, Inc.

4000 Kruse Way Place, 2 · 285 Lake Oswego, OR 97035 U.S.A. Phone: 503 · 635 · 3966 Fax: 503 · 635 · 3004

© 1989 Solus Systems, Inc. SOLUS\*\* and Personal Control Computer\*\* are trademarks of Solus Systems, Inc.



25 Cartridges in One!™— 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121 (619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889 25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and IIP. And, there's a new version available for the LaserJet III.

For the dealer that carries 25 Cartridges in One! in your area, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products— Plug into Power

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively,  $\otimes$  1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

# FOR \$1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.





OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " or a  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four PC Week polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation. So for \$1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer. With a lot of company.

800-365-1460

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX\* INFORMATION, 800-678-UNIX For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.





# See the Future.

The FLEXSCAN® 9070U has been designed to offer maximum CAD/CAE performance in the PC environment.

Our 16" flicker-free display is ideal for creating 3-D projections, and the 20kHz-50kHz horizontal scan range allows PC CAD capabilities at resolutions of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines. In the CAD/CAE field, non mutual image interference in dual monitor systems is an important issue. Our advanced deflection yoke eliminates mutual interference with 15cm distance between both units as opposed to the regular requirement 60cm and thus allows you to take full advantage of dual systems.

The FLEXSCAN's ergonomic design minimizes static, glare, and magnetic radiation to provide the most user-friendly environment

possible.

Other monitors meet the standards. FLEXSCAN® sets them.



# NANAO

#### NANAO USA CORP.

23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5 Torrance, CA 90505 USA Phone (213)325-5202 Fax (213)530-1679

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 172)

#### FLEXSCAN 9070U

16" (15V), 0:28mm dot pitch CRT Scan Frequency:Automatic Adjustment H:20kHz-50kHz V:50Hz-80Hz

Front-mounted controls for easy access 2 Video inputs for professional use VGA, Hi-Res VGA (up to 1024×768), EGA and Mac II compatible

Images created by Jerry D Flynn, Dosign Engineer: McDonnell Douglas Space Si Company, Kernedy Space Center, Florida. Macnoton 11 a a registered fraidmank of Apple Computers Inc. NANDO and FLESSCAN are incigated trademarks of NANAD USA COHPORA



# World's Fastest Lunchbox

Dolch's P.A.C. 486-25 claims the portable performance title, but only for those with very deep pockets

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

t was inevitable: 486 portables could not be far behind the first 486 desktop systems. The Dolch-P.A.C. (Portable Add-in Computer) 486-25 is the firstand, as we write this in late January, the only-486 portable.

The P.A.C. 486-25 is not a machine for the casual user. Its base system includes a 25-MHz i486 CPU, a socket for a Weitek WTL4167 floating-point coprocessor, 2 megabytes of memory, a 100-MB hard disk drive, a 51/4-inch 1.2-MB or 31/2-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, an electroluminescent CGA display, and three open AT-style expansion slots. Our evaluation unit came with the 3½-inch floppy disk drive, an additional 2 MB of memory (\$780), a carrying case (\$95), MS-DOS 3.3 (\$150), and a VGA gas-plasma display instead of the standard EL screen (\$595).

The P.A.C. 486-25 is also not for the poor user. The base system runs a hefty \$12,995; our review unit would set you back \$14,615. Dolch's 25-MHz P.A.C. 386-25 lunchbox portable in a comparable configuration costs \$3100 less; you pay a huge premium for the i486.

#### **Top Performance**

Of course, you get something for all that extra money: performance. The P.A.C.



486-25 is by far the fastest portable computer that BYTE has ever tested. In the BYTE benchmarks, its overall application index of 26.3 is about 47 percent higher than that of the nearest competitor, the Toshiba T5200/100.

The i486 provides virtually all of that performance edge. The P.A.C. 486-25 beat the T5200/100 on BYTE's CPU index by about 57 percent. The i486's internal FPU increases the overall computing lead even farther; the system was more than three times faster on BYTE's FPU tests than the T5200/100, the Compag Portable 386, or even Dolch's own P.A.C. 386-25.

The P.A.C. 486-25's video and disk subsystems, however, hold it back. The video system was slower than those of all three of the above-mentioned portablesa full 33 percent slower than that of the T5200/100. Several factors contributed

to this poor showing. First, the unit's Paradise VGA Plus adapter was an 8-bit card with only 256K bytes of memory. You can't replace the Paradise card with a faster one because Dolch modified the Paradise card to drive the gas-plasma display. The display actually connects to the card via the special display adapter on top of the card, not via the normal monitor connector. (There's also a special DC-to-DC converter that converts power from the unit's 200-watt supply into the power that the display requires.)

The disk subsystem's performance, while better than the display's, is also nothing to crow about. It turned in a BYTE disk I/O index that was 9 percent above the T5200/100's, but a full 16 percent below that of the P.A.C. 386-25. One reason for this mediocrity may be the overhead of translating the physical

### *See* Your Data \*



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.\*)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it.

\*MapInfo now has "TIGER," the most up-to-date and comprehensive library of street maps available on the PC. Prices vary. MapInfo comes with a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K RAM, a hard drive, and graphics.

# Maplmfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180 To order, call 1-518-274-8673 or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

Of 1-80U-FASTMAP TOIL TREE.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

#### Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25

Company

Dolch Computer Systems 2029 O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 538-7506 (408) 435-1881

Components

Processor: 25-MHz Intel i486; socket for 25-MHz Weitek WTL4167 floatingpoint coprocessor

Memory: 2 MB of 80-ns DRAM in four 1-MB SIMMs on motherboard and 2 MB of RAM on 32-bit memory card (expandable to 16 MB); 128K bytes of BIOS ROM

Mass storage: 3½-inch 1.44-MB
Toshiba floppy disk drive; 100-MB 23-ms
IDE Conner Peripherals hard disk drive
Display: 11-inch gas-plasma VGA
Keyboard: 86-key AT layout with 12
function keys

I/O interfaces: One 9-pin and one 25pin serial port; one 25-pin parallel port; five AT-style expansion slots (three open); one proprietary 32-bit memory

card slot

#### Size

16 × 91/2 × 71/2 inches; 20 pounds

#### Price

Base system: \$12,995 As reviewed: \$14,615

Inquiry 861.

characteristics of the Conner Peripherals 100-MB IDE (integrated device electronics) hard disk drive into a configuration that the BIOS can handle. The overhead slows the drive, which offers a 23-millisecond average access time and a 1-to-1 interleave.

Despite this slow disk subsystem and display, the P.A.C. 486-25 is an amazing performer that made us want 486s on our desks.

Compatibility

The P.A.C. 486-25 fared wonderfully on our compatibility tests. Its standard AT-style expansion slots worked with all our test cards, including a Western Digital Ethernet controller. The system also had no trouble with a Microsoft Serial Mouse or the Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter.

On the software side, the unit flawlessly ran all our almost two dozen test programs, including several—Borland's Paradox 386 version 2.03, Foresight Resources' Drafix CAD Ultra 3.03C, Microsoft's Windows/386, Quarterdeck Office Systems' QEMM-386 1.10, and Wolfram Research's Mathematica 1.2—that use 32-bit instructions and memory beyond 640K bytes.

Opening the Lunchbox

Despite its sterling PC compatibility and great performance, the P.A.C. 486-25 is stodgy-looking. Its almost 20-pound case is a dull gray rectangular box the color of an old Sears toolbox.

Inside, the P.A.C. 486-25 resembles a standard AT clone turned on its side. The vertically mounted Advanced Integration Research (AIR) motherboard runs along the front of the case, just behind the display. It measures 13 by 9 inches, the same size as the motherboard in many 386SX desktop systems, and sports over 75 chips—a lot, considering there's no memory or VGA support on it. There is only one application-specific IC, a Chips & Technologies integrated peripheral controller that manages the AT bus. The ROM BIOS is from Phoenix Technologies; the system by default copies both the ROM BIOS and the video BIOS to 32bit memory for faster access.

The i486 in our evaluation unit was a B6 step chip, so it still had a few bugs in its FPU section. A Dolch spokesperson said that Intel plans to swap final i486s for B6 chips when the final chips are in full production; at that time, Dolch will in turn give early P.A.C. 486-25 buyers final i486s. The user can perform the swap (the CPU is socketed) or return the unit to Dolch at his or her expense.

The system's memory is on a separate AIR card in a proprietary 32-bit expansion slot. That card can hold up to 16 MB of memory in 16 1-MB single in-line memory modules. Our evaluation unit had 4 MB of 80-ns DRAM. The i486 contains a built-in 8K-byte cache and a cache controller that manages the system's memory and lets the CPU run without wait states about 85 percent of the time.

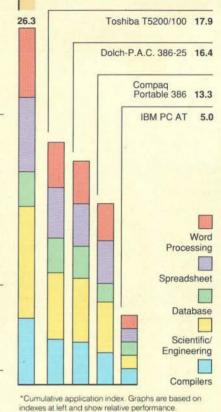
The P.A.C. 486-25 has five AT-style expansion slots: four 16-bit and one 8-bit. In our evaluation unit and in most P.A.C. 486-25 configurations, three of those slots are empty, providing a lot of expansion space for a portable. The other two slots hold the video and I/O cards. With a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, one of the empty slots is limited to three-quarter length, but our unit's 3½-inch drive left all three slots clear to their full lengths. You reach the connectors on installed cards easily by removing a panel on the left side of the machine. To keep all the expansion cards and the i486 cool,

#### Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25

#### APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Dolch-P.A.C 486-25 26.3\*

WORD PROCESSING		DATABASE	
XyWrite III + 3.52	Medium/Large	dBASE III+ 1.1	VEE.
Load (large) Word count	:11	Copy	:55
		Index	:52
Search/replace	:03/:10	List	
End of document	:01/:07	Append	1:39
Block move	:07/:07	Delete	:02
Spelling check	:03/:18	Pack	1:17
Microsoft Word 4.0	***	Count	:03
Forward delete	:10	Sort	:51
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a		m. i	
Load document	:07	☐ Index:	2.68
Change/bold	:12		
Align right	:09	SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING	
Cut 10 pages	:08	AutoCAD 2.52	
Place graphic	:02	Load SoftWest	1:12
Print to file	1:06	Regen SoftWest	:16
		Load StPauls	:05
Index:	5.18	Regen StPauls	:02
		Hide/redraw	3:41
SPREADSHEET		STATA 1.5	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01		Graphics	:10
Block copy	:01	ANOVA	:06
Recalc	:01	MathCAD 2.0	
Load Monte Carlo	:05	IFS 800 pts.	:05
Recalc Monte Carlo	:02	FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	:05
Load rlarge3	:01	CANADA CA	5.00
Recalc rlarge3	:01	☐ Index:	8.15
Recalc Goal-seek	:01		The second
Microsoft Excel 2.0		COMPILERS	
Fill right	:03	Microsoft C 5.0	
Undo fill	:54	XLisp compile	2:12
Recalc	:01	Turbo Pascal 4.0	
Load rlarge3	:10	Pascal S compile	:02
Recalc rlarge3	:01	The state of the s	
Index:	5.35	☐ Index:	4.94



#### LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

CPU	1.74	DISK I/O		VIDEO Text	
Matrix	1.74	Hard Seek <sup>3</sup>	0.00		F 00
String Move	1200 0000	Outer track	3.26	Mode 0	5.38
Byte-wide	20.78	Inner track	3.35	Mode 1	5.42
Word-wide:		Half platter	6.70	Mode 2	5.24
Odd-bnd.	17.04	Full platter	10.09	Mode 3	5.26
Even-bnd.	12.31	Average	5.85	Mode 7	N/A
Doubleword-wide:		DOS Seek		Graphics	
Odd-bnd.	13.55	1-sector	12.52	CGA:	
Even-bnd.	8.07	32-sector	22.06	Mode 4	2.33
Sieve	7.63	File I/O4		Mode 5	2.33
Sort	5.78	Seek	0.06	Mode 6	2.42
		Read	0.48	EGA:	
Index:	6.20	Write	0.83	Mode 13	4.06
		1-megabyte		Mode 14	4.34
FLOATING POINT <sup>2</sup>		Write	3.39	Mode 15	N/A
Math	1.64	Read	1.77	Mode 16	4.37
Error				VGA:	
Sine(x)	0.66	Index:	2.48	Mode 18	4.61
Error	0.00		15-11-11	Mode 19	2.55
e ×	0.66			Hercules	N/A
Error	0.00			riordida	1307
Littor				Index:	1.81

CONVENTIONAL

6420

0.68

13192

BENCHMARKS LINPACK

Livermore Loops<sup>5</sup>

Dhrystone (MS C 5.0)

(MFLOPS)

(Dhry./sec.)

Index:

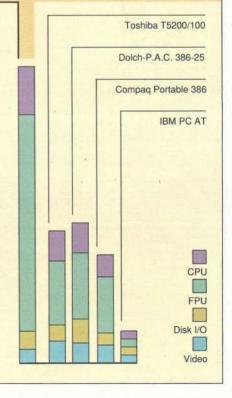
- All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088/8086 and 386 versions (1.1) of Small-C.
   The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.
- 3 Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).

  Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.

28.20

5 For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance

#### Dolch-P.A.C. 486-25



the P.A.C. 486-25 has two fans, one in the unit's upper right corner and one in the power supply.

Our only complaint about the P.A.C. 486-25's expansion abilities is that our evaluation unit's case was too snug. It bowed the cards slightly, so that getting them in and out was tricky.

#### Storage

Just below the upper fan is a drive assembly that contains the Conner hard disk

drive and a slim-line Toshiba floppy disk drive. A Chicony Electronics CH-101 I/O adapter controls the two drives. That card also provides two serial ports and one parallel port. If a 100-MB hard disk drive isn't big enough for you, Dolch also offers a 200-MB drive for \$1995.

The BYTE Lab had some hard disk drive troubles: The first drive it received was bad, and the second produced intermittent read errors. We did not, however, experience those errors; the drive ran without any problems throughout our tests. A Dolch spokesperson attributed the trouble with the first drive to damage during shipping.

The rest of the system is pretty much the same as other Dolch portables. The 86-key detachable keyboard clips onto the front of the unit. It follows the original AT keyboard layout, with two exceptions: There are 12 function keys, not 10, and those keys are in a row across the top of the keyboard rather than in a cluster on the left side. The keyboard had a mechanical click that was a little tinny for our tastes.

The only standard software was a set of two disks of Paradise VGA utilities and the built-in Phoenix setup program. Dolch sells MS-DOS, but you have to install it yourself.

The documentation is among the worst that we've seen. The manual was obviously assembled from different pages of other Dolch manuals—some pages were numbered sequentially, some by chapter—and it contained many small inaccuracies. A separate motherboard manual was somewhat helpful, but Dolch should put more time into its documentation. A Dolch spokesperson said that the company was in the process of preparing new manuals.

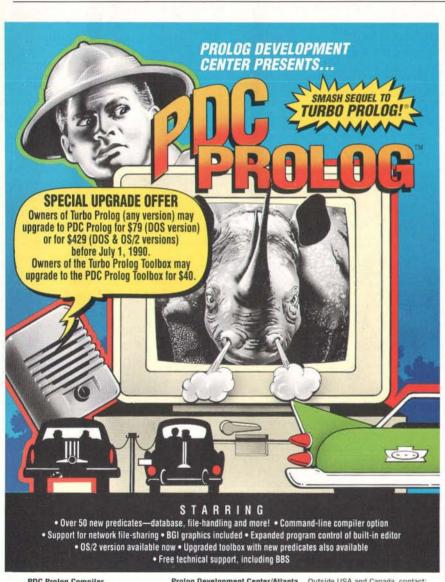
#### The Good and the Bad

On the support side, there's good news and bad news. The good news is a toll-free number for technical support and staff who know the system inside and out. The bad news is a standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty, under which you pay to ship the unit to Dolch for repair.

That warranty, like Dolch's software policies, was fine once, but not today. Vendors such as Dell, Austin, Gateway 2000, and PC Brand install DOS on the hard disk for you and provide a year of on-site service standard, even with their \$2000 to \$3000 clones. It's a shame that a company that's selling a system for \$13,000 (or more) can't offer the same niceties.

The bottom line for the P.A.C. 486-25 is simple: It provides the best portable performance available, but at a very high price. If you need all that speed badly enough, and if you can afford the price, go for it.

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are BYTE contributing editors. Both are also independent computer consultants and freelance writers based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX as "mvanname" and "wbc3," respectively.



PDC Prolog Compiler
For MS-DOS \$249
For OS/2 (includes DOS version) \$599
PDC Prolog Toolbox \$125
Shipping & handling extra.
Visa & MasterCard accepted.
To order, cal 1-800-762-2710

Prolog Development Center/Atlanta 568 14th Street, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30318 (404) 873-1366

(404) 873-1366 FAX: (404) 872-5243 BBS: (404) 872-5358 MCI Mail: PDC-Atlanta Outside USA and Canada, contact: Prolog Development Center, ApS H.J. Holst Vej 5 A DK-2605 Broendby, Denmark Telephone: +45 36 72 10 22 FAX: +45 36 72 02 69 MCI Mall: PDC Copenhagen

PDC Prolog is a Trademark of Prolog Development Center. Turbo Prolog is a Registered Trademark of Borland International, Inc.

# Announcing the fastest new \$99 way to deal with notes, ideas, lists, plans, projects ...



Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information you handle every day: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas, and much more. INFO SELECT<sup>TM</sup> will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

#### Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

INFO SELECT is even better than a

personal secretary. You can ask for information and get the answer -- faster than a secretary could walk into your office!

INFO SELECT is versatile. You can: track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event-quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated

"knowledge" base - or an unstructured data base - without programming.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT also

includes the world's first
"3-D" wordprocessor. You'll be amazed
how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it - you can "INFO SELECT" it.

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you need INFO SELECT the software that remembers almost

everything for you.

#### Better than a PIM

INFO SELECT is better than a desktop organizer and better than a Personal Information Manager (PIM). For example, Sidekick can't show the multi-views of Agenda. Agenda takes weeks to learn

and can't add one plus one. Grandview can show an outline of the features of Sidekick but can't dial a phone number! INFO SELECT combines many of the benefits of all these types of software and then goes even further. It costs less too!



resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs.

## Award winning TORNADO

INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent,

Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice.

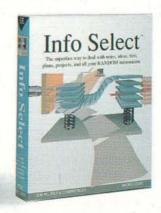
Best of all, INFO SELECT is easy to learn. You'll know the basics in 15 minutes.

INFO SELECT has an introductory price of just \$99.95! You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer?

For the name of your nearest dealer or to order direct, call today toll-free

(800) 342-5930 and get ready for a new dimension of computing.



# **Micro Logic**

POB 70 • Dept A601 100 Second St. • Hackensack, NJ 07602 Call toll-free: (800) 342-5930 / (201) 342-6518

BASIC OPERATION: You will see several windows of different sizes side-by-side on your screen. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can: open a new window, type into it, and shape it; edit an existing window; resize, remove, or print a window; browse through windows with the arrow keys; search for a group of windows related by a word or phrase; hot-key between INFO SELECT and a wordprocessor or spreadsheet; and much more. EASY POWERFUL FEATURES: five ways to see overviews; hypertext; fast sort; line drawing; date tickler, dialer; searching by text or date ranges; add columns of numbers; 3-D wordprocessing; support of some commands of popular wordprocessors; can store data in EMS; template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows; efficient on portables; stand-alone or memory-resident; pull-across menus; and much more. Data is structured in multiple stacks of intelligent text windows; uses a unique easy powerful system of parallel text processing and progressive resolution searching without keywords. Version available with LAN file locking and sharing. SPECIFICATIONS: infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; up to 64,000 windows per infobase; takes just 7K in swap mode; for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and true compatibles; not copy protected. MAIL ORDERS: Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include \$3.50 shipping (\$10 outside continental USA). 30 day money back guarantee. TORNADO OWNERS: INFO SELECT includes everything in Tornado and much more. Call today for our special limited time trade-up offer. EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS; Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. TRADEMARKS: Trademark (owner): Tornado and Info Select (Micro Logic), Agenda (Lotus Development), Sidekick (Borland International), Grandview (Symantec), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.



ACMA offers "...performance, expansion possibilities, better-than-average warranty, and reasonable prices. This is an impressive machine." "...our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." PC Magazine 11-28-89

# **Urgent News:**

# cma Slashés Prices

45 Day "Risk Free" Money-Back Guarantee -- Two Year System Warranty\* -- Unlimited Lifetime "Toll-Free" Technical Support -- Replacement Parts Shipped Air Express FREE! -- Fastest Delivery In The Industry -- Flexibility Makes Ownership Easy -- Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD Service -- Commercial Leasing -- On-Site Service Available!







#### Complete 286 Business Package Now! \$1,265

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - dual hard/floppy controller parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) *PC Magazine Editor's Choice Nov.* 14,1989 - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with video options, larger hard drives, tape backups and printers

#### Complete 386SX Package Now! \$1,799

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU- AMI BIOS -Intel ChipSet - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - 1,2MB or 1,44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial potts - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand and monochrome video card - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with video options, larger hard drives, tape backups and printers

#### Complete 386/20 Power Package Now! \$2,650

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB (28ms) hard drive -1:1 interleaved hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots -200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 printer, 24 pin Near Letter Quality (NLQ), PC Magazine Editor's Choice Nov. 14, 1989-6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - Microsoft DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with video options, larger hard drives, tape backups and printers.

### 286/12

#### Now! \$745

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee! Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chins & Technologies "NFAT" CHIPSet, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state with page mode
- interleaved architecture 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved
- power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- (Vertical case \$150)
- 2 year warranty

Mono EGA VGA 40MR/28ms \$1 229 \$1 529 \$1 629 \$1,369 \$1,669 \$1,769

Video

Combos

Ship Free!

# 386SX

- Intel 80386SX-16MHz CPU
- 0 wait state with page mode
- Shadow RAM for system & video
- Supports 80387SX math
- Seven expansion slots
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- dual hard/floppy drive controller Parallel, serial & game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case \$150)

### Only! \$995

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel Chipset and AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM
- interleave architecture
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- 200W UL approved power supply
- High performance 1:1 interleaved
- Clock/calendar w/ battery back-up

- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and
- Choice of Mini or Standard case

2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at \$44/mth.

With Monitor & ... Video Board Mono EGA VGA 65MB/28ms \$1,695,\$1,995,\$2,095 120MB/28ms \$2.095 \$2.395 \$2.495



Now, for a limited time, get PFS: First Choice for \$95 when you purchase any Acma computer. You save almost 40% off the regular retail value of \$149!

#### 386/20

#### Now! \$1,295 Now! \$1,495

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state with page mode
- Shadow RAM for lightning-fast
- system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and
- Weitek math coprocessors Eight expansion slots offer
- nendouse growth
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and
- Novell compatible.
- Standard case (Vertical case \$150)

2 year warranty Commercial leases start at \$57/mth.\*

Mono EGA VGA 65MB/28ms \$1,895 \$2,195 \$2,295 120MB/28ms \$2,295 \$2,595 \$2,695

# 386/25

- 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee
  - Intel 80386-25 CPU running at
- 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS Cache Upgrades: 32K or 64K
- cache options available - 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM,
- expandable to 16MB 0 wait state with page mode
- interleaved architecture Shadow RAM for lightning-fast
- system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors Eight expansion slots offer
- tremendous growth 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved
- power supply (110/220V) Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High performance 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports - Clock calendar w/battery back-up Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible
- Standard case (Vertical case \$150) 2 year warranty

Commercial leases start at \$66/mth.

With Monitor 8 Mono EGA VGA 65MB/28ms \$2,095 \$2,395 \$2,495

Open 7 Days A Week!

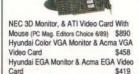




800-456-1818 Hearing & Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8898



117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax



We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), American Express, C.O.D. via certified check, qualified P.O.'s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfers, in California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping and handling (\$3 min.), or 4% for second day air on systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping acts of the mining defective the continental United States. 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and nandling. Schware, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not netwritined selective parts to Acma. We seem that sale approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for requiring defective parts to Acma. We part and Accessories, printers, and in the part of the parts and labor. Products not manufacturer's warranty. "Commercial cashing in the parts and labor. Products not manufacturer's warranty." Commercial cashing in the part of the parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. "Two year system warranty" commercial cashing in the part of the part of the parts and labor. Products not manufacturer's warranty. "Commercial cashing in the part of the part of the part of the parts." Prices shipping of Video Combos is by UPS ground, and covers the monitor and video card when purchased separately from any other products.

\*\*Circle 10 on Reader Service Card\*\* Circle 10 on Reader Service Card



# Four 386SXes to Go, Hold the AC

These 386SX laptops provide 386 power without the cord

David Claiborne

t's no longer sufficient for a laptop to be small and lightweight and operate on batteries for several hours. As laptops have become more sophisticated, so have their users, who increasingly expect support for VGA displays and the processing power to accommodate powerhungry 386-based desktop applications. The problem is that, traditionally, these features have been mutually exclusive. To attain small size and weight and also achieve long battery life, processing speed and crisp displays have often been compromised.

The introduction of a new class of battery-powered 386SX laptop computers has changed all that. These computers take advantage of the 386SX CPU's lower power requirements to provide 386 processing power without being tethered to an AC power cord. The newest 386SX laptops all feature VGA graphics with a good aspect ratio, a minimum of 1 megabyte of memory, and a 20- or 40-MB hard disk drive in a 15-pound clamshell package that runs for 1½ to 3 hours on a single battery charge.

I recently tested four of these machines: the Dell 316LT, Tandon LT/386, Toshiba T3100SX, and Zenith SupersPort SX. The BYTE Lab benchmarks revealed some performance differences, but all these machines performed well, and all were significantly faster than comparable 286 laptops. They were also compatible with a variety of application programs, including Microsoft Word



Clockwise from top: The Tandon LT/386, Toshiba T3100SX, Zenith SupersPort SX, and Dell 316LT.

5.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, and Borland's Paradox 386. There were, however, some definite performance differences and cost/performance trade-offs.

#### Dell 316LT

The 316LT is Dell Computer's first laptop, and it's impressive. The base system includes 1 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 20-MB 27-millisecond hard disk drive for \$3499. The 40-MB 25-ms hard disk drive in my review machine boosted the price by

\$300. Both hard disk drives are Conner Peripherals devices with an integrated device electronics (IDE) controller.

The 316LT sports attractive styling—something that's often absent in other machines. You'll find the on/off switch, reset button, and AC power jack on the left side of the unit, just under the keyboard. The battery pack slides in from the left side, just to the rear of the switches, and the floppy disk drive sits opposite the battery pack.

	Dell 316LT	Tandon LT/386	Toshiba T3100SX
Company	Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (512) 338-4400	Tandon Computer Corp. 609 Science Dr. Moorpark, CA 93021 (805) 529-8227	Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Computer Systems Division 9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 583-3000
Components	Processor: 16-MHz 386SX Memory: 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB Mass storage: Internal 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive; 40-MB 25-ms hard disk drive Display: 6- by 8-inch, 640- by 480-pixel VGA backlit LCD Keyboard: 83-key modified IBM Enhanced layout I/O interfaces: Serial, parallel, external analog VGA monitor, and keyboard ports; 8-bit half-card slot Battery life (observed): 1½ hours Recharge time: 2 hours	Processor: 16-MHz 386SX Memory: 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 5 MB Mass storage: Internal 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive; 40-MB 25-ms hard disk drive Display: 6½- by 8½-inch, 640- by 480-pixel VGA backlit LCD Keyboard: 82-key modified IBM Enhanced layout I/O interfaces: Serial, parallel, and external analog VGA monitor, floppy disk drive, keyboard, and numeric keypad ports Battery life (observed): 3 hours Recharge time: 14 hours	Processor: 16-MHz 386SX Memory: 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 13 MB Mass storage: Internal 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive; 40-MB 25-ms hard disk drive Display: 6- by 8-inch, 640- by 480-pixel VGA gas-plasma Keyboard: 86-key modified IBM Enhanced layout I/O interfaces: Serial (two), parallel, external analog VGA monitor, and numeric keypad ports; modem slot; proprietary expansion slot Battery life (observed): 3 hours (two batteries) Recharge time (hours): 3 hours (1½ hours per battery)
Size	$3\% \times 12\%_0 \times 14\%_0$ inches; $15\%$ pounds	$3\frac{2}{5} \times 12\frac{2}{5}$ by $13\frac{1}{2}$ inches; $14\frac{3}{5}$ pounds	$3\frac{1}{10} \times 12\frac{1}{6} \times 14\frac{1}{6}$ inches; $14\frac{9}{10}$ pounds
Price	Base system: \$3499 As reviewed: \$3799	\$4429	\$5999
	Inquiry 867.	Inquiry 868.	Inquiry 869.

The external connections are at the rear, hidden behind a plastic panel that slides away to reveal connectors for a parallel port, a serial port, an analog VGA monitor, and an external keyboard. Also present are a half-length 8-bit expansion card slot and two external connectors for unannounced options.

The 83-key keyboard offers an arrangement that's similar to the IBM Enhanced layout, except that the Control and Alt keys only appear on the left side of the keyboard. Laptop users should experience no problems switching between the 316LT and their desktop computer.

The display is a backlit LCD that uses black characters on a white screen and measures 6 by 8 inches. A Chips & Technologies video BIOS provides full VGA capability.

Getting inside the 316LT is a simple matter of removing nine screws on the bottom of the case. The interior reveals three unique features. One is the half-length expansion card slot. Another is a set of eight single in-line memory module sockets that you can fill with 1-MB SIMMs for a total of 8 MB of memory. The third feature of note is the nickel-cadmium battery, which is the smallest

and lightest used by the machines reviewed: It weighs just 1½ pounds and measures 6 by 3½ by 1½ inches. (The Toshiba battery is actually lighter at 1½ pounds, but you need two of them.) It had a relatively short operating period of 90 minutes or less during testing. Most people will want a second battery. An internal backup battery powers the computer for up to 2 minutes, so you can swap in a freshly charged main battery without losing data.

You access Dell's ROM-based power management system by pressing the Ctrl/Alt/Insert keys. Options include shutting down the display and the hard disk drive during periods of extended inactivity, and disabling devices that you are not using, such as the serial and parallel ports, or a math coprocessor, if installed. Changes don't take effect until you reboot the computer.

The 316LT's bundled software consists of a tutorial and a few utilities—DOS isn't included. The utilities disk contains an extensive diagnostic program, an EMS 4.0-compatible expanded memory manager, and four utilities that adjust the display.

Since you can't take a Dell machine to

a dealer (the company sells exclusively through mail order), Dell takes extra pains to make sure its documentation will help its customers install upgrades and fix problems. The company provides complete and explicit instructions for taking the 316LT apart, adding memory SIMMs, adding an expansion board, and even swapping out the hard disk drive. But the manual is in a three-ring, slipcased binder that's almost as large as the computer itself. Given that the 316LT is a portable computer, the manual should be portable, too.

#### Tandon LT/386

The Tandon LT/386 is the least attractive of the four units evaluated. The \$4429 base machine includes 1 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB hard disk drive.

The unit's on/off switch is a standard rocker switch. Three external connectors (serial, parallel, and floppy disk drive port) are mounted on an exposed strip that's subject to damage during transit.

The 82-key keyboard layout is easy to use. It has Control and Alt keys on both sides of the keyboard and an Fn key at the lower left corner that invokes the Home,

#### Zenith SupersPort SX

Zenith Data Systems 1000 Milwaukee Ave. Glenview, IL 60025 (800) 553-0331

Processor: 16-MHz 386SX

Memory: 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB Mass storage: Internal 31/2-inch 1,44-MB floppy disk drive; 40-MB 25-ms hard disk

drive

Display: 6- by 8-inch, 640- by 480-pixel VGA fluorescent backlit LCD

Keyboard: 79-key modified IBM

Enhanced layout

I/O interfaces: Serial, parallel, external analog VGA monitor, expansion chassis, and disk drive ports; modem slot

Battery life (observed): 3 hours Recharge time: 3 hours

3% × 121/5 × 15% inches; 161/10 pounds (with battery)

\$5999

Inquiry 870.

PageDown, PageUp, and End functions. The 12 standard function keys are only half as high as the other keys, but I didn't

find this to be a problem.

The Tandon display is the largest of the four, measuring 61/2 by 81/2 inches. The display, however, was one of the unit's weakest points. The hinge mechanism that lets you set the display to the optimum angle for the ambient light didn't work. Tandon says that this is not a problem with currently shipping machines. The screen is noticeably slower than the other LCDs; when I rapidly moved a mouse in Microsoft Word 5.0, the arrow indicator disappeared from the screen. But one nice feature of the display is the ability to toggle between black on white, white on black, and an external monitor.

Although Tandon, Dell, and Zenith all use the Conner Peripherals 40-MB hard disk drive, only Tandon optimized its BIOS to work with it. The resulting improvement in the drive's transfer rate didn't show up on BYTE's low-level disk benchmarks. But the LT/386 achieved impressive scores in disk-intensive application tests such as the dBASE III tests. In fact, the enhanced performance of the hard disk drive gave the Tandon the highest application index of the group.

Unlike Dell, Tandon doesn't want the user to open its computer. A proprietary slot is accessible by simply removing an external panel and sliding in a card. Tandon is developing a modem card and a card to link an expansion chassis to the LT/386. Neither was available at press

The Tandon system board accepts an 80387SX math coprocessor and an additional 4 MB of memory on two special memory cards. The instructions for adding a math coprocessor or extra memory are simple: "Contact your Tandon dealer for assistance." Despite this lack of direction, it is easy to open the unit and locate the empty socket for the coprocessor. But there's no mention of how to install the memory cards. Tandon says that it will include instructions in future revisions of the user's manual.

The Tandon battery is another weak link and demonstrates less engineering development than other laptop batteries. The nickel-cadmium battery floats loosely inside its storage cavity and rattles around when you move the computer. Tandon rates battery life at 3 hours, assuming no accessories and a 10 percent disk duty cycle. To conserve power, you can set the display and disk drive to turn off after a user-selectable time-out period ranging from a few seconds to 15 minutes. As with the Dell 316LT, the power management functions are in ROM. You access them by pressing Ctrl/Alt/Esc. The machine reboots itself upon exiting the setup program.

Like the other units, the LT/386 uses an external AC transformer, about the size of a small brick, to provide AC power and to recharge the battery. But where the other units recharge the battery pack in 2 to 3 hours, the LT/386 takes up to 14 hours. The time is even longer if you're using the computer dur-

ing the recharge period.

The LT/386 comes with Tandon's version of MS-DOS 3.3. The standard software includes the Microsoft expandedmemory device driver for 386-equipped computers. There are no diagnostics or tutorial programs.

Documentation consists of a thin, wire-bound manual that covers both the LT/386 and the LT/286, and a DOS manual. The manual provides information on setting up the computer, a short overview of the DOS command structure, and a cursory guide to installing options.

#### Toshiba T3100SX

Toshiba's 386SX laptop breaks ground in several areas, maintaining Toshiba's position as a major innovator in the laptop field. The machine's biggest achievement is the low-power gas-plasma display that makes the technology feasible in a battery-operated laptop. Even with the low-power design, Toshiba had to make concessions elsewhere in the machine to obtain sufficient power for the display, but the screen is very sharp.

The basic configuration includes a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 40-MB hard disk drive, and 1 MB of RAM. But the T3100SX can accept up to 13 MB of internal memory. The unit also includes dual nickel-cadmium batteries that power the machine for up to 3 hours and let you swap out a depleted battery

with the power on.

The on/off switch is located on the right side, just behind the floppy disk drive. Located on the left side are openings for an optional internal modem, an optional numeric keypad, and a reset button. In the rear of the machine, the remaining external ports are tucked behind the carrying handle. These include two serial ports, a parallel port, and an RGB port for an external VGA monitor. The parallel port accommodates a printer or an external floppy disk drive. Toshiba also includes a proprietary 16-bit expan-

The 86-key IBM Enhanced-style keyboard is well laid out. The Fn key toggles the computer speed, displays the battery monitor window, and invokes the numer-

ic keypad overlay.

The gas-plasma screen is impressive. It measures 6 by 8 inches. This provides an ideal 4-to-3 aspect ratio for VGA. It's sharp enough and fast enough to use as your desktop display. The internal circuitry maps the VGA color palettes into 16 intensity levels. Using VHCAD, a Toshiba utility program, you can assign VGA colors to specific gray levels. The VHCAD program includes 10 preset combinations that have the gray scales already optimized for most applications. The screen is the slowest of the displays tested, but what it lacks in speed, it more than makes up for in clarity.

Toshiba compromised hard disk drive performance to get the power for the plasma display. The T3100SX uses a specially built hard disk drive with a slower than normal rotation speed to save power. The slower rotation speed doesn't slow the average access speed—the drive still performs at around 25 ms. But it does slow the transfer rate in BYTE's benchmark tests. In the 1-MB write/read tests, the hard disk drive is substantially slower than those of the other units.

# Tandon LT/386, Zenith SupersPort SX, Dell 316LT, Toshiba T3100SX

#### APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

WORD PROCESSING XyWrite III + 3.52	Tandon Med./Large	Zenith Med./Large	Dell Med./Large	Toshiba Med/Large	DATABASE dBASE III + 1.1	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba
Load (large)	:10	:13	:14	:19	Copy	:36	:55	1:03	1:17
Word count	:04/:28	:04/:27	:04/:27	:04/:28	Index	:06	:06	:06	:29
Search/replace	:07/:26	:07/:26	:07/:27	:07/:28	List	1:33	1:11	1:09	1:34
End of document	:02/:15	:02/:15	:02/:15	:02/:18	Append	1:23	2:03	2:05	2:38
Block move	:16/:16	:14/:13	:14/:14	:11/:10	Delete	:02	:03	:04	:05
Spelling check	:11/1:24	:11/1:23	:11/1:24	:12/1:28	Pack	:55	1:35	1:36	2:09
Microsoft Word 4.0	.11/1.24	.1111.20	.1111.27	.1271.20	Count	.04	:05	:05	:26
Forward delete	:20	:19	:19	:19	Sort	:33	:57	:58	1:52
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a	.20	.13	.13	.13	3011	.00	-54	.00	1,02
Load document	:09	:09	:09	:13	Index:	2.72	2.05	1.94	1.02
Change/bold	:32	:33	:27	:37	index.	2.12	2.03	1.34	1.02
Align right	24	:24	:26	:28	SCIENTIFIC/				
Cut 10 pages	:23	:20	:30	:31	ENGINEERING	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba
Place graphic	:06	:04	:05	:06	AutoCAD 2.52	landon	Zemin	Dell	TOSTILDA
Print to file	2:02	2:14	2:16	2:43	Load SoftWest	2:36	2:49	2:42	2:58
Finitione	2.02	2.14	2.10	2.40	Regen SoftWest	2:24	2:39	2:31	2:53
Index:	2.10	2.17	2.09	1.94	Load StPauls	:46	:46	:46	:51
index:	2.10	2.17	2.09	1.94	Regen StPauls	:40	:41	:42	:44
SPREADSHEET	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba	Hide/redraw	35:21	36:56	36:31	37:15
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	randon	Zemin	Dell	IOSIIIDa	STATA 1.5	33.21	30.30	30.31	37.10
	:05	:05	:04	:05	Graphics	1:16	1:11	1:11	1:11
Block copy Recalc	:02	:02	:02	:02	ANOVA	:49	:45	:46	:47
Load Monte Carlo	:18	:18	:18	:27	MathCAD 2.0	.49	.43	.40	.47
	:09	:09	:09	:09	IFS 800 pts.	1:27	1:27	1:30	1:35
Recalc Monte Carlo	:05	:04	:05	:06		1:45	1:44	1:48	1:53
Load rlarge3		0.00		1000	FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	1:45	1:44	1:40	1.53
Recalc rlarge3	:02	:01	:02	:02	T to days	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.78
Recalc Goal-seek	:05	:05	:05	:05	☐ Index:	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.78
Microsoft Excel 2.0	07	.00	.00	.07	COMPILEDS	Tonday	Zamiah	Dell	Toshiba
Fill right	:07	:06	:06	:07	COMPILERS	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Iosniba
Undo fill	2:51	2:08	2:06	2:41	Microsoft C 5.0				
Recalc	:01	:02	:02	:01	XLisp compile	4:38	4:43	5:03	5:41
Load rlarge3	:31	:25	:29	:35	Turbo Pascal 4.0				
Recalc rlarge3	:02	:02	:02	:02	Pascal S compile	:05	:05	:05	:07
Index:	1.96	2.14	1.97	1.91	Index:	2.17	2.13	2.13	1.62

All times are in minutes: seconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT=1.

#### LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE!

CPU Matrix	Tandon 6.66	Zenith 6.61	<b>Dell</b> 7.01	Toshiba 7.58	DISK I/O Hard Seek <sup>3</sup>	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba	VIDEO Text	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba
String Move	0.00	0.01	7.01	7,50	Outer track	3.34	3.32	3.37	5.08	Mode 0	5.95	5.11	5.09	5.64
Byte-wide	51.46	50.79	52.49	39.82	Inner track	8.36	3.37	3.39	5.11	Mode 1	5.93	5.11	5.06	5.64
Word-wide:	01.40	00.70	.02.70	00.02	Half platter	8.42	8.39	8.02	10.29	Mode 2	6.59	5.24	5.27	5.59
Odd-bnd.	42.73	42.13	46.23	44.71	Full platter	11.79	10.02	10.98	10.29	Mode 3	6.57	5.25	5.27	5.58
Even-bnd.	25.76	25.40	26.27	19.94	Average	7.98	6.28	6.44	7.69	Mode 7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Doubleword-				103350	DOS Seek	10,000			1,000	Graphics				
Odd-bnd.	27.79	27.44	29.77	29.93	1-sector	14.97	12.71	12.81	12.26	CGA:				
Even-bnd.	19.44	17.24	21.37	19.88	32-sector	37.66	23.70	24.76	36.96	Mode 4	2.49	2.44	2.60	2.67
Sieve	33.32	32.79	37.13	44.61	File I/O4					Mode 5	2.53	2.41	2.60	2.68
Sort	31.86	31.43	31.58	35.85	Seek	0.18	0.07	0.10	0.05	Mode 6	2.80	2.71	2.86	2.86
	1-0701-140-10	0.000			Read	0.55	0.56	0.56	1.44	EGA:				
Index:	1.90	1.93	1.82	1.88	Write	0.84	1.00	0.92	1.36	Mode 13	4.56	3.86	4.06	4.74
					1-megabyte					Mode 14	5.22	4.50	4.67	5.17
FLOATING PO	INT <sup>2</sup>				Write	3.19	3.59	3.29	5.20	Mode 15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Tandon	Zenith	Dell	Toshiba	Read	3.06	3.06	3.08	7.06	Mode 16	5.22	4.46	4.67	5.17
Math	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				4.	-	VGA:				
Error					Index:	1.76	2.12	2.05	1.50	Mode 18	5.44	4.69	4.89	5.40
Sine(x)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A						Mode 19	2.76	2.91	2.86	2.91
Error										Hercules	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
e ×	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A									157/40 759	NEWSTY
Error										Index:	1.56	1.81	1.77	1.63
Index:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A										

N/A = Not applicable.

1 All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088/8086 and 386 versions (1.1) of Small-C.

<sup>2</sup> The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.

<sup>3</sup> Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).

Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.

<sup>5</sup> For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

#### CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

Tandon Zenith Dell Toshiba
LINPACK 2942.79 2901.44 2991.52 3123.28
Livermore Loops<sup>5</sup>
(MFLOPS) 0.0069 0.0069 0.0072 0.0068

Dhrystone (MS C 5.0)

(Dhry./sec.) 3475 3840 3501 3410

\*Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance.

9.8

9.3

9.0

7.3

Tandon LT/386

Word

Processing

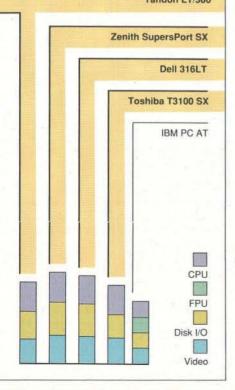
Spreadsheet

Database

Scientific/

Compilers

Engineering



#### FOUR 386SXES TO GO, HOLD THE AC

Toshiba's laptop experience is most evident in its power management system. First there are the dual battery packs. When one battery is depleted, the unit automatically switches to the second battery. Built-in charging circuitry indicates when a battery is being charged or is fully charged. The usual device power time-out and deactivation controls are activated from a ROM-based setup program that implements changes without requiring a system reboot. The auto-resume feature lets you turn off the computer while running an application and then resume at the same point when you turn the machine on again. Each battery is good for about 90 minutes, vielding a total of 3 hours of running time. Recharge time is about 3 hours for both batteries, assuming that the machine is turned off.

Toshiba includes an extensive amount of software with the T3100SX. Microsoft DOS 4.01 is standard, as are Quarterdeck's QEMM, an expanded-memory manager for the 386SX, and PC-Kwik Power Pak, which includes a disk cache, a print spooler, a RAM disk, and screen and keyboard accelerators. Also included is an on-line hypertext manual that covers both MS-DOS 4.01 and the T3100SX itself.

Written documentation includes a detailed manual that makes use of screen images, color photographs, and line drawings; two DOS manuals; and two small operation guides.

While Dell and Tandon were still planning accessories at press time, To-shiba supplies a wide range of options for the T3100SX, including an external battery charger (\$399) that holds up to three battery packs, an external keypad (\$99), an expansion chassis with five IBM PC-compatible slots (\$999), and an Ethernet card (\$699).

#### Zenith SupersPort SX

Zenith, a longtime player in the laptop field, has also developed a steady stream of innovative laptops. The SupersPort SX carries on the tradition. The unit borrows a great deal from its predecessors, but it improves performance substantially with the 386SX processor. The base configuration and price are the same as the Toshiba's.

The SupersPort SX uses the standard Zenith battery pack that attaches to the rear of the unit. This gives the SupersPort the ability to operate without its battery. If you're going to be near a power source, you can leave the battery pack at home, shedding 5 pounds and 3

continued

#### 10tech includes IEEE 488 device driver software with all of our interfaces. So you'll be up and running fast using our familiar and powerful commands. We pioneered this easy-to-use device driver technique and we continue to

the best performance in the industry. We also back all of our IEEE 488 products with a 30-day money back guarantee, two-year warranty, and free applications support. So not only are lOtech products easy to use, they're easy to own.

offer the most features and

Call us today for your free IEEE 488 Technical Guide: 216-439-4091.

IBM PC, AT, 386, and PS/2 IEEE Products

Macintosh IEEE Products

Sun and DEC Workstation IEEE Products

Serial/IEEE Converters and Controllers

Analog and Digital I/O Converters to IEEE

IEEE Analyzers, Converters, and Extenders



IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road Cleveland, Ohio 44146 PHONE 216-439-4091 • FAX 216-439-4093

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card



- . 40 MB hard drive (IDF hard disc drive)
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 4 MB.
- . 14" VGA .41 dot pitch high resolution color monitor. 256 colors. . VGA color card.
- · Four 16-bit expansion slots open.
- Two RS232 serial ports.
   AT compatible.
- One parallel port. . One mouse port.
- · One half height drive exposed.
- · One half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 80287 math co-processor socket.
   AT-style 101 keyboard. Zero wait state.
- 180 watt switchable power supply.
- · Real time clock/calendar.
- One Year Parts Warranty! 120 Day On-Site Servicing Warranty!
- · Factory New! Factory Perfect! Software includes:
- · MS-DOS 3.31. · Turbo Pascal 5.0.
- · Borland Quattro. · GW BASIC.
- PES Professional Write
- · Emerson Menu/ Tutorial Program. Check Free.

Due to a special

arrangement, we

were able to ob-

tain a large inven-

tory of these com puters with VGA

monitors. As a re-

INGS!

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail

\$3,350.00 DAMARK PRICE:

Item No. B-2018-139964 Insured Ship/Hand.: \$40.00

sult, we can now offer them to you at HUGE SAV-FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL **TOLL FREE** 

1-800-729-9000







DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430 Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Emerson Computer(s) Please rush me:\_ @ \$1499.99 each, plus \$40.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2018-139964 MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name		47
Address		
City,State,Zip ☐ Check/MO ☐ VIS/ Card No	A ☐ Master	Card Discover
Exp. Date	Ph. # (	)

**DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY** 

inches of depth from the machine's dimensions. When connected to the AC adapter/charger, the battery recharges in 3 hours. Extra batteries are \$289 each.

The on/off switch, external keyboard socket, and floppy disk drive are located on the right side of the unit. The left side has an opening for a 1200-bps (\$299) or 2400-bps (\$499) internal modem. A sliding plastic panel at the rear of the unit protects a serial port, a parallel port, an analog VGA monitor port, an expansion chassis connector (a three-slot expansion box is \$499), and an external floppy disk drive interface. Only the serial and parallel ports are accessible when the battery pack is attached.

The 79-key keyboard is the weakest part of the SupersPort SX. The key arrangement makes the transition from laptop to desktop difficult. The most serious offenders are the Escape key, located below the F1 key rather than in the top left corner, the backslash key, located to the right of the Enter key, and the Insert and Delete keys, located in the top right corner. To use F11 and F12, you must press Fn/F1 and Fn/F2, respectively. The SupersPort's display is a fluorescent backlit, VGA-compatible LCD with 640by 480-pixel resolution and a 6- by 8-inch

The SupersPort's display is noticeably faster than the Tandon's, but it isn't as clear as the Dell's. Like Tandon, Zenith doesn't want users opening up its machine. The company provides access to the math coprocessor, ROM BIOS, backup battery, and modem via a series of hatches and access panels on the bottom of the computer. Installing additional memory, however, requires removing the cover. Here Zenith provides no instructions, except to refer you to an "approved service center."

The unit's 5-pound battery provides up to 3 hours of operation, provided you use power judiciously. Power management on the SupersPort lets you shut down various system components when they aren't needed. The setup program is part of a ROM-resident monitor program, invoked by pressing Ctrl/Alt/Insert. The setup program features three screens, each containing a different configuration for battery operation, AC operation, and AC operation with an expansion chassis. The setup program can disable the modem, change the computer operating speed, and set time-out periods for the display and hard disk drive. The system reboots whenever changes are made.

Zenith includes MS-DOS 3.3. The ROM-resident monitor program contains both setup and diagnostics functions. The documentation is sparse. Two DOS manuals are complete, but the documentation supplied on the SupersPort itself provides details on only the externals of the computer.

The Right Choice

All four machines present price/performance trade-offs. Choosing the right machine depends on your needs. In terms of cost, the computers are grouped much more tightly than the list prices indicate. Dealer discounts usually shave 20 percent to 30 percent or more off the Zenith, Toshiba, and Tandon units.

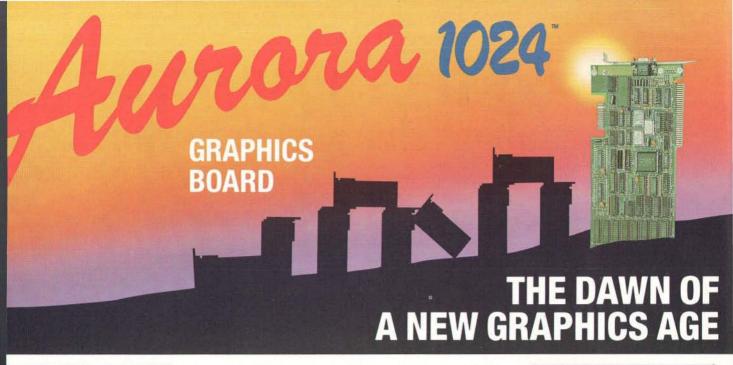
Performance-wise, no machine has the best of everything. The Dell 316LT offers the easy memory expansion and a crisp paper-white LCD, but its performance was middle-of-the-road, and its battery life should be longer. The Tandon LT/386 took top honors on the application index, due in large part to the close integration of its hard disk drive, but its overall construction leaves much to be desired. Also, both Dell and Tandon are planning, but didn't yet have, internal modems available. Toshiba and Zenith have modems available for their laptops.

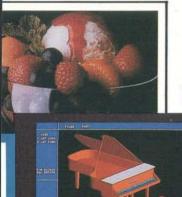
If detailed graphics are a requirement, the Toshiba T3100SX eliminates the competition with its gas-plasma display. The graphics come at the cost of a slower disk drive, as well as the slower video performance that gave the system the lowest application index of the four machines. But the T3100SX has many innovations, particularly in the area of power management, to recommend it as the top choice.

The Zenith SupersPort SX achieved the highest marks in terms of raw CPU, disk I/O, and video performance. The SupersPort suffers, however, from a nontraditional keyboard arrangement, and, at 161/10 pounds with the battery attached, it's almost 2 pounds heavier than the Toshiba.

The Toshiba T3100SX is my choice. The display is delightful to work with. If you're going to use CAD applications, desktop publishing, or anything else that requires a crisp display, the Toshiba is the top pick. If top screen quality is not a hard requirement, I'd choose the Dell 316LT. It has several unique design features, and it provides above-average performance at below-average price.

David Claiborne is a computer consultant and freelance writer based in Highland, Maryland. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."



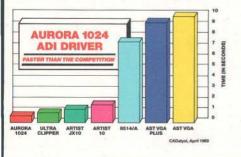


TI 34010 COPROCESSOR 8514/A COMPATIBLE BOARD 1024 x 768 with 256 COLORS!

> The Aurora 1024™ brings the graphics user into the new age of graphics processing. By adding the Aurora 1024 high resolution graphics card to your XT or AT, you will have unparallel processing power with 100% IBM 8514/A compatibility. The Aurora 1024 is a fullfeatured TI 34010-based board that runs at resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 256 colors.

#### **HIGH SPEED**

The Aurora 1024 is fast! It runs 20-50 times faster than VGA and 10-50% faster than IBM's 8514/A. But that's not all! With the specially designed ADI driver, you will see AutoCAD re-draw 20 times faster than IBM's 8514/A and other industry-leading boards (as shown below).



#### WIDE COMPATIBILITY

With the Aurora 1024, you also get industry-wide software compatibility. That's because IBM's new graphic standard, the Adapter Interface (AI) used for the 8514/A, is included with every board. And for AutoCAD users, we also include our specially designed ADI driver—as well as the hottest performing Windows and VENTURA driver available. These interfaces give ready access to a wide range of important non-CAD application programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3®, Wordperfect®, Quattro®, PS/RIO®, PS/TOPAS®, EXCEL®, EnerGraphics™ and Pagemaker® ... plus hundreds of other titles.



#### AFFORDABLE PRICE

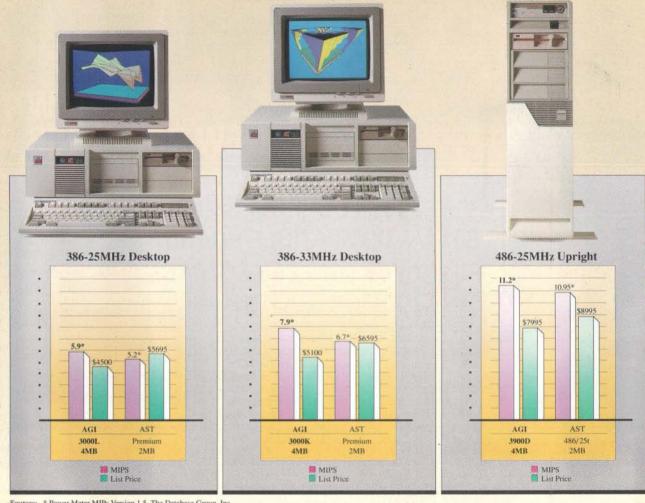
The Aurora 1024 sets a new standard of value and performance at about half the price of most comparable high-resolution graphic boards. You simply won't find a better price anywhere!

ORDER TODAY **CALL TOLL FREE** 1(800) 325-0174

#### **ENERTRONICS**

Innovator in Graphic Solutions

# AGI Computers.... Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: \* Power Meter MIPs Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

#### AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with reliability. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind!

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

For Information, Call

(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735 48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538





AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2v.1 3/90



# Power and the Single User

#### Opus mingles the worlds of RISC and PCs with delightful results

Tom Yager

ower. The lust for it is pervasive not only on Capitol Hill, but on the desks of users and developers as well. Ever since the introduction of the first PC, the word heard most often from computer users has been *more*.

The truly power-hungry have a friend in Opus Systems, which has introduced the Personal Mainframes. These machines consist of a Motorola 88000 RISC coprocessor card sitting in the expansion slot of a 16-bit IBM AT clone. PMs (eight models were available at the time of this writing) integrate easily into the PC world, with the most unusual construction I've ever seen in Unix machines.

What really surprised me is that these are relatively inexpensive machines—the portable version is base priced at \$13,995. [Editor's note: This low-cost portable system, the 8110-PM, was evaluated in a January Short Take and was later obtained for benchmarking. The benchmark table on page 171 lists the test results for a 20-MHz system with 8 megabytes of memory.] They turned in BYTE benchmark figures significantly higher than those of systems costing much more, delivering what appears to be the best performance for the money.

#### **Unix Veteran**

Opus has been in the Unix business for quite a while and has always emphasized both performance and ease of integration. As for the latter, Opus may have the market cornered. Everything that it sells



At \$18,995, the Opus 8140-PM tower gives software developers and workstation users a bargain in high-end performance.

starts with an Industry Standard Architecture-bus coprocessor card. These cards offer incredible capabilities to those who have a spare 16-bit slot in their system. CPU, memory, and FPU are all on the card, and the host processor (286, 386, or i486) remains on the mother-board where it belongs, unaware of the coprocessor until it's told of it.

My review system, the 8140-PM, arrived with a 25-MHz 88000 CPU, instruction and data caches, and 16 MB of 32-bit memory. A 20-MHz 386 acted as the I/O server. A 330-MB ESDI hard disk drive and controller, a 150-MB cartridge tape drive, and an Artist TI12 graphics coprocessor card rounded out

the system. As the review unit included nearly all the options offered by Opus, I could exploit the system to the fullest.

The coprocessor card, the hardware star of the show, is an engineering marvel. The combination of main board and daughtercard can accommodate up to 24 MB of memory. As shown in the photo on page 170, the 88000 RISC processor is not one chip, but three in this configuration. The 88100 chip is the CPU, containing integer and floating-point circuitry, while a pair of 88200 memory management unit chips handles memory addressing and the dual caches. Power is drawn from the 16-bit connector; it is

continued

#### Personal Mainframe Model 8140-PM

#### Company

Opus Systems 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd. Building 400 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 446-2110

#### Components

Processors: 25-MHz 88000; 20-MHz 386 Memory: 16 MB for the 88000; 4 MB for the 386

Mass storage: 330-MB ESDI hard disk drive, 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, 150-MB cartridge tape drive

Display: 1280- by 1024-pixel, 19-inch analog color display; intelligent graphics

analog color display; intelligent graphi coprocessor **Keyboard**: 101-key PC compatible

Neyboard: 101-key PC compatible I/O interfaces: Two serial ports; one parallel port; game port; video port; Ethernet port; 12 ISA bus slots

#### Price

Base system: \$18,995 System as reviewed: \$25,190

Inquiry 871.

also through this channel that all data flows to and from the I/O processor.

#### Getting It off the Ground

Configuring the PM is easy—you don't. The system arrived fully configured, with every option tested and working. When a power glitch or similar problem caused the system to fail to boot, I called Opus's technical-support department. An individual who clearly knew her way

around the system walked me through reinstalling and restoring my backup tape and helped me determine that the problem was a transient one. Opus's technical support impressed me greatly.

There's more going on than meets the eye with Opus's Unix implementation. The heart of the I/O server is Opmon, Opus's DOS-based I/O monitor program, which handles the communication between the Intel host processor and the 88000 CPU. It also routes all I/O requests to the appropriate devices. Typing unix loads Opmon and instructs the PM card to test itself. Opmon then uploads the Unix operating-system kernel to the board from a DOS file. If the upload is successful, Unix takes control.

Once Unix starts running, the Intel processor keeps chugging away, looping through the Opmon program and waiting for I/O requests from the 88000. A DOS file that Opmon reads at start-up maintains the machine's hardware configuration. Changing the Unix configuration rarely requires relinking the Unix kernel, because Opus has compiled in support for all Opmon-supported devices.

#### **Smooth Operator**

As precarious as it seems, all these layers work together smoothly. Opus loaded the 8140-PM with a hard disk drive, a tape drive, serial and parallel interfaces, a mouse, an Ethernet adapter, and a graphics coprocessor. Under a normal load, the 386 juggled the I/O requests admirably. But once I ran tests intended to strain the I/O subsystem, degradation came swiftly and severely. (See "The BYTE Unix Benchmarks," March BYTE.)

The most serious bottleneck resulted

when the X Window System ran while some I/O-intensive task worked in the background. When I accessed the floppy disk drive or tape drive, response time in X Window System fell to a disturbing low. The problem was DOS. Its single-threaded nature does not suit it to I/O serving. It's a feat that Opus's engineers were able to pull as much performance out of DOS as they did.

The worst problem with I/O was that at times the system seemed to freeze completely. The tape drive is the worst culprit, forcing the rule of thumb that backups and restores be performed while in single-user mode. It's simply impossible to get anything else done while the tape is spinning, and the floppy disk drive has a similar impact on performance.

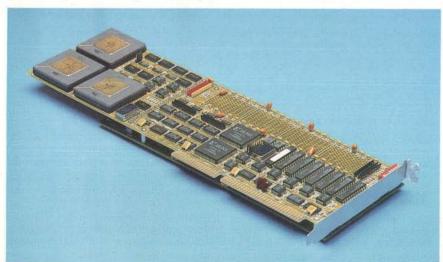
There can also be momentary pauses in character output when large amounts of cached data are written to disk, but some simple tuning of the Opus Unix kernel keeps this from getting in the way. I look forward to Extended Industry Standard Architecture—or Micro Channel architecture—bus implementations of the Opus cards, and perhaps an OS/2 (or even Unix) I/O server implementation, so multiple I/O channels can be managed more effectively.

The I/O layers are a great convenience, allowing DOS and Unix to share devices without hassle. The Unix system can use a separate disk partition for its data, but it can also build a file system in a DOS file, so you can run both DOS and Unix on the same disk without repartitioning. Unix uses the host system's DOS BIOS for all disk accesses, so virtually any disk drive controller that works with DOS will run with Unix, even if a DOS device driver is required.

#### **Trolling Through Unix**

Opus's implementation of Unix, referred to as Opus 5, is solidly built and performs remarkably well. Those accustomed (as I am) to running Unix on 386 systems will be pleasantly surprised by the quality and speed of Opus 5. I'm irked that Opus, like so many other companies, chose to make Unix documentation an option, but any AT&T or Prentice-Hall documentation covering System V release 3.1 will suffice. Opus plans to have release 3.2 available by the time this review appears in print, and work on System V release 4 is also under way.

In addition to the traditional System V commands and utilities, Opus provides a smattering of BSD Unix enhancements. The C shell is there, of course, but the real prize is the Berkeley socket library. This set of functions handles interpro-



The Opus 88000 coprocessor card. The three large, brass-centered chips are the 88100 CPU and the dual 88200 cache/memory management units.

#### Opus 8140-PM, 8110-PM Ория 8140-РМ 13.5\* HIGH-LEVEL PERFORMANCE **Opus 8140-PM** Opus 8110-PM Everex Opus 8110-PM 10.8 Time Index Time Index Time C Compiler 2 50 0.83 3.33 2.08 0.62 DC Arithmetic 0 25 0.30 0.63 2 52 2 10 Everex Step 386/33 6.0 Tower of Hanoi 0.28 0.37 2.00 1.51 0.56 (17-disk problem) System Loading<sup>1</sup> 1 concurrent background process 1.93 2.10 2 33 1.74 4.06 2 concurrent background 3 27 4.17 1.39 5.80 processes 1.77 4 concurrent background 6.27 1.53 8.07 1.19 9.60 processes 8 concurrent background processes 12.57 1.38 16.00 1.08 17.30 LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE 13.5 Opus 8140-PM Opus 8110-PM Everex Time Index Time Index Time Dhrystone 2 (without registers; Dhry./sec.) 50,385 3.64 41,218 2.98 13,487 10.8 Arithmetic (10,000 iterations) 0.15 4 80 0.20 3 60 0.72 Arithmetic overhead Register 1.95 1 50 2 48 1.18 2.92 Short 2.00 1.76 2.50 1.41 3.52 1.27 Integer 1.95 1.60 2.45 3.12 Long 1.93 1.62 2.48 1.26 3.12 Floating Point 3.83 3.11 4.80 2.48 11.92 3.52 3.76 Double 4.47 2.96 13.22 Throughput System call overhead (5 x 4000 calls) 1.98 0.56 2.57 0.43 1.10 Pipe throughput (read and write 2048- ×512-byte blocks) 1.40 0.66 1.80 0.51 0.92 Pipe-based context switching (2 × 500 switches) 0.80 0.79 1 02 0.62 0.63 Process creation (100 forks) 1.40 0.88 1.90 0.65 1.23 Excel throughput (100 execs) 2.07 1.66 1.28 3.43 2.67 C Compiler Note: All results are in seconds, unless otherwise specified. Indexes show relative performance. For all indexes, an DC Arithmetic Everex Step 386/33 running Xenix 2.3.1 = 1 Tower of Hanoi 1 System loading was performed using Bourne shell scripts and Unix utilities System Loading Dhrystone 2 \* Cumulative index is formed by summing the indexed performance results for C Compiler, DC Arithmetic, Tower of Hanoi, System Loading (with eight concurrent background processes), Dhrystone 2, and Floating Point tests. Floating Point

cess communications between processes not only on the host system, but also across network connections.

Once you start working with the PM, you quickly see that it's tuned for software development. The socket library could have been left out with no impact to users, but developers will find it a boon. Two other extras are of particular interest to this crowd: The DOS interface library, and the Diab C compiler.

The DOS interface library provides functions for transferring data to and from DOS media, as well as routines that manage communications between Unix and DOS. Surprisingly, the library also includes a facility for executing DOS commands while Unix is still running. This interface exists on the command line, too. When you invoke it, the interface either executes a single DOS command and returns to Unix, or calls up a command shell and executes interactively until you enter exit.

Opmon is large, so any DOS program invoked via this method will have to fit into 256K bytes or so. If your host system has enough memory, it's possible to have

a full 640K bytes available through the use of IGC's VM/386 multitasking software. This works well enough, but most of Opus's disk I/O optimizations are lost when VM/386 is used. Normally, a DOS session suspends Unix, but there is an option to run DOS commands concurrently as well.

Typically, System V implementations use AT&T's Portable C Compiler. While it is competent for most applications development, it lacks the low-level, CPU-specific optimizations that can crank up

performance-intensive programs to their peak. Opus responds to this by including an optimized RISC compiler from Diab that is a plug-in replacement for AT&T's. The difference is staggering: Dhrystone 2.0 numbers nearly doubled when optimized through the Diab compiler. Is this cheating? Hardly. Most compilers, including AT&T's, produce code intended for traditional complex-instruction-setcomputer (CISC) CPUs. It's appropriate to have a compiler that is aware of pipelines and other RISC-specific traits.

Throwing the Workstation Switch

My review system included a graphics coprocessor card from Control Systems. To accompany it, Opus offers an X Window System port from Age, which uploads to the graphics card and runs native on the Texas Instruments 34010 processor. The Age software was in prerelease when I reviewed it, but it generally performed well. The zippy 88000 makes short work of the enormous overhead of X11 and OSF/Motif (a prerelease of which was also included), even at 1280 by 1024 pixels in 256 colors. I was able to open new windows-even the notoriously

sluggish xterm-more quickly than under any other X11 release 3 implementation I've seen.

The Age X11 port shows its power in drawing graphics, too. The X11.3's Achilles' heels, unfilled arcs and wide lines, popped onto the screen, and the Age port computes and displays full 256color scanned images with rare speed.

I could have spent hours playing with xgif, a public domain image-display utility. Its best feature is the ability to adjust the size of an image when the window containing it is resized. This generally takes some time, but on the Opus system, most pictures simply snapped back into the resized window as soon as its new size was established.

#### Trail Blazer

The Opus PM series is a well-conceived, well-executed solution to the lack of affordable high-performance systems. The PM's ability to integrate into existing DOS-based systems extends the useful life of those machines, and Opus's preconfigured systems are both functional and reasonably priced. With growing interest in Unix, systems like these are finding their way into places that, until recently, would have seemed unfit for such complex and capable computers. Opus has blazed a trail.

Opus subscribes to 88/Open, an organization that certifies that applications written to its specifications will run on any 88000-based machine. The 88000 is gaining ground, backed by an aggressive campaign by Motorola, and Opus provides a path by which even small developers can cash in on the future of RISC.

The cost of Opus's innovative design is I/O performance, but that doesn't diminish the value of the system. While the I/O bottleneck precludes the PM from acting as any but an informal file server, it is impressive as a stand-alone system.

For software developers and workstation users, this system is a bargain and must be considered seriously against anything the "big boys" have to offer in the same price range. Things may change, but for now, the Opus PM is a best buy for those who need big-iron performance.

Tom Yager is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."



Bugs take note: MultiScope™ is the only debugger that is CodeView™ compatible and provides up to 13 views of programs.

The only debugger to offer run-time and postmortem debugging. The only debugger to provide Windows, Presentation Manager and character mode user interfaces.

The only debugger to incorporate 386 virtual machine and ICE technologies from Nu-Mega, makers of Soft-ICE™ and MagicCV."

The only debugger "that lets you focus on the problem to be solved rather than the tool used to solve it." -IEEE Software 11/89

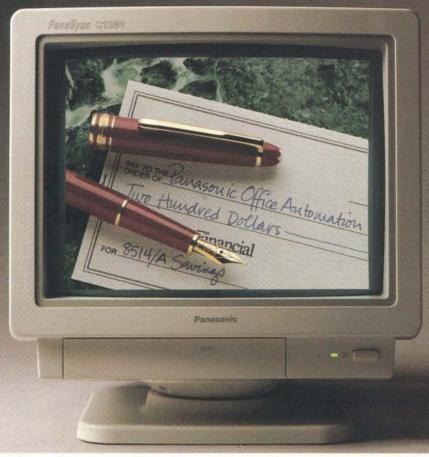
And the only debugger to win top industry awards from PC Magazine, Info World and BYTE. DOS-\$179; DOS & Windows-\$379; OS/2-\$449.

For your free trial-version, please call 800-999-8846, (415) 323-4286, or FAX (415) 323-4186. For European pricing, please call ++46-13-63189.

The World's Best Debuggers

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

# 8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution. It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.\*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment. \*\*

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted blackmatrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

M1900 M1900 M1900 M1500ME

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles



PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.



- \* VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
  - \* IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.

(Mac SE)

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

## The Psion Mobile Computer

More than evolution. It's a revolution!

Designed to go. Anywhere. Anytime. Psion Mobile Computers are light (a mere 4.5 lbs), compact, and their slim, clam shell design is such that they invite being picked up and carried as a book.

Designed to be used. And used. And used. And used. Models in the Psion Mobile Computer range have a typical battery life of 60 hours of continuous use. Couple this with an ergonomic design, a professional quality keyboard, and a high contrast, high definition graphic screen and you have a machine that's a pleasure to use. Anytime. All the time.





Designed to meet standards. And set them. Two ranges of Psion Mobile Computers are available. One runs industry standard PC Software. The other sets tomorrow's standards with a new graphics environment, a new built-in touch-pad to replace your mouse, voice inputs and outputs, and multi-tasking facilities.





Bristling with new technology—The Psion Mobile Computers have not been developed by squeezing more from conventional hardware. They are the result of new concepts, new production techniques and new technologies for memory storage, display, and voice processing. And the entire range of Mobile Computers use the Microsoft MS-DOS file data structures.

For more information on these and other fine PSION Products, contact:

XEC Products 13630 58th Street North, Suite 103 Clearwater, FL 34620 Phone: (813) 531-1422 Fax: (813) 530-5975

'Psion' and the logo are registered trademarks, and 'Psion Mobile Computer' and 'Psion MC' are trademarks of Psion plc.

'Microsoft' and 'MS-DOS' are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



## More Than Upside-Down Mice

Five new trackballs vie for the attention of die-hard mousers

Bradley Dyck Kliewer

mouse that's lying still and on its back may be one of two things: a late rodent or, if it's connected to a computer, a trackball. But despite the popular description of a trackball as an upside-down mouse, substantial differences exist in the designs and uses of the two pointing devices.

New trackballs have recently hit the market with sleek designs that capitalize on those differences. I'll evaluate five of these mouse alternatives: the CH Products RollerMouse, Kensington Expert Mouse, Logitech TrackMan, Micro-Speed PC-Trac, and Mouse Systems PC Trackball.

#### Trackball Basics

Both mice and trackballs use a ball to move a cursor, but you move the entire mouse to indirectly move the ball, while with the trackball, you move only the ball. In theory, trackballs should be more comfortable to use because your arm doesn't need to move as you move the cursor. In addition, a mouse requires a clear area on the desk on which to roam; a trackball remains stationary. But most trackballs are much larger than mice, and the footprint of the larger trackballs roughly matches the clear area required by a mouse. Also, I slide my mouse out of the way when not in use; the trackballs' rubber feet kept them from easily sliding out of the operating area.

All the reviewed trackballs use optomechanical sensors. That is, the external



Five new trackballs (clockwise from lower left): the Mouse Systems PC Trackball, MicroSpeed PC-Trac, Logitech TrackMan, CH Products RollerMouse, and Kensington Expert Mouse.

ball rolls against two internal sensing rollers: one mounted to sense horizontal movement and one mounted for vertical movement. The rollers, in turn, connect to a slotted or striped wheel, which opens or breaks two paths of light between LEDs and detectors. The roller mechanism is one of the most important factors in overall trackball performance, because a bad design can lead to rough action or slippage between the ball and rollers. In the latter case, the cursor's movement may be halting or jumpy. My test group showed differences in roller size, materials, and placement; thus, some trackballs performed better than others where these areas were concerned.

Also important are the number and placement of buttons, which let you highlight text, select a menu item, and perform other tasks. In this regard, I noted some marked differences between trackballs and the mouse, and even among the individual trackballs. I found click-and-drag operations particularly awkward

with a trackball. I'm obviously not alone in this opinion—most of the trackballs included some button-locking method. A few trackballs have one or two extra buttons for activating the lock, a feature I prefer. Button placement is important and one of the key areas that vendors use to distinguish products, but it's not an overriding factor: The trackball I liked best overall (the Mouse Systems PC Trackball) had the button placement I liked least.

Trackball resolution, usually rated in dots per inch, expresses the ratio of ball size to roller size and the number of slots in the wheel, which determines the number of on/off cycles per inch of movement. The higher the dpi, the less movement that's required to move the cursor. With the exception of the 300-dpi Logitech TrackMan, all the trackballs offered about 100 dpi at the detection level. However, the 100-dpi trackballs convert the signals to 200 dpi for compatibility

ontinue

	RollerMouse	Expert Mouse	TrackMan
Company	CH Products 970 Park Center Dr. Vista, CA 92083 (619) 598-2518	Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Ave. S New York, NY 10010 (800) 535-4242 (212) 475-5200	Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 795-8500
Footprint	5 × 5 inches	41/2 × 51/2 inches	53% × 41/4 inches
Hardware Needed	IBM XT, AT, or PS/2; Apple II or Macintosh; one disk drive; serial port (9-pin or 25-pin)	IBM PS/2 or compatible with pointing device port; 3½- or 5¼-inch disk drive	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (with available 9-pin or 25-pin RS-232C serial port), or compatible
Software Needed	DOS 2.0 or higher	DOS 3.0 or higher	DOS 2.1 or higher
Price	IBM XT, AT, and PS/2 model: \$129.95 Apple II and Macintosh model: \$119.95 PC bus model: \$149.95	\$169.95	Serial version: \$139 Bus version: \$149
	Inquiry 862.	Inquiry 863.	Inquiry 864.

with standard mouse drivers.

A trackball's driver software may modify the movement signal before it reports the results to the application. These modifications are known as sensitivity, acceleration, and ballistics. Basically, the driver software watches the signals coming from the trackball, and as the speed of movement increases, the driver may exaggerate the effect. This allows the cursor to cover large portions of the screen in a single, short, high-speed burst from your fingers. When you slow down, the driver returns to dot-per-pixel operation, or it may even drop signals to allow more detailed work.

If you will be using a trackball extensively, look for one that lets you tailor the acceleration curves. The process can be rather involved, but in the end your daily work will be more comfortable.

#### **Test Track**

Trackball "feel" is difficult to quantify. Our physical traits affect our opinions. In my case, I'm right-handed and have larger-than-average hands. I'm also accustomed to the mouse; I've been using one for six years.

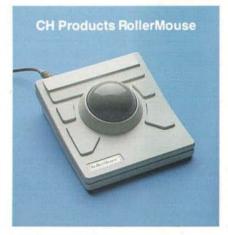
Four of my test trackballs used a serial port connection; the Kensington Expert Mouse used the PS/2 mouse port. I ran most of the serial trackball tests on an IBM AT with an Inboard 386, 6.5 megabytes of RAM, and a VGA display adapter. For the Kensington Expert Mouse and for the serial AutoCAD tests, I used

an IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 with 4 MB of memory and an 8514/A high-resolution graphics coprocessor. The AutoCAD tests ran on the 8514/A at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. All other tests ran on the VGA display.

Software tests included AutoCAD release 10, Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2, Lotus Symphony 1.2, Microsoft Word 5.0, OS/2 1.1 Presentation Manager, Microsoft Paint, and Microsoft Windows/386. I tried Aldus PageMaker 3.0 and Microsoft Excel under Windows. The trackballs passed all tests, with a few problems that I've noted in the individual reviews below.

I used Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony to test the mouse shells, programs that allow trackballs to operate with character-mode-based applications that do not support mice. With the Windows applications, I tested general pointing, highlighting, and click-and-drag operations. The tutorial lessons in AutoCAD helped me develop a general feel for the trackballs. Microsoft Word was useful for button combinations, and it gave me a chance to try operations I've been using regularly for years. Paint gave me a feel for freehand drawing and cursor precision; the major test here was writing my name.

When I was not satisfied with a trackball's performance under a particular application, I adjusted the acceleration curve until I found the combination that felt best.



- Roller mechanism among the smoothest
- · Best button design and placement
- Independent horizontal and vertical sensitivity adjustment
- Primitive Lotus 1-2-3 shell

nder Paint, the RollerMouse created somewhat rough characters with a slight staircase effect. This was probably due to uneven 100- to 200-dpi translation rather than to ball slippage, which I did not notice. The RollerMouse felt smooth and silky and was quieter than the other trackballs. The 2½-inch-diameter ball was among the largest tested and, as a result, among the most comfortable to use.

I preferred the RollerMouse button placement and operation (four buttons in

#### PC-Trac

MicroSpeed, Inc. 44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-1403

37/8 × 7 inches

IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 (with either serial, bus, PS/2, or In Port interface)

DOS 2.0 or higher

Serial, PS/2, and In Port model: \$119 Bus model: \$139

Inquiry 865.

all, two on the left and two on the right) to those of the other trackballs, with the possible exception of the MicroSpeed PC-Trac's. The RollerMouse's upper buttons provide a click-lock, while the lower ones act as conventional buttons. The left and right button signals can be swapped via a switch setting on the bottom of the unit.

The RollerMouse produced garbage on the screen when I ran Word 5.0. Sometimes, the cursor masked screen characters or changed colors. The problem disappeared when I used the mouse driver included with Word 5.0.

With the RollerMouse, you can independently adjust horizontal and vertical sensitivity on a scale from 0 to 100. You can change the setting at any time from the DOS command line. You can also set the acceleration trigger level for double speed; however, acceleration is limited to normal or double speeds only.

The mouse shell program (with the Lotus 1-2-3 overlay) worked effectively with 1-2-3, but it required extensive modification to run with Symphony (no Symphony overlay was provided). The company did a good job documenting the menu-file format for those who want to make modifications. The 1-2-3 menu is one of the more primitive ones I've tested, limited to the menu key (/), the Edit key (F2), and the Enter, Backspace, and Escape keys. The button operation changes with the current 1-2-3 mode. Moving the ball moves the cursor within

PC Trackball

Mouse Systems Corp. 47505 Seabridge Dr. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-1117

31/8 × 51/2 inches

IBM PC, XT, or AT (with available 9-pin or 25-pin RS-232C serial port)—Mouse Systems plans PS/2 mouse connector version; EGA or VGA card for Presentation Magician (software included with the trackball)

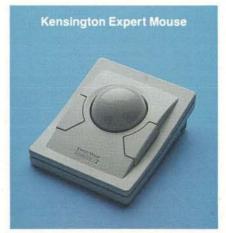
DOS 2.1 or higher

\$119

Inquiry 866.

the spreadsheet or menu.

The RollerMouse ball is hard to clean. Cover screws hide under the adhesive rubber feet (the manual suggests cleaning the surface of the ball without removing the cover).



- Click-locking awkward under Word
- · Metal rollers showed the most slippage
- Exceptional Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony shells
- Acceleration adjustable from within an application

The Expert Mouse sports a two-button design with a large (2½-inch) ball. You set right- or left-button operation via switches on the trackball's back or through the control-panel software.

You can plug the cable into either the left or the right side to accommodate either right- or left-handed users. The standard cable stretches a generous 8 feet.

The Expert Mouse does not have a click-lock button as such. However, you can set the trackball to activate click-lock by chording (pressing the buttons simultaneously), or you can even use the right or left button as a lock. I found this method annoying under Word, which uses all three of the button combinations. With chording set to lock the next button I pressed. Word required a double chord and then a third button press to activate the chord. But the click-lock was convenient with the other software. The Expert Mouse produced garbage under Word in graphics mode. As with the RollerMouse, using the Microsoft Mouse drivers solved the problem.

The Expert Mouse's trackball slipped more than any of the others. The Expert Mouse uses metal rollers (rather than plastic or rubber), and this may partially explain the slippage. Not surprisingly, I had trouble with fine control under Paint. Windows felt most comfortable at the lowest mouse sensitivity setting because

of the rough handling.

The Expert Mouse includes pop-up control-panel software that lets you set button operation and acceleration parameters (on a scale of 0 to 9) while you're in an application. You can also adjust the acceleration curves with the MSPEED program. The curves from acceleration levels 1 to 9 can be individually tailored (the scaling factors affect the horizontal and vertical axes simultaneously).

The Lotus shells were among my favorites (they are nearly identical to the Mouse Systems menu shells). In 1-2-3 and Symphony, the trackball moves the cursor. The left button calls a mouse menu, the right button acts as the Enter key, and chording acts as the Escape key. The mouse menu has selections for activating the Lotus menu or choosing common commands (such as typing in mathematical operators and function keys).

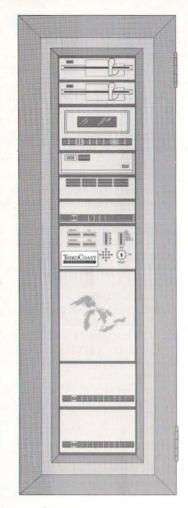
While these multiple keystrokes may seem awkward, I found the operation natural and flexible. I prefer the consistent button actions over shells that reduce the number of keystrokes with constantly changing button definitions. I would definitely use this shell under Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. In fact, the Kensington Expert Mouse's performance with these two products helps overcome the limitations of its two-button design.

Cleaning is easy: The ball simply lifts out of the casing.

continued

### URXTM

#### Fault Tolerant Microframe™



- "Hot Pluggable"
   Peripherals
- · Zero Down Time
- Mirrored Hard Disks
- Up to 128 Ports
- 2.4 GBytes, 33 MHz

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-229-4220

## THIRD COAST

Home Office:

219 North Milwaukee Street Milwaukee, WI 53202

Milwaukee, WI 53202 TEL: (414) 272-4220 FAX: (414) 272-1338



- . Unique thumb control of ball
- Excellent engineering—no ball skidding
- · Favors right-handed users
- · Lacks fine acceleration-curve control

The TrackMan is unique in its use of the thumb as the 1½-inch ball's controlling digit (I controlled the others with my index and middle fingers). The index, middle, and ring fingers rest on the TrackMan's three buttons. Although Logitech doesn't include a click-lock, it was generally easy to hold these buttons for click-and-drag operations; still, my finger inadvertently released the button in some situations.

The design is decidedly for righthanded users, and as of press time, a lefthanded model was not available. You can set the driver for left-handed use, but the instructions are fairly complicated, and even then, lefties must contend with buttons that sit on the left side and away from them. I found the thumb-based design the most difficult to control. After about an hour of practice, my accuracy improved, but I never did feel comfortable with vertical motions. Even with the trackball at the lowest sensitivity settings, it was hard to get fine control under Paint. Some people might prefer thumb control, but I am not one of them.

I didn't notice any ball skidding, however. In fact, Logitech's roller-mechanism engineering is excellent. I wish the designers had applied it to a more traditional layout. The rollers are soft rubber, and springs push them against the ball. The ball pops out easily with a push from behind for cleaning. (In terms of desktop real estate, the TrackMan requires a space approximately 5½ by 4½ inches, making it one of the most compact units that I looked at.)

The TrackMan was the only reviewed model that did not follow Microsoft hardware conventions. You need Logitech-specific drivers for Windows and OS/2.

The control panel can pop up within an application to set sensitivity (from a scale of 0 to 10) and ballistics (off, low, or high). However, Logitech doesn't provide a way to fine-tune or customize acceleration curves. I might have liked the TrackMan better if I could have flattened the acceleration curves more at the lower levels.

The Symphony shell for the menu program is fairly well designed. However, I thought the 300-dpi TrackMan was much too sensitive for text-based work, even at its lowest settings. The product includes a Mouse-2-3 shell for Lotus 1-2-3 releases 1.x and 2.x (you must use the menu program for 3.0). I liked the shell: Common operations such as "sum all cells above" and "sum all cells left" are just a few keystrokes away, and the menus can be customized. But the shell remaps the gray plus and gray minus keys as right and down arrows to accelerate data entry. This does help data entry, but it can be annoying for formula entry.



- · Among the best for smooth operation
- Independent horizontal and vertical acceleration adjustment
- Convenient button placement
- · Simplistic key-mapping software

The PC-Trac I reviewed was a preproduction unit, although the circuit board appeared to be in final form and the documentation was typeset. [Editor's note: BYTE normally restricts reviews to production versions of products. We made an exception in this case to provide a more complete product sampling and because our test unit lacked only cosmetic refinements.] This is another 2½-inch ball, although the case provides for a smaller available surface than with the other trackballs of that size.

The PC-Trac's action ranks at the top, along with the RollerMouse, for smoothness. I especially liked the way this

design fit my hand. Also, the left and right buttons are within easy reach from any position, and they're contoured around the ball. However, with a footprint of almost 4 by 7 inches, the housing is large and may be too big for smallerthan-average hands. (My wife, who's also a computer user, tried PC-Trac, and she thinks that the housing is much too large for her hands.)

The click-lock is the middle of three buttons-a convenient position. You can also define the third button to act like the center button of a three-button mouse. The click-lock defaults to the left button but it can be switched with a simple button-click sequence. The click-and-drag works fairly well even without the lock

feature.

Fine control under Paint was a bit rough, but handling was smooth under the other applications. As with the RollerMouse, the Paint roughness may be due to the 100- to 200-dpi conversion. The driver software caused problems with the Word graphics screen, but once again, the Microsoft drivers solved the

The PC-Trac's KEYMAP is a simple program that directly maps trackball movement and button clicks to specific keystrokes. You can select various mappings for several popular applications. However, when I loaded Symphony,

KEYMAP became disabled.

I did not like the default selections for Lotus 1-2-3. The program's simplicity places severe restrictions on its abilities, in part because it doesn't offer the flexibility of pop-up menus or the ability to redefine button actions for different applications. At this point, the software makes the PC-Trac much better suited for applications already designed for a mouse.

You can tailor the acceleration curve to your own tastes. This is the only trackball that I tested that had complete and independent tailoring for the horizontal and vertical axes. The process is rather inconvenient, however. The SETBGT (set ballistic gain table) program modifies the device driver, so that you have to reboot the system to apply the new settings. You can select either your custom acceleration table or the default table from the DOS command line. You can also change the sensitivity from the command line (using a setting of 0 to 9 that selects a scaling factor for the acceleration curve).

The trackball cover is attached with three screws. Removing the cover to clean inside is a simple operation.

continued

#### NOW!—Non-DOS Formats for 31/2 and 51/4 inch disks

#### COPIES MOST FORMATS FLAWLESSLY.

NEW: The V3000 now supports non-dos formats, i.e., Unix, Xenix, NCR, etc., in addition to all IBM formats

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Macintosh, enter one or more jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 51/4 or 31/2 inch disks-up to 180

per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting the disks into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing. The Autoloader's

simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103. And ask about Victory's

family of affordable Autoloaders that support Serialization and Custom Label Printing.



Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza 1011 E. 53½ Street Austin, TX 78751-1728 (512) 450-0801

Internationally call BFI: Frankfurt (49-6074) 40980, London (44-622) 882467, Milan (39-2) 33100535, or LOADPLAN: London (44-1) 2007733 or Melbourne (61-3) 5254088.



### People are talking about us.

#### F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$895 OS/386 \$395

#### F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. \$595

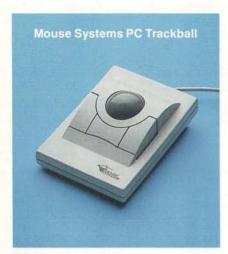
#### Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. \$99



Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778 Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450 Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE



- · Best overall performance
- No ball skidding
- · Easily adjusted sensitivity controls
- Awkward button placement

he PC Trackball uses a medium-size ball (1½-inch diameter), and only a relatively small percentage of the ball is exposed. Because its small exposed surface limits stroke size and, hence, movement, I found the default sensitivity setting too low. But I could easily adjust it by pressing Alt/Ctrl/left-mouse-button followed by a number (from 0 to 9) on the keyboard. The small exposed surface probably keeps skidding to a minimum (I didn't notice any) by directing most pressure downward onto the rollers.

Of all the trackballs I reviewed, the PC Trackball gave me the best cursor control and smoothest operation overall. I was able to produce a smoothly curved signature under Paint. I was not happy with its button placement and control, however. The left and right buttons are quite close to the ball. Clicking the center button was awkward. Furthermore, to use the center button as a click-lock, you have to hold the left or right button and then click the center button (reversing the order will not work). To release the click-lock, you have to click the center button again. Sometimes I forgot that the lock was on and thought the buttons had quit working. The company also offers left-handed drivers to let you swap button definitions.

Initially, I was not pleased with the response under AutoCAD. At the highest sensitivity level, it took too many strokes to move the cursor across the screen. But the acceleration curves can be tailored with the ULTRARES program. I found an acceptable setting by sharply accelerating the slower rates and leveling off acceleration at higher speeds.

The PC Trackball's menu and control software is nearly identical to the Kensington Expert Mouse's. The notable exception is 1-2-Click, which is a special Lotus 1-2-3 shell. 1-2-Click adds dropdown menus to 1-2-3 (although it does not contain all the 2.2 commands). The shell adds some useful features to 1-2-3 and can be disabled or reestablished with a click. I prefer the menu shell, but it's nice to have two choices, and I'm sure others will prefer 1-2-Click.

Despite the buttons, this was my favorite trackball. I think this comes down to the ball design, since I used the trackballs mostly to move the cursor around the screen and only occasionally clicked on the buttons. The ball and cursor movement was the most comfortable, and the acceleration was the best I tested: Stepping up from low to high speed was smooth. (The cover attaches with four screws, so the unit can be easily opened for cleaning.)

**Final Tally** 

In the end, the Mouse Systems PC Trackball gets the highest marks for comfort, smooth operation, and cursor control. The MicroSpeed PC-Trac ranks a close second for comfort, and it may be my preference for CAD, Windows, or other applications that already provide support for a mouse.

The CH Products RollerMouse performed well in applications that didn't require a lot of detail or pixel-by-pixel control, including text-based applications. Personally, I wasn't a fan of the Logitech TrackMan's thumb-control design, but the 300-dpi unit worked well in my high-resolution, 8514/A environment.

I found the Kensington Expert Mouse to be the most limited of the five units, primarily because of its two-button design and the skidding ball. However, it worked fine under Windows, and it was especially good in Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony.

None of the units in this new round of trackballs will lure me away from my mouse, which is proof that I'm a die-hard mouser. But if you're uncomfortable with a mouse, or if you're a beginning mouse user, these alternatives are worth a try.

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988) and principal of DK Micro Consultants, a microcomputer consulting business in Bloomington, Indiana. He can be contacted on BIX as "bkliewer."



#### HOW TO AUTOMATE A SMALL BUSINESS

by W. Gary Robertson

Automating a small business such as a doctor's office, accounting or legal

firm can be challenging. Budgets often are limited and technical personnel non-existent. Having a reserve of computer hardware ready to support new employees is uncommon.

As these businesses grow, existing systems become strained. While larger organizations may be well served by a minicomputer, mainframe, or server-based network, these often are beyond the scope of a smaller business.

System cost, ease of use, training, and maintenance are important considerations. Multiuser systems, particularly DOS-based ones, typically perform best in each of these categories.

Multiuser systems save money by allowing one computer to support multiple users through terminals attached to the CPU. They also avoid the hardware expense and maintenance inherent in server-based LANs. DOS-based multiuser systems require minimum retraining, and allow employees to use familiar applications.

The automation of Dr. Susan LeGrand's medical practice illustrates how a multiuser system can affordably and easily computerize a small business.

When Dr. LeGrand established her practice she didn't own a computer. Paperwork quickly became impossible to manage, so she purchased an 80386 computer for insurance filing, accounting, patient records, and maintaining a large hospital census.

As her practice grew, Dr. LeGrand hired an assistant for her office manager. Dr. LeGrand considered purchasing a second computer and a LAN, or purchasing a multiuser operating system that would allow an inexpensive terminal to be a second workstation. The multiuser system cost \$2,054 for the software, extra RAM and terminal, compared to \$3,326 for the computer, interface cards and software for the LAN.

Dr. LeGrand chose The Software Link's DOS-compatible multiuser operating system, PC-MOS.

"Conceptually, the multiuser approach seemed ideal," Dr. LeGrand commented, "and when it was the least expensive, the decision was easy."

The system was installed over a weekend, avoiding office hour downtime. "Everything looked and worked the same," Dr. LeGrand said, "And we could continue to use our existing software and communication program."

System administration and maintenance is handled remotely by the PC-MOS distributor, J.S. Walker & Co. of Charlotte, NC.

"Having two workstations has really improved productivity," Dr LeGrand said. "And I can add up to three more workstations by simply installing RAM and terminals."

W. Gary Robertson is co-founder of The Software Link, Inc.

# PC-MOS

# The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

#### Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at \$595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

#### DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

#### Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.



#### THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 251)

VARS and RESELLERS: Ask about our Sales Support Program





## New CAD Test Shuffles 34010 Pack

Improved tests and new drivers revise the results of our graphics board roundup

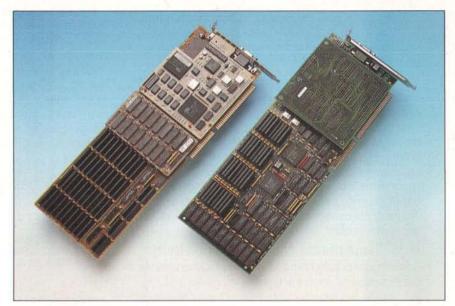
Steve Apiki

ast November, the BYTE Lab evaluated AutoCAD and PageMaker performance of 34010-based intelligent graphics boards ("The Brains Behind the Graphics," November 1989 BYTE). Since then, we've improved our AutoCAD benchmarks and received new driver releases, so it's time to take a second look at the CAD results of these boards

Three major changes have occurred since November. First, some of the manufacturers have released newer Autodesk Interface drivers, which allows us to test the boards more consistently. Our November tests used either ADI 3.1 or ADI 4.0 drivers, depending on availability. Our current tests use only ADI 4.0 drivers.

Second, we modified our test file. Our original drawing test had AutoCAD's OSNAP (object snap) feature turned on. Although this is not atypical, it added a large constant factor to each result and magnified the differences between ADI driver versions. Our new test drawing consists of last November's small Auto-CAD drawing with the OSNAP parameter removed.

Finally, we relaxed the 512K-byte limitation on display-list memory size to simulate a more realistic high-end CAD environment. We tested each of the



Intelligent 34010-based graphics boards: The Artist Graphics Artist TI12 (left) and the Renaissance GRX Rendition II.

boards with as much on-board memory as possible and provided 4 megabytes of expanded memory for additional displaylist storage.

The figure shows the results of these new AutoCAD release 10 tests. As in November, we split the times between boards with 1280- by 1024-pixel (high) and 1024- by 768-pixel (medium) resolutions. We tested all the boards in 256-color configurations with a Nanao FlexScan Model 9500 monitor. (Last November's top-performing high-resolution board, Number Nine's Pepper Pro1280, was unavailable for this review. Instead, we've included Number Nine's Pepper Pro1024 in the medium-resolution group.)

Among the high-resolution boards that we tested, the Artist Graphics (formerly Control Systems) Artist TI12 was a clear standout. The new TI12 GT driver, using on-board memory for display-list storage, pushed the Artist TI12 beyond the similarly configured Matrox PG-1281 and IMAgraph TI-1210-8. The Matrox board finished ahead of the IMAgraph unit, but the timings of all the boards were clustered fairly tightly. One oddity with the Artist TI12 was that, because of the display-list structure, you can't pan as far horizontally as you can on the other boards and still remain within the display list.

With its new software, Artist Graphics added more than top performance. The Artist TI12 has the sharpest configuration utility of the tested boards, and its control-panel interface to the displaylist features is convenient. (For all the graphics boards, installation and use was straightforward, although the Pepper Pro1024's installation program is somewhat clumsy.)

The high-resolution boards have similar prices for similar configurations. All three boards generate a superior display and run trouble-free, but speed and a

#### AT A GLANCE

#### 1280- BY 1024-PIXEL RESOLUTION

#### Artist TI12

Artist Graphics
A Control Systems Company
2675 Patton Rd.
St. Paul, MN 55113
(612) 631-7800
As reviewed (includes 1.25 MB of video RAM, 3 MB of DRAM, and VGA module): \$6685
Inquiry 854.

#### PG-1281

Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd. 1055 St. Regis
Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4 (514) 685-2630
As reviewed (includes 2 MB of Video RAM, 1.5 MB of DRAM, and Matrox PG-51-ACAD10/05 2.01 driver): \$3945
Inquiry 856.

#### TI-1210-8

IMAgraph Corp.
11 Elizabeth Dr.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 256-4624
As reviewed (includes 1.25 MB of video
RAM, 1 MB of DRAM, and IMAzoom 2.00
driver): \$4585
Inquiry 855.

**Note:** Configurations are for 256-color operation at the maximum supported resolution.

#### 1024- BY 768-PIXEL RESOLUTION

#### **Advanced Graphics 1024 Board**

Compaq Computer Corp. 20555 SH 249 Houston, TX 77070 (713) 370-0670 As reviewed (includes 1 MB of video RAM and 128K bytes of DRAM): \$2098 Inquiry 857.

#### Cobra Plus HS

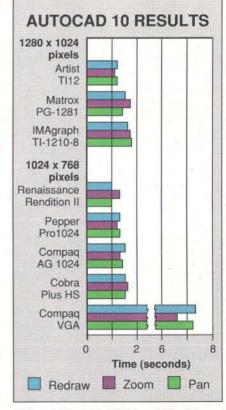
Vermont Microsystems, Inc.
11 Tigan St.
P.O. Box 236
Winooski, VT 05404
(802) 655-2860
As reviewed (includes 768K bytes of video RAM and 512K bytes of DRAM):
\$3395
Inquiry 860.

#### Pepper Pro1024

Number Nine Computer Corp.
725 Concord Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-0999
As reviewed (includes 1 MB of video RAM, 1 MB of DRAM, and Power9/ACAD 3.0 driver): \$2940
Inquiry 858.

#### Rendition II

Renaissance GRX, Inc.
Cedar Park
2265 116th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 454-8086
As reviewed (includes 1 MB of video RAM,
512K bytes of DRAM, and VGA module):
\$2695
Inquiry 859.



Although the Artist TI12 and Rendition II proved to be the top performers under AutoCAD release 10, the results put all these 34010-based boards in a relatively tight cluster. Benchmarks on the Compaq VGA, included here for comparison, illustrate the dramatic performance gain that a display-list processor can provide.

good interface make the Artist TI12 my favorite.

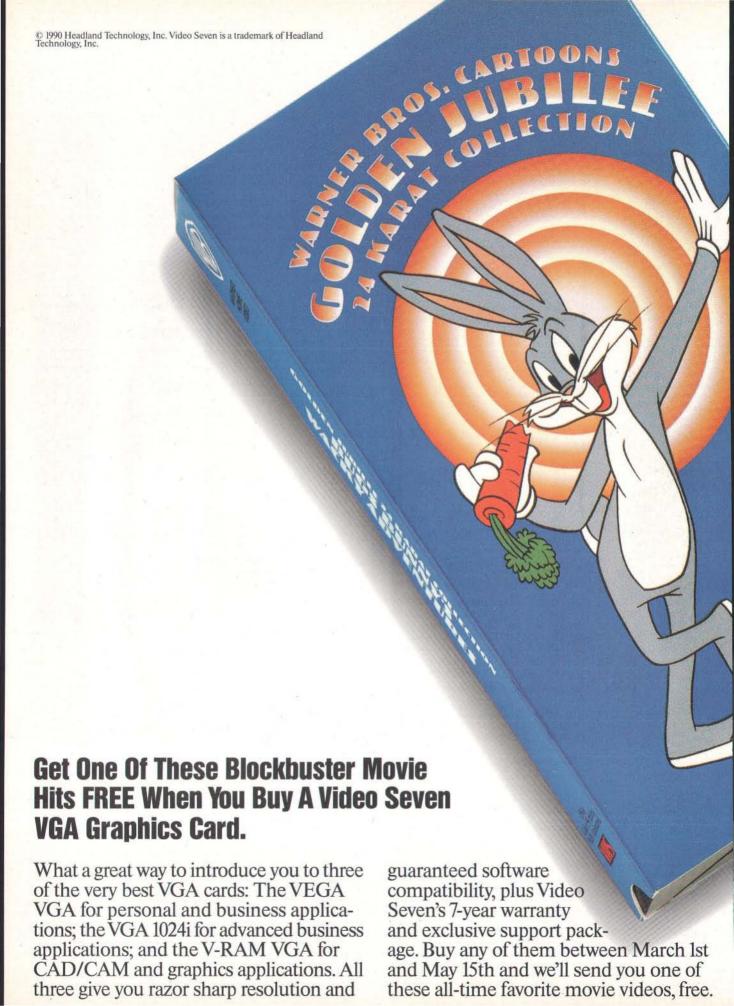
Renaissance GRX's Rendition II (see "Reviewer's Notebook," December 1989 BYTE) outpaced the rest of the medium-resolution pack. Here, too, the difference between the fastest and the slow-

est boards was not great; all the boards finished within a half-second of one another.

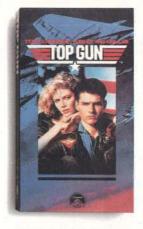
With a base price of \$2095 (256-color version with 384K bytes of DRAM included), the Rendition II is the clear medium-resolution pick. All the boards

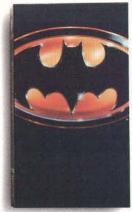
turned in excellent performances, but the Rendition II offers it all at a very attractive price. ■

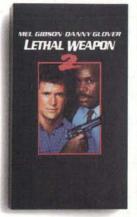
Steve Apiki is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."



# HERE'S A HAREBRAINED IDEA FROM VIDEO SEVEN.













Just fill out the coupon and send it along with your receipt and the completed product registration card to: Seven Videos From Video Seven, P.O. Box 24527, San Francisco, CA 94124. For information: Inside CA 800-962-5700; outside CA 800-238-0101; Canada 800-548-0624.

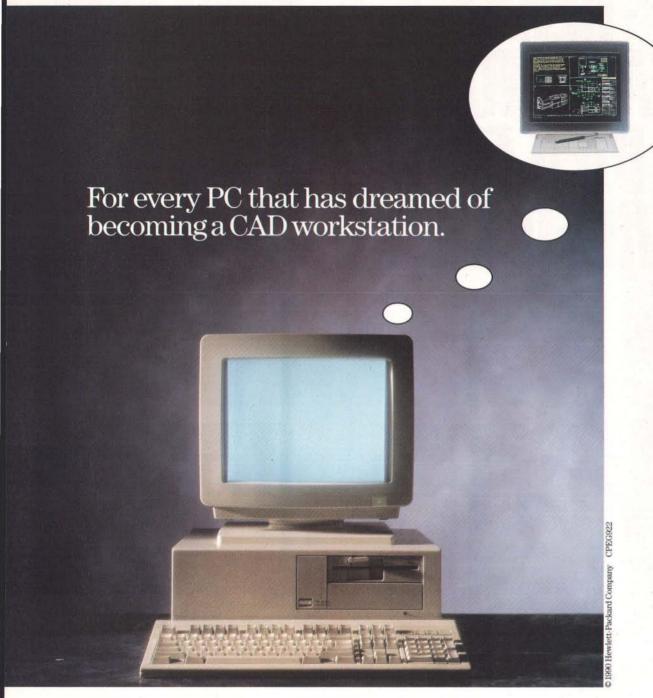
Send me my free movie video. Here's my receipt and completed registration card from my new VEGA VGA, VGA 1024i or V-RAM VGA card. Please send me:

TITLE VHS		Beta	
Name			
Address (no	P.O. boxes, please)		1.
City	State	Zip	
Dealer name	and address		
City	State	Zip	
Date of purc	hase		B-5/90

All coupons must be received by May 31, 1990. Offer expires June 1, 1990. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Product must be purchased between March 1 and May 15, 1990.

# VIDEO SEVEN Best of Seven

A Headland Technology Inc. brand



Call for your FREE HP ME 10d videotape. 1-800-526-1036.



A workstation CAD package can give you all the functionality you need. But you work on a PC. And you're concerned that it's putting limitations on your designs.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

HP ME 10d. A mechanical design and drafting system that brings workstation performance to your PC.

Our videotape will show you that it only takes a few steps to complete complex, precise designs. This added efficiency can be yours with a minimum of training. No matter what system you're using today.

HP's ME10d works with ME30 and other industry solutions on IBM, Compaq, and HP Vectra PCs. It can easily accept existing files and designs can be output to other CAD/CAM applications.

With HP's ME10d you'll get the complete PC CAD solution. And all the assurances that come with the Hewlett-Packard name. Engineering expertise. Commitment to standards. And reliability.

Call **1-800-526-1036**. Get the video. And get more from your PC.

There is a better way.





## Macintosh CAD Comes of Age

Radius's display-list processor helps Macs match fast PCs for CAD

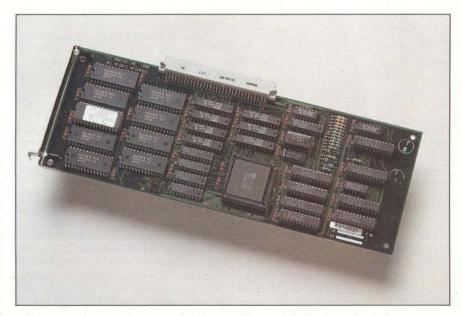
Jon Udell

link and you've missed it. That's how fast AutoCAD for the Macintosh and the Radius QuickCAD Graphics Engine can redraw the BYTE Pantheon, our architectural modeling test. As a result, Radius's \$1495 NuBus board answers CAD users' pressing need for a Macintosh-based display-list processor (DLP).

Ironically, CAD has been the Achilles' heel of the otherwise graphically sophisticated Macintosh. A fast 386 PC arguably makes a more cost-effective CAD workstation than a 68020 or 68030 Mac. Equip the PC with a 34010-based coprocessor, and it can blow the doors off any Mac on pan, zoom, and redraw operations. Now, there's an equalizer. QuickCAD, with its VL86C010 integer RISC chip, manipulates display lists (sets of line segments or vectors) and renders them into the Mac's frame buffer.

Currently, QuickCAD works with three Macintosh CAD programs: Autodesk's AutoCAD, Versacad's VersaCAD Design, and IGC Technology's Pegasys. QuickCAD's code runs in the 256K bytes of static RAM on the board. The display list resides in system RAM, and it can overflow to disk, Radius says.

QuickCAD's benefits and limitations match those of PC-based DLPs. A display list is a special kind of cache (see figure 1). It stores endpoints that define the line segments of a CAD image. Abstract shapes rather than screen coordinates represent those points. The process of building that virtual display-a



regen-requires traversal of the CAD database and, in the case of three-dimensional CAD programs, a laborious mapping that projects a 3-D model onto a 2-D display plane. A regen proceeds slowly and, because it rewrites the display list, gains nothing from a DLP. But once you've built a display list, the DLP kicks in. There is no need to revisit the database or repeat the vector calculations. Want to redraw the image? The DLP just rattles through the list of cached vectors and redisplays them. Pan or zoom? The DLP clips or scales the vectors on their way to the screen.

Life's great until you invalidate the cache by zooming beyond the limits of the virtual display or rotating a 3-D model. Since most popular CAD programs handle 3-D models, that's an important restriction. A DLP won't enable your PC or Mac to spin fully rendered teapots, Volkswagens, or Pantheons in real time. That can't happen until the CAD programs maintain 3-D display lists that FPU-assisted graphics coprocessors can manipulate. DLP vendors

don't emphasize this restriction, for obvious reasons, and it's not as well understood as it should be. So caveat emptor: A DLP like QuickCAD can come in handy, depending on the kind of work you do, but it's not a plug-in 3-D engine.

Tips and Tricks

I tested the QuickCAD on a 5-megabyte Mac II equipped with two monitors. The primary monitor was a 19-inch Radius Color Display driven by a DirectColor/ 24, Radius' 32-Bit QuickDraw board. The second monitor was a standard 13inch Mac II display with an Apple 8-bit video board. QuickCAD comes with an INIT/cdev, which loads the RISC processor's static RAM with the code that traverses a display list, transforms vectors, handles NuBus arbitration, and shoves pixels into a frame buffer (or, in the case of multiple monitors, several frame buffers). The cdev provides two controls-a master switch and a Caps Lock switch. When you enable the latter, you can toggle QuickCAD on and off

continued

#### QuickCAD Graphics Engine

#### Company

Radius, Inc. 1710 Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-1010

#### **Hardware Needed**

Mac II with a Radius 8-bit color display, or an Apple 8-bit Mac II video card and a 13-inch RGB color monitor

#### Software Needed

Mac CAD applications that support QuickCAD

**Price** \$1495

Inquiry 881.

interactively with Caps Lock. It's a handy way to gauge the effect of the board.

QuickCAD is a superset of Radius's QuickColor accelerator board (for more information about the accelerator, see the text box "The QuickColor Option" on page 194 in the December 1989 BYTE). Because QuickCAD subsumes the QuickColor accelerator, there's also a QuickColor INIT/cdev. QuickColor's INIT works like QuickCAD's, except that its job is to replace certain QuickDraw bottleneck routines. Applications that rely exclusively on QuickDraw needn't know about OuickColor. Its

benefits—fast scrolling of deep-color and bit-mapped images—come automatically. QuickCAD, by contrast, operates outside QuickDraw's scope. A program wanting to export a display list must know a DLP is available to handle it.

As it turned out, a QuickColor board already resided in my Mac II, and its IN-IT/cdev still sat in the System Folder. So QuickCAD's installer overwrote it and added the QuickCAD INIT/cdev. I rebooted the Mac, turned QuickCAD on, fired up AutoCAD, loaded the Pantheon model, and issued a redraw command. No dice—it wasn't any faster than a normal redraw.

After a phone call to a beta user, I tried again without the QuickColor board (it fights with QuickCAD and is redundant, anyway). Still no dice. Spelunking around, I found that the primary monitor, the Radius Color Display, was set for 16-bit pixel depth. I dropped back to 8-bit pixel depth (as, in fairness, a READ.ME file instructs you to do) and tried once more. That did the trick: Redraws, pans, and zooms became nearly instantaneous (see the photo on page 190).

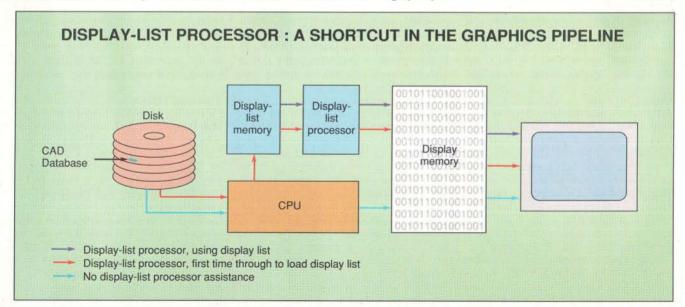
Figure 2 tells an interesting story. Running BYTE's AutoCAD benchmark, an unassisted Mac II can't hold a candle to a VGA-equipped Compaq 386/20. When you equip both machines with DLPs (I used the 34010-based Advanced Graphics 1024 on the Compaq), the Mac runs the redraw, pan, and zoom tests nearly as fast as the PC. QuickCAD accelerates VersaCAD and Pegasys by a

comparable factor, according to the vendors of those programs. Note, however, that the Compaq retains more than a fourfold advantage over the Mac on the regen test, with or without a DLP.

One thing puzzled me. On the PC, AutoCAD's video-configuration menu includes an AutoCAD Display Interface option that directs the program to use a DLP. That option doesn't appear in the Mac version of AutoCAD, and Quick-CAD didn't come with any applicationspecific drivers. How did AutoCAD link up with the Radius accelerator? The answer suprised me: QuickCAD's installer had silently patched AutoCAD's INIT. Radius isn't happy with that scheme, according to a product manager I spoke with. The other two supported programs, VersaCAD Design and Pegasys, will come bundled with Quick-CAD INITs, and Radius hopes that AutoCAD will do the same.

The personalities of the two Radius boards—QuickColor for bit maps and QuickCAD for vectors—aren't really complementary. A CAD program that does true-color rendering (Intergraph's MicroStation, which doesn't yet support QuickCAD, is one such program) isn't bound by bit-transfer rates, as are image-processing programs. Sorting polygons and computing light intensities take much longer than pushing pixels—even very deep ones—to the screen. QuickCAD does not include QuickColor for the sake of CAD programs. It's there

continued



**Figure 1:** A display list is a special kind of cache that stores endpoints to define the line segments of a CAD image. Once you've built a display list, there's no need to revisit the database or repeat vector calculations. This makes most pans, zooms, and redraws almost instantaneous.

## The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection—the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't—in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

### Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114 Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719 LAP
TO
LAN
IN
ONE
EASY
CONNECTION







because extending QuickColor's code, essentially an operating system for the RISC board that can multitask with the Mac operating system, was safer than replacing it.

The net result is that QuickCAD lets

you do everything that a QuickColor board does. I loaded a 24-bit-deep color photo into PageMaker and observed noticeably faster scrolling with QuickColor enabled. Architects and others who create intricate CAD models and glossy presentations will find both halves of the board useful. Note, however, that you have to switch between 8-bit and 16-/24-bit color modes.

It's conceivable, of course, that you'll want fast bit maps and fast CAD at the same time. Imagine a compound document that's a mixture of richly formatted text and rendered CAD images. Applications don't do that yet, but they probably will, so Radius plans to make QuickCAD compatible with at least 16-bit color. What if you already own QuickColor but now find that you require a CAD accelerator? Radius says that it's considering an upgrade for the difference in price between the two.

Newton's Apple

Initially, QuickCAD enjoys only limited software support. Will more Macintosh CAD vendors embrace the board? Undoubtedly, although it'll be harder for some than for others. Programs that already maintain display lists and don't depend heavily on Mac-specific optimizations will convert easily. (Significantly, none of the programs that now support QuickCAD grew up on the Mac.) Others face a more difficult challenge. Intergraph's MicroStation falls into this category. It images directly into off-screen buffers, which makes the program responsive but leaves no convenient hook for a coprocessor. Intergraph and Radius are studying how to proceed.

The biggest obstacle, of course, is the lack of 2-D and 3-D graphics standards. Thus far, Apple has protected Mac users from the hair-raising incompatibilities that plague the PC world. For example, Mac programs written for 8-bit color generally work transparently with 32-Bit QuickDraw. Mac users take this for granted, which amazes PC folk. Apple's dictatorship has clearly paid rich dividends. But the Mac hasn't done well in the engineering market. Hardware innovators like Radius now hold the key to Apple's future there.

QuickCAD, and products like it, will surely help sell Macs as CAD workstations. That'll mean a certain loss of innocence, though, as application/driver/board combinations multiply. Apple should embrace QuickCAD and, as with 32-Bit QuickDraw, move quickly to establish a standard that fosters creative diversity among hardware vendors while preserving the simplicity that makes the Mac great.

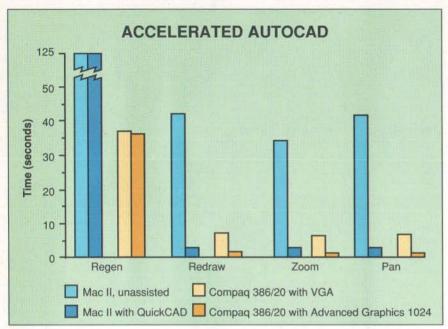
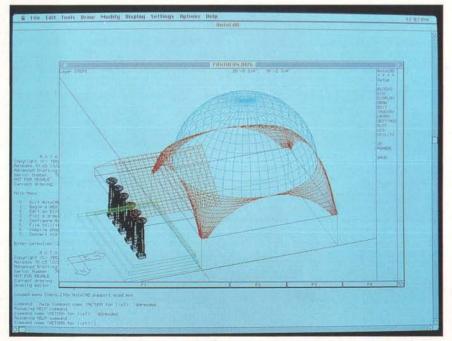


Figure 2: BYTE's AutoCAD benchmark tells the story: When both machines are unassisted, the Compaq 386 wallops a Mac II. But the Macintosh/QuickCAD duo stands shoulder to shoulder with a Compaq 386/34010 combo in those operations that can benefit from a display-list processor.

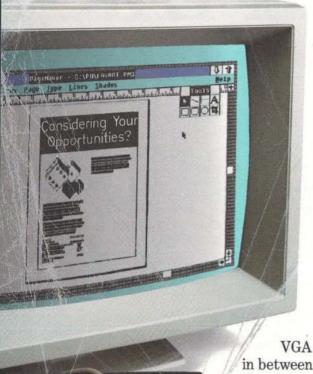


When running QuickCAD under AutoCAD, redraws, pans, and zooms on the BYTE Pantheon model became nearly instantaneous.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "iudell."

# The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.



## Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

## From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more

colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd

think. Call us at 800 532-0600, ext. 190 (U.S.) or 800 323-0601, ext. 191 (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

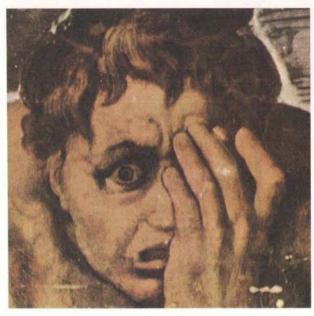
© Copyright, 1990 Harcules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Circle 107 on Reader Service Card





Takes the wait out of Windows!

# Death Taxes Software Piracy



### We can save you from one of them.

orry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world.

Our products can be used in the MS-DOS,

OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "duallocking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: onthe-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection env ronment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, an programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, har disk and LAN operation are not interfered with

#### Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Ou products offer the most equitable way t

protect your interests with out sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call u today for information an demonstration units.

1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905 1-800-333-0407 ext. 101

Software Security

203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253 AppleLink<sup>tm</sup> D2379 Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Softwar Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card



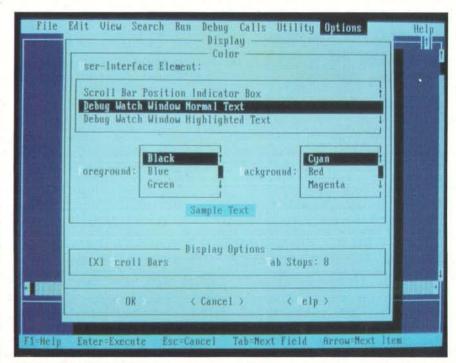
## Help for the C Sick

Microsoft BASIC PDS 7.0 may be the antidote you're looking for

Mike Wiggins

icrosoft has once again given us what seems to be a natural evolution from its QuickBASIC environment. The Microsoft BASIC Professional Development System 7.0 is packed full of new and enhanced features to whet every BASIC programmer's appetite. BASIC PDS 7.0 enhancements include the Microsoft Quick-BASIC Extended (QBX) environment, support for OS/2, EMS 4.0 support, addon financial libraries, user interface toolboxes with source code, and the new Microsoft Professional ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) database engine. Compiler junkies will like the improved code generation, which creates tighter, faster code. Heck, even C snobs will find this package interesting.

Microsoft has finally listened to professional BASIC programmers who've been demanding professional-quality development tools for years. Microsoft endowed PDS with a feature-rich environment for fast code development without loss of program performance. Many of the limiting factors typically associated with BASIC have been addressed in this package. For example, you can now have larger code and data sizes, do string moves into far memory, and make .EXE files as large as 16 megabytes. The new language enhancements provide greater control over DOS files, static arrays, error handling, and the communications port. BASIC PDS 7.0 also comes with the Microsoft Professional Editor and the



Microsoft BASIC PDS 7.0 adds, among other things, a mouse-driven, character-based user interface.

CodeView window-oriented debugger. If you are serious about developing big BASIC programs but have been running into limitation problems with other compilers, then you should take a look at BASIC PDS 7.0, because it can make your code jump through hoops.

The main thrust of the package is toward the business application programmer. BASIC has evolved from a beginner's language into a more structured and modular one, making it ideally suited for group programming projects. Companies with programming staffs will find BASIC PDS 7.0 well suited for many of their programming requirements. Although I wouldn't throw out my C compiler just yet, or translate all my C code to BASIC, I would seriously consider writing some of my small- to medi-

um-size projects in BASIC using this compiler. While BASIC PDS 7.0 has an excellent help system, it does not come with a tutorial, so the novice and hobbyist would be better off sticking with QuickBASIC 4.5 for experimentation.

#### **QBX** Environment

For those not familiar with the Microsoft QBX environment, it's what Microsoft calls an "instant development environment," which uses a threaded p-code technology. The environment offers the developer integrated editing and debugging for fast code development. QBX has a pull-down menu interface that can be controlled via the keyboard or an optional mouse. This is a full-screen editor with all the editing features needed for

continued

#### BASIC PDS 7.0 VS. QUICKBASIC 4.5

BASIC PDS 7.0's I/O performance is improved over previous compilers', particularly with commonly used sequential files. (All times are in seconds.)

#### Sequential disk I/O on a 1-MB file

	BASIC	PDS 7.0	QuickBASIC 4.5	
Record length (in bytes)	Write	Read	Write	Read
1	689.26	1084.12	787.36	1178.92
10	103.47	136.66	136.21	169.50
100	38.62	39.05	71.40	71.40
1000	34.77	38.50	70.97	70.85
Random disk I/O	on a 10K-byte	file		
1	32.84	32.19	33.94	33.34
	3.36	3.24	3.40	3.41
10	3.30	0.24	3.40	0.71
10 100	0.49	0.39	0.39	0.38

fast code production. Once you've completed your program, you select the Run option on the menu to compile it in memory or into an .EXE disk file. An integrated debugger makes it easy to correct any compilation or program errors. The environment provides you with greater capability for system development. By shrinking the environment down with a "No Frills" switch, you can create megaprograms of up to 16 MB while inside the QBX environment.

Don't let the QBX environment fool you. This is a serious compiler, and it can easily handle large database applications like customer tracking, inventory control, and publication mail listings. Microsoft set out to produce an environment for serious developers, and it has created a monster language to rival even the great C serpent for speed and power.

BASIC PDS 7.0 has a complete on-line documentation system managed by the Microsoft Advisor help system. This context-sensitive help system has hypertext links that let you move quickly among key concepts. This is truly a complete system, and if you can find it in the manuals, you will find it on-line. You can even add your own help files to the system with the HELPMAKE utility.

#### Simply BASIC

The compiler has been improved in many areas: math, I/O, event handling, code generation, and optimization. Microsoft claims that these enhancements can increase the speed of your programs to up to 1900 percent and can decrease code size to up to 68 percent over QuickBASIC

4.5. Although the code I tested did not have anything near that kind of improvement, it did run faster, and the .EXE file sizes were noticeably smaller.

The math portions of BASIC have been beefed up in a few spots. If the math package senses the coprocessor, it will use it. But even without the hardware assist, the package is quite capable of handling floating-point math with 64-bit precision. All the rudimentary math programs I threw at it ran very fast. If you develop only for machines with math coprocessors, you can compile with the coprocessor-only option to eliminate the emulation package, thus reducing the size of the .EXE file.

Getting data in and out of any program can often cause bottleneck problems. BASIC PDS 7.0's I/O routines have been fine-tuned as part of the upgrade. I tested both sequential and random-disk-access writing and reading from a 1-MB file with record lengths of 1 to 1000 bytes. BASIC PDS 7.0 access is faster than QuickBASIC 4.5 during sequential access, but it was only marginally better during random access (see the table).

There is built-in screen support for a variety of adapters, including the Olivetti color adapter, Hercules graphics card, MCGA, CGA, EGA, multicolor graphics array, and VGA. It supports the VGA and MCGA adapters in 320- by 200-pixel resolution with 256,000 colors in mode 13. Again, there is a slight improvement in output to the screen over QuickBASIC 4.5, but nothing mind-boggling.

The event handling no longer has to check for events after executing each line. By using Event On and Event Off, you can minimize the amount of checking done in your program.

Microsoft has improved the code-generation algorithms called "Thunking" and "Peep-holing." Thunking looks for frequently occurring code patterns, and then it generates an assembly subroutine in near memory for quick access. Peepholing looks for local string-related code patterns for optimization. These routines contribute to the compiler's overall ability to generate executable files that are small and fast.

A few new command-line switches have been added to the BASIC compiler's stand-alone operation. The /G2 switch tells the compiler to generate optimized code for the 286 processor. This lets your program take advantage of the 286's expanded instruction set. The /OT switch is used to optimize the calling procedure for your SUB, FUNCTION, and DEF FN routines. The /Fs switch is for far string operations, and only objects compiled with this switch set are compatible. The /Ix: switch controls memory management for the new ISAM database.

#### On the Financial Front

Some of BASIC PDS 7.0's new features offer greater power specifically to the business application developer. The new library routines come in both standard (.LIB) and Quick (.QLB) library formats. These financial libraries consist of formulas, numeric formats, and serial number generators. The financial library (FINANCER.QLB) offers commonly used business formulas, such as depreciation, interest, rate of return, and principal and interest payments. The date/time library (DTFMTER.QLB) delivers a way to generate serial numbers from date and time arguments. Finally, the format library (DTFMTER.QLB) returns properly formatted strings from numeric data types, including the new Currency data type.

The Currency data type is perfect for accounting and other financial applications. The currency number is stored as an 8-byte integer, and it can represent numbers with a range of  $\pm 9.22E14$  with 19-digit accuracy. Now you can represent money the way you're used to seeing it: in dollars and cents.

#### **Application Toolbox**

The Matrix Math, Presentation Graphics, and User Interface toolboxes can give your programs some pizzazz. These toolboxes come with source code that you can use in your program development.

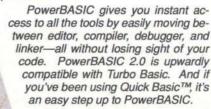
continued

# BASICally Better

hen it comes to Performance and Price, PowerBASIC tops everything on the market. This upgrade from Borland's **Turbo Basic™** incorporates time-saving new features and state-of-the-art capabilities into this popular Turbo-style environment. PowerBASIC is the next step for power programmers.

PowerBASIC creates clean code. It slims down and speeds up your EXE files. It even lets you put assembly code anywhere in your program. New commands eliminate the need to write involved routines for everyday tasks. Never again will you be bogged down by string space limitations now that PowerBASIC has pushed through the 64K string space barrier to use all available memory.

You'll locate the most elusive bugs in seconds, thanks to an integrated debugging environment that lets you trace, step, set breakpoints, and monitor and change variables. New BCD math completely eliminates round-off errors, making PowerBASIC ideal for financial applications.

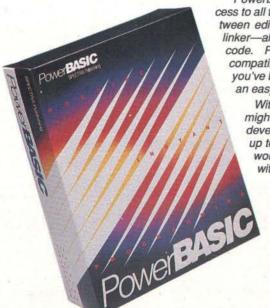


With all these features you might wonder why other complete development environments cost up to four times more. Well stop wondering and start working with PowerBASIC.

#### It's basically better.

Available now at your local computer dealer and at Egghead Discount Software Stores everywhere.

PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of SPECTRA Publishing. Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland International. Quick Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft.



# PoverBASIC

SPECTRA Publishing • 1030 East Duane Avenue, Suite D, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Call Toll Free, 800-345-0035

#### BASIC PDS 7.0

#### Company

Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-8080

#### **Hardware Needed**

IBM PC or compatible with 640K bytes of memory (additional EMS 4.0 memory recommended) and a hard disk drive; a mouse is optional

#### Software Needed

DOS 3.0 or higher; OS/2 1.1 or higher; compiled programs will run on either DOS or OS/2

#### Price

\$495

Upgrade from BASIC 6.0: \$195

Inquiry 885.

However, Microsoft notes that "these are examples only and should not be relied upon as a fully tested add-on library.' You might want to give the programs the once-over before you use them.

The Matrix Math toolbox demonstrates how math can be performed on two-dimensional matrices. Gaussian elimination, determinant and inverse of a square, and the BASIC math functions are included in the toolbox. You can perform these operations on most of the numeric data types in BASIC PDS 7.0.

The Presentation Graphics toolbox produces a variety of business-style graphics. Whether you need a scatter chart or a simple pie chart, there is sure to be a toolbox routine you can draw on. What good are charts without words? The Font toolbox is included as part of the Presentation Graphics toolbox. Two fonts are supplied (Helvetica and Times Roman), and you can also use Windows/286 bit-map .FON files with the Font toolbox.

The User Interface toolbox should be very popular. It gives your application a professional-looking user interface with character-based windows, pull-down menus, and mouse control. The interface has many of the features of the QBX environment. All three of these toolboxes will save the professional business programmer a bundle of development time.

#### The ISAM on the Cake

The Microsoft Professional ISAM database engine is simply the most amazing addition to the BASIC language that I have seen in years. It seems to be a com-

plete implementation of ISAM. The last time I worked with ISAM was in COBOL a few years back. This is a very good implementation of ISAM, and professional programmers who need database functionality in their programs could save months of development time by using it. Mind you, it has a bit of overhead, so it is not the answer for all your database problems.

The smallest ISAM data file generated is 64K bytes, but it has the power to handle larger database files of up to 128 MB in size. That 64K-byte initial file size has 39K bytes reserved for file management, leaving 25K bytes for new indexes, tables, and data. When the file needs to expand, it allocates 32K bytes at a time.

All the information for the handling of the database is stored in one file along with your data. The ISAM file is a series of tables and indexes. The tables consist of the actual data records, and the indexes provide quick access to table data. You can create an index on any field or combinations of fields in a table. Multiple tables can be stored in one database file offering greater flexibility for applications. Records are stored in a table in the order in which they were entered. If you want to access a record differently, simply create an index for that table that changes the access order or record key.

There are a few ways that you can install ISAM for use with your programs. Microsoft supplies two TSR-style programs, PROISAM and PROISAMD, or you can link your program directly with the ISAM library. PROISAM has full access to the database but lacks the ability to create or delete indexes and tables. PROISAMD has no file access restriction. By running a TSR, you can have access to the ISAM engines while in the QBX environment. This lets you develop and test your code without having to link in the large database library.

Some new keywords added to the BASIC language support ISAM. These keywords are a smooth and natural extension to the language. Take the OPEN statement, for example: OPEN database\$ FOR ISAM tabletype tablename\$ AS filenumber%. This is a natural replacement for a regular OPEN statement. Microsoft provides useful ISAM program examples in source code.

BASIC PDS 7.0 has four ISAM utilities for importing and maintaining ISAM files. One of the biggest problems with creating a large database is ensuring its integrity. With all that complex data crammed into a single file, the database structure is quite fragile. Two of the utilities, ISAMREPR and ISAMPACK, give you a way to repair corrupted database files and optimize the size of the database file for better performance. The other two utilities allow you to convert your old database files. These programs can convert dBASE, Btrieve, ISAM, and ASCII files. If you're looking for a little more power from your database, you might want to consider BASIC PDS 7.0.

#### Pithy Stuff

Overall, I like the new QBX environment. The pull-down menus provide great control over the environment. Although you don't need a mouse, it comes in handy when using the menus or moving chunks of text around in large programs. The fast response of the QBX interpreter let me create and debug my test programs quickly. The Microsoft Professional ISAM engine is useful for creating any business applications that require fast access to stored data.

I had no trouble running BASIC PDS 7.0 on an 8-MHz 286 AT compatible with 1 MB of memory. If you're planning to write ISAM applications, I recommend a faster 286 or 386 with a minimum of 2 MB of EMS 4.0 memory and a 40-MB hard disk drive. QBX and the ISAM engine are geared to use EMS 4.0 memory, if it's present. BASIC PDS 7.0 also generates OS/2-compatible code, but because of my system's configuration, I was unable to test this capability. Some of BASIC PDS 7.0's operationsmost notably the ISAM engine-are not supported under OS/2, and there's no direct support for Presentation Manager.

#### Satisfy Your BASIC Urges

Microsoft BASIC PDS 7.0 is right on target in my book. Microsoft has produced another winning version of BASIC, and it's about time. BASIC PDS 7.0 is a feature-rich package with all the speed and versatility to rival any other high-level language.

If you haven't used BASIC in a while, take a look at it now. You'll be pleasantly surprised. I would recommend this package to anybody who needs to develop clean, structured code quickly. Both business and scientific application programmers will benefit from all the improvements in BASIC PDS 7.0. So, if you're tired of writing dBASE code, or just plain "C sick," reconsider working in BASIC.

Mike Wiggins was a founding member of Multimate and currently operates Hindsight, a consulting firm in South Windsor, Connecticut. He can be reached on BIX as "mwiggins."



PC BRAND COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

# In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

*Quality:* Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. Our support is so good it wins us Awards.

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at 1-800-PC Brand Today. PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT 5-YEAR WARRANTY†

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW\* 24-36 MONTH LEASING



Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

# Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



### 286 SYSTEMS FROM \$599

#### PCBRAND 286/12 \_\_\_\_\_\$599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

#### PCBRAND 286/16 \$749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™Speed 20.6MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

#### PCBRAND 286/20 \$899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™Speed 26.7MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MBor 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

#### Standard System Features:

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- · FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- · Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- · High Capacity System Power supply
- · Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- · 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- · Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster
   I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

#### Options

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk Bays available at no extra charge (pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case w/4 bays
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- · Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

#### PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives:				
Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$929	\$1029	\$1209	\$1349
Mono	\$1049	\$1149	\$1329	\$1469
VGA-Mono	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
VGA-Color	\$1459	\$1559	\$1739	\$1879
SVGA/Color	\$1569	\$1669	\$1849	\$1989

#### PC BRAND 286/16

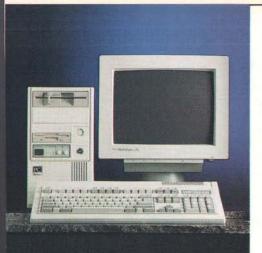
w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1079	\$1179	\$1359	\$1499
Mono	\$1199	\$1299	\$1479	\$1619
VGA-Mono	\$1379	\$1479	\$1659	\$1799
VGA-Color	\$1609	\$1709	\$1889	\$2029
SVGA/Color	\$1719	\$1819	\$1999	\$2139

#### PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
Mono	\$1349	\$1449	\$1629	\$1769
VGA-Mono	\$1529	\$1629	\$1809	\$1949
VGA-Color	\$1759	\$1859	\$2039	\$2179
SVGA/Color	\$1869	\$1969	\$2149	\$2289



30 -DAY MONEY BACK **GUARANTEE** FREE FREIGHT TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND **SUPPORT** ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW\* 24 or 36 MONTH LEASING AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

> -Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec. 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

> -Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct, 1989

# Intel 386 Techno

PC BRAND 386/SX-16

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation 

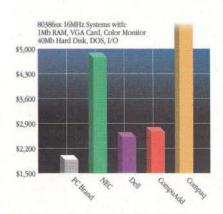
Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz. 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

#### Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- · FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- · Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower ® Case)

#### Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk Drive bays at no extra charge
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- · Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- · Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	\$1229	\$1329	\$1509	\$1649
Mono	\$1349	\$1449	\$1629	\$1769
VGA-Mono	\$1529	\$1629	\$1809	\$1949
VGA-Color	\$1759	\$1859	\$2039	\$2179
SVGA/Color	\$1869	\$1969	\$2149	\$2289

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 15-05







PC BRAND'S 386/20 386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz FROM \$1349 25MHz FROM \$1499

# "The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

#### PC BRAND 386/20 \$1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 144MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

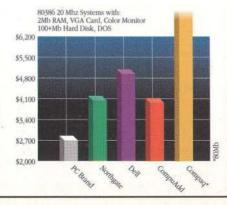
#### PC BRAND 386/25 \$1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz, Norton SI31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache, 1024K RAM,1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



#### Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- · FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit.VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- · Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
   Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- · 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays
   Options:
- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk Drive bays available at no extra charge
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

#### PC BRAND 386/20

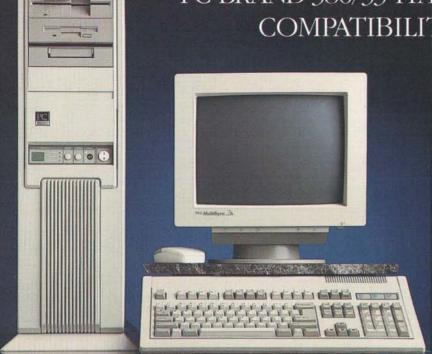
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	\$1779	\$1959	\$2099	\$2549
Mono	\$1899	\$2079	\$2219	\$2669
VGA-Mono	\$2079	\$2259	\$2399	\$2849
VGA-Color	\$2309	\$2489	\$2629	\$3079
SVGA/Color	\$2419	\$2599	\$2739	\$3189

#### PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	\$1929	\$2109	\$2249	\$2699
Mono	\$2049	\$2229	\$2369	\$2819
VGA-Mono	\$2229	\$2409	\$2549	\$2999
VGA-Color	\$2459	\$2639	\$2779	\$3229
SVGA/Color	\$2569	\$2749	\$2889	\$3339
				_



"PC BRAND 386/33 HAS FLAWLESS COMPATIBILITY, LOWEST PRICE"

InfoWorld, Product Review, January 8, 1990

FROM \$2299

InfoWorld 386/33 Review Scores:



PC Brand \_\_\_\_\_ 8.0 Compaq \_\_\_\_\_ 7.1 Gateway 2000 \_\_ 7.1

386/33 CACHE

\$229

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price \$2799...
[Now \$2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"... great value. <u>Period</u>. ... excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

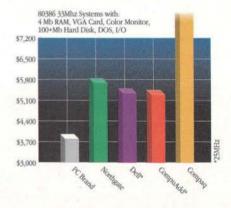
-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

### Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- · Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- · High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- · Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, 0S/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- · EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- · Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays

### Options:

- Full size Tower ® Case w/6 Disk Drive bays (as shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- · Factory Ram Upgrades



### PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
\$2679	\$2859	\$2999	\$3449
\$2799	\$2979	\$3119	\$3569
\$2979	\$3159	\$3299	\$3749
\$3209	\$3389	\$3529	\$3979
\$3319	\$3499	\$3639	\$4089
	\$2679 \$2799 \$2979 \$3209	\$2679 \$2859 \$2799 \$2979 \$2979 \$3159 \$3209 \$3389	\$2679 \$2859 \$2999 \$2799 \$2979 \$3119 \$2979 \$3159 \$3299 \$3209 \$3389 \$3529

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

# Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 15-05

# Portables With More Power than Desktops.

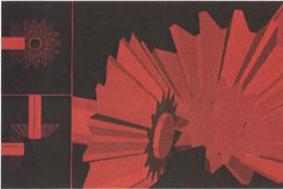


512K (286,386/sx) or 1024K (386) RAM Serial and Parallel Ports, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-key keyboard

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our system technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5° and \$.25°) floppys for total media compatibility. Including tape CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous Internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete "in the office system" which you can pick up and take anywhere.



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

# Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktops featured on previous pages
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Plasma Display

#### VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40-25	100-25	200-19
Mb/Ms				
286/12	\$2595	\$2995	55395	\$3960
286/20	52795	53195	\$3595	54160
386/SX-16	52895	\$3295	5,5095	\$4200
386/20	\$3,350	\$3750	\$4150	\$4710
386/25	\$3550	\$3950	\$4350	\$4910
386C/25*	\$4000	5-1-100	\$4800	\$5,300
386C/33*	\$4,300	\$4700	\$5100	\$5600

Standard Features Continued:

- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for (2) 5.25" and (1) 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
   Simultaneous internal & external displays
- 200 Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply

# CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	T Floppy	40-25	100-25	200-19
Mh/Ms				
286/12	\$1745	\$2145	\$2545	\$3110
286/20	\$1945	\$2345	\$2745	\$3310
386/SX-16	52045	\$2445	52845	\$3410
386/20	\$2495	\$2895	\$3295	\$3855
386/25	\$2695	53095	\$3495	\$4055
386C/25*	\$3145	53545	53945	54505
386C/33*	55445	53845	54245	54805

#### Monitors

Cornerstone Technology	
19" Dualpage Display/16 level \$19	50/2795
mtek/Samsung	301-133
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480)	\$360
14" VGA Color .41DP (610x480)	
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768i)	
Magnavox	-
Newest Models	e-11
	Call
Mitsubishi	****
1381 14" Diamond Scan (το 800x600)	
HL6605 16° SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) NEC	2095
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600)	
2A 14" SVGA (800x600)	479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	West of the Party
iD 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024)	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600)	\$489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter	1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter	1498
Princeton Graphics	
Max15 14" Mono (to 1028x768i)	\$249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600)	520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Mono DTP with adapter	\$690
Relisys	
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480)	6136
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480)	
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768)	
Seiko	
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i)	
1450 14" SVGA (1024x768)	779
Sony	
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768)	\$689
GDM-1606 16° CADD (1280x1024)	Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024)	Call
Zenith	
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480)	\$619
D11477 0/4 1 D	

#### RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 512K	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O	469
Inboard 386PC with 1M	595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K	859
PC Brand t/O Cards	
AT 1P/2S/1G	\$49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar	49

### Video Cards

CIII
VGA Wonder 256K/512K \$245/297
NEC
Graphics Engine (1024x768i) 512k/1M \$999/1349
Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 \$99
VGA+ with 256K (8 bit) 169
VGA+ with 256K (16 bit) 199
VGA Professional299
VGA 1024 with 256K/512K 239/299
8514/A Plus 569 VGA Upgrade 229
period to the repr

## PC BRAND VGA Cards

1	VGA	256K	(8 b	it) .	 	\$99
		256K				
	VGA	512K	(16	bit)	 	189

"an outstanding device... compared with the 15 high performance VGA cards tested in PC Magazine's July 1989 issue."

PC Magazine, Product Review, Oct 31, 1989

Video Seven	
1024i VGA with 256K/512K	\$239/299
VRAM VGA with 256K/512K	425/469

#### Fax Cards

C	mplete PC
Co	mplete Fax 4800/9600 \$249/399
Co	mplete Communicator549
Co	mplete Portable Fax 9600 309
In	el
Co	nnection Coprocessor\$699
Q	vadram
48	00/9600\$179/495

### Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal with M	NP5\$165
2400ETC External with M	NP5 205
Hayes	
1200B Internal with Smar	rtcom \$189
2400B Internal with Sma	rtcom 249
1200 External 285	2400 External 359
PC Brand (100% Haye	s Compatible)
1200 Internal with softwa	
1200 External 70	2400 External 129
2400 Internal with softwa	are/MNP5 89/129
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400 Exter	nal\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Extern	al 889
Courier HST/V.32 Extern	al 995
Courier HST 9600 Interna	d 579

#### **Tape Backups**

Archive
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont \$590
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 925
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series Call
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series Call
Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal \$249
KE-10 External Chasis Kit with Interface 139
Maynard
Maynstream 60MB Portable\$889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

#### Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black \$75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey
Sysgen
Bridge-File 5.25° 360K/1.2MB External \$229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

#### Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms \$459 100M 25ms \$675
200M 19ms
lomega
B1201 20M Int \$765 B1441 40M Int \$995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 Nonbootable Card 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card230
Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit\$539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit599
Hardcard 80 16 bit695
Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height\$209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height245
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height310
40M 28ms 5T251-1 Half Height
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM590
Add \$50 for XT Kit

#### Co-Processors

for ST1xx, ST2xx

Intel	
8087-1 \$189	8087-2 \$12
80287-10 229	80387-SX 30
80387-16 349	80387-20 39
80387-25 479	80387-33 63

# NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.



#### CD-ROM

Amdek	
Laserdeck 2000 500MB E	xternal Kit \$619
Microsoft	
Bookshelf 1.0 \$195	Stat Pack \$99
Programmer's Library	295
NEC	
CDR77 External \$555	CDR80 Internal \$499
XT/AT Interface Kit	129
Clipart 3D 285	Image Folio 285
Sony	
CDU510 Internal Kit	\$665
CDU1701 External Kit	

### **Printers**

(Numbers in Parentbeses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Brother	
HL8e Laser \$1725	HL8PS \$2950
Canon	
BJ130e 15" \$695	LBP4 Laser \$995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM	1650
Citizen	
GSX 140 (192) \$329	Color Kit \$49
Epson	
LX810 (180/50) \$179	FX850 (330/88) \$329
FX1050 (264/54) 479	LQ510 (180/60) 329
LQ850 (330/88) 495	LQ950 (264/88) 495
LQ1010 (150/50) 439	LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) 899	EPL6000 6 PPM 939
Hewlett Packard	
Deskjet Plus \$710	LaserJet IIP \$1025
Laserjet II 1720	Laserjet IID 2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1Mb N	EW11650

## Laser Jet Accessories

Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP ..... \$249/269

Pacific Data Products

25 in 1 Cartridge 285	
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP 375	
1M Memory Card for IIP275	
Turn your LaserJet	
into a Postscript Printer!	
CPI	
Superfont Cartridge \$295	
1M Memory Kit269	
2M Memory Kit549	
Princeton Publishing	
PS. 388 Postsorint board \$2250	

Call about 400dpi Postscript

Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Diconix	
150Plus (150/50)	\$315
120 2 111	P9XL (400/190) \$1030
LC890 8PPM Postscript	
	4495
Silentwriter II Printers	
Okidata	
MI320 (300/62) \$345	ML321 (300/62) \$479
MI.380 (180/60) 359	ML390 (270/90) 475
ML391 (270/90) 655	ML393 (450/120) 995
Okidata OkiLaser 400 4P	PM 1010
Panasonic	
1180 (192/30) \$189	1191 (240/48) \$245
1124 (192/63) 299	1624 (192/63) 429
1695 (330/66) 415	4420 Laser Call
Logical Connection Pro	int Buffers
2060 0440	513W 6530

\*Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight

# Networking Hardware

rectioning marchante	
Gateway	
G/Ethernet AT \$435 for PS/2 \$435	
G/Ethernet (8 bit)	
Lantastic	
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter\$419/195	
Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter 575/279	
Standard Micro	
PS110 Board for PS/2\$439	
PC500WS 16 Bit for WS/Server 375/449	
PC550WS 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server 395/495	
PC270E Twisted Pair139	
PC130 Arcnet Board135	
ARCNET passive hubs / active hubs 72/359	
ARCNET intelligent hub coax495	
ARCNET intelligent hub twisted pair 609	
Synoptics	
505UTP Transceiver \$139	
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc 2575/839	
Tigra	
4 port hubs \$49 8 port hubs \$285	
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89	
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board249	
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet199	
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339	
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329	
Tops	
Repeater \$125 Flashcard \$155	
Western Digital	
Ethercard+ \$219 A (PS/2) \$320	
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair	
Xircom	
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax	
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Twisted Pair 295	
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair	
Total culcine maple I waste rail	

### Plotters

CalComp	
1023 \$3450	1043DM \$5700
Houston Instruments (c	Call for Prices)
DMP52 DMI	P52MP DMP61
DMP61DL DMI	P62 DMP62DL

Scanners/	/Digitizers
Complete PC Scanners	5
Full Page \$499	Half Page \$189
Hand Scanner	165
Complete OCR Software	for HS/Page 235/325
Kurta	
IS/One 12X12 \$355	IS/One 12x17 \$509
Microtek	
MSF 300G \$1495	MSF 300Z \$1395
MSF 400G 2750	MSF Edge Feed 1050
Summasketch II Digiti	zers
12x12 \$335	12x18\$599
Input	Devices
CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI	\$175

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI\$175	
Logitech	
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse \$85 with Paint \$99	
Trackman 320DPI Serial/Bus	
Microsoft Mice	
Serial with Paintbrush/with Windows \$109/139	
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush105	

# **Novell Networking**

4 User ELS Level I	\$429
8 User ELS Leve II	989
Advanced Netware	1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 285	0/4550

# **Network Utilities**

Brightwork Developm	ent
PS-Print\$415	Queue IT! \$119
CC: Mail	
25 User \$495	Expand \$445
Remote 235	Gateway 895
Cheyenne Software	
Netback \$189	Monitrox \$505
Da Vinci eMail Servers	
DOS\$849	DOS/Windows \$1349
Lan Systems	
Lanspace \$310	Lanspool \$259
Norton-Lambert Close-	ир
Support 3.0 \$165	Customer 3.0 \$135
Ontrack	
Disk Manager -N \$99	Netutils \$85
Tops	
NetPrint 2.0 \$115	Tops 2.1 \$112
Traveling Software	
Desklink 2.2 \$95	Laplink III \$92

# Unix/Xenix **Multiuser Products**

\$645/795

Digiboard Intelligent Serial Cards

4 Port/8 Port ...

Wyse Terminals	
WY60 \$309	WY150 \$305
WY370 14* Color	895
(Call on Keyl	board options)
WY50/WY86 (both with	Keyboard) 389
Santa Cruz Operations	S CompleteSys
Xenix 286 \$995	Xenix 386 \$1150
Xenix Software	
Foxbase+ 386 \$779	Open Desktop Call
Microsoft Word	
VP/IX 1/3+ User	359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386	439/479
Word Perfect 4.2	569

#### Sony 5.25" 360K (box) . Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) ... Sony 3.5" 720K (box) .... Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) ..... 5.25" Diskette Case ..... 3.5" Diskette Case . Toner cartridge for HP DeskJet Plus, Laserjet II and IIp ..

Supplies

**Data Cartridges** DC2000(ea.) . \$19 DC600(ea.) .. \$27 DC600XL (each) ...

#### Power Protection Products

			le

SK6 Spike Bar \$29 CCI+ Isobar	\$85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar	45
LC1200 Line Conditioner	159
BC325 Battery Back-up	279
BC450 Battery Back-up	349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up	419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up	549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up	795

#### Software

Autosketch Animator	\$179
Borland Quattro 95	Quattro Pro 279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1	619
Datastorm ProComm Plu	ıs 52
dBase IV 449	R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0	159
Delta Technology Direct	Access 49
Deskview 386 v. 2.2	125
Fifth Generation Fastbac	k Plus 102
Foxbase +	
Generic CADD Level 3	
Harvard Graphics	329
IBM Displaywrite IV	249
Lotus Freelance Plus	
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 395	123 r. 3.0 395
Microsoft Works 99	Word 5.0 205
Norton Utilities Adv	
Paradox v. 3.0 Call	PC Tools 5.5 79
Peachtree Acctg. III/with	Data Query 149/225
Pro. Write 145	QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken39	Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 215	Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It!	125
Word Perfect 5.1	249
Wordstar Pro 5.5	225
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499

# Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker\$499
AMI for Windows 129
AMI Professional319
Corel Draw329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Superbase 2 Windows 189
Precision Superbase 4 Windows 395
HOC Windows Express or Manager . 49
C

Free Freight\*

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee **Toll-Free Service & Support** 

**No Credit Card Surcharges** 

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

\*Free Freight in the Continental U.S.

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. BYTE 15-05

# Desktop Supercomputing

- 207 Separated at Birth by Bob Ryan
- 213 Spending Your Free Time by David Gelernter and James Philbin
- 221 A Fearful Symmetry by Craig Keating
- 231 Supercomputers Get Personal by Sam Bogoch, Iain Bason, Jeff Williams, and Mike Russell
- 241 Join the EISA Evolution by Min-Hur Whang and Joe Kua
- 251 A Calculating RISC by Trevor Marshall
- 258 Super Sources

bout 20 years ago, in the research labs at IBM, computer scientists were working on a 1-foot cube that in 10 years, they said, would contain the computing power of a room full of computers. We were the latest crop of new hires, and we didn't think it was possible. We were wrong. Nearly 10 years ago, a descendant of that box became the IBM PC.

Today, the desktop supercomputer is becoming a reality. Bit by bit, microcomputers are chipping away at the power of the supercomputer by borrowing its techniques and concepts. In "Separated at Birth," Bob Ryan discusses areas in which microcomputers are approaching the big boys, and areas they have not yet conquered.

One of the techniques used extensively in supercomputers that holds great promise for microcomputers is multiprocessing. You've seen the announcements for the Compaq Systempro, the Zenith Z-1000, and others that contain more than one CPU. But you don't necessarily have to go out and buy a multiprocessor system to get multiprocessing power. If you're on a network, you already have access to a supercomputer. In "Spending Your Free Time," David Gelernter and James Philbin explain how to use the idle machine cycles of a network's many computers for parallel processing.

Parallel processing is often used to describe any kind of multiprocessing. But true parallel processing is a refinement of it—a subset, perhaps. Multiprocessing refers to the simultaneous processing by more than one processor of different applications, programs, or processes within a program. True parallel processing is the simultaneous execution by more than one processor of different instructions within the same process, or even of iterations of an instruction within a single loop. It's a difference of granularity: Multiprocessing runs the spectrum from coarse to fine-grained; parallel processing implies fine-grained.

Most multiprocessing machines can run standard software, but to really take advantage of the power of multiprocessing, you need appropriate systems software. In "A Fearful Symmetry," Craig Keating discusses MPX, a multiprocessor extension to SCO Unix that enables you to get multiprocessor performance from standard Unix applications without modifying them.

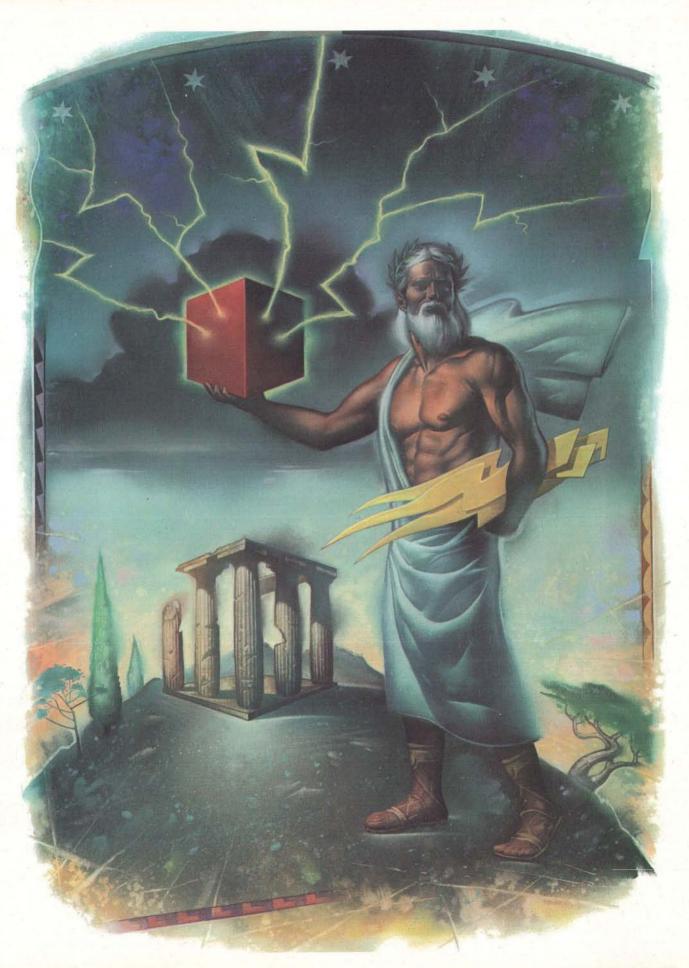
Parallel processing is another technique microcomputers are borrowing from supercomputers, as is specialization. You've heard of dedicated file servers on a network; now there is a dedicated computational server. In "Supercomputers Get Personal," Sam Bogoch, Iain Bason, Jeff Williams, and Mike Russell explore this concept in a specific application: the new ComputeServer from Torque Computers, which uses i860s for parallel processing.

Another aspect of specialization is dedicating certain processors to certain jobs. One of the most CPU-draining jobs is handling I/O. Like supercomputers, in recent years microcomputers have begun to pack this task off to the new intelligent bus masters, leaving the CPU for more "important" work. In "Join the EISA Evolution," Min-Hur Whang and Joe Kua describe the EISA bus master.

Dedicated coprocessors can also be useful. Math coprocessors are essential for heavy-duty number-crunching applications. Graphics coprocessors are becoming the norm rather than the exception. And in "A Calculating RISC," Trevor Marshall tells how RISC coprocessors will soon bring supercomputing power to the desktop.

Perhaps today in the research labs at IBM or Cray or DEC, new hires are looking at rooms full of supercomputers and being told that in 10 years, that power will be available in a 1-foot cube. This time, I'd believe those scientists. But then, this is just hypothetical. Or is it?

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar Senior Editor, State of the Art



# Recording the Past... ...Plotting the Future



Our reputation precedes us! From 5 subsidiaries and 35 distributors in more than 40 countries worldwide, thousands of customers purchased more in 1989 than ever before. And they were able to choose new products from an ever-expanding array of plotters, penless plotters, digitizers, recorders and supplies.

The Graphtec reputation is one of building products that work well and last a long time. We earned that reputation the hard way, by delivering over 40 years of the best innovation, support, and after-sales service in the industry.

One of the finest examples of Graphtec innovation is incorporated into our new TM1110/1210 series of thermal plotters. These plotters are unique thanks to the world's first single-substrate, large-format thermal head. The single head ensures a uniform, high-quality printout with superb 406 dpi (16 dots/mm) resolution.

Hard copies can be made on three types of media: regular, thermal transfer and clear film. Also, RS-232C and Centronics interfaces come standard, as do GP-GL and HP-GL<sup>TM</sup> command sets.



TM1110 A1-size Thermal Plotte



**GRAPHTEC CORPORATION** Mita 43rd Mori Bidg., 13-16, Mita 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan Tel: (03) 453-0511 Telex: 02422687 (GRAPH-J U.S.A.: American Graphtec, Inc. Tel: (714) 261-7568 (800) 654-7568 Fax: (714) 833-7568 Europe: Graphtec Europe GmbH Tel: (040) 511-5059 Telex: 2165630 (GTEC D)

Australia: Southern Graphtec Pty. Ltd. Tel: (0270) 625-115 Fax: (0270) 626-73; United Kingdom: Graphtec (UK) Ltd. Tel: (0270) 625-115 Fax: (0270) 626-73;

# Separated at Birth

The design of your desktop computer is beginning to show more than a passing resemblance to that of a supercomputer

Bob Ryan

t's funny how things work out. At the same time that Steve Wozniak and Steve Jobs were building Apple I boards in a garage, Cray Research was putting the finishing touches on the Cray 1. At that time, the Apple I and the Cray 1 demarcated the lower and upper bounds of computing power and sophistication. Today, the inheritors of the Apple I tradition are making inroads into areas once considered the sole preserve of supercomputers.

Simply put, supercomputers are the most powerful computers in the world. By using a number of sophisticated design techniques, the fastest supercomputers are able to maintain a sustained throughput of over 1 billion floating-point operations per second (1 GFLOPS) while

performing real-world applications. By contrast, the shiny new 25-MHz 486 machine on your desktop can sustain about 1 million floating-point operations per second (1 MFLOPS), or one one-thousandth the throughput of a supercomputer. However, desktop machines are closing the gap, primarily by incorporating some of the same architectural features used in supercomputers.



Making a Computer Super

Computer designers know lots of ways to boost throughput on a computer. The most obvious is to boost the clock speed. For example, the Cray Y-MP has a clock period—the amount of time it takes to execute one cycle—of 6.3 nanoseconds. HNSX Supercomputers' SX-X, due to ship this year, reports a clock period of 2.9 ns. In contrast, a 25-MHz 486 system

has a clock period of 40 ns. Obviously, if you could get the 486 to run at supercomputing clock speeds, you would get 10 times its current performance.

Another major advantage supercomputers enjoy over personal computers is pipelining. Successful supercomputer designs ensure that the processor spends most of its time processing. The processor prefetches instructions and data to ensure that it is never idle. Part of the pipelining concept is embodied by intelligent I/O. In a supercomputer, I/O is handled by either a dedicated processor or a separate computer. The supercomputer's arithmetic processors are reserved exclusively for crunching data.

Another important supercomputing concept is matching processor design to the

task at hand. Most supercomputing applications involve vector processing, which performs one or more operations on many different pieces of data at the same time. Consequently, supercomputers are optimized to handle vector problems, although they aren't bad at scalar processing, either.

One last feature of supercomputers is

parallelism-both macro- and microparallelism. (In fact, supercomputing is becoming synonymous with parallel processing.) For example, the SX-X has up to four arithmetic processors sharing a common memory space-an example of macroparallelism. These processors consist of a vector and a RISC scalar unit, with each vector unit consisting of one, two, or four sets of vector pipelines. Each set consists of two add/shift pipelines and two multiply/logical pipelines. Because the pipelines operate simultaneously-an example of microparallelism-each SX-X processor can execute up to 16 FLOPS. That's a theoretical maximum of 5.5 GFLOPS per arithmetic coprocessor. No wonder they call these machines super.

# PCs in the Balance

When first introduced, desktop computers were primitive by supercomputing standards. They used slow clocks (the Apple II had a clock period of nearly 900 ns), employed no pipelining or intelligent I/O, enjoyed none of the benefits of specialized coprocessors, and exhibited neither macro- nor microparallelism.

The situation today is far removed from what it was in 1976. The differences between desktop machines and supercomputers are more a matter of degree than a matter of type. The design of most desktop computers exhibits many of the properties that you associate with supercomputers. The increased incorporation of supercomputing features into desktop machines will continue to narrow the gap between desktop and supercomputing performance.

# **Peddling Faster**

Take clock speed. Intel has already begun shipping 33-MHz (30.3-ns clock period) versions of the i486. By the year 2000, Intel expects to be shipping a processor with a 4-ns clock that will still be compatible with the i486. Disregarding all the architectural improvements you can expect in such a chip, the decrease in clock period alone will result in a tenfold increase in speed. Supercomputers can't look forward to a corresponding decrease in clock period. They are already closely bound by the speed of light, which travels about 1 foot in 1 ns.

In the near future, however, it will be advances in architecture, not faster clocks, that bring supercomputing performance to desktop machines.

# The Pipes Are Calling

Pipelining—always a feature on supercomputers—is becoming indispensable ost PCs exhibit many properties that you associate with supercomputers.

to desktop machines as well. One of the most important features of the i486, for instance, is a 5-stage instruction pipeline that helps keep the processor consistently busy. The new Motorola 68040 goes even further. It maintains separate instruction and data pipelines inside the processor, with separate caches for each.

Although the complex-instruction-setcomputer (CISC) processors are catching up, pipelining has had its biggest impact in RISC processors. These usually feature two or more processing units, each with its own pipeline. The units execute in parallel, allowing RISC machines to execute multiple instructions simultaneously. Some RISC processors also feature separate external buses for data and instructions.

Another area where desktop machines are finally emulating supercomputers is in intelligent I/O. Until recent years, most desktop machines used the central processor to move instructions and data between main memory and peripheral devices. Recently, however, sophisticated I/O buses such as the Micro Channel and Expanded Industry Standard Architecture have freed central processors from having to worry about moving bytes around the system. The processor is able to concentrate on processing.

# Sharing the Burden

Supercomputers have always featured specialized processors for specialized tasks. Likewise, desktop computers have used specialized coprocessors for years. For example, math coprocessors are available for all popular Intel and Motorola CPUs. The difference is that these processors are now being built onto the microprocessor chip itself. The performance advantages of this integration—as evidenced by the i486 and the 68040—are substantial.

In addition, many companies offer general-purpose and special-purpose coprocessor boards for different desktop machines. These boards perform tasks faster than the host CPU, thus speeding up the system. Some coprocessors offer better overall performance than the host and simply take over the system. Others, such as array processors, are designed to perform a specific task much faster than the host.

# Side by Side

Advances in clock speed, pipelining, intelligent I/O, and coprocessing will all substantially increase the performance of desktop machines in the near future, but parallel processing will surpass all of them in importance. Supercomputers feature both micro- and macroparallelism. Both forms are also showing up on desktop machines.

Microparallelism is the presence of multiple execution pathways within the same processor. For example, the Intel i860 contains three separate pathwaysinteger, floating-point addition, and floating-point multiplication-that perform math functions. Each pathway has its own pipeline, and they can execute simultaneously. In addition, the floatingpoint adder and multiplier can be combined to form a vector processor. The i860 represents a trend toward multiple independent execution pathways in a processor, allowing the execution of more than one instruction per clock cycle—a type of architecture called superscalar.

As the name implies, macroparallelism does not take place within a single processor, but involves tying together multiple processors of the same type. If the individual processors also feature microparallelism, so much the better. Processors in a macroparallel machine are tied together in two different ways, with a common bus and with point-to-point connections.

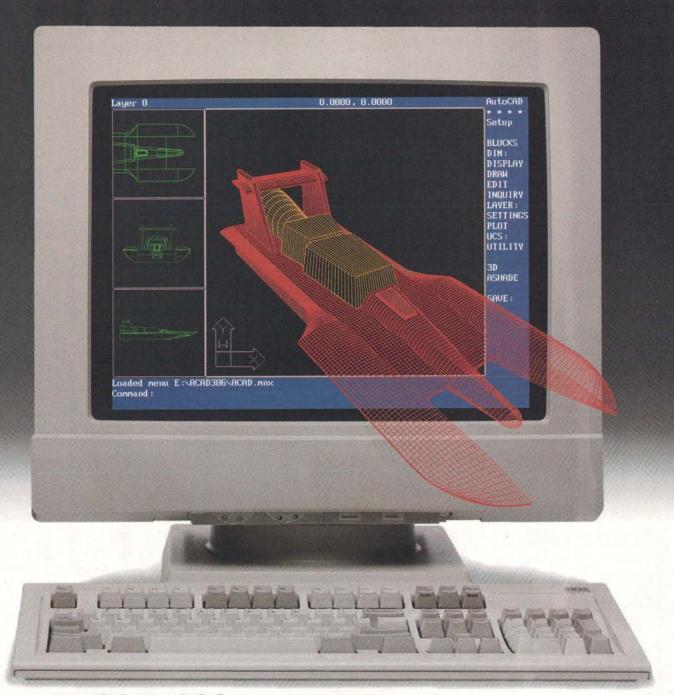
# Magic Bus

When connected by a common bus, processors communicate by using shared memory; such machines are thus called shared-memory machines. A good example is the Cray Y-MP, which allows up to eight processors to access the same memory space.

Recently, several companies have produced shared-memory machines based on microprocessors. The Zenith Z-1000 and the Compaq Systempro are the two most notable examples. While shared-memory machines are relatively easy to program, they do have limitations. The biggest is that performance doesn't increase linearly as processors are added.

The more processors there are in a shared-memory system, the more time they spend contending for the bus and keeping data coherent, and the less time

# HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.



**AUTOCAD** \* **386.** Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386\*-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, redraws, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP\* and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. And upgrade your present version of AutoCAD for as little as \$300.

2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965 800-445-5415 Ext. 65

utodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporati

they have to actually process data. As a result, such systems can only scale up so far before the addition of more processors would simply saturate the bus.

# Message in a Bottle

The second form of macroparallelism is called message passing. Here, processors don't share a common memory space; rather, they use their own memory and communicate via messagesusually sent over serial links. Arbitration and coherency are not a problem with such systems, but synchronization is. If one processor needs data from another, and the first hasn't finished its computations yet, the second processor must wait until the first processor finishes. The advantage of message-passing systems is that they can theoretically accept an infinite number of additional processors and still obtain linear or near-linear performance increases with each.

Although they are harder to program than shared-memory systems, message-passing systems are showing up both on desktops and in supercomputing centers. Perhaps the most famous example of a message-passing machine is the Connec-

tion Machine from Thinking Machines. This massively parallel machine features over 64,000 identical processors. Recently, Intel announced a message-passing machine—the iSPC/860—that uses from 16 to 128 i860s and can deliver up to 7.6 GFLOPS.

On the desktop, message-passing parallel systems are best represented by transputer-based coprocessing cards. The Inmos transputer is designed specifically as a message-passing processor. Its low cost makes it a natural for desktop systems.

The best thing about parallel-processing technology is that its effects are cumulative. If you increase the clock speed of the individual processors, you increase the speed of the system. Improved pipelining and better use of coprocessors within the individual processors also give a nice boost to system performance, regardless of any improvement to the parallel architecture itself.

# Crav Me a River

With most of what makes a supercomputer "super" showing up in desktop machines, you can expect to be able to

perform more and more supercomputing tasks on your desktop. Actually catching up with the Crays of the world is a more difficult proposition. To supercomputer buyers, the cost is secondary to the performance. Thus, supercomputer manufacturers can use the latest technology, no matter what the cost, to achieve everincreasing performance.

The Cray Y-MP, for instance, uses high-speed, expensive ECL chips for main memory, instead of the MOS chips used in desktop machines. The SX-X uses BiCMOS static RAM. Both use high-speed bipolar elements throughout. Who will be the first to produce a machine based entirely on gallium-arsenide technology? It will be a supercomputer manufacturer; you can count on it.

Although you'll certainly be able to perform many functions once reserved for supercomputers on your desktop, matching the performance of the latest and greatest supercomputer is currently prohibitively expensive. But don't be discouraged; time is on your side.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "b.ryan."

# Single Board Computers for the OEM

DR DOS® Now Available

# Quark®/PC +

- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory



4" × 6"



4" x 6" See us in the Canada Section Spring 90 COMDEX

# Quark®/PC II

- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory

To order or enquire call us today.

Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505
125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524 W. Germany 49 6074 98031 U.K. 44 959 71011 Netherlands 31 838 541 301 Australia 61 03 568 0988 France 1 47 46 94 52 Austria 43 222 587 6475 Finland 358 0757 1711 Sweden 46 4097 1090 Norway 47 986 9970 Denmark 45 244 0488

Trademarks: Quark – F. + K. Manufacturing Co. DRDOS – Digital Research Ltd. EGA – IBM Corp. V-40 – NEC Corp.

megatel

# FONTS ON-THE-FLY

# NEW FASE

# NewFase™ for WordPerfect

The instant font generator for WP 5.0/5.1. Create high-quality fonts as you need them. Use 90% less storage than with BitStream. Get camera-ready output on most lasers and dot-matrix printers. Comes with not 1 but 10 scalable fonts. Special symbols, foreign characters, and more. Optional Greek, Cyrillic, APL fonts. From \$149.

# VECTOR **T**EX

# Vector™ T<sub>E</sub>X

The most complete scientific typesetting system available today. Scalable fonts, font effects, T<sub>E</sub>X standard and powerful new features. Saves more than 80% of storage as compared to other T<sub>E</sub>X's. Supports all major printers. Leaves other T<sub>E</sub>X's in the dust. Only **\$299**.

Call today for the latest catalog. (718) 575-1816

MicroPress, Inc. 67-30 Clyde Street, #2N, Forest Hills, NY 11375

# SOLA SIDEKICK." IT'LL KICK YOUR POWER PROBLEMS ASIDE.

It makes no difference how much money you've invested in expensive computer and telecommunications equipment. If there's a power disturbance, you've got a problem.

That's why there's Sola Sidekick," the economical UPS that'll make light of even the most serious blackout. The Sola Sidekick features an advanced microprocessor-based design that keeps your sensitive electronic equipment fully functional through all types of power line surges and sags. That means no loss of valuable data, and no damage to your system's components.

What's more, if a power failure continues for an unusually long period of time, this exceptionally versatile unit even has the where-



withal to alert you to shut down your electronic equipment.

UL listed and CSA Certified, the Sola Sidekick is not only easy to use, but is also easy to look at. It compliments any office decor, yet takes up very little space.

Sola Sidekick is only one of a fullline of power protection products made by Sola. And every product is designed with this single purpose in mind: If your equipment depends on power, you can depend on Sola. Try the Sola Sidekick. You'll discover that you have absolutely nothing to lose...especially your important data.

A UNIT OF GENERAL BIGNAL

SOLA



# QNX. The OS for over-achievers

QNX programmers have a decided advantage.

You see, people who use QNX enjoy the freedom that comes only with a flexible, modular OS. They appreciate the elegance of a **message-passing architecture**. And they marvel at the fact that QNX runs so lean—under 150K—yet out-performs any other PC operating system.

QNX users never worry about whether their applications will make it at runtime, because they know QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world.

It's no wonder that QNX users have achieved so much since the product was first released for the PC in 1982: over 80,000 systems installed in 47 countries world-wide, in all kinds of applications—from making cars to selling books to handling online credit card transactions.

One reviewer dubbed QNX "The multieverything OS." Now, you might expect multiuser and multitasking, but realtime? *And* integrated networking? *And* true distributed processing? Best of all, these terms take on a new meaning with QNX.

Multiuser, for instance, means up to 32 terminals per micro. Multitasking cashes out as 150 tasks per machine.

Realtime means not only priority-driven, preemptive task scheduling, but also speed: at 6,896 task switches/sec on a 16MHz 286, QNX is at least a full order of magnitude faster than a typical UNIX system. Integrated networking means you won't need yet another layer of software to set up a LAN, and you can use any mix of Intel-based micros—from vintage '81 PCs to PS/2s.

Distributed processing with QNX sounds too good to be true. But it is: Any task can access any resource—programs, files, devices, even CPUs—without going through the bottleneck of a central file server.

Besides the satisfaction that QNX developers get from using a fast, powerful, and flexible os, did we mention that they also enjoy free technical support?

If you're wondering why you don't already know all about this great OS, you could try asking the over-achievers who are smugly guarding the secret of their success.

Better yet, give us a call. We'll tell you everything you need to know to become an over-achiever yourself.



For more information or a free demo disk, please phone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 Quantum Software Systems Ltd.

# Spending Your Free Time

A parallel system of supercomputer power is free for the taking in the idle machine cycles of a network's processors

David Gelernter and James Philbin

ne way to solve a difficult problem fast is to break the problem into separate pieces and work on all the pieces at the same time. This idea is the whole basis for parallel computing. A parallel program breaks a difficult problem into pieces and then distributes them to a crowd of waiting processors. All the processors work together to find a solution.

Parallelism is a tested and proven way to speed up the process of solving difficult problems. While we used to hear claims that it would be hard to find programs that could be "parallelized," in fact, it has been harder to locate large programs that cannot be. Parallel programs are being used in areas such as numerical problem solving, graphics, databases, simula-

tion of large physical and engineering systems, and financial modeling. Today, if you're interested in running programs quickly, you're interested in parallelism, whether you know it or not.

A parallel computer is a single machine that can bring multiple processors to bear on one or more tasks. There are many parallel computers on the market, ranging from workstations with a small



handful of processors to huge supercomputers with thousands of processors. Parallel computers are powerful, tend to be relatively simple, and will be a dominating factor in computer architecture in the 1990s.

Parallelism's most important arena, however, may have nothing to do with these machines. With appropriate software and a network, your existing computers can act as a powerful parallel computer.

Hyperactive

To run a program in parallel, you need at least two processors, preferably more, connected together. A parallel computer meets these requirements, but so does a computer network. Whether the processors occupy one box or are strung out across the country, you can take a tough problem, break it into pieces, and hand one piece to each of n processors.

Take a medium-size organization, for example, with a network of 100 workstations or personal computers. How busy are the machines? What portion of processor cycles is actually idle? Assume that during normal work hours, the machines are idle, on the average, about half the time.

The real amount of idle time may be a lot higher, however. Even if you run a lot of compute-intensive problems, you also read your mail, edit files, think, eat lunch, and so on. But assuming an average idle time of 50 percent, this organization also owns, on average, a 50-processor (or 50-node) parallel computer, and that's during the workday. Overnight and continued

on weekends, it might own a 90- to 100node parallel computer.

How can you use this essentially free parallel computer? When some node on the network has a parallel program to execute, it can offer pieces of the program to other nodes. Some of them will be idle, accept a piece, and begin work. When they are finished, if they are still idle, they will accept another piece and keep going. Some nodes will be too busy to accept a piece. Others will be fairly busy, accept a piece, and progress slowly on it. Through this processor sharing, you can take advantage of quite a bit of the network's unused capacity.

We refer to this kind of network-based parallel computer as a hypercomputer. A hypercomputer isn't merely a computer network by another name; it's the parallel computer that emerges from the idle portion of the network, like a genie from a bottle. The hypercomputer grows and shrinks depending on the network's unused capacity. It doesn't live in a single box; it takes up temporary residence inside all the network nodes that happen to be available at a given time. You can describe the hypercomputer in statistical

terms: its average power and its average size. Whenever the network expands or machines are upgraded, the hypercomputer's power pool grows.

Processors inside a single-box parallel computer can usually communicate at much greater speeds than networked processors can, but the principle of parallelism is the same in both cases. Because of the difference in communications speed, some programs that run well on parallel computers do not run well on networks. But there appear to be many applications that succeed in both environments.

While hypercomputers can be built on many different network protocols, you need appropriate software to release the genie from the bottle. Hypercomputer Linda, from Scientific Computing Associates, is one example of such software. It is built on top of the Network Computer System/Remote Procedure Call protocol. NCS/RPC, from the Apollo division of Hewlett-Packard, takes care of data conversion between heterogeneous machines. It also takes care of protocol conversion between different network architectures. It runs on LANs and wide-area networks (WANs) and can encompass all

sorts of machine architectures. (Benchmarks of hypercomputer Linda are presented in reference 1.)

# **Getting Coordinated**

Ordinary programming languages aren't geared for writing parallel programs; you need a parallel language or programming environment. A good parallel-programming environment should augment, not obsolete, your favorite languages.

Linda is a coordination language. It supplies the glue that enables you to cement a bunch of independent processes together into a single parallel program. The separate computations can be expressed in any language. A coordination language (e.g., Linda) can be combined with a computation language (e.g., C) to produce a complete parallel-programming language (in this case, C-Linda, also from Scientific Computing Associates). C-Linda systems exist for a variety of shared-memory and distributed-memory parallel systems.

A good parallel-programming environment exists at the language level, not system level. A coordination language

continued

# World Class Software Security





The parallel port interface (PPI) connects between the printer port on a PC and the printer cable. The PPI holds two Key Tags, one on each side. Each Key Tag contains a secure custom chip which is pre-programmed by Glenco to only work with the assigned software package. A second Key Tag can be employed to protect another package, or may be used to turn other software packages "on", remotely or on-site.

- STANDARD KEY TAG Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions. They are pre-programmed to include a sequentially assigned S/N.
- COUPON KEY TAG Software is valid for a preset number of executions. The Coupon count can be reset remotely or on the customers site by using a second update Key Tag.
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG With programmable memory. Perfect for companies which have multiple products or a product with several optional modules. By having several packages protected using one Key Tag, your costs are lowered.
- DURATION KEY TAG Has a clock on board. (Available late '89)

# Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection products and data security products are second to none. They are designed to function on a wide variety of third party hardware. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our products. We also have a full line of disk based protection systems.

- MACHINES SUPPORTED IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2, Macintosh
- OPERATING SYSTEMS MS-DOS, XENIX, Network, Finder, & Multifinder.
- LANGUAGES/COMPILER Over 50, including runtime packages, data bases and spread sheets. We have a non-programmers interface as well.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO



ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

721 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Hts., IL 60005, (312) 364-7638, FAX 364-7698

In Europe contact: SDC Security Systems, The Netherlands Tel: +31-45-441535, FAX: +31-45-444747

# BAYTECH MULTIPLEXER-CONTROLLERS

14 Years of Quality Multiplexing

# CONTROL & DATA ACQUISITION

Enter the picture...the BayTech H-Series Multiport Controllers—stand-alone multiplexers that connect one host computer to as many as 23 peripheral devices. By cascading, the number of devices you can connect is practically unlimited. Full duplex transmission of asynchronous data is provided at speeds up to 38,400 bps. These intelligent multiports will operate with any RS-232C serial computer or peripheral device. (Optional RS-422A).

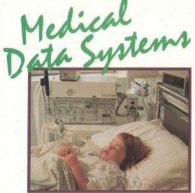
The H-Series models have been used extensively in each of these areas:

 security and environmental sensing, to improve monitoring capabilities for large and small businesses



Courtesy Honeywell Protection Services.

 medical data monitoring environments, where speedy responses are vital and critical information must reach the host computer immediately



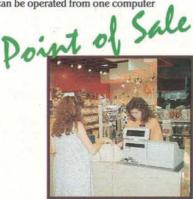
Courtesy Siemens Life Support Systems.

 industrial robotics-control environments, where multiple numerical or assembly-line machines can be centrally controlled



Courtesy Ford Motor Company.

 data exchange among point-of-sale devices, through which a myriad of business equipment can be operated from one computer



Courtesy Hugin Sweda.

# S IX MODES OF MULTIPLEXING

To meet individual needs, these flexible, multifunctional devices are easily tailored by selecting one of six modes of multiplexing: time-division, port expansion/sharing, and four modes of buffered message multiplexing. In a typical application, the host port may be connected to a

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 32)

computer and the peripheral ports may be connected to such devices as: bar code readers, cash registers, fire alarms, numerical machines, modems, plotters, printers, security systems, and terminals (see illus.).

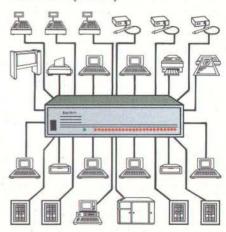
BayTech

BayTech

BayTech

MODEL 24H

DATA EXCHANGE SYSTEM





BayTech offers unlimited hotline technical support before and after you purchase a unit. Designed and manufactured in the USA, the reliable H-Series is UL- and CSA-listed and fully covered by a one-year warranty.

So put yourself into the picture...call us today to learn about the many ways the H-Series Multiplexer-Controllers can benefit *your* business.



Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

# Meet Linda

Linda is an elegant and easy-to-use parallel language. Its power and expressivity result from its use of tuple space for interprocess communications and synchronization. Tuple space is a global, associative, object memory that holds tuples. A tuple is a sequence of typed fields, where each field is an expression that has a value or a potential value. For example,

("person", 23, ?x)

is a tuple with three fields. Two are values—the string "person" and the integer 23; one is a potential value—the variable x.

Tuples can be inserted into, read or removed from, and evaluated (computed) in tuple space. Four operations accomplish these functions.

 $\operatorname{out}(f_1, \dots, f_n)$  adds a tuple  $\operatorname{in}(f_1, \dots, f_n)$  removes a tuple  $\operatorname{rd}(f_1, \dots, f_n)$  copies a tuple  $\operatorname{eval}(f_1, \dots, f_n)$  evaluates a tuple

The argument to each operation is a tuple, composed of fields  $f_1$  through  $f_n$ . Each operation is atomic, so many different programs can safely manipulate tuple space simultaneously.

**Adding to Tuple Space** 

The out operation adds a tuple to tuple space. The value of each tuple field is computed before adding it to tuple space. These are called passive tuples. The eval operation behaves like out, except that field values are determined after adding the tuple to tuple space; they are computed concurrently. These are called active tuples. An active tuple turns into a passive tuple when the values of its field expressions have been determined.

Typically, the fields of an eval oper-

ation contain procedure calls. For example, if sqrt(n) is a procedure that yields the square root of n, then

eval(sqrt(4), sqrt(9), sqrt(16))

creates an active tuple with three field expressions and adds it to tuple space. Once in tuple space, the active tuple creates a new thread of control (a process) for each field and computes its value in that thread.

The active tuple above turns into the following passive tuple once all its field values have been determined:

(2, 3, 4)

Computing a field value in an active tuple may invoke other Linda operations, including eval, to communicate with other processes.

**Retrieving from Tuple Space** 

The in and rd operations retrieve tuples from tuple space. The in operation removes a tuple; rd copies one. Tuples have no names or addresses; rather, in and rd use associative matching to locate them. This is similar to the kind of matching that occurs in a relational database.

The arguments to the in and rd operations form a tuple template. Templates are formed in the same way that tuples are formed and have the same syntax, but they aren't put into tuple space. Instead, they're used to get tuples out of tuple space. Only passive tuples can match a template; thus, in and rd never obtain active tuples. If no matching tuple is available, in and rd will wait until one shows up.

A field in a tuple can contain a value or a potential value. Potential values have a "?" in front of their field expressions. For example, in("account", id, ?name, ?amount)

is an in operation with a tuple template containing four fields, two with values (the string "account" and the variable id) and two with potential values (the variables name and amount). When this template matches a tuple in tuple space, the values of its third and fourth fields will be assigned to the variables name and amount.

**Computer Dating with Tuples** 

If a tuple and a template have the same numbers of fields and their corresponding fields match, then the tuple and the template also match. For a tuple field and a template field to match, the fields must have the same type, and either both fields contain equivalent values or one field contains a value while the other is a potential value.

For example, the tuples

```
("example", i)
(?s,3)
(example,?j)
```

match each other if the variables have the following declarations:

```
int i = 3;
int j;
char example[] = "example";
char s[8];
```

Programs that are designed to use tuple space are portable across widely divergent parallel architectures, including shared-memory, message-passing, and network-connected systems.

**FURTHER READING** 

C-Linda Users Guide and Reference Manual, Scientific Computing Associates, Inc. (246 Church St., Suite 307, New Haven, CT 06510).

supports process creation and interprocess communications. Both services are usually available directly from the operating system in one form or another. Thus, you could bypass coordination languages and rely directly on the operating system for the parallel-programming support that you need. This strategy is simple; unfortunately, however, it is also primitive.

A coordination language is supported

by a compiler and a program-development environment; an operating-system library is not. (The C-Linda compiler, for example, is the most important piece of the C-Linda system. It is implemented as a precompiler generating standard C language code.)

The C-Linda compiler supports clean syntax, compile-time error checking, and high-level run-time debugging and visualization. Most important, it is an optimizing compiler, so it can support Linda operations efficiently with minimum run-time expense. A communications model like Linda's would be impossible without compile-time optimization. Even a first-rate distributed operating system like Mach is no more a substitute for Linda than it is a substitute for C. Mach and Linda have different purposes. (On the other hand, Mach is an excellent foundation for Linda.)

A good parallel-programming environment must be portable. It must run on any reasonable parallel computer and on any collection of network hosts. Most important, it must be easy to use. Where hypercomputers are concerned, this entails some special requirements.

# A Harmonious Match

Parallel programs for hypercomputers face some special conditions. For one, you don't know which processors a given program will run on. For another, you don't know how many processors it will run on-a program must be able to take

<del>| tuple</del> space is an object that exists, but you can't say exactly where.

advantage of whatever processors are available at the moment. In addition, network nodes may enter and leave a computation as it progresses.

One approach to handling these conditions is to use the "master/worker" programming paradigm. A master process breaks a program into pieces, or tasks. Each of a collection of identical worker processes grabs a task, performs it, sends the result back to the master process, grabs another, and so on. When no tasks remain, the job is finished.

To build this kind of program with Linda (see the text box "Meet Linda" at left), tasks are dropped into Linda's tuple space, one task per tuple. When a worker process needs a task, it simply reaches into tuple space and grabs one. (Tasks can be started in a particular order, if necessary, by using an appropriate data structure. See reference 2.) Tuple space can hold input data or intermediate results as well. When a worker process finishes a task, it drops the result into tuple space, and the master process scoops it out.

This kind of Linda program works the same way regardless of where the worker processes are, or how many there are (as long as there is at least one). Tasks are scheduled dynamically. As a result, the program works the same way with one worker or 100 (100 workers merely run through the pile of tasks faster). Reasonable load-balancing occurs automatically-one worker process may complete a dozen short tasks while another works on a single long one.

Joining and leaving computations become simple, in principle. A node that was busy but is momentarily free simply grabs a task and begins work on it. A worker process can easily leave between tasks. (Although a worker cannot formally resign from a computation, higher-priority local demands can slow its progress. To cope with this possibility, the master process might reissue tasks under some circumstances.)

Consider the interesting conceptual harmony between hypercomputers and tuple spaces. A tuple space is a kind of shared memory, but unlike other shared memories, the objects in a tuple space have no addresses-they are retrieved by relational database-style matching. So, the physical location and the relative ordering of the tuples are irrelevant.

A tuple space is merely a flock of freefloating tuples; they have no physical addresses to tie them down. A tuple space as a whole is a physical object that exists, but you can't say exactly where.

This same freedom holds for hypercomputers. They exist and can solve problems, but they aren't tied to any particular location, any particular processor. As such, they are in perfect harmony with Linda.

## As Invisible as Possible

In a hypercomputer, a node can be anything from a single-processor PC to a shared- or disjoint-memory parallel supercomputer. We'll use the term node to refer to any machine connected to the network.

The Linda-based hypercomputer had two principal design goals:

1. It should be invisible to network users who are not hypercomputer users; it shouldn't affect the efficiency or responsiveness of any network node.

2. It should recover as many idle machine cycles on the network computers as possible without compromising the first goal.

The principle of invisibility is very important. You don't want to donate your unused machine cycles to the hypercomputer if your local environment suffers. In practice, you can't achieve total invisibility, but you can come close.

There are three ways in which the hypercomputer can degrade the performance of a network node:

continued

# More Bytes per BUCK **FUTURA**



2 MB (exp. to 16 MB)
 2p/1s

• 1.2 MB floppy • 14" VGA

· VGA card, 16-bit 200 watt p/s Standard mouse

• 40 MB/28ms HDD

• EGA deduct \$200 • DOS 3.3

# Assemble your own system and save!

Enclosure 200 W Power Supply Keyboard 101 Floppy Disk Drives 1.2/1.44 H/F Disk Drive Cntrlr 1:1 1P/2S I/O Card HD formatted with DOS available

> "KITS" Available at OEM prices as low as:

# PRICING

286-12 (1MB)	\$559
286-16 (1MB)	\$647
386SX-16 (2MB)	\$999
386-20 (4MB)	\$1,395
386-25 (4MB)	3.5
(64 KB Cache)	\$1,995
386-33 (4MB)	
(64 KB Cache)	\$2,285

All kits come with:

-One Year Warranty

-General Testing Procedures

-OEM Component Pricing for add-on

Quick Delivery

Brand name components

· Quality workmanship

· Corporate volume discount available





40 Bayfield Dr. N. Andover, MA 01845



Order line: (800) 448-1461 Phone: (508) 685-1925 Fax: (508) 685-5017



 It can grab processor cycles that you could have used locally.

2. It can overload the network with hypercomputer traffic.

It can force nonhypercomputer programs out of main memory.

If each node can decide when and on what basis it is available, the hypercomputer cannot grab locally needed cycles. A node's local owner decides on an availability policy, and the node announces it to the hypercomputer. Furthermore, hypercomputer processes are scheduled with background priority; therefore, they run only when the node has nothing else to do.

We don't believe that hypercomputergenerated network traffic will be a serious problem. Most networks operate with large reserves of communications capacity. These reserves will be even larger with high-bandwidth fiber-optic networks.

Even in high-traffic networks, communications demands tend to be high only during specific periods of the day (e.g., during network backups). In addition, hypercomputer programs tend to be coarse-grained, to do as much computing as possible between communications operations. Excessive hypercomputer-generated communications affects both the users and the hypercomputer applications adversely, so applications developers will probably avoid it.

Forcing nonhypercomputer programs out of main memory isn't a factor for idle nodes. But for nodes in interactive use, this effect may be noticeable, particularly when you stop interacting with the computer for several minutes and then start again. If you notice this effect and don't like it, you can change the availability policy for your node.

### **Getting Down to Basics**

Configuring the hypercomputer requires listing all member nodes and describing the hardware configuration and availability policy of each. It is becoming increasingly common for LANs and WANs to be interconnected with other networks. Where this is so, nodes must be associated with the hypercomputer they belong to. A node can belong to only one hypercomputer at a time (although it is possible for a node to be part of one hypercomputer during the day and another at night). The hypercomputer configuration file specifies which nodes are potential members of the hypercomputer.

After establishing the configuration, the local-node configuration file must be set up; each potential hypercomputer node needs its own copy of this file. It has two parts: the local node's hardware description and its availability policy.

The hardware description contains entries such as processor genus and species (e.g., genus Motorola MC68000, species MC68030), number of processors, MIPS (millions of instructions per second) rating for each processor, presence or absence of floating-point accelerators, and (if they are present) their MFLOPS (million floating-point operations per second) rating. The hypercomputer knows this information for most common processors.

The availability policy specifies when the node is available to the hypercomputer. The options include the following:

- time period when the node is available;
- load average above which the node becomes unavailable;
- whether or not the node is available if someone is logged onto it, and if so, after how many seconds of no interaction (this option is mainly for PCs and workstations); and
- maximum number of hypercomputer processes allowed on this node.

If any of the availability criteria is unsatisfied, the node is unavailable.

# Daemon Run

The hypercomputer needs a way to distribute the processes among its various processors. The hypercomputer daemon (a process that runs continuously in the background) performs this distribution; it has two parts-the scheduler and the allocator. Every node in the hypercomputer runs the daemon. When it starts up, the daemon loads the configuration file to determine which nodes belong to the hypercomputer. If a particular node is a designated scheduler node, the daemon checks with the network location broker. Then the scheduler part of the daemon sits back and waits for nodes to declare themselves available.

The scheduler must be running for the hypercomputer to be available. If the network is up, the hypercomputer can and probably should be available. To ensure this level of reliability, it's a good idea to replicate the scheduler so it can run on more than one node. But it's not necessary; the scheduler can run as a single, unreplicated server. If it is replicated, each scheduler knows where its peer schedulers reside. They communicate among themselves, ensuring that each has an up-to-date copy of the available

processor database. If one of the schedulers fails, the daemon will start a peer to replace it.

The allocator part of the daemon reads the local-node configuration file on start-up, then queries the location broker for the scheduler's address, and registers its node with the scheduler. The registration message includes the node's address and its configuration information. At this point, the scheduler knows that the node is part of the hypercomputer but is not yet available. Next, the allocator determines whether the node is available, using its local availability policy as a guide. If the node is not available, the allocator becomes inactive for a while. It wakes up every so often to keep checking availability.

If the node is available, its allocator sends a message to the scheduler noting current load average and an availability time-out period. The scheduler makes a new entry in its node queue, which is ordered on load average, with least-loaded nodes first. Local allocators send the scheduler refresher messages every so often as notices of their continued availability. If the scheduler doesn't receive such a message before the end of a timeout period, it assumes that the node in question is no longer available. It will assign no further work to that node until it receives a new availability message.

#### Handing Out the Work

Linda programs create processes on the hypercomputer with the eval operation. When a Linda program wants to create other processes, a request is sent to the local allocator. The message requests one or more processors and may contain processor-specific information such as processor type or minimum MIPS or MFLOPS rating. The message also gives the name of the program (or programs) to run on the allocated processors.

The allocator forwards the message to the scheduler. The scheduler then selects appropriate processors, marks them unavailable, and sends messages to the allocators on each of the selected processors. These messages request that the allocator create a new process and run the specified program.

The local allocator is responsible for creating any hypercomputer processes that are allocated on the local node. When it receives a creation message from the scheduler, the allocator creates a new process, with a background priority, and runs the specified program in it.

A node can run more than one hypercomputer process at the same time. Before sending the "create process" message, the scheduler marks the allocated node unavailable. After creating the new process, the allocator continues to check its node's availability. If it is still available, the allocator informs the scheduler.

Users access the hypercomputer through its shell. This shell includes commands to run Linda programs, compile them for different processor types, show the status of processes and processors, kill a process on any node, kill a program and all its associated processes, and submit programs to be run at a later time. (The hypercomputer software also includes a hypercomputer tuple scope, which is a graphical interactive debugging and analysis utility for use with Linda programs.)

# Uncorking the Bottle

Although parallel computing has usually implied multiple processors in one box, it is no longer restricted to this view. The many processors in a network can be harnessed and used for parallel processing as well. You need appropriate software to access this hypercomputer, but other than that, it is essentially free for the taking by using unused, but available, machine cycles from the various processors on the network.

As networks proliferate in the workplace, hypercomputers can use this wasted power. While communications between processors within a single box may be faster, the concept of parallelism works the same way across the network. Hypercomputer Linda is one example of the kind of software that can access this power and let the genie out of its bottle.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Some of the early work on Linda systems at Scientific Computing Associates was supported in part by the National Science Foundation Small Business Innovation Research program. The SBIR program is designed to help small firms bring innovative technology to the marketplace.

### REFERENCES

- 1. Philbin, J. "Hypercube Linda Benchmarks." Scientific Computing Associates, Inc. SCA-151, March 1990.
- 2. Carriero, N., and David Gelernter. "How to Write Parallel Programs: A Guide to the Perplexed." ACM Computer Surveys, September 1989.

David Gelernter is an associate professor of computer science at Yale University (New Haven, CT). James Philbin is a research scientist and product manager for Scientific Computing Associates, Inc. (New Haven, CT).



# **Experts Agree on**

When Novell went looking for a 32-bit compiler for use with the NetWare 386 developer's kit, the company selected WATCOM's... It's clear that Novell chose wisely; this product is a winner."

Fred Hommel BYTE, December 1989

WATCOM's latest release of its rising star is a clear winner...It is a clearly superior value when compared to all compilers..."
Richard Relph

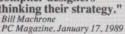


INFOWORLD, May 22, 1989

"Microsoft library- and sourcecompatibility makes WATCOM C7.0 386 ideal for porting DOS applications to 32-bit native mode. This compiler enables full 386 performance without 640K limitations."
Richard M. Smith, President

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

"WATCOM C broke with tradition to make a fast, efficient C programming environment that has other C compiler designers rethinking their strategy."





C8.0

- ✓ Supports DOS, OS/2, Windows
- ✓ 16-bit and 32-bit versions
- ✓ Source-level debugger ✓ Even faster, tighter code
- ✓ Protected-mode compiler
- ✓ Graphics library Microsoft source compatible
- ✓ Remote debugging Debugging of overlays
- ✓ Profiler

Also announcing: WATCOM FORTRAN 77 Optimizing Compiler. Run-time compatible with WATCOM C8.0.

415 Phillip Street Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2L 3X2

1-800-265-4555 Telephone: (519) 886-3700 FAX: (519) 747-4971

WATCOM

ATCOM & Express C are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc Copyright 1990 WATCOM Products Inc.



become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use world-wide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monoputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by a 20 or 25 MHz T800 and is priced from \$1295.

# Parallel Languages

Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

Microway stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two Cs, Occam, Pascal, and Ada. We also stock NAG libraries for the T800 and ParaSoft's debugger, profiler, and Express Operating Environment. A single T800 node costs \$2,000, yet has the power of a \$10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer? It's easier than you think!

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

# Quadouter'

Mainframe Power For Your PC

MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or Vatertities betreeters 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked to build large systems. One MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him realtime control of his business. Quadputer is priced from \$1995.

Finite Element Analysis Running on the Quadputer

One of the most fruitful areas for parallel processing is finite element analysis. Problems which can be broken into small pieces run naturally on systems built up of many processors. COSMOS/M running on a Quadputer took just 300 seconds to solve a problem which ran in 12,000 seconds on an AT. Even very large mainframe problems run fast on the Quadputer: a system with 12,000 degrees of freedom took just 806 seconds while another that had 23,000 DOF ran in just 40 minutes. Contact MicroWay for information on COSMOS/M.

Attend a MicroWay-sponsored Parallel Processing Seminar: Munich, FRG May 29-30, 1990



World Leader in PC Numerics

# A Fearful Symmetry

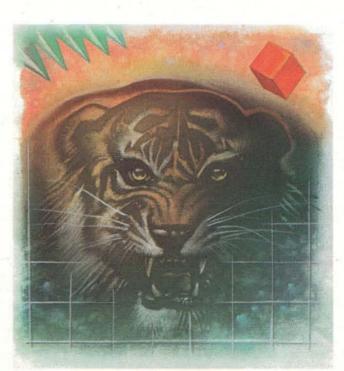
Watch out, uniprocessor systems—here's systems software that can harness the power of multiple processors

Craig Keating

ultiprocessing is hot. With companies like Compaq and Zenith Data Systems now selling systems that harness the power of multiple microprocessors, personal computers can compete in areas formerly reserved for much larger systems. To complement their multiprocessing hardware, some of these companies are turning to MPX from The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) as one means of providing multiprocessing

MPX—a multiprocessor extension to SCO Unix—is based on smp (for symmetric multiprocessor) from Corollary. It is an off-the-shelf software package that runs on several multiprocessing computers, including the Corollary 386/smp and 486/smp,

the Compaq Systempro, the Zenith Z-1000, the Mitac Series 500, and the Apricot MC486. MPX is designed to let you run software developed for SCO Unix on a multiprocessing system without modification. It also lets you take advantage of standard peripheral devices by running unmodified device drivers. A look at it points out the problems inherent in designing multiprocessing systems.



### **MPX Roots**

Corollary has been developing multiprocessor software and hardware for over four years. Its primary goal is to provide core multiprocessor systems that take advantage of off-the-shelf third-party software and peripherals (see the text box "The smp Hardware" on page 222). For this reason, the company discarded software solutions that involved messagepassing and proprietary operating systems. Instead, smp consists of numerous enhancements to an already popular operating system—SCO Unix System V/386. SCO Unix was used as the base for smp because of its dominant market position, its large installed base, and the many software applications and device drivers available for it.

To maintain compatibility with SCO Unix applications, Corollary restricted all multiprocessing modifications for smp to the kernel. The smp kernel consists of one text segment and one data segment, just like the uniprocessor kernel. All CPUs in the system run a single copy of the kernel text and share the same kernel data. The smp kernel runs standard off-the-shelf Unix applications.

In addition, the smp kernel supports AT-bus peripheral devices with off-the-shelf Unix device drivers. This software and hardware compatibility doesn't require any source code changes or recompilation. The fact that an smp system is running with more than one CPU is transparent to the user in every way except performance.

# The smp Hardware

n the hardware side, Corollary provides a core computer system consisting of CPUs, caches, memory boards, and buses. This technology, termed 386/smp and 486/smp, lets you add more than one CPU to a PC architecture. In fact, the first CPU in the system is completely PC compatible; it has access to global shared memory and an AT bus. Since the AT bus is not suitable for multiple CPUs, the smp architecture includes a second bus called the C-bus (cache bus). The AT bus is used for booting the system and for third-party peripherals, while the C-bus provides increased memory bandwidth, cache coherency, and fair arbitration.

To satisfy the memory bandwidth that multiple CPUs require, each CPU comes with a local 256K-byte direct-mapped, write-back cache that transfers written cache data to the common shared memory only when needed. The write-back cache reduces bus and memory contention by approximately a factor of five when compared to a comparable write-through cache. Minimizing bus traffic lets you connect up to 10 CPUs to the shared memory while keeping the bus utilization under 50 percent.

The 486/smp is a global shared memory architecture (see figure A). Each CPU may or may not have I/O interfaces associated with it. Figure A shows two CPUs with serial I/O, one with a SCSI port, and one with an AT bus. This not only prevents I/O bottlenecks by distributing the I/O among different CPUs in the system, but also minimizes the number of slots needed to create a powerful system. Performance-critical I/O (i.e., disk and serial I/O) has been

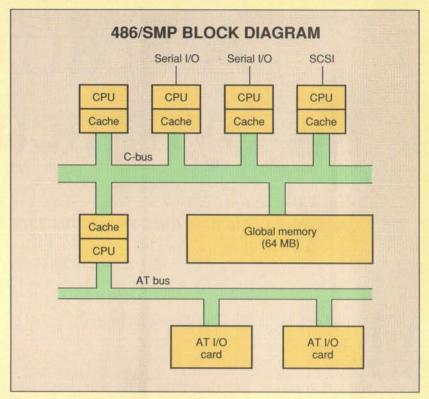


Figure A: The 486/smp block diagram shows the dual-bus nature of the smp hardware. The default CPU provides access to standard peripherals via its connection to the AT bus. The high-speed C-bus connects the processors to each other and to the shared memory. Optionally, the processors can also provide direct I/O to the C-bus.

moved to the additional CPUs. This utilizes the significant bus-speed advantage of the C-bus while freeing up the scarce bandwidth of the AT bus. The SCSI disk adapter, in particular, was designed with scatter-gathering DMA

logic and specialized to take full advantage of the C-bus.

The smp hardware is used in the Zenith Data Systems Z-1000 and Mitac Series 500, as well as in Corollary's 386/smp and 486/smp.

### **Shadowed Structures**

Because existing Unix utilities and device drivers access routines and data structures in the kernel and rely on their results or contents, certain parts of it could not be modified for smp. To maintain full compatibility with all Unix applications and device drivers, the file system layout, system call interface, object and executable file format, kernel data structures, and kernel routine parameters, actions, and return values remain unchanged. However, the kernel must maintain more information than the standard Unix data structures contain to allow multiple CPUs to run tasks simul-

taneously. This additional information is kept in new data structures established in parallel to the standard ones; this maintains both applications software and driver compatibility.

You install the smp kernel by installing new object files into the Unix Link Kit and rebuilding the kernel. Booting the smp kernel is the same as booting a standard Unix kernel on a 386 or 486 machine: The BIOS ROM loads the kernel into memory and passes control to it. Once booted, the smp kernel determines the multiprocessor-platform type (e.g., 486/smp, Systempro, or Z-1000) and the number of CPUs in the system.

The smp kernel was designed to meet a number of important goals. It must provide both source code and binary compatibility with existing Unix applications and device drivers. It must also require minimal changes to the uniprocessor Unix kernel, take an incremental approach to multiprocessing modifications, provide hardware portability, and result in increased performance under intensive work loads as the number of CPUs increases from one to 16.

Kernel modifications for smp were made strictly to support multiprocessor technology. For the most part, these

# JC BOARDS,

# WORLD CLASS HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



ictured above is a portion of the products made by JCIS. Our factories in California have been producing boards for VARs and OEMs since 1979. These boards have been designed by JCIS for performance and reliability.

Our boards are used by OEMs worldwide as the basis for many of their own systems. More than 1/4 million end users are using JCIS designed products. More than 450 dealers offer our boards and systems to their clients.

Made in USA

OPTION BOARD SERIES

Tight Performance
SYSTEM ISOARD SERIES

JC Information Systems Corp. High Performance Company Since 1979 161 Whitney Place Fremont, CA 94539

Tel: (415) 659-8440 FAX: (415) 659-8449

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

Our experienced engineering staff have designed-to-spec, many products using the latest technology, for OEMs that do their own manufacturing. And we can provide

you as well, with a design that offers world class performance.

Call or FAX for a complete catalog of our current products. Experience the extraordinary quality, performance and engineering that goes into each JCIS product.

changes involved making areas in the kernel reentrant, not rewriting large portions of it. The minimal changes involved in producing reentrant code reduce the risk of incompatibility. In addition, minimizing kernel changes simplifies the task of tracking future Unix releases.

Multiprocessor technology greatly increases the number of users the system can handle. An smp system can start out supporting a few users and incrementally grow to support over 200. This additional capability forced some kernel profiling and resulted in optimizations that provide increased performance without compromising compatibility.

The Ouest for Compatibility

Compatibility is achieved by restricting modifications made to the kernel and by establishing certain guidelines for those modifications. In keeping with the philosophy that multiprocessing should be transparent to the user, you don't need to modify application programs to take advantage of multiple CPUs. Thus, the smp kernel can run all the standard Xenix/Unix applications available from third-party software vendors.

Maintaining driver compatibility is a more difficult task. To ensure it, kernel header files, routine parameters, and return values are left unaltered. This allows the smp kernel to run device drivers from third-party hardware vendors unmodified. In fact, the device-driver source code doesn't even require recom-

pilation.

The Incremental Approach

In its earliest development stages, the smp kernel was not very symmetric. Only the CPU that booted the system (the "default" CPU) could execute system code; the other CPUs executed user code only. During the design process, some added testing using commercial applications determined the frequency with which each system call was used. Then, on an incremental basis, the system calls that composed 80 percent of the total call frequency were modified so that any CPU could execute them. However, the default CPU must still execute the remaining system calls. The system uses a table-established at link time-to determine (at run time) whether a given system call can execute on any CPU in the system or only on the default CPU.

At first, the smp kernel also restricted device drivers to the default CPU, so you could link any device driver to the kernel without modifying or even recompiling it. However, now you can modify performance-critical device drivers so that any

CPU in the system can execute them. (Unmodified drivers will still run only on the default CPU.) The system maintains a table that shows which device drivers have been modified. The smp kernel can thus determine at run time—just before calling a device driver—whether any CPU or only the default CPU can execute its code.

The incremental approach used to modify system code and device drivers points out the advantages of having a default CPU. This CPU provides the hardware and software environment that standard drivers expect; thus, all existing or future device-driver code can execute unmodified. Letting you take advantage of the latest innovations in driver software as it becomes more advanced is an important feature of smp. The default CPU also minimizes engineering risk by letting Corollary and third-party device makers test each modified driver or newly distributed system call.

**Scheduling User Processes** 

Once you boot the smp kernel, the system can execute any user program (i.e., process) on any of the CPUs in the system. The scheduler code chooses the process to be executed next by selecting the one with the highest priority. The scheduler is multithreaded, so all CPUs can execute it simultaneously. Each CPU is thus self-scheduling: Each is responsible for selecting which process it will execute. The alternative would be to have a single controlling CPU using a complicated load-balancing algorithm to migrate processes to the individual processors.

Like its uniprocessor cousin, the smp kernel has a single run queue that all the CPUs in the system share. The run queue is a linked list of all processes that are ready for immediate execution. When a CPU is available, it removes the highest-priority process from the run queue and executes it. When the process is no longer executable (e.g., when it is waiting for I/O), the CPU returns it to the run queue and chooses another process.

The scheduler in the smp kernel uses the standard Unix priority algorithm to select a process. It has only been modified to accommodate the default CPU. When a CPU other than the default encounters unmodified device-driver code or a nonmultithreaded system call, it returns the process to the run queue after marking the process as one that can run only on the default CPU. The scheduler will let only the default CPU select a process that is marked. As soon as the default CPU executes the marked section of code, the process is once again marked

as executable by any CPU.

The default CPU chooses marked processes before any others, regardless of the priorities of the unmarked processes. If it finds no marked processes, it will execute the highest-priority unmarked process. The default CPU must search the run queue only once to determine its next process, regardless of whether it chooses a marked or an unmarked process.

The smp system provides the scheduler with additional multiprocessor system-control features through a pseudodriver. You invoke these additional control features using calls to the driver. Unlike using additional system calls, using a driver doesn't compromise compatibility. The pseudo-driver supports the following additional features:

- enable/disable CPUs from executing processes;
- lock a process to be executed by a specific CPU; and
- force a CPU to execute only processes that are locked on it.

These features were crucial initially for smp kernel development and debugging. Because of this, the system still furnishes both the interface to these driver calls and an application program that uses them. In general, however, the scheduler performs markedly better without using these features.

Getting in Sync

In a multiple CPU environment, processors execute common kernel code and operate on common data structures. The mechanism that guarantees mutual exclusion to code and data is called *synchronization*.

Many sections of code—called critical sections—cannot tolerate more than one CPU executing them at the same time. There are a number of ways to provide mutual exclusion using software-locking mechanisms, but they are costly and impose a lot of extra overhead. The smp kernel requires synchronization support in hardware.

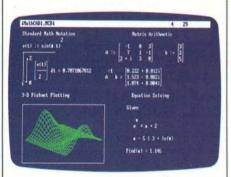
Specifically, the smp kernel requires that the hardware support "test and set." This is typically supported with the xchg instruction in the 386 and i486 processors. These chips have a lock signal that the hardware can use to support indivisible bus cycles. The xchg instruction will assert LOCK for the duration of the instruction; therefore, no other CPU can access memory between the read and the write exchange.

# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

# Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript\* printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.\*

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your



analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as

exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

UNIX

version now

Best of '88

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

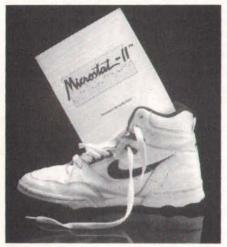
Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

# MathCAD

# FREE



# FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use – there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."

Computer Language

"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price." Review Responses InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

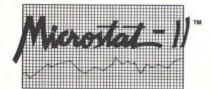
"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."

InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."

Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!

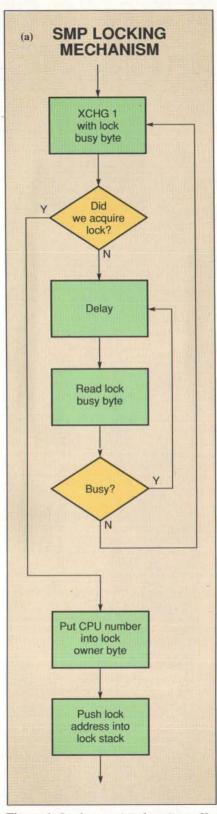


# Ecosoft Inc.

8295 Indy Court Indianapolis, Indiana 46214 1-317-255-6476 (Info.) 1-317-251-4604 (FAX)

1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

**ECOSOFT** 



A unique lock protects each critical section in the smp kernel. Each lock is a 2-byte structure denoting busy and ownership conditions. The busy byte contains either a 0 or a 1 (a 1 means that a CPU currently owns the lock). The ownership byte holds the identification of the owning CPU. Primitive locking and unlocking routines in assembly language use the xchg instruction to acquire locks. A CPU acquires a lock prior to the critical section and releases it after that section has been executed.

# Put a Lock on It

If a lock is busy when a CPU wishes to acquire it, the CPU waits in a spin loop (see figure 1). Corollary performed extensive testing to both discover which were the critical sections and guarantee that they were of short duration. Short critical sections allow the smp kernel to wait for a lock rather than having to perform an overhead-intensive context switch to another process, thereby compromising performance. (For more information, refer to The Design of the Unix Operating System by Maurice J. Bach [Prentice-Hall, 1986].) Each lock in the smp kernel has been evaluated for its frequency of lock requests and the number of spin loops executed while waiting for it. This testing verifies that spin loops due to locked critical sections occur infrequently.

It is important to note that a CPU acquires a lock on behalf of a particular process. Each CPU maintains its own

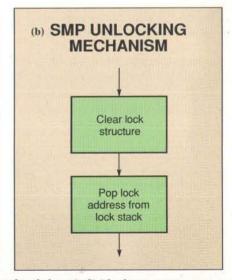


Figure 1: Locks on critical sections of kernel code keep individual processors from corrupting the common shared kernel data. (a) Acquiring a lock can involve a spin loop when another processor already owns the lock. (b) Freeing a lock is straightforward.



# When you use DPT's



# the caching controller with disk-mirroring.

# Speed and security in one package.

SmartCache with disk-mirroring ensures uninterrupted operation in the event of disk failure by simultaneously writing data to your PC's primary drive and a secondary, "mirror" drive. SmartCache increases system speed and eliminates down time and data loss due to drive failure, thus providing true disk fault tolerance for all PCs.

# When we say fast...

Unlike software disk-mirroring that actually slows your PC down, SmartCache dramatically boosts system speed, thanks to its state-of-the-art disk-caching technology. The on-board processor and expandable cache RAM allow the controller to simultaneously manage the primary drive and the mirror drive and still process data at 0.5ms for unprecedented speed and security.

# Picture-perfect compatibility.

SmartCache needs no special ROM BIOS or software drivers and is fully compatible with all 286/386 PCs and all operating systems. Because SmartCache looks exactly like a standard disk controller to your computer, installation is quick and easy.

# So smart, it can repair itself.

SmartCache actually repairs all disk errors automatically. Even catastrophic drive failures will not cause the system to crash.

# Backed by the best: DPT.

Distributed Processing Technology was the first to develop caching disk controllers for microcomputers and is the recognized leader in the industry. Our products have been at work for over a decade, speeding up minis and mainframes. We offer a 1-year warranty, clear documentation, and outstanding technical support.

# Look into SmartCache!

You'll like what you see. Call today and find out how you can add speed and security to your PC system—with SmartCache, from DPT.





DPT Distributed Processing Technology

132 Candace Drive • Maitland, FL 32751 USA • (407) 830-5522 • FAX: (407) 260-5366

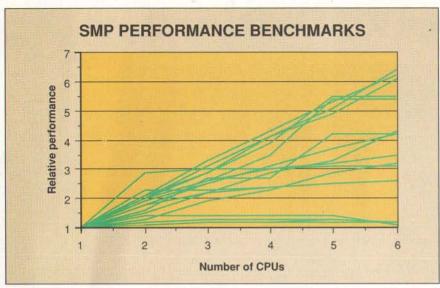


Figure 2: Graphing the results of the Neal Nelson and Associates Business Benchmark reveals how performance under the smp kernel increases as more CPUs are added to the system. Each line represents a different type of task. Some of the tasks show a near-linear increase. The flat lines represent disk-access time tests; disk access doesn't improve as you add CPUs.

lock stack so that it knows about all the locks acquired for a particular process. Just as important, being a stack, it also maintains the exact order in which the processor acquired the locks. To avoid system deadlock, some critical sections have an imposed lock hierarchy, and their locks must be acquired in an exact sequence.

When a process in the smp kernel suspends itself by calling sleep(), all the locks it holds at that point must be released or the system could deadlock. Because the lock stack maintains acquired locks, releasing them is a simple procedure: The system copies the current state of the lock stack to the executing process's kernel stack and then releases the locks. This gives other CPUs access to the locks. When the process resumes, the system uses the saved lock stack to reacquire the same locks. The process then continues executing from the critical section where it suspended itself.

The smp kernel doesn't add any new situations that cause a process to suspend itself that aren't in standard Unix. This is another factor that lets the smp kernel work with multiple CPUs without extensive modifications to standard Unix. It also makes tracking future releases of Unix as easy as possible.

You can think of some of the kernel's critical sections as a group of critical sections with small pieces of reentrant code in between. Rather than acquiring and freeing locks on many small sections,

the process acquires a single lock for the group. This allows the smp kernel to minimize the locking overhead in the system. The lock is acquired only once as long as the reentrant portion of the critical section is short.

The lock and unlock routines are the only parts of the kernel that are responsible for acquiring and releasing locks, and for maintaining the lock structure and lock stack. Both routines are coded in assembly language and streamlined for the typical case: lock availability. Timings with a 25-MHz 386 CPU determined that a lock takes 16.6 microseconds and an unlock takes 12.1  $\mu$ s. On a 25-MHz i486 CPU, these figures drop to 6.6  $\mu$ s for a lock and 4.8  $\mu$ s for an unlock.

# The Other Half

The smp kernel was originally designed for Corollary's 386/smp and 486/smp products. Currently, however, it also runs on other systems. Ports to other hardware systems took place as manufacturers began searching for multiprocessor systems software. Because the hardware-dependent portions of the smp kernel were segregated into a couple of kernel source files, initial ports typically took weeks.

Since then, the smp kernel has been further modularized to support new multiprocessor platforms without smp kernel source code. A single file of 10 to 20 short hardware-specific routines and an entry in a hardware-platform multi-

processor switch table are all you need. Because of this modularization, ports can now be done in a matter of days.

The smp kernel doesn't exist in a vacuum. No matter who the manufacturer is, the kernel requires that the underlying hardware architecture include four vital features: global shared memory, support for test and set, individual CPU-to-CPU interrupts, and cache transparency.

You need global shared memory because the smp kernel requires that all CPUs have access to all memory. In addition, all CPUs must view memory identically: They must all see the same physical byte of memory at the same location. Also, the smp kernel assumes that there is no "distant memory" for any of the CPUs.

The smp kernel uses test and set as the mechanism that ensures that kernel data structures and critical sections are protected. This capability must be present in the hardware. The smp kernel further requires that each CPU be able to individually interrupt all other CPUs and that this interrupt be maskable to ensure the protection of critical sections of software.

Most multiprocessor architectures feature CPU caching designs to maintain high system performance. The smp requires that the hardware provide for cache coherency and that, other than initial cache flushing and enabling, the coherency scheme be transparent to the kernel.

# Compatibility Plus

While the smp kernel was designed with compatibility as the highest concern, performance was not overlooked. As figure 2 demonstrates, performance under a 60-user work load increases significantly as you add CPUs to the system.

The popularity of SCO Xenix and Unix means that a large proportion of Unix implementations use Intel-based platforms. Adding multiprocessor technology provides these machines with a growth path. It gives you the ability to increase performance as your system needs change.

The Corollary smp kernel, as incorporated into SCO MPX, provides a growth path that is compatible with PC platforms and SCO Unix. In addition, the kernel offers a binary-compatible operating-system platform that you can run on powerful multiprocessing platforms.

Craig Keating is manager of multiprocessor software for Corollary, Inc. (Irvine, CA). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

# Introducing the PostScript solution that makes sense



PostScript emulation for the HP LaserJet IIP, IID and the new LaserJet III printers

If you don't want to spend a fortune on a PostScript® printer, but want the same high quality output and sophisticated graphics, we have a solution for you. *PacificPage Personal Edition™* is an affordable and easy to use PostScript emulation cartridge for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID\*, or III printer. It provides the same high quality output of a PostScript printer and now, even supports Adobe Type 1 downloadable outline fonts. And if you're a Macintosh® user, there's a version available for you too.

Everyone agrees. *PacificPage* is the PostScript solution that makes sense! Here's what they're saying:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"

PC Week, August 7, 1989

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer" PC Magazine, November 28, 1989

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application... The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"

PC Week, November 20, 1989





"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet." PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products-Plug into Power



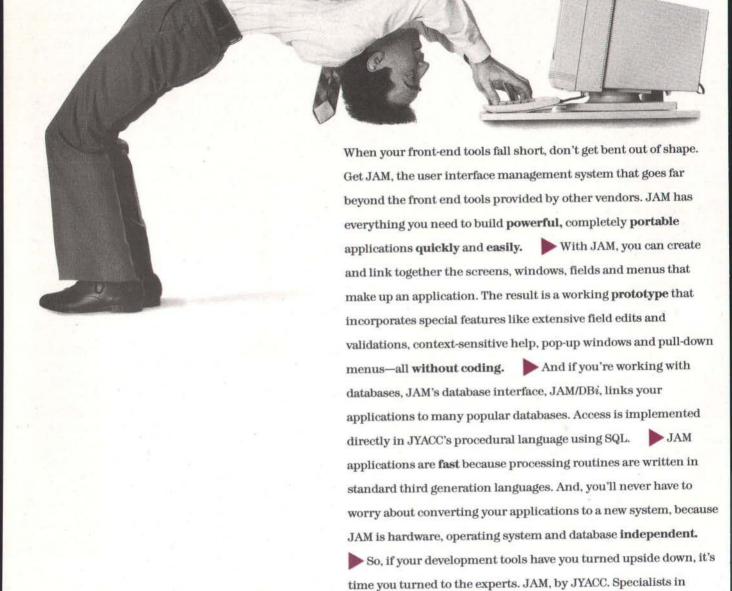
9125 Rehco Road San Diego, California 92121 (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

\*Laser Jet IID duplexing feature is not supported in PostScript mode. PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. № 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Week, PC Magazine № 1989 Ziff Communications Company, All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. № 1990 Pacific Data Products. Inc.



Circle 188 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 189)

# BENDING OVER BACKWARDS WON'T GET YOUR APPLICATIONS UP AND RUNNING



E' Supports MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, VMS, Primos, AOS/VS, VOS, MPE/XL, iRMX\*

☑ Links to Informix, INGRES, Oracle, Rdb, Share Base, SQLBase, SQL Server, Sybase, xdb

800-458-3313

and find out more about the JAM family of software products, call

To receive a FREE demo diskette

(In NY, call 212/267-7722 or FAX 212/608-6753)

JAM



application development.

our toll-free hotline today!

# DESKTOP SUPERCOMPUTING

# Supercomputers Get Personal

Torque's new i860-based ComputeServer is fresh and fast an attractive way to serve up computational power

Sam Bogoch, Iain Bason, Jeff Williams, and Mike Russell

ringing supercomputer performance to your desktop is not so much a question of technology as it is one of economics. Many companies build workstations and coprocessors that, at least in some areas, deliver supercomputing performance from desktop machines. The problem is that you can spend a fortune trying to outfit everyone in your organization with high-priced hardware. The ComputeServer from Torque Computer offers an affordable alternative.

The ComputeServer (see the photo on page 233) is a parallel-processing computing engine that delivers supercomputing performance by putting a "desktop supercomputer" on a LAN. As a peripheral resource for personal computers and workstations,

it is analogous to already-popular print and file servers found on most LANs. In fact, it is the large installed base of standard networks (the ComputeServer uses Ethernet) that makes the computational server concept viable. The server approach is also consistent with the needs of most desktop "power" users who wouldn't use a supercomputer full-time but would require its power in bursts.



**Client-Server Computing** 

The ComputeServer uses a client-server architecture—much like the database servers that are becoming so popular on LANs. Applications are split into client and server portions. The client portion runs on your desktop machine and provides the user interface for the application. The server portion consists of computationally intensive code residing on

the ComputeServer. The client calls this code as needed, and the server returns the results (see figure 1).

While the ComputeServer is transparent to users, it is not transparent to programmers. Applications must be modified to take advantage of its power. Fortunately, many programmers are already using structured-programming techniques to divide user-interface modules from computationally intensive ones, so converting code to support a true client-server approach is not difficult.

The system software takes advantage of modular programs by using the Linda memory model originated by David Gelernter at Yale (see "Getting the Job Done," November 1988 BYTE). Linda adds just six statements to a conventional language such as

C, yet it easily splits client and server functions and handles all the communications between the two. Just as important, Torque's Linda implementation allows multiple server subtasks to execute simultaneously on the Compute-Server's multiple processors.

Linda automatically handles the two main problems in getting one or more

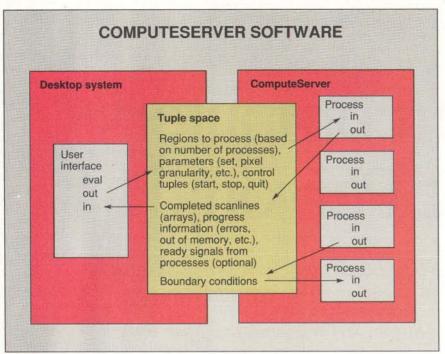


Figure 1: A ComputeServer application exists on both the client and server machines. Communication between the two parts occurs in tuple space.

applications to run on multiple processors: process creation and data consistency. It spins off tasks to run on the different processors and makes certain the tasks send and receive the right data at the right times.

Torque's implementation of the Linda model asynchronously spins off C functions, as well as linked code in FORTRAN 77 or other languages, onto one or more remote processors. Linda treats the multiple CPUs as a processing pool. It can allocate any processor to one or more subtasks that the application programs create.

Linda also creates software-based global memory for passing data between the client machine and the Compute-Server's multiple processors. The system subdivides the available processor pool on the fly among multiple clients and keeps each client's memory space separate during execution.

### End of the Rainbow

The processors at the heart of the ComputeServer supply its supercomputing power. The system contains from one to 16 Intel i860s, which offer marked performance advantages over other current RISC and complex-instruction-set-computer processors (see "Intel's Cray-on-a-Chip," May 1989 BYTE).

The 1-million-transistor i860 includes a RISC core, a vector-capable 64-bit

FPU, 4K-byte and 8K-byte data caches, and hardware support for three-dimensional graphics primitives. The tight coupling of these functions within a single chip via fast, wide (up to 128 bits) on-chip buses provides much faster floating-point performance than the multichip sets needed to implement other RISC architectures.

The i860 can reach 66 million floating-point operations per second at peak performance, although only a few applications, such as neural-network simulations, can effectively harness all the potential of the microprocessor's multiply-accumulate pipeline. A more realistic performance figure is the 17 MFLOPS quoted by Intel for running an optimized LINPACK suite. The processor should be able to sustain 10 MFLOPS in most nonoptimized applications.

So, a ComputeServer with 16 processing units is capable of more than 1000 MFLOPS at peak performance, and 160 MFLOPS sustained. By comparison, a Mac IIx can sustain 0.4 MFLOPS; as SPARCStation 1, 1.2 MFLOPS; and a Cray X-MP with four processors, 200 MFLOPS. A uniprocessor Compute-Server for \$20,000 runs nearly as fast as the original Cray 1 on many applications.

The i860 also offers an upgrade path to superscalar technology, also known as very long instruction word technology (see "VLIW: Heir to RISC?" August 1989 BYTE). A superscalar architecture features multiple integer and floating-point arithmetic units within a single processor. Advanced compilers can simultaneously assign different jobs to these processors. Superscalar is a form of parallel processing called *microparallelism*, which, unlike the *macroparallelism* of the ComputeServer's multiple processors, is transparent to the programmer. As superscalar technology matures, future Torque machines will continue to incorporate both microparallelism and macroparallelism.

# **Ties That Bind**

One of the central concerns in parallel processing is how to most effectively tie multiple processors together. In distributed-memory architectures, each processor has private RAM and communicates with the other processors via messaging links. In shared-memory architectures, processors share the same bus and main memory.

Often, software development issues obscure the debate about the underlying pros and cons of each of these hardware architectures. The key issue becomes which architecture is easier to program for a given job, rather than which one is inherently better. Because programming a shared-memory machine is often easier than programming a message-passing one, most people are willing to live with the higher hardware costs and lack of scalability associated with the former.

However, C-Linda and other new development tools have made these architectures interchangeable from a programmer's point of view. Either architecture, or a hybrid of the two, can perform most parallel-programming tasks handily. Linda has shown that the real key to successful parallel processing is a machine's ability to provide high bandwidth and low latency for interprocessor communications.

The Virtual Tree architecture used in the ComputeServer combines many of the advantages of shared-memory and message-passing architectures. Developed by the ComputeServer design team in 1987 for the multi-8086 Parallon processor, the VT uses a layered hierarchy of messaging buses optimized for burst-mode transmission. The tree is called "virtual" because each branching layer is implemented as a fast-messaging bus rather than as many slower point-to-point links.

Unlike the buses on shared-memory systems, the fast-messaging buses pass messages rather than access and arbitrate shared-memory locations. Thus, you don't need the complex bus-snooping hardware of shared-memory systems, and processors on one bus do not need knowledge of transactions occurring on other buses.

The kicker is that, because the system passes messages by way of these very fast shared channels, it can adapt to changing communications loads without employing any complex routing overhead. The VT also provides a hardware-broadcast facility that dramatically improves bus utilization when you have to share data among many processors.

The single lever VT

The single-layer VT bus used in the ComputeServer is 64 bits wide, features burst mode, and is capable of 66-megabyte-per-second point-to-point transfers and 1-gigabyte-per-second effective broadcast transfers when all 16 processors are "listening." The bus supports up to 32 devices within a given layer. The system can employ addresses that the processors don't use to accommodate parallel I/O devices such as multiple disk drives, frame buffers, and real-time data acquisition systems.

Each processor board contains one or two complete i860 processing units, each with up to 16 MB of local static-column DRAM, and interfaces to both the VT and the system I/O bus (see figure 2). The ComputeServer backplane can hold up to eight processor boards (16 CPUs). This modular architecture allows board-level upgrades to increase the number of processors, or board swaps to new CPUs. For instance, if you have an earlier, transputer-based ComputeServer, you can upgrade to an i860 system for the cost differential between the new system and your current one.

## ComputeServer I/O

Central to the computational-server concept is the ComputeServer's ability to connect to standard networks. Although the I/O requirements for a computational server are less complex than those for file and database servers, rapid response to input tasks and sustained network performance are still critical. The system employs a dedicated 386-based processor to handle I/O functions, and it features an Extended Industry Standard Architecture backplane to ensure compatibility with both current and future high-speed networks.

The I/O processor runs Unix System V/386 and manages the ComputeServer's built-in hard disk, which stores both executable code and temporary data files. The widespread availability of networking hardware and drivers for this I/O processor and bus combination

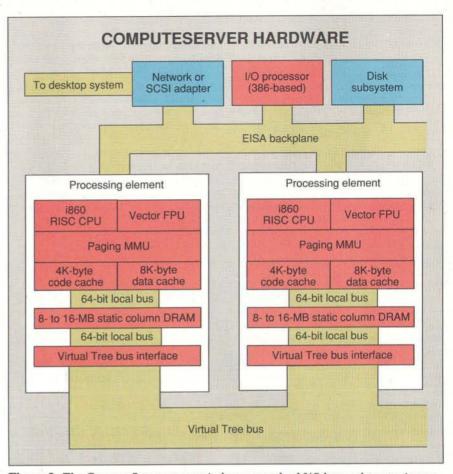


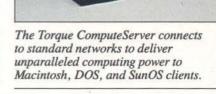
Figure 2: The ComputeServer uses an industry-standard I/O bus and a proprietary fast-messaging bus. Each processor has its own local memory.

means that the ComputeServer can support new networks without redesign. The high-level system software must simply be ported to the new I/O boards.

### Software Architectures

For all its high-tech hardware, the ComputeServer would be useless without software capable of harnessing its power. One option considered was to implement a system using the X Window System's (referred to as X Window hereafter) smart-terminal model of computation.

The X Window model has a limited set of primitives for the desktop machine (the "window server" in X Window terminology) to execute, and it effectively runs the entire application on the server (the "window client"). These standard primitives express any communication between client and server. This places the desktop system in the role of intelligent terminal; it translates your input into primitives that the server uses, and primitives from the server into on-screen graphical elements.



One problem with this model is that response time and interactivity suffer because of the communications load on the intervening network. Another is that the user interface is defined by the computational-server "client," not the desktop "server," sometimes forcing you to straddle different styles of computing when you switch from local applications to remote ones.

While the ComputeServer can support X Window applications, it doesn't use the X Window model as its primary mode of communications. A true computational server should fit transparently into desktop environments, rather than the other way around. You should not have to log onto a remote system; your applications should do that for you.

The desktop machine should run the bulk of a server-capable application; this ensures the highest system responsiveness. Only those routines that require sustained computation should be farmed out, on the fly, to the computational server. One of the biggest challenges, therefore, is to provide the tools needed to build this new class of applications.

**Implementing Linda** 

The ComputeServer layers its Linda environment above industry-standard software elements. The I/O processor's use of System V/386 means that you can log onto the system under Unix. In this capacity, the system can be used as an X Window client.

More important, the ComputeServer uses TCP/IP as the lowest internal layer of Linda communications between desktop machines and the ComputeServer. When compiling a client/server application, the system links the appropriate communications stubs into the run-time libraries at each end. The exception to this rule is the SCSI direct-connect option, which lets you connect directly to the ComputeServer, monopolizing all the processing power in the system. This connection uses a more direct transport mechanism.

Client/server applications handle all connectivity between the ComputeServer and desktop machines. You don't have to modify or bypass your desktop computer's system software. You also don't have to install dedicated drivers or update ComputeServer applications when you upgrade to a new version of your desktop operating system.

# Sharing, Not Shared, Memory

Linda uses tuple space to maintain data consistency among far-flung processes. In effect, tuple space is a database that is shared by processes within a Linda program. It lets you think in terms of shared memory even when, as in the Compute-Server, no physically shared memory exists. Processes spun off by a Linda program can read, extract, or insert tuples, which resemble records in a database (see the text box "Meet Linda" on page 216 for a summary of Linda functionality).

For performance reasons, Torque implements tuple space as hash tables distributed among the ComputeServer processors. A client computer accesses tuple space through a "proxy" in the ComputeServer, which automatically converts all data types—including complex C structures—from the i860's format to the desktop computer's and vice versa.

A true

computational server should fit transparently into desktop environments, not the other way around.

Programs running on your desktop computer and the ComputeServer look the same, but the ComputeServer can access tuple space faster—by orders of magnitude—than a desktop client can.

At the lowest level, ComputeServer processors access tuple space by using burst-mode transfers over the VT bus. The system divides tuples into small packets that it sends at speeds approaching the maximum transfer rate of the VT: 66 MBps. Round-robin arbitration gives every processor a turn to transmit a packet. Using packets to transmit tuples reduces latency by interleaving large and small transfers across the same channel. Otherwise, transferring large tuples (for example, a 10K-byte array) would generate unacceptable delays for other, smaller transfers waiting their turn.

To reduce hardware complexity, the transfer mechanism is actually implemented in software using the i860's register/memory block-copy instructions. The system first synchronizes the processors involved in a given packet transfer. Then the transmitting processor be-

gins a block memory-to-register copy (thus reading from its memory). The synchronized receiving processors begin register-to-memory copies (writing to their memories) at the same time. As each processor increments its respective address bus, 64-bit-wide buffers simply "pour" the resulting data from one memory to another across one or more layers of the VT bus. Because the i860 is capable of driving even static column RAM at its full bandwidth, this method is as fast as any custom-designed DMA controller.

**Optimizing Linda** 

A bare-bones Linda system is similar to a simple distributed database, with each processor in the system storing the tuples created by out() statements within its resident processes. When a request for a tuple can't be satisfied locally, the processor broadcasts the request to all the other processors.

If the request is an inp() or an rdp(), each processor replies immediately with either a matching tuple or a "no match" message. If an immediate match is not found, the remote processors store the request. The originating processor can periodically flush its old requests from the other processors. Aside from synchronization details, that's all there is to a basic Linda system.

One optimization employed on the ComputeServer is used by most Linda systems. It involves separating tuples into different partitions. In a given Linda program, out() operations put tuples into tuple space, while in() and rd() retrieve them from it.

Cursory inspection usually reveals that some out() statements produce tuples that can't possibly be retrieved by certain in() statements. For instance, out("Torque", 5.5) produces a tuple that in("Computer", ? & real) just won't read. Most Linda programs tend to have at least three or four natural partitions in their tuple space. Storing these separately improves the speed of the Linda run-time kernel on each processor.

A more sophisticated optimization is the pre-send. This technique uses the VT's hardware broadcast to send newly generated tuples to other processors before they are requested. No matter which process requests the tuple, it will find the information already resident on its processor. The principle is similar to that used by some disk-caching systems, which prefetch data blocks from the disk. In most cases, pre-send is best used sparingly, since the extra tuple copies it generates can rapidly fill system RAM.

# Why Experienced Computer Users Don't Think Very Much About Modems

Our research shows that knowledgeable MIS managers, PC coordinators, and end users simply don't want to think of modems at all.

Not exactly what modem makers relish hearing! But it's hardly surprising that you want to save your thinking for bigger and more important things.

Modems are a lot like plumbing. As long as the data is flowing, they're practically invisible. However, when something goes wrong, those little boxes are just lavished with attention.

By then, you've lost data, time, money, and perhaps an opportunity. Both senders and receivers are dismayed and disarrayed.

Fortunately, there are simple ways to limit this aggravation. Our research suggests a few points to keep in mind.

The cost of the modem is not the modem's cost.

The fixed price of the modem is relatively insignificant. Ongoing costs matter far more.

In the long run, for example, a high-speed modem can save you a small fortune on phone bills. More data sent in less time means less money to the phone company.

You can also save with more reliable and robust modems that communicate over a wide range of telephone line conditions.

Resending data costs both time and money. The less time you spend transmitting data, the more time you have to spend on your business.

Downtime and adaptation time can also cost you dearly.

Be sure to ask if the modems are compatible with their earlier generations. You don't want to start with suppliers who regularly obsolete their own products, or who don't offer you an upgrade path.

Modem support can be a real hassle with the wrong vendor.

Setting up and installing your modem can affect both your budget and your sanity. Many manufacturers forget to make their modems easy to use!

This becomes expensive when you want to start up fast or need to support a large number of users.

Dip switches, on-line help screens, and easy-to-use manuals should be demanded. It also helps to have a quick-reference guide printed on the bottom of the case.

In sticky situations, it's vital to have toll-free support and applications engineering.

Bottom line: The data must get through.

A bit of data traveling from your computer is converted by your modem and sent to your local telephone office.

From there, it is exposed to the vagaries of phone lines, various transmission media, and weather

They all conspire to corrupt your data and slow down your throughput.

All modems are not created equal; some are less sensitive to noise and have better errorcorrecting protocols.

Some are simply more robust and have better filters

Modems are more than mere commodities - technology does count.

"When things go wrong, I want the supplier there."

That's when you need the right supplier on board. Look for one who gives fast turnaround time on repairs and adjustments, and who doesn't vanish after the sale.

Look for a company with history and promise - one that's here today and here tomorrow.

Not everyone needs the same modem.

The best way to keep modems from wasting your time and money is to buy them from a reliable supplier with a broad product line. Those with limited lines sometimes try to cram square pegs into round holes.

People with differing applications have differing requirements. Dealing with a broad-line supplier simplifies ordering, reduces training/support time and cost, and limits hassle and coordination.

In the end, if you give enough consideration to choosing the right supplier, you'll hardly have to give modems any thought at all.

U.S. Robotics has been making modems and communications equipment for discerning customers since 1976.

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

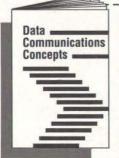
Call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR (In Illinois, 708-982-5001)

U.S. Robotics is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

In Canada, call 1-800-553-3560.

In the United Kingdom, Miracom Technology,

Ltd. (0473) 233-888



### FREE REFERENCE BOOK

Please send me the 108-page Data Communications Concepts — filled with illustrations, diagrams, and clear explanations - absolutely free and without obligation.

Print Name

Company

Mail to: U.S. Robotics,. Attn: Marketing Dept. 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076. or call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR (In Illinois, 708-982-5001).

BY 5/90

The ComputeServer system decides which tuples to pre-send based on a mix of compile-time and run-time factors. For instance, it's better to pre-send tuples that rd() operations are going to match, since they leave the tuple around for other operations. The in() operation removes it.

The ComputeServer also minimizes network communications by having one of its processes act as a proxy for the desktop computer. All tuple searching and synchronization are performed between the proxy and the other processors in the ComputeServer. When a tuple is chosen, it's sent back to the desktop computer.

These kinds of optimization are critical in sustaining a sense of tuple space as a global resource, while at the same time providing you with a responsive system. If application code must be optimized around a system's shortcomings, then that system is meeting the Linda model in name only. In fact, an ideal multiprocessor system should go out of its way to accommodate "mistakes."

One example of this approach is dynamic load balancing. Because a distrib-

ou can create client-server applications without buying ComputeServer hardware.

uted Linda kernel can both allocate time slices and monitor processes, it could actively seek out execution bottlenecks and take appropriate actions. For instance, an iterative process that repeatedly holds up others could be given successively larger time slices to minimize overall execution time.

# Tools of the Trade

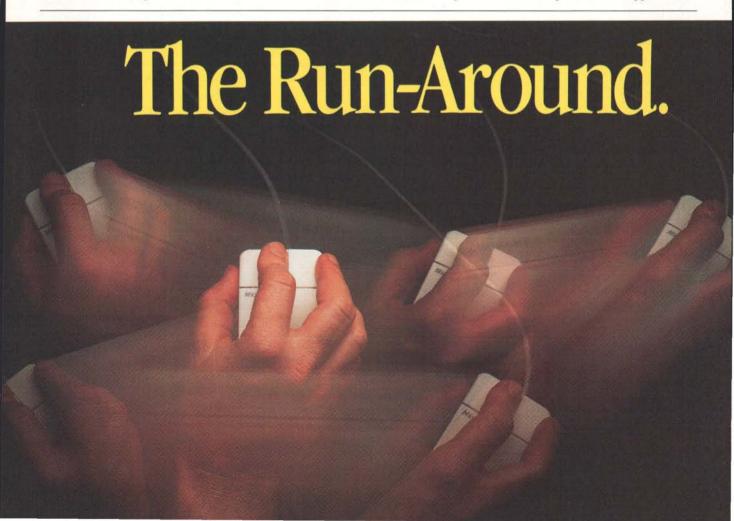
You can create client-server applications without having to buy ComputeServer hardware. The Torque developer's toolkit is a self-contained C-Linda imple-

mentation running on the client machine that allows code to be compiled, tested, and debugged as multiple threads on that system. The Linda primitives incur a very small speed penalty—typically 2 percent to 5 percent—when the application runs completely on the client.

Thus, it's reasonable to maintain only one version of an application's source code that can be compiled for client-only or client-server operation. Once the code has been debugged on the desktop, it can be recompiled on the ComputeServer for client-server operation. Likewise, source code developed for the earlier transputer-based ComputeServer can be recompiled for the new machine without modification.

Mechanically, compilation for clientserver operation is a matter of adding a few lines to the make file, because the ComputeServer compilers are themselves Linda applications that run from the desktop. Error messages from the Torque compilers are displayed within the standard programmer environments (MPW on the Mac, Microsoft's on the PC, and SunTools on the Sun).

The ComputeServer supports lan-



guages other than C-Linda. It does so in two ways: either by using a traditional, single-threaded syntax callable from a C-Linda framework, or as intrinsically parallel superstructures running above the Linda run-time environment. Examples of the former include FORTRAN 77 with VAX extensions and ISO Pascal. Examples of the latter are Paralogic's n/Prolog, which is a multiprocessor interpreter written in C-Linda, and Strand's Strand88, a parallel language with sophisticated job-control functions. Finally, several high-level graphics tools are under development for the system, including the PPSE parallel CASE tools developed at Oregon's Advanced Computing Institute.

## Join the Party

Torque has concentrated its efforts on applications that combine an advanced user interface with sustained number crunching. Most of these involve 3-D graphics, simulation, and image processing. Several prominent vendors have pledged support for the system, including Macro-Mind (Three-D 1.1) and Wolfram Research (Mathematica kernel). Smaller

niche vendors are also supporting the system, including Market Engineering (Crystal Ball, for Monte Carlo forecasting), and Pre-Press Technologies (SpectreSets color-separation software).

ComputeServer-capable versions normally cost more than their desktop counterparts, but they provide considerably higher performance and support multiple users. A number of embedded applications are also in the works, including exposure control for submicron lithography at Lepton (an AT&T spin-off).

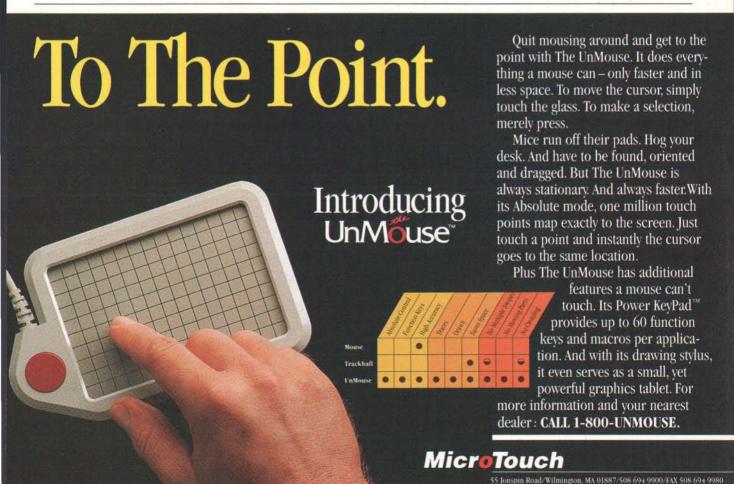
Third-party ComputeServer developers represent a collection of seemingly unrelated specialties, with little in common except the need for speed. In fact, support for this system by "mainstream" applications is almost an oxymoron: If a product performs well enough to be sold by the millions on today's desktops, it probably does not need the Compute-Server. Rather, we expect that the ComputeServer will help bring today's niche products into tomorrow's mainstream.

There's nothing to keep ad agencies from ray-tracing animated sequences if each frame takes only minutes to produce. There's nothing to keep financial analysts from running 100 Monte Carlo variations on a spreadsheet if the job takes only slightly longer than a single recalculation. And there's nothing to keep desktop publishers from running color separations alongside Linotronic output when the job no longer takes hours to complete. Such applications will become commonplace when access to the necessary computing power becomes available.

A new kind of computer, the computational server, will complement desktop machines for compute-intensive applications. By treating computational power as a shared resource, the ComputeServer delivers lots of FLOPS at a reasonable price per desktop, and it does so without forcing you to sacrifice the computing environment you're comfortable with. Given the ever-increasing importance of LANs, the ComputeServer is truly a machine for the 1990s.

Sam Bogoch, Iain Bason, Jeff Williams, and Mike Russell design and develop computational servers for Torque Computer, Inc. (New York). They can be reached on BIX as "sbogoch."

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card



## New C6.0. It's no



# for tachophobiacs.

Microsoft C Professional Development System Compiler Performance: New based pointers access far data with size and speed of a 16-bit pointer. · Register parameter passing: \_fastcall passes up to 3 parameters in registers, and floating point values are returned on the coprocessor stack.

• Function-level control over optimizations. Integrated inline assembler. Highly compliant with proposed ANSI standard (we pass 75 of 79 "Plum Hall" tests).
 Incremental compilation in both DOS and OS/2.
 Dramatically improved local code-generation. Programmer's WorkBench:
Designed by professional programmers, for professional programmers. Complete integration of edit, make, debug cycle in both DOS and OS/2.

New Source Browser provides information on all aspects of your source code.

• Microsoft C Advisor is an on-line reference for the environment, C Language, and Runtime Libraries.

New MAKE is now a full superset of XENIX/UNIX MAKE facility. . Specify all build options, including target environment, from within development environment.

• Takes advantage of OS/2 for background operation of componentssuch as compilation. · Open architecture: 3rd party tools and libraries can be easily installed. Microsoft CodeView Debugger:

\*Completely redesigned user interface.

\*Debugs nearly any size application on both 286 and 386 machines under DOS by taking all but 15K of CodeView out of the 640K address space. Multiple file debugging. Multiple memory views. Array browsing.
Automatic "locals" window. Advanced Programming Techniques Manual answers the most popular programming questions with extensive commentary and sample code.

If you love the rush of adrenalin that comes with sudden acceleration, we've got a C that's just your speed: the exhilarating new Microsoft® C 6.0 Professional Development System.

Designed to get your blood racing in nothing flat with the fastest, slickest code available in the shortest, smoothest time possible.

Thanks to some of the most sophisticated

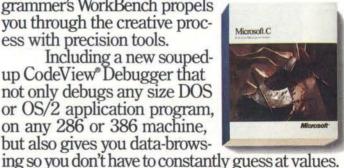
code optimizations around.

With this C, you get everything from register-based parameter passing to a globally optimizing code generator to complete loop optimizations. Plus new super-efficient based pointers that access far data instantly.

And your code isn't all that moves faster. Whether you're developing for MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows™or MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager systems, our brilliantly integrated Pro-

grammer's WorkBench propels you through the creative process with precision tools.

Including a new soupedup CodeView Debugger that not only debugs any size DOS or OS/2 application program, on any 286 or 386 machine, but also gives you data-brows-



To save even more time, our C Advisor is on-line and on-time whenever you need it. This complete hypertext reference not only gives you sample coding solutions, but it even lets you copy and paste them directly into your program.

If you want to review part of your handiwork, our Source Browser helps you find it with a full call tree that literally draws you a map.

For a free white paper with more details,

just call us toll-free at (800) 426-9400.

Then get your hands on Microsoft C 6.0. The development system specially created for people whose only fear is being left behind.

## Microsott Making it all make sense

\*Comprehensive benchmark tests performed at Microsoft on an 8Mkx IBM PC/AT\* with 2816K RAM and 80287 coprocessor.
Customers within the 50 United States, call (1800) 426-9000 Usetomers in Camada, call (1416) 673-7838. Outside the U.S.
and Canada, call (2006) 882-8661, © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft togo, MS-OoS,
MS and CadeView are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft
Corporation. PCAT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In the 1990s, code will be generated by the click of a mouse or a tap of a key. With Matrix Layout 2.0 you can do that now. And the results will surprise you.

## Preview the 1990s with Layout

In Layout, you create programs by designing an object-oriented flowchart, with all the options of traditional programming. It's a technology we call desktop programming.

Once you're done, simply choose the language you want for the finished program. There's Microsoft C, Lattice C, and Turbo C, as well as Turbo Pascal and Microsoft QuickBasic. You can even create a .EXE file that's ready-to-run on any IBM PC or compatible.

## 1990s Power without 1980s Pain

Because Layout works with today's standards, you can painlessly take advantage of the power behind Layout – object oriented programming, CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) technology, hypertext databases, and graphical user interfaces. All without giving up your favorite computer language.

## An Architecture for the 1990s

Layout comes with objects that produce real code for everything traditional computer languages can do — math, branching, variable management, complex data structures — and it extends each language to include powerful user interface and hypertext database capa-

bilities. But best of all, you can extend Layout past the 1990s by building your own objects – BlackBoxes – that can do anything you imagine. Added together, Layout cuts your development time by up to 70%.

## Welcome to the 1990s

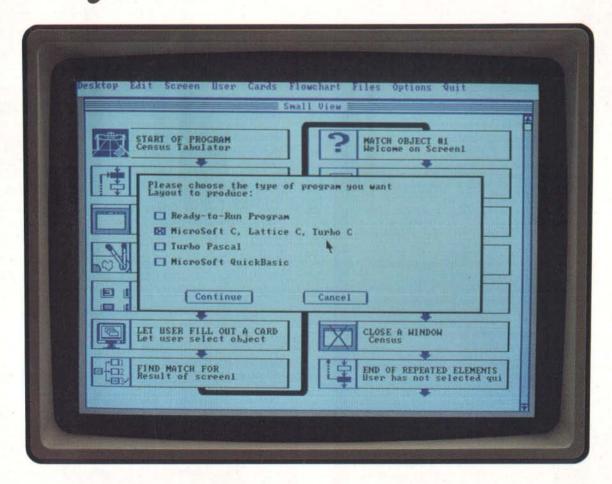
Ready to jump into the 90s? Get Layout today. It's available for just \$199.95. Or for a glimpse of the 90s, see the Layout video tape for just \$9.95. Give us a call at

1-800-533-5644

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.



# In the 90s, this is how you'll write code.



Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128

Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363

Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

# Join the EISA Evolution

The EISA bus is breaking up that old "Gang of Nine"

Min-Hur Whang and Joe Kua

upercomputing has a definite ring to it. It even has a magical quality. It makes you think of the HAL 9000 or of buildings full of giant computers that make the earth spin or change gravity. But when you analyze the concept of supercomputing, you find a combination of elements, each of which contributes to the whole.

The goal of any supercomputing architecture is to obtain increased performance through increased system throughput. One of the more important ways to increase throughput is to free up your processor (or processors) from such mundane tasks as system I/O. Supercomputers use either a separate I/O processor or a separate computer (often a minicomputer) to handle I/O to and from main

Until the advent of sophisticated buses such as the Micro Channel architecture from IBM, Extended Industry Standard Architecture from a collaborative effort nicknamed the "Gang of Nine" (AST, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, and Zenith), and NuBus from Apple, personal computers handled I/O the old-fashioned

way, by moving every byte through the processor when performing I/O with main memory. Now, however, the new buses perform I/O without tying up the CPU. The EISA bus master is the latest example of using such a scheme to improve I/O for microcomputers.

EISA, as the name suggests, is an extension of the original Industry Standard Architecture bus (the PC AT bus). Since EISA evolved from ISA, it kept all the preceding technology. Thus, you can use your current IBM-compatible expansion cards on an EISA machine. The Micro Channel architecture doesn't offer this evolutionary approach, so simple items like network cards, SCSI adapter cards, and modems have to be specially designed to support its I/O bus. EISA, however, is already supported.

## A Backward Glance

The system bus for the original IBM PC was an 8-bit extension of the Intel 8088 microprocessor. The 8088 has only 20 address lines, restricting the amount of addressable memory on the PC to about 1 megabyte. Since today's memory-hungry operating systems (e.g., OS/2, Unix, and Novell NetWare) require

more memory than that, the 8-bit system has become obsolete. In addition, the original 8-bit system bus offered only an eight-level edge-triggered interrupt and four DMA channels whose transfer speeds ranged from about 250,000 bps to 500,000 bps.

The next generation of bus was the 16bit PC AT bus, which became the ISA

## Requesting A Transfer

A n EISA bus master supports two types of data transfer cycles for moving data between itself and main memory or an I/O slave. The cycles are either standard or burst. A third cycle type, the compressed cycle, is available only to the CPU. EISA cycle types are summarized in table A.

In a standard cycle, an EISA bus master is completely synchronous with the bus clock (BCLK), which provides synchronization with the main system clock. The bus clock usually operates at frequencies of between 8.33 MHz and 6 MHz, although its period is sometimes extended to synchronize with the host CPU or other motherboard devices.

An EISA bus master drives nine signal lines on the bus and monitors five others (see table B). Using these signals, you can examine how a bus master transfers data to memory or to I/O slaves within a standard cycle. To follow the events in a standard transfer cycle, the numbers in the discussion below refer to the circled numbers in the timing diagram in figure A.

## Let the Games Begin

When a bus master wants to initiate a transfer, it requests control of the bus by asserting the MREQx signal (1). It then monitors the MAKx line (2) until the EISA arbitration system grants its request (2').

Next, the bus master places the target address on the bus and indicates whether it is initiating a transfer with system memory or with an I/O slave (3). Then, it indicates whether it is reading from or writing to the indicated address, and which bytes of the 32-bit-wide data path it wants to transfer (4).

At the same time, the master drives the START signal to initiate the transfer cycle (5). At the end of the START signal, which lasts one BCLK cycle, the bus master negates the CMD line (6).

## **CYCLE TYPES AND TIMES**

**Table A:** EISA supports three types of bus transfers, of which only two—standard and burst—are available to bus masters. This table lists the average number of bus clock cycles it takes to complete a data transfer cycle.  $(N/A = not \ applicable.)$ 

Cycle	Speed	Standard cycle	Compressed cycle	<b>Burst cycle</b>
EISA .	32-bit	2	1.5	1
One-wait-state ISA	16-bit 8-bit	3 6	N/A	N/A
Zero-wait-state ISA	16-bit 8-bit	2	N/A	N/A

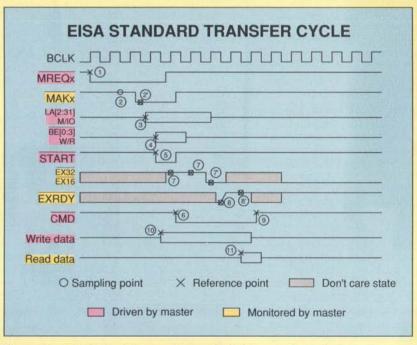


Figure A: This timing diagram of a standard data transfer cycle shows how the master and slave use signals to synchronize their activity. When writing, the master dumps the data onto the bus when it starts the transfer. The slave reads the data and indicates when it is through using the EXRDY line. When reading, the master waits until the slave indicates it is done before sampling the data bus.

bus. Improvements in the microprocessor (with Intel's 286) and in the number of addressable memory locations (with 24 address lines) brought the total available memory to 16 MB. The edge-triggered interrupts increased from eight to 15 levels, and the DMA channels from four to seven.

The speed of the 286 supports 8-bit and 16-bit modes with DMA data trans-

fer rates of 100,000 bps to 400,000 bps, and 400,000 bps to 800,000 bps, respectively. Note that the new 8-bit DMA mode is slower than the original PC bus. Intel had to sacrifice some speed to maintain downward compatibility to 8-bit devices. One benefit of the 16-bit bus is that you can continue to use any 8-bit cards you have, because ISA is a superset of the 8-bit PC bus.

From a technological point of view, the problem of I/O bus design became obvious with the arrival of the Intel 386 and i486 processors. ISA just doesn't cut it. An I/O bus for these applications workhorses needs the following additional capabilities:

- · more memory capacity;
- · multiple bus-master devices with

## **EISA BUS-MASTERING SIGNALS**

Table B: The EISA bus features special signals that enable a master to take control of the bus. If both the master and slave are burst-capable, the signals also enable burst transfers.

## Controlled by a master

MREQx Asserted by a bus master when requesting use of the bus. The x is the master's slot number. MAKx Indicates that the master in slot x has control of the bus. LA[2:31] Address lines. M/IO Indicates whether the transfer involves main memory or a slave device. BE[0:3] Indicates which bytes of the 32-bit-wide bus are used in the current bus cycle. W/R Indicates whether the master is writing or reading data. START Indicates the start of a bus-mastering cycle. CMD Asserted by a master during a transfer cycle. **MSBURST** Indicates that a master is capable of controlling burst transfers.

## Monitored by a master

D[0:31] Data lines. EX32 Indicates that the slave handles 32-bit transfers. EX16 Indicates that the slave handles 16-bit transfers. EXRDY Indicates that the slave has completed its function and is ready to terminate the cycle. SLBURST Indicates that a slave is capable of burst transfers.

Following the confirmation of START, the bus master samples EX32 and EX16 (7) to determine whether the slave is a 32-bit or a 16-bit device. Once it determines the type of slave (7'), it checks for EXRDY from the slave. When the slave is ready to terminate a transfer cycle, it drives the EXRDY signal (8).

When the master confirms EXRDY, it negates CMD to finish the cycle (9).

When writing, the data from the bus master is valid once it drives the START signal (10). When reading, the master samples the data lines on the first rising edge of BCLK after the slave asserts

continued

high-speed burst-transfer rates;

- a 32-bit data transfer rate for the CPU, DMA, and bus-master devices:
- enhanced DMA arbitration and transfer rates;
- · level-triggered (shareable) interrupts; and
- · automatic configuration of system and expansion boards.

To promote these features, two completely new bus architectures, IBM's Micro Channel and EISA, were introduced. A generation gap exists between EISA and the current reigning ISA buses.

## The Bus Stops Here

When the specifications for implementing EISA were released, the bus standard attracted a lot of attention. The intent of

EISA was to develop a 32-bit architecture that, unlike the Micro Channel, would be downward-compatible with the existing AT bus. Systems using EISA would still be able to use 8-bit and 16-bit boards. The EISA standard adds many functional and performance enhancements, such as improvements in DMA handling, but it retains a subset of the features available in the ISA bus.

EISA's data path can be 8, 16, or 32 bits wide. The number of address lines is increased to 32, which theoretically allows access to up to 4 gigabytes of memory, depending on the system design. This larger amount of addressable memory better meets the needs of today's memory-hungry applications, such as multiuser systems, network-server systems, AI CAD/CAM simulations, and even computer hardware design.

Not only can the CPU fully implement EISA's entire 32-bit address space, but so can the 32-bit bus-master and DMA devices on the EISA bus. EISA's 32-bit DMA functions allow today's 16-bit ISA DMA products to use the 32-bit address space by adding a simple software device driver. In other words, you can keep your system's old equipment and improve its

performance.

The EISA bus master includes a dedicated I/O processor and local memory. This specialized processor drives the address, data, and control signals for intelligent peripherals, which become slave devices, during a bus cycle. Bus masters improve system performance by taking on simple tasks that would otherwise fall to the host processor. Thus, they reduce the main processor's work load (the beginning of multiprocessing, perhaps?). To understand the benefits of the bus master, it is important to grasp the mechanics of transferring data between the bus masters and their slave devices (see the text box "Requesting a Transfer" at left).

The capabilities of the EISA bus master are aimed at sophisticated I/O peripherals that require optimum performance or advanced memory-access functions (e.g., non-ordered scatter/gather data operations). As a result, EISA is primarily intended for 32-bit devices, which typically contain dedicated I/O processors and require the fastest data transfer rate available through the bus. For this purpose, a fast burst-transfer mode is available to bus masters, in addition to the more typical timing of I/O and memory cycles.

In one scenario, a system could have several bus-master peripherals running continued

## EXRDY (11).

If the slave does not reply immediately to the bus master, it will wait another BCLK cycle. In the example,  $\overline{EX16}$  or  $\overline{EX32}$  missed the call from the bus master, thus incurring two wait states (7), and the master missed  $\overline{EXRDY}$ , adding another wait state (8'). The result is a three-wait-state cycle. A standard cycle with no wait states lasts only two BCLK cycles.

## **Burst of Power**

In a burst cycle, a burst-capable bus master uses all the signals defined for the standard bus master, in addition to driving the MSBURST signal and monitoring the SLBURST signal from the slave device. The numbers in the discussion below refer to the circled numbers in figure B.

A burst cycle follows the same sequence as a standard cycle until after the master asserts START. At this point, the master begins sampling SLBURST, as well as EX32 and EX16. As before, once the slave affirms EX32

or EX16, the master starts sampling EXRDY. However, if the slave is burst-capable, it asserts SLBURST (1) in addition to EX32 or EX16. When this happens, the master negates MSBURST (2) and begins the burst cycle.

As before, data from the master is valid when START is asserted (3). Data from the slave is valid (4) until CMD ends the cycle.

After the cycle begins, the bus master provides the next LA[2:31], M/IO, BE[0:3], and W/R when it samples EXRDY. It also samples MSBURST at every rising edge (5) unless EXRDY is not accessible (6). For the burst cycle, each wait state must have one BCLK cycle.

The master ends the cycle by disasserting MSBURST (7) and inverting CMD (8). As with the standard cycle, CMD is first negated at the end of the START signal. In a zero-wait-state system, a burst-mode cycle will take only one BCLK cycle with the exception of the initial cycle, which requires two BCLK cycles.

**EISA BURST MODE** BCLK \_\_\_\_\_ MREQx MAKX LA[2:31] M/IO BE[0:3] W/B START EX32 EX16 SLBURST EXRDY CMD **MSBURST** Write data Read data O Sampling point X Reference point Don't care state Driven by master Monitored by master

Figure B: Whereas standard mode requires that the master and slave synchronize for every 16- or 32-bit transfer, burst mode requires that they synchronize just once, before the first transfer. The average cycles per transfer in burst mode is thus very close to one.

on a network file server, each dedicated to a special application, such as distributed database processing. EISA can support up to 15 bus masters with an arbitration method that determines the latency of each device. Using this latency, the response time for requests from expansion-bus devices can be determined.

## **Knowing Your ABCs**

In EISA systems, DMA devices have seven channels, just like they do in ISA systems, but the EISA transfer rate is much faster. The DMA controllers support 8-, 16-, and 32-bit data transfer sizes. They have four cycle-control sequences for transferring data between the DMA device and memory. These four cycles are

- the ISA-compatible cycles, which execute one transfer cycle in eight bus cycles;
- Type A cycles, which execute one transfer cycle in six bus cycles;
- Type B cycles, which execute one transfer cycle in four bus cycles; and
- Type C (burst DMA) cycles, which execute one transfer cycle in one bus cycle.

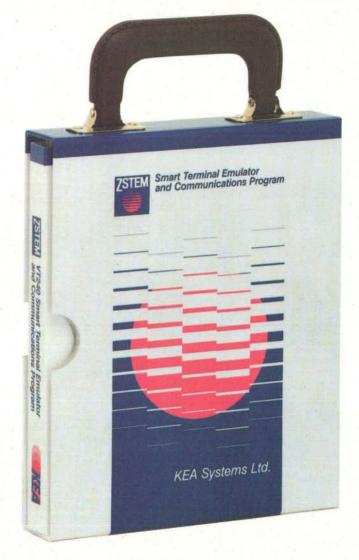
Types A, B, and C support 8-, 16-, and 32-bit DMA devices and perform automatic data-size translation for transfers to mismatched memory. Table 1 indicates peak data transfer rates and compatible DMA devices for each DMA cycle type. Moreover, most ISA-compatible DMA devices can transfer data 130 percent to 200 percent faster by programming the EISA controller to use Type A and B transfers instead of ISA-compatible timing.

How is this increased performance and efficiency provided? By enhanced arbitration, which shortens the time between the DMA device's request and grant events. This enhancement does not imply a decrease in compatibility. Existing hardware and software can take advantage of it without modification, so it actually improves compatibility with older systems.

**Fringe Benefits** 

The original PC and ISA buses used edge-triggered interrupts, which are easy to implement but susceptible to false triggering and cannot be shared with other peripherals. In addition to supporting these edge-triggered interrupts to maintain compatibility, EISA also provides level-triggered interrupts, which are less susceptible to noise and allow

## Our VT240 terminal emulator has changed the meaning of portability.



## What does VT240 portability mean to you?

- Portable across operating systems! Our ZSTEM 240 software runs under both MS-DOS and Unix 386 System V, making your PC look and act like a VT240/340 terminal on either operating system.
- Portable across machines! ZSTEM 240 runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s and compatibles, from AT&Ts to Zeniths!
- Portable across portables! ZSTEM 240 runs on portable PCs, letting you connect to your office systems when you're on the road.
- Portable across video adapters! ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns,

and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.

 Portable across networks! ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

Of course, ZSTEM doesn't *really* come with a handle. What it does come with is our top-notch technical support and documentation, plus a solid warranty, so you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about our complete line of VT emulation products.

**KEA Systems Ltd.** 

3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101 Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1 Telephone: (604) 431-0727 FAX: (604) 431-0818 Toll-Free Order Desk 800-876-6089



ZSTEM and the KEA and ZSTEM logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

© Copyright KEA Systems Ltd., 1989. All rights reserved.



- ✓ 8 Mbytes of memory + 2 serial ports.
- Extended and expanded memory. LIM 4.0.
- Works with all of your programs.
- ✓ Run DOS or OS/2 effortlessly.
- Fast and simple switchless installation.
- Auto-configuration for all operating systems.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Expanded memory 10 times faster than Intel.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- ✓ IBM approved ID. Best price. Fast delivery.

Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818



Capital Equipment Corp. Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

multiple peripherals to share the same interrupt level. Theoretically, level-triggered interrupts can have an infinite number of levels.

Another practical benefit that EISA provides is automatic configuration of system resources and expansion boards.

That means an end to DIP switches, jumpers, and installing configuration files. A system that supports plug-and-play peripherals improves efficiency (switch configurations for ISA or EISA products are still allowed, if you need them).

## **DMA CYCLE TYPES**

**Table 1:** Most ISA-compatible DMA devices can transfer data faster if the EISA controller is set up to use Type A and Type B transfers instead of ISA-compatible timing. Enhanced arbitration shortens the time between the DMA device's request and grant events.

DMA cycle type	Size of transfer	Transfer rate (MBps)	Compatibility					
Compatible	8-bit	1.0	All ISA					
	16-bit	2.0	All ISA					
Type A	8-bit	1.3	Mostly ISA					
	16-bit	2.6	Mostly ISA					
	32-bit	5.3	EISA only					
Type B	8-bit	2.0	Some ISA					
***	16-bit	4.0	Some ISA					
	32-bit	8.0	EISA only					
Burst DMA (Type C)	8-bit	8.2	EISA only					
	16-bit	16.5	EISA only					
	32-bit	33.0	EISA only					

EISA also includes a product-identification mechanism for systems and expansion-board products. As you turn the system on, the computer automatically runs a power-up sequence of self-tests. When it does, it interrogates each device for the product identifier, compares that with those stored in RAM, and configures the board according to the setup data stored in ROM.

## Micro Channel vs. EISA

The Micro Channel's design is similar to that of EISA, and it includes support for the 386 and i486 microprocessors. It also supports up to 15 bus masters and can transfer data in burst mode. The Micro Channel also replaces DIP switches and jumpers with a self-configuring system. Unlike the ISA bus, the Micro Channel's level-triggered interrupts and sophisticated DMA-arbitration scheme allow multimaster operation. The major disadvantage of the Micro Channel, however, is that it is not downward-compatible with the ISA bus.

Supporters of the Micro Channel architecture argue that you won't want to migrate your original expansion cards to new machines. However, even if you don't, there are tens of thousands of application programs and thousands of expansion boards on the market today that EISA supports that the Micro Channel does not. In addition, most Micro Channel-based systems have basic features built into the machine, such as graphics adapters, mouse/serial/parallel ports, and floppy and hard disk controllers. These built-in features limit your future choice of products.

Micro Channel systems transfer data between the CPU, memory, and 32-bit peripherals at a maximum rate of 20 megabytes per second. That's less than two-thirds the speed of an EISA system, which normally performs at about 33 MBps. The Micro Channel offers a maximum of eight expansion slots, compared to EISA's 15.

Physically, the form factor of a Micro Channel board is about half the size of an EISA board. This makes Micro Channel product design more difficult and expensive. Since the board is smaller, the circuitry must also be smaller. In some cases, this means expensive application-specific ICs or surface-mounted ICs are necessary.

In addition, the Micro Channel's card has less than half the power of an EISA card available. This makes peripherals, like I/O boards with large amounts of memory, much more complex and ex-

pensive to design and build for Micro Channel systems.

## **EISA Takes Its Stand**

Intel has already introduced EISA chip sets, including three chips for the motherboard and one chip for an add-in card. The first motherboard chip has been designated the integrated system peripheral and provides 32-bit DMA control, timer/counter control, interrupt control, bus arbitration, and DRAM refresh functions on a single chip.

The EISA bus controller, the second chip in the set, interfaces with the 8- and 16-bit ISA bus, the 32-bit EISA bus, and the CPU by performing the timing and control functions. The last motherboard chip, which is called the EISA bus buffer, contains buffering logic for any one of the data, address, and parity-control modes.

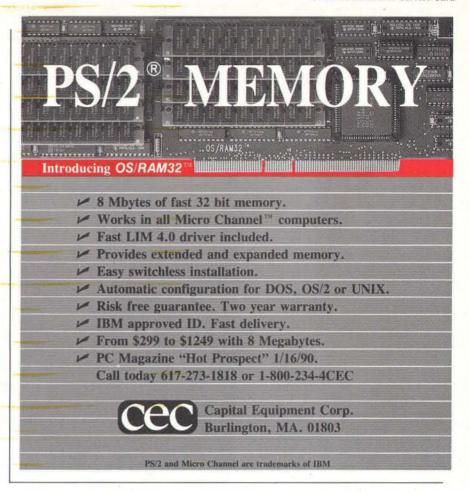
The intelligent add-on cards chip, which is called the bus-mastering interface controller, serves as the interface between a plug-in card and the 32-bit EISA bus and provides interface logic, drivers, and a DMA controller that is capable of becoming a bus master. EISA chip sets work with the 386 and i486 CPUs at speeds of up to 33 MBps.

The members of the original Gang of Nine are starting to introduce EISA systems, but not all of them are ready yet. Only a few currently have EISA systems. Hewlett-Packard was the first to produce an EISA microcomputer system, the Vectra 486PC. It transfers data at a rate of 20 MBps with a 16-bit ISA ESDI controller.

Right before Fall Comdex 1989, Compaq revealed its EISA system, the Systempro. The Systempro can decrease the time required to transfer a file to or from the disk by distributing a single file among multiple bus-master controllers, called an Intelligent Drive Array (IDA). Compaq also claims that its system will transfer data at 33 MBps.

Zenith Data Systems' 386/33E is the latest EISA PC system. The bus-master controller, which uses 1 MB of memory and is expandable to 4 MB, will support up to four ESDI devices, seven SCSI devices, and two floppy disk drives. The Zenith 386/33E is also supposed to be able to support a data transfer rate of about 33 MBps.

Some companies outside the original Gang of Nine are also working on EISA products. By the end of June, Arche Technologies will expand its current 486 AT system (up to 64 MB of memory, 256K bytes of external cache, and enhancements for write posting, page



memory cycle, and prefetch cycles) to support the EISA standard. The Arche 486 EISA system will be able to use 32bit VGA, 32-bit Ethernet, and 32-bit SCSI host adapters.

Although EISA systems are downward-compatible with ISA expansion boards, a number of EISA-specific products are expected to appear by the end of this year. These include

- Adaptec's 32-bit SCSI controller,
- Distributed Processing Technology's 32-bit hard disk controller,
- Proteon's 32-bit EISA version of a token-ring adapter,
- Standard Microsystem's 32-bit EISA version of an Ethernet board,
- SunRiver's 32-bit fiber-optic board,
- 3Com's network card.
- Arcnet's 16-bit multiuser board,
   and
- Western Digital's 16-bit ESDI controller.

EISA systems will thrive on the availability of EISA-specific products and the already existing stock of ISA products from current PC machines.

Make New Friends but Keep the Old EISA will save you money, time, and paperwork because it will allow you to make better use of the hardware and software resources you already have. Like its predecessor, ISA, EISA is an evolutionary approach to the need to improve system performance. It offloads I/O processing from the microprocessor's list of things to do.

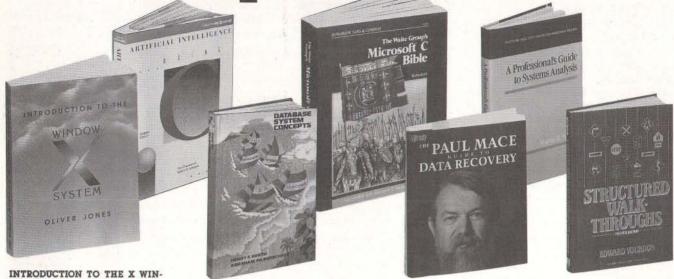
Unlike the Micro Channel, however, EISA does not require new peripheral cards to support its I/O bus. It uses standard AT cards. While adapting to the current AT bus architecture and using the more powerful 32-bit processors, EISA preserves compatibility with the existing world of AT-compatible devices. EISA has it all.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We would like to express our appreciation to our colleagues Derek Cheng and Michael Bruzzone for their tremendous help, and to Lawrence Jair for many stimulating discussions about this article.

Min-Hur (Michael) Whang is the technical specialist at Arche Technologies, Inc. (Fremont, CA). He has a Ph.D in electrical engineering from Polytechnic University of New York. Joe Kua is the director of research and development at Arche. He was the chief designer of Everex's Step machines. They can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Take any 3 books for only \$100 each



DOW SYSTEM. By O. Jones. 511 pp., illus., softbound. Here's the new portable software standard for workstations, presented in a complete, detailed tutorial. This book will help you harness the system, cut down on redundant workstation events, exploit private/shared color cells, and map strategies. 585109-1 Pub. Pr., \$32.00

INTRODUCING PC-DOS & MS-DOS, Second Ed. By T. Sheldon. 403 pp., illus., softbound. This Second Edition covers all releases through 4.0, as well as Microsoft Windows and DOS-SHELL. Features the same hands-on tutorial format of the First Edition, with expanded coverage of batch file techniques that can dramatically increase your computing speed. 565/651 Pt Pub. Pr., \$27.95

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS: Architectures and Implementations. By J. Martin, with K. K. Chapman. 353 pp., illus. An indispensable reference for all who buy, install, maintain, or manage LAN services. Provides complete coverage of the concepts, architectures, and implementations of LAN technology.

Pub. Pr., \$40.00 584900-3

A PROFESSIONAL'S GUIDE TO SYSTEMS ANALYSIS. By M.E. Modell. 307 pp., illus. Detailed coverage of what you need to know-what questions to ask, how to conduct a costbenefit analysis, how to document and validate your findings-to design the best systems for your user's 426/325

Pub. Pr., \$34.95

ADVANCED GRAPHICS IN C: Pro-Now C programmers can write crisp graphics programs for the IBM-PC using the IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) or the AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB). Includes GRAPHIQ, a complete C graphics toolkit graphics toolkit. 881257-7

Pub. Pr., \$22.95

when you join BYTE Book Club® VALUES UP TO \$141.45!

- · Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- · the latest and best information in your field · discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

ADVANCED TURBO C. By J. T. Smith. 256 pp., illus., softcover. Mastering Turbo C has never been easier. Crystal-clear answers to all your questions are supplemented by fullydocumented programming examples. Coverage includes string processing, screen handling with Turbo C Tools, keyboard input, file handling, memory management, interrupt services, and 587/078

Pub. Pr., \$24.95

THE WAITE GROUP'S MICROSOFT C BIBLE. By N. Barkakati. 787 pp., illus., softbound. The complete guide to all 370 functions, with purpose, syntax, example call, includes, common uses, returns, comments, cau-tions, and "see also" references for each function. Also features two handy tutorials on C basics and the C 5.1 compiler, as well as compatibility checks for all other C compilers. 584830-9 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

THE PAUL MACE GUIDE TO DATA RECOVERY. By P. Mace. 352 pp., illus., softbound. An indispensable guide to restoring vanished files and coping with virtually every type of data loss emergency. You get clear, step-by-step instructions for restoring deleted files or directories, recovering lost or damaged Lotus 1-2-3 files, what to do when your disk won't boot, and much, much more. Pub. Pr., \$21.95 THE NEW DOS 4.0. By K. W. Christopher, Jr., B. A. Feigenbaum, and S. O. Saliga. 535 pp., illus., soft-bound. Practical advice from IBM's own DOS 4.0 developers to help you harness more PC power and versatility. Covers SELECT, the DOS Command Prompt, batch filing, Command Line Redirection, the EDLIN Line Editor, and much more. 584889-9 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

STRUCTURED WALKTHROUGHS, Fourth Ed. By E. Yourdon. 193 pp., illus. Create superior software with this new version of a classic reference. Walkthrough is the proven way to produce better software, and this edition shows how 4GL, CASE, and LAN developments can be meshed into an effective walkthrough system. 585016-8 Pub. Pr., \$28.00

DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPTS. By H. F. Korth and A. Silberschatz. 546 pp., illus. From fundamental concepts to advanced problem solving, this book provides a clear understanding of the design and use of database systems. Also demon-strates the best ways to protect data from unauthorized access and malicious or accidental alteration or destruction. 447/527

Pub. Pr., \$46.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USING C: The C Programmer's Guide to AI Techniques. By H. Schildt. 412 pp., 37 illus., softbound. This hands-on guide shows you how to create your own Al applications and systems using C. After an introduc-tory overview it provides coverage of expert systems, logic, natural lan-guage processing, machine learning, pattern recognition, and more, with ready-to-run programs illustrating each topic

Pub. Pr., \$21.95

PROGRAMMING USING THE C LANGUAGE. By R.C. Hutchison and S.B. Just. 519 pp., illus. Whether you want to understand programs in C written by others, or write better C programs of your own, this practical, authoritative book gives you the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists, and more - with many sample programs. 315/418 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide. By B.D. Kliewer. 269 pp., illus., softbound. All the practical guidelines are right here for learning the ins and outs of the Enhanced Graphics Adaptor—one of the most popular PC add-on boards avail-able—and its PS/2 counterpart, the Video Graphics Array. It's filled with innovative programming techniques tips for working around the bugs in the BIOS ... and EGA/VGA BIOS calls not available elsewhere. 350/892 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE large software development project. 585094-X Pub. Pr., \$38.00

CONSTRUCTION. By B. Meyer. 534 pp., illus. Case studies and exercises provide you with an impressive array of techniques for producing reusable, extendable, and reliable software. Using the object-oriented language Eiffel, the author shows how to streamline and improve virtually any TURBO PASCAL EXPRESS. Revised Ed. By R. Jourdain. Pub. Pr., \$39.95 584963-1

HIGH-SPEED ANIMATION & SIM-ULATION FOR MICROCOMPU-TERS. By L. Adams. Pub. Pr., \$20.95 583855-9

TURBO LANGUAGE ESSENTIALS: A Programmer's Reference. By K. Weiskamp, N. Shammas, and R. Pronk. Pub. Pr. \$24.95

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT WITH MS-DOS AND PC-DOS. By D. Gookin and A. Townsend. 583954-7 Pub. Pr., \$28.95

UNDERSTANDING & USING dBASE III® PLUS. By R. Krumm. 583940-7 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

32-BIT MICROPROCESSORS. Edited by H. J. Mitchell. Pub. Pr., \$48.50 425/85X

ADVANCED 80386 PROGRAM-MING TECHNIQUES. By J. L. Turley. 881342-5 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

NETWORKING SOFTWARE. By C. B. Ungaro. 606969-9 Pub. Pr., \$39.95

THE DATABASE EXPERT'S GUIDE TO SQL. By F. Lusardi. 390/029 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

PRINCIPLES OF ARTIFICIAL INTEL-LIGENCE AND EXPERT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT. By D.W. Rolston. Pub. Pr., \$44.95

APPLYING TURBO PASCAL LI-BRARY UNITS. By N. Shammas. 584791-4 Pub. Pr., \$22.95

LIFE WITH UNIX: A Guide for Everyone. By D. Libes and S. Ressler. 585017-6 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

**COMPLETE GUIDE TO RS-232 AND** PARALLEL CONNECTIONS. By M.D. Seyer. 585217-9 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS. By M. Milenkovic.

Pub. Pr., \$44.95

419/205

IBM PS/2: A Reference Guide. By

TJ Byers. 095/272 Pub. Pr., \$39.95



Any 3 books for \$1.00 each...if you join now and agree to purchase two more books-at handsome discounts-during your first year of membership.

1-2-3 RELEASE 3: The Complete Reference. By M. Campbell. Pub. Pr. \$28.95

PROGRAMMING IN C, Revised Ed. By S.G. Kochan. Pub. Pr., \$24.95 584701-9

MASTERING ORACLE: Featuring Oracle's SQL Standard. By D. J. Cronin. 585034-6 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

SECURITY IN COMPUTING. By C.P. Pfleeger. 584941-0 Pub. Pr., \$44.00

PORTABILITY AND THE C LAN-GUAGE. By R. Jaeschke. 584966-6 Pub. Pr., \$34.95

C PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO Net-BIOS. By W.D. Schwaderer. 584912-7 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

INTRODUCTION TO SNA NET-WORKING: A Guide for Using VTAM/NCP. By J. Ranade and G.C. Sackett 511/446 Pub. Pr. \$39.95

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING THE NEW PERSONAL COM-PUTERS. By A. Margolis.

## MASTERING TURBO PASCAL 4.0, MASTERING 2007. Swan. Pub. Pr., \$22.95

DESIGNING USER INTERFACES FOR SOFTWARE. By J.S. Dumas. 584641-1 Pub. Pr., \$31.00

68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, 2nd Ed. By L. Leventhal; D. Hawkins; G. Kane & W. Cramer. 583817-6 Pub. Pr., \$28.95

C CHEST AND OTHER C TREASURES FROM DR. DOBB'S JOURNAL. Edited by A. Holub. 584807-4 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

CICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By J. L. LeBert. 369/682 Pub. Pr., \$29.95

FILE ORGANIZATION FOR DATA-BASE DESIGN. By G. Wiederhold. 701/334 Pub. Pr., \$44.95

STRETCHING TURBO C. By K. Por-584967-4 Pub. Pr., \$24.95

## New! BYTE LARGE SYSTEMS Books -



MVS: Concepts and Facilities. By R. H. Johnson. 613 pp., illus. This comprehensive overview of IBM's mainframe operating system provides you with a crucial edge in MVS programming, management, and systems development. Covers processor complexes, MVS/XA and MVS/ESA, DASDs, the I/O subsystem, and much more.

326/738 Pub. Pr., \$39.95



CICS: Debugging, Dump Reading, Problem Determination. By P. Donofrio. 176 pp., illus. A long-needed, step-by-step troubleshooting guide for CICS programmers. Pro-vides invaluable information on problem determination, interactive debug-ging, terminal autoinstall, service strategies, the new dump formatting routine, and dump reading procedures that will have you clearing up failures in no time. Pub. Pr., \$39.95 176/06X

## Here's how BYTE Book Club® works to serve you:

- Important information . . . we make it easy to get! Today, professionals
  who perform best are those who are best informed. For reliable, hands-on
  information, turn to the Byte Book Club. Every 3 or 4 weeks (12-15 times a
  year), members receive the Club Bulletin offering more than 30 books the
  best, newest, most important books from all publishers.
- . Dependable service . . . we're here to help! Whether you want information about a book or have a question about your membership, just call us tollfree or drop us a line. To get only the books you want, make your choice on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing – it will be sent to you automatically. (A small shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)
- Club convenience...we do the work! You get a wide choice of books that
- simply cannot be matched by any bookstore. And all your books are conveniently delivered right to your door. You also get 10 full days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. (If the Club Bulletin ever comes late and you receive a Main Selection you don't want, return it for credit at our expense.)
- Substantial savings . . . and a bonus program too! You enjoy substantial discounts—up to 40%!—on every book you buy. Plus, you're automatically eligible for our Bonus Book Plan which allows you savings up to 70% on a wide selection of books.
- · Easy membership terms . . . it's worthwhile to belong! Your only obligation is to purchase 2 more books – at handsome discounts – during the next 12 months, after which you enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership anytime thereafter.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

BYTE Book Club, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-9959 TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-2-MCGRAW FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 609-426-7600

## IF YOU STILL HAVE RESERVATIONS ABOUT 3D, PULL UP A CHAIR.





You're in for a surprise if you thought that 3D CAD was overpriced and hard to get into.

Because Generic 3D Drafting™ not only raises the level of your ideas, it does it easily. And that's

according to critics such as ARCHITECTURE and BYTE magazines who describe our award-winning program as "elegant," "substantial," and "highly recommended." Not to mention affordable.

For one thing, with our unique color-coded cursor, tracking, and single 3D coordinate system, you'll never be lost in space. Plus, the floating-point precision and extensive zoom commands let you focus on your design in detail. Or step back and see the bigger picture.

And the drawing tools and menus feel like you can reach inside and move things around by hand. But use a mouse or our popular two-letter commands instead to construct walls, entryways and rooms. And, to add shading and lighting to objects with the same skill you now have with a pencil. Only faster.

All of which can be viewed instantly from any perspective. So you can let a client, for example, look the place over before a meal is ever served.

Convert 3D designs into 2D drawings for blueprints to work from. Or for added dimension, load Generic CADD

2D drawings directly into Generic 3D. We also have a way to import DXF files from other programs.

Of course Generic 3D does more than serve up commercial designs. In fact, people who use it for work use it for play. Such as designing a utopian community. Or sculpting crystal stemware. You can even create something closer to home, like a breakfast nook. Or a deck.

With Generic 3D, you're limited only by your imagination. It runs on an IBM PC™or 100% compatible with 640K of memory, with support of 256 on-screen colors, plotters, as well as most dot matrix printers.

It's no surprise the program is InfoWorld's MS-DOS CAD Product of the Year. So call for our free preview disk of Generic 3D, **1-800-228-3601** (U.S. and Canada). Or see a demonstration of its designing power at your local dealer.

Reservations not required.





WORLD

1989\*

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011 FAX 206-483-6969 © 1990 Generic Software, Inc. Generic Software is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

# A Calculating RISC

Coprocessors based on RISC engines will soon deliver supercomputing performance to your desktop

Trevor Marshall

any personal computers can already deliver the same computational performance as mainframes, if you add in their coprocessing capabilities. With the advent of RISC coprocessors, these systems will approach speeds that you now associate with supercomputers. This next leap in performance will bring some unique advantages to the coprocessing environment.

## Who Needs It?

When you think of a supercomputer user, you probably conjure up an image of a scientist in a research laboratory laboring over a massive problem in nuclear physics. While it's true that this type of user tends to have a virtually insatiable desire for compute power, the bulk of high-per-

formance computing is devoted to threedimensional graphics, mathematical simulations (e.g., aircraft flight simulators), and routine data analysis (e.g., in geophysics). Even apparently mundane applications in the printing industry, such as optical character recognition, color prepress, and typographic output, make up a significant sector of high-performance computing.



The applications that benefit most from coprocessing technology are those that are "compute-intensive"—where most of the processing is actual number crunching or manipulating data in memory. Because the host computer is used for disk I/O and operator interaction, a coprocessor is not very effective in situations where its CPU spends a significant amount of its time waiting for I/O tasks

to complete. Thus, applications involving considerable file manipulation, for example, will benefit least from using a coprocessor.

## **Host Machines**

Coprocessors are generally designed to boost the performance of workstations and high-end personal computers. Workstations are usually the most expensive desktop computers, and they often feature a multiuser capability. Highend personal computers are typically DOS-based systems using 386 or i486 CPUs with 80387 or Weitek floatingpoint chips. The Mac II family has also become a popular high-end platform, due to its intuitive user interface.

Both workstations and personal computers are massproduced as general-purpose machines. Coprocessors are

complete computing systems that plug into the expansion bus on these machines and work with their 386, 68020, or RISC CPUs, offloading those tasks that the general-purpose machines don't do well. This allows the host to concentrate on the I/O, file system, and operator interface while the coprocessor does the number crunching.



**Photo 1:** This frame from the He-Man animation, created by Mr. Film using software from Digital Arts, shows how the power of a coprocessing system translates into tangible graphics. (Image copyright 1989 by Mattel Corp.; used by permission.)

Coprocessing Through the Ages

Like desktop computers, high-performance coprocessors are a relatively recent phenomenon. The first was Steve Ciarcia's Trump Card, described in the May and June 1984 BYTE. The Trump Card featured a Zilog Z8000 16-bit CPU and plugged into an IBM PC. Although the available software was limited to a BASIC interpreter, the Trump Card nonetheless defined many of the features of today's high-powered coprocessing systems.

In the August and September 1985 BYTE, I described the Definicon Systems 32032-based coprocessor, which improved on the Trump Card in two ways: It used a true 32-bit microprocessor and came with a fully defined MS-DOS software interface. With multiple languages (C, Pascal, and FORTRAN) available that had been ported from the 32000 Unix environment, the Definicon DSI-32 coprocessor offered a high degree of software portability between Unix and DOS systems. The interaction between the compilers and the DOS operating system had evolved to where the coprocessor could execute even 80x86 software interrupts, and thus access all the features of the PC.

The following year, a 68020-based coprocessor system (the DSI-020) finally achieved a performance level exceeding that of minicomputers. This system ensured the success of the coprocessor concept, and it still forms the basis of software systems as complex as nuclearreactor simulations.

## **A Stellar Performance**

Coprocessors have several advantages over their workstation and personal-computer hosts that explain the performance differential between them. First, the CPU on the coprocessor usually doesn't run a complete operating system (like DOS or Mac OS), but operates in a shell of the host operating system.

You usually invoke an application running on a coprocessor with commands or mouse activity, the same as you would to execute a native application. Consequently, when a new CPU is released, coprocessor companies need only rewrite the shell code to take advantage of it—a task that usually takes just a few months.

Thus, new CPUs normally appear in coprocessor form as much as a year before they appear in a complete system implementation. Given the rate of performance increases in microprocessors over the last decade, this edge frequently translates into a 300 percent advantage in performance for coprocessors versus complete systems at any particular point in time.

Also, you can usually mount multiple coprocessors on one host and give each a different task to perform. This is especially useful with 3-D graphics software.

Finally, a coprocessor rarely has more than a rudimentary expansion bus. Unlike a conventional desktop system, all the memory and I/O subsystems on a coprocessor are closely coupled and optimized for better performance rather than compatibility with an existing expansion structure.

## **Boards of Distinction**

Many people make no distinction between array processors and true coprocessors. Array processors, however, are generally designed for specialized tasks, such as computing fast Fourier transforms (FFTs), and come with libraries of subroutines that are linked with the main code running on the host. Most programs have to be rewritten to take advantage of an array processor.

A computing coprocessor, on the other hand, has extensive software support (including compilers) to minimize or eliminate the need to rewrite applications software. Generally, all you need to do to complete a port to a coprocessor is recompile the source code, using the software tools supplied with the coprocessor.

Array processors have advantages in two primary areas. First, if the computing task is quite small but repetitive (such as an FFT), an array processor can usually compute it faster than a general-purpose CPU.

Second, where a large proportion of the application is interaction with the operator via a complex operating environment (as in the Macintosh), it may be easier to let much of the code run untouched on the host and link in a few key subroutines running on the array processor. Several coprocessor manufacturers have designed linkable interfaces to their boards to allow them to be used this way as well.

## The Soft Sell

Little third-party software is available for most coprocessors. One exception is transputer-based systems, which have a proliferating base of applications software that generally runs on any PC-based transputer board. Most of the available third-party software comes from specialized developers whose applications require a lot of computing power. Otherwise, much coprocessor software development remains in the hands of end users.

If you're writing coprocessor software rather than using third-party products, the software supplied to compile and run your application will be the most important part of your system. Be aware that the quality of compiler support varies A CALCULATING RISC

greatly from system to system and even between identical CPUs on different platforms.

Although software for coprocessors is not nearly as abundant as it is for desktop computers, the programs available perform tasks beyond the scope of standard personal computers and workstations.

One natural application for coprocessing is graphics rendering. Recognize the image from the He-Man animation in photo 1? It was computed with coprocessors. In fact, coprocessors compute the animation for many of the title sequences you see on TV.

The DGS system that was used to create the He-Man image was created by Digital Arts. During product design, Digital Arts quickly realized that the PC itself did not have the power or the architecture to run complex rendering code at commercially viable frame rates. Each image in such an animation sequence takes about 45 minutes to compute, even on a coprocessor-equipped system.

The total computing time needed to produce the 2-minute video (at 15 frames

he fact is, coprocessors compute the animation for many of the title sequences you see on TV.

per second) was about eight weeks. If you consider that the DGS system uses two coprocessors—a 68030 to set up the images and edit the sequence, and a transputer to perform the actual rendering—you can appreciate that graphics rendering is computationally intensive indeed. Without coprocessors, the time required would escalate dramatically.

The graphics card and video interface that the DGS system uses are standard PC devices. The DGS software allows the results of computation on the coprocessor to be sent to the video interface.

Another point is worth noting here. There is a certain amount of standardization in coprocessor technology. Coprocessors not specialized to perform array processing or graphics rendering are designed to take standard source code (usually from a Unix system) and then com-

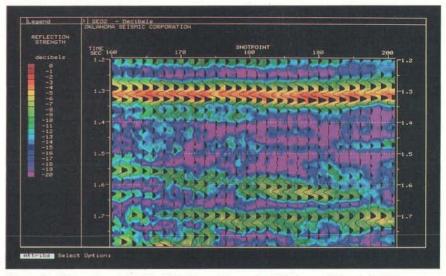


Photo 2: Although written for 680x0 machines, the Oklahoma Seismic MIRA program runs on DOS machines, thanks to coprocessor technology. The program gives geologists and petroleum engineers a view of the structural geology of a region.

pile it with minimal changes to run on a personal computer. Therefore, once you have started using coprocessor technology, it becomes a relatively straightforward task to switch to a new processor when it becomes available. This tends to keep competition strong and prices reasonable.

The DGS software, for example, uses a 68030 coprocessor from either Definicon or YARC Systems, and transputer cards from CSA, Microway, or YARC.

## **Powerful Pluses**

There are many reasons to use coprocessors besides raw power. One is to ensure object code compatibility. A coprocessor is probably the only way to market an application that uses, for example, 68020 assembly language in the Intel-dominated PC world, short of a total rewrite of the code.

This is why Oklahoma Seismic used a 68020 coprocessor for its MIRA geophysical data-analysis programs. MIRA analyzes the echo returns from sound blasts set off at regular intervals along the earth's surface that estimate a probable reconstruction of the underground geophysical-layer structures. A typical reconstruction is shown in photo 2. No compromises need to be made in a program's graphical or operator interface because it is running on a coprocessor.

Another attraction of coprocessors is the ability to increment your computing power just by adding more boards. For example, Visual Information (VIDI) produces an animation package for the Mac II that is similar to the Digital Arts DGS software. The VIDI software running on a single 29000 RISC coprocessor runs about 10 times faster than on a standard Mac II, and about 5 times faster than on the Mac IIci.

VIDI has written some software that allows up to five RISC boards to simultaneously render the images from an animation sequence. This gives an effective system speed 50 times greater than that of the Mac II host itself. This architectural flexibility, which is common in a mainframe environment, is only available on the desktop by using computing coprocessors.

## State of the Market

The table lists the manufacturers that are currently shipping a coprocessor product. In order to exclude nonprogrammable systems (such as VGA video cards), table entries are restricted to systems that have a high-speed CPU, will execute user-written programs, and are targeted at desktop platforms.

Some of these systems are intended for specific applications, such as graphics. Boards from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and NEC fall in this category. Others are intended as array processors. They don't usually allow direct and easy porting of applications software, as the array processor interacts with the host via a series of subroutines that are linked with main software running on the host. Array processors used to be very popular, but most AP manufacturers now offer alternative, more comprehensive, software-support packages.

## COMPUTING COPROCESSORS

The coprocessors listed here fall into three categories. The ones marked "AP" are devoted to array processing. The entries from Apple, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and NEC are graphics coprocessors. The remainder are general-purpose coprocessing systems.

Company	CPU	Platform	Operating system	Max. RAM (MB per CPU)
Apple	RISC 29000	Mac	QuickDraw	N/A
Avalon	RISC 88000	VAX	VMS	80
CSA	Transputer	PC	DOS	8
Definicon	CISC 68030 RISC SPARC Transputer	PC PC PC	DOS DOS DOS	8 8 4
HP	Graphics engine	PC	AP	N/A
IDT	RISC MIPS R3000	Mac	Special	64K bytes
IMS	Custom Custom	Mac PC	Smalltalk Smalltalk	64 64
IBM	RISC i860 RISC RT	PC PC	AP Unix	N/A N/A
Levco	Transputer	Mac	Mac OS	N/A
Meiko	Transputer	Sun	SunOS	N/A
Mercury	RISC Weitek RISC Weitek	PC Sun	DOS SunOS	N/A N/A
Microway	Transputer	PC	DOS	16
NEC	Graphics engine	PC	AP	N/A
Opus	RISC 88000 CISC 32532	PC PC	Unix Unix	16 N/A
Tektronix	RISC 88000	Mac	AP	8
Parsytec	Transputer Transputer Transputer	PC Mac PS/2	DOS Mac OS DOS	N/A N/A N/A
YARC	CISC 68030 CISC 68020 Transputer RISC 29000 RISC 29000	PC PS/2 PC PC Mac	DOS DOS DOS DOS or AP	8 4 16 16 8

The IMS product is also a little unusual. It lets you define the instruction set of the custom processor chip. IMS calls its technology WISC, for writable-instruction-set computer. In addition, IMS offers conventional language-development environments, such as Smalltalk and C++.

## The Movement to RISC

One of the startling points visible from even a cursory glance at the table is the number of RISC CPUs that are used in coprocessing systems. The main reason for this is the current higher performance of RISC engines compared to that of conventional complex-instruction-set-computer (CISC) processors. There are several reasons why RISC CPUs are well suited to a coprocessor environment.

First, a coprocessor is a small computing system featuring a tightly coupled RAM subsystem. This happens to be the ideal topology for a RISC computing system. At the high frequencies that RISC processors use, it is very difficult to propagate signals around a circuit board. The bigger the board, the more features it has and the lower its performance. Conversely, the small, tightly coupled coprocessor can often extract peak performance out of a RISC CPU.

Second, RISC carries no requirement for object-level compatibility. Almost all compatibility between coprocessor platforms is achieved at the source code level. Thus, the lack of an applications software base for RISC engines is no particular disadvantage.

In addition, a RISC engine is often less expensive than a CISC CPU of comparable performance. This is especially true for the Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) 29000 and SPARC-based products. Since the cost/performance ratio is often the major selection criterion for a coproces-

sor engine, the RISC machines usually excel.

## RISC vs. CISC

RISC technology has other advantages over CISC that are not specific to coprocessing systems. These days, processors based on RISC define the standards of high-end computing. Although RISC technology itself is not necessarily superior to CISC, a number of factors have combined to position RISC systems at higher performance levels than their CISC counterparts.

First of all, architects of RISC microprocessors began with a clean slate. There were no previous generations of software with which they had to maintain compatibility, and no preconceived notions of how they had to achieve hardware interfacing. This factor is very im-

portant.

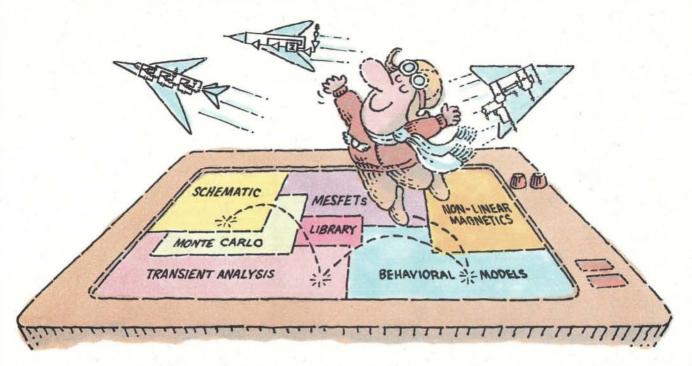
Designers of computers based on a particular family of processors—the Motorola family, for example—are prepared to accept only minor changes in system architecture from one generation to the next. If, for instance, the designers of the 68040 had implemented an external Harvard architecture, with separate external instruction and data memories, they would be in a considerable amount of trouble right now.

Both hardware designers and software engineers would have trouble dealing with such a radical change in 680x0 architecture. Hardware designers would have to redesign system boards, and software developers would have to relink all current 680x0 binaries, for instance, to separate the source code and data address spaces. This would complicate the smooth upward migration path provided by the 680x0 family.

Thus, Motorola implemented an internal Harvard architecture with separate data and instruction buses on the 68040. The data and instruction paths pass through separate memory management units and caches within the chip, but the signals are combined before they are brought out of the chip.

On the other hand, the AMD 29000 RISC designers had no qualms about implementing an external Harvard architecture. Separated external buses seemed clearly superior (and, ultimately, cheaper), so they were used. The designers were not faced with any overriding compatibility issues.

Second, it's easier to design a fast memory system for a modern RISC chip, because the software can maintain closer control of the internal pipeline status



# THE NEW MICRO-CAP III. SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

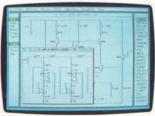
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-fromschematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.



1021 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

than it can with the CISC chip. This allows the use of "load scheduling" and other optimization techniques to hide the wait states that are introduced when interfacing to real-world memory systems.

### Which RISC?

In terms of overall system speed (as defined by the actual speed of operation when running application code), the leading RISC families are currently the MIPS R3000, the AMD 29000, and the

Motorola 88000. The R3000 requires too many peripheral and cache chips to be really suitable as a coprocessor engine. Indeed, the only offering is from IDT. This card should probably be used solely as a development platform, as it has only cache RAM and has to go across the Nu-Bus for access to main memory, an unacceptably slow process.

The Motorola 88000 is a very fast CPU, with arguably the fastest single-precision floating-point engine available.

It produces its best results on small programs, such as benchmarks, that easily fit within its small 16K-byte data cache. It doesn't perform as well with larger problems primarily because of a minor design flaw in the 88200 cache controller. When there is a cache miss, the whole 4-word cache line must be refilled before execution can continue.

Thus, for programs whose data has good locality of reference, the 88100/88200 chip set turns in a superlative performance (its Whetstone figures are essentially equivalent to those of the Cray-1S). But when it is manipulating sparse matrices, at least 2 words of each cache line are usually never used. The overhead associated with waiting for them to be filled on each cache miss is crippling.

For example, when the 88000 runs a Gauss-Jordan elimination of a 200-by-200 matrix (from the Argonne Labs LINPACK benchmark suite), its Crayrelative performance drops to only 10 percent of what it achieves on Whetstone tests. In fact, if you use enough 88200 cache-controller chips, you can perform the whole LINPACK reduction in the caches and double the performance of the 88000 system.

The AMD 29000 offers a compromise between performance and hardware cost. It uses two totally separated buses for the instruction and data streams, which allows standard DRAM to achieve almost the same performance as static RAM (see "Real-World RISCs," May 1988 BYTE). Although a 29000 system won't outperform an R3000 or an 88000 system on small benchmarks, it will frequently emerge the winner on larger tests or applications code.

**Coprocessing Comes of Age** 

Coprocessor systems have truly come of age. In 1984, when Dave Rand, George Scolaro, and I were defining what we thought could be done with coprocessors and how to do it, we could only dream that one day manufacturers such as IBM, Apple, and Tektronix would offer products using this technology.

Today's coprocessor systems give PCs the computing power of a mainframe. Over the next two years, you will see coprocessors achieve a level of performance currently reserved for supercomputers. Why dream about a Cray? Coprocessor technology will soon put that kind of power into your desktop computer.

Trevor Marshall is a BYTE consulting editor and is president of YARC Systems Corp. (Agoura, CA). You can contact him on BIX as "tmarshall."

## (T)EXPERTISE.

For document typesetting and formatting quality, PC TEX is the difference between average and expert. It's the next step beyond standard desktop publishing.

> (T)EXPERT TABLES

Of PC TEX, INFOWORLD said:
"... No non-TEX-based program has such typographical æsthetics...enormously flexible..."

And PC MAGAZINE wrote: "(With PC TEX) ...you can achieve incredible precision in formatting text, especially mathematical expressions."

For a free PC T<sub>E</sub>X demo diskette, product catalog and information on a configuration for your system, call

415/388-8853.

Then give your next job the (t)expert touch.

PCTgX is a registered TM of Personal TgX, Inc. TgX is an American Mathematical Society TM. Inquire about PTI distributorships. Site licenses available to qualified organizations. This od was typeset using PCTgX and Bitstream fonts.

Name	Definition
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1} e^{-t}  dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Error	$\operatorname{erf}(z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^z e^{-z^2}  dz$
Bessel	$J_0(z) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \cos(z \sin \theta) dx$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s}  (\Re s > 1)$

(T)EXPERT FORMULAS & MATH

 $T_EX$  for  $PCs = Personal\ T_EX$ , Inc.

12 Madrona Avenue Mill Valley, CA 94941



## Unleash Your 286, 386 or 486!

Whether you are running 1-2-3 or AutoCAD, or porting a FORTRAN application, MicroWay has the solutions that will both speed up your system and simplify your development efforts. These include inexpensive 386 accelerators, a 486 motherboard that has twice the throughput of a VAX 8650 when equipped with a Weitek 4167, a family of globally optimized 386 and 486 compilers and the most up to date numerics on the market. These include Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors, plus Weitek daughterboards and a Weitek Micro Channel card for the model 70 and 80 — all of which comes with the finest technical support in the industry.

Milt Capsimolis of Ithaca Software, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library reports: "We ported a huge C library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! ... We liked the enormous advantage NDP C-386 offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."

Fred Ziegler of Aspen Tech in Cambridge, MA: "I ported 900,000 lines of source in two weeks with NDP Fortran-386 without a single problem!" Aspen Tech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Our compilers come with the features you need to simplify porting to the 32-bit mode of the 386, including a 99% VAX VMS compatible FORTRAN and a dual dialect C which is UNIX System V and ANSI compatible. Also included is a library of 135 character and pixel oriented graphics routines that automatically detect and support the full range of PC display adapters. Plus we carry a full line of third party libraries and utilities that were ported with our languages. For information about numeric coprocessor performance, call for your free copy of an article by Stephen Fried, "The State of PC Numerics in 1990". For more Information, please call our Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

## 386 Compilers and Tools

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode.

NDP Fortran-386™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDP C-386™ runs as a full K&R C with MS extensions or as an ANSI compiler.

NDP Pascal-386™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal

DOS 386 versions (NDP tools included)	\$895
DOS 486 versions (NDP tools included) 5	\$1195
UNIX/XENIX versions	.\$795
NDP VMM virtual memory manager	.\$295
Eclipse or Phar Lap Tools	.\$495
NDP Link - Incremental Linker	.\$295

NDP Fortran-486™, NDP C-486™, and NDP Pascal-486™ are new releases of our NDP compiler family that have been optimized for the 486. Driven by NDP Fortran-486, the Number Smasher 486, running with a 4167, delivers over 10 million floating point operations per second! The compilers are \$1195 each.

## **PC Accelerators**

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz					.\$399
FastCACHE-286 12 MHz .					.\$299

## Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™— Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs...from \$1295

Quadputer™— This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power . . . . . from \$1995

Linkputer™— Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies . . . . . . . \$1500

## Transputer Compilers and Utilities

These parallel languages are designed for use with the Monoputer, Quadputer and Videoputer. Logical Systems Parallel C . . . . . . . 3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal . . \$895 \$330 \$1500 ParaSoft EXPRESS Package — Includes transputer communications libraries, parallel code development library, C source level debugger, and system performance monitor....\$1500
Helios PC/s ..................\$1250 occam 2 Toolset ... Nexis Windows File Server — Lets you run parallel applications under the Microsoft mainframe library. Contains 268 functions: \$2750

## 486 Your PC!

Number Smasher-486™ is a 25 MHz replacement motherboard for ATs and 80386s. This motherboard supports an optional Weitek 4167 numeric coprocessor and up to 16 megabytes of memory. It is ideal for applications such as CAD/CAE workstations, statistical analysis, linear programming, and multi-tasking operating environments, such as UNIX, XENIX, and OS/2. It supports the Phoenix, AMI, or Award BIOS. The Number Smasher-486 with 0K is priced at \$3995.

## **Math Coprocessors**

### WEITEK

4167-25 mW1167																												
mW3167																												
3167-20																			*							\$7	9	5
3167-25																												
3167-33																												
mW3167	/8	0	3	8	7	1	В	0	a	r	d															\$2	00	0
mW1167	TIV	9		a	n	C	i		n	n	V	1:	3	16	37	7	IM	1	C	0	p	1	0	C	e	S	so	r
boards a																												

## INTEL

8087 \$84	<b>8087-2</b> \$120
80287-8\$195	80287-10 \$220
80387-16 \$330	80387-16SX \$310
80387-20 \$400	80387-25 \$510
80C287A \$280	80387-33 \$625
287Turbo-20™ This of	coprocessor board runs a
specially qualified In	tel CMOS 80287 at 20
MHz regardless of the	main CPU speed \$450
RAMpak™ - one or	four meg 32-bit memory
expansion module for	r Compaq Deskpro 386
20/25 One meg \$	240, Four meg \$700

## CYRIX

Cyrix CX83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80-bit Intel compatible coprocessor. Performs transcendentals 3 times faster than the 80387.

20 MHz: \$400 25 MHz: \$510 33 MHz: \$625

## 386 Your AT!

NUMBER SMASHER-386<sup>™</sup>— A full-sized card that replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running all 386 applications. Includes sockets to optionally add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor, and 64K or 256K of high speed cache memory .... from \$895

FASTCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator we have ever manufactured. Plugs into the 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications. Features an 80386-SX (16 or 20 MHz), a 4-way 32K cache, expandable to 64K, and a math coprocessor socket. 16 MHz:\$495 20 MHz:\$595



World Leader in PC Numerics

## **Super Sources**

Desktop supercomputers rely on a mix of technologies to deliver Cray-like performance in personal computer-size packages. For more information on the developing technologies discussed in this section, contact these companies:

Arche 486 EISA Arche Technologies, Inc. 48835 Kato Rd. Fremont, CA 94539 (800) 422-4674 Inquiry 1053.

C-Linda Hypercomputer Linda Scientific Computing Associates, Inc. 246 Church St. New Haven, CT 06510 (203) 777-7442 Inquiry 1054.

ComputeServer Torque Computers, Inc. 100 Varick St. New York, NY 10013 (212) 925-1715 Inquiry 1055.

Connection Machine Thinking Machines Corp. 245 First St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 876-1111 Inquiry 1056.

Cray Y-MP Cray Research, Inc. 608 Second Ave. S Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 333-5889 Inquiry 1057.

i486 i860 EISA chip set Intel Corp. 3065 Bowers Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 765-8080 Inquiry 1058. Intelligent Drive Array Systempro Compaq Computer Corp. 20555 FM 149 P.O. Box 692000 Houston, TX 77269 (713) 370-0670 Inquiry 1059.

isPC/860
Intel Scientific Computers
15201 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-7629
Inquiry 1060.

MC486 Apricot Computer plc Apricot House 111 Hagley Rd. Edgbaston Birmingham B16 8LB UK 44-012-456-1234 Inquiry 1061.

Micro Channel IBM Corp. Old Orchard Rd. Armonk, NY 10504 (914) 765-1900 Inquiry 1062.

MPX Unix System V/386 Xenix The Santa Cruz Operation P.O. Box 1900 Santa Cruz, CA 95061 (408) 425-7222 Inquiry 1063.

Parallel Programming Support Environment (PPSE) Oregon Advanced Computing Institute 19500 Northwest Gibbs Dr., Suite 110 Beaverton, OR 97006 (503) 690-1220 Inquiry 1064. 68040 88000 Motorola, Inc. 6501 William Cannon Dr. W Austin, TX 78735 (512) 891-2000 Inquiry 1052.

SX-X Series HNSX Supercomputers, Inc. 77 South Bedford St. Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 270-7600 Inquiry 1065.

386/smp 486/smp Corollary, Inc. 17881 Cartwright Rd. Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-4040 Inquiry 1051.

Vectra 486 PC Hewlett-Packard 19091 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 725-8900 Inquiry 1066.

Z-1000 Z-386/33E Zenith Data Systems 1000 Milwaukee Ave. Glenview, IL 60025 (312) 391-8860 Inquiry 1067.

This resource guide lists information sources for the major concepts and products listed in this State of the Art section. Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

Something just happened to the world's best-selling family of personal computers.

# It just got









Six powerful new systems.

Now available are six new PS/2®s with

MicroChannel™ for those wanting
increased storage, expansion slots and
386™ power.

We've expanded our PS/2 Model 80 line to include two new 20 MHz models as well as two new cached 25 MHz machines. And two of these new PS/2 models come with our lightning-fast 320MB hardfile.

Our PS/2 line has also been extended with the introduction of two new Model 65SXs which offer greater expandability and file capacity along with an affordable price tag for 386SX™ power.

Portability, power and a low price. The award-winning P70 with \*\*MicroChannel\* has a new 386 16 MHz model. This new version of our full-function portable has a 30MB hardfile and allows you to take your applications with you wherever you go.

New fully upgradable
LaserPrinter E. The quality
printing and superb paper handling of the IBM LaserPrinter are
now available in the first affordable laser printer that's fully
upgradable—the IBM
LaserPrinter E.

It can print at up to 5 pages per minute and can easily be upgraded to 10 pages per minute. What's more, a Postscript® option is now available for both the LaserPrinter and the LaserPrinter E to make your desktop publishing look its best. Innovative software solution for networking. Connectivity with your PS/2 is better than ever with t availability of OS/2® EE V1.2 and OS/2 LAN Server V1.2.

OS/2 EE is now easier to insta and gives you ready access to OS/2 relational data bases and expanded access to host computers and Ethernet<sup>®</sup> networks.

OS/2 LAN Server offers increased price performance, making it one of the lowest cost-per-user software environments in the industry.

And to make it all easier, IBM introduces Easel® 1.1 for OS/2 EE– the revolutionary development tool.

# better.







New high-resolution 14" display. Excellent resolution, contrast and clarity make the new, affordable IBM 8515 14" display a pleasure to work with.

Inexpensive new compact disc technologies. Inexpensive large-capacity storage is now yours on any MicroChannel PS/2. It's the new IBM CD-ROM and it allows you to store the equivalent of over 400 diskettes of reference material and clip art for applications like desktop publishing, multimedia and more.

New 320MB lightning-fast hardfile. The new 320MB hardfile option, with a lightning-fast access speed of 12.5 MS, comes standard on two of the new Model 80s and is available as an option on all Model 60s, 65SXs and 80s.

Increased expandability with the new Small Computer System Interface (SCSI). An industry-standard SCSI adapter comes with the new 80 and 65SX models and is also available as an option for all your current PS/2s with MicroChannel.

Every SCSI busmaster adapter allows you to add up to seven peripherals, so adding an array of scanners, optical disks and new technologies like multimedia and IBM's CD-ROM is no problem.

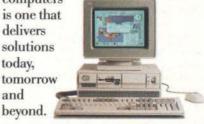
The IBM PS/2 is the world's best-selling family of personal computers. And we haven't stopped there-in fact, we've just made our family even better.

Whether your business is large or small, your investment today in the PS/2 family of hardware and software applications can pay dividends tomorrow. Because the IBM PS/2 family can easily expand with your business and change to meet your needs.

To help you protect your investment, we're offering a wide range of new products. Products that offer more expandability and outstanding price performance. Innovative products that increase the value of your investment in MicroChannel and OS/2. Versatile products that offer more solutions than ever, especially for power users and those looking to network.

But more important, we've made these changes in our family so that one thing could stay the same: the IBM PS/2 family of personal

computers is one that delivers solutions today, tomorrow and



How're you going to do it? PS/2 it!



## AROUND THE WORLD IN TEXT DISPLAYS

You think your computer is complicated? Try typing with 8000 different characters.

Ben Smith

ccording to the Bible, all the people in the world once spoke a common language. Then, when men of a great city tried to build a tower to the sky, the Lord came down and confused the language and scattered the people. The city came to be known as Babel, after the Hebrew word for "confused."

"Confused" aptly describes today's world, where the existence of thousands of distinct languages creates problems for commerce, politics, and technology-including computers.

Those of us in the English-speaking computer community tend to forget that computing is done all over the world, where functions that we take for granted are not quite so simple. The characters A to Z are easy to use in computers when compared with Cyrillic, Hebrew, Greek, Arabic, Chinese, and Japanese. Fortunately, today's faster and cheaper processors, memory, and high-resolution screens are providing affordable solutions to the problems of worldwide computing.

## First, the Easy Ones

The task of developing systems and software that use non-English characters and words ranges from fairly easy to nearly impossible. Languages that use the same Latin alphabet as English, such as German and French, are the easiest to develop software for. Only a few special characters are required, and you can use these on many word processors by loading international keyboard and printer drivers, or by pressing special key combinations to insert them into documents.

IBM—very much an international company—provides its AIX version of Unix with a set of routines, called message services, to help display messages from a program. Developers of programs for the international market can use these facilities to internationalize their applications by externalizing all their messages and help screens. Different message and help tables are built for each language. Modern character-generator tables include extensions to the standard Latin characters for German, French, Portuguese, Spanish, the Scandinavian tongues (including Icelandic), and other European languages.

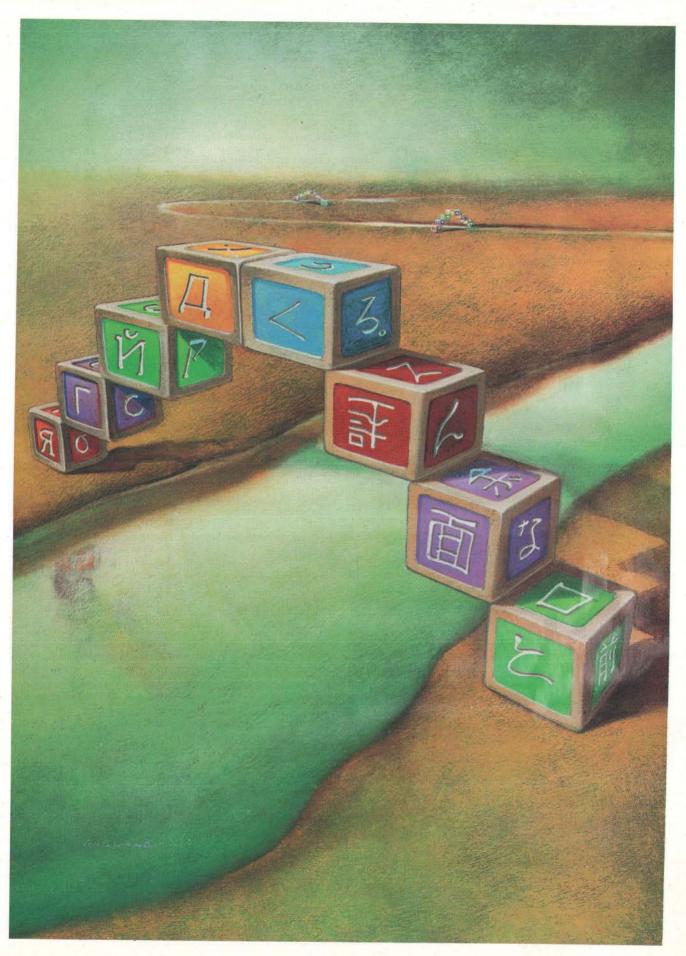
But if the characters are nonroman, say Cyrillic, you need more than just a language-specific message table. You also need to have the characters represented on the keyboard, the screen, and any other output device. Admittedly, the computer knows the characters as only bits and bytes, but the user needs to be able to interact with the computer. There are Cyrillic fonts for screens and printers, as well as Cyrillic key caps. Russian and Slavic writers need to learn only their version of the keyboard and to run versions of software that use their language.

## Solutions to Classic Problems

The next major problem of representing foreign languages is how to deal with diacritical marks. This problem stems from the standard way of putting a character on the screen. Each character is stored as an array of bits within a character cell (see figure 1). In IBM PC compatibles and computer terminals, the cell size is dependent on the display hardware. (On bit-mapped systems like the Macintosh, the cell size varies from character to character and from font to font. See the text box "The International Macintosh" on page 266.) When a character is copied from memory to the screen, the entire cell is rewritten, replacing any bits that may have previously been mapped to that area. Thus, there is no way to display diacritics in the same character cell as the base character.

This is an exclusive-OR logic: One or the other character can occupy the space on the screen, but not both at the same time. In order that diacritics be added to the display, there must be a separate character defined for each diacritic and base character (radical) combination. One design that uses this method, IBM's High Function Terminal, has 10-bit characters, which extends the table to 1024 (210) characters.

A better solution is found by breaking from the standard way of generating characters on the screen, the OR logic, and using AND logic instead; one character and another can occupy the same space on the screen at the same time. David Packard Jr. did just this with his design for the Ibycus Scholarly Computer.



You won't find an Ibycus in your local computer store, but you may find one in a college humanities department. It's a special-purpose computer, made to order for classical scholars. It's a word processor and text-searching machine for Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and Coptic writing, including all breathing and diacritical marks and Western European vowels and symbols. Contrasted with the PC's Monochrome Display Adapter 9- by 14-pixel character matrix, the Ibycus uses a matrix 18 pixels wide by 16 pixels high. (The characters are 16 pixels wide; the other 2 pixels separate characters.) The display shows 24 rows of 80 columns.

The Ibycus is usually combined with a CD-ROM device for research and study of the Western classics. The search utilities can quickly find text in any of the supported languages—not a

Figure 1: On a typical IBM PC-compatible system, characters are constrained to a 9- by 16-pixel cell, making it difficult or impossible to display many international characters. When such a system copies a character from memory to the screen, it completely replaces the previous character, which prevents the addition of diacritical marks, such as those needed for Hebrew and Greek. This means that every possible form of a character must be stored in a separate memory location.

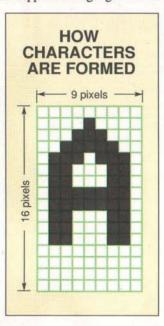




Photo 1: ScriptureFonts, a package for students of Western classics and the Bible, lets users enter Greek, Hebrew, and Latin on a single line, display the proper characters on the screen, and print them on a printer. All the characters in the alphabets are mapped to the standard keyboard and displayed using standard character-generation hardware.

trivial accomplishment.

Closer to personal computer home, Zondervan Electronic Publishing makes a package for biblical and classical scholars. ScriptureFonts lets you enter Greek, Hebrew, and Latin on the same line, display the proper characters on the screen, and print them on your printer. All the characters in the alphabets are mapped to the standard keyboard and displayed using standard character-generation hardware (see photo 1).

Such software must deal with a further complication to internationalization: Not all written texts run left to right and top to bottom. Hebrew text, for example, runs from right to left. Display software must place the cursor on the leftmost column after a carriage return and move the cursor to the right after

displaying each character in a stream.

Zondervan has solved many of the cursor-direction and line-wrap problems by using absolute cursor positioning after every key press. (Normally, the system's BIOS automatically moves the cursor to the right after each key press; ScriptureFonts, however, bypasses the BIOS and sends an escape code to the screen after each key press, telling it where to place the cursor.) While this solution works, it adds to the program's overhead and can cause problems; for example, inserting text after the fact confuses the line-wrap macros. For a total solution to all the right-to-left writing differences, the control needs to be at the level of the display device. The Ibycus handles this well because its display is designed to work in any direction.

## The Challenges of Arabic

Arabic writing is right-to-left for text and left-to-right for numbers. This complexity is further exacerbated by the number of cases in Arabic. While printed Hebrew has only one case, and Roman and Cyrillic have two, Arabic has four. Arabic also uses stretch character forms, which add emphasis and aesthetics to the written word. So much of the Arabic writing that we are familiar with is actually calligraphic. And while standard typewriter and printing Arabic fonts have existed for decades, the list of characters that are acceptable, even required, varies from region to region. This is not just a minor disagreement—this is a religious issue.

As with roman computing, a standard must be well established for Arabic writing to become common for computing. As yet, no convention exists for Arabic-character computing codes. NCR has a half dozen different character maps for its Arabic terminals and printers. IBM has at least 10.

The problem lies with the displays and printing devices on which Arabic is implemented. First, Arabic characters within a word must be physically connected. An EGA or better display handles this reasonably well, and bit-mapped displays and

graphics workstations have no trouble with it.

When it comes to printing, the vertical range of Arabic characters and their diacritical marks is beyond the range of single-pass nine-pin dot-matrix printers. However, 24-pin printers have no difficulty with either the resolution or the management of the Arabic fonts. Laser printers are even more flexible because of their capability for very large character bit maps and the ease with which they build compound characters from basic elements.

Putting aside the religious issues of which characters to codify, the industrial issues of standardizing the codes, and the technical issues of printing and displaying them, you still have the problems of four cases and writing in both directions. You can use standard keyboards with Arabic key caps for text entry if you (or the application you're using) have a way to select the correct form of the letter based on the context. To understand how to do that, you need to know some details of Arabic script.

## Stretching a Point

The Arabic alphabet consists of 28 basic characters and the stretch character (used for aesthetics and emphasis). With the exception of the letters *alif*, *waw*, and *ya*, all characters are consonants. These three exceptions are actually consonants with attached vowel sounds. The vowel sounds are usually added to Arabic by diacritical marks.

When a character stands alone or is at the end of a word, it is written with a bold stroke. When it occurs in the middle of a word, it is usually joined to the next letter by an upward curved stroke. And when it occurs at the beginning of a word, it is often an abbreviated stroke unless it is capitalized. There are six letters in the Arabic alphabet that can be connected only to the preceding letters. These are cast as delimiters in the scheme described below.

The Arabic characters can be divided into four classes: radical, delimiter, space, and numeric. The radical and delimiter characters can each have four forms (cases): capitalized, end-connective, midword, and word-beginning. Once the characters and forms have been defined in this way, it's not difficult to build contextual-analysis tables and rules. Then the only characters forms that need to be mapped to the keyboard are the base forms (usually word-beginning) of the radicals and their accented versions.

When you enter text on a system that can handle Arabic characters, it's a little surprising to watch the form of surrounding characters change as the computer resolves which form to display—not to mention watching the cursor move to the left (see figure 2). Then, when you enter numerals, the cursor stays in one place and the *numerals* stream off to the left, since numerals run left-to-right.

## The Great Frontier: Chinese

Chinese is traditionally written in columns, top-to-bottom, with columns running right-to-left. This problem can be overcome, however, because modern Chinese people have learned to read in Western style, by rows left-to-right. The greatest challenge of computerized Chinese, then, comes from the fact that Chinese characters are not phonetic but rather pictographic and ideographic—that is, they represent images and concepts rather than sounds. The entire Chinese language includes more than 40,000 characters, 8000 of which are commonly used. Try putting all those on your standard keyboard.

Many Chinese characters were developed by combining other characters. For example, the character for *dream* is derived from the character forms for *flower*, *evening*, *roof*, and *eyes-while-lying-down*. However, as the base forms are combined, they are often abbreviated to simplify writing or modified to improve the character's readability, writability, or aesthetic value (see figure 3).

Modern Chinese writing was developed with brush and ink. The strokes from a brush naturally have different thicknesses at various places. Uniform lines and curves make reading the characters more difficult, and, in some strokes, impossible. Even though the height of the characters can be kept relatively uniform while using the Western writing direction, character width will vary. Reading Chinese characters with fixed width and height is like trying to understand someone who's speaking in an absolute monotone. Again, the Chinese have learned to cope, this time with the limitations of computer displays.

Chinese computing involves many of the same issues as computing in Arabic: the politics of which characters to include in the basic set, the necessity for high-resolution screens and bit-mapped character displays, printer limitations, and so on. Even if you solve those, you're left with the problem of how to enter

the thousands of Chinese characters from a keyboard—a challenge much more complex than that of Arabic.

The first attempts to solve this problem have involved huge, specially designed keyboards with hundreds of keys. Some early designs came from Multitech, a multinational high-tech company headquartered in West Germany. In 1987, Multitech changed its name to Acer and moved its headquarters to Taipei, Taiwan. Suddenly, finding ways to make Chinese computing easier became a necessity.

Besides being a major force in the development of Chinese MS-DOS, Acer has also implemented methods for entering Chinese characters with a standard AT-style keyboard—though "selecting" may be a better word than "entering." Acer provides two ways of selecting a character from the expandable character database in its Chinese system. The first selection method, involving phonetics, migrated from Japan along with many Japanese phonetic characters on the keyboard.

Using 42 key combinations, the user enters the consonants,

Figure 2: Using NCR's Decision Mate V system, a user might type an Arabic word by pressing the characters shown above. After each key press, the cursor moves to the left. When the user presses a space as the last character, the system adds a bold stroke to denote the end of a word.

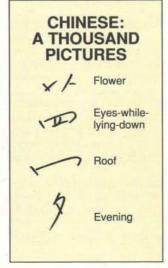


Figure 3: Chinese characters are based on images and concepts instead of phonetics. Often, these images are combined to form new characters. The Chinese character for dream comes from the character forms for flower, evening, roof, and eyeswhile-lying-down.

## The International Macintosh

M any systems specifications for internationalization are currently little more than just words on paper. But the Macintosh has everything in place and working. The key lies in the Script Manager, a set of general text-manipulation routines for Latin-based alphabets and nonroman writing systems such as Japanese and Arabic. By merely redefining a few resources, an application can take on the appearance of a different language.

Resources underlie Mac applications and system operations. They can be added, subtracted, or modified without any concern by the application, yet their encapsulated information determines the attributes of operations and events (e.g., fonts, menus, and cursor type and motion). Resources in the system file are globally available; resources in the application file are only available while that application is running.

To create an international version of a program, an application developer needs to define messages in the target language. He or she may also have to provide the fonts, although fonts are available for nearly every writing method. Due to the bit-mapped nature of the Macintosh display, the size of characters may vary from character to character and from font to font—a necessity for displaying many international characters (see photo A).

Use of the Script Manager and associated resources greatly facilitates the development of multilingual applications.

The Macintosh resources take care of all the details of selecting the correct

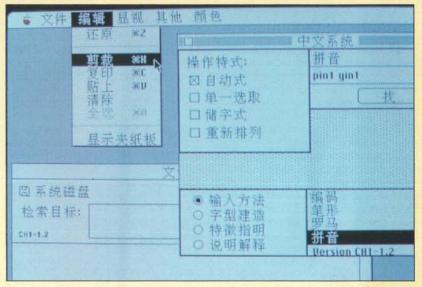


Photo A: Due to the bit-mapped nature of the Macintosh display, the size of characters may vary from character to character and from font to font—a necessity for displaying many international characters.

font, displaying it, and controlling the direction of the writing—left-to-right, right-to-left, even up-and-down. Meanwhile, the keyboard is mapped appropriately. The Script Manager defines 32 different scripts, including Japanese, Chinese, Korean, six other Eastern scripts, 10 different East Indian scripts, and even Ethiopian. Different scripts can be combined on the same line, usually a simple problem when the direction of writing differs between scripts.

The Macintosh International Utilities Package works in conjunction with the Script Manager to complete the task of internationalization: date, time, monetary, and decimal format, as well as sorting where characters may be equal at one level of sorting but unequal at another.

The tragic flaw is that the Macintosh is proprietary and limited in scope. The operating system doesn't fill the needs of non-Mac users. Nonetheless, despite Apple's attempt to limit the use of its ideas, its solutions to human-interface problems have influenced MS-DOS, OS/2, and Unix.

vowels, and pitches to describe the sound of the character. Since many different characters can sound the same, the user might have to select the correct character from a list of homonyms. For example, Chinese has three "ying" characters; they look considerably different, but one is for an eagle, another is for a parrot, and the third is for a greenfinch.

Although the process of entering Chinese characters phonetically sounds slow and complex, it actually isn't far removed from entering text in roman-based computing, since the Latin alphabet is phonetic. The difficulty for Chinese computer users is in learning a totally foreign way of thinking about their writing.

The other method of Chinese character selection uses a combination of one to five character elements (out of 25 different elements) to build the character. This is similar in concept to actually drawing the character. Acer's name for the method is Changjei, literally translated "characters of Chang, originator of writing."

While this method of building characters may seem simple,

it took a tremendous amount of work to distill Chinese writing to this structure. Mathematically, more than 10 million characters can be described in this way, although not all possible combinations of the 25 Changjei elements generate valid Chinese characters—just as all combinations of five Roman characters do not necessarily form valid English words.

No Western font or character table is designed to hold even a few thousand characters, let alone the many thousands of Chinese characters. Acer uses TCA Code (Taipei Computer Association Recommended Internal Code) and extended memory to address a 2-byte (16-bit) character-generation code. Once the system has determined which character to use (using one of the two methods described above), it copies the character-generation operations from a table entry to the character generator. There are actually three tables: the first holds the data for the 5402 most commonly used characters; the second holds data for 7650 less frequently used characters; and the third table holds data for 5640 user-defined characters.

## KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.



Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2, a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.



Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

## GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "clicklock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

## Works Well With All Your Software.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a



mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®

## Makes You An Expert.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

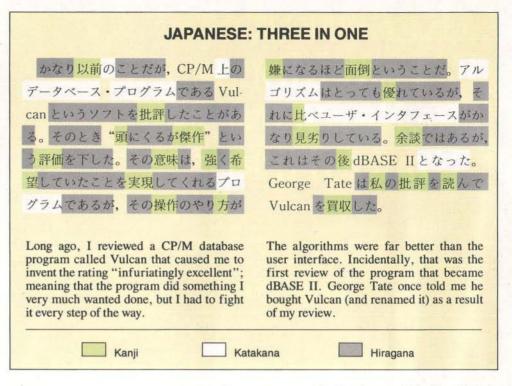
Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.



Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

Figure 4: Japanese text, while using a much smaller set of characters than Chinese, can contain three different kinds of writing: the formal kanji, the phonetic katakana, and the informal hiragana—not to mention roman characters for words and phrases that are untranslatable. The English translation is given below the Japanese text.



Japanese High Technology

Japanese writing uses a much smaller set of characters than Chinese, but it is more complex because it includes three different *kinds* of writing (see figure 4). The first writing style is kanji (writing of the Kan dynasty of China). This is the traditional and formal style of writing. The second kind of writing is katakana, a phonetic alphabet used to spell out words that are foreign to Japanese. The third kind of writing is hiragana, an informal, abbreviated style. Japanese computers have to display a mixture of kanji, katakana, hiragana, and ASCII roman.

Japanese characters are usually entered phonetically, often spelled out using the anglicized version of the character. For example, to enter the character for *sushi*, the user enters S-U-S-H-I. Simple for us, but not intuitive for Japanese. Another degree of sophistication hides behind all of this: The pronunciation of a word or character depends on where and how it is used in a statement. As with Arabic, characters change on either side of the cursor as the user enters text. If the word isn't resolved to kanji or hiragana, it will end up either katakana or roman.

Because of the computational power and sophisticated programming required to select and generate Japanese characters, computerization of the average Japanese office didn't take off until 1980. Prior to that, all office work was done by hand. There has never been a successful Japanese typewriter.

The Japanese interest in AI grew out of the work on solving the data-entry problems of their writing, likely the most complex of all. Now Japan has become a great resource for innovative programming as well as computer hardware. Although the Japanese started computerizing much later than the Western world, the lessons they learned on the way have made them leaders in sophisticated systems.

## A Unified World Theory

Each writing method carries some special problems for application programs. For example, how do you sort textual data when an alphabet has more than one sorting order? How do you edit Chinese writing? Do you remove the entire character and

start again, or can you edit the character? Sorting Chinese names is simplified by the fact that there are only about 200 Chinese surnames. The Japanese use a great deal of Chinese writing, and there are far more surnames in Japan. So Japanese names are sorted phonetically.

If you think Japanese computing has problems, consider India, which has nearly 20 different methods of writing, besides classical Sanskrit, Devanagari, and Arabic. Countless other writing methods exist in Asia and Africa. Africa alone has nearly a thousand languages—many with no written form.

Still, there are now affordable solutions to the technical problems of computing for the most widely used forms of non-roman writing: Eastern European (Cyrillic), Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, and Japanese. But great challenges still remain. Perhaps the greatest challenge involves the issue of standards. Some promising signs exist: Many modern standards require programs to have an international version before they can be certified. ANSII Standard C defines a multibyte character type and specifies that all string functions operate on the structure in a sensible manner. The IEEE Posix standards for Unix include specifications for internationalization.

These are steps in the right direction. Structures that allow for more information per character position must exist below the application program, at the level of the compiler and operating system. Unfortunately, very few operating system and language implementers have done more that acknowledge the problem and agree to work on it "very soon now."

Until the problem is attacked at that level, international users will be forced to make do with ad hoc solutions. Not that we need more standards; the existence of YAT (Yet Another Standard) would only make the problem worse. We just need to change our mind-set from "I can do it better" to "We can do it together."

Ben Smith, a technical editor for BYTE, formerly helped to develop a computerized form of Arabic. He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."

## Northgate Slims Down!





Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: \$2,499.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there <u>is</u> no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call **1-800 548 1993**, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

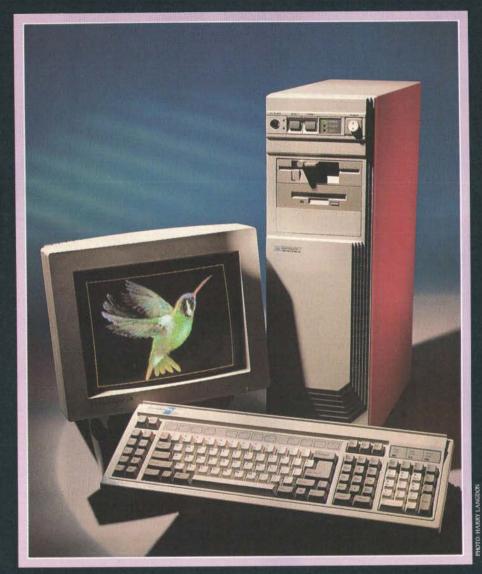
Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.





NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 13705 First Avenue North Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000 1-800 548 1993

# Elegance\*



THE NORTHGATE 386 33 MHz ELEGANCE SYSTEM

\*"1a. Refinement and grace in movement, appearance or manners.

**).** Tasteful opulence in form, decoration or presentation.

2. Something that is elegant." (American Heritage Dictionary)

## You said it.

Since at least three of the medals garnered by General Northgate were for our highly acclaimed Elegance series (triple Editors' Choice awards from PC Magazine, for example), we thought we'd show you what the machine looks like and give you a few specs in case you might be inclined to buy this elegantly designed state-of-the-art computer.

First of all, to photograph an elegant machine . . . you need an elegant photographer. So we went to the most highly respected lensman in Hollywood:
Harry Langdon. He normally lights and shoots such famous faces as Linda Evans,
Victoria Principal, Cher, Arnold Schwarzenegger and Diana Ross, to name just a few.
So shooting a different pretty face like a Northgate Computer is all in a day's work for Harry. For one thing, Northgate doesn't need a hairdresser.

The Elegance series to your left comes in three versions: The 20 and 25 MHz models, and our top of the line/highest performance Elegance: the 33 MHz which earned a 9.1 rating in Infoworld.

The price of the complete 386™ 33 MHz Elegance system pictured: \$5995.00. (Of course, you can buy a fully configured Elegance system starting at \$3395.00.)

The only thing more impressive than the price is the tech support which comes along with our usual 1 year parts and labor warranty. Did we mention that we also ship you replacement parts, should they be needed, overnight at our expense?

And that our tech support people are actually here for you 24 hours a day, every day, every night?

Put us to the test: give us a call some night at midnight. Or  $3:00\,\mathrm{AM}$ . Now to the specs:

## Technobabble'

\*Seemingly endless Technical specifications, without which you aren't about to buy this machine no matter how many awards it's won.

Not only that...would this look like a real computer ad without them? Probably not. Here they are:

## STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- 33 MHz Intel 80386 processor.
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Drive 16MS.
- 4 Mb Ram.
- 64 K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256 K Cache available)
- Zero wait state performance.
- 1.2 Mb—5.25" floppy drive (also reads, writes and formats low density diskettes).
- 1.44 Mb—3.5" floppy drive (also reads, writes and formats low density diskettes).
- Eight expansion card slots
- ♦ 80387 or Weitek coprocessor support

- ♦ Two serial ports and one parallel port (two
- with monographics systems)

  14" Multifrequency VGA Color Monitor
  1024x768 resolution with 16 bit controller.
- Sleek new Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet pictured. (Desktop style optional, save \$150.00.)
- Exclusive award winning Omnikey Keyboard.
- 24 Hr 7-days a week tech support: unlimited toll free phone.
  Additional Technobabble available upon



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 13705 First Avenue North Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000 1-800-548-1993

Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, Omnikey PLUS, and the Northgate "N" logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CREATED & PRODUCED BY FREBERG LTD. © NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 1990. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

386 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION

## Now Northgate Gives You Credi

Pay for your Northgate system with budget-easing monthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system is easy and affordable when you use Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own the computer system voted Best Buy by *Computer Shopper* without straining your budget or tying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your payments fit your budget every month.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send it to Northgate Computer Systems, P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441. We'll do the rest. Better yet, call our toll free number and talk to a Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, one of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for you. Best of all, your system will be shipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans for your business. You can choose the plan that best suits your needs, with up to 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' credit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, and assures FAST delivery after you order.

Northgate, the Northgate Big 'N' and SlimLine are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. @Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved.

		d. Complete ent	t rely on income of tire application. omplete sections		· 1	basis for repay	ing the cre
ease complete all appropriate occessed as quickly as possible	le. If you are self-emp	loyed, please be		e section "D" o		able your applic	cation to be
a. Your Personal In	formation			D <sub>e</sub>	quested Line of Credit	e	
Your Name: First	Initial	Last	Date of Birth:	LILITE CONTRACTOR	Social Security Num	The second second	
Present Address Street	Ap1. #	City	Day State	Yr. Zip	Home Phone	K Table	
Date of Residence: Month	Year				( )	Buy	Rent (
Previous Address:		auta u	Monthl	y Payment: \$ Dates of		a a	D
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see.	rear panel)	Dole	of Employment:	Residence:	From	To hly income:	
	rear paner)	Mo.	Yr.		Gross		
Employer's Address: Street		City	State	8	usiness Phone:		
Previous Employer:	Addres	is:	11455	Dates of Employment:	From	To	
Income from alimony, child support	Other Income:	III -	N. II	Linguight			
or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis	ESTATION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN			Table 10 and 10	A SECURE		
for renaving this obligation	I have received since: (Date)			Monthly I Gross \$	ncome:	Net \$	
Name and Address of Nearest Relative	Not Living With You:				Relati	onship:	
							1145
b. Credit Information		nt applicant's informa	ation, if joint account re	quested	The second	un financia	N E
Bank Account:	Bank Name		Addres				☐ Checking ☐ Savings
				7 1 1 1 1 1 1		militar ex	☐ Checking
Bank Account:		1				Payment	☐ Savings Balance
Bank Loan Reference:						Taymun.	Daratio
Bank Card Reference: MasterCa							
Bank Card Reference: MasterCa Other Credit	ro						
Card Reference	The state of the s	(H) (W) (V)				1270	
Other Credit References:	103	Account f	Noz	Expires:			
Driver's License No.		State:		Expires:			
						Ida and a second to the	
c. Joint Applicant's	Personal Infor	mation	even though	our spouse may not	be signing this contra	ct.	formation bei
Joint Applicant's Name:	First	Initi	al Last	Mo. Day	h: Social	Security Number:	
Address Street	Apt.#	City -	State	Zip	Date of Residence:	Home	Phone
Employer:		Date	of Employment:	Position:	Ao. Yr. Monti	hly Income:	19 1 = 19
4800 AND		Mo.	Yr.	ANTIDES:	Gross		
Employer's Address: Street		City	State	В	usiness Phone:		
1.0.100							
d. Self-Employed In	iformation	Complete this section	n only if you are self-e	nployed.			
Business Name:				☐ Proprietorsh	ip Corporatio	n 🗆 Partnersh	nip .
Business Address			In Att Hou		Business To		= #
Description of Business:		Your Po	sition:		In Business		
Your annual		Busines	17/10/2		Since:		
income from business:	Morrison	annual i		(gros	s)	(net)	
You must provide at least one of the fi Business Name	onowing:	Tel	ephone		Personal Banker's Na	me:	1515
* Bank:	SATISFIED NO.	(	1		Some Surney S 140		
2. Accountant's Name		J. 10 E.		-	Telephon	10	The second

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK.

800-548-1993



# POWER TO THE **PORTABLES**

New batteries will store more power and allow laptops to run longer

Andy Reinhardt

n 1981, Adam Osborne introduced not only a new computer, but a new kind of computer: the portable. The original Osborne I, like its early offspring, was the size of a suitcase and was meant to be ported from home to office. It was definitely not a laptop machine-unless you had a lap like the Incredible Hulk-and its AC power cord meant that you had to tether it to a wall outlet when in use.

When Tandy introduced the AC/battery-operated Model 100 in 1983, the portable family tree split into two branches: the

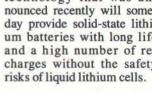
luggables and the laptops. The trade-offs between these two types of portable computers involved power, in one form or another. If you needed a small machine that you could take on the road and run off batteries, then you bought a laptop and settled for limited features. If you needed a high-powered CPU, memory, disk drives, screen, and software, you were stuck with a suitcase-size portable.

Since those days, the two types of portables have converged, thanks, in part, to smaller, low-power components. Still, a major limiting factor in laptop design has been the humble battery. which has often dictated what you could do with your laptop and how long you could do it.

Experts have long predicted that better batteries for laptop computers were just around the corner. The time is right. Despite big improvements in power management, neither customers nor manufacturers are entirely happy with the current options, especially finicky nickel-cadmium (NiCd) batteries. Actually, every type of portable battery now in use has drawbacks.

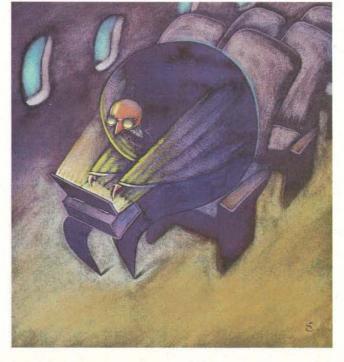
Poised to arrive are new batteries that promise to solve many of the current crop's problems. Nickel-hydride (NiH2) batteries, for instance, offer higher power capacity and thus longer operating life. Air-breathing zinc alloy batteries, similar to those used in hearing aids, offer longer life, lower weight, and

fewer hazards. And a new technology that was announced recently will someday provide solid-state lithium batteries with long life and a high number of recharges without the safety



# The Trouble with Nickel Cadmium

Rechargeable NiCd batteries are widely used in today's laptops, including models from Compaq, Toshiba, Zenith, and NEC, yet their reputation is not very favorable. Aside from environmental concerns regarding their disposal (cadmium is highly toxic), NiCd batteries are a hassle. Even with sophisticated power management, they typically last only 3 to 4 hours before they need to be recharged, and they can only be



continued

#### POWER TO THE PORTABLES

A BATTERY THAT RUNS ON A R



All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

**NEW:** SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

#### NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and PS/2s!

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

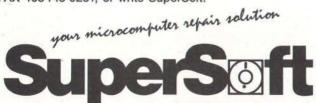
All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors System Expansion & Extended Memory Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives Standard & Non-standard Printers System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors Parallel & Serial Ports Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

# NEW: Manufacturer's burn-in diagnostics now available for IBM and compatible PC, XT, AT, 386, 486 and PS 2 systems.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only\$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial). \$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only\$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)\$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)\$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only\$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only\$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above-save \$502).\$495
Service Diagnostics for PS/2 models 25/30 50/60 or 70/80 and compatibles
(please specify)
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify) \$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all
CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch) 50
。

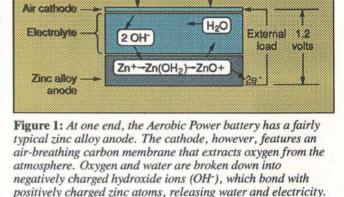
To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234 FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.



FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

274 BYTE • MAY 1990



recharged a few hundred times before they must be replaced.

The greatest controversy about NiCd batteries concerns the recharging process. The energy output of NiCds is relatively stable, dropping off only as they near depletion. But if improperly recharged, NiCds suffer a well-known memory effect known as *voltage depression*. This means that the battery "remembers" how much power was left when you recharged it. When you use your machine and the battery's power falls below that level, the voltage drops 10 percent. This situation can fool the computer's power management circuitry into thinking the battery is spent.

To avoid this problem, vendors counsel users to fully discharge the batteries before recharging them and not to charge batteries in mid-cycle. However, many designers now discount the memory effect, saying that good power management design eliminates it completely. Richard Stickel of Gates Energy Products blames most of the problems associated with NiCd voltage depression on poor power engineering. For example, he says, rather than using 10 1.2-volt NiCds for a 12-V system, designers should use 11.

In the last year, many manufacturers have reworked older technologies in innovative ways to avoid the problems of NiCds. Dynabook Technologies used a dry lead-acid battery for its portable, while Apple chose a lead-acid gel battery for the Macintosh Portable. A growing number of pocket-size personal computers, including the Poqet, Psion MC series, and Atari Portfolio, use off-the-shelf AA alkalines.

But none of these alternatives to NiCd is an ideal solution. Lead acids are as heavy and expensive as NiCds, and their power decays at a more linear rate, putting big demands on the power management system. AA cells are relatively cheap, but they can't be recharged. And, under some circumstances, all these batteries can explode or leak.

# Nickel Hydride

Last summer, when personal computer pioneer George Morrow announced his intention to market a laptop sometime in the future, he said that the machine would use NiH<sub>2</sub> batteries, an emerging alternative to NiCds. Morrow said that his nickel hydrides are twice as efficient as traditional NiCds.

Now, battery maker Gates Energy Products is commercializing rechargeable nickel hydrides. Gates says that it intends to produce samples this year and volume quantities in 1991. According to the company, NiH<sub>2</sub> batteries able to replace the NiCds in existing portables will have 50 percent higher capacity, which could boost operating time by as much as 50 percent.

The only problem with nickel hydrides is that they have a higher internal impedance than NiCds. Laptop makers won't be able to count on them to run computers that both consume more power and last longer between charges. To best exploit the higher capacity of nickel hydrides—that is, to enjoy longer operating times—laptop designers will have to make computers that use the same amount of or less power.

Stickel says that NiH<sub>2</sub> batteries will suffer less from voltage depression than today's best NiCds and that you should be able to recharge them nearly as many times. Current prototypes, however, do not perform this well. NiH<sub>2</sub> batteries will cost somewhat more than NiCds, although exact pricing hasn't been established. They are, however, environmentally preferable to NiCds because they don't contain cadmium.

# The "Aerobic" Battery

One new development has come from an unexpected source: A small company called Dreisbach ElectroMotive, Inc., or DEMI, recently demonstrated a zinc battery that breathes airborne oxygen for use in its internal chemical reaction. This rechargeable battery, dubbed Aerobic Power, offers lighter weight and greatly improved run time over NiCds and will cost about the same in dollars per hour of operation, DEMI says.

The Aerobic Power battery has a zinc alloy anode and an airbreathing cathode—a carbon membrane that extracts oxygen from the atmosphere (see figure 1). In operation, the Aerobic Power requires a ducted air supply and some sort of airtight shield to shut it down when not in use.

The battery reaction draws oxygen through the gas-permeable membrane into an alkaline gel electrolyte. Oxygen and water molecules in the electrolyte break down into oxygen and hydrogen atoms that pair to form negatively charged hydroxide ions. These ions, in turn, bond at the anode with positively charged zinc ions to form harmless zinc oxide. Water and electricity are released in the process, and each cell produces about 1.2 V of potential. The excess water is absorbed back into the electrolyte.

One of the major breakthroughs of the Aerobic Power battery is its rechargeability. Other companies have attempted without success to design rechargeable zinc-air batteries, says DEMI's Len Danczyk. DEMI's process is proprietary, but basically it involves reversing the reaction. Water from the electrolyte and electricity supplied by a power source are applied at the anode, producing zinc atoms and free hydroxide ions that escape through the cathode membrane as oxygen.

Among this battery's other breakthroughs are its high power output—up to 1000 times that of a typical hearing aid battery—and its low weight-to-power ratio. Zinc-air batteries are lighter than others because the oxygen is obtained from the air, rather than from metal compounds such as the nickel hydroxide or

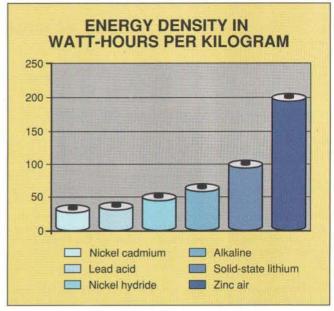


Figure 2: As this graph of power output shows, rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries (currently favored for portables) and good old alkaline batteries may face stiff competition from zinc-air, nickel-hydride, and solid-state lithium batteries, which offer combinations of rechargeability, higher power, and longer operating life.

manganese dioxide typically found in other batteries. A single cell weighing only half as much as a NiCd cell can produce power four to five times longer, DEMI says. This feature gives the Aerobic Power a rating of 200 watt-hours per kilogram, versus roughly 30 Wh/kg for NiCd and lead acid (see figure 2). Thus, a laptop battery could last for an entire 8-hour workday.

A key problem with zinc-air batteries has been that dendrites of zinc oxide (tree-like marks made by one mineral crystallizing in another) grew on the anode and could eventually short-circuit the battery. DEMI says that its process combats this zinc oxide buildup but won't disclose details on the technology.

A drawback of this battery is that the maximum number of recharge cycles is less than that for NiCds. DEMI currently rates the battery for 25 to 30 cycles; it expects 40 to 60 when the technology matures. But because its raw materials cost less, the Aerobic Power battery will sell for roughly \$50, as opposed to from \$80 to several hundred dollars for NiCds and lead-acid cells. In the end, the cost per hour of operation is equal, DEMI says. Another potential problem, according to Bill Jergens of Texas Instruments, is that once they are exposed to oxygen, zinc-air batteries tend to degrade no matter how carefully they're sealed.

continued

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Aerobic Power Systems 120 Interstate North Pkwy. E, Suite 160 Atlanta, GA 30339 (805) 965-0829 Inquiry 1105. Gates Energy Systems P.O. Box 114 Gainesville, FL 32602 (904) 462-3911 Inquiry 1106. Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory Public Information Dept. 1 Cyclotron Rd. Berkeley, CA 94720 (415) 486-5771 Inquiry 1107.

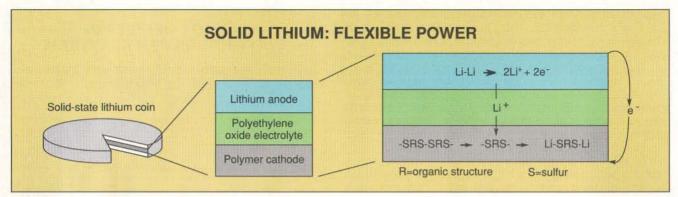


Figure 3: In solid lithium batteries, a thin film of disulfide polymers (acting as a cathode) is layered between films of lithium (the anode). When the lithium oxidizes, it releases electrons that cause the sulfur compound to depolymerize, giving off electrochemical energy. Much more stable than conventional lithium batteries, this lithium "sandwich" could be made into "coins" (for use in cameras and watches) or flat bricks (such as the batteries used in today's laptops), or rolled up to create various sizes of cylindrical batteries.

Pilot production is expected this year, with volume laptop battery production slated for early 1991. Incorporation of the Aerobic Power battery into commercial laptops will require higher-power recharge circuitry, changes to power management schemes, and packaging modifications, including the addition of air ducts and airtight access doors.

**Laboratory Lithium** 

Although George Morrow was enthusiastic about nickel hydride, he noted that rechargeable lithium batteries would be even better. Unfortunately, such batteries aren't manufactured because of their potential explosiveness. Currently, the only available commercial lithium cells are nonrechargeable "coin" batteries used in some cameras, watches, and calculators.

But there's hope on the horizon. Scientists at the University of California's Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory recently announced that they have developed a new lithium battery that uses advanced thin-film technology and is based entirely on solid materials. This battery should deliver higher power, more recharge cycles, and a longer shelf life (at a lower price and weight) than any of the commercial batteries that are now available. And, say its developers, unlike lithium batteries with a liquid electrolyte, the new batteries won't leak or explode when exposed to heat.

This solid-state, thin-film lithium cell exploits the organic sulfur-sulfur bond that is essential in chaining together amino acids into proteins. To use this bond innovatively, the scientists developed a breakthrough cathode material—a thin film of disulfide polymers that contains long chains of molecules joined by these sulfur-sulfur bonds (see figure 3).

The cathode is layered between thin films of a lithium anode. When the lithium oxidizes, it releases electrons that cause the sulfur compound to depolymerize, giving off electrochemical energy. Electricity reverses the process, causing the sulfur bonds to rejoin into polymers. According to the developers, no battery has ever before used the energy of sulfur-sulfur chemical bonds.

Solid-state lithium batteries should be able to operate in both room-temperature and high-temperature applications (80°C to 100°C). Room-temperature versions for uses such as laptops could be available in three to four years. High-temperature versions may someday have applications in electric automobiles.

This new technology should result in many ways to configure lithium batteries. Manufacturers could start with sandwiches of thin films and cut them into coins similar to the current lithium batteries. They could layer them into flat bricks such as the batteries used in today's laptops. Or they could roll them up to create the various common sizes of cylindrical batteries. The solid-state lithium coins could deliver about seven times the watt-hours per kilogram of today's liquid lithium cells. Room-temperature cylindrical batteries could deliver about four times the watt-hours per kilogram of a NiCd.

According to its developers, this new type of lithium battery can be recharged 100 times with minimal loss of energy capacity. Some prototypes have been successfully recharged as many as 350 times. In addition, developers believe that the raw materials for the new battery will cost less than those required for current batteries, which would result in less expensive replacements. That this type of battery contains no toxic materials should minimize disposal problems. And one benefit of these new devices that should greatly interest laptop toters (with one arm longer than the other) is that because the polymer in lithium batteries is lighter than a metal cathode, the batteries will weigh less than NiCds.

#### **Power Management**

Even with the pending arrival of new battery technologies, most observers say that improved battery performance—especially in the immediate future—will depend on the same criteria that are valid today: lower power consumption and better power management.

NiCd technology has matured. Users probably won't see additional capacity improvements of more than 10 percent to 15 percent. To boost laptop operating time, manufacturers will need to use lower-power disk drives and displays, active power management (CPU sleep mode and system suspend/resume), and "passive" advances such as static CMOS ICs and slow refresh DRAM.

Furthermore, some of the high-storage-capacity batteries of the future will achieve their longer operating times in part by doling out power at a lower rate. Since both NiH<sub>2</sub> and zinc-air batteries perform best when the consumption of current is very low, vendors must provide systems that are even less powerhungry than today's models to take full advantage of the new power technologies.

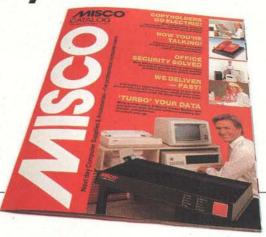
Andy Reinhardt is an associate news editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "areinhardt."

FREE! To all professional PC users. Your computer supply

problems solved in 24 hours!

Turn to the MISCO Catalog for all your computer supply needs. Call us Toll-Free at 1-800-833-3635 and your order is on its way within 24 hours.

We carry over 2000 items all covered by our One Year Money Back Guarantee, Call or send in the coupon below for your free copy.





#### DO IT YOURSELF

If you like to handle basic PC maintenance and repairs yourself, you need the proper tools. We carry a full line of quality tools and tool kits to make the job go easier and faster. Cut and strip cables, assemble connectors you'll find all the tools you need.

# OVER 2000 PRODUCTS — ALL IN FULL COLOR

- **Desktop Accessories**
- Disks, tapes, cartridges
- Disk storage
- Paper, labels, stationery
- Glare Screens
- Modems
- **Furniture**
- Ribbons



DISKETTE STORAGE PROBLEMS? We've got the answer, in a full range of styles and prices.

# YOU HAVE THE **POWER**

But you need products to control and regulate it, so

you can avoid costly damage to your equipment and data. We have these products, and they can be on their way to you in one day!





QUALITY CABLE IN A HURRY!

We carry our very own line of highquality bulk cable. And all of the connectors you'll need.



# NETWORKING FOR THE 90's

We have the latest supplies to help you set-up a successful Local Area Network, and we offer free technical advice with all of our products.



**RIBBONS MAKING A BAD** IMPRESSION?

MISCO Ribbons are date-coded for freshness, and manufactured and tested for superior print quality.



#### WE CARRY YOUR BRAND

Check out our low prices on namebrand Diskettes, Mag Tape and Data Cartridges. We have 3M, Dysan, BASF, Sony and many more.

# FREE CATALOG

Please send me a free full color catalog. Mail to: MISCO, Box 399-ADV, Holmdel N.J. 07733.



ADV012XX

**Call Today** It's toll-free 1-800-833-3635

NAME			
TITLE	E y		
COMPANY	Α.		
Mail Stop/Department			

ADDRESS STATE \_\_\_\_ZIP \_\_\_ CITY

PHONE

# The Total Scanmer Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus Including PC Paintbrush Plus

**DFI** HS-3000 PLUS HANDY SCANNER

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that

introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.

your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Cllpper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package,

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save

**DFI**®

U.S.A. 2544 Port Street West Sacramento CA 95691, U.S.A. Tel: 916 373 1234 Fax: 916 373 0221 U.S.A. 5C Joanna Court East Brunswick NJ 08816, U.S.A. Tel: 201 390 2815 U.S.A. 7925 N.W 21st St. Miami Florida 33126, U.S.A. Tel: 305 477 1988 West Germany
Gotenstr. 13
2000 Hamburg 1
West Germany
Tel: 040 234 766
Fax: 040 233 666

32A Station Approach
thurg 1 Hayes, Kent BR2 7E1
nany United Kingdom
Tel: 01 462 9290

Taiwan 6F 266, Sung Chiang Road, Taipei Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 02 543 3966 Fax: 02 537 7458

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA). Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# **SMOOTH VIEWS**

Antialiasing lets programs squeeze higher resolution out of VGA displays

Michael A. Covington

emember the first, crude computer graphics? With screen resolutions of about 320 by 200 pixels, and a limited number of colors (in numerous cases, exactly two), early microcomputer graphics forced users and programmers to get creative, both in drawing graphics and in imagining that the image on the screen really looked like what it was supposed to.

That has all changed, thanks to high-resolution screens and technology that allows for millions of colors. Of course, not everyone can afford the latest state-of-the-art video display. But there are ways to get more out of your current display.

One way is a technique known as *antialiasing*, which can give any video display the smoothness—though not the full sharpness—of a display with twice the resolution. Diagonal lines lose their stair-step appearance, and small type becomes more readable. There are trade-offs; a 16-color display is reduced to only two colors, and the displayed image is slightly blurred. But since the human brain is good at compensating for blur, the overall effect is remarkably pleasant and effective. (See photo 1.)

As an example, I'll show how antialiasing doubles the effective resolution of a 640- by 480-pixel VGA display.

#### How It's Done

The key idea of antialiasing is that a line on the screen cuts a swath across a grid of pixels (see figure 1). It fills some pixels completely and others only partly. To produce an antialiased image, the partly filled pixels are only partly illuminated. For instance, a half-full pixel is displayed at half brightness. This smooths out the jagged appearance of lines and other shapes.

To keep track of how much of a pixel is filled, you divide it into 4 subpixels (see figure 2) and assign 1 bit to each. As it happens, the VGA already assigns 4 bits to each pixel to distinguish 16 colors.

To achieve antialiasing, all you have to do is treat the color bits as subpixels and then translate the colors into appropriate percentages of illumination. The colors corresponding to binary 0001, 0010, 0100, and 1000 will be 25 percent illuminated; those corresponding to 0011, 0101, 0110, 1001, 1010, and 1100, half illuminated; and so on. The color of each pixel will then show how many of its subpixels are illuminated, but not which ones.

#### Setting Up the VGA

Procedure SetUpAntialiasing (see listing 1) does all the work. First, it uses SetGraphicsMode to invoke 640 by 480 16-color mode (denoted by hexadecimal 12). SetGraphicsMode also sets the Pascal global variable DirectVideo to false so that all write and writeln statements will use the BIOS; otherwise, the Pascal run-time I/O package would run into problems because it doesn't know the screen is in graphics mode.

Then, SetUpAntialiasing maps VGA colors 0 to 15 onto VGA color registers 0 to 15. At any given time, 64 colors can be defined, but only 16 can be used, so you just use the first 16.

continued

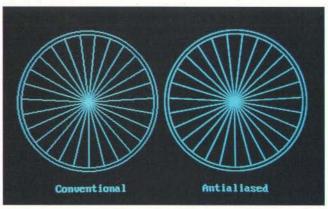


Photo 1: By smoothing the transitions, antialiasing removes the stair-step appearance of lines and curves.

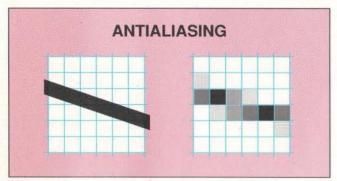


Figure 1: As a line cuts a swath across a grid of pixels (left), partly filled pixels are partly illuminated (right).

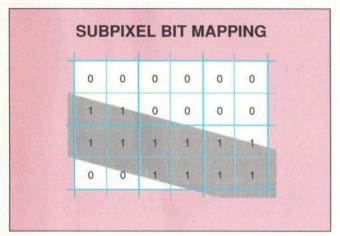


Figure 2: To keep track of partial filling, each pixel is divided into 4 subpixels. By mapping subpixel bit patterns onto color registers, the display produces the appropriate brightness.

The next step is to define these 16 colors. Recall that each color number, 0 to 15, is actually a 4-bit binary number, and you are treating the 4 bits as subpixels. So the brightness percentage assigned to each color depends on the number of 1s in its binary representation.

The five constants c0, c1, c2, c3, and c4 give the brightness values for 0 percent, 25 percent, 50 percent, 75 percent, and full illumination. To produce different shades of cyan (black to full bright), you assign the values in the appropriate c variables to both green and blue phosphors, leaving red at 0. You may prefer a yellow-brown (red plus green) or gray-white display instead. You could even get other hues by assigning fractions of the total brightness to red, green, or blue in ways of your own choosing.

# **Plotting Antialiased Displays**

There are two basic operations for plotting a point: PlotSubpixel, which illuminates a single subpixel, and PlotDot, which illuminates 4 adjacent subpixels (see listing 2). A "dot" thus plotted is the size of a full pixel but does not necessarily coincide with one. Plotting with dots results in smooth-edged figures; plotting with individual subpixels does not, because the smoothing effect applies only to the edge of a relatively large area of subpixels.

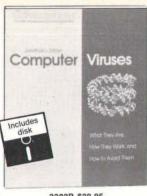
As you might guess, PlotSubpixel sets a single bit in the continued

#### Listing 1: Basic video routines for antialiasing.

```
program Antialiasing:
uses CRT, DOS;
procedure SetGraphicsMode(mode:integer);
var regs: Registers;
begin
 regs.ax := (mode mod 256);
 intr($10, regs);
 DirectVideo := false;
end:
procedure SetPaletteRegister
                     (register, value: integer);
var regs: Registers;
begin
 regs.ax := $1000;
 regs.bx := ((value mod 64) shl 8)
                          + (register mod 16);
 intr($10, regs)
end:
procedure SetColorRegister
          (register, red, green, blue: integer);
var regs: Registers;
begin
 regs.ax := $1010;
 regs.bx := register;
regs.dx := ((red mod 64) shl 8) + lo(regs.dx);
regs.cx := ((green mod 64) shl 8) + blue;
 intr($10, regs)
procedure SetUpAntialiasing;
const
                Full brightness
               3/4 brightness
Half brightness
 c3 = 55;
           h
1/
No
ver;
 c2 = 48;
 c1 = 40;
               1/4 brightness
 c0 = 0;
                     brightness
var i: integer;
  SetGraphicsMode($12);
  For 1:-0 to 15 do SetPaletteRegister(1,1);
SetColorRegister(0,0,c0,c0); { for 0000 }
SetColorRegister(1,0,c1,c1); { for 0001 }
   ...likewise for all other 4-bit patterns
  SetColorRegister(15,0,c4,c4); { for 1111 }
```

# Listing 2: Subpixel plotting routines.

```
procedure PlotSubpixel(x,y:integer);
   Illuminate a subpixel.
   Coordinates are 0..1279, 0..959. }
  offset: word;
  plane, planemask, oldval: byte:
   Select appropriate memory plane
  plane := (y \text{ and } 1)+(y \text{ and } 1)+(x \text{ and } 1);
  planemask := 1 shl plane;
port[$3CE] := 4;
port[$3CF] := plane;
port[$3C4] := 2;
                                 { for reading }
  port[$3C5] := planemask; { for writing }
   Set value in memory }
  x := x div 2;
  y := y div 2;
  offset := word(y) * 80 + x div 8;
  oldval := mem[$A000:offset];
  mem[$A000:offset] := oldval or
                           ($80 shr (x mod 8));
procedure PlotDot(x,y:integer);
{ A dot is the size of a full pixel }
    but need not coincide with one. }
 PlotSubpixel(x,y);
 PlotSubpixel(x,y+1);
PlotSubpixel(x+1,y);
 PlotSubpixel(x+1,y+1)
```



3382P \$29.95



\$16.95 3461P \$21.95



\$31.95 3030P \$17.95



3109P \$19.95



2870P \$16.95

9808 \$34.95



\$29.95 8226



1540P \$17.95

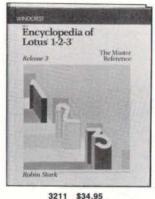


3238P \$19.95 2743P \$19.95

# **SELECT 5 BOOKS**

for only \$395

(values to \$153.75)



When it's new and important in business or personal computing, The Computer Book Club has the information you need . . . at savings of up to 50% off publishers' prices!





**Desktop Publishing** 

Graphics

**Business Programming** 

Computer Languages

Hardware Interfacing



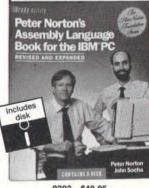




3239P \$19.95



3417P \$24.95



9292 \$49.95



\*

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • Bonus Books. Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. . Club News Bulletins. 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections-mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. . Automatic Order, If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will always have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. . Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee. If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! . Exceptional Quality. All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board

\* If card is missing, use this address to join: @1990 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



3408P \$19.95

3237P \$24.95

tering PageMaker:

3401P \$17.95

3278 \$34.95 Counts as 2

3218P \$15.95

2879P \$22.95

3236P \$17.95



3207P \$19.95



2852P \$17.95



3113P \$19.95



Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

# Bresenham's Line and Circle Algorithms

In 1965, J. E. Bresenham devised the standard way to plot lines on a computer. Bresenham's line-drawing algorithm applies to lines that are within 45 degrees of horizontal. You can bring steeper lines into this range by reversing the roles of x and y.

For the purpose of this explanation, assume that lines slope up to the right (you can deal with negative slopes by reversing a sign). The algorithm starts at one end of the line and moves horizontally to the other end, plotting a pixel in each column. At times the plotted line stays on the same row of pixels, but if the line has any slope that can be represented on the screen, it eventually moves up to the next row in order to follow the slope (see figure A). The problem is how to determine when to move up to the next row.

You have to keep track of the true height of the line. Every time you increment x (move 1 pixel column), y should increase by  $(y_2-y_1)/(x_2-x_1)$ . Actually, since a pixel row is an incremental element, the row number either stays the same or increases by an integer. If you store the discrepancy in the variable e and add  $(y_2-y_1)/(x_2-x_1)$  to it with each new column, then you can advance to the next row when e reaches 0.5. Whenever you move to the next row, you subtract 1 from e.

Bresenham eliminates the slow floating-point operations in the following

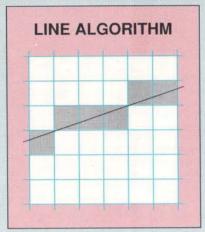


Figure A: Bresenham's line algorithm displays a line by determining which pixels are appropriate. The math is done with integers, thus avoiding the overhead of floating-point operations.

way: If you start e at 0.5 and test for 1, you can use only integers by multiplying the variables and tests by  $2(x_2-x_1)$ . The sign of e doesn't change, so the comparisons still work the same way. Eliminating the floating-point calculations and tests speeds up the operation.

Bresenham also devised an efficient way to plot circles. Again, the key is to move incrementally and choose pixels one at a time. The center of the circle is

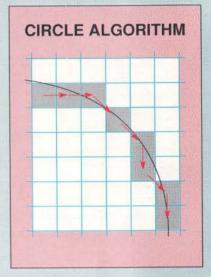


Figure B: Following a circle requires vertical, diagonal, and horizontal moves.

treated as the origin, and plotting starts at x=0, y=r. The question is then whether to get to the next pixel by moving vertically, horizontally, or diagonally (see figure B).

In making its decision, the algorithm thinks about moving diagonally to (x+1, y-1) and asks how close to the circle it would end up. There are three possibilities. If it would land very close to the circle, it goes ahead and moves di-

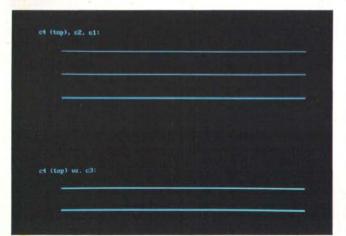


Photo 2: When you display the test pattern, the width of lines is inversely proportional to the desired brightness; if the lines look alike from a moderate distance, then the balance between width and brightness is correct.

VGA's video memory. This is a surprisingly complex task. First, VGA memory is divided into four planes that share the same address space; the 4 bits of each pixel are on different planes. So the first task is to tell the VGA which plane to use.

This is the purpose of several port I/O statements. Perversely, the VGA selects planes in different ways for reading and writing. To select the plane to be written, it uses a bit mask (0001, 0010, 0100, or 1000); to choose the plane to be read, it uses binary numbers (00, 01, 10, 11). This done, PlotSubpixel reads a byte from memory, toggles 1 bit, and writes it back. PlotDot simply calls PlotSubpixel on four neighboring points.

Given PlotDot, it's easy to construct line- and circle-drawing routines (see the text box "Bresenham's Line and Circle Algorithms" above).

#### **Gamma Correction**

One technical problem remains: How do you get a pixel to be half, or 25 percent, or 75 percent of full brightness? Brightnesses are numbered from 0 to 63, and it's naive to assume that halfway up the scale is really half brightness.

This is the familiar problem of video gamma correction. In

# Listing A: Bresenham's line and circle algorithms.

```
{ Sign(x) is -1 if x<0, otherwise
{ Swap(a,b) swaps values of a and
procedure Line(x,y,x2,y2:integer);
{ Note: If line is steep,
    meanings of x and y are
       swapped throughout. }
 i, steps, sx, sy, dx, dy, e:
      integer;
 steen: Boolean:
begin
  dx := abs(x2-x); sx :=
      Sign(x2-x);
  dy := abs(y2-y); sy :=
  Sign(y2-y);
steep := (dy > dx);
if steep then begin
     swap(x,y); swap(dy,dx);
           swap(sx,sy)
  end:
   e := 2*dy - dx;
  for i:=1 to dx do begin
  if steep then PlotDot(y,x)
    else PlotDot(x,y);
     while e >= 0 do begin
       y := y + sy;
e := e - 2*dx
     end:
     x := x + sx;
```

```
e := e + 2*dy
  end:
  PlotDot(x2,y2)
procedure Circle(xc,yc,radius:
     integer);
var
  x,y,d: integer;
begin
  x := 0;
  y := radius;
d := 2*(1-radius);
while y > x do begin
    PlotDot(xc+x,yc+y);
     { also (xc-x,yc-y), etc., to
           reflect each point into
           all eight octants }
    if d + y > 0 then begin
      y := y - 1;

d := d - 2*y + 1
    end:
    if x > d then begin
      x := x + 1;
      d := d + 2*x + 1
    end:
  end;
end:
```

agonally. If a diagonal move would land it outside the circle, it moves vertically, to get closer in. If a diagonal move would land it too close to the center, it moves horizontally to get further out.

Bresenham's key insight was how to

compare these distances without doing any floating-point arithmetic. Since the equation of a circle is  $y = \sqrt{(r^2 - x^2)}$ , the job seems far from trivial.

But recall that to get to any point (x, y), you go through all intervening

values of x and y starting at (0, r). It's easy to sum a series involving x and/or y along the way. In particular, the sum of (1 + 2x) for all x and (1-2y) for all y turns out to be  $(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 - r^2$ .

That's ideal, since  $(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2$  is the square of the distance from (x+1, y-1)—the contemplated diagonal point—to the center of the circle, and  $r^2$  is of course the radius. The difference between them tells you whether you're on the circle, inside it, or outside it. Because it's a difference of squares (not the same thing as a squared difference), it needs to be compared to x and y rather than to 0 or 1.

The circle algorithm in listing A is more concise than the versions usually given in the literature. It divides the circle into eight octets with a common algorithm. Studying it, I began to suspect that no one had ever hunted down all the redundancies in the arithmetic—or if they had, they kept the results strictly proprietary. There doesn't need to be even a single floating-point operation.

As shown, the algorithm computes only an eighth of a circle and obtains the rest by reflecting about the axes. To adapt the routine to devices with different horizontal and vertical pixel spacing or to draw ellipses, modify it to loop while y>0 rather than y>x, use only the first four PlotDot calls, and multiply the term 2\*y by the appropriate constant when updating d.

photography, gamma is the slope of the function relating original brightness to reproduced brightness. High gamma equals high contrast. But the function is actually nonlinear, and therein lies the problem: How do you straighten it out?

Fortunately, all that's needed for the present purpose is a simple experiment. Plot a line 1 pixel wide at full brightness, a line 2 pixels wide at half brightness, and a line 4 pixels wide at one-quarter brightness. Then step back until you can't see the difference in width. If the lines look equally bright, their brightnesses are correct. Similarly, a 75 percent-bright line 4 pixels wide can be compared with a conventional line 3 pixels wide (see photo 2). That's how the values of c0, c1, c2, c3, and c4 were obtained for this program.

Gamma correction changes whenever you move to another monitor or adjust your brightness or contrast control. It also changes when images are photographed or reproduced in other ways. Fortunately, gamma correction doesn't have to be perfect for antialiasing to be effective.

#### What You See Is...

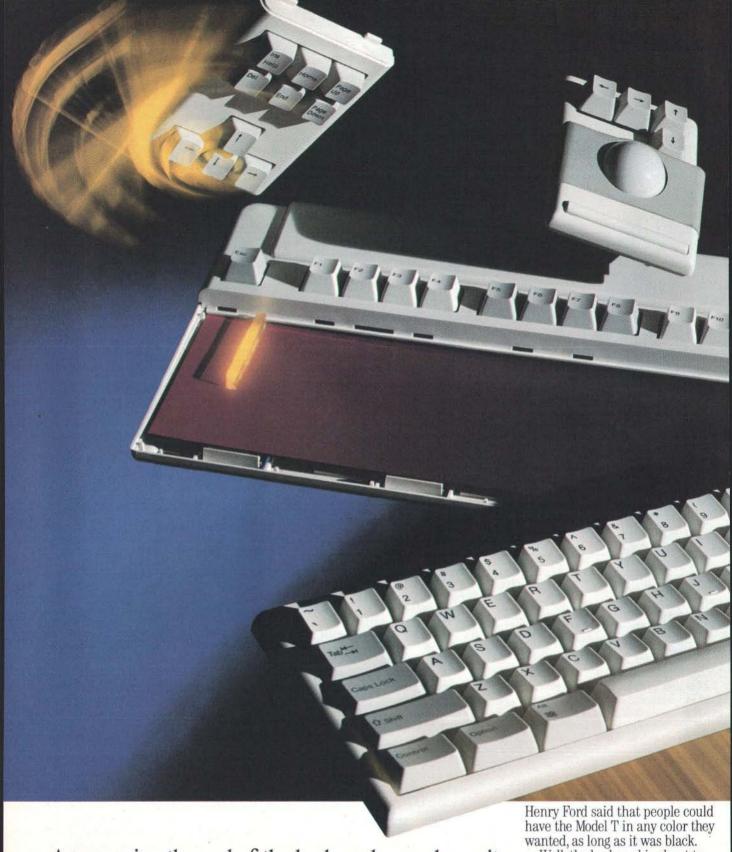
The best-looking two-color display from a VGA is available only through antialiasing. It is easy to implement antialiasing

on the VGA because of its design. Even though antialiased displays take longer to plot, the result contains four times as much information.

If high resolution is more important than the number of colors available, you might want to consider this approach for your application programs. ■

Editor's note: The actual code is in Pascal and is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for details. The code includes routines for implementing all the concepts in this article, including the antialiasing test programs for Bresenham's line and circle algorithms. It runs in Quick Pascal or Turbo Pascal but does not use Microsoft's or Borland's graphics units. Instead, it performs BIOS calls directly, so it will be easy to translate into other languages.

Michael A. Covington does research on logic programming and natural-language processing at the University of Georgia. He is coauthor of Prolog Programming in Depth (Scott, Foresman, 1987) and Dictionary of Computer Terms (Barron's, 1986) and former contributing editor of PC Tech Journal. He can be reached on BIX as "mcovington."



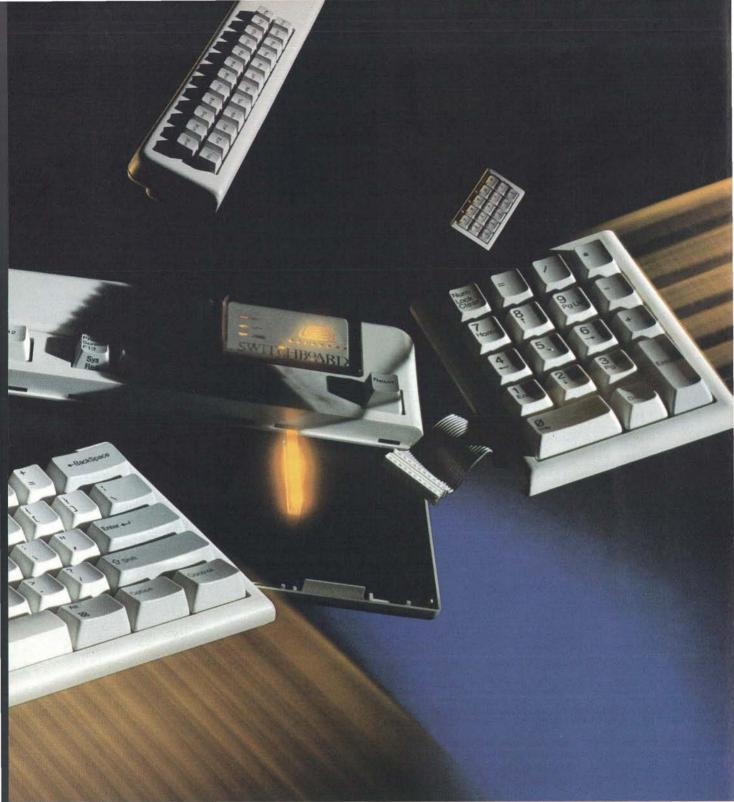
Announcing the end of the keyboard as we know it.

Well, the keyboard is about to follow the Model T into history.

Because the Switchboard is here.

Because the Switchboard is here. The world's first user-configurable keyboard is a radical new product based on a very simple idea: That computers should adapt to the people who use them.

Instead of the other way around.



The unique modular design lets ou arrange the Switchboard's layout n any configuration that makes you omfortable.

And the more comfortable you are, he more productive you are.

To make you even more so, latadesk is introducing a family fadditional modules for the witchboard.

Including a trackball, a vertical set f 15 function keys, a 24-key module

of programmable macro keys suitable for 3270 emulation, and a dvorak alpha pad.

And that's just the beginning.
Because we're at work on still more
modules designed to make the
Switchboard even more powerful—
and more flexible.

Speaking of flexibility, the Switchboard is the first keyboard ever to be compatible with *both* IBM\*and Macintosh\*computers. Which makes it the only keyboard you'll ever need to know.



For more information or a free full-color poster, call 800/826-5398. In California 800/592-9602.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

# If you need disk performance, PSI's got your number...



# today's drive technology. And as drive standards and capacities improve, the unique controller plus Mediadapter ™ design protects your investment by allowing you to add new drive interfaces. Hard Disk Drives

The hyperSTORE controls up to 8 MFM, RLL, or ESDI drives, up to 28 SCSI drives, or any combination of drives, each group on an independent interface for improved performance through *true simultaneous operation*. And all drives are cached in the hyperSTORE's on-board cache memory.

The hyperSTORE supports an incredible 50.4GigaBytes of high performance on-line storage using

# MegaBytes of Cache

Add as little as 512KBytes of RAM to a zero-K hyperSTORE and enter the fast lane of computing. As your needs increase, simply plug in standard SIMM memory to add to the cache. After filling the 4MByte on-board capacity, our 16MByte expansion card brings the total to 20MBytes.

# MegaBytes per Second

Data transfer rates of 4MBytes/second burst and over 2.5MBytes/second sustained make your diskintensive applications run amazingly fast. Imagine jobs that used to take an hour, now taking as little as seven minutes. That's the kind of real-world performance the hyperSTORE delivers.

# Interface Standards

Mediadapters allow the hyperSTORE to *concurrently* control MFM, RLL, ESDI, and SCSI drives. So you can mix and match to build the ideal controller for *your* appplication. And when you add a new drive, you can upgrade to the latest technology without throwing away your old drives.

# Compatibility Modes

Select WD-1003 mode for 100% compatibility with standard operating systems like Unix, Xenix, and Netware-386. Or switch to native mode and take advantage of the benefits provided by our SSP (Standard Storage Protocol) interface under DOS, PC-MOS, Windows, and Netware-286.



# hyperSTORE-1600™

**Dual-Mode Caching Disk Controller** 

Perceptive Solutions, Inc. · 1509 Falcon, Suite 104 · DeSoto, Texas 75115 (800) 343-0903 · (214) 954-1774 · Fax: (214) 953-1774 European Inquiries: ISM · 415-284-9505 · Fax: 415-284-3238

(©1989 by PSL. All rights reserved. "hypers1016; Mediadapter, and the P81 logo are trademarks of Perceptive Southors, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change. "Ad Code: PW9001.

# **OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING** FOR WINDOWS

Using OOP to develop applications for Microsoft Windows

Zack Urlocker

pplications developed for standard graphical user interfaces are becoming more and more popular, since these programs offer a consistent, easy-to-use interface, a reduced learning curve, and better integration of programs. De-

spite the advantages for end users, programming for a GUI with a traditional language can be overwhelmingly difficult. Objectoriented programming (OOP) reduces the complexity of GUI programming by encapsulating standard windowing behavior into predefined objects.

I'll review the basic principles of windowing environments and OOP, and then I'll walk through the design and implementation of a simple business graphics program called Chart.

# **GUIs: Good News for End Users and Programmers**

In an increasingly competitive software market, programmers developing for GUIs have an edge over those creating traditional character-based systems. Not only is there the advantage of easy-to-use applications, but GUIs provide the programmer with a rich application programming interface (API) and, in many cases, a device-independent graphics system.

For example, programs developed for Microsoft Windows support CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes, as well as hundreds of displays and printers. Since the device drivers are part of Windows, you can distribute one application that will run on any system. Writing configuration programs and device drivers, thankfully, are the GUI's responsibility, not the application's. There's also the ability to cut and paste between programs and create automatic hot links with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange protocol. This makes it possible to integrate your application with other Windows programs you might create or with commercial applications such as Microsoft Excel.

Nevertheless, as in the laws of physics, every force has an equal and opposite force when it comes to programming for a GUI. The ease of use you supply to the end user comes at the expense of mastering the complexity of the API. Microsoft Windows and the Macintosh Toolbox each have over 400 function calls, about 10 times as many as there are in MS-DOS. Even for the simplest of programs, you need to be acquainted with the details of standard windowing behavior, dialog boxes, menus, memory management, and event-driven programming.

Programming for a GUI with a traditional language is a little like running the Boston Marathon wearing hiking boots and a three-piece suit. Even if you're used to regular jaunts and occasional sprints, be prepared to hit the wall after about 20 miles. In programming terms, that's about 3000 lines of code, or what it might take you to create a half-decent text editor for a GUI. Even a "Hello, world!" program is about 300 lines of code when all is said and done. Of course, if you regularly undertake programming marathons, you may prefer to investigate OS/2 Presentation Manager, the triathlon of programming with over 1000 function calls.

You might be wondering if there is a way to build a higher layer on a GUI so that you don't have to know all the details of the API. OOP offers the ability to do just that, and more.

#### GUI Programming for the Rest of Us

OOP has always enjoyed a close relationship with graphical systems and GUIs. Smalltalk, the first completely object-oriented environment, was developed hand-in-hand with the pop-up menus, windows, and mouse that have become associated with systems like the Mac and Microsoft Windows.

Of course, the association between OOP and GUIs is by no means a historical accident. Graphical environments have an inherent complexity that makes them good candidates for the benefits of OOP. As a result, OOP has caught on widely on platforms such as the Mac, Microsoft Windows, and the NeXT machine.

#### Objects in a Graphical Environment

Many elements of a GUI can be conceived of as objects made up of both data and functionality. For example, a generic window

continued

raphical environments have an inherent complexity that makes them good candidates for OOP.

includes private data to maintain its location, size, and built-in functionality so that it can be scrolled, moved, and resized. Application windows that you create should automatically include the characteristics and functionality of generic window objects.

More formally, this process is known as *inheritance*. In effect, you can create subclasses or descendants of existing kinds of objects. For example, if the Window class defines the data and functionality of generic windows, then you can create a descendant class, ChartWindow, which adds to this the ability to create and display charts. There is no need to duplicate or even understand the implementation of the generic behavior in the Window class.

#### MICROSOFT WINDOWS MESSAGES

Table 1: Windows messages and their associated events and parameters.

Message	Event	wParam	<b>IParam</b>
WM_KEYDOWN	Key press	Key code	Repeat count
WM_LBUTTONDOWN	Left mouse button	State	Location point
WM_SIZE	Window resize	Type	Width/height
WM_ACTIVATE	Window selected	Type	Handle
WM_HSCROLL	Window scrolls	Code	Position
WM_CLOSE	Window closed	-	-
WM_PAINT	Repaint the window	-	Paint struct
WM_COMMAND	Menu command	Item	Type

Unlike traditional function libraries, where you are locked into the limitations imposed by the original programmer, in an object-oriented system you're free to override any of the inherited functionality. This gives you the ability to further customize objects for more specialized behavior. For example, if your application requires that the main window cannot be resized or closed, you can simply override these capabilities.

Many object-oriented languages have numerous predefined classes of objects that give the programmer a head start in developing applications for GUIs. Actor, for example, includes classes of windows, dialog boxes, and graphics, as well as data management. The standard classes provide the generic capabilities common to all Windows applications, thereby eliminating the need to become involved in the details of memory management, pointers, handles, and most of the API.

# **Beyond Windows and Dialog Boxes**

If OOP only allowed you to simplify the development of user interfaces for GUIs, it would still provide a dramatic increase in programming productivity. However, OOP goes beyond windows and dialog boxes. In an OOP system, all the logical entities that make up your application can be created as objects. Since objects are both data and functionality, they more closely resemble the real-world entities you're dealing with, giving you a solution that is easier to understand.

For example, an accounting program would be made up of objects that correspond closely to the real world, such as ledgers, transactions, and accounts. In the Chart program, you will create pie chart and bar chart objects, as well as a chart window and chart dialog box. These objects embody all the functionality that you expect of a chart, window, and dialog box, respectively.

Objects can be made up of other objects declared as instance variables. Instance variables correspond to fields in a data structure. For example, a Chart object has instance variables called data and labels that are arrays of integer objects and string objects, respectively.

#### Handling Window Events and Messages

Most graphical environments are event-driven systems. For example, when the user presses a key or clicks the mouse, this is an event that is trapped by the GUI and handled by the application. On the Macintosh, for example, applications contain a main loop that polls for events and determines how to handle them.

In Microsoft Windows, events are more generalized and are



Figure 1: Most events are initiated by the user. In the example, the user presses the mouse button, causing a WM\_LBUTTONDOWN message to be sent to the Window in which the user clicked.

treated as messages. When an event occurs, Microsoft Windows sends a message to the appropriate window. Figure 1 shows how events are processed in Microsoft Windows.

Microsoft's window messages are sent with two parameters to supply additional information. These are known as the word parameter or wParam, a 2-byte number, and the long parameter or 1Param, a 4-byte pointer. For example, when you press a key, a WM\_KEYDOWN message is sent to the window, with the wParam giving the value of the character. Table 1 shows examples of other Windows messages and the meaning of the parameters.

When developing a Windows application in C, you process the messages by writing a function known as the WndProc, which contains a switch statement to determine what the message is and how it should be handled. An example of the WndProc function is shown in listing 1.

Messages and Methods

In an object-oriented system, all computation is done by sending messages to objects. Like messages in a windowing environment, a message is simply a request to an object to perform some action. To draw a chart, for example, you send a draw message to a Chart object:

```
draw(myChart, context); /* Actor code */
```

In this example, myChart is the receiver of the draw message, and context is an argument indicating the display context where the drawing is to take place. To respond to the draw message, the Chart object must define a draw method. Thus, a message corresponds to a function call, and a method corresponds to a function definition in a procedural programming language.

One major distinction between a message and a function call in a procedural language is that the different objects can respond to the same message in different ways. For example, all graphical objects, including rectangles, ellipses, points, and charts, can respond to the same general-purpose draw message. In a procedural language such as C, you would have to know what type of data you are dealing with and then call the appropriate function. In an object-oriented language, the system handles this task for you.

The ability of objects to respond to general-purpose messages in different ways is known as *polymorphism*, meaning "many behaviors." Polymorphism lets you write more generic, reusable code, since the objects themselves will handle the details.

Since object-oriented languages already handle messages, Windows messages can be handled easily. In Actor, Windows messages are automatically trapped and sent as Actor messages to the appropriate window object, with no code required by the programmer. Higher-level Actor methods hide many details of processing the Windows messages.

For example, the Window class defines a WM\_PAINT method to trap the message requesting the window to repaint itself. The WM\_PAINT method will allocate memory for repainting, and then it will send an Actor paint message with a display context in which to draw. Code for the WM\_PAINT method is shown in listing 2.

Since this code is already built into the system, descendant classes merely have to respond to an Actor paint message. They do not have to directly allocate or deallocate memory for the display context.

In order to redraw the chart contained in a ChartWindow, the paint method is written as shown in listing 3. Of course, this

Listing 1: WndProc for Microsoft Windows in C. This code shows the logic of how Windows messages are processed in C. Processing details are in the userdefined functions newfile(), openfile(), savefile(), help(), hittest(), and keypress(). long FAR PASCAL WndProc(hWnd, message, wParam, 1Param) /\* window handle unsigned message; /\* type of message \*/ WORD wParam: /\* word parameter \*/ /\* long parameter /\* mouse location LONG 1Param; short x. y: FARPROC lpProcAbout; /\* ptr to About function \*/ HMENU hMenu; /\* handle to system menu \*/ switch(message) /\* what event has occurred? \*/ case WM\_SYSCOMMAND: /\* system menu commands \* /\* About... menu command \* if (wParam == IDABOUT) /\* display a dialog box \*/ lpProcAbout = MakeProcInstance(About, hInst);
DialogBox(hInst, "AboutBox", hWnd, lpProcAbout);
freeProcInstance(lpProcAbout); break; /\* do default processing \*/ else return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, message, wParam, 1Param)); case WM\_COMMAND: \* menu commands \*/ switch(wParam) /\* what menu item? \*/ case CW FILE NEW: /\* various menu commands \*/ newfile(); case CW\_FILE\_OPEN: openfile(); break; case CW\_FILE\_SAVE: savefile(); break; case CW HELP: help(); break; break: case WM\_LBUTTONDOWN: /\* left mouse button \*/ x = LOWORD(1Param); /\* x coordinate y = HIWORD(1Param); /\* y coordinate /\* hit test logic hittest(hWnd, x, y); break; case WM\_KEYDOWN: /\* key press keypress(hWnd, wParam); /\* key press logic break: other messages go here... case WM\_DESTROY: /\* quit the application \*/ PostQuitMessage(0); break(); default: /\* default processing \*/ return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, message, wParam, 1Param)); return(NULL);

code simply sends a draw message to the Chart object, which must in turn handle the details of drawing.

#### Objects as Abstract Data Types

By defining a complete set of messages that objects understand, you can shield the physical representation from users. This makes it possible to treat objects as abstract data types that can be manipulated without regard for their physical implementation.

continued

Listing 2: Trapping Windows messages in Actor.
This method defines default processing of the WM\_PAINT message in the Window class. It allocates memory for the paint structure, creates a display context, and sends an Actor paint message to the window. When finished, the memory used for painting is deallocated. The self parameter refers to the window that was clicked in; dc, hPS, and 1pPS are local variables referring to the display context, handle to the paint struct, and long pointer to the paint struct, respectively. If you define any descendant classes, they should define a paint method to handle redrawing in the display context.

Listing 3: The paint message for ChartWindow, which is used to redraw the chart when necessary.

```
Def paint(self, context)
{
    if chart then
        draw(chart, context); /* tell the chart to draw */
    endif;
}
```

Listing 4: The init() function initializes a new Chart object and its instance variables. The data and labels collections have an initial size of 10 but will automatically grow to accommodate additional data. The variables are used as follows: data refers to a collection of data values; labels is a collection of text labels; space is an integer indicating the spacing between items; scale is a point indicating the scale to be used; and lead is a point indicating the lead spacing to be used. The resetScale() function sets the scale instance variable to a point. Descendant classes may override this method. The resetLead() function sets the lead instance variable to a point. Descendant classes may override this method.

```
Def init(self)
{
   data := new(OrderedCollection, 10);
   labels := new(OrderedCollection, 10);
   space := 10;
   resetScale(self);
   resetLead(self);
}

Def resetScale(self)
{
   scale := 10@10;
}

Def resetLead(self)
{
   lead := 10@10;
}
```

Listing 5: Code for reScale and draw methods of Charts. The first function, reScale(), rescales the chart based on data and area. Descendant classes will define the adjustScale method. The second function, draw(), is used to draw a chart in the given display context by drawing the data and the labels.

```
Def reScale(self | max)
  max := 0:
                               /* find the maximum */
  do(data, {using(item)
     if item > max
            then max := item;
     endif;
  });
if max > 0 then
                               /* rescale according to max */
    resetLead(self);
    adjustScale(self, max);
  endif;
Def draw(self, context)
  if area then
    drawData(self, context);
    drawLabels(self, context);
    error(self, stackTop(), #areaNilError);
  endif;
```

Listing 6: In the HBarChart class: This resetLead() overrides the inherited resetLead method to allow more room for the labels on the left edge of the chart. The adjustScale() function adjusts the scale based on the data and area. The drawLabel() function draws the labels, computes the positions, and converts the label into a string. The drawData() function draws the data elements in the given display context. It computes the positions based on scale and lead (x, y, and dRect are temporary variables).

```
Def resetLead(self)
 lead := 90@20;
Def adjustScale(self, max)
  scale := point((x(area) - 2 * x(lead)) / max, 15);
Def drawLabel(self, context | str, x, y)
 x := 1:
                                        * left edge */
 do(size(labels),
                                       /* for each label */
  (using(i)
   y := y(lead) + i * (y(scale)+space); /* vert. location */
   str := asString(labels[i]); /* convert it */
drawText(self, x, y, str, context); /* draw it */
 });
Def drawData(self, context | x, y, dRect)
 x := x(lead);
                                        * left edge of bar
  do(size(data),
                                       /* for each item
  {using(i)
   y := y(lead) + i * (y(scale)+space); /* vert. location
   /* create a rect
                  y + y(scale));
   fill(dRect, stock(GRAY_BRUSH), context); /* draw it */
 });
```

For example, the physical representation of Chart objects is considered private. Users of Chart objects do not need to know how Charts are implemented or what their instance variables are. Instead, they send messages to Chart objects to perform certain actions, set their private data, or return a value. These messages define the "public protocol." In the case of Chart objects, the protocol might include messages such as draw, size, and reScale. You can then send messages to objects telling them what to do without getting caught up in the details of how they do it. Figure 2 shows a diagram of a Chart as an abstract data type.

The advantage of separating the public protocol from the private implementation is that it reduces the dependencies in the system to a well-defined interface. You can easily change the internal implementation of Chart objects knowing that users of Charts will not be affected.

#### **Designing the Chart Application**

Since the Chart application is quite simple, it has only a few different classes, including ChartWindow, ChartDialog, and several kinds of charts that descend from the Chart class.

Figure 3 shows a class tree for the Chart application. Table 2 describes the classes. The Chart class is used to define all the common data and functionality among the various kinds of charts. For example, all charts should respond to the same messages: draw, reScale, print, load, save, and so on.

Similarly, all charts contain the same instance variables: data and labels maintain the numeric data and the string labels that will be plotted; area and scale are point objects; and lead and space are integer objects.

The only real difference between the different kinds of charts is how they implement the details of drawing the data and labels. All the common code is stored in the Chart class and automatically inherited by the descendant classes. Since there is nothing chart-like already in the system, the Chart class descends directly from the Object class, inheriting only minimal object functionality.

The code to initialize new Chart objects is shown in listing 4. Initialization is broken down into three methods to allow descendant classes to override parts of the initialization as necessary. For example, horizontal bar charts may have a need for different lead spacing to accommodate text labels. Thus, they can override the resetLead method inherited from the Chart class with their own methods. Note that the inherited code of class Chart exists only once in the application; it is not copied into the other classes. Inheritance lets you reduce the size of the application by factoring common parts into ancestor classes.

A chart will receive messages to draw or reScale from the ChartWindow in which it is contained. For example, if the user resizes the ChartWindow, the ChartWindow will send a re-Scale message to the chart. Listing 5 shows the code for the draw and reScale methods using two interesting messages, do and error.

The do message lets you loop over a collection's items and perform a block of code without having to keep a count. For example, the code

do(aCollection, /\* iterate over a collection \*/
{using(item) /\* item is the loop variable \*/
printLine(item) /\* print each item \*/
});

iterates through all items in a collection, printing each. The do message is understood by all the system's collections—Arrays,

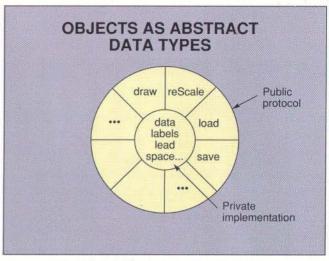


Figure 2: The Chart object has a private internal implementation and a public protocol layer.

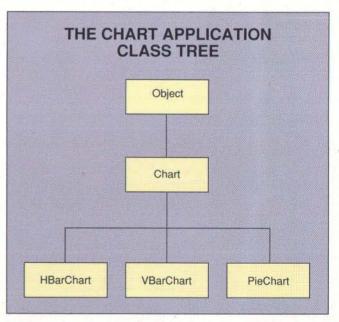


Figure 3: The Chart class defines common data and functionality among the descendant classes.

#### **CLASSES IN THE CHART APPLICATION** Table 2: A description of each class used in Chart, the sample application. Class Purpose Display the chart, handle user interaction. ChartWindow ChartDialog Allow the user to edit the chart data points. Formal class to define common chart functions. Chart Horizontal bar chart. HBarChart VBarChart Vertical bar chart. Pie chart PieChart

# FAST SCSI STORAGE

Compatible with 286/386, Sun Microsystem. Macintosh, Apple II, Tandy, Atari, Amiga

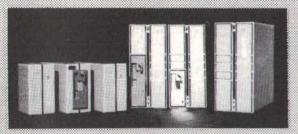
# A-Hive - Enclosure for SCSI Drives

•Room for 2-HH or 1-FH drive.

30 Watts \$119

Incl. all internal cables

65 Watts \$169.



Hermit Crab-Portable Hard Drive (2.8"x5.5"x7.5")

32MB to 200MB 28ms to 12ms

\$429 ...

Hermit Crab Shell

\$69

SCSI Hard Drive 32MB to 760MB

\$299 ...

Cartridge Hard Drive 44MB

\$669

SCSI Tape Drive 50MB to 155MB \$389 ...

2HD/4Floppy 286/386 Controller 1:1 16MHz MFM/RLL

XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA Controller TULIN CORPORATION

Tel:408-432-9025

2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose, CA95131 Fax: 408-943-0782



# Listing 7: The Chart application header file, chart.h, contains the constants for the charting program.

```
#define TWO_PI
                        6.283185307
                                       /* for pie charts */
#define CW FILE NEW
                                       /* menu item IDs */
                        501
#define CW FILE OPEN
                        502
#define CW_FILE_SAVE
                        503
#define CW_HELP
#define CW HELP BOX
                        801
                                       /* dialog box IDs */
```

Listing 8: Menu handling in the ChartWindow class. This init() automatically initializes new ChartWindow objects by setting up the menus and their logic. The menu definitions are loaded from resources. The actions dictionary provides the menu logic. Keys in the dictionary give the menu item ID. Values in the dictionary give the message to be performed. The command() function handles menu commands using a data-driven approach. The first argument, menuItem, indicates the menu item ID. It looks up menuItem in the actions table, and if it is found, performs the appropriate action. It ignores 1Param.

```
Def init(self)
   chart := new(VBarChart);
                                                     /* default chart type */
/* add an "about box" */
   addAbout(self);
loadMenu(self, "CWMenus");
setMenu(self, hMenu);
                                                     /* load menu resources */
  actions := new(Dictionary, 4); /* add menu item logic */
add(actions, CW_FILE_NEW, #newChart);
add(actions, CW_FILE_OPEN, #restoreFile);
add(actions, CW_FILE_SAVE, #saveFile);
add(actions, CW_HELP, #help);
Def command(self, menuItem, 1Param)
       if actions[menuItem] then
              perform(self, actions[menuItem]);
    else
           beep();
           errorBox("Error", "Undefined command: "
                         asString(menuItem)));
       endif:
```

OrderedCollections, SortedCollections, and others. The error message lets you define your own error conditions. You can flag different error conditions and easily define your own error handlers for different kinds of objects.

#### Chart's Descendant Classes

To fully implement the charts, each descendant class must define the drawData, drawLabels, and adjustScale methods as shown in listing 6 for the HBarChart class. These methods implement the rest of the protocol for Chart descendant classes. The drawData method calculates the location of each bar in the chart as a rectangle from the left edge. Then the rectangle is drawn in gray by sending it a fill message.

The code for VBarChart is similar to that for HBarChart. For the PieChart class, the implementations of drawLabels and drawData are different, since drawing a pie chart can be done by calling a Microsoft Windows function directly. The drawData method for PieChart encapsulates the direct call to the Windows Pie function as shown below.

continued

# CHEETAH GOLD 425°

# Cheetah Gold 425/D™

- INTEL 25MHZ i486 CPU/FPU
- FULL 16MB of 70NS System Memory
- Tower Case with 450/W Power Supply
- · ESDI Caching Disk Controller with Dedicated Processor and 512K Memory
- Super Fast 383 MB ESDI Hard Drive
- 1024 x 768 Premium VGA Card
- 14" Premium VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Cheetah Gold 425/D \$9,995! (Other models from \$5,995)
  - Price subject to change
  - 20% Refundable deposit required
  - Subject to availability of INTEL
     25MHZ 80486 chips. A surcharge may apply if Cheetah's cost of i486 chips exceeds \$950 each,
  - VISA, MasterCArd and American Express add 4%
  - Delivery date subject to the availability of i486 chips.

# AWESOME . . . PERIOD



1989

**AWARD** 

OF

DISTINCTION

Cheetah International, Inc. 1003 West Cotton Street Longview, TX 75604

1-800-CHEETAH (1-800-243-3824) 1-214-757-3001 1-214-753-0589 FAX

154.0

BENCHMARKS

SECONDS

#### OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING FOR WINDOWS

# Microcomputer News On Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

#### Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE Magazine, BYTE-week, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our world-wide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with Micro-BYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.



One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 1-800-227-2983 In NH (603) 924-7681



You've heard all about those "Super-Big-Number-One" cartridges.

We've heard all about you wanting Solutions, not numbers.

Introducing the Solution II™ series of font cartridges, featuring the quality, hand-tuned fonts, most requested by demanding laser printer users.

For those special needs, the Custom Solution  $II^{\ }^{\ }$  cartridge is custom engineered for your unique requirements. Your Custom Solution  $II^{\ }^{\ }$  cartridge will include fonts, logos, signatures or other graphic images.



# Mitchell Pacific Suite 1050, 10303 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5J 3N6 Phone (403) 425-0100 Fax (403) 420-0900

/\* call the Windows Pie function directly \*/

#### The ChartWindow Class

The ChartWindow, of course, inherits most of its functionality from the Window class. In addition, it responds to the paint message, as shown previously in listing 3.

The ChartWindow provides the user interface to the Chart application. This includes menu selection, resizing the window, and clicking the mouse to edit data points. Whenever a menu event occurs, Windows will send a WM\_COMMAND message, with the wParam indicating the menu item that was selected. In C programs, normally a case statement is used to test the value of the wParam and take the appropriate action.

In Actor, a more object-oriented approach can be used. Typically, a table is used to look up the method to be performed based on the menu item selected. If the user selects, say, the File New command, the wParam will have the value defined by the constant CW\_FILE\_NEW, and the newChart method should be performed. The menu item constants are defined in a header file, shown in listing 7, which uses C-style #define statements. The numbers identified with the menu items are arbitrary, but they must be unique.

Listing 8 shows the code used to initialize the ChartWindow's instance variables, including the chart and the actions lookup table. It also loads the resources that define the look of the menu. The command method looks up the wParam in the actions table and, if it finds it, performs the method.

The Main Program

Since the ChartWindow is really the centerpoint of the application, all the main program really has to do is create a new ChartWindow object and show it on the screen. This requires only two lines of code:

CW := defaultNew(ChartWindow, "Chart)";
show(CW, 1);

Although I haven't shown all the Chart code, I've highlighted the most interesting aspects of an object-oriented approach to GUI programming—encapsulation, inheritance, message sending, and polymorphism.

An object-oriented approach can help reduce the complexity of GUI programming and can help give you a competitive edge in the marketplace. OOP increases your productivity by providing predefined classes that encapsulate the API. By using inheritance, you can customize the existing classes and extend them for your own applications. In addition, since GUIs are event-driven, they map well to the message basis of object-oriented systems.

Editor's note: The Chart source code is available in a variety of formats for those who would like to explore it further (see page 5 for details). Chart is written in Actor, which is an OOP language for Microsoft Windows. The Chart classes can be used as they are, or descendant classes can be created for your particular needs.

Zack Urlocker is manager of developer relations at the Whitewater Group, the creators of Actor. He holds a master's degree in computer science from the University of Waterloo, where his research was in the area of programming environments. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

# PERISCOPE IV

# REAL-TIME THE SOURCE-LEVEL DEBUGGER

ith Periscope Model IV, you can debug your software while it runs at full speed, something no softwareonly debugger can do.

You can also examine the execution history of a hardware interrupt in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer, something else no software-only debugger can do.

When The Goina Gets Tough...

Periscope IV helps you debug most any program, but is specially designed to debug programs that software-only debuggers can't. Model IV users use it to debug TSRs, ISRs, device-drivers, DOS, BIOS, communications software, real-time data acquisition programs, multitasking software, network software, keyboard drivers, disk caching software, systems software, spread sheets, EMM products, and so forth.

"Periscope is my #1 favorite program... I would rather change my editor than my debugger," writes Phil Mayes, who used Periscope IV to track down some very elusive bugs causing intermittent corruption.

Periscope IV provides source-level support for popular PC compilers and linkers, such as those produced by Microsoft, Borland, and others, and it

The Periscope manual, software, breakout switch and quick-reference card are included with Model IV.



"The Model IV hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

JEFF GARBERS

Director of Software Development Crosstalk Communications runs on most any 80286 or 80386 at speeds up to 25MHz.

The new Remote Debugging feature lets you use Periscope IV to debug programs running on IBM PS/2s and compatibles. The optional Plus board keeps Periscope from using any of the lower 640K, so Periscope can't be overwritten and doesn't use the memory your program

You can try FREE Periscope IV 10-day for ten days at Evaluation no charge before you buy it. Call our toll-free number for details.

Periscope IV prices range from \$2195 for a 16 MHz 80286 system to \$2995 for a 25 MHz 80386 system. The optional 512K Periscope PLUS board is \$400.

Given the value of your time, can you afford not to try it?

Call Toll-Free Today for More Information or to Order Your Periscope: 800-722-7006

In the UK call Roundhill Computer Systems at 0672 84 535. In Germany call H+B EDV at 07542 6353 or ComFood at 02534 7093. In Sweden call LinSoft at 013 124780

# The Company, Inc.

1197 Peachtree St., Plaza Level Atlanta, GA 30361 404/875-8080 • FAX 404/872-1973

# There's gold Now, Quarterdeck's new

Memory is gold.

And like gold, some of it is hidden away inside your computer. For years, we've been working toward putting it all under your control. And now we can.

Now you can make today's more powerful programs run without giving up network and mouse drivers and TSRs.

# Introducing Manifest—the Quarterdeck memory analyzer

Many PC users know there are nuggets of memory sitting unused in most PCs. But those little pieces of memory can add up to 130K!

That's why Quarterdeck Office Systems, publisher of DESQview, developed a new utility that helps you find and use this memory. It's called Manifest. And it does for memory what PC Tools does for disks. For under \$60.

# Quarterdeck's seven years of memory expertise made Manifest

Manifest guides you deep inside your PC.

It locates unused (or underused) memory and suggests where you could load networks, buffers, mouse drivers, TSRs and other utilities to increase performance. It even analyzes what type and amount of RAM you have available, and which portions of your memory are faster.

t Manifest tell
—from your installed. Manifest Authorites tell
—from your installed. Manifest's diag.

Administering a number of PCs? Manifest's diagnostic and reporting capabilities reduce technical support time . It not only identifies problems

but helps to solve them.

System ROM
Network Driver
Disk Cache
FGA or VGA

Soft

Soft

Available
for
Programs
Network Driver
Disk Cache
Notwork Adapter
Notwork Adapter
Notwork Adapter
Notwork Adapter
Notwork Driver
Disk Cache
for
Programs
Network Driver
Disk Cache
Mouse
DOS

OK

Your current memory is full of holes. Our tools can fill blocks of unused addresses between 640K and 1024K to free up memory your programs can use.

Manifest shows you the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. That can be a big help when diagnosing problems. Manifest tells you all about your hardware, too —from your cpu type to what boards you have installed. Manifest even tests memory speed.

And it runs benchmark tests on expanded memory boards so you can make informed buying decisions.

You won't need a PhD to understand what you're doing. Manifest has an interactive 'manual' that tells you how to use the program and what benefits you'll get.

And unlike a lot of hot new software, Manifest works on virtually any PC: 8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386. It's a productivity breakthrough from the memory experts at Quarterdeck.

# Introducing QRAM—the Quarterdeck memory optimizer

End RAM cram in your 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC once and for all. QRAM (pronounced cram), is a package of utilities that gives you unprecedented control over memory, letting you set up your

1024K memory the way it will work best for you.

If you have EMS 4.0 or EEMS boards, QRAM can find unused addresses and 'map' memory to those addresses. Then it looks at your AUTO-EXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and figures out what TSRs, network and mouse drivers and DOS resources can be loaded high and where.

And, like all Quarterdeck memory products, QRAM is compatible with the Microsoft XMS specification used by Windows 286, V. 2.x.

If your PC has 'shadow RAM,' there's even



QRAM optimizes your memory performance by moving utilities and drivers out of the area between 0K and 640k—freeing it up for your programs to use.

more gold in your PC. QRAM finds the unused parts and puts them under your control.

And if you have an EGA or VGA-equipped PC and don't need graphics at the moment, QRAM will make an additional 96K 'nugget' of memory available! When you need graphics again, QRAM will switch you back to graphics mode! Think how helpful that will be for those big dBASE files.

It can't work miracles, but if there's memory available anywhere, QRAM lets you use it to increase your PCs speed and performance.

QRAM is available bundled with Manifest for just a few dollars more than Manifest alone.

Manifest and QRAM—two more examples of Quarterdeck's commitment to mining the most productivity out of the PC and software you own today.



Manifest shows you how your memory works. Here's the first megabyte of RAM, showing unused areas.

# in your PC. ools can mine it for you.

# Introducing QEMM 50/60 Version5.0

EMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory lanager) 50/60 is the gold standard in memory anagement for the IBM PS/2™ series 50 and 60. works with IBM's Memory Expansion Option, xpanded Memory Adapter/A and compatible lemory boards.

It supports all three specifications for spanded memory: EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS temory so you can run all expanded memory rograms.

And it also works with Microsoft's XMS pecification, in case you want to use Windows.

QEMM lets you use memory locations etween 640K and 1024K to run TSRs, mouse and network drivers, DOS resources and MCA laptors. That means you can gain up to 130K of emory space below 640K for your programs.

Best of all, QEMM is designed to be easy to se—even for those new to the PC. Just install it id type 'optimize,' and it looks at

our AUTÔEXEC.BAT and ONFIG.SYS files and loads hatever it can in high emory. Automatically.

QEMM 50/60 is priced onomically. It's the biggest oost you can give your PS/2 r under \$100.



QEMM and DESQview let you multitask and window with the programs you know and use today.

# Introducing QEMM 386 Version 5.0

QEMM 386 can expand the memory of all 386-based computers, including PCs with 80386 upgrade boards. It makes your memory compatible with EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS memory without having to add special hardware. It's compatible with protected-mode programs (like 1-2-3 Release 3, IBM Interleaf and Paradox 386) using DOS extenders compatible with the Quarterdeck/Pharlap VCPI spec.

QEMM also works with Microsoft's XMS spec to extend memory for Windows users.

QEMM gives you maximum control over your memory between 640K-1024K. It can find unused memory nuggets as small as 4K and use them to free up room for programs to use.

QEMM 386 even monitors how your programs use memory while they're running. Then it shows you where there's additional memory you can use. It even measures which parts of your memory are fastest and 'decides' how to use them for better performance. In action, it's easy and fun—almost like having an artificial intelligence program to help tune up your PC.

All these capabilities add up to greater performance at a very low cost. And QEMM lets you go for the gold without having to become an expert on the PC memory puzzle.

Like all Quarterdeck products, it works with your current PC and favorite software.

# A few words about DESOview

What's the smartest thing to do with all that additional memory? Run DESQview and

multitask your favorite programs in windows. Use a mouse or keyboard and you can run graphic and text-based programs side-by-side. All without having to invest in a bigger hard disk or more memory.

From Manifest to QRAM, QEMM and PRODUCT OF THE YEAR RESIDENCE OF THE YEAR RESIDENCE OF THE YEAR RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF T

DESQview's recent awards.

DESQview, Quarterdeck helps you mine the most from the software and PC you have today.

# ystem Requirements

DRAM: 8088, 8086, 80286 PCs. Use of high nemory is only available when PC has EMS 4 or EMS expanded memory or Chips & Technologies hadow RAM.

DEMM 50/60: 80286-based PS/2s and compatibles with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, BM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter/A or ompatible.

DEMM-386: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs vith 80386 add-in boards.

ndemarks: IBM, PS/2: IBM Corporation; PC Tools: Central Point Software; 80386, 86: Intel Corporation, Chips and Technologies: Chips and Technologies

# Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Yes! I need increased productivity on my current PC!	Oty Product		otal
1 CS on my current PC!	Manifest 1.0	\$59.95	
	QRAM and Manifest 1.0	\$79.95	
Payment  Visa  MasterCard	QEMM 50/60 5.0 (with Manifest*)	\$99.95	
Expiration/_	QEMM 386 5.0 (with Manifest*)	\$99.95	
Card #	Shipping & Handling \$5 in US		
Name	California	Residents add 6.5%	
Address		Grand Total	
City State Z	p		

# 12 Mhz 286 VGA COMBO KIT

- 80286-12 CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg 28 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01
- Panasonic 1180 printer
- Surge Protector

\$1850

16 Mhz 386SX VGA

- 80386-16SX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$1995

20 Mhz 386 VGA

- 80386-20 CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard Drive
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

\$2395

25 Mhz 386 VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 2 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 66 Meg 25 ms Hard
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024×768)
- 2S/IP/IG ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse

M/S DOS 4.01

\$2695

25 Mhz CACHE 386 VGA

- 80386-25 CPU
- 32K 25ns Cache Memory
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
- 150 Meg 18 ms ESDI
- 32K Fast Cache ESDI Controller
- 16 bit VGA Board
- 14" VGA color Monitor (1024×768)
- 2S/1P/1G ports
- 101-key Keyboard
- Genius Mouse
- M/S DOS 4.01

- Genius Mouse

  - M/S DOS 4.01

33 Mhz

CACHE

386 VGA

• 80386-33 CPU

Memory

Drive

Controller

4 Meg RAM

• 32K 25ns Cache

• 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive

1.44 Meg Floppy Drive

• 150 Meg 18 ms ESDI

32K Fast Cache ESDI

• 16 bit VGA Board

Monitor (1024×768)

• 14" VGA color

2S/1P/1G ports

• 101-key Keyboard

\$3995

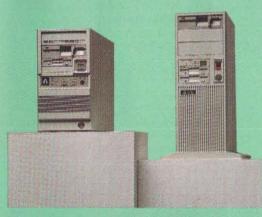
\$3795

The ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested." PC Magazine Feb. 14, 1988

Free 4 Months On-Site Service

# 486 systematic dil now. Release New "ALTEC Zip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-names parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable." PC Magazine May 30, 1989

# The Altec Collection-Pillars of Success

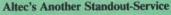


- 3:00 pm E.N. i.
  Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped grepaid, insured, in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA.



Technology Corp.

1-800-255-9971



- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty for Parts and Labor
- Free 4 Months On-Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

18555 East Gale Ave. Industry, CA 91748 Tel: 818/912-8688 FAX: 818/912-8048





# REELING IN THE DATA

Tape backup systems are no longer just for the wealthy or the overanxious

ne day it will surely happen: Your system's hard disk drive will die of old age, mysteriously lose data, or succumb to power glitches or (worse yet) a fire. And, if you're like the majority of microcomputer users, you'll lose precious data because you didn't make a recent backup.

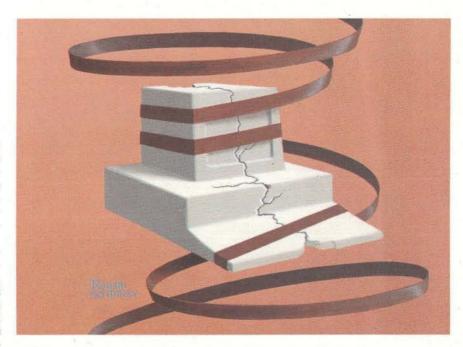
This situation is, of course, preventable if you're willing to spend a few minutes each day backing up your data, either to floppy disks (using a high-speed floppy disk backup utility) or to tape. In this installment of Under the Hood, I'll focus on the latter medium and describe how the most popular types of tape backup units work.

Why Tape?

Magnetic tape is ideal for situations in which you need to store large amounts of data without changing the medium-typically, unattended backup or the distribution of large programs or databases. The lowest-capacity tape drive you're likely to find will store 40 megabytes of data on a single cartridge. High-end helicalscan units from Exabyte store 5 gigabytes per cartridge and will probably increase to 8 gigabytes before the end of the year.

By contrast, a standard AT-type 51/4inch floppy disk can hold only 1.2 MB of data; its 31/2-inch counterpart can hold only 1.44 MB. Backing up a large hard disk drive with a utility like Fastback from Fifth Generation Systems can be a true test of one's disk-swapping patience.

Extra-high-density floppy disks-like those from Insite Peripherals and Brier Technology-are available, and you may find them useful as a backup medium.



However, these disks will hold at most 40 MB, the same as the least capacious tape, and aren't widely available yet. Tape drives, on the other hand, are available from numerous manufacturers, and media for them are available at virtually all computer stores. And tape is generally less expensive, megabyte for megabyte, than floppy disks.

One area where tape is not superior to floppy disks is durability. Floppy disks, which have both a thicker substrate and a heavier magnetic coating, have a better chance of coming through extremes of

temperature (e.g., fire) intact.

What about WORM (write once, read many times) drives and read/write optical disk drives? So far, the main disadvantage of these drives is cost: \$4000 to \$8000 per unit, plus \$50 or more per disk. The advantage of such drives is that they're useful for other kinds of storage between backups.

Disks of any kind-magnetic or optical-will always be far superior to tape when random access is required. It's much easier and faster to step from track to track on a disk than to fast-forward and rewind a tape drive. But in backup applications, which primarily involve the transfer of long, continuous streams of data, tape truly comes into its own.

Varieties of Tape Formats

The four tape formats most often used for data storage are half-inch reel-to-reel (most often used on minicomputers and mainframes), quarter-inch cartridge, 8mm cartridge, and 4-mm DAT (digital audio tape).

Of these four, half-inch reel-to-reel (often called nine-track) is the most mature technology. As the name suggests, data is laid down in nine parallel tracks at 800, 1600, 3200, or 6250 bits per inch. The tracks are read in parallel using a head with nine distinct elements, making data transfers extremely fast, even at relatively low tape speeds. A full

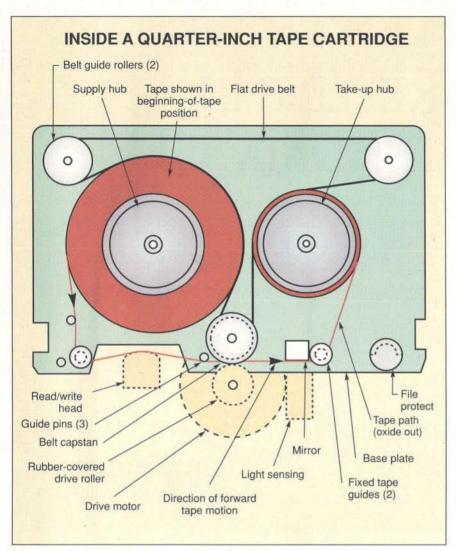


Figure 1: Quarter-inch tape cartridges use a clever drive mechanism that moves the tape directly, eliminating the need for separate drives and clutches for the hubs.

reel of tape recorded at the highest density typically holds about 145 MB.

Nine-track tape is time-tested and almost 100 percent interchangeable between virtually all the drives that handle it. It's frequently used to transport data between machines as well as to back up disks. But nine-track drives—especially good ones—aren't cheap, and the big reels of tape are awkward and not likely to be available at your local computer store. Also, while they offered more capacity than cartridge units until a few years ago, they're now falling behind. Perhaps this is the reason you don't see nine-track tape on many personal computers nowadays.

#### **Clever Cartridges**

The most common medium used by tape backup units is quarter-inch tape, which is enclosed in one of two sizes of cartridges: a DC2000-class minicartridge, which is about 2½ by 3 inches, or a DC600-class cartridge, which is the same shape but about 30 percent bigger in each dimension. (A new class of cartridge, DC9135, will look like a DC600 but will have 900-oersted tape, which can handle denser recording schemes, inside.) The exact specifications for the cartridges, originally defined by 3M, are now embodied in ANSI standards.

Each cartridge (see figure 1) contains two tape hubs, a flexible drive belt that passes partway around each hub, tape guides, and a small mirror assembly (used by the drive to detect holes at the beginning and end of each tape). A small door (not shown) protects the cavity where the read/write head enters the cartridge from dust and debris.

The mechanism inside a quarter-inch cartridge is clever and unique. Even though it's been around for more than a decade, you won't see anything like it in an audiocassette or a videocassette, probably for patent reasons. Note that the drive belt actually contacts the tape and moves with it partway around each hub, ensuring that the linear velocity of the tape is equal to that of the belt no matter how much tape is on each hub. The angular velocities of the hubs, which aren't directly driven, vary as necessary. This makes the drive extremely simple at the expense of a small amount of additional hardware in the cartridge.

All the drive needs to do to position the tape is rotate a pulley called the *belt capstan*; the pulley moves the belt, which in turn moves the tape. There's no need for a tape capstan, a pinch roller, or independent drive mechanisms and clutches for the hubs. (An ordinary Philips-type audiocassette deck, by contrast, must

have all these things.)

Cartridges within a class may have different lengths. Many users have been pleasantly surprised to find extra-long tapes appearing on computer store shelves, letting them increase the capacity of an existing drive by up to 50 percent without buying new hardware. A QIC-40 drive (nominal capacity of 40 MB) can often record 60 MB on such tapes, and a QIC-80 drive (80 MB) can get 120 MB on one tape.

**QIC** and Easy

Standards that describe how to record on quarter-inch cartridges are published by the organization Quarter Inch Cartridge Drive Standards (311 East Cabrillo St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101). So far, the organization (QIC for short) has adopted 36 standards, specifying such things as interfaces between computers and tape drives, tape formats, recording-head properties, error-correction codes, datacompression algorithms (see the text box "Data Compression Doubles Tape Capacity" at right), and SCSI command sets for tape drives (see the table for a partial list; if you'd like a complete list, contact QIC).

Some of these standards have become pervasive enough that makers of drives for other tape formats have adopted them. For instance, most 4-mm DAT drives used for tape backup implement the set of SCSI commands specified in the QIC-104 standard and will probably move to QIC-121 (a SCSI-2 command set) in the future.

As a result of this standardization continued

# Data Compression Doubles Tape Capacity

D at a compression is a highly effective way of increasing the capacity of a tape drive. Unfortunately, most software algorithms with good compression ratios can process at most 64K bytes per second—and would therefore constitute a major bottleneck in a tape backup system.

To solve this problem, a company called Stac Electronics (Pasadena, CA) has developed a data-compression/decompression chip with an average throughput of 750K bytes per second and an average compression ratio of 2-to-1. The chip, which uses a modified Ziv-Lempel algorithm, achieves this ratio using only 16K bytes of RAM, only 2K bytes of which is used to hold the string table for the compression algorithm.

Even though the company refuses to

divulge exactly how the proprietary algorithm works, the organization Quarter Inch Cartridge Drive Standards (Santa Barbara, CA) has adopted it as the QIC-122 standard. Should vendors wish to implement the algorithm in software only, rather than buying a \$50 chip to put in every drive, Stac Electronics will license object code for the cool sum of \$25,000.

Because other manufacturers may wish to go their own way rather than embrace one manufacturer's proprietary solution, the QIC committee has established a registry of "data algorithm identifiers" that can be written on a tape to show how the data is encoded. A tape backup system can use this code to apply the correct algorithm—if it knows it—to the data on the tape while reading it.

# SOME KEY QIC STANDARDS

A partial list of the 36 standards adopted by Quarter Inch Cartridge Drive Standards.

# Interfaces

QIC-02	Quarter-inch cartridge tape drive intelligent interface
QIC-36	Quarter-inch cartridge tape drive basic interface
QIC-104	Implementation of SCSI for QIC-compatible sequential storage devices
QIC-121	Implementation of SCSI-2 for QIC-compatible sequential storage devices

# Commonly used tape formats

interchange (40 MB)		
QIC-40 Flexible-disk-drive-controller-compatible recording format for informat interchange (40 MB)  QIC-80 Flexible-disk-drive-controller-compatible recording format for informat interchange (80 MB)  QIC-120 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (125 MB)  QIC-150 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (150 MB)  QIC-525 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (525 MB)  QIC-1350 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange	QIC-24	
interchange (80 MB)  QIC-120 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (125 MB)  QIC-150 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (150 MB)  QIC-525 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (525 MB)  QIC-1350 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange	QIC-40	Flexible-disk-drive-controller-compatible recording format for information
(125 MB)  QIC-150  Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (150 MB)  QIC-525  Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (525 MB)  QIC-1350  Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange	QIC-80	Flexible-disk-drive-controller-compatible recording format for information interchange (80 MB)
QIC-525 (150 MB)  QIC-525 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange (525 MB)  QIC-1350 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange	QIC-120	
(525 MB) QIC-1350 Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange	QIC-150	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	QIC-525	
	QIC-1350	Serial-recorded magnetic tape cartridge for information interchange

#### Data compression

QIC-122	Data-compression format for quarter-inch data cartridge tape drives
QIC-123	Registry of data algorithm identifiers for quarter-inch cartridge tape drives

# **BBS Sysops**

- Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area?
- Are your subscribers interested in Microcomputers? Listen to this!

# Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of Micro-BYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshs, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

# All this is just \$49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just \$69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only \$3/hour on evenings and weekends and \$6/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just \$20 a month.

Subscribe today.



One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 800-227-2983

#### UNDER THE HOOD

# A Message To Our Subscribers

F ROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

# BYTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

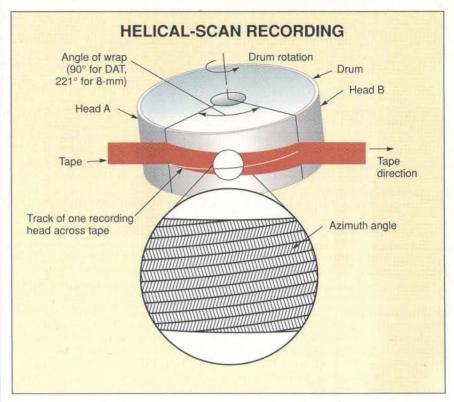


Figure 2: Slanted tracks maximize use of the tape's surface area; alternate azimuth angles minimize cross talk.

effort, tapes recorded on one manufacturer's drive can be read in another, provided that the industry-standard format is used. (Almost all manufacturers have their own enhanced, proprietary, and incompatible formats in addition to the standard ones.) In December 1989, an independent laboratory called Pericomp (Natick, MA) certified QIC-40 cartridge drives from three manufacturers-Archive, Mountain Computer, and Colorado Memory Systems-as fully compatible. Other manufacturers (such as Alloy Computer Products and Everex Systems) are expected to follow, and Pericomp has begun to certify OIC-80 drives as well.

"Floppy Tape"

The QIC-40 and QIC-80 standards are sometimes called the "floppy tape" standards, because they're designed to use the computer's existing floppy disk drive controller to read and write tapes. This is less expensive than providing a custom controller and may save backplane slots, which is especially important for users with "baby" mother-boards. However, this approach has some drawbacks.

First, since the maximum bit clock rate of many floppy disk drive controllers is either 250,000 bps (as on the IBM XT) or 500,000 bps (as on the IBM AT), there's an upper bound on how fast data can be stored and retrieved without a special controller.

Second, since many computers (e.g., the AT) were designed to have at most two floppy disk drives, they don't provide select lines for any more devices. So, in systems that have two floppy disk drives, clever software and hardware tricks are required to let the tape drive share the interface. One commonly used technique is to tell the floppy disk drive controller to select no drive; circuitry on the drive or an interface card detects this condition and activates the tape. Pulses on the floppy disk drive controller's step line are often used to send commands to the tape drive; the drive counts the pulses to determine the command.

If, like me, you have an IBM AT compatible that has high- and low-density floppy disk drives and no more cutouts in the chassis, you may suffer from another problem when buying one of these normally inexpensive tape backup units: sticker shock. An external drive can cost as much as \$400 more than an internal drive due to the costs of a case, power supply, and FCC-certified cable.

continued

# Weitek Your 386/486!

The new 4167 delivers up to 10 Megaflops when driven by NDP Fortran-486 and is supported by dozens of scientific, engineering and CAD applications. MicroWay provided the tools to develop many of these applications and supplies the interface cards required to use Weitek coprocessors in conjunction with with an 80387, in both standard AT

bus and MicroChannel machines.

# This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25

# Number Smasher 386/25

Our newest AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387 or 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The NDP Fortran-386 driven 3167 throughput at 25 MHz is 5.5 Megawhetstones.

# mW3167/387

This popular daughterboard (shown on the Number Smasher 386/25) lets you plug a 3167 and an 80387 into a 386 system that has a single EMC socket.

# 3167/4167 Numeric Performance

	3167/MCA	NS 386/25	NS/486/25
Megawhetstones	3.4	5.5	12.2
Megawhetscales	1.6	3.1	9.9

# mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4176.



MHz 80486, 4167 and a BURST

BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal

for engineering, scientific and

CAD/CAM applications. The NDP

Fortran-486 driven numeric through-

put running with the 4167 is 12 Meg-

awhetstones and 10 Megawhetscales

(see BYTE 1989 IBM issue).

Weitek 3167 amd 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp., MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.



World Leader in PC Numerics

Still, if you find yourself in this situation, resist the temptation to write (and potentially ruin) 360K-byte floppy disks in the high-density drive. Instead, spend the extra money or consider moving to a high-density 3½-inch drive, which will not have compatibility problems with low-density 3½-inch disks.

In the QIC-40 and QIC-80 standards, the floppy disk drive controller sees blocks of data on the tape as if they were disk sectors 1K byte in length. The standards specify how the tracks of the tape are mapped to the sectors, tracks, and sides of the imaginary floppy disk. The tracks of the tape are read and written sequentially in a serpentine fashion. The cyclic redundancy checks that are generated by the floppy disk drive controller are used for error detection, and a Reed-Solomon code is used to correct errors where possible.

Higher-numbered QIC formats move away from using the floppy disk drive controller to read and write and are usually implemented within SCSI-based tape drives. This results in full SCSI speed and greater interchangeability of drives—but not necessarily tapes—among vendors.

Training

Textbook

Video

.

Training

Textbook

Video

Training

Textbook

**Triple Helix** 

At this writing, the only available backup systems that can store more than a gigabyte per cartridge use helical-scan technology (i.e., the same kind that is used in VCRs and DAT recorders) to achieve this and higher capacities.

Figure 2 shows how a helical-scan drive reads and writes data. The tape wraps around a spinning drum whose axis is tilted at a small angle (typically 5 to 6 degrees) to the tape. The heads, which are mounted on the drum, traverse the tape in long, diagonal stripes (actually, sections of a helix). Each section is about nine times the width of the tape in length.

This is the point where the 8-mm and 4-mm designs diverge, however. Exabyte's 8-mm helical-scan technology, which is based on an 8-mm analog VCR mechanism supplied by Sony, uses three heads (a servo head, a read head, and a read-after-write head) on the drum, plus a separate erase head that erases the full width of the tape at once.

Tracks are written individually, and they contain 8K bytes of data each. The tape wraps more than half way around the

ideo

Textbook

Training

.

Video

Textbook

Training

.

Video

Textbook

Training

head—211 degrees, to be exact. The current storage capacity of the Exabyte drive is 2.3 gigabytes per cartridge, with an increase to 5 gigabytes expected sometime this year.

The DDS (Digital Data Storage) format, developed and licensed by Hewlett-Packard and Sony, currently appears to be the dominant data format for 4-mm DAT. DDS uses the innards of a DAT deck, with four heads on the drum: two write and two read-after-write. Tracks are written in pairs (called *frames*) that actually overlap slightly.

The heads can distinguish the tracks, however, because they are recorded at different azimuth angles (i.e, with heads that are tilted at different angles relative to the direction of the track). Each frame contains 8K bytes, and the tape wraps only 90 degrees around the drum, which the designers claim helps to reduce tape wear. DDS tapes currently hold 1.3 gigabytes each.

Another format for DAT, called Data/ DAT, is now under development by another consortium. While it is similar to DDS in many ways, it adds one important

continued

Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training

# The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming
- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming
- The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries
- Programming with QUICK C
- Programming with TURBO C
- INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development
- INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development
- Programming with ADA
- Programming with C-scape

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable \$150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

# Video Textbook Training

200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4 Morgantown, WV 26505 (304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

Video Textbook Training . Video Textbook Training .

# SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?



We want to help!

you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details.
We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

# BYTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE P.O. BOX 555 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

# Create, Capture, & Present Your Imagination!



You can create the simplest, contour images or develop complex, animation data bases. Capture graphics from any medium up to 60" × 72", or trace three dimensional objects or physical movement within a 9 foot × 9 foot cube. What you choose to input is only limited by space ... your out-

put is only limited by your imagination. With a sonic digitizer from SAC, you can input data directly from any document, drawing, projection, three dimensional object, or motion study. Your output can be flat art, contour images and dimensions of solid objects, or data bases for film and video productions, robotics, and more.

SAC sonic digitizers convert graphic information into digital form for processing by host computers or recording and transmission equipment. Processed

from drawings, real-time multipoint analysis of motion, robotic instructions, and CAM, CIM, and other automated and semi-automated systems. SAC systems are used around the world in business, construction, industrial, and medical applications as integrated workstation components or as add-on systems to computer devices.

To Find The Solution To Your Dream. Call or write today to discuss your special requirements. SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH C 746, CAESARS PALACE

**ACCESSORIES** CORPORATION

200 Watson Boulevard P.O. Box 587 Stratford CT 06497

(203) 386-9978 FAX (203) 381-9270 Telex 964300

feature: the ability to update data in place. Since this allows partial updates of a backup tape, it could potentially save a lot of time. It also lets the system use a tape drive as a block-oriented, randomaccess medium, which is an especially useful feature in systems where inexpensive but not superfast mass storage is required.

However, proponents of DDS argue that using a tape as a random-access device-starting and stopping it rather than

streaming data smoothly-may promote tape wear. They also claim that writing a driver for such a device is likely to be more difficult than for a streaming device. Is it worth it? The answer is unclear today, but it may make a difference to some applications in the long run.

All the helical-scan drives offer readafter-write data verification and error correction, and they can correct an error detected during a write without breaking

# Can QIC Catch Up?

Makers of helical-scan drives claim that they can pack data more densely than on any equivalent "linear" drive because a helical-scan drive doesn't need a multitrack head, or a single one that must shift its position from track to track, to cover almost the entire surface area of the tape. (Doing either, they claim, would introduce mechanical tolerances that limit data density.)

They also claim that the combined motion of the tape and head, which generates an effective head-to-tape velocity of roughly 150 inches per second, provides higher data transfer rates than can be achieved with a linear drive. A linear drive couldn't move the tape at that speed without generating enough friction to

Meanwhile, QIC adherents are claiming that QIC-1350, a new development standard based on special heads, 900oersted tape, and data compression, will soon let quarter-inch cartridges store 1.35 gigabytes at data transfer rates of 600K bytes per second. However, the point may soon be moot. Nearly all the major manufacturers of QIC drives have licensed the DDS technology, and many are expected to release DDS drives in the near future.

If they do so, the cost advantages of a mass-market mechanism and the expense of supporting yet another standard may cause them to abandon quarter-inch cartridges for their high-end products. But even if this occurs, quarter-inch cartridges are likely to remain dominant in lower-capacity applications for a long time to come.

The good news for all of us, however, is that mass production and standardization are forcing down prices-at least on the low end of the tape backup spectrum. It's now possible to purchase an internal QIC-40 tape backup unit for around \$300 from any of several mail-order dealers. Hopefully, this will be enough to convince most users that there's no sense leaving one's data in danger.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Special thanks to Dan Stromska of Mountain Computer and Mike Barton of HP Ltd. for help in preparing this article.

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as "glass."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# Never buy another ribbon!

Universal Cartridge unit shown with Epson cartridge

Universal Cartridge (includes one adapter) .........75.00 Multicolor Adapter (specify printer)......40.00 Epson only MacInker mod. 271EP ......45.00 Imagewriter only MacInker™ mod. 234IM.......45.00 Universal Spool MacInker ......75.00 Heat Transfer Adapter ......25.00 Extra Ink Bottle, black .....3.00 pint .....18.50 Colored Ink Bottle ......4.00 extra reservoir ......5.50

All models delivered complete with bottle of link, ink meter , reservoir, reservoir cover.

Go color !! Single & multicolor, standard and heat transfer cartridges available: red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.

Over 24,000 printers supported. Better than new print quality. Extended printhead life thanks to lubricated ink. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5cents/re-inking. Multicolor adapters re-ink multiband cartridges. Documented customer savings of up to \$30,000/year. Detailed free catalog.

Shipping \$9.00

# MacBond II

**Automatic Ribbon Welder** 

Make your own ribbons! MacBond II splices and bonds in seconds ribbons of any size and inked in any ink and color. First real alternative to ribbon bonding machines costing thousands of \$\$\$. We have a complete range of bulk ribbons, color and multicolor, heat transfer etc. for your application.

# ightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem

True 9600 bps modem, V.32, full dup-lex. - 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps - CCIT V.32/V.22bis/V.22, Bell 212A modes -

Auto speed selection - MNP cl. 5 error correction - Non volatile memory storage Synchr. & asynchronous modes - Cable and software included ( PC or MAC) LightSpeed 9624E .....799.00 LightSpeed 2400LE(MNP cl 5) ....299.00 LightFax 9624 faxmodem .....499.00 Ring-On Remote Power Center .....199.00 LightFax 9624 is a full featured group III, 9600 b fax & 2400 b modem combined, shipped with software & cable for PC or MAC (specify). LightSpeed 2400LE is a 2400 b modem with MNP class 5 error correction. Ring-On is a power center which senses an incoming call to turn on computer & modern.

# Printer Servers High Capacity (up to 3 Meg)

Meet the UG-501, the ultimate buffer & most economical area network element. Printer buffer, autoscanning switch, soft-



code switch & universal converter, all in one. Can be configured with serial-parallel inputs & outputs in various combinations. Use it stand-alone (4 computers to 2 printers all working simultaneously) or cascade UG-501s in your network. Memory expandable up to 3 MEG. Price from \$359.00, depending on memory. UG-501, just one of our complete family of buffers-switches-converters.

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

Satisfaction or 30 day refund - Immediate shipment - Major credit cards - PO's tro National Accounts

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291 fax (503)643-5379 telex 4949559 CF Networks are wonderful—but they can also be a lot of work. An increasingly popular and economical alternative is a multiuser system, where a number of people share one 386 computer.

VM/386 MultiUser makes it simple. Add a multiport or graphics card to your 386, and up to 32 users can continue to work with their familiar DOS graphics and text programs. Each user has their own copy of

DOS and 640K of RAM. Best of all, every user is *totally independent* of all the others.

VM/386 MultiUser is based on VM/386 Multitasker, the bulletproof multitasking program which has won both the Technical Excellence award and the Editor's Choice award from PC Magazine.

Get the benefits of a network—without the work! Call toll-free, 800-458-9108, or 408-986-8373.

Yes!	Send	me	information	on
VM/3	86 Mul	tiUse	er!	

Name \_\_\_\_\_

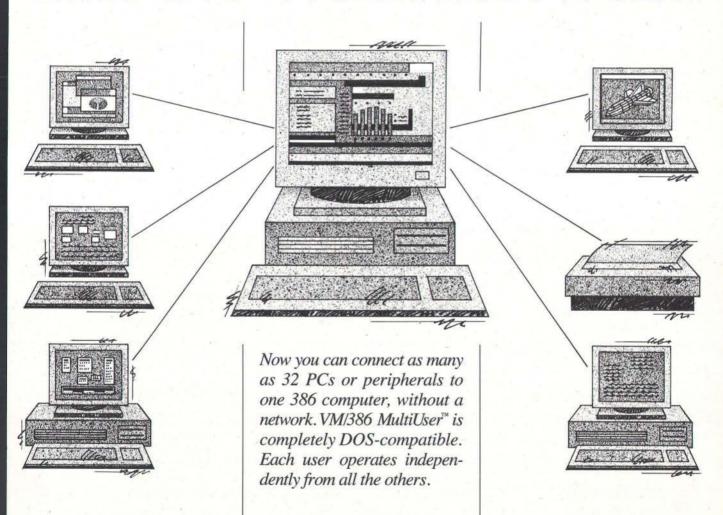
Company \_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_

IGC, 1740 Technology Drive Suite 300, San Jose, CA 95110.

# The No Work Network



Incredibly Great Computing

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

# BIX CALENDAR

# MAY

Display this month's BIX activities

# BIX gives in to special interest groups.

First it was Mac mayens, followed by IBM-ers. Then it was game fans, writers, and our friends, the Amiga aficionados. In less than a year, BIX has established "Exchanges" for each of these large BIX subscriber groups — so people from all over the world can get together to learn, exchange ideas, and simply enjoy themselves.

If you were a BIX subscriber, you could choose from this growing list of Exchange offerings: (In each Exchange, conference name appears on left, description on right.)

# **Amiga Exchange**

amiga.user Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes amiga.sw Amiga programming and developer issues Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup amiga.hw

Artistry using the Amiga amiga.arts

Developing for the international Amiga amiga.int Special guests and events amiga.special

BIX Archive: The original Commodore Amiga amiga conference

amiga.update Commodore's private conference for certified

developers

amiga.com Commodore's private conference for commer-

cial developers

Commodore's conference for developers amiga.dev

# **IBM Exchange**

The venerable PC ibm.pc

The AT series and workalikes ibm.at

The PS/2 series ibm.ps ibm.os2 OS/2 operating system

ibm.dos PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems ibm.os.386 Alternative 386 operating systems ibm.utils Utility software for IBM computers

ibm.repairshop Garage and Tune-up Shop New products for IBM computers ibm.new.prods ibm.exchange IBM Exchange clearinghouse

An index to all Listings files in the IBM Exchange ibm.listings

Applications, printers, modems, etc. ibm other

microsoft Products from Microsoft

#### **Mac Exchange**

mac.apple The word from Cupertino Macs in the office mac.business Publishing with a Mac mac.desktop mac.external Information from all over

Technical information about all aspects of the Mac mac, hack mac.macappda Macintosh Applications Developer's Association

Up-to-the-minute information mac.news

For beginners mac.novice

Listings of new hardware and software mac.products

For off-hours fun mac.sandbox

#### Writer's Exchange

Using microcomputers for publishing desktop.pub journalism Reporting and writing news journalism.pro Interaction for working press only

Promotions, sales, public relations, and high tech marketing Getting started in the writing business new.writers

poetry.pros Writing both types of English

For Science Fiction, Star Trek, and fantasy fans sf sfwa Private meeting place for the Science Fiction

Writers of America

tech.news Discuss Microbytes news, product reports, and

word.processor Word-processing programs

write.fiction On writing fiction

The original writers conference writers

write.fiction How to write fiction

writers.pros Interaction for professional writers only writers.talk Insights and conversation from professional

writers

# Interactive Game Exchange

compu.games About computer games, critiques, tips, and more dd Digital Dungeoning: programs and applications

and gaming

The place of all lands and places in space and time encounters ElfQuest (role-playing games in the land of elves) eq ff The Fantasy Foundation (role-playing games)

fun.n.games Fun, games, group activities

Exploring the on-line social life of BIXen gazebo

lexicon About words

lore Fantasy-related poetry, prose, song, and art Ledinworld (advanced Dungeons & Dragons) lworld Meade & Mirth (free-form games set in the Middle Ages - or far in the future)

Society for Creative Anachronisms sca Suits & Ladders. By invitation only snl

Previews what can be found in the closed 'snl'

conference

snl.preview



### It's BIX's flat-fee service

BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just \$39 for three months\*-an amount you could easily waste in just two to four hours with an hourly rate, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-anddimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences-a give-and-take in which you can participate.

☐ Microbytes Daily—up-to-theminute industry news and new product information.

☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service-which allows binary attachments.

Subscribe to BIX right nowusing your computer and modem

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX directly on our special registrationonly number: 800-225-4129 (in Massachusetts, call 617-861-9767). Then hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt:

login (enter"bix"): Name?

You Enter: hix bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company.

You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just \$20 per month, or \$3 per off-peak hour, in the continental US.\*\* For more information, and your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

\*Based on a \$156 annual fee, billed quarterly. You may cancel at any time. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just \$59. Fee does not include Tymnet connect charges.

\*\*No extra charge for 2400-baud access. Tymnet prices are subject to change. International networks access BIX at NUI 310690157800.

One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 800-227-2983. In NH 603-924-7681.

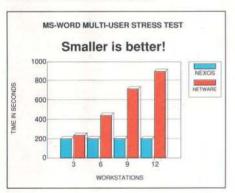
# DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner!

NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.

### Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, *NEXOS* beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%. You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

### Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails-without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS. NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transac-



tion logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

### Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of 100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility. Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' *large-drive support* provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one,

providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of

topologies: Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!

# Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users *up and running in minutes*. Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a \$340 million leader in advanced communications. From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking

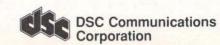
solutions you demand!

To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of be n c b m a r k results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS 1-800-289-6396 Fax: 408-954-5158



The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System





# IN ANY EVENT

Pressing a button on a mouse may seem trivial, but in the world of windows, it's a major event

ot so long ago, the gauge of a programmer's capabilities was how many boxes of punched cards he or she could carry unassisted. Writing a program was straightforward. Programs possessed a simple, linear overall structure: Your program read its input from the cards, did its calculations, and printed the output.

I suppose the genesis of this was the old batch station—the card reader and line printer combo that you found in the corner of the computer room. Not much

user interaction there beyond pressing the "formfeed" button on the printer when your job was done. The teletypewriter was a rare (and noisy) addition to the computer room and seldom used for more than an alternate portal for input when the batch station was too crowded.

The world has changed. Although I'm sure there are still some card readers around here and there, you don't find many hooked to the latest 386 clones or Mac IIs. Teletypewriters have become little more than sound-effects devices placed offstage during news programs.

The input-process-output structure has also given way to more-complex designs. The avenues by which a program must be able to receive data have multiplied. Now, instead of a card reader, applications use keyboards, mice, serial ports, and—in multitasking systems—messages from other tasks. And nowhere is this diversity of input devices more evident than in the realm of graphical user

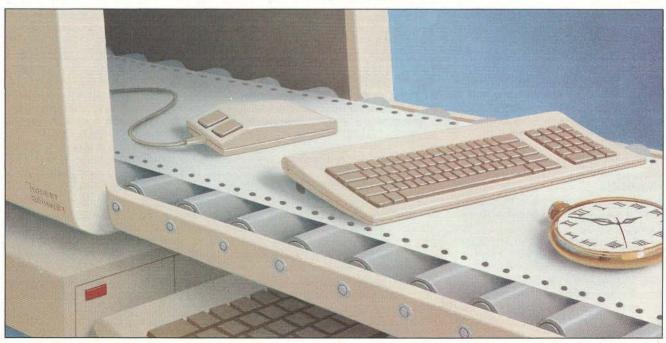
interfaces (GUIs).

In an effort to relieve the snarl of source code that would surely result from a program's having to loop and poll every conceivable point of input, many GUI systems channel input into a single pipeline—the event queue. With this design, the most active code in a program is the looping procedure that retrieves events from the event queue and responds appropriately.

### Line 'Em Up

User input occurs asynchronously. That is a fancy way of saying "unpredictably." Of course it's unpredictable—there's a human on the other end of the mouse. Operating-system designers might cope with this situation by providing a library of interrupt service routines—one routine for each device or source of input. Application builders could then hook into the appropriate ISRs and take things as

continued



Listing 1: C pseudocode for a simple event loop. Messages carrying event information come in through the GetNextEvent() routine. The switch selects the appropriate handling routine. In this case, the program manipulates a single window.

they came. Coping with interrupts at that level, however, would leave problems such as buffer management in the laps of the application developers.

Instead, the designers of Windows, Presentation Manager (PM), and others have built systems that funnel the asynchronous events into a queue. The system kernel captures the interrupts, packages the information, and places it on a kind of software conveyer belt: the event queue. The application program pulls the event message off the queue, examines it, and then executes the appropriate routine. Voilà: Asynchronous interrupts become an ordered list of events.

(I'm simplifying things. I do that at the beginning a lot. The application program doesn't always just remove events from the queue; it often places them on the queue. Also, more than interrupts triggered by user input will summon an event. Messages coming from other processes can appear as an event as well.)

Programming in the presence of an event queue has encouraged programmers to mold a distinctive process structure around whatever statement fetches the next item from the queue. This structure is called the *event loop*. Although the details vary from language to language (and from system to system), you build an event loop with three primary components: a big "repeat forever" statement, the "fetch next event" function, and some sort of dispatch statement (usually a switch statement). Listing 1 is a pseudocode fragment that shows how the whole thing is built.

The queue is nothing more than a two-

ended stack: The system is busy pushing events onto the far end while your program is busy pulling them off the near end. The event queue handling function—next\_event()—pulls the next event off the queue and then returns the event's information in a data structure whose contents describe the associated event. For example, if the event is a mouse-click, the data structure would carry pointer coordinate information.

The switch statement simply passes the event data to the appropriate routine. Hence, the do\_mouse() routine takes care of mouse functions, the do\_key-press() function handles keyboard input, and so on.

As you might guess, things are certainly more complicated than I have shown. A program built around an event queue must keep track of its current state. In a paint program, for example, a mouse-click at coordinates x,y would produce one result if a drawing-tools window is open, and a completely different result if a fonts window is open. Applications typically manage such situations by keeping track of which windows are currently active, where those windows are on the screen, and other such status information.

Multitasking systems allow tasks to operate independently of one another. The event manager maintains a separate event queue for each task. This makes its job more difficult than in a single-tasking system, since now the event manager must know which windows are attached to which task so that events in a given window will go to the proper parent task.

It sounds odd, but there are actually instances when it makes sense to have your program send a message to itself. For example, suppose your paint program has defined a particular key sequence as being a signal to hide its tools window. If the user activates that key sequence, the actual event received will be a key press. So, your program turns around and sends a "hide window" message to itself, with the event message appropriately garnished to indicate that the targeted window is the tools window.

### The Object

Another common element of eventdriven systems is their handling of complex structures as objects. More specifically, elaborate data structures—such as might define a window—are given handles. Generally, the handles are integers that act as aliases for the structure. (Usually, the handle is a pointer to a pointer, as I described in my August 1989 column. This permits the object referenced by the handle to be relocatable, a critical asset in graphical systems where windows are always coming and going.)

The use of handles is particularly important with the X Window System, since it is designed to operate across a network. For example, given that a program must manipulate a window—whose defining data structure occupies hundreds of bytes of storage—a single operation could require substantial network traffic if the window's entire data must be exchanged between the client process and the server process. Associating the window with a 32-bit handle means that a request across the network needs only a long integer to identify the window.

In DESQview, the use of objects reduces the complexity of coding the event loop. The object queue structure lets a program treat all sources of input identically and channel their events through a single event queue. The specific eventhandling subroutine must resolve the handle into its associated object. The result is a kind of information-hiding: Only the routines that manipulate the object have any idea of the object's internals. DESOview carries this even further; it isn't even necessary for a program to know the details of an object's data structures. A program operates on an object through DESQview calls, never by directly reading or writing data fields within the object's definition.

### Macintosh

The Macintosh's event-handling software is divided into two parts. The Mac OS event manager is the lowest (i.e., closest to the hardware). It is here that the Macintosh captures key presses and mouse-clicks. The Mac OS event manager passes events up to the Toolbox event manager, which is what most applications converse with.

Although your program will almost always call the Toolbox event manager, there are cases where you may need to call the Mac OS event manager. Most important, when your program is first launched, it can call the OS event manager's FlushEvents to clear the event queue of any stale events left on the queue from any previous programs. Additionally, the OS event manager's PostEvent is the means by which an application can send events to itself.

An application receives event information in the form of an event record. An event record is composed of

- · the event type;
- the time that the event was posted

continued

# Jp to date. Down to earth.

hanging the world. UNIX is tanging the world of computs, the world of business—tite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office autoation. It's required for U.S. wernment computer contracts. It's the backbone of information rategies worldwide.

nat's why you need UNIXWORLD—
e magazine that keeps you
to date on the rapidly changg world of open-systems
imputing. Each issue brings
in the latest product trends and
chnical advances that can
fect your business. The inside
ory on some of the world's

biggest high-tech companies.
Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

### The whole UNIX-verse.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.\*

1 year \$18.00 (save 50%) 2 years \$32.00 (save 55%) 3 years \$42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

f you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.



into the event queue;

 the location of the mouse when the event took place;

- the state of the mouse button and the modifier keys (the Shift, Option, and clover keys) when the event occurred; and
- information that is dependent on the type of the event.

The last entry is referred to in Macintosh documentation as the *message field*. It's a long integer whose contents differ from event type to event type. For example, if the event is a key press, the lowest byte of the message field contains the ASCII code corresponding to the key. The next-higher byte (bits 8–15) carries the scan code of the key pressed. As you continue reading, you'll discover that most of the other systems I'll mention use an event record (sometimes called a message) structure that's a variation on the Macintosh theme.

The Mac provides a filter for incoming events called the *event mask*. Each bit of the event mask corresponds to a particular type of event. Setting a bit in the event mask lets the corresponding event type

"pass through" to the application; clearing a bit blocks the associated event type. Therefore, if your application is—heaven forfend!—command-line driven and thus has no need of the mouse, you can filter out mouse events so that your program needn't bother with them.

The Mac's core event-handling routine is GetNextEvent. It takes two arguments: the event mask word and a pointer to a memory buffer where the next event record will be stored. GetNextEvent returns a Boolean value indicating whether there's an event waiting for your application to handle. It also performs some background work that your application doesn't explicitly see. For example, GetNextEvent checks whether an alarm that you've set on the alarm clock should be triggered; it also activates any routines that have been attached to command-shift-number keys (FKEY functions).

The Mac's event queue can handle up to 20 events. If the queue fills up, the system pushes old events into oblivion to make room for incoming new events. The GetNextEvent routine actually pulls events off the queue. Sometimes, however, your program may wish to only

examine events on the queue without removing them. In this case, you call the EventAvail routine, which operates just like GetNextEvent without extracting events from the queue.

Keep in mind that the event manager is an application's sole source of user input. The Mac provides a journaling feature: Items passing through the event queue can be fed to an audit file while on their way to the application. Then, at some later time, you can put the program into "playback mode," in which the contents of the audit file are fed directly to the event queue. This lets you create quite complex demonstration programs that include mouse movements and button clicking, as well as keyboard input.

### Microsoft Windows

The Microsoft Windows world is a little different from that of the Mac—an understatement if ever there was one. But if you look beyond the obvious differences in host processors and parent companies, Windows distinguishes itself by virtue of its multitasking capabilities.

Windows actually maintains two event

continued

# Save "Man-Years of Effort" with Turbo 5.5

# Don't Start from Scratch with Object-Oriented Pascal

Object Professional is a huge library of over 200 object types and 2000

methods that will multiply your productivity. Window object types let you use overlapping and resizeable

windows. The windows include ■ scrolling data entry screens ■ pick lists ■ menus

file selection printed forms
help capability and more.

Build your programs using proven data object types like stacks, linked lists, virtual arrays, and more. System-oriented routines provide swappable TSRs in only 6K of RAM, EMS management, and much more.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Add \$5 per order for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Inquire about other shipping charges. OPro requires Turbo 5.5. BTF requires Turbo 4.0, 5.0, 5.5, or QuickPascal. Object Professional includes clear, comprehensive documentation, on-line help, full source code, technical support, and hot demo programs. Pay NO royalties. You'll get up to speed fast with OOP!

The range of objects is fantastic. Object Professional could literally save you man-years of effort.

Jeff Duntemann

Object Professional 1.0, only \$150.

### A Multi-User B-Tree Toolkit

Write powerful network compatible databases faster and easier using **B-Tree Filer 5.0**. You'll have the fastest, safest, most flexible databases – no rigid structure, no TSR hassles, no running out

of files. And they're compatible with Novell, 3Com, MS-NET, and others.

You get ■ Fixed and variable length records ■ Two billion records per database ■ Up to 100 indexes per index file ■ Fail-safe mode with journaling ■ Units for sorting, browsing, reindexing, and network control.

**B-Tree Filer** includes full source code, documentation, technical support, and you pay NO royalties.

"B-Tree Filer... a well rounded, feature-rich approach to B-Tree databases."

Computer Language, 1/90

**B-Tree Filer 5.0, only** \$125. (single user) With network support, \$175.

> Call toll-free to order. 1-800-333-4160

TUR3

8AM - 5PM PST Monday through Friday, USA & Canada. For more information call (408) 438-8608. Fax: (408) 438-8610. TurboPower Software PO Box 66747 Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0747



Turn your favorite C compiler into a powerful database manager with the

3) A complete database manager (with C source code included) shows you how to create impres-

You also receive a comprehensive 350 page manual and a utility for converting dBASE® files.

The C/Database Toolchest™ supports features that you'd expect to find only in products costing ten times as much. Advanced features include variable length records. variable length keys, multiple keys per index, and multiple indexes stored in a single file. Your data files can contain an unlimited number of records, and each record can be as large as 32K bytes in length.

About the only thing that the C/Database Toolchest™ doesn't do is cost you a lot of money. We've kept our price low so you can manage your budget as easily

# Now Only \$19.95!

Nam	e	20	
Stree	et		
City_			
State		Zip_	
Teler	hone		
Payir	ng By	_ Money Order_	Check
	Visa_	MC AX_	Disc.
Card	#	- A 4 8 8 7	
Exp.	Date		
Disk	Size	51/,"	31/2"
		4	2
Qty.	Product	Pri	ce Subtot
	C/Databas	se Toolchest\$19.9	95
_	C/Databas B+tree &	se Library Source \$10.0 ISAM library source coo	00
Add S	hipping (\$5	USA, \$20 Foreign)	
	Danidanta A	dd 8% Sales Tax	and the same
	nesidents A	ad o to outes tunining.	3135

queues. Your program is really never aware of one, the system queue. As its name implies, the system queue is maintained by Windows and is the system-wide clearinghouse for all events. Your application program actually accesses the other event queue. Since each application gets its own queue, it's up to Windows to determine the recipient of a given event message. Now that I think about it, I suppose that means that a Windows session actually supports multiple event queues; the number is dependent on how many tasks are simultaneously active.

Windows event messages are compact (as on the Mac), and they are all built using the same four fields:

- a 16-bit handle to a window,
- a 16-bit message type,
- · a 16-bit parameter, and
- a 32-bit parameter.

The last two fields are the Windows counterparts to the Mac's message field. (Don't get confused by my usage of the word *message*. Windows, and everyone else following, refers to event records as messages.) They carry data specific to

the event. For example, if the event indicated a movement of the mouse (defined by Windows as a WM\_MOUSEMOVE event message), the 32-bit parameter carries the concatenated x and y coordinates of the mouse.

Windows has its own meaning for synchronous and asynchronous: A synchronous event message pops out of the queue in the same order (relative to everyone else in the queue) that it went in. However, as soon as an asynchronous event enters the queue, it moves immediately to the front. Agreed, an asynchronous event sounds dangerous, but its raison d'être is to alert a task to some situation that must be handled immediately.

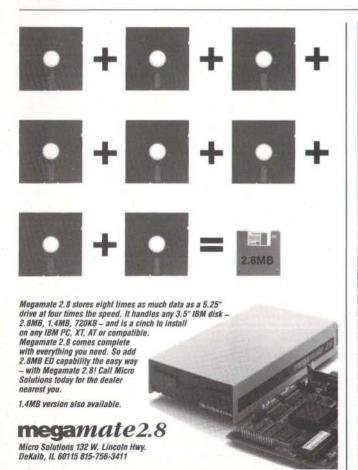
A Windows event loop revolves around three functions: GetMessage() receives an event message from the Windows kernel. The message is passed to TranslateMessage(), where any key-down messages are translated to their appropriate ASCII equivalents. Finally, the message is handed to DispatchMessage(), which delivers it to the proper window.

Of course, I'm oversimplifying. How does a window accept delivery of a message? The answer lies in what occurs in the initialization code that every Windows program executes just after startup. Specifically, the program must register with the operating system the kinds of windows that it intends to use. (This is referred to in Windows and OS/2 as registering the window class.)

During the registration process, the program provides each window class with a pointer to a routine that will handle all messages delivered to windows of that class. So when I say that the window accepts delivery, that translates to "the window's associated handling routine is called, and detailed information about the message is passed in as arguments." The switch-statement portion of the event loop is within each window-handling routine.

Listing 2 outlines the registration process. In its initialization portion, the program hands Windows a template of the classes Window1 and Window2. When the program creates instances of those windows (with the CreateWindow() function), Windows knows which templates to use to draw the windows on-screen, as CreateWindow() specifies the class.

continued



# Don't Move!

without telling

# BYTE

Clip out form below and mail to:

P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

# They Left out Features.... We Left out the COMMA!!

### The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for \$399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- Interactive design with 3D cursor
- Blending of surfaces
- Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection
- Complex extrusions
- Cross sectioning
- Block scaling
- On screen shading
- Shaded output to printers and plotters

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers ALL the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for \$399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

### PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest featurepacked, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

\$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	\$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC \$1,000.00 AutoShade \$500.00
CADKEY 3.12	\$3,195.00	Solids \$995.00 IGES translator \$1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	\$3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity \$2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	\$399.001	NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free
MaxxiCAD 1.02	\$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	\$995.00	MegaDraw \$195, List \$295, MegaShade \$395
MicroStation PC 3.0	\$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries \$1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	\$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	\$ 2,995.00	N/A Source: Byte Magazine

### **BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS..**

"At \$399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform."

May 1989, page 178

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solidobject modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD3-Deven permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

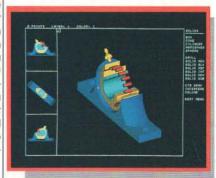
### **HOW DO I GET ONE?**

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844







American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Listing 2: Event handling in a multiwindow environment—in this case, Windows. Notice that the switch statement has been decoupled from the while statement. The DispatchMessage() routine sends the message to the proper window-handling routine—Wind1Proc() or Wind2Proc()—where message filtering takes place.

```
/* Window handle *
/* Message type */
** Initialization routine to register
** a window with the operating system.
                                                                        unsigned msgtype;
                                                                        WORD wp;
LONG lp;
                                                                                                 /* Word parameter */
BOOL FAR PASCAL Initialize(myhandle)
                                                                                                 /* Long parameter */
                       /* Handle to myself */
HANDLE myhandle;
                                                                        switch(msgtype)
WNDCLASS mywind1;
WNDCLASS mywind2;
                                                                                case WM ONETHING:
                                                                                         <code to handle one thing>
** Name mywind1's class and associate a
                                                                                         break;
** window-handling routine.
                                                                                case WM_ANOTHER:
                                                                                        <code to handle another>
mywind1.lpszClassName="Window1";
                                                                                default:
mywind1.lpfnWndProc=Wind1Proc;
                                                                                         return(DEfWindowProc(whandle,msgtype,wp,lp);
** Do same with mywind2.
                                                                         return(OL);
mywind2.lpszClassName="Window2";
mywind2.lpfnWndProc=Wind2Proc;
/* Register with Windows. */
                                                                         long FAR PASCAL Wind2Proc(whandle,msgtype,wp,lp)
RegisterClass(&mywind1);
RegisterClass(&mywind2);
                                                                        HWND whandle;
                                                                                                 /* Window handle *
/* Message type */
                                                                         unsigned msgtype;
                                                                                                  /* Word parameter *
return:
                                                                         WORD wp;
                                                                         LONG 1p;
                                                                                                 /* Long parameter */
** Create two windows of class mywind1
                                                                         < code virtually identical to Wind1Proc above >
** and mywind2.
                                                                         int Pascal WinMain(myhandle,...)
BOOL FAR PASCAL Createwinds(myhandle);
                                                                         HANDLE myhandle;
                        /* Handle to myself */
HANDLE myhandle;
 /* Create two windows */
                                                                         MSG mymsg;
HWND hWind1, hWind2;
                                                                                 Initialize(myhandle)
hWind1=CreateWindow((LPSTR)"Window1",(LPSTR)"MyW1",...
                                                                                 CreateWinds(myhandle);
                myhandle,(LPSTR)0);
                                                                                 while(GetMessage(&mymsg,NULL,0,0))
                                                                                         TranslateMessage(&mymsg);
hWindw=CreateWindow((LPSTR)"Window2",(LPSTR)"MyW2",...
                                                                                         DispatchMessage(&mymsg);
                myhandle,(LPSTR)0);
<...code to display the windows goes here...>
                                                                                 <...termination code goes here...>
```

Listing 2 solves another riddle. How does Windows know which program owns a particular window? When you launch an application under Windows, the system assigns the application a unique identifier—myhandle in listing 1. The CreateWindow() function takes myhandle as an argument when a particular instance of a window is created. The argument is the key to how the operating system knows which application is a given window's keeper.

### **Presentation Manager**

The user interface supported by OS/2's PM is the same as that employed by Windows; in fact, PM's application programming interface is based on the Windows API. Consequently, it's no surprise that the two systems share many traits.

As in Windows, applications running under PM respond to event messages passed in from PM itself. Also, PM carries on with the use of handles—16- or 32-bit aliases to complex structures such as windows, message queues, and so on.

Unlike Windows programs, PM appli-

cations must explicitly create their own event message queue. (My guess is that this is because OS/2 might be running PM and non-PM applications simultaneously. A non-PM application may not need an event message queue, so programs create their own queues only when necessary.) A program does this with a call of the form

```
msgqhand=
WinCreateMsgQueue(hab,0)
```

where msgqhand is a handle to the created queue. The variable hab is a handle to what is referred to as an *anchor block* and is used more or less as a program's means for uniquely identifying itself in the PM environment.

PM provides the program with this unique identifier via the WinInitialize() routine, which you must call prior to calling WinCreateMsgQueue(). This anchor block handle is the counterpart to the handle passed into a Windows application when it is launched.

The format of a PM event message

looks like a Windows event message with some finery added:

- the handle of the window to which the message is directed;
- a 16-bit message type field;
- · two 32-bit parameter fields;
- the time the message entered the queue; and
- the position of the mouse when the message entered the queue.

As you can see, a PM message has a special field for the mouse coordinates. In Windows, whenever the application receives a mouse message, the rodent's coordinates are kept in the 32-bit parameter (see above).

(Aside: PM further deviates from Windows in the nomenclature it applies to event messages. In PM, synchronous messages are referred to as queued, asynchronous messages as nonqueued.)

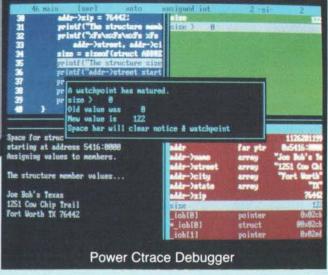
A PM event-loop kernel takes up about two lines of source code. It looks something like this:

continued

# POWE Incredible Value!







"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It's the Mix Power C compiler. For under \$25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

"Overall, Power C's performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C "standards", Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

"Power C is an unbelievable product for \$19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft's new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"

Michael Cortese Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It's not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it's better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."

David Weinberger Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make,
Power C Linker, Power C Libraries (450 functions), the Power
C book (680 pages), and support for...

ANSI standard

IEEE floating point

8087/80287 coprocessor
auto-sensing of 8087/80287
automatic register variables
unlimited program size
mixed model (near & far pointers)
graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

Optional Products:
Power Ctrace debugger
Library source code
BCD business math

rder now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

### 1-800-333-0330

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:

DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

60 t	day money	y back guara	intee
Name			
Street	7		
State		Zip	
Telephone			
Paying by:		oney Order	□ Check
☐ Visa	□ MC	☐ AX	□ Discover
Card #	D-1-		
Card Expiration Computer Na		Disk Si	70
Computer iva	me	DISK 31.	□ 3½"
Product(s) (N	ot Copy Pro		□ 0×5
	compiler (		\$
		gger (\$19.95)	\$
	Source Cod		\$
		library manager)	C
Add Shipping	isiness Math		2
Texas Resider			S
Total amount			S
THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE			В

Listing 3: A DESQview event loop. This section of event handling identifies which object requires servicing. Each objecthandling routine would first read the event from the appropriate source (e.g., keyboard object and mouse object) and then execute yet another switch statement for dispatching the event to the proper code.

```
** A DESQview-style event loop. The
** variable 'finished' is global, and
** is set by one or more of the object
** handlers to signal that the user
** has elected to close the
** application.
while(finished!=0)
         /* Read objectq */
   object=obq_read();
   switch(object)
         /* Keyboard event */
         case key_handle:
               do_keyboard();
               break:
         /* Mouse event */
         case mouse_handle:
               do_mouse();
               break:
         /* Something in our mailbox */
         case mail_handle:
               do mailbox():
               break:
         <...other case statements...>
   /* End of while loop */
<...following code would free.....>
<...all objects this program.....>
<...had allocated....
```

```
while(WinGetMsg(...))
WinDispatchMsg(...);
```

I've removed the functions' arguments. The WinGetMsg() function retrieves a message from the message queue, while WinDispatchMsg() sends that message off to the appropriate destination. Since WinGetMsg() is the argument to the while loop, apparently this loop exits only when WinGetMsg() returns a value of 0. That's exactly what happens when your program receives a WM\_QUIT message (sent whenever the user selects Close from the menu).

As in Windows, the switch-statement portion of the event-handling loop is carried in a window's window-handling procedure. Oddly, the time of posting and the mouse-coordinates portion of the event structure are not passed to the window-handling routine—only the handle, message type, and parameter fields are. I

suppose this is done to keep memory use trim; only messages generated by the mouse demand that the application know where the pointer was at the time of the event. Your program can retrieve the mouse location with a call to the Win-OueryMsgPos() function.

### X Window System

The X Window System (referred to as X Window hereafter) is a network-based windowing system released by MIT (with significant contributions by DEC and other companies). Since it works across a network, its structure is client-server. User programs run as clients, passing requests to the server, which does most of the grunt work of managing a bit-mapped display. User programs talk to the server through a set of C routines gathered into the Xlib library.

Since X Window can operate over a network, the transformation of interrupts (from key presses, mouse-clicks, and so on) into event messages is mandatory. The hardware that generates user-input interrupts may be several meters' worth of coaxial cable away from the hardware executing the application program.

X Window carries on the theme of using handles to manipulate complex entities. However, a handle is referred to as a *resource identifier*, since abstract objects are called *resources*.

The fulcrum routine of the X Window event loop is XNextEvent, which takes two arguments. Its first argument is a pointer to a display structure, which carries information about the current screen and the X Window server. (This display structure is X Window's way of uniquely identifying a given user. It is the counterpart of OS/2's anchor block and the myhandle variable in Windows.)

The second argument is a pointer to an XEvent structure. This is a union of structures, each member structure of which defines a type of event. The first integer in the XEvent acts as a selector and lets you pick which member of the union to use for a particular event. (If you find this confusing, consider XEvent a data structure whose architecture differs from event type to event type.)

The XNextEvent routine doesn't do any event filtering; you set that with the XSelectInput routine prior to calling XNextEvent. As with the other event-driven systems I've mentioned, the filtering is handled by a mask. In this case, the mask is a 32-bit word.

### **DESOview**

DESQview is another multitasking operating system. Most of the programs that

you execute under it are "DESQview unaware"; they're simply programs written for MS-DOS that don't know any better. But you can create "DESQview aware" programs that use the multitasking capabilities. (See my February column.)

In DESQview, items that a program communicates with (screens, keyboards, and so on) appear in the form of objects. So your program manipulates window objects (display output), panel objects (dialog boxes, menus, and help screens), keyboard objects (self-explanatory), pointer objects (mice), mailbox objects (semaphores and interprocess communication), and objectq objects (the event queue). I pronounce "objectq" as "object queue" to help remind me of its use. As in the other systems I've mentioned, objects are referenced by handles (32-bit identifiers in DESOview).

The objectq is the foundation for the event loop in a DESQview application. You might reasonably imagine that your program would accept keyboard input by creating a keyboard object and attaching that keyboard object to the current task. Whenever the task expects input, it sends a READ message to the keyboard object. This scenario would apply as well to a task requiring mouse input: The task creates and then opens a pointer object.

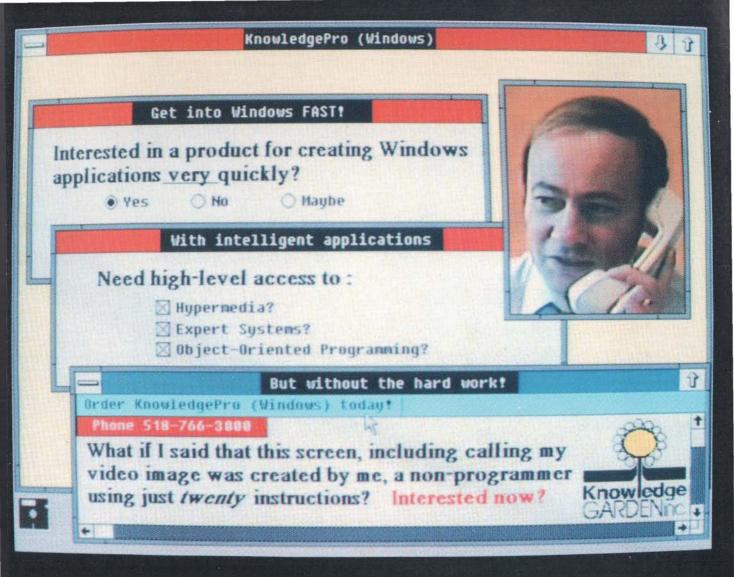
That's not precisely true, and here's where the objectq comes in: Each item on the objectq is a handle to an object for which an event is pending. So, if your program reads the objectq and receives the handle to the keyboard object, your program knows that the keyboard holds the next pending event. This saves your program from having to issue passels of READ messages helter-skelter to all the objects it is manipulating. A DESQview event loop ends up looking something like what I've shown in listing 3.

In addition, the objectq sidesteps the potential for a task's falling asleep at the wheel. Specifically, if a task issues a READ call to a keyboard object when no keyboard input is available, that task is suspended until a key is pressed. So if the user is using the mouse while the task is waiting on the keyboard, mouse input may get lost. (Or worse, the system can simply freeze up.)

### For Example

To illustrate event-loop programming, I put together a small calculator program for DESQview. It's simply a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion calculator. But it gives me the opportunity to showcase some of the special features DESQview provides for user input.

continued



Un-retouched VGA screen image. Special hardware required for motion video.\*

# Introducing the door into Windows!

### Easy access to Windows

KnowledgePro (Windows) contains high-level commands for manipulating screen objects, lists, text, fonts, rules, external files and bitmap images. DLL and DDE support lets you integrate your own C routines with KnowledgePro and link your application directly to Excel and other Windows programs.

At a price you can afford

KnowledgePro (Windows) costs \$695 with no runtime fees for applications. KnowledgePro for DOS costs \$495. The systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. KnowledgePro (Windows) requires Microsoft Windows 286 or 386 version 2.x or greater.

Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) for more information or write to: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123 USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

Another intelligent tool from



The calculator's front panel consists of 19 keys: the digits 0 through 9, the characters A through F, and the special keys \*, 10, and 16. You can guess the use of many of the number and letter keys. The 10 key sets the display to base 10, 16 sets the display to base 16, and \* clears the display. Keys can be activated by pointing and clicking with the mouse, as well as typing their counterparts on the keyboard. (You access 10 and 16 through the F1 and F2 function keys.)

This calculator program takes input from the mouse as well as from the keyboard. You'd therefore expect that the event loop would require some means of distinguishing between messages from the keyboard and messages from the mouse. This is not so, thanks to a component of DESQview referred to as the field manager. The field manager lets you make a window "aware" of those parts of itself that make up user input and output

You activate the field manager by building a data structure called a *field table* and transmitting that table to the window as part of what is referred to as a window stream. This is data that you send to a window to alter the behavior of the window's contents (instead of data for display). In this case, the field table's elements describe all the input and output fields within that window—where those fields are and how they act. So the input fields are the calculator's keys; the output field is the display.

Of course, the calculator's keys are really more or less buttons. DESQview calls fields of this sort *select* fields; you

can select them by pressing an associated key from the keyboard or by moving the mouse pointer to the field and clicking the button. Fields that can actually accept arbitrary strings of input are simply called *input* fields.

Once you've defined the floor plan of your window (i.e., where all the fields are located and what their attributes are), assembled that into a field table, and sent that to the window, your work is largely done. Your program can capture all user input by opening a keyboard object attached to the window. The field manager consolidates mouse and keyboard input and sends it to the keyboard object.

Furthermore, information that your program receives from the keyboard object has had considerable intelligence injected into it by the field manager. For example, since the field manager knows where fields are within the window, it attaches the field number to any received input and sends that to your program via the keyboard object. Your application doesn't have to determine which field has been input based on mouse coordinates.

This is true for input fields as well as select fields. In my calculator, I need only know which key was selected. In a complex data-entry screen, I could have fields for clients' names, dates, and addresses. The user could select a field and enter data, and the field manager will report to my program what the user typed, as well as what field he or she was in when it was typed.

Detailed information—mouse buttons and such—can be had from a variable called the *keyboard status*. DESQview

returns this variable whenever you read the keyboard object. This is how the user closes the calculator: A specific bit in the keyboard status field indicates when the user has pressed the Escape key. My program reads an Escape key as a signal to shut down.

### **Final Event**

It's relieving to see that, with all the diversity in computers today, there's still plenty of similarity. I suppose Mac programmers have a leg up on the rest of us; they were dealing with event loops on microcomputers before there was any mention of PM or X Window.

Perhaps, if you look at it right, eventdriven systems have been around a lot longer than you may have guessed. It's just that their early forms were subtle. Why, I clearly remember feeling like an object in a queue, waiting for my chance at the card reader and line printer. And when the program worked...what an event that was.

Editor's note: The full source code is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for details.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick\_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.



BUTE

Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520



# BYTE

# PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER



### A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1990.

RATES: 1x-\$590 3x-\$550 6x-\$525 12x-\$475 24x-\$450 Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

### **ACCESSORIES**

#### SIMMS DIRECT FROM MFG.

"HP LASERJET SERIES II MODULE" PS/2 70 & 80 MODULES"
"LASERWRITER NTH MODULES" MACINTOSH MODULES"
"IBM COMPATIBLE MODULES" AST MODULES" 2 YR WARRANTY SAVE 60% BUYING DIRECT AND RECEIVE A FREE FLOPPY DISK

HOLDER AS WELL MEG IS ALSO AVAILABLE USING YOUR MEMORY CHIPS. CALL NOW FOR MEMORY NEEDS.

### BEPHYR INDUSTRIES, INC.

PH: (714) 951-5193

FAX: (714) 951-1541

Inquiry 576.

### **NEW! WET RIBBON RE-INKER**

Stop discarding expensive printer ribbons. Our Wet Ribbon Re-inker gives you more than 50 better-than-new ribbons for each one you buy!

- · Easy to use Accommodates most cartridges
- High quality synchronous motor Automatic timer Satisfaction guaranteed!

BLUE RIBBON INK, LTD. 6803 E. 47th Ave. Dr., Unit D, Denver, CO 80216 (800) 477-3465 (303) 333-8880

Inquiry 577.

### **CUT RIBBON COSTS!**

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee inker — \$39.50
Electric E-Zee inker — \$94.50
Ink Master (Electric) — \$199.00
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

### **BORG INDUSTRIES**

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647 Fax: 319-987-2251

Inquiry 578.

### 80C31 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Space for 32K Eprom 2K Scram 8 Bit Latched Outputs 12 I/O Lines RS232 Serial Port 5V Only—All CMOS Components

Can be used for development of microcontroller-based projects. Currently used as the base controller for: display driver, remote scoreboard, serial/parallel converter, thermal printer controller

soreopourd, seriapparaies correctly, mermal private controls
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many more
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and many morel
specific frammission line buffer, cartridge storage device and ma

515 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 482-2002

Inquiry 579.

### **COMPANION AND EXTENDER**

Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single 3/6" cable.

Prices start at \$149.00 for EXTENDER and \$219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.

### CYBEX CORPORATION

2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805 205-534-0011 International Fax #205-534-0010

Inquiry 580.

### **ACCESSORIES**

### FREE CATALOG

complete source for all your computer supplies — media, paper, cables, furniture, software, ribbons, laser, cleaning & FAX supplies, accessories & much more. Bulk Diskettes - Minimum Order 50

5.25" DS/DD 25° 3.5" DS/DD 65°

#### 3.5" DS/HD \$1.19 5.25" DS/HD 49° **GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

B East Sunnyoaks Ave., Campbell, CA 9500 (800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747

Inquiry 581.

### Finally a Better Toner Cartridge for your on PC Copier: HP® or Apple® Laser Printer

PC 3-5 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 Carridge PC 3-7 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series II, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 HP & Apple Series I, EPS, SX 1295 PC 10-22 Carridge S9915 PC 10-22 many orner Laser Perinters that use Canon Eng-dages are modified to easily be reflied up to three additional a he do-tryourself kit. Or use your own empty cartridge and mo ple instructions in refit kit. Colors also available. Call: Morack, Inc.

9132 Windsor Dr., Palos Hills, IL 60465 Phone: (708) 598-0580 1-800-837-9696 Fax: (708) 598-9203

Inquiry 582

### Printer Buffer: \$99.95

256 Kbyte buffer controls complete printing function. Never wait for your printer again. Simply activate buffer and return to any computing task while files are printing.

Serial, parallel, and converter models available to 2 Megabytes (512 Kbyte: \$119.95; 1 Megabyte: \$159.95). Liberal 30 day return policy assures satisfaction!

(513) 644-2230

### **Technologic Systems**

18277 Timber Trails . Marysville, Ohio 43040

Inquiry 583.

### **HEWLETT PACKARD**

Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID 1400/2400 Color Pro (7440)
Genuine HP 2 Meg/4 Meg 400/2200 HP-7550A

Peek Jet 400 Part Pro DXI (F) Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers 36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

Inquiry 584.

### APPLICATION GENERATOR

### VERY EASY C PROGRAMMING

Includes complete Unix, Microsoft and Turbo C compatible source code

ource code.

1. CG: Creates C program from data \$1.79

2. CGW. Creates Windows programs \$1.89

3. CGX: Creates C++ programs \$1.89

4. HD: Programmable Windows Hypertext \$1.89

Chee products include Input Processor \$128, Prolog Interpreter \$7.9. Call for complete catalog. No source versions and demo dida are also available.

A. I. Coder 32651 N. Burr Oak, Solon, OH 44139 (216) 349-4850

Inquiry 585.

### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

### MANA

Intelligent Computing for 286/386
Transform your PC into an Al-based workstation.
Expert systems, Al, knowledge base applications, rapid prototyping, object oriented, multi-tasking, virtual memory, LISP/PROLOG etc. modes in multi-language compiler, mouse driven, multi-windowed, fully integrated environment.

BMS, Inc. 700 E. Ogden Avenue, Westmont, IL 60559 Tel: (708) 789-9160 Fax: (708) 789-0253

Inquiry 586.

#### NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY

Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural language front end to your application. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing; interfaces easily; <64K mem.

JAKE \$495. INTERACTIVE DEMO \$10

### ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.

5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6922

Inquiry 587.

#### NanoLISP \$99.99

An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features, excellent debugging facilities, sam-ple Al programs, fully-indexed manual, free technical support.

### **Microcomputer Systems Consultants**

P.O. Box 6646, Santa Barbara, CA 93160 (805) 967-2270

### BAR CODE

### LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet, Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day \$\$ back.

**Worthington Data Solutions** 

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

### BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

**Worthington Data Solutions** 

(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

### BAR CODE

### PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

**Worthington Data Solutions** 

Is St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 In CA: (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

### PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your pro-gram. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day \$\$ back.

**Worthington Data Solutions** 

(800) 345-4220

Ils St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 In CA: (408) 458-9938

#### **BAR CODE READERS**

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

### BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- · MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- . 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
   CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

### PRINTING SOURCE CODE

Portable C source code program prints Code 39 and UPC bar codes. Label printing program for HP, OKI, and EPSON printers, can be used by itself or added to any custom application. Documentation shows how to add drivers and bar code patterns. Introductory price of \$59.95. No Royalties. Specify UNIX V/386 or MSDOS, 5.25" or 3.5" formats.

Infinity Computer Services, Inc. PO. Box 269, Coopersburg, PA 18036 215-965-7699

Inquiry 588.

Inquiry 589.

### BAR CODE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

ISD has software solutions that allow you to use bar codes for most anything. Like identifying products. Labeling packages. Or even managing assets and paperwork. You'll be able to speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. Streamline inventory control. And more.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.

171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048
TEL: (508) 339-4928 FAX: (508) 339-2257
© 1989 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

Inquiry 594.

### BAR CODE

### PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp. 655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621

FAX: (714) 990-2503

TEL: (714) 990-1880

Inquiry 590.

### **BAR CODE READERS Only \$285**

- Complete Bar Code Systems Available
   Acts like a 2nd Keyboard for IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and Clones.
- Macintoshes and any RS-232C Terminal
   Wand/Laser scanner/Slot reader/Magnetic card reader connectivity
   POS Special Keyboard with Bar Code/Magnetic Card Readers
- No software or hardware modification needed
   30-day Money-back Guarantee

#### KASCO TECHNOLOGY, INC. sita Way, Los Altos,

Tel: (415) 949-0969

FAX: (415) 949-3814

Inquiry 591.

### 5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a fiveyear limited warranty. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

### PERCON

2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402 Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399 See our ad on page 336

### PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome

### Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 206-451-8966

Inquiry 592.

### **BAR CODE READERS**

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, 1 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PSI2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering 4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815

(301) 652-2738

Inquiry 593.

(800) 635-6533

### **DATA INPUT DEVICES**

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, BeC, Macintosh, R3T, CT, Wyse, Wang, All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all soft-ware. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & por-table readers are also available.

### **TPS Electronics**

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA 1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

### BAR CODE

### VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

• Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.

RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals

. Bar code and label printing software

Full two-year warranty
 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
 Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880 FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 595.

### BASIC CLIP MUSIC

### 300 Songs & Sound Effects

The ENTER-tainer contains by far the biggest & best collection on the market for DOS machines. Play like a jukebox through your PC speaker or use selections in your own programs.

No royalties required—source code included.

### An Excellent Gift!

172-pg. manual. 5.25" or 3.5" disks. BASIC 2.0 or later req'd. Dealer inquiries welcome. \$29.95 (\$3.50 U.S. s&h) MC/VISA/M.O.

(800) 727-4140-Money Back Guarantee PDI Music Software, 1511 48th St., Boulder CO 80303, (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 596.

### BRAILLE

### **BRAILLE PUBLISHING**

Whether you have occasional word-processed memos or full-Whether you have occasional word-processed memos or full-length textbooks, a Duxbury Translator enables conversion to properly contracted and formatted braille. The choice of professional publishers worldwide since 1975, Duxbury soft-ware for MSDOS, Macintosh, Unix and other systems sup-ports: English Braille and Computer Braille (bdirectionally), Textbook Format, French, Spanish, Arabic, and others.

### **Duxbury Systems, Inc.**

435 King St., P.O. Box 1504, Littleton, MA 01460 USA 508-486-9766

Inquiry 597.

### CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Cables Serial Cables

\$3.59 and Up \$4.95 and Up

Switchboxes

\$11.95 and Up

We can supply ALL your cabling needs. Master-Card & Visa Accepted. Dealer pricing available. Corporate & Government accounts welcomed.

### CONNECT-IT

P.O. Box 14337, Arlington, Texas 76094 (817) 461-9400 M-F 9-6 p.m. cst

Inquiry 598.

### CAD

### CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION

Allows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, attach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to see Sirlin VIEW/PUJS for AutoCAD DWG files: \$295 Sirlin VIEW/PUJS for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: \$395 Developers: ask about linkable Sirlin VIEW/LIB. Dealers

### Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051 (603) 595-0420

Inquiry 599.

### CD-ROM

### ALDE CORPORATION

CD ROM players as low as \$499 plus selected disc. Choose from many titles. Alde does consulting, joint venture and/or royalty projects for qualified parties. Write, call or fax for complete information. New Ada release

Box 1086, Glen Lake, MN 55346 1-800-727-9724 FAX: 1-612-934-2824

Inquiry 600.

MAY 1990 • BYTE 325

### CD-ROM

argest Selection and Best Price Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive \$949. Computer Library \$695 • Public Domain S/W \$49. NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit \$749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!

Drives from \$499. Hundreds of titles from \$29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.

**Bureau of Electronic Publishing** 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 800-828-4766 THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM

Inquiry 601.

	CD ROM Drives	
Texal DM-3020 Internal PC		\$599
	MAC	
NEC CDR-3501 PC		\$599
NEC CDR-3501 MAC		\$599
Toshiba XM3201 PC		\$849
Toshiba XM3201 MAC		\$849
	CO ROM Dises	
FEDSTAT TIGER		Scall
CD Guide		\$99
FR	IEE CATALOG of IBM and MAC Titles	ANALYSIS SALANIA
VISA	MC/AMEX/Government Purchase Orders	
	CD ROM, INC.	
enter of		
	Cole Blvd., Suite 400, Golden, CO 80401	-
TEL: 383-231-9373	FAX: 303-231-9581	CIS: 72007,544

Inquiry 602.

### CD-ROM/WORM/ERASARI ES WE BEAT ANY PRICE CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS

CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS
CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA •
PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON
Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • PIONEER • TOSHIBA
Erasable Drives: MAXTOR • CANON • SONY
ENORMOUS STOCK of CD-ROM discs, unmatched anywhere!
AMEYANCHING CORDICA: Michaeles

\*\*MEXANCHING CORDICA: Michaeles
\*\*MEXANCHING CORDICA: Michaeles
\*\*TOTAL CORDICA: MICHAEL

AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome (201) 866-1666

**CD-ROM SHOPPER** 1168 Elm Terrace Rahway, NJ 07065

Fax (201) 868-9048 24-hr auto order line 7 days a week

Inquiry 603.

### CD-ROM Developer's Lab

Multimedia production resource for Mac & PC developers & managers. Proven design, management, data prep, programming, premastering, and manufacturing techniques & specs from 18 leading companies. Demos of of thre-shell tools for imaging, audio, animation (Mac). Real applications using Media—Mixer source tools. CD-ROM XA. PC or Mac \$795; Transportable \$845. Visa or MasterCard.

### Software Mart, Inc.

4131 Spicewood Springs Road I-3, Austin, TX 78759 512-346-7887

Inquiry 604.

### COMPUTER INSURANCE

### **INSURES YOUR COMPUTER**

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

### **TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469**

/Local 614-262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 605.

### COMPUTER UPGRADE

### THE COMPLETE XT UPGRADE

The K-311 Upgrade Kit converts your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w1Mb RAm, 16-bit Adaptec 1:1 controller, 63Mb 28Ms Mitsubishi disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.4Mb diskette drive, Key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 200 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or exceeds the performance of a new system but at far less cost. Top quality, easy installation, 1 year warranty. \$1,795

**5G** Corporation

4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759 800-333-4131 512-345-9843 Fax 512-345-9575

326 BYTE • MAY 1990

Inquiry 606.

### COMPUTER UPGRADE

### \$799 FOR 386-20

\$599 FOR 386SX \$399 FOR 286-12 \$599 FOH 3965X
Upgrade your computer at a fraction of the cost. Send your computer in, we will do the work. Order now, we will send you a box for mailing your computer. Your old parts will be exchanged for labor charge. We will put in new parts & charge wholesale prices for any parts which do not fit the new system. Prices shown are for motherboard and 1MB RAM. New system available at low prices.

ABTECH Inc. 1431 Potrero Ave., S. El Monte, CA 91733 (800) 992-1978 In Calif. (818) 575-0007

Inquiry 607.

### **CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

#### RETARGETABLE ASSEMBLER

User-configurable to support ANY target instruc-tion set. Includes definitions for many common processors, ready to use or customize. Full-featured: linker, macros, conditional assembly, relocatable segments, manual with tutorials. \$195 for MS-DOS, \$295 for Mac MPW.

### **AnyWare Engineering**

920 Eighth Street, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 442-0556 • VISA/MC accepted

Inquiry 608.

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian **Targets for 36 Microprocessors** Hosts: PC/MS-DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

ENERTEC, INC. BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St. Lansdale, PA 19446

Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 609.

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

Brand new full-function simulator for the 8096 controller, supporting ALL MODES of interrupts plus the HSI, HSO, A/D, and Serial features, with full disassembler, just \$300 Our superb simulators for the 8048, 8051, and 8085 sell for \$200, and those for the 8052 and Z80 for \$250 each.

Our line of cross assemblers for all above target CPUs are also full PC compatible and self for \$100 each. We offer discounts for simulator plus assembler packages

### **Lear Com Company**

2440 Kipling St./Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 303-232-2226

Inquiry 610.

### MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

µASM\*—New Version 3.0! Integrated text editor, assembler, and terminal package. S or Hex output downloads to most EPHOM programmers. Macros, cond¹ assy, local & auto labels, symbol table cross-ref. \$149,95 each plus S/H. MC/V/AE. Tech. bulletin avail. Most 8-bit MPUs.
30 day money back guarantee.

### MICRO DIALECTS, INC., Dept B

P.O. Box 30014. Cincinnati, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

Inquiry 611.

### **CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

Relocatable PC Compatible

GUARANTEED, SUPPORTED

DEBUG SIMULATORS . DISASSEMBLERS EPROM PROGRAMMERS

### MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779 In CA (415) 825-4200 912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 612.

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

### **6800-Family Development Software**

Our C Compilers for the 6800, 6801, 6809, & 68HC11 feature a complete implementation (ex-cluding bit fields) of C as described by K&R and yield 30-70% less code than other compilers. Our Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker & Terminal Emulator included.

Wintek Corporation

1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904 (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Inquiry 613.

### **CROSS COMPILERS**

68000 C Compiler Available under MS-DOS, UNIX and VMS CrossCode C generates ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with an optimizing com-piler, Motorola-compatible assembler, linker, librarian, sym-bol lister, and universal downloader. For more info, see our display ad on page 105.

Call today: 1-800-448-7733

Software Development Systems, Inc. 4248 Belle Aire Lane, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515 USA Outside USA dial 1-708-971-8170. FAX: 1-708-971-8513

### DATA ACQUISITIONS

#### TLX01A inserts a telex in your PC

Telex interface with double or simple current (V11, V24/28) Processor Z180 Battery backup RAM memory 2 auxiliary serial ports PC-AT-XT, PS/2 30 or compatibles Complete with communication software Manufacturing license available

P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA Fax: 513-777-4817 Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 614.

### DATA CONVERSION

### MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes transferred directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing systems. IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported #1 in the translation industry!

### CompuData Translators, Inc. 3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 615.

### DBMS/COPY

CONVERTS YOUR DATA INTO INFORMATION Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file (ORACLE, PARADOX, dBASE, LOTUS etc.) bit on any stat package file (SAS, SPSS, SYSTAT, etc.) and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. \$195. 30-day guarantee. VISAMC/AMEX/PO/COD. Call for free limited version.

CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE INC. PO. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256 13) 667-4222 FAX: (713) 667-3FAX 1-800-STATWOW (713) 667-4222

Inquiry 616.

### WE'LL DO IT BETTER... FOR LESS!

Conversion, Duplication, Any Format FREE TEST • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Plus, the Personal Touch: Ask Questions and we'll explain it to you in simple English!!!

### **DATACOPY SERVICE** PO Box 820214, Dallas, TX 753

214-272-7751

Inquiry 617.

1-800-969-DATA

### DATA SECURITY

'We all sincerely believed that when we punched delete, it was gone forever. Wow, were we wrong -Lt. Col. Oliver North, July 7, 1987

### **DELETE IS NOT COMPLETE!**

Use DATA SHREDDER - The ultimate security blanket. From CORPWARE - Software that means Business.

CORPWARE, LTD. 800/562-3475
All elements of ad are tm, sm and/or © 1989 CORPWARE, LTD

Inquiry 618.

### DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### **DISK CONVERSIONS**

Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, Exxon, WRDPLEX also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.

### FREE TEST CONVERSION **CONVERSION SPECIALISTS**

531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245 (213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 619.

### FROM MACS TO MAINFRAMES...

Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats

### **DISK INTERCHANGE** SERVICE COMPANY

2 Park Drive . Westford, MA 01886 (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 620.

### BUY YOUR OWN CONVERSION SYSTEM!

With nearly a decade of experience in data conversion, you can work with the industry leader in 9-track tape, cartridge tape and diskette conversion systems. Enjoy the convenience of your own conversion system. Call today to discuss your application!

### Flagstaff Engineering

Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001 (602) 779-3341

MasterCard - Visa - American Expre

Inquiry 621.

### THE #1 CHOICE

### in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

### **Graphics Unlimited Inc.**

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411 (612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345 FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 622.

Inquiry 623.

### **QUALITY CONVERSIONS**

### ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts over 2009 formats incl. 9-track tape and 8", 5¼" or 3½" diskettes. All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, spreadsheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.

### Call 1-800-677-8885

Hours 8:00AM to 5:30PM Eastern Time 817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

### DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### \*\*\* We RENT conversion systems or DO the conversion for you!\*\*\*

Conversion Capabilities: 9 Track Tape, 8" Disk, 1/4" Cartridge, Word Processors, Optical Disk. 2.3 Gigabyte Backup, Fax Workstations

WE WILL SOLVE YOUR DATA CONVERSION PROBLEMS!

### LIONSGATE DATA SERVICES CALL: (818) 704-5867 OR FAX: (818) 716-5647

Inquiry 624.

### IBM PC (= TO => HP FILE COPY **EASIER TO USE**

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

### Oswego Software

708/554-3567 Box 310 Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 625.

### **CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 31/2", 51/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scan-

### Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

### DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

### dBASE file access from C

Code Base 4 is a library of C routines which gives complete dBASE or Clipper functionality and file compatibility. Use DOS, Unix, OS/2 or MS Windows.

#### \$295 with Source! **FREE DEMO**

Seguiter Software Inc.

Call (403) 439-8171 Fax (403) 433-7460

Inquiry 626.

### **DEMOS/TUTORIALS**

### **INSTANT REPLAY III**

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroker Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd Great Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compath. \$199.00 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette \$5.00.

### NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

P.O. Box 9252

Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 272-0671

Inquiry 627.

### DISASSEMBLERS

### 80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM

- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [64K+] programs with a minimum of input or editing of output.
   Assembly language output is MASM 5x-compatible.
   Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
   Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROClother vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISnDATa (51/4" disk & manual) \$165

PRO/AM SOFTWARE (513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.-5 P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 628.

### DISASSEMBLERS

### SOFT-X-PLORE

See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (\*) program at 10,000/min. (\*) in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set (\*). SOFT-X-plore:

- is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
- \* uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (\*)
  \* only \$99.95 plus S&H w/30-day guarantee To order call (800) 446-4656 or info (203) 953-0236

RJSWANTEK INC.

178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111 best on the market MC/VISA accepted

Inquiry 629.

### **DISK DRIVES**

### PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatiKit/PC... CompatiKit/AT \$219

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more! Call for further information or to place an order. VISA/MC/COD/CHECK

**Micro Solutions Computer Products** 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815/756-3411 See our ad on page 316.

Inquiry 630.

### DISK DUPLICATION

### SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy
- protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- WarehousingDrop shipping Fulfillment48-hour delivery Consultation &
- Full packaging
- quidance

services Star-Byte, Inc. 2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440 800-2 215-997-2470 800-243-1515

Inquiry 631.

### DISKETTES

### \$ SAVE \$ 3.5" 1.4MB DISKETTES

Format 720K DS/DD to 1.4MB and Save 50% Complete Package \$19.95 + \$2.00 S&H Package + 10 Preformatted Diskettes \$34.95 + \$3.00 S&H

J & T Unlimited Box 122473 Fort Worth, TX 76108

Inquiry 632.

### **EDUCATION**

### B.Sc. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSC. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Soft-ware Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

**AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES** 1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205 205-933-0339

Inquiry 633.

### **Urgently Required**

Be a highly paid computer consultant.

We offer a comprehensive training program. Upon successful completion of the program, we will offer you a license to operate your own business and in-troduce your business worldwide through our worldwide

As we have limited openings, write us today! Send your resume and evaluation fee of \$50. USD payable to: Worldwide Canadian Management Consultant Inc. P.O.B. 639, Pickering, Canada L1V 3T3

Inquiry 634.

### **ENTERTAINMENT**

.386 SPYS

386 SPYS, the energy, excitement and superior graphics you've been looking for in an animated arcade game. Writen specifically for PC's with a 386/3865X processor, Hi Res EGA graphics, 1 meg of memory and a hard disk. You will find incredible detail and action throughout. Try a demo disk now for \$6.95 or the full game for \$49.95. Include \$3 S&H.

### GENKI SOFTWARE CORPORATION

"Imagination powered by the .386" (800) 673-9038 Mastercard or Visa (301) 997-6333 PO. Box 2563, Columbia, MD 21045

Inquiry 635

### **CROSSWORD PUZZLE PROGRAM \$95**

Wordsmith automatically constructs symmetrical crossword puzzles from 40,000 words in user modifiable lists. IBM/Compatible, 640K memory. Hard drive recommended. 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disks. 30-day moneyback guarantee.

### COLLINS SOFTWARE J.L Collins, Box 110, 875A Island Dr., Alameda, CA 94501

Inquiry 636.

### NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many con-sider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. "While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share" [President of Nikko Hotels]. "If you are interested in Go, buy this program."

Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. The Leader in Computer Go. 76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0488 1-800-4-TOYOGO

Inquiry 637.

### **FAX CARD**

Turn your PC into a Fax manager.

### **BACKGROUND OPERATIONS**

PC work will not be disrupted

Pan, zoom, rotate, Hip, save, print, auto-dial, Fax directory, merge text—graphics, etc. Distributor cost—\$230! (FOB Taiwan) Computer Division

Saho Corp. FAX 886 2 595 4776

7 Fl., #30, Chung Shan N. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan

Inquiry 774.

### **FLOW CHARTS**

### Flow Charting II+

For IBM and compatibles. It will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity. 26 standard shapes with over 120 sizes — 10 text fonts — 4 line styles. Place text, lines and shapes anywhere on your chart. For only \$229 you'll never draw another chart by hand.

Patton & Patton

485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Within U.S.) 408-778-6557 Ext. 42 (Int'l)

Inquiry 638.

### **WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79**

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft® Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the Clipboard. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and cartridge or soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Love Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 639. 328 BYTE · MAY

### **FLOW CHARTS**

### STRUCTURED FLOW CHART

NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Key words define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.

### SILTRONIX, INC.

P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138 1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 640.

### FREE COMPUTER MAGAZINE

### FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS

To More Than 200 Magazines

Don't spend a fortune on computer, communications or business magazines. The SeaBird Directory lists over 200 titles you can get free and runs on any IBM PC. For more info. and FREE DEMO DISK,

1-800-782-0194

or fax to: 617-863-8684

Inquiry 641.

### GRAPHICS

### **EGAD Screen Print**

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. \$25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog

### LINDLEY SYSTEMS

4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119 (703) 590-8890

Inquiry 642.

### **IMAGE CAPTURE BOARD**

Capture images from any VCR or Cam-Corder. Resolution: up to 512 x 480 pixels: 256 Colors or 256 shades of grey. Images may be saved in GIF, PCX, TIFF formats and more. VGA Required. Available for PC/XT/AT and PS/2: \$749.00 XLaser5. Increase laser printer resolution to 4800 x 300 dpi wl256 grey scale. PS/2: \$599.00 PC/XT/AT: \$399.00

**PEGASYSTEMS** 

(614) 885-1007 P.O. Box 713, Westerville, OH 43081

Inquiry 643.

### **PEP Picture Editing Package**

Innovative structured drawing software. Fast, responsive, powerful. A free-form drawing tool. High performance even on the slowest PC. Many different applications including business forms, logos, diagrams, labels and graph annotations. For Epson, LaserJet, or Postscript. Introductory price \$125 to Feb. 1, then \$180. VISA/MC.

Trionum Inc.
PO Box 305 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02142 1-800-TRIONUM

Inquiry 644.

### HARD DRIVE REPAIR

### HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, inc.

528-C FOREST PARKWAY FOREST PARK, GA 30050 (404) 366-1600

Inquiry 645.

### HARD DRIVE REPAIR

### DISK DRIVE REPAIR **DATA RECOVERY**

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives

#### FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE** (408) 370-3113

We buy used drives good or bad

Inquiry 646.

### **HARDWARE**

#### REWARD \$\$\$

Reward to the first person(s) who can provide us with information regarding any use, installation, drawing, article, photograph, etc., of a multiple-level computer floor. The date of any of the above must be prior to February 13, 1983. Floor must have working area surbe prior to restricting 1, sect. Front intelligence menting area suit-face floor and a fleast one intermediate, condition. The floor need not the building floor (not a cable tray or conduit). The floor need not be modular if the date of the use, installation, drawing, article, photograph, etc. can be verified and used for our purposes, a \$500 reward will be paid to the person first disclosing the information.

Call C. Madsen or M. Johannesen, 312-236-8500 (Collect)

Inquiry 647.

### CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS 14/4000 CMOS 14-24 Pin Chips 3" + 6" IC widths • 14-24 Pin Chips

Tests/Identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version \$259. C128 + C64 version \$159.

### **DUNE SYSTEMS**

(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 648.

### INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

INDUS HIAL STRENGTH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
Has optimum features for monitor + control applications:
16 Chan A/D \* 4 RS232/422 Ports \* 48 Prog I/O Lines
\* 8 Opto I/Ns \* 8 HID/rw OUTs \* 4 Timers \* Watchdog
\* 104K Memory \* 5.25 x 8.0 Options: Resident FORTH
OS with Target Compiler, Editor, Assembler, + Auto
Load/Start, 5 MHz 8085 \* 4 Chan D/A \* Battery Backed
Clock/RAM \* Networking \* PC Support.

E-PAC (2004, \$248.00.

E-PAC 2000 + \$449.00 E-PAC 1000 + \$249.00

EMAC INC.

PO. Box 2042, Carbondale IL 62902 (618) 529-4525

Inquiry 649.

### FREE INTERFACE CATALOG

Interfaces for IBM compatibles. Digital I/O (8255) and Analog input 8 bit resolution (0-255). Control relays, motors, lights, measure temperature, voltage. Sample interconnect circuits, BASIC programs, and I/O map are

John Bell Engineering, Inc. 400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8411 9am to 4pm Pacific Time

Inquiry 650.

### **OUTDATED BIOS?**

An AWARD ROM BIOS will Update your IBM XT, AT, Clone. Supports:

- ☆ Enhanced (101/102) Keyboards

   ☆ 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppies

   ☆ Expanded Hard Drive Table

- 1 800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

KOMPUTERWERK, INC. 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 651.

### **HARDWARE**

### Macintosh® Parts & Repairs

Programs for the corporate, government, dealer and educational buyer. Call for kit.

Save up to 55% on Mac II CPU 800-274-5343 / 617-891-6851

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc. 30 Clematis Ave . Waltham, MA 02154

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Inquiry 652.

### HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

### **Call Today**

for DRAMATIC Low Pricing

on New Slimms™ Memory Modules

1, 2, 4 and 8 Megabyte 72-pin modules available

### Termo Trol Corp.

1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90067 213-284-3242 800-365-0045

Inquiry 653.

### HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

### **EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS**

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONTROLLERS SCPOX-POS (Parallel Coprocessor System) and PG332 are PC/XT/MT plug-in boards, 16 and 32 bit. 15 MIPS average, 50 MIPS burst. PCS uses the Harris RTX-2000\*16-bit Forth CPU with 1-cycle multiplier, 14 prioritized interrups, 3, timerbounters, 8-channel I/O bus. PC532 uses the new SC33 32-bit Forth CPU. SCPOX SBC (Single Board Computer) is an 18 MIPS average, 60 MIPS burst, Eurocard-size RTX 2000 stand-alone computer, 50 CPOX SCSI (IV) Plug-on board for PCS or SBC with SCSI, floppy, 56K-baud serial, 16-bit parallel ports, and software drivers. Forth development software included, Ideal for embedded realtime control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC. (415) 322-8763 CA 94306

Inquiry 654.

### HARDWARE/COPROCESSORS

### **DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR**

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS32010 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, in-strumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Of-fered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From

### **DALANCO SPRY**

Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 473-3610

Inquiry 655.

### INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

### STOCK-MASTER 4.0

Commercial grade inventory manageme software at micro prices.

Supports all 12

Stock Status Reco

- Stock Status Reporting

- Supports all 12 stock Status Reporting transaction types
  Trend Analysis
  Cuality Control
  Multiple Locations
  Purchase Order Tracking
  Open Order Reporting
  On Line Inquiry

 Open Order Reporting
 On Line Inquiry
 Serial/Lot # Tracking
 Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc. erside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 656

### dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM dFELLER Plus \$200.00
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

**Feller Associates** 

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849 (906) 486-6024

Inquiry 657.

### LANS

### The \$25 Network

- Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
  Connect 2 or 3 PCs, X1s, A1s
  Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
  Runs at 115K baud
  Runs at background, totally transparent
  Share any device, any file, any time
  Needs only 14K of RAM
  Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
7-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992 817-387-3339

Inquiry 658.

### LAPTOP COMPUTERS

### **Laptop Savings**

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp • Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq Also Laptop Accessories: Modems, Fax Modems, External Drives, Portable Printers, Memory, Key Pads, Hard Drives, Batteries, and Auto Adapters.

### **Computer Options Unlimited**

Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805 Phone: 201-469-7678 (Fax: 201-469-7544) Hours: 9am/10pm 7 days Worldwide sales

Inquiry 659.

### APTOP BLOWOUT SALE!!!

MITSUBISHI . SHARP . PANASONIC . TOSHIBA MITSUBISHI \* SHARP \* PANASONIC \* TOSHIBA Laptops are now at their lowest prices ever. We buy direct from the factory, unlike our competition. We guarantee the lowest net prices in the entire country and stock every litem specific to laptops. We ship in 24 hours. We also stock over \$1 million in laptops alonel Always buy from a factory-direct dealer. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards & ship only to your billing address. No COD's Please.

### TOTE-A-LAP

1501 El Camino Real, Belmont CA 94002 (415) 591-1663 ext. 603

Inquiry 660.

### LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

### LAPTOP BACKLIGHTS

Factory Installed • 90-Day Warranty Toshiba, Amstrad, Sanyo, DG, Kaypro, IBM, HP, etc. \$295

The Portable Peripherals People

### **Axonix Corporation** (801) 466-9797

Inquiry 661.

### TOSHIBA LAPTOP ENHANCEMENTS

FAX/MODEMS: 9600/2400 bps, software, acoustic port MODEMS, INTERNAL: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port MODEM, DEDICATED: 2400 bps (T1200, T1600, T3200SX) SERIAL IO CARDS: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, Barcode BATTERY PACKS: 12V external battery + vehicle adapter

Contact us for more information:

#### PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif). 805/546-9713, Fax: 805/546-9716

Inquiry 662.

### YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

### THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 663.

### MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

### YOURS FREE!

- ow to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail® are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:
  - . Duplicate Recognition

  - Duplicate Hecognition
     Postal Discount Presorts
     Label Design & Printing
     Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
     Address Correction
     dBase® Compatible

Call 800-368-5806 for a FREE GUIDE

Group 1 Software, Inc. 6404 lvy Lane, Dept. BIT-4, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 664.

### MEMORY BOARDS

### S.S.T. MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 2MB module-Model 50.70 \$279 2-8MB expan. bds--Model 55, 70 \$643

COMPAG 4MB module—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S 4MB expan. brd.—DESKPRO 386/20E, 25, S 8MB single slot module—SYSTEMPRO \$565 \$622 \$2900

H P LASER JET 2MB upgrades \$270 1-800-688-8993 5 YR. WARRANTY

Inquiry 665.

### **NEURAL NETWORKS**

### BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen . . . learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation. Menus. Only \$195!

Free Brochure: 818/355-1094 California Scientific Software

Inquiry 666.

### OPTICAL DISKS

### **ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE**

SONY 5.25" 600 MB per disk, SONY 4mm 1.3GB per tape. Mac II, SE. SUN workstation, and other SCSI DEC 0-Bus, UNIBUS, and SCSI. 10 to 25 years war-ranty on Optical media. Highest quality in the industry. Will supply complete Kit to build or Finished product. International and Domestic order or Inquiry within.

**BENO SYSTEMS INC** 718-921-1200

Inquiry 667.

### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### **HYPERINTERFACE™**

Menu Creator" — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. \$99.95. Advanced Library — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display con-trol from your programs. \$99.95. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported. HYPERMATH"—An application of Menu Creator" and the Advanced Library. FREE

Avanpro Corp. P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 (213) 454-3866

Inquiry 668.

### **INCREDIBLE STATE COMPILERS**

Our CASE finite state compilers quickly develop table driven programs in a step-by-step process. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN, Pascal. IBM 350K RAM.

Price \$200/300 per. lang. Free Demo

**AYECO** 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando INCORPORATED FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 669.

MAY 1990 • BYTE 329

### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### TLIB™ 4.12 Version Control

"TLIB" is a great system" — PC Tech Journal 3/88. Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-induit locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unleys. Only \$99,95 + S&H. or 5-station LAN \$299.95 + S&H. MS-DOS VISA/MC

### **BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519

(919) 856-0475

Inquiry 670.

### **Bsupport for Btrieve**

The "Norton Utilities" for Btrieve users.
Bedit: DISPLAY, UPDATE, COPY, and DELETE.
EXPORT SDF to dBASE & LOTUS, RECOVER damaged files.
Edit/Insert using Data Dictionary.
Bbug: TSR Btrieve debugger. Displays into in pop-up window.
Brun: BUTIL replacement with Run-Time and C source.
Bedit/Bbug: \$120. Brun: \$100. VISA/MC/COD/PO

800/359-2721 FAX: 517/887-2366 Information Architects, Inc. PO. Box 4184, East Lansing, MI 48826-4184

Inquiry 672.

### **MULTI-TASKING TOOLKIT FOR DOS**

MultiTask is a library of routines for Pascal or "C" programmers. it allows you to run many procedures concurrently within a program. There is NO RESIDENT driver to load, the multi-tasking environment is linked in your

application.

• Reptoard, Serial I/O and printer support. • Many mechanisms for inter-task communication. • DOS non-reintrancy handled internally. • Easy to use and well documented. • Distributed in source code form. Only \$99 Visa/MC accepted

ITI Logiciel 1705 St-Joseph E. Suite 4, Montreal, Can H2J 1N1 (514) 861-5988

Inquiry 673.

### For QuickBasic programmers

SMART<sup>menu\*</sup> Cuts your development time by more than 60% by giving you an integrated user interface that easily configures to your applications. Dialogue boxes, pop-up & pull-down menus, as well as "fill the form" type entries. For QB 4.0 or later. Library, tools & manual are \$69 + S&H.

### KALTEK

P.O. Box 2166, Martinez, CA 94553

(415) 370-1920

Inquiry 674.

### **TURBO PLUS \$149.95**

Programming tools for use with Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 5.5. Screen Painter Code Generator I/O Fields Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, OOP Support, and Sample Programs included. All routines work in both text and graphics modes! 60-day money-back guarantee!

Demo Disk avail. For IBM and compatibles.

### NOSTRADAMUS, INC.

(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 675.

### FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 440 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM and Macintosh personal computers. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection US 800-336-1166 7249 Whipple Ave. NW North Canton, OH 44720

Inquiry 676.

Canada 800-225-1166 International 216-494-3781

### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

#### SPEED FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT AND CUT MAINTENANCE COSTS

FORWARH—Finds common programming errors such as mismatched parameter lists and common blocks, and uninitialized variables. Prints detailed cross-references and call-tree diagrams. 3329
FORTRAN DEVELOPMENT TOOLS—includes Pretty (indents, renumbers, changes GOTIOS to IET-HEN-ELSES, etc.) and 6 more tools. 3129. For IBM PC. Also for UNIX-ask for details.

### Quibus Enterprises, Inc.

106 N. Draper Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821 (217) 356-8876

Inquiry 677.

### Pascal PrettyPrint

Standardize your Pascal source code with this powerful, tull featured reformatting and pagination system. This fully customizable program for all PC Pascals (+OOP):

- Adjusts indent, font and case to show program structure Adjusts case by maintaining a standard identifier database
- Provides menu and command line interfaces; on-line help
   Saves time and improves readability

\$2995 + \$5 SAH Visa/MC/Check/MO

> Qwikware P.O. Box 222, Peckville, PA 18452

Inquiry 678.

### C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- . C-CALL (\$59) Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- C-CMT (\$59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- C-LIST (\$39) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- C-REF (\$49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference • SPECIAL (\$149) All 4, plus integrated C-DOC program

### SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

uga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1 (416) 858-4466

Inquiry 679.

### **Auto Function Tester**

A Structured TESTING ITOOL for C = Statement & Branch Test Case Coverage = Timing = Self-Documenting = Regression Testing MUCH MORE . requires MCC 49-11 TO 24-5 199 Source Code Catalog A DATRABASE for YOUR functions = Language Independent = Sitk TSR = Find Functions by CATEGORY, XSEF, DSCS = ASSET function call = ImportFixed < 1 bits Category IV.

TIONARY and/or FREE FORM entry = AUTO-ADD functions from C or disage CRUINCT = AUTO-ADD functions from C or disage. SOURCE • AUTO-ADD functions from MSC compatible LIBS, requires DOS 2.x, 3.x-\$99 NETWORK VERS.-\$199, add \$5 s/h + CA res. 6.25% Tax

Talls Computer Service Inc. P.O. Box 1539, Nevada City, CA 95959 (916) 265-5777

Inquiry 680.

### **FAST TITLE SCREENS**

Fully automatic, professional title screen generator creates magic with line-drawing characters, fast. Quick Titles 2.0 saves for DBase, QuickBasic, C. WordPerfect, Batch files, BBS, etc. Multiple font, border, sizes and styles. No fussing. \$59 U.S. funds.

### The Logic Factory

Edmonton, AB, CANADA T6E 5X3

Inquiry 681.

### **PROTOTYPING**

### Frustrated with Demo II?

You'll Love

### **PROTOSCREENS**

Powerful Rapid Prototyping Software Easy to Learn and Use - No Programming Simulate mainframe, mini, and PC systems Training available on rapid prototyping

### **BAILEY & BAILEY Software Corporation**

859 East 2850 North Ogden UT 8 (801) 782-2345 Credit Cards Overnight Del.

Inquiry 682.

### **PROTOTYPING**

### PROTOTYPES FROM CAD

Without the Wait

BoardMaker" Systems produces single/double sided, "ready-to-stuff" circuit boards up to 22" x 22" in-house. No chemicals or photographic techniques. Line/channel width down to 4/8 mils. Accepts standard Gerber, HPGL, Quest, Emma formats. Pays for itself after 12 to 20 boards.

### Instant Board Circuits Corp.

20A Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949 Tel: (415) 883-1717 Fax: (415) 883-2626

Inquiry 683

### **PUBLIC DOMAIN**

### SHAREWARE

FOR IBM™ AND COMPATIBLES FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG

**OVER 3000 PROGRAMS** CALL 1-800-245-BYTE (2983)

### **BEST BITS & BYTES**

P.O. Box 8225-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409 FOREIGN COUNTRIES SEND \$4.00 FOR SHIPPING

### FREE CATALOG

IBM SHAREWARE/PUBLIC DOMAIN LOW AS \$1.25/DISK

1-800-321-4270

**CRANSTON SOFTWARE** 

PO Box 2679, Minneapolis, MN 55402-0679

Inquiry 685.

### FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM® PC's

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software—FREEI Great graphics, programmers utilities, desktop publishing, finance, games, education, plus our 1600 disk catalog. Pay only \$5.00 for shipping/handling — VISA/MC/AMEX

### INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

CALL TODAY (619) 942-9998

Inquiry 686.

### FREE CATALOG

\$1 IBM SOFTWARE

For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just \$1 each, call or write today!

> 1-800-338-2118 SOFSOURCE

Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 687.

### FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.20/disk Over 1000 quality IBM software On 5.25" and 3.5" format From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US \$2.00 refundable with order. For fast service, write to

### SOFTSHOPPE

P.O. BOX 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678 313-761-7638

Inquiry 688.

### PUBLIC DOMAIN

### 16 and 32 BIT MICROS

**EDUCATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS** in a notebook with power supply-for the Motorola 68000/68020/68881, TMS32010 DSP, Intel 8086/8087, A/D-D/A Convertors. cross assemblers, serial interfaces with software, com-plete systems, documentation, schematic, operating system, cables. Starting Prices-\$230.00.

### Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or (412) 683-8732

Inquiry 689.

### REVIEWS

### Find "Hands-on" Reviews in Seconds!

PC Reviews is an easy to use on-line database for NOVICES and PROS who need to locate and read "hands-on" reviews BYTE, Data Based Advisor, PC Today, PC Magazine, Computer Language, Info World and 35 more included. Natural language front-end helps define search terms. A perfect use for a modern. "Wonderful", say users.

#### Compatible Technologies Group, Inc. 88 Fulton St. #2400, New York, NY 10038

(212) 463-8989 (201) 653-7688 8-N-1 for FREE DEMO

Inquiry 690.

### SECURITY

### FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

why not encose one of these "proven leaders":

- EVERILOCK Copy Protection
- EVERTIFAK Software Security
- EVERKEY Hardware "Key" Software Security
For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and dem disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc. 305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 Fax: (816) 776-2700

Quite Simply The Best Ways To

Protect

Inquiry 691.

### THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

Completely Menu Driven Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers No Source Code Changes

Multiple Layering
 No Damaged Media
 Full Hard Disk Support
 Unlimited Metering
 FREE Demo Disk

Software Investment STOPVIEW STOPCOPY PLUS"

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094 105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 692.

### COP's Copylock II

rotects on standard diskettes

Cannot be copied by any device incl. Option Board
 Fully hard disk installable

al back-up of protected programs

LAN-support

. Creates safe demo version of your software Standard Version \$975, Automatic Version \$1950

**DANCOTEC Computer** 

In US: 2835 Sierra Rd., San Jose, CA 95132 408-729-8182 or 1-800-344-2545 Int'l: 2880 Bagsvard, Denmark Phone +45-44440322 Fax: -44440722

Inquiry 693.

### RID YOUR SYSTEM OF VIRUSES FOR EVER

The most effective anti-virus system avaitable.

The most effective anti-virus system avaitable.

Recognizes over 70 viruses—regularly updated, ill Protection against existing and future viruses. Ill Seles, identifies and removes known viruses resident in memory and programs. Ill Checks inciprity of specified programs for virus relatede. Ill Boot operated memory resident program constantly on guard against new virus attacks. Price \$80. Visa/MC. 30-day money-back gu

EliaShim Microcomputers Inc.
W. Hgwy 436, suite #1180-30, Altamonte Springs, FL 32714

Inquiry 694.

### SECURITY

### BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption powerul multilayered security. Rapid oecryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEYLOK\* and multifeatured COMPULOCK\* including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Inquiry 695.

### 1st Defense ANTI-VIRAL

software nent by removing that virus before it strikes.

\$59.95

1st Defense Anti-Viral Systems

**ModaLogic Incorporated** 

MS-DOS 2.11+ • Ohio Residents Add \$4.20 Specify either 3½" or 5½" disk

Inquiry 696.

### PC Security "Password"

With All the Computer Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Lock.

Password is a software program providing security for your PC. Password is Easy to understand and Simple to install, requires no reformating. The boot limit option secures your hard disk. Password provides for up to 100 users with the supervisor cortolling access to protected directories. Password is menu-driven with pop-up windows and help screens. The program provides an audit trail of users, and a screen blanking heature. PASSWORD 399.00 US Visa, MIC, Amex.

Nasdec International Inc.

2704-85 Garry Street, Winnipeg MB Canada R3C 4J5 PH: (204) 956-2798 FAX (204) 943-3702

Inquiry 697.

### COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock\* —invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

Hard disk support
 Customized versions
 No source code changes
 LAN support
 New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 698.

### HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® **OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY**

subdirectories, files, printers and floppies Keyboard lock - automatic or manual Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock IBM PC or 100% comp. — DOS V3.0+ — \$89.95 + \$3.75 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-5280 PO BOX 111209, Pittsb

Inquiry 699.

### YOUR SALES MESSAGE about the special computer product or service

that you provide belongs in print. THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Brian Higgins for more information 603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683 Inquiry 701.

### SECURITY

### HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

### SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 700.

### SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### PC TIME CLOCK

AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at \$495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.

**Chase Technologies** 1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 998-2917

Inquiry 702.

### **dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS** PURCH ORD/INVNTORY ACCOUNTS RECVABLE

- GENERAL LEDGER
   ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
   BILL OF MATLS • PAYROLL
- JOB ESTIMATING
   SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- \$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

4876-B Santa Monica Ave. San Diego, CA 92107

(619) 223-3344

### **AUTO-POST**

It's here! A totally integrated business management system for \$495. Invoices, statements, payroll, inventory general ledger, proposal, job cost and payables. It runs compiled with dBASE III compati-ble files. A 100-pg. users manual is included. Demo \$9.95 with manual \$29.95.

New Serv 1615 Gelhot Dr., Suite 34, Fairfield, OH 45014 Phone: (513) 829-1585

Inquiry 704.

Inquiry 705.

### SOFTWARE/BASIC

### QuickBASIC 4.5 TOOLS!

Our FREE CATALOG features: NEW, UPDATED FINALLY! Library with over 400 routines for QB 4.5; XGRAF, the complete graphics package for QB 4.5; Other top-line products from all major vendors

Call 1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384

KOMPUTERWERK, INC. 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

### SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE Full-featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. Standalone \$395, LAN version available.

### FREE 30-day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776-6443 21929 Makah Rd. Fax: 206/776-7210 Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

MAY 1990 . BYTE 331

### SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### **TPROSS—TRANSPORTATION ROUTING**

A powerful interactive system for finding optimal routes on transportation networks with up to 512 nodes and 32768 links. TPRO88 finds the shortest and/or quickest path between any two points, solves travelling salesman problems with up to 50 stops, finds minimum spanning truss, computes times and distances between all points on a network. Many features including U.S. interstate highway notwork, graphics display and editing, stop sequencing, report generator. \$149 with manual and 8087 support.

# Eastern Software Products, Inc. P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 360-7600

Inquiry 706.

### ASAP!

Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with Automated scheduler, integrates worker availability with schedule requirements. Enter hours of operation, workers' stats., ASAPI does the rest. Options include status and skill level checking, unlimited no. of depts., 65 workers per dept., flexible displays, menu-driven interface. Ideal for restaurants, retailers, etc. Will virtually pay for itself. Only \$200.00! (+ \$3.00

### **INflux Technologies**

PO Box 3318, Carbondale, IL 62902-3318 618-687-4598

Inquiry 707.

### **DATA ENTRY**

KeyEntry III\*, a complete Data Entry System that provides all the capabilities for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Supports LAN and stand-alone environments. Evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) available Call today for information!

### Southern Computer Systems, Inc.

2732 Seventh Avenue South Birmingham, AL 35233 (800) 533-6879/(205) 251-2985

Inquiry 708.

### SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

### **EASE GRADING BLUES!**

Now in its 6th year, GRADEBOOK II can: rank students, easy edit, calculate student and class averages, add/drop, excuse absences, assign letter grades, calculate course grades (plus 10 more functions). You can print 8 report types with 86 options. You get: software, support, and manual for only \$49.50 ppd. MC/VISA. Specify IBM PC or Apple II. Order now!

### WREN SOFTWARE, INC.

PO. BOX 1138, Dept. B. Castle Rock, CO 80104 303/660-0049

Inquiry 709

### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software \$199.95

- DOS Device Driver provides universal language interface.
   Easy to use "plain English" ASCII commands.
   Controls up to six motors.
   Ordinary printer port replaces expensive indexer electronics.
   Complete easy to read instruction manual.

### **Ability Systems Corporation** 1422 Arnold Ave., Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 710.

Inquiry 711.

### **Affordable Engineering Software**

FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG Circuit Analysis . Root Locus . Thermal Analysis . Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing
• Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFI
Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC

**BV Engineering Professional Software** Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507

(714) 781-0252

332 BYTE • MAY 1990

### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### MASS & VOLUME CALCULATOR WITH MATERIALS DATABASE

Calculate the volume of dozens of shapes easily with Mass2. Weights are calculated for over 700 materials. Differential and proportional comparisons made automatically. Flexible input system accepts Decimal, Fractional, and Exponential notation. For IBM PCs and Compatibles with 384K

### **DEMPSEY'S FORGE, Software Division**

Rt 2 Box 407, Gladys, VA 24554 Let us FAX you a flier. CALL 804-283-4602

Inquiry 712.

#### The new approach to logistics TAYLOR, THE DYNAMIC ANALYST

Taylor is the fully menu-driven factory simulation package that combines ease of use with great flexibility. Taylor offers interactive graphical modeling, numerous modeling options, animation, in-depth result analysis and the Taylor Language Interface (TL) Version 4.0 of the easiest-to-use professional simulation package or the market is exalished on the model of the professional simulation package. the market is available now

F&H, Logistics and Automation BV Spoorlaan 424, 5038 CG Tilburg,

The Netherlands Phone: +31 13 366344 Fax: +31 13 427516

Inquiry 713.

### **Analog Circuit Simulation**

- . Scho
- . SPICE Simulator . Model Libraries
- . Monte Carlo Analysis
- · Parameter Sweeps
- . Plotting/Graphics Output

intusoft The leader in low cost featured CAE software Intusoft has a complete PC-based system including every-thing from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to com-prehensive interactive post pro-cessing. Starting at \$95 for IsSpice, the complete system sells for just \$790. PO. Box 6607, San Pedro, CA 90734 (213) 833-0710 FAX (213)831-3956

Inquiry 714.

### Personal Software for "What if" Engineering

Cedar fuses mathematics and intelligent geometric model ing and works with geometrics the same way a spreadsheet works with numbers. Now you can have the power of a smart drawing system integrated with a scientific calculator and formula solver within one easy-to-use software package. Reuires Microsoft Windows, \$895

### MCAE Technologies Inc.

Tel: 408-748-0334

Fax: 408-748-1915

Inquiry 715.

### MIDNIGHT ENGINEERING"

A new publication for entrepreneurial hardware and software engineers that will encourage and challenge you to personally develop and market your own products.

PRACTICAL ARTICLES

INSIGHTFUL INTERVIEWS

DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEWS

call or write for a FREE copy of the premiere issue of Mid-night Engineering.

### **Midnight Engineering**

111 E. Drake Rd., Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525 303-491-9092

Inquiry 716.

### SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC"

GPSS/PC" is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

### **MINUTEMAN Software**

P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 717.

### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### Circuit Analysis — SPICE

- Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC. ersion 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at \$95.

### Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info. **Northern Valley Software**

28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 541-3677

Inquiry 718.

### FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

**Personal Engineering Communications** Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

### Worstcase at its Best!

Analog Circuit Simulation ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case analyses with:

- · AC. DC. Transient
- AC, DC, Transient
  Fourier, Temperature
  Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM,
  and Exponential generators

   Interactive/batch modes
   Full nonlinear simulator
   Over 500 nodes
   Multiple plots

### Tatum Labs, Inc.

3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 (313) 663-8810

Inquiry 720.

### SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

### **FORTRAN for Macintosh**

Language Systems FORTRAN 2.0 is a full-fleatured, op-timizing compiler integrated in MPW. Full ANSI FOR-TRAN 77 plus VAX-compatible extensions including COMPLEX\*16 and NAMELIST. Arrays greater than 32K. 68000/20/30 and 68881/2 object code. Fast execution, high accuracy. Any Macintosh with 1-2 megabytes, HD

### Language Systems Corp.

(703) 478-0181

Inquiry 721.

### FORTRAN77 PROGRAMMER'S ASSISTANTS

FREE YOU FOR MORE CREATIVE WORK
SISTANT 1 - FORTRAN TOOLS assists you to manage and
analyze your FORTRAN source code.

ASSISTANT II - FORTRAN77 TO C TRANSLATOR and C TOOLS make your FORTRAN to C conversion process easy and significantly reduce your conversion

### MICROTOOLS

PO. BOX 2745, Santa Clara, CA 95055-2745, USA (408) 243-7688

Inquiry 722.

### SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

### **GEOLOGY & GROUNDWATER PROGRAMS**

Borehole Logs, E-Logs, Cross Sections, Stratigraphy, Well Drawings Fence, Contours, Isopachs, 3-D Diagrams, Pumping Tests, Groundwater Chemistry, Piper, Stiff, Durov etc. Used by EPA and State Agencies for RCRA & CERCLA. Our software is used by consultants, universities, and oil & coal companies in 26 countries. Free brochure and demo disks

### Earthware of California 30100 town center dr. #196, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677 Phone (714) 495-5727 FAX (714) 495-4820

Inquiry 723.

### SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

### **GEOLOGICAL CATALOG**

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

### RockWare, Inc.

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA (303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 724.

### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the VGA, EGA or Tec-mar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WIN-DOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI piteters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 88 Byte): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available

Advanced Systems Consultants 21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 407-1059

Inquiry 725.

### **CAD/CAM Developers!**

You save hundreds of hours of programming and debugging time (and the thousands of dollars this time costs!) when you use the CAD/CAM math and DXF routines in the

### **QuickGeometry Library**

All the routines you need for any type of CAD/CAM/CAE program! 250 ready-to-use routines that construct, intersect and offset lines, arcs, circles, ellipses and even splines!

\$199 includes C source code and telephone support. Call (617) 628-5217 today for information or to order! Building Block Software, PO. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 726.

#### PC SOFTWARE FOR WORK OR PLAY \$3.00 / DISK

Written by some of the best programmers in the world and delivered to you. From DOS enhancement utilities to adult only, desk top publishing, business/investment, database, word processing, games, etc., etc., otc. Our FREE CATALOG contains hundreds of the best software programs on the market. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed when ordering from:

### COMPUTERIZED REALITY SERVICE

P.O. Box 70397, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (415) 965-9700

Inquiry 727.

### The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Sur-Tacing, Sollids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., \$199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign \$225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc. 2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 729.

### **RAINDROP™**

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND rmai, compact Prisorn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$39.95+\$3 s/h.

### **ECLECTIC SYSTEMS**

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 440-0064

### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

#### SEGS 2 .

Scientific Engineering Graphics System

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing. 1-2-3 Interface & Numeric Spreadsheet. Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 16,000 points each

#### **Advanced Micro Solutions**

3817 Windover Dr. Edmond, OK 73013

800-284-3381

### PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA, \$64 check/m.o./ VISA/MC

**Fplot Corporation** 

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103 718-545-3505

Inquiry 730.

### **DoDOT** for Microsoft Windows

With DoDOT, you can:

Capture screens, windows, dialog boxes, and pull-down

- menus.

  Convert between various file formats:
  TIFF, Postscript, PCX, IMG, GIF, MAC, PIC, PCL, MSP,
  Clipboard, Bitmap, and more.
  View and edit image with full color support.
  Print images to wide range of printers:
  LaserJet, Postscript, and more.
  Vith each purchase, you receive free upgrade and support. Only 129 + \$5 STM.

\$129 + \$5 S/HI **Halcyon Software** 10297 Cold Harbor Ave.
Cuperlino, CA 95014 tel: (408) 257-0812 tax: (408) 257-2012

Inquiry 731.

### **POPULAR HGRAPH**

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and OulckBasic. \$119.00

Custom software development.

UGraph—the graphics editor available now!

HeartLand Software, Inc. 234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010 (515) 292-8216

Inquiry 732.

### **GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT**

AT LASTI Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. \$49.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc. 4740 - 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116 (800) 359-9000 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 733.

### FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program

GRAFMATIC: screen routines \$135.
PLOTMATIC: plotter driver 135.
PRINTMATIC: printer driver 135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.

**MICROCOMPATIBLES** 301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA (301) 593-0683

Inquiry 734.

### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XGLIB: Blazing Fast. User coord., Thick lines & arcs. Polygon Engine. Figure drawing. Splines. Text scale, rotate. Keyb, Mouse. Plots, charts and presentation graphics. Screen print. \$99.

PC\_VDI: Display and Printed graphics. Outline font factory, Pan, Scroll. Includes XGLIB. NO ROYALTIES, Take NOVA PRINVIEW test: \$395. ANSI comp. "C", PASCAL, FORT, MS QBASIC & BASIC.

### NOVA INC. 6 Road, #1144 CALL 708-882-4111

2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

FAX 708-882-4173

Inquiry 735.

### **IMAGE TOOLS LIBRARY**

SCANPRO: Fast Image Graphics. Image Capture. Animation, Bitbit, Scale up-down, Rotate, Mirror, Tile fill. Scroil. Data base. Foxt & Line draw. Pop-ups. Scaled Print/plot. EMS sup-port and 149 funcs. A better package for .PCX file handling. \$149. ANSI Comp. Most "C"; PASCAL, FORT., MS BASIC. PCXIO: Source Library avail. in "C"/Asset & display of .PCX files. \$295. mbler for read/write

2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

NOVA INC. na Road, #1144 CALL 708-882-4111 FAX 708-882-4173

Inquiry 736.

### VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced image creation and manipulation package available for the VSA. Import/export TIFF, PCX, TARGA images. Edit with over 250,000 colors in multiple hardware resolutions (switch-able on-the-Ity), Complete set of geometrics and patterns. Special effects include tirt, shade, blend, mask, burstains, cut/paste, hardware zoon emulation, much more (over 150 drawing controls), incl. 44 fonts, drivers for PostScript, HP-LaserJet, HP-PainLet, Epson LQFK, Producing up to 84 grey levels or 4096 colors. \$59. Call for our free fully operational demo.

SPG Inc.. PO Box 171008 Hialeah, FL 33017 (305) 362-6602

Inquiry 737.

### SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

### **DRUMA FORTH-83**

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Powerful, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- IMD+ automated memory management
   Full OS interface, extensive utilities
   On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
   Other products: windows, modules, profiler
   IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

FREE learn/utility disks offered: INQUIRE

DRUMA INC.

6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723 Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

### SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

### Leo Tames TeX

The Leo editor reads and writes TeX files. Displays, adjusts matrices, roots, symbols etc. as you edit. Fast math typing. Draft printer, font editor. For AMSTeX or LATeX. \$150. Requires PC, 512K, graphics. MC/VISA, check, or PO.

**ABK Software** 

4495 Ottawa Pl., Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 494-4872

Inquiry 739.

### MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

 $x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[ x_k^{2re} \binom{n}{k} \right] + \left( \frac{\int \int F ds}{\sqrt[3]{\alpha \pm \beta x}} \right)$ 

- · MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others,
- WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned. · MathEdit-\$199

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS

30 West First Avenue, Suite 100 (614) 294-3535

Inquiry 740.

### SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

### MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

### **Lascaux Graphics**

3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467 (212) 654-7429

Inquiry 741.

### **DERIVE®** A Mathematical Assistant

Makes math more inspiration and less perspiration! Combines the power of computer algebra with 2D & 3D plotting and a friendly menu-driven user interface. Does equation solving, calculus, trigonometry, vector & matrix algebra, and more. Derive requires a PC compatible computer & 512K memory.

### Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816 (808) 734-5801

Inquiry 742.

### SOFTWARE/MEDICAL

### Medical Systems with ECS

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complete line of medical software raging from simple insurance claims processing to comprehensive A/R management.
PC CLAIM PLUS-claims processing with ECS to over 100 major insurance carriers-30 day money-back guarantee
THRESHOLD-complete A/R, patient billing, comprehensive practice management statistics
CLAIM NET -Nationwide electronic claims clearinghouse transmits claims to over 100 insurance carriers.
Software prices start at \$459.00.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Physicians Practice Management** 350 E. New York, Indianapolis, IN 46204 800-428-3515 317-634-80 317-634-8080

Inquiry 743.

### SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

### HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR **SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS**

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Viryl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mallers. Much morel Low Pricest Fast service. Call or write for a FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, 1-800-DEAL-NOW 708-629-5160

Inquiry 744.

### SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK PACKAGING

From Disk Labels to Manuals to Shipping Boxes-We are a complete packaging service. Everything you need to market your software. Call for our free catalog.

### **SOFCOM Printing and Packaging**

10305 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45241 513-563-7136

Inquiry 745.

Inquiry 746.

### SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

### **Optical Character Recognition**

Stop retyping: PC-OCR\*\* software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR\* to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. \$385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co. D. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, (201) 783-6940

334 BYTE • MAY 1990

### SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### **Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics**

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II \$250 / \$350 Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers • Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM Instructional Programs Maps and Biturcations \$49.95 Fractals and Julia Sets \$59.95

### DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962

Inquiry 747.

### C Scientific Library

reate customized scientific and engineering tools with this rehensive library of 600 functions including linear algebra, sydems, matrix computations, time series, smoothing and fill atlatistics, regression, linear and integer programming, non ystems, optimization, differential equations, curvettiting raphics. Superior documentation, Usable, encapsulated, me aphics. Superior documentation, Usable, encapsulated, mod lilable, mature, and affordable. Several licensing and system ons are available starting at \$295. Request on company letterh send \$5 (refundable on purchase) for 50-page CSL Buyer's GL

# Send as (refundable on purchase) for Subage CSL Buyer's Guid **Eigenware Technologies** 13090 La Vista Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070 (408) 867-1184 Fax: (408) 867-6575

Inquiry 748.

# free catalog! 800-942-MA

MicroMath Scientific Software

Inquiry 749.

### Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries

Turbo Pascal, Turbo + MS C, MS Fortran, Basic Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular

**Quinn-Curtis** 

n, MA 02164 1191 Chestnut St., Unit 2-5, Newton (617) 965-5660

Inquiry 750.

### YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

### THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and valuable inquiries for your company! Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 751.

### SOFTWARE/SORT

### **OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE**

dremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 752.

### SOFTWARE/TOOLS

# I.A.B., Industrial Applications Builder Turns PC Into DAC system Powerful SW tool kit helps you build IBM PC-based

data acquisition and control systems for process and machine applications. Flexible, debugged and reliable. Low cost. Available in source code. No royalties. Request free catalog.

### **EXOR R&D**

P.O. BOX 548, West Chester, OH 45069, USA Fax: 513-777-4817 Phone: 513-777-0570

Inquiry 753.

### SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

### EZ-COPY PLUS™

The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! THIS IS SOFTWARE ONLY — new hardware usually not required! Great for publishers, developers, MIS directors, etc. 2X+ faster then DOS. Read diskette once, then, quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25° & 3.5° disks on your own PCXIMFetc. Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes & prints labels, in 1 smooth operation. Save images to H0, more. . Replaces dedicated hardware worth \$1000s—Only \$129+ S&H. ⊚

EZX Publ., Box 58177-B0590, Webster, TX 77598 Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures: 1-800 • US EASY X INFO: 713/280-9900; BBS: 280-8180; FAX: 280-0525

Inquiry 754.

### SOFTWARE/VOICE

### **MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS**

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features of the WATSON or DIALOGIC Speech Boards. It is also a high level library of procedures to build MULTI-LINE VOICE RESPONSE systems in minutes. A powerful TELEPHONE ANSWERING program is given as an example with source code.

DIALOGIC \$599, RHEDOREX \$499, WATSON \$99, Visa/MC

ITI Logiciel

1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, PQ, Can. H2J 1N1 (514) 861-5988

We can also write your Voice Response application programs

Inquiry 755.

### SPANISH SOFTWARE

### SPANISH EDUCATIONAL SOFT

For teachers, students and parents. Developed by teachers and programmers with years of experience in educational software.

ARANDU ESCRITCH CHEATIVO (2' Va) 57995 Develop your ideas into a meaningful composition. An efficient tool for critical thinking, paired with an easy-to-use word processor

Tool for critical trinking, person with an energy in Spanish.

In Spanish.

ARANDU LANGUNGE COLLECTION (2 vib)

SPANISH.

SPANISH.

SPANISH SP

Inquiry 756.

### SPEECH SYNTHESIS

### SPEECH SYNTHESIS CHIP

Want the most advanced phoneme synthesis chip available? One flexible enough to generate speech, music and sound effects...yet low cost and remarkably easy to use? The ARTIC-263 is all of this and more...a versatile, high-quality, phoneme-based, speech syn-thesizer circuit contained in a single, monolithic, 24-pin, CMOS integrated circuit.

### **Artic Technologies**

55 Park Street, Troy, Michigan 48083 Phone: (313) 588-7370 FAX: (313) 588-2650

Inquiry 757.

### STATISTICS

### NEW STATISTIX™ 3.0

**PC Magazine Editors Choice!** 

Buy the BEST for 1/3 the price of the competition

CALL 612-631-2852 Now No-risk 30-day money-back guarantee

Analytical Software, Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

Inquiry 758.

### **STATISTICS**

The BASS System™ Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free

BASS Institute, Inc. P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 759.

### SOLO 3.0 from BMDP

Popular statistics and excellent graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. For business professionals. researchers, or students. From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years. Top-notch support. Satisfaction guaranteed! \$199 complete with graphics. Call today, VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc. 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 479-7799

### Cover all the bases of design . . .

with Methodologist's Toolchest", a comprehensive package of five programs to aid in research design and analysis. Specifically, these programs offer assistance in samp data collection procedures, statistical analyses, experim design, and measurement and scaling. \$499.95 + s/h. VISA. MC, AMEX, PO, Checks accepted

The Idea Works, Inc. 100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203 1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589 6 FAX Outside USA 314-445-4554

Inquiry 761.

### Know where you're going?

You will—by using Statistical Navigator; an expert system that helps you select the best statistic for a problem. Statistical Navigator suggests appropriate analyses and explains how each fits your needs. Version 1.1—\$99.95+s/h. VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, Checks

The Idea Works, Inc. 100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203 1-800-537-4866 FAX 314-445-4589 Outside USA 314-445-4589

Inquiry 762.

### NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discrimi-nant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 763.

### SCA STATISTICAL SYSTEM

The only statistical software encompassing Forecasting & Time Series Analysis
Quality and Productivity Improvement **General Statistical Analysis** 

Available on DOS, OS/2 and Mac operating systems Call today for more information

**Scientific Computing Associates** 4513 Lincoln Ave., Suite 106, Lisle, IL 60532, USA Phone: (708) 960-1698 FAX: (708) 960-1815

### SYSTEM SOFTWARE

#### PC Compatible File System

All 'C', very portable, rommable. Add floppy & winchester support to embedded systems, or transfer data to-from pc floppies or partitions from your OS. Full, high quality implementation.

High quality CD-ROM interface software available

### etc bin systems

20 Higley St., Groton, MA (508) 448-9340 on, MA 01450

Inquiry 764

### UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

### **HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER**

And Make It Last Longer

FRIEE money-saving literature. What you need to know about UPS— uninterruptible power supply. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350/4 through 15K/4 models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

### Best Power Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54 (608) 565-7200 ext. 3854 TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 3854 See our Ad on page 352.

Inquiry 765.

### UTILITIES

### ACCUBACK—BACKUP SYSTEM

- rogram features (all DOS Systems):

  100% byte by byte read verification
  Supports absolute file matching
  Purges to DOD standards
  DOS restorable
  Creates active archives that are directly accessible The most accurate backup system available. Special introductory price: \$79.95 plus \$4.00 shipping/handling.

AMER TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, INC. (503) 245-2948 FAX (503) 245-0846 VISA/MC

Inquiry 766.

### COPY AT TO PC-BRIDGE-IT 35

"CCPY AT TO PC—BHIDGE-11 3.5
"CPM372PC" RELIABLY writes SROR (loppies on 12 Mb drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape barkup. Only \$79.00 + SH SRIDGE-IT 35 is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 34% "2008PI 44MB drives for PCXTAT without upgrading DOSEIGS. Only \$39.00 + SH BRIDGE-IT 35 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT \$129.00 + SH VISAMCICCO UPS BURE

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA)
1-514-845-0818 (CANADA)
0908-260-188 (UK)

Inquiry 767.

DELTA, the better text file comparison tool. Scrollable windowed presentations of file or directory comparisons, with a built-in editor window ideal for programmers! Requires DOS 2.0 or higher with at least 384K RAM. A hard disk is recommended. Order now. \$79.

### DEMO available on our BBS **OPENetwork**

POWER TOOLS FOR POWER USERS

215 Berkely Pl. (B-1), Brooklyn, NY 11217 BBS: 718-638-2239 718-638-2240

Inquiry 768.

### Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector MS-DOS \$75 U.S. Check/ Credit card welcome

### QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED

45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2 (416) 961-8243

### UTILITIES

### COPYWRITE

CopyWrite Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.

**US \$75** 

1000's of products copied.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

### AppleWorks ↔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 transfers both ways between Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs and IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 compatibles. Exchange AppleWorks with Microsoft Works, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase III/IV! Included cable plugs in serial ports for 19,200 baud transfers. Easy menu operation. \$99.95 (+ shipping).

Phone (919) 870-5694 for free info packet. SoffSpoken Co., PO Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619

### Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today!

### **Wenham Software Company**

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 0198-(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 770.

### WORD PROCESSING

### We can read 130 languages from Armenian to Zulu

Use SPOT OCR Software with an image scanner and your OC to read 130 foreign languages, typed pages, typeset material, magazines and books into standard text files. Flagstaff Engineering can provide any OCR solution. Call today to discuss your application!

### Flagstaff Engineering

1120 Kaibab Lane, Flagstaff, AZ 86001 (602) 779-3341 MasterCard—Visa—Arror

Inquiry 771.

### FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Pun-jabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamii, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA, Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen toreign characters and NLO printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 dot matrix; \$150 add'l for laser; \$19 demo. SVI in U.S. Incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC. 710 Wilshire Blwt., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 213/394-8622 Tix: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 772.

### DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukranian, Viet, ... Only \$109+\$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$9+\$1 s/h. Visa/MC

### **MegaChomp Company**

3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 (215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 773.

# Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.



Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

### PERCON

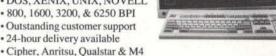
2190 W. 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503 (503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

@1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks

# REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the genius in you when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/ mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . ODI!

- . Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- · DOS. XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- · Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available



Overland Data "Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Road . San Diego, CA 92111 TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725



MARKETING ASSOCIATES, INC. (305) 593-2655 / FAX (305) 477-7638



300-9600bps MODEM \$299 \$95-2400bps ALL PRODUCTS...30 DAY FREE TRIAL

The SPEEDMODEM ™ is a knock out for value and performance. It features DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, DIS™, (patent pending). DIS improves signal quality, assuring maximum speed and data integrity. DIS is renowned for superior performance where other modems fail. All products are internal IBM cards, made in USA, 5 year warranty. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for

Tan retaria :	Diolott	with DIS	no DIS
· SPEEDMODEM3	00-9600-bps	\$299	
· SPEEDMODEM+	FAX-9600	\$399	
FAX-9600 full featur	redhighspeedfaxcard	\$299	
· 2400-4800-bpsMN		\$193	\$169
<ul> <li>2400-bpsMODEN</li> </ul>	Iwith SENDONLY FAX	\$159	
<ul> <li>2400-bpsMODEM</li> </ul>		\$119	\$95
· FREE\$69 EASYC	OM™ SOFTWARE with mo	dem	

CompuCom Corporation

March '89 p102 BYTE MAGAZINE\* "Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain".

CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

# AT BUS DESIGN

At last, here is the timing book for the XT and AT Bus. Detailed text, tables and diagrams tell you what each signal line is for, what it does and when it does it. All the information is compatible with the IEEE P996 Specification for the ISA (AT) Bus. In addition, the 8 and 16 bit parts of the EISA Bus are included. AT Bus Design, by Ed Solari, has over 200 pages, with more than 100 figures and tables. Handy 7" x 9" format, soft cover, \$69.95

We'll include a free copy of the pocket-sized XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster with each AT Bus Design book if you tell us where you saw this ad. Of course, this \$9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only \$5.00 each.



800-462-1042

In California 619-271-9526



### Annabooks

12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250

San Diego, CA 92128

Money-back guarantee

### DISC DRIVE REPAIR COUPON

AccSys for

PAR XXIOX

■ Set of C libraries for easy access

to Paradox data and index files

No need to concern yourself with

Increased performance shortens

 Total control over table files primary and secondary index files.

Network and single-user versions available.

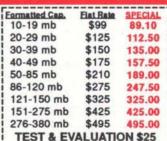
Copia International Ltd.

1964 Richton Drive, Wheaton, Illinois 60187 708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

Instant info via FaxFacts: 617/740-0025 Press: 1625007#

internal files format.

processing time



Pack your drive carefully and well protected in a sturdy shipping box. Include with the shipment a note with 135.00 your name, address, daytime telephone
157.50 number and a brief description of the problem with the drive. If prepaying, allow 189.00 \$9 for shipping and insurance costs.

#### DATA RECOVERY - CALL FOR QUOTE FLOPPY REPAIRS

5.25" & 3.5" • \$45 8" • \$135 VALID THROUGH 6/30/90 COUPON MUST BE SENT WITH DRIVE

### **DISC DRIVE SALES**

### SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

42.8 mb, 28/35 ms Avg. Access Time ....... \$295

Auto Parking, 6.5 W Power, 3.5" w/5.25", Frame Available 80g Non Operating Shock Rating, 1 Year Warranty

HARD CARDS
10MB/85MS Hard Card\$185
20mb/65ms Hard Card225
30mb/65ms Hard Card275
40mb/65ms Hard Card310
48mb/36ms Hard Card395

THOUSANDS OF DISC DRIVES IN STOCK — We Feature Technical Support for Everything We Sell - We Specialize in Disc Drives - Ask for Our Brochure

TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Phone: 805/529-0908 5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021 Fax: 805/529-7712

### VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

**VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE** FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE.

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA, ONLY \$219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering, Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada, Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street Eugene, Oregon 97402 TEL (503) 342-1271 FAX (503) 342-1283 BBS (503) 342-4135



### 24 Hour Order Hotline 415-592-8097

### **Math Coprocessors**

8088 or 8086 Systems 8087 5MHz \$89.95

8087-2 8MHz \$129 95 8087-1 10MHz \$169.95

80286 or 80C286 Systems 2C87-10

10MHz \$249.95 2C87-12 12MHz \$279.95

2C87-20

### 20MHz 80386 Systems

\$299.95

80387-16 16MHz \$349.95 80387-20 20MHz \$399.95 80387-25 25MHz \$499 95 80387-33 33MHz \$649.95

### SIP Modules

41256A9A-80 80ns, 256Kx9 \$54.95 41256A9A-10 100ns, 256Kx9 \$44.95 421000A9A-70 70ns, 1 Meax9 \$169.95 421000A9A-80 80ns, 1 Megx9 \$124.95 421000A9A-10 100ns, 1 Megx9 \$116.95 94000L-80 80ns. 4 Megx9 \$749.95 94000L-10 100ns, 4 Megx9 \$729.95

### **SIMM Modules**

41256A9B-80 80ns, 256Kx9 \$49.95 41256A9B-10 100ns, 256Kx9 \$39.95 421000A8B-10 100ns, 1 Megx8 \$109.95 421000A9B-70 70ns, 1 Megx9 \$169.95 421000A9B-80 80ns, 1 Megx9 \$119.95 421000A9B-10 100ns, 1 Megx9 \$113.95 94000S-80 80ns. 4 Megx9 \$749.95 940005-10 100ns, 4 Megx9 \$729.95

### NEC V20 & V30 Chips

UPD70108-5 5MHz, V20 Chip \$5.25 UPD70108-8 8MHz, V20 Chip \$6.95 UPD70108-10 10MHz, V20 Chip \$10.95 UPD70116-8 8MHz, V30 Chip \$7.95 UPD70116-10 10MHz, V30 Chip \$13,49

### Dunamic DAMe

Dyna	amic HAM	S
TMS4416-12	120ns, 16Kx4	\$2.75
TMS4416-15	150ns, 16Kx4	\$2.49
4116-12	120ns, 16Kx1	\$1.49
4116-15	150ns, 16Kx1	\$1.09
4116-20	200ns, 16Kx1	\$.89
4164-100	100ns, 64Kx1	\$2.75
4164-120	120ns, 64Kx1	\$2.39
4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	\$2.15
4164-200	200ns, 64Kx1	\$1.75
41256-60	60ns, 256Kx1	\$5.25
41256-80	80ns, 256Kx1	\$3.75
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	\$3.15
41256-120	120ns. 256Kx1	\$2.95
41256-150	150ns, 256Kx1	\$2.59
41464-80	80ns, 64Kx4	\$5.95
41464-10	100ns, 64Kx4	\$4.95
41464-12	120ns, 64Kx4	\$3.95
41464-15	150ns, 64Kx4	\$3.59
511000P-70	70ns. 1 Megx1	\$13.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Megx1	\$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Megx1	\$12.35
514256P-10	100ns, 256Kx4	\$12.95
514256P-80	80ns, 256Kx4	\$13.45

### Static PAMe

9	dur mains	
6116P-3	150ns, 16K (CMOS)	\$2.79
6264LP-10	100ns, 64K (CMOS)	\$6.95
6264LP-15	150ns, 64K (CMOS)	\$6.49
43256-10L	100ns, 256K	\$10.95
43256-15L	150ns, 256K	\$9.95
62256LP-15	150ns, 256K (CMOS)	\$10.95

### Jameco 20MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM AT Compatible
- Free! DR DOS Disk Operating System
- Software Included

20MHz 386 Only \$629.95!

· All w/ ØK RAM

JE3520 Pictured

9600E

Pictured

1200C

9600E

1200B

- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 2Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb on board 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Teac 5.25" 1.2Mb DSHD Disk Drive
- Includes Chips and Technologies, Inc.'s NEAT ® CHIP SETIM

**MOTHERBOARDS** 

JE1001 Jameco 4.77/8MHz 8088 (PC/XT) ...... \$89.95

JE3005 Jameco Baby 8/12MHz 80286 (AT) ... \$199.95

JE3010 Jameco Baby 8/16MHz 80286 (AT)... \$299.95

JE3011 Jameco Baby 8/20MHz 80286 (AT) ... \$389.95

JE3025 AMI Baby 20MHz 80386 ......\$1199.95

JE3026 AMI Full-Size 25MHz 80386 ...... \$1899.95

JE3028 AMI Full-Size 33MHz 80386 ....... \$2299.95

JE3533 Jameco Baby 33MHz 80386....... \$1699.95

Modems

**External Modems** 

Internal Modems

2400B Jameco Internal 2400 Baud ...... \$99.95

A.R.T. EPROM Programmer

· Programs all current EPROMs

in the 2716 to 27512 range plus

the X2864 EEPROM · RS232

EPP.....\$179.95

**Metex Digital Multimeters** 

port · Software included

General Specs:

· Handheld, high accu-

racy . AC/DC Voltage,

AC/DC Current, Resis-

tance, Diodes, Conti-

nuity, Transistor hFE

· Manual ranging w/

overload protection M4650

M3650, 3650B & M4650 only: · Also measure frequency and capacitance

and Data Hold Switch...

M4650 only: • Data Hold Switch • 4.5 Digit

M3610 3.5 Digit Multimeter......\$49.95 M3650 3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & \$69.95 Capacitance ..... M3650B Same as M3650 w/Bargraph ..... \$74.95 M4650 4.5 Digit w/Frequency, Capacitance

\$99.95

Datatronics External 1200 Baud... \$89.95

Datatronics External 2400 Baud \$149.95

Prometheus External 9600 Baud \$699.95

Jameco Internal 1200 Baud ...... \$49.95

\$629.95

\$1199.95

JE3520 Jameco Baby 20MHz 80386......

JE3525 Jameco Baby 25MHz 80386......

101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

JE3014 20MHz 80286 Compatible Kit......\$949.95



Shown with EGA Option (not included)
JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card....\$459.95
(See Right)

### **FAX Boards**

for IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatible Computers



#### Haves 4800 Baud FAX Board

• 4800 Baud Communication Rate • Features: Telephone Directory, Scheduling System and Transaction Log

JTFAX.....\$219.95

### Niche Tek 9600 Baud

**FAX Board** 

 9600 Baud Communication Rate - Unit will turn the computer on, send or receive FAX, then turn off . Features: Multiple Telephone Directory, Scheduling System and Transaction Log

FAX96.....\$299.95

# SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer

SP2000.....\$199.95

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible SP1000AP.....\$229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer SL90.....\$329.95

> 24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage **IBM Compatible Printer**

SL230.....\$499.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers SK3000 Narrow Carriage......\$349.95 SK3005 Wide Carriage......\$469.95 SCK1 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000...\$139.95 SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005...\$149.95 SEIKOSHA

A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

# 2-Year Warranty!



SK3000

### Computer Cable Assemblies

### Serial Modem Cables Description

Part no. MM2210 10 ft., 9 contacts wired straight through; pins 1-8 and 20, Male to Male .. \$6.95 MF2210 10 ft., 9 contacts wired straight through: pins 1-8 and 20, Male to Female \$6.95 Serial DB25-Pin Extension Cables 

Centronics 36-Pin Printer Extension Cables

36M10F 10 ft., 36 contacts all lines connected, Male to Female ......\$10.95 9-Pin Serial AT Cable 6 ft., for DE9-pin Serial Ports which need to be converted to DB25-pin SAT6

Serial, DE9 Female to DB25 Male......\$5.95 Monitor Extension Cable

MEC<sub>6</sub> 6 ft., DE9 Male to DE9 Female connectors ...... \$5.95 Monitor Power Adapter Cable

MPC6 6 ft., allows connection of a Monitor to standard IBM type power supply \$4.95 IBM PS/2 Keyboard AT Adapter Cable PAC<sub>1</sub> 

**Power Supply Extension Cord** PEC 6 ft., Power supply extension cord .......\$3.95 **Keyboard Extension Cable** 

KEC 5 ft., PC/XT/AT 5-pin Male DIN to 5-pin Female DIN connectors ....... \$4.95 Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter PPC DB25 Male to 36-pin Male adapter .......\$5.95

PPC6 PPC12 PPR6 6 ft., DB25 Male to 36-pin Male Right Angle Centronics cable ...... \$7.95

### DR25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

	DDZ5 & Cellifollics Switch Doxes						
Part No.	Description	Connectors	Price				
JE1170	25-Pin A/B Switch	DB25 (Female)	\$22.95				
JE1172	25-Pin A/B/C/D Switch	DB25 (Female)	\$29.95				
JE1173	36-Pin A/B Switch	Centronics (Female)	\$24.95				
JE1174	36-Pin A/B/C Switch	Centronics (Female)	\$27.95				



### Now Available...Jameco's NEW Flyer 142 with 48 pages of Computer Peripherals & More!

### Jameco **Digitizer Tablet**



 AutoCAD 10 template and fourbutton cursor . Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch · Accuracy: ±025" . Emulates three of the world's most popular formats · EEPROM allows custom con-

JCAD Digitizer Tablet \$199.95 Stylus Two Button Stylus .... \$39.95

### Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- Compatible 4" Scanning Window 32 Shades of Gray

SCANP.....\$219.95



**MBUS** Mouse w/Bus Board & Mouse Ware Software ....\$89.95

MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software ......\$74.95

### MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatiole . Saves an amazing 60% of he desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU.....\$129.95

### Sony 3.5" 720Kb Disk Drive



Double-sided, double-density Documentation included

.....\$69.95 MPF11 Disk Drive ...... SMK 5.25" Installation Kit for MPF11 .... \$14.95

### Jameco 20MHz 80386 Desktop Computer Kit

- Fully IBM Compatible
- Free! Concurrent 386 Disk Operating System Software Included
- Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included
- Free! WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb onboard, 16Mb with optional expansion board
- 8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation
- AMI BIOS ROMs Included
- Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- MiniScribe 3.5" 40Mb RLL Hard Disk Drive
- 1.2Mb Floppy DSHD Disk Drive
- 22.0 Norton SI Rating
- 101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard

JE3550 20MHz 80386 Compatible Kit.....\$1599.95



own with VGA Option (not included) VGA Monitor and VGA Card....\$559.95 (See Below)

### Casper Amber & Paper White Monitors

These flat screen 14' monitors



feature an anti-glare screen and are ideal for desktop publishing and CAD applications. Resolution: 720 x 348. The GM1468 features four shades of gray and a dual mode option which allows you to use it with CGA or Monochrome adapter cards.

GM1468 Paper White Dual mode ...\$119.95 GM1489 Amber Monochrome......\$109.95

### Compatible JE2012 Cases and **Power Supplies**

JE1030		
JE1010	Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case\$39.	95
JE1011	Slide Standard PC/XT Case	.95
JE1030	150 watt PC/XT Power Supply\$59.	95
JE1032	200 watt Baby AT Power Supply\$89.	95
JE1035	300 watt AT Power Supply \$139.	95
JE2011	Vertical Case w/300W Pwr. Supply \$249.	95
JE2012	Mini-Vertical Case w/200W Pwr. Supply \$149.	95
JE2014	Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case	95
JE2019	Flip-Top Baby AT Case	95

### **EGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages**

Casper 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)

JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card ......\$459.95

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and EGA card package (800 x 600 max, resolution)

JE2057 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card ......\$559.95



JA	MECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)\$49.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)\$49.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)\$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)\$139.95
GC1500	Orchid 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)\$169.95
JE1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)\$199.95
JE1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)\$59.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)\$29.95
JE1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)\$59.95
JE1071	Multi I/O Card w/ Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT)\$119.95
JE1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Controller (AT)\$74.95
JE1081	2Mb Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero-K on-board) (AT) \$109.95

### IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



FKR4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout ...... \$59.95

FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout w/12 Function Keys .. \$69.95

### Floppy **Disk Drives** & Diskettes



Mitsubishi MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive .. \$99.95

Toshiba 356KU 3.5 1.44Mb Internal Drive \$109.95

TEAC FD55B 5.25\* 360Kb Half Ht. ..... \$89.95 5.25" 1.2Mb Half Ht...... \$99.95 FD55G 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes (10 per box) DSDD DSHD 3.5\* DSDD (720Kb) ......

3.5" DSHD (1.44Mb) ...... \$34.95

### MiniScribe Hard Drives & CMS Tape Back-Ups

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W/8-Bit (XT) Controller	W/16-Bit (AT) Controller
M8425	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM	\$224.95		
M8425XT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM		\$269.95	**********
M8425AT	20Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	MFM			\$339.95
M8425F	20Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	MFM	\$249.95		
M8438	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL	\$249.95	**********	
M8438XT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL		\$299.95	
M8438AT	30Mb	3.5"HH	68ms	RLL		*********	\$389.95
M8450	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL	\$329.95		
M8450XT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL		\$369.95	
M8450AT	40Mb	3.5"HH	46ms	RLL			\$429.95
M3085	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MFM	\$599.95		
M3085AT	70Mb	5.25"HH	20ms	MFM			\$699.95



425

D.110 40Mb Tape Drive with up to 120Mb capability (includes one TB40 Tape) ...... \$299.95 **QFA500** 150Mb Tape Drive with up to 500Mb capability (includes one TC150 tape)...... \$1049.95

Hard & Hard/Floppy Disk Controller Cards

	MFM Hard	RLL Hard	MFM Hard/Floppy	RLL Hard/Floppy
Computer Type	Part No. / Price			
8088 (PC/XT) @ 3:1Interleave	XTGEN/\$79.95	1004A27X/\$89.95	JE1044/\$109.95	
80286 (AT)/386 @ 2:1 Interleave	1003VMM1/\$129.95	1003VSR1/\$149.95	1003VMM2/\$149.95	1003VSR2/\$169.95
80286 (AT)/386 @ 1:1 Interleave	1006VMM1/\$149.95	1006VSR1/\$169.95	1006VMM2/\$169.95	1006VSR2/\$189.95









\$50.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only CA Residents Add 6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance (May vary according to weight and shipping method) Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.: · Customer Service · Technical Assistance · Credit Department · All Other Inquiries





BASE

# EXCEL Personal Computers

| Less | Monitor | 14" AMBER | 14" 4-Color | 14" 19-Color | 12" White | 14" VGA | 14" XVGA | 14" XV

Personal Computer EXC

MODEL/DESCRIPTION

EGA

MONO CGA

MONO COLOR

VGA VGA

	MODEL/DESCRIPTION	BASE	MONO	CGA	EGA	MONO	COLOR	VGA
88-12	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$399	\$499	\$619	\$808	\$577	\$899	\$998
640K	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$469	\$569	\$689	\$878	\$689	\$969	\$1,068
12 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM.3.5*	\$649	\$749	\$869	\$1,058	\$869	\$1,149	\$1,248
	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	\$679	\$779	\$899	\$1,088	\$899	\$1,179	\$1,278
286-XT	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$499	\$599	\$719	\$908	\$719	\$999	\$1,098
1 MB RAM	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$569	\$669	\$789	\$978	\$789	\$1,069	\$1,168
10 MHZ	20 / 22MB,45MILS,MFM.3.5*	\$749	\$849	\$969	\$1,158	\$969	\$1,249	\$1,348
Avetabera	30 / 33MB, 45MILS, RLL, 3.5"	\$779	\$879	\$999	\$1,188	\$999	\$1,279	\$1,378
286-12	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$699	\$799	\$919	\$1,131	\$885	\$1,199	\$1,325
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$899	\$999	\$1,119	\$1,331	\$1,085	\$1,399	\$1,525
12.5 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$979	\$1,079	\$1,199	\$1,411	\$1,165	\$1,479	\$1,605
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,039	\$1,139	\$1,259	\$1,471	\$1,225	\$1,539	\$1,665
Norton SI-14	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$1,029	\$1,129	\$1,249	\$1,461	\$1,215	\$1,529	\$1,655
Speed-16Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,079	\$1,179	\$1,299	\$1,511	\$1,265	\$1,579	\$1,705
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,099	\$1,199	\$1,319	\$1,531	\$1,285	\$1,599	\$1,725
AWARD BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,119	\$1,219	\$1,339	\$1,551	\$1,305	\$1,619	\$1,745
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$1,509	\$1,609	\$1,729	\$1,941	\$1,695	\$2,009	\$2,135
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,179	\$2,279	\$2,399	\$2,611	\$2,365	\$2,679	\$2,805
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$2,979	\$3,079	\$3,199	\$3,411	\$3,165	\$3,479	\$3,605
286-16	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$799	\$899	\$1,019	\$1,231	\$985	\$1,299	\$1,425
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$1,019	\$1,119	\$1,239	\$1,451	\$1,205	\$1,519	\$1,645
16 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,069	\$1,169	\$1,289	\$1,501	\$1,255	\$1,569	\$1,695
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,139	\$1,239	\$1,359	\$1,571	\$1,325	\$1,639	\$1,765
Norton SI-18	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$1,129	\$1,229	\$1,349	\$1,561	\$1,315	\$1,629	\$1,755
Speed-22Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,169	\$1,269	\$1,389	\$1,601	\$1,355	\$1,669	\$1,795
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,189	\$1,289	\$1,409	\$1,621	\$1,375	\$1,689	\$1,815
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,209	\$1,309	\$1,429	\$1,641	\$1,395	\$1,709	\$1,835
SIM Modules	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,359	\$1,459	\$1,579	\$1,791	\$1,545	\$1,859	\$1,985
	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$1,599	\$1,699	\$1,819	\$2,031	\$1,785	\$2,099	\$2,225
	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,269	\$2,369	\$2,489	\$2,701	\$2,455	\$2,769	\$2,895
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$3,079	\$3,179	\$3,299	\$3,511	\$3,265	\$3,579	\$3,705
286-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$899	\$999	\$1,119	\$1,331	\$1,085	\$1,399	\$1,525
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$1,119	\$1,219	\$1,339	\$1,551	\$1,305	\$1,619	\$1,745
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,169	\$1,269	\$1,389	\$1,601	\$1,355	\$1,669	\$1,795
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,239	\$1,339	\$1,459	\$1,671	\$1,425	\$1,739	\$1,865
THE PERSON NAMED IN	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$1,229	\$1,329	\$1,449	\$1,661	\$1,415	\$1,729	\$1,855
	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
Exp. to 4MB	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,289	\$1,389	\$1,509	\$1,721	\$1,475	\$1,789	\$1,915
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,309	\$1,409	\$1,529	\$1,741	\$1,495	\$1,809	\$1,935
DIP DRAM	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,459	\$1,559	\$1,679	\$1,891	\$1,645	\$1,959	\$2,085
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$1,699	\$1,799	\$1,919	\$2,131	\$1,885	\$2,199	\$2,325
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,369	\$2,469	\$2,589	\$2,801	\$2,555	\$2,869	\$2,995
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$3,179	\$3,279	\$3,399	\$3,611	\$3,365	\$3,679	\$3,805
386SX	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$999	\$1,000	\$1,219	\$1,431	\$1,185	\$1,499	\$1,625
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$1,219	\$1,319	\$1,439	\$1,651	\$1,405	\$1,719	\$1,845
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,269	\$1,369	\$1,489	\$1,701	\$1,455	\$1,769	\$1,895
	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,339	\$1,439	\$1,559	\$1,771	\$1,525	\$1,839	\$1,965
All Call Call	00. 00.minojmi mje-1,01100	\$1,329	\$1,429	\$1,549	\$1,761	\$1,515	\$1,829	\$1,955
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS IDF 1-1 WD		I ALLIES	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	-	-	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	-
0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD 40 / 38MILS,RLL 1-1, MS8045	The second liverage and the second	\$1 460	\$1 590	\$1,001	21 555	\$1,960	
0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-25 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,369	\$1,469	\$1,589	\$1,801	\$1,555 \$1,575	\$1,869	-
0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-25 Mhz Exp. to 8MB	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045 40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	\$1,369 \$1,389	\$1,489	\$1,609	\$1,821	\$1,575	\$1,889	\$2,015
0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-25 Mhz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS	40 / 38Mils,RLL,1-1,MS8045 40 / 20Mils,IDE,1-1,CONNERS 65 / 38Mils,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,369 \$1,389 \$1,409	\$1,489 \$1,509	\$1,609 \$1,629	\$1,821 \$1,841	\$1,575 \$1,595	\$1,889 \$1,909	\$2,015 \$2,035
0-WAIT Norton SI-22,5 Speed-25 Mhz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIPP Modules	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045 40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS 65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI 85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	\$1,369 \$1,389 \$1,409 \$1,559	\$1,489 \$1,509 \$1,659	\$1,609 \$1,629 \$1,779	\$1,821 \$1,841 \$1,991	\$1,575 \$1,595 \$1,745	\$1,889 \$1,909 \$2,059	\$2,015 \$2,035 \$2,185
0-WAIT Norton SI-22.5 Speed-25 Mhz Exp. to 8MB AMI BIOS SIPP Modules EMS 4.0	40 / 38Mils,RLL,1-1,MS8045 40 / 20Mils,IDE,1-1,CONNERS 65 / 38Mils,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,369 \$1,389 \$1,409	\$1,489 \$1,509	\$1,609 \$1,629	\$1,821 \$1,841	\$1,575 \$1,595	\$1,889 \$1,909	\$1,995 \$2,015 \$2,035 \$2,185 \$2,425 \$3,095

	mondone in their	DIPION .	mono	OWN	M-SAPE.	4 MIN	N. CALLED	
386-20	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,299	\$1,399	\$1,519	\$1,731	\$1,485	\$1,799	\$1
1 MB RAM	20 / 45MILS,MFM,2-1,KL320	\$1,529	\$1,629	\$1,749	\$1,961	\$1,715	\$2,029	\$2
20 MHZ	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,579	\$1,679	\$1,799	\$2,011	\$1,765	\$2,079	Si
0-WAIT	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,649	\$1,749	\$1,869	\$2,081	\$1,835	\$2,149	\$
Norton SI-22.5	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$1,639	\$1,739	\$1,859	\$2,071	\$1,825	\$2,139	Si
Speed-24 Mhz	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,689	\$1,789	\$1,909	\$2,121	\$1,875	\$2,189	\$3
Exp. to 8MB	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,709	\$1,809	\$1,929	\$2,141	\$1,895	\$2,209	\$
AMI BIOS	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,719	\$1,819	\$1,939	\$2,151	\$1,905	\$2,219	\$2
SIPP Modules	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,869	\$1,969	\$2,089	\$2,301	\$2,055	\$2,369	\$
EMS 4.0	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$2,109	\$2,209	\$2,329	\$2,541	\$2,295	\$2,609	S
Shadow RAM	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,779	\$2,879	\$2,999	\$3,211	\$2,965	\$3,279	\$
DATE OF STREET	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$3,589	\$3,689	\$3,809	\$4,021	\$3,775	\$4,089	\$
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,499	\$1,500	\$1,719	\$1,931	\$1,685	\$1,999	8
2 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$1,779	\$1,879	\$1,999	\$2,211	\$1,965	\$2,279	8
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$1,849	\$1,949	\$2,069	\$2,281	\$2,035	\$2,349	S
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$1,839	\$1,939	\$2,059	\$2,271	\$2,025	\$2,339	\$
Norton SI-27	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$1,889	\$1,989	\$2,109	\$2,321	\$2,075	\$2,389	8
Speed-36 Mhz	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$1,909	\$2,009	\$2,129	\$2,341	\$2,095	\$2,409	S
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$1,919	\$2,019	\$2,139	\$2,351	\$2,105	\$2,419	\$
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	\$2,069	\$2,169	\$2,289	\$2,501	\$2,255	\$2,569	8
SIPP Modules	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER		\$2,409	\$2,529	\$2,741	\$2,495	\$2,809	s
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,979	\$3,079	\$3,199	\$3,411	\$3,165	\$3,479	S
Shadow RAM	320 / 16MILS.ESDI.1-1,MS9380		\$3,889	\$4,009	\$4,221	\$3,975	\$4,289	8
386-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$1,769	\$1,869	\$1,989	\$2,201	\$1,955	\$2,260	8
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS.MFM.2-1.ST125	\$2,039	\$2,139	\$2,259	\$2,201	\$2,225	\$2,539	\$
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$2,039	\$2,199	\$2,319	\$2,531	\$2,285	\$2,599	
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$2,089	\$2,189	\$2,309	\$2,521	\$2,275	\$2,589	8
Norton SI-36	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$2,089	\$2,239	\$2,359	\$2,521	\$2,275	\$2,639	S
Speed-44 Mhz	40 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, MSS045		\$2,259	NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTY.	and the last of th	NAME AND ADDRESS OF	-	-
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI-	The second second	THE REAL PROPERTY.	\$2,379	\$2,591	\$2,345	\$2,659	8
AMI BIOS	The second secon	\$2,179	\$2,279	\$2,399	\$2,611	\$2,365	\$2,679	\$
SIMM	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS		\$2,419	\$2,539	\$2,751	\$2,505	\$2,819	\$
Land James Co.	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$2,569	\$2,669	\$2,789	\$3,001	\$2,755	\$3,069	\$
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$3,229	\$3,329	\$3,449	\$3,661	\$3,415	\$3,729	\$
32K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	The second division in which the second	\$4,139	\$4,259	\$4,471	\$4,225	\$4,539	\$
386-33	17 (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$2,719	\$2,819	\$2,939	\$3,151	\$2,905	\$3,219	\$
4 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$2,989	\$3,089	\$3,209	\$3,421	\$3,175	\$3,489	\$
33 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$3,049	\$3,149	\$3,269	\$3,481	\$3,235	\$3,549	8
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$3,039	\$3,139	\$3,259	\$3,471	\$3,225	\$3,539	S
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$3,089	\$3,189	\$3,309	\$3,521	\$3,275	\$3,589	S
Speed-58 Mhz	40 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNERS	\$3,109	\$3,209	\$3,329	\$3,541	\$3,295	\$3,609	8
Exp. to 8MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$3,129	\$3,229	\$3,349	\$3,561	\$3,315	\$3,629	60
AMI BIOS	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$3,269	\$3,369	\$3,489	\$3,701	\$3,455	\$3,769	\$
SIMM	120 / 20MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$3,519	\$3,619	\$3,739	\$3,951	\$3,705	\$4,019	\$
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$4,179	\$4,279	\$4,399	\$4,611	\$4,365	\$4,679	69
64K CACHE	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$4,989	\$5,089	\$5,209	\$5,421	\$5,175	\$5,489	\$
486-25	1 / (1) 1.2MB Floppy Drive	\$4,619	\$4,719	\$4,839	\$5,051	\$4,805	\$5,119	1
8 MB RAM	20 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST125	\$4,889	\$4,969	\$5,109	\$5,321	\$5,075	\$5,389	8
25 MHZ	30 / 38MILS,MFM,2-1,ST138	\$4,949	\$5,049	\$5,169	\$5,381	\$5,135	\$5,449	\$
0-WAIT	40 / 60MILS,IDE,1-1,WD	\$4,939	\$5,039	\$5,159	\$5,371	\$5,125	\$5,439	8
Norton SI-44	40 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,MS8045	\$4,989	\$5,089	\$5,209	\$5,421	\$5,175	\$5,489	\$
Speed-117 Mhz	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN	\$5,009	\$5,109	\$5,229	\$5,441	\$5,195	\$5,509	\$
Exp. to 16MB	65 / 38MILS,RLL,1-1,PTI	\$5,029	\$5,129	\$5,249	\$5,461	\$5,215	\$5,529	\$
AWARD BIOS	85 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNERS	\$5,169	\$5,269	\$5,389	\$5,601	\$5,355	\$5,669	8
DIP	120 / 20MILS, IDE, 1-1, CONNER	\$5,419	\$5,519	\$5,639	\$5,851	\$5,605	\$5,919	8
EMS 4.0	200 / 16MILS,IDE,1-1,CONNER	\$6,079	\$6,179	\$6,299	\$6,511	\$6,265	\$6,579	\$
	320 / 16MILS,ESDI,1-1,MS9380	\$6,889	\$6,989	\$7,109	\$7,321	\$7,075	\$7,389	18

340 RVTF - MAY 1990

# GO AHEAD. ASK US ANYTHIN

\$149

\$209

\$295

\$369

-87/3/9









at NETWORK PC are here to serve you the highest quality computer products ey can buy. We strive to help you hey can buy. We strive to help you chase not just a computer system or nponent, but the RIGHT products for you. WORK PC gives you factory direct pricing, r 300 different computer systems to ose from, toll free service and support, the quality help that you need. I invite you to take a test drive and EL Into The FUTURE with an ever upgrad-computer system. Give us a free call we will listen to your needs, wants, nes and we will deliver.

cerely yours, Stuart D. Howerter II President

EXCEL 88-12 Turbo Barebone Turbo Case, 150W PS, M.B. 0K EXCEL 286XT 10Mhz Barebone EACEL 280XI 10Mhz Barebone Case, 150W PS, Motherboard OK EXCEL 286-12 12Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, OK EXCEL 286-16 16Mhz Barebone AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.4MB, OK EXCEL 286-20 20Mhz Barebone EXCEL 286-20 20Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-52 20Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.2MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-52 20Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-25 25Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-25 23Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-32 33Mls. Cache
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-32 25Mrs. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K
EXCEL 386-32 25Mls. Barebone
AT Case, 200W PS, Exp.8MB, 0K 286/386 BOARDS

1.2/1.4MB Floppy Disk Control Works with XT/AT, 2 - Drives \$35 Works with XIIAI, 2 - Drives (2) Floppy Drive Controller Works with Existing Controller (4) Floppy Drive Controller XT or AT, Internal or External AT 110 Card Serial, Parallel, Game Ports \$45 \$49 \$35 Serial/Parallel,Game Ports
2 Megabyte RAM I/O Card
Extended Mem,SP,GP,PP Ports,OK
2.5 Megabyte RAM Card, OK
Extended Mem, With EMS 3.3 soft.
EVEREX RAM 3000 EMS 4.0
BMB Expanded Memory Card, OK
2 Megabyte EEMS Ram Card, OK
LIM 4.0 & EEMS Specification
(4) Port AT Serial Card
(2) Populated & (2) Optional
(1) Port High Speed GAME CARD
Works great with Fast Compters \$95 \$85 \$100 \$119 \$67 \$16

### PC/XT BOARDS

(2) Port Floppy Controller Controls 360K & 720K Drives (2) Internal (2) External \$15 Floppy Drive Controller
XT Multi IIO Floppy Controller
Serial,Parallel,Game,Clock Ports
PC/XT 640K RAM Card \$19 \$39 Expands up from 64 to 576K, 0K EVEREX 2MB 4.0 EMS RAM Card \$33 \$79 Upto 2MB, LIM 4.0, 0K
PC/XT Clock Card
Battery Backup W/Software
PC/XT Clock/Serial Card \$21 \$33 ttery Backup W/RS-232 Port Port GAME Card \$14 PCIXT Half Card (2) Port GAMEICLOCK Card Battery Backup with Software PARALLEL PRINTER PORT \$33 \$11 Set to LPT1 or LPT2 RS-232 SERIAL (2) Port Card (1) Populated & (1) Optional \$17

### MISCELLANOUS

KEY TRONIC 101 KEYBOARD GENIUS GMF303 1000 DPI Mouse GENIUS GM6000 3-Rutton Mouse \$39 FXCEL SUPER JOYSTICK \$19 COMPUTER TOOL KIT \$17 MT-81 Printer 130cps,30 NLQ \$149 FOR LOW PRICES ON ALL CABLES CALL

1200 BAUD INTERNAL

# EXCEL

11 Key Tronic Keyboard Wait States **Expanison Slots** Serial Port **Optional Serial Parallel Port Game Port** attery Backup eal Time Clock

oprocessor Support R DOS 3.41 ight In One itegrated Software ackage

Year Limited Warranty

Add \$50.00 for: **Mini Vertical Case** r Slim Line Case Add \$125 for: Vertical Case Add \$1000 for: as Plazma Portable

ALL FOR LATEST **MEMORY UPGRADE** PRICING

# ARCNET LAN CARD Twisted Pair, Coax Bus ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 Port Hub ARCNET PASSIVE HUB \$77 \$259

8087-2 \$119 8087-1 \$150 80287 \$127 80287-8 \$189 80287-10 \$215 80387SX-16 \$327 \$319 80387-16 80387-20 \$349 \$449 80387-25

\$585

80387-33

12Mhz XT Motherboard 640K/1MB, 0K, SI-49

10Mh= 286XT Motherhoard

Upto 4MB on system board 286-20Mhz Motherboard Upto 4MB, C & T Chipset 386-SX 16Mhz Motherboard

Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset 386-20/25Mhz Motherboard Upto 8MB, C & T Chipset

386-33C 33Mhz 64K Cache\$1709 Upto 8MB on Motherboard

IMB,Shadow,Diskcache,0K 286-12Mhz Motherboard

Upto 4MB, EMS 4.0 286-16Mhz Motherboard

\$18 4 Port Hub ETHERNET LAN CARD ETHERNET LAN CAKD 8 BII XTIAT, NE1000 ETHERNET LAN CARD 16 BII AT, NE2000 IBM 327X EMULATOR 3278/79 XTIAT Wisoftwa \$145 \$169 \$359 UNIX/XENIX 4-port MULTI-TERMINAL \$100 UNIXIXENIX \$267 MULTI-TERMINAL UNIX/XENIX UNIX/XENIX 8-port MULTI-TERMINAL NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER XTIAT, 2-5Megabits,RJII NETBOARD LAN ADAPTER 2-5/4 Megabits, Self Boot Op \$375 \$99 NETWORK OS by CBIS Inc IBM LAN.MS-NET.NOVELL \$119 tible Price per node.

# **MONITORS**

Amber Mono w/tilt swivel ba. SAMTRON 14" CGA COLOR \$129 \$199 \$295 \$395 \$729 386-25C 25Mhz 32K Cache\$1309 Upto 16MB on motherboard

640x200, 16 color, TTL w/Tilt SAMTRON 14" EGA COLOR 640x350, 64 color, TTL w/Tilt IMTEC 12" VGA MONO 720x480, paper white, w/Tilt 3Lynx IntelliSync 2A 800x600, 28Dt, Color,w/tilt

EXCEL 14" FLAT SCREEN

3Lynx IntelliSync 1024x768, 31Dt,Sync, w/tilt

### GRAPHIC BOARDS

MONOGRAPHICS WIPRINTER \$29 MGA, Hercules Compatible COLOR GRAPHICS WIPRINTER COLOR GRAPHICS WIPRINTER
CGA, IBM Color Standard
VGA GRAPHICS ADAPTER
8 or 16bit, 256K, 800x600
8139
ENHANCED VGA GRAPHICS CARD
8 or 16bit, 512K, 1024x768
\$\$199\$

5 Yr Warranty, 1200/300 Baud 2400 BAUD INTERNAL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL 579
5 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 57 Yr Warranty, 2400/1200 Baud 4800/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM \$139 Internal,1 Yr Warranty 9600 BAUD INTERNAL \$459 5 Yr Warranty, 9600/4800/2400 9600/2400 BAUD FAX/MODEM \$299



1.4 MB Floppy Drive \$89 1.2 MB Floppy Drive \$69 720K Floppy Drive 3-1/2" \$69 360K Floppy Drive \$275



LES-800-873-9235

RDER 24 HOURS **DAYSA WEEK** 

VISA, MC Money orders and cashiers checks welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and Institutional Po's are welcome. Dealers or VAR's please call. All Shipping, Handling and Insurance costs are excluded. All Products are Final Defective items will be replaced at our discretion. Returns are not excepted without a RMA number. All intense returned must be in original packaging. Prices, terms and information in this advertisement are subject to change without notice.

SIIO

\$219

\$329

\$119

\$375

\$419

SERVICE - 800-666-3440

### \* MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS \*

V

Check these prices before buying from someone else.

### COMPAQ

Model	1 MB	4 MB
286e	\$195	\$615
386/16	\$195	\$615
386/20	\$195	\$615
386/20e	\$195	\$615
386/25	\$195	\$615
386/S	\$195	\$615

### IBM PS/2

Model	512K	1 MB	2 MB
30-286	\$69	1	\$185
50	\$69	\$160	\$315
50z	\$69	\$160	\$315
55sx	\$69	\$160	\$315
60	\$69	\$160	\$315
70		\$160	\$315
80		\$160	\$315

### Apple

	57 111		
Model	1MB	2 MB	4 MB
Plus	\$83	\$165	\$305
SE	\$83	\$165	\$305
SE/30	\$83	\$165	\$305
MACII	\$83	\$165	\$305
MAC IIx	\$83	\$165	\$305
MAC Ilcx	\$83	\$165	\$305
Laser II/NTX	\$135	\$255	\$505

### SIMMS for MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

For our ORCHID RAMQUEST, AST PREMIUM and INTEL ABOVE BOARDS, ...

256x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - \$35

1x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - \$94

### CALL US FIRST ... or ... CALL US LAST

Orders taken 24hrs via voice or fax

1-800-776-5374

FAX: 1-714-262-3270

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc. 4000 Barranca Pkwy. Irvine, CA 92714

### **D-RAM PRICES**

- 100	70ns	80ns	100ns
256 x 1	\$5	\$4	\$3.10
256 x 4	\$12	\$11	\$9
64 x 1	-	-	\$1.75
64 x 4	-	\$5	\$4
1 Meg x 1	\$11	\$9.50	\$8.75

All parts/products Brand New & Guaranteed. Prices and availability are subject to change. Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised price. Quantity discounts are also available.

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

Purchase Orders will be accepted from Fortune 1000, Government or Scholastic Institutions, and Qualified Firms.



AMERICAN

EXPRESS

Prices good for mail orders only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

All returned orders will be subject to 15% restocking fees. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

BYT-590

# Scottsdale Systems

-Since 1980-

### 1-800-777-2369

COMPUTERS	PLOT	TTERS	PRINTERS	CANON
Altos W/XenixSAVE	IOLINE	Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS	Alps Allegro \$345	LPB-B111 \$1795
WYSE 386 25 MHz WYSE 286	A&D/LP 3500 \$2339	1 Year Warranty	Alps 324E	
	A&D/LP 3700	DXY-1100 \$914	Amt Accel 500 1299	PACIFIC DATA
1 Year Warranty \$3920 Model 2112 \$1284	LP-3700-8 3129	DXY-1200 Electrostatic	Canon BJ-130E725	
WYSE 386 16 MHz	LP-4000-1 3579	Paper Hold	Panasonic 1191	Plotter in a Cartridge239
SAMSUNG	LP-4000-8 3935	DXY-1300 Electrostatic	Panasonic 1180 185	IOMEGA
S-800 20 MHz	Vinyle Cutting Machines	Paper Hold	Okidata All Models CALL	Bernouill Box
S-330 XT 10 MHz	Blades & Hot Tips CALL	Roland DRAFTING PLOTTERS	OTC All Models CALL	B-120-1 21, 4 MB Internal \$895
MATH CO-PROCESSORS CALL	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	1 Year Warranty	Genicom All Models CALL	144-1 44 MB Internal 1095
SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS		GRX-300 A-D Size \$3579	Toshiba All Models CALL	Prices do not include interface.
386 SX\$1595	Img Mkr\$982 DMP 52/52 MP 2425/2866	GRX-400 A-E Size	Citizen All ModelsCALL	ALLOY
Choice of Full Size Desktop Case or Baby Desktop or Baby Tower Case			Diconix 150P/300PCALL	P.C. Slave/16N \$738
386-33 MHz\$3925	DMP 61/62 MP	Roland FLATBED PLOTTERS	NEC P-2200	NTNX 612
Choice of Full Size Desktop Case or Full Size Tower Case		1 Year Warranty	NECP-5200505	Retriever 60
		DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand \$1989	NEC P-5300659	LAPTOPS
Each Scottsdale Machine Has a 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor via	ENTER	DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	NEC LC-8903159	TOSHIBA
Overnight Service on Warranteed Products.	SP600\$599	Paper Hold3859	BOARDS	
TERMINALS/MONITORS	CALCOMP	DPX-2500 Pen or Pencil		T-1000, Deluxe Carrying Case, Diconix
	1023 Artisan Pen Plotter C	w/Stand CALL	Verticom All ModelsCALL	Printer, Cable \$1069
WYSE TERMINALS MONITORS	1025 Artisan Pen Plotter	DPX-3300 8 pen w/Stand 3329	BOCA CALL	
WY-30 G/A-w/Keyboard\$299 NEC 2A/3D\$499/649	1043 Dual Mode L	DPX-3500 Pen or Pencil	Cobra All Models CALL	POWER PROTECTION
WY-50 G/A-w/Keyboard	1044 GT W/Plot MgrL	w/Stand CALL	Paradise VGA Plus \$289	
WY-60 G/W/A-w/Keyboard 405 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 528		Roland THERMAL PLOTTERS	Paradise Prof	Safe Power Systems all models v
WY-99 GTA-w/Keyboar	HEWLETT PACKARD CALL	LTX-420 \$10,496	Control Systems/NEC	
WY-150 G/W/A-w/Keyboard 367 Sony 1303/1302 \$577/649	OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE	LTX-3207499	Number Nine/Laicomp CALL	TAPE BACKUPS
WY-212 G/W-w/keyboard 1489 Hitachi Super Scan	Data Copy CALL	LTX-1202246	MODEM	Emerald Systems all models SA
WY Height Adjustable Arm95 Phillips 20" Hi-Res	Panasonic RS-505/506 \$1037/1315	Roland CAMM MACHINES	U.S. Robotics all models SAVE	Genoa all models
QUME WYSE MONITORS	Microtek CALL	Software & Accessories CALL	MULTITECH SYSTEMS	Irwin all models E
QVT 101 Plus G/A/W \$316 WY 530 G/A \$169	AMT	Authorized Service for Rolland	all models SAVE	SAMSUNG
QVT 119 Plus G/A/W	AMT ACCEL 500 Intells-Plot \$1699	Plotters and Camm Machines		Samsung 286\$2852
QVT 203 Plus G/A/W 443 WY 650 459	ASSOCIATE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	Charles and the control of the contr	MNOVELL	HARD DRIVES
QVT PCT G/A/W	DIGIT	IZERS	ARCNET	CDC IMPRIMIS
IMTEC	KURTA	MIRUS	Coax Startopology \$112	
IBM TERMINALS imTec 1256A/2611W \$79/110	Lifetime Warranty On Kurta IS-1	Desktop Digital		72 MB thru 600 MB CALL
IBM 3 Year Warranty CALL ImTec 1453/1453Q 355/349	IS-1, 12x12 Cordless 4-button	Slidemaking with Driver	TIARA ETHERNET	
Link MC 5 405 ImTec 1455-N 419	cursor, pen stylus and			
Altos 7	interface kit\$439	SUMMAGRAPHICS	*Lancard/E PC 8-Bit	SOFTWARE
KIMTRON 14" Multiscan \$438	IS-1, 12x17 Cordless 4-button	Lifetime Limited Warranty	TIARA ARCNET	
KT-70PC \$349 14"VGA 640x 480 349	cursor, pen stylus and	12x12 Summasketch II\$355	+Lancard/A PC81	CAD SOFTWARE
14" Amber nonglare 129	interface kit	12x18 Professional 620	SYNOPTICS	DESIGN CAD\$220
Call Scottsdale Systems today for quality brand name	CALCOMP	12X10 F10163SIONEI	+2500/2510 Workgroup CALL	EZ CAD139
products and expert service at competitive prices.	Cal Comp 23120, 12x12 \$365	HITACHICALL	LASER PRINTERS	TURBO CAD
products and expert service at competitive prices.	Cal Comp 9100 Series CALL	GENIUS TABLET	QUME APPLE & IBM \$3199	MULTI USER
LEASING AVAILABLE	Cal Comp 9600 Series CALL	12x12 Puck, Stylus and Software	H.P. LASER II 1699	SCO Xenix 386 \$510
	Cal Comp Wiz165	3 Year Warranty on Tablet \$299	PANASONIC 3440	
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME	A MANAGE OF THE PROPERTY OF TH		PANASONIC 4450 3935	All software sales are final.
MITTER STATE OF THE STATE OF TH	Call for pricing of	on larger digitizers		The same of the sa



Scottsdale Systems • 1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

Prices listed are for cash. Master/Card and Visa add 1.67%; AZ residents add 6.1/2% fax: add 3% for C.O.D.: add 5% for P.O. International orders welcome. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Returned products subject to 20% reststuting fee and in new condition in original packageing, with all warranty cards, manuals and calles. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. We do not guaran compatability. Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear. Prices and specifications subject to change. Product subject to availability: all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

602-966-8609

SERVICES (Mon - Fri) 602-731-4742

FAX 602-966-8634





### WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

First Source International, Inc.

4000 Barranca Parkway, Suite 250 Irvine, California 92714

Phone: (714) 262-3226 FAX: (714) 262-9145



### AMERICAN EXPRESS DE CA 1-800-535-5892

IVICIVIC	THE INCOLUL	LO.
Models 30-28	86,50,50Z,60	
	30F5348	
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$299.00
Models 70-E	61/121	
1MB	6450603	\$169.00
Models 70-E	61/121,50Z,55S)	(
2MB	6450604	\$325.00
Model 70-A2	1	

### 6450608

\$329.00

2MB

IVIE	MOHY BUAN	สมร
Model 80-1	41	
1MB	6450375	\$349.00
Models 80-	111/311	
2MB	6450379	\$575.00
<b>All Models</b>	70 and 80	
0-8MB v	vith 2MB	

### SER PRINTERS FOR APPLE AND HEWLETT-PACKARD

Apple Laser	writer II/NTX	
1MB Kit	M6005	\$279.00
4MB Kit	M6006	\$769.00
Hewlett-Pac	kard LaserJet	II & IID
1MB	33443B	\$225.00
2MB	33444B	\$339.00
4MB	33445B	\$555.00
Hewlett-Pac	kard LaserJet	IIP
1MB	33474A	\$189.00
2MB	33475A	\$325.00

### **MEMORY MODULES**

Deskpro 286		
512K Kit	113012-001	\$85.00
Deskpro 286-	E,386-20/20E	25,Portable
1MB	113131-001	\$249.00
4MB	113132-001	\$549.00
Portable 386		
1MB Kit	107651-001	\$325.00
Deskpro 386-	16	
1MB Kit	108071-001	\$289.00
4MB Kit	108072-001	\$869.00
Deskpro 3869	3	
1MB	113646-001	\$249.00
4MB	112534-001	\$549.00
Deskpro 386-	33	
2MB	115144-001	\$489.00

### **MEMORY BOARDS**

SLT-286	
1MB	110235-001 \$465.00
Portable 386	
4MB	107653-001 \$1245.00
Deskpro 386	-16
1MB	108069-001 \$475.00
2MB	108069/71-001 . \$625.00
4MB	108070-001 \$1399.00
8MB	108070/72-001 \$2499.00
Deskpro 386-	-20E
1MB	113644-001 \$395.00
4MB	113645-001 \$1145.00
Deskpro 386	S
1MB	113633-001 \$349.00
ANAD	112221 001 2005 00

Premium 286		-	
512K Kit	500510-001	\$79.00	
Bravo-286,W	orkstation		
512K Kit	500510-010	\$89.00	
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$269.00	
Premium 386	5-16/20C		
1MB Kit	500510-007	\$129.00	
4MB Kit	500510-008	\$379.00	
Premium 386	5-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	\$129.00	
4MB Kit	500510-004	\$379.00	
Bravo 386-S	Κ.		
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$269.00	
4MB Kit	500510-008	\$379.00	
Premium 386-SX/25			
1MB	500718-001	\$175.00	
Premium 386	-33,486-25		
1MB	500718-002	\$179.00	
A			

Models	Plus.	SE,SE-30,II,IICX	
1MB	Kit	MO218	\$109.00
4MB	Kit	MO2707	\$339.00
Models	Plus,	SE	
2MB	Kit	MO219	\$169.00
Model II	Ci		
4MB	Kit	MO292LL-A	\$385.00

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF MEMORY PRODUCTS FOR HEWLETT-PACKARD TOSHIBA, ZENITH, AND MANY OTHERS

#### IBM TYPE ADD \$10.00 FOR SIPPS Mx9-80 .. \$959.00 Mv9-12 \$95.00 Mx9-10 .. \$100.00 Mx9-80 \$105.00 Mx9-70 .. \$115.00 Mx9-60 .... \$CALL

56x9-12 \$30.00 56x9-10 \$38.00 56x9-80 \$43.00 256x9-60 \$59.00

FOR EVEREX DELL ATET SUN MICROSYSTEMS WESTERN DIGITAL AND MANY MORE

QUALIFIED FIRMS

Mx1-10 \$10.00
Mx1-80 \$10.50
Mx1-70 \$11.00
Mx1-60 \$CALL

256x4-80 .. \$13.00 256x1-10 .... \$3.50 256x1-80 .... \$3.75 256x1-70 .... \$4.95 256x1-60 .... \$5.50

64Kx4-10 ... \$4.75 64Kx4-80 \$5.50 64Kx1-12 ... \$2.55 64Kx1-10 ... \$2.85

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, UNIVERSITIES, AND

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL REFUSED ORDERS AND NON- DEFECTIVE RETURNS. RMA# REQUIRED. DUE TO SHORTAGE, ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# \$84/mo

4ME

\$529.00

Call for low lease prices

T1600-286/12Mhz

20MB hard disk 1.44MB 31/2" floppy

EGA backlit display Battery/AC

11.16lbs.

\$2749

T1600 - 40MB

6.4 lbs

1Mb RAM

Battery

\$1335

SAASY ADMAR

LCD backlit

2 720K floppy

\$2999

T3100-286/12Mhz same as T 1600 with: # HiRes CGA gas plas-

ma display (no battery)

\$2399 T3100 - 40MB

LEASE

37/mo

\$2645 T3100SX \$3595 T1000 smallest laptop

\$595

# 800-383-3199

714-898-8626

FAX: 714-891-1202

### T3200- 286/12Mhz T5100-386/16Mhz 40MB hard drive

2 expansion slots EGA gas plasma 1MB RAM 110/220v

1,44MB 31/2" floppy 100/220v (no batterv)

### \$3199

T1200 HB 40MB hard drive 1 floppy **20MB** 1.44MB 31/2" floppy hard drive

\$1795

MITSUBISHI

286-210 2 FD \$1295 286-220 1 FD, 20MB \$1695 286-240 1 FD, 40MB \$2098

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

T3200SX-386/16Mhz

2 expansion slots

VGA gas plasma 110/220v - 17lbs.

\$3785

### **\*** 2MB RAM

EGA gas plasma

T5100 40Mb \$3895 T5100 100Mb \$4599

### T5200-386/20Mhz

**\*** 2MB RAM

2 expansion slots VGA gas plasma

1.44MB 31/2" floppy \$4549 With 40MB

With 100MB \$4945 PRINTERS

### EXP writer 301 laptop

printer \$335 # 4lbs \* 24 pin

2KB RAM \* Battery EXP writer 311 24 pin \$379

### **HYUNDAI**

Super LT3 286 with 20MB \$1695 Super 386S SCall

### TEXAS INSTR.

Model 12 286 20MB Model 25 286 20MB Model 45 286 40MB

### MORE LAPTOPS

Atari portfolio list \$399

### MURATA

Murata 900

### TOSHIBA

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

SANYO

RICOH



(lowest\$)

w/cutter F1000 \$635 F2000/F3000 \$695/765

**CANON FAX** 

CANON Fax 20 \$725 CANON Fax 25 \$1159 CANON Fax 270 \$1499 CANON Fax 350 \$1795

### PANASONIC

SHARP KXF 220 PANAFAX UF 140 PANAFAX UF 150 S695 SHARP FO 550 PANAFAX UF 250 S1159 SHARP FO 510 PANAFAX UF 260 S1299 SHARP UX 110

RICOH Fax 65

### **FAX CARDS**

\$635 Quadram JT 9600 \$399

### SCANNERS

Complete PC Full Page \$499 Mitsubishi sp MU216AF \$595 Chinon with OCR **SCall** Genie Scan w/OCR \$599

# Page laser 6 \$1195

LASER PRINTER

ZENITH LAPTOPS

### **NEC LAPTOPS**

Prospeed 286 20MB Prospeed 286 40MB PACKARD BELL 286-20

COMPAQ LAPTOPS LTE 286 40MB

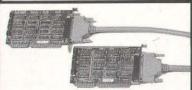
### EPSON LAPTOPS Equity LT 20MB Equity LT 286E

PC 4602 2 FD PC 4641 1 FD, 40MB PC 5541 286 40MB M7 100 2 FD

# SHARP LAPTOPS

AD 500

# C-LabCard



### **Bus Expansion System** for XTs & ATs

PCX-795

- · Buffered driver/receiver circuits on extended slots
- · Add-on cards plug in/out without disturbing host PC
- · Extended slots are software transparent
- · Cable assembly for 1 meter extension from host PC
- · DMA supported

For Your Catalog Call 408-293-6786



Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

### MOTHERBOARD MADNESS

386-25, 64K, 62 MIPS, OK \$1050 386-33, 64K, 8.2 MIPS, OK \$1550

- Cache 64K/256K selectable
- AMI BIOS

\$330 386/SX, OK 286/12, VLSI, OK \$140

### VIDEO CARD SALE

ATI 1024 OEM \$185 Genoa 1024 \$195 \$260 Paradise 1024 Paradise VGA+ \$190 \$235 Video Screen 1024i \$105 VGA 1024

Call for Everex & AGI System

### Schwab Computer 730 E. El Camino Real

Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Fax: (408) 245-3103 Tel: (408) 245-6666

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

### SAME DAY SHIPPING

R & R Electronics

6050-X, McDonough Drive, Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 368-1777 • Fax (404) 368-9659 Prices subject to change without notice

SIMMs	ado	1 \$2 for S	IPP
PS/2	Call	256Kx9-80	\$32
1Mx9-70	\$95	256Kx9-100	\$30
1Mx9-80	\$92	1Mx8-80	\$83
1Mx9-100	\$90	1Mx8-100	\$81
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	D-R	AMS	1 200
256K-70	\$4.00	64x1-100	\$ 2.25

56K-70 \$4.00	64x1-100	\$ 2.25
56K-80 \$3.80	64x4-100	\$ 4.00
56K-100 \$3.30	256x4-100	\$10.00
56K-120 \$2.80	1Mx1-80	\$ 9.75
56K-150 \$2.30	1Mx1-100	\$ 9.50
		-

	MAIH	CO-P	ROCESS(	DRS
80	87	\$ 90	8C287-12	\$285
80	87-2	\$115	80387-SX	\$335
80	87-1	\$165	80387-16	\$315
80	287-6	\$135	80387-20	\$355
80	287-8	\$185	80387-25	\$450
80	287-10	\$215	80387-33	\$550

### 800-736-3644

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

# **PC-LabCard**



### 19" Rack Mountable **Industrial PC**

- 19" Rack mountable chassis
- · 12 Slot passive backplane

IPC-600

- Supports 80286 or 80386 CPU card
- · Cooling fan with removable air filter
- · Special hold-down clamp to protect plug-in cards against vibration
- Shock mounted disk drive housing supports 2 half height drives

For Your Catalog Call 408-293-6786



Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

# MARYMA



of discounting Tandy® computers. Fax and Radio Shack® products

Radio /haek® SCO

Tandy

We will meet or beat. . GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

> MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC. 22511 Katy Fwy.

Katy (Houston), TX 77450 1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

### 90 KHZ 4-CHANNEL SIMULTANEOUS SAMPLE / HOLD WITH 12-BIT RESOLUTION

### SINGLE PIECE PRICE \$995

- For IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles
- · 32K data buffer
- · Pre-trigger or post-trigger data or any combination of both
- · Stream data to disk
- . Two 4-bit optically isolated output ports
- · Event marker and auxiliary inputs
- Flexible and expandable

### LAWSON LABS, INC.

5700 Raibe Road Columbia Falls, MT 59912 406-387-5355 800-321-5355

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card



### RAM/ROM Disk Card for "Diskless" PC

- Replaces mechanical disk drive by solid-state disk
- · Interchangeable SRAM or EPROM memory module
- Supports up to 4 cards in a single PC with power-on autoboot capability
- Ideal for high speed, heavy duty access and high reliability applications

### Advantech

USA & Canada: San Jose,CA Tel: 408-293-6786 Fax: 408-293-4697 Europe & Asia: Taipei, Taiwan Tel: 886-2-9184567 Fax: 9184566



Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

### VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



HRT 256-4 HRT 256-8 HRT 512-8 256 x 256 x 4 256 x 256 x 8 512 x 512 x 8

- HRT 512-24 512 x 512 x 24 IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
- 16 level gray scale out SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE



HIGH BES TECHNOLOGIES P.O. BOX 76 LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

### STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER

Costs Less, Performs More



Palpro-2x™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. FREE one year device update and warranty. Price \$995.

OGICAL.

1201 N.W. 65th Place Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 FAX: (305) 974-8531

1-800-331-7766

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card



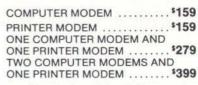
## MICRO-MAIL

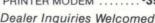
1545 BOURBON PKWY STREAMWOOD, IL 60107 FAX: (708) 213-9340

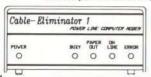


## PRINTER HOOK-UP WITH NO CABLES!!

Now connect printers and computers without cables by using existing AC power lines... why pay for cabling that's already there? Equipment can be anywhere in a room or even in different rooms. Add as many computers to the printer network as you want by just plugging in another Cable-Eliminator . . . No special tools, expensive cables or exorbitant installation costs. Adds another dimension of flexibility and convenience when laying out, adding to or just moving things around in new or existing offices. With Cable-Eliminators, when printers, plotters or computers are in the wrong places, just move them and plug them in. Since special software is not required, Cable-Eliminators operate with any computer or printer equipped with the industry standard Centronics compatible parallel printer port. Additional computers can be added to the Cable-Eliminator printer network at any time and, in addition, two separate and independent networks can operate simul taneously on the same AC power line circuit.







- ·Easy to expand
- . Nothing else to buy
- ·No software to install
- · All plug-in installation
- ·Plugs into any AC outlet
- .Complete and ready to use
- ·Hook up several computers to 1 printer

Cable-Eli	iminator 1
POVER	RUSY
0	0

#### 200 WATTS

#### POWER-STAR POW 200

PLUGS INTO YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER HOUSE CURRENT FROM YOUR CAR ...



#### UNBELIEVABLE USES

Brainstorms Power Star provides 115 volt AC from your car. Simply plug into your lighter to power any 200 watt portable computer, printer, monitors or 100's of other appliances or equipment. Even charge batteries - it's convenient, trouble-free, easy to use and it's the smallest and least expensive power supply of it's kind

Dealer Inquiries Welcom

\$269

\$329

\$405

\$329

\$469

\$50

\$69

\$75

\$249

\$359

\$399

\$549

\$849



- Expands usage of existing line
   Operates four different telephore
- Operates on single or multiple line phone systems
- Processes each call after first ring
   Automatic switching to fax, answering machine, and
- Screens each call for auto-dialing fax tones or

- Solvenis each value of the control o

- (PC, etc.)
  Pays for itself in less than six months
  User programmable features
  Programmable security codes for auxiliary device

#### Brainstorms ASAP TF 505

Share your FAX, MODEM, PHONE and ANSWERING MACHINE with ONE line...

#### How The ASAP TF 505 Works

How The ASAP TF 505 Works

When the TF 505 is connected to your telephone line, it will answer each incoming call on the first ring listening for an incoming fax signal (beep tones) transmitted by mosf fax machines. If the "beep tones" are heard, the call is immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls, including fax calls without "beep tones" will ring through to your phonels). These calls can also be transferred to your fax from any extension phone. When you're away from the phone, a caller can leave a message on your answering machine and also transfer to your fax. If an answering machine is not used, fax calls without "beep tone" signals are automatically transferred to your fax on the second ring.

. . .and you save \$800 to \$1400 per year!



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

20MB: ST-225 KIT w/WD 8 BIT CONT. \$249 **INCLUDES CABLES & SOFTWARE** 

40MB: ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms \$349

40MB: ST-251-1 HALF HIGH 28ms \$349 INCLUDES CABLES & CONTROLLERS & SOFTWARE

48MB: ST-157N 3.5", HIGH SPEED 28ms \$390

80MB: ST 296N HALF HIGH, 28ms SCSI\$499

**CARD DRIVES** HARD DRIVES ON A CARD, PC/XT

TAPE BACKUPS

AR 5540XL - 40MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE.

AR 5580XL - 80MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE

**POWER SUPPLIES** 

BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEMS
TRIPP LITE

SG 124CD-20 21MB 40ms

SG 138RCD-30 33 MB, 33ms

SG 157RCD-50 49MB 33ms

QIC-STREAM SOFTWARE

QIC-STREAM SOFTWARE

**BC-200 WATTS 2 OUTLETS** 

BC-325 WATTS 4 OUTLETS BC-450 WATTS 4 OUTLETS

BC-750 WATTS 4 OUTLETS

BC-1200 WATTS 4 OUTLETS

ARCHIVE

XT 150 W

BABY AT 200 W

TOWER AT 230 W

#### VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
AT 1307 VGA WONDER 256, 16 BIT,	
VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL	
1024x768	\$265
AT 1310 VGA WONDER 512, 16 BIT,	
VGA-CGA-EGA-MGA ANALOG & TTL	
1024x768	\$329

PARADISE

PAR 500 BASIC VGA CARD VGA-EGA-MGA 640x480 256K RAM \$134

PAR 560 VGA PLUS CARD, VGA-EGA-MGA 800x600 256K RAM \$169

PAR 580 VGA PLUS 16 CARD, 16 BIT VGA-FGA-MGA 800x600 \$219

PAR 620 1024-256 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-EGA-MGA 1024x760 \$239

PAR 660 1026-512 VGA CARD, 16 BIT VGA-\$299 EGA-MGA 1024x760

#### KEYBOARDS

CLICK & NON-CLICK \$49 CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC	
AD1540 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI HOST	
ADAPTER 1:1	\$289
AD1542 16 BIT INTELL. SCSI/FLOPPY	
HOST ADAPTER	
WESTERN DIGITAL	
WD200 AT 16-BIT HARD DRIVE	

WD200 AT 16-BIT HARD DRIVE	
CONTROLLER	\$99
WD206 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOPPY	
CONTROLLER	\$119
WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD DR. CONT. 1:1	
INT.	\$119
WD216 AT 16-BIT HARD FLOP, CONT.	1:1
INT.	\$139
WD252 AT 16-BIT ESDI HARD DRIVE	
CONT.	\$199

#### **MULTI-FUNCTIONAL - I/O CARDS**

DFI 224 MF-100 6-PAK CAP	D OK, PAR-
SER-GAME-CLOCK	\$75
DFI 228 MF 3000-AT EXPAN	DABLE TO
3МВ	\$139
I/O CARDS	

DFI 244 I/O-500-AT PAR-SER-GAME-SHORT CARD

\$59

#### PRINTERS LASERS PANASONIC KX-P1124 \$289 **BROTHER HL-8 LASER** \$1899 PANASONIC 4450 LASER \$1399

#### US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER 1200, INTERNAL 1200BPS-HALF CARD w/SOFTWARE

#### SPORTSTER 2400, INTERNAL 2400BPS-HALF CARD W/SOFTWARE \$139

MONITO	RS
NEC 2A	\$470
NEC 3D	\$625
MATH CO-PROC	ESSORS
INTEL 80287-10MHz	\$240

INTEL	
80287-10MHz	\$240
80387-16MHz	\$366
80387-20MHz	\$404
80387-25MHz	\$524
80387-33MHz	\$635
80387-SX	\$329
*Prices subject to fluctuate	
The state of the s	

### DFI 260 MEMO 2000-AT 16 BIT, 2MB

ABOVE BOARD WITH OK \$89

DFI 264 MEGABIT 2MB, 16BIT EMS 4.0 ABOVE BOARD OK FOR 286 & 386

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 302)

WE ACCEPT GOVERNMENT **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS** 

**30-DAYS REPLACEMENT** FOR UNDAMAGED PRODUCT N ORIGINAL CARTON

1-800-879-6427

## NAPC

YES !!! for 1990 KNAPCO **DELIVERS THE POWER OF** 

## EMERSON UPS

MASTER DISTRIBUTORS



\* Also below the AccuCard

A low cost alternative to the use of standard 300 Va To 500 Va UPS systems.



PRICED

WATTAGE LIST NOW **UPS 200** \$412. \$219. **UPS 600** \$798. **UPS 800** \$998. UPS 1250 \$1398. UPS 1500 \$1798. \$995.

SW 1000 \$698. TRUE ON LINE MODELS

PC ET \$798. \$479. AP 15KVA \$3217. \$2299.

AP 3KVA \$5550. \$4199. AP 5KVA \$9499. \$5999.

IDEMINATION POET EMERSON UPS \$479 retal \$798 \$439 PRESER True SINEWAVE or ONLINE

MAY SPECIALS POWER CONDITIONERS 1250 WATTS ONLY \$199 DATA TRANSFER BOXES A/B SERIAL BOX \$14.95 MITSUBISHI LAPTOPS MP 286 - 220 \$1890

B-22 FAX 813 - 449 - 0701 813 - 449 - 0019

QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS 1201 HAMLET AVE. CLEARWATER FL. 34616

#### Great Connections!

Tell us the make and model of your computer and peripheral and we will guarantee a cable that works. N-E-D CABLE also stocks standard cables for IBM and Apple as well as switch boxes, gender changers, adaptors, Atlas modems, and related items.



14 Kendrick Road, Unit 3 Wareham Industrial Park Wareham, MA 02571 Tel: (508) 291-2880 Fax: (508) 291-2882

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card

Item	M/C Visa AMEX	COD	Prepay
5.25			
DSDD	.19	.18	.17
5.25			
DSHD	.38	.36	.32
3.5			
DSDD	.55	.48	.41
3.5	27.000		20000
DSHD	1.10	.89	.85

#### Diskette Emporium

Box 402, 110 East Hotchkiss Hotchkiss, CO 81419

Orders only: 1-800-322-5254 (24 hrs. 7 days) Inquiries: 1-303-753-3306

Add .01 ea for shipping on 5.25 disks and .02 ea for 3.5 disks. \$1 handling charge. COD orders add \$2.75.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

## JLaser 5 . . . \$399

**Laser Printer Controller** 



Thinking of buying a ■ LaserMaster

- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, plus EMS:

Wasting

- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

TALL TREE SYSTEMS 2585 E. Bayshore Rd. # Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-1980 = FAX (415) 493-7639

available for HP Series II and Canon LBP-4 laser prints oducts are trademarks of their respective companies for this ad created with JLaser 5 and included software

## **EFFORTLESS EDITING**

between files across applications —



If you work with more than one file, you need Vq2

- the editor for multi-file processing.

OS/2 & DOS versions...both for \$150



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS 2665 ARIANE DRIVE, #207 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117 (619) 483-0901

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

# Simulation

The 8051SIM software package speeds the development of 8051 family programs by allowing execution and debug without a target system. The 8051 SIMulator is a screen oriented, menu command driven program that doubles as a great learning tool.



HiTech Equipment Corp 9400 Activity Road San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 566-1892

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card



Best Portable (E)EPR Programmer Money Can Buy.



Made

- Remote Control
  40-pin Micro Option
  All models with 40 char. LCD
  GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option

- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit Model KF, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download Universal (E)EPROM Support including 40-Pin Devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation Data I/O\* Compatibility features

1-800-523-1565

In Florida (407) 994-3520 Fax: (407) 994-3615

CA (408) 437-2414

Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

PS/2	model	30/286	6					. 1895
PS/2	model	50/30	meg					 .2395
	model							
	model							
PS/2	model	70/120	) meg					 . 5595
PS/2	model	80/115	meg					 Call
	Ca	Il for o	other	m	od	el	S	

## COMPAG

386 S 40 meg
386 20E - 40 meg
286E 40 meg
386 110 meg/25 MHz
386 60 meg/25 MHz
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz3995
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
Call for other models

### Macintosh

THE STATE OF THE S
Mac IICX/80 Meg, 40 Meg RAM5095
Mac-II/40 Meg4095
Mac-SE 30/40 Meg3595
Call for 60 and 100 Meg
Lazer NT
Lazer NTX

### **WE STOCK**

**BOARDS** 

Paradise VGA + ..... 219 Vega VRAM . . . . . . . . . 409

ATI VGA Wonder . . . . 259

Everex EGA ..... 149

Tatung 16 bit . . . . . . 239

CITIZEN **OKIDATA EVEREX GOLD STAR**  TOSHIBA NEC WYSE

## HITACHI

#### SOFTWARE SPECIALS Wordperfect 5.1 . . . . . 260 Aldus Pagemaker . . . 445\* Ventura Publisher .... 495 WordStar 5.5 . . . . . . . . . 150 EasyExtra ..... 40

#### MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA 499
Nec Multisync 3D 599
Magnavox EGA339
Nec Multisync 5D 2350
Samsung EGA 359
Sony 1302

DATA PRODUCTS
P. Page II459
P. Page IIP365
P. 1-2-4 Mem II 159
P. One Meg IIP 180
P. 25 in One260
P Headlines 245

### PACIFIC

8087-3							.1	05
8087-2	*						.1	45
80287-8.							.2	25
80287-10				*			.2	49
80387-16							.3	95
80387-20					į.		.4	25
80387-25	_						.4	95
80387-33							. 5	99

# PRICE

## **SINCE 1983**

## LAP-TOP

		-		24			٠	•			_	-	-	٠,	1					SECOND
Compag SL	T 286	-20	)/4	40	)										3	37	19	)5	5/	Call
Toshiba T10	00								A											659
T1000SE					T	0	S	h	it	18	3	į								Call
T1200HB						S	a	l	e!	!					4					Call
T1600-40 M	eq														4					Call
T1000 XE/10	O MB												4							Call
T3200-40 M	eg/SX	40	)								į.									Call
T5100-40/10	0									ų.					+					Call
T5200-40/10	00	+ +							+											Call
T3100SX																				
T1200 XE/20	D MB												í			Ų.				Call
Zenith 286-2																				
Mitsubishi 2																				

#### DISKS

DVCAN CI/ UD / OI/ UD	10/00
DYSAN 51/4 HD / 31/2 HD	13/26
MAXELL 51/4 HD / 31/2 HD	12/25
Min. 10 Boxes Order	

**Authorized** 

Dealer

Intel

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SONY ACER HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

**AMDEK** HAYES SAMSUNG

## CALCOMP

PC MOUSE MICROSOFT MICE LOGITECH MITSUBISHI

#### **IRWIN & ARCHIVE** TAPE BACK TAXAN MAGNOVOX

#### **PRINTERS**

EPSON									
LX-810/LQ-510 199/3	39								
LQ-850/1050 545/7	/49								
FX-850/1050359/4	179								

### **OKIDATA**

320/321					.359/490
390/391	×	is.			. 490/649

#### TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL 399/595
351-SX 350 CPS 929
PANASONIC

PANASUNIC
1524/1624 Call
1124
Call for others

## Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz

EVEREX

Call! for vour configuration

### Everex

Enhanced keyboard

1.2 MB floppy DOS/BASIC

**Everex** 

1 Meg RAM Set up utility in ROM

S/P, C/C

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz & 33 Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM 2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg S/P, C/C Enhanced keyboard 1.2 MB floppy DOS/BASIC Call!

Everex 386-33 Special of the Month

AST 486	. Call
AST 286 model 70	1249
AST 386 model 300c	2695
AST 386 40 Meg	
AST 386SX	. Call

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

## LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II 1595
HP Laser 2P 995
HP Laser III 1695
Panasonic 4450 1395
Brother HL-8-E 1895
Nec LC 890 3195
Toshiba Laser 6 1095

#### MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int 79
Everex 2400 Int 149
Hayes 2400 B 299
More in Stock Call

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY. Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

## **EXPORTS Available**

## *COMPUTERLANE*

HOURS: M-F 9-6 S 10-6

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA) (818) 884-8644 (In CA) (818) 884-8253 (FAX)

Prices subject to change without notice \* Quantities are limited

22107 ROSCOE BLVD. CANOGA PARK 1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA CA 91304

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

## YOUR I.C. SOURCE

#### **COLLIMATOR PEN** (INFRA-RED)

A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain guided GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 25°.
These collimated laser sources are

designed for industrial applications such as data retrieval, telemetry, alignment, etc.

The non-hermetic stainless steel encapsulation of the pen is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser device. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited

The housing is circular and precision manufactured with a diameter of 11.0 mm and an accuracy between + and - 11µ m.

LIST PRICE: \$180.00 OUR PRICE: \$39.99

• QUALITY COMPONENTS...LOW PRICES SINCE 1983 •

#### LASER DIODE (INFRA-RED)

Designed for general industrial low power applications such as reading optical discs, optical memories, barcode scanners, security systems, alignment, etc.

The gain guided laser is constructed on an n-type gallium arsenide substrate with a Metal Organic Vapor, Phase Fatavial process

ganic Vapor Phase Epitaxial proc-ess (MOVPE).

ess (MOVPE).
The device is mounted in a
hermetic SOT148D encapsulation. (diameter 9.0 mm)
The SB1053 is standard
equipped with a monitor diode, isolated from the case and optically coupled to the rear-emitting fascet of the laser. This fast-responding monifor diode can be used as a sensor to control the laser optical output level

LIST PRICE: \$38.00 OUR PRICE: \$9.99

• WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF COMPONENTS! •

## **EPROMS**

STOCK#	PINS	DESCRIPT	ION	1-24	25-99	100+
1702	24	256 x 4	1us	3.99	3.79	3.41
2708	24	1024 x 8	450ns	6.49	6.17	5.55
2758	24	1024 x 8	450ns	3.99	3.79	3.41
2716	24	2048 x 8	450ns (25v)	3.29	3.13	2.82
2716-1	24	2048 x 8	350ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
TMS2716	24	2048 x 8	450ns	6.29	5.98	5.38
27C16	24	2048 x 8	450ns (25v-CMOS)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2732	24	4096 x 8	450ns (25v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A-2	24	4096 x 8	200ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2732A	24	4096 x 8	250ns (21v)	3.69	3.51	3.16
2732A-4	24	4096 x 8	450ns (21v)	3.19	3.03	4.95
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8	450ns (25v)	5.79	5.50	
TMS2532	24	4096 x 8	450ns (25v)	1.99	1.89	
27C32	24	4096 x 8	450ns (25v-CMOS)	4.19	3.98	
2764-20	28	8192 x 8	200ns (21v)	3.99	3.79	
2764	28	8192 x 8	250ns (21v)	3.79	3.60	3.24
2764A-20	28	8192 x 8	200ns (12.5v)	3.99	3.79	3.41
2764A	28	8192 x 8	250ns (12.5v)	3.29	3.13	2.82
TMS2564	28	8192 x 8	250ns (25v)	6.79	6.45	5.81
27C64	28	8192 x 8	250ns (21v-CMOS)	4.19	3.98	3.58
27128-20	28	16,384 x 8	200ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27128	28	16,384 x 8	250ns (21v)	5.09	4.84	4.35
27128A	28	16,384 x 8	250ns (12.5v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27C128	28	16,384 x 8	250ns (21v)	5.79	5.50	4.95
27256-20	28	32,768 x 8	200ns (12.5v)	5.29	5.03	4.53
27256 27C256 27512-20 27512 27C512	28 28 28 28 28 28	32,768 x 8 32,768 x 8 65,536 x 8 65,536 x 8 65,536 x 8		4.79 5.29 7.49 6.99 6.99	4.55 5.03 7.12 6.64 6.64	4.53 6.41 5.98
27C1024	32	131,072 x 8	200ns (12.5v-CMOS)	17.99	17.09	15.38
68764	24	8192 x 8	450ns	13.99	13.29	11.98
68766	24	8192 x 8	450ns	14.99	14.24	12.82



• CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG! • Company





10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8 • Chatsworth, CA 91311

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA: (800) 824-3432 (818) 341-8833 (818) 998-7975 IN CALIFORNIA: ORDER BY FAX:

## \$120 to repair a hard disk failure!

That same \$120 could have paid for breakdown insurance on a basic computer system for an entire year. Insurance against hard disk failures

and any other losses. Now SAFEWARE FIX:IT provides insurance for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). All in a single policy, for as little as \$100. per year. Call free for full information.

1-800-822-2345 Fax 614-262-1714

Local 1-614-262-0708

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

Not Available in All States

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card



Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

## afedisk™ HA!HA!HA! POLY FLOPPY DISK CONDOM

Both you and your computer will be more at ease knowing that there is protection against worms, bombs, trojan horses, CTDs, etc.

WHAT THEY SAY ... "Early leader in 1990s..."

PC MAGAZINE \*Dr. Safedisk prescribes computer condoms... Computers should practice

safe-interfacing.\* Associated Press \*Safedisk...this years top

novelty item.\* Atlantic Tech The biggest laugh at

COMDEX /FALL89



**ORDER NOW!** \$398 ea

Discounts for quantity Imprinting available

VISA-MC-COD Phone 1-800-274-5480 FAX 402-721-5778 Tekservices, Inc. West Hwy 30 Fremont, NE 68025

#### PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for MAR. 25, 1990

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX DYNAMIC RAM COMP DeskPro 386/20 \$295.00 1MB SIMM AST Prem386/33Mhz 225.00 95.00 SIMM 1Mx9 80 ns 256Kx9 100 ns SIMM 38.00 IIT 2C87-12.5 \$275.00 9.25 1Mbit 1Mx1 80 ns 60 ns 4.50 41256 256Kx1 41256 80 ns 4.15 256Kx1 41256 256Kx1 100 ns 3.50 41256 256Kx1 120 ns 3.50 100 ns 4464 64Kx4 41264\* 64Kx4 100 100 ns 7.50 \$18.00 27C1000 200 ns 128Kx8 64Kx8 200 ns 7.80 27512 150 ns 250 ns 27256 32Kx8 3.75 27128 16KY8 STATIC RAM 62256P-10 32Kx8 \$9.50 120 ns 6264P-12 4.50 8Kx8 4.25 6116AP-12 2Kx8 120 ns OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT. SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON ED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC. 24,000 S. Peona Ave. (918) 267-4961 BEGGS, OK. 74421 No minimum order. Please nois: proces subject to change

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

## Genuine Dysan Disks

100% Error Free





5.25" DSDD 5.25" DSHD DSDD 3.5" 3.5" DSHD

62¢ 88 ea 88¢ ea \$1.93

#### Free: 1-800-258-0028 Toll

Free Catalog. Complete Line of quality supplies for your computer.
oreign Inquiries Invited, Minimum Order \$25.00.
S&H: Conlinental USA, \$4.00/100 Disks. MI.
idents add 4% tax. COD: add1 \$5.50,payment with cash. Prices subject to change.



Precision Data Products™ P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518 313-645-4980 • 616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

## **Q-TEK**

PH: 818-407-0303 FX: 818-407-0262 SIMMS/SIPPS

1×9-70	1×8-80\$80			
DRAMS				

41256—80 <b>\$3.00</b>	1MB-70. <b>\$8.30</b> 1MB-80. <b>\$7.95</b> 4164-100. <b>\$2.00</b>	
44256-120\$2.30	4464—80 <b>\$3.25</b> 4464—100 <b>\$3.00</b>	

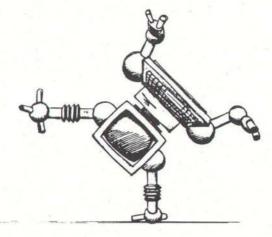
#### CPU/COPROS.

80386-20 . . . . \$450 | 80387-16 . . . . \$325 80387-20 . . . . 80386-25 . . . . **\$550** \$345 80287—10 . . . . . \$205 | 80387—25 . . . . \$440

VGA CARD 1024×768 HI RES WITH 256K EXP TO 512K 16BIT......\$99

CALL FOR VOLUME & LATEST PRICING

## We Can Make Your Computer Do Things You Just Wouldn't Believe



Transform any personal computer from an ordinary data processing unit into a powerful resource for industry, academia, medicine, or even home. With our A·Bus system, your PC can sense and control the world around it.

A combination of the latest developments in data acquisition technology and a unique, state-of-the-art modular design allows your PC to perform hundreds of func-

tions simultaneously – from simple instrument switching to sophisticated motion control.

The possibilities are virtually endless, but since your budget is not, A-Bus modules are sensibly priced and cost

TM a fraction of what you might expect to pay. Any PC. Any project. Any budget.

Why not discover what we can do for you?
All it takes is a phone call.

Dial 1-(800) 221-0916 for our free catalog.

#### **New Products**

Latched Digital Input: Eight optoisolated inputs. This board will read inputs and hold them for the computer to read. Catches inputs which might be missed if the computer is "otherwise occupied".

Use as a 1's or 0's catcher or for debounced switch inputs.

LI-157: \$85

MicroChannel Adapter: Adapts the bus of a PS/2 MicroChannel computer to the A·Bus. Controls up to 25 A·Bus application cards.

AR-170: \$93

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. Will operate as 16 channel differential multiplexer. MX-155: \$83

The A-Bus works with: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles; Commodore; Apple; TRS-80.

Macintosh and most other computers are supported by our serial adapter.

### Popular A·Bus Boards

High speed A/D converter: 8 analog inputs. 0–5V with 12bit resolution. 0–100V range possible. 100,000 conversions /second. FA-154: \$179

Single Board Computer: A·Bus compatible 11 MHz CPU board with 8k RAM, 16k ROM. Programmable in BASIC. Optional battery backup and 64k RAM upgrade available. SP-127: \$189

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter. Input range -4V to +4V, expandable to 100V. On-board amplifier. Resolution 1mV. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel (expandable). AN-146: \$153

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). RE-140: \$142

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers and separate adjustable references. DA-147: \$149

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. DG-148: \$72

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. IN-141: \$65

Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. Drive relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps, etc. ST-143: \$78

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters /timers. Use separately or cascade for long (48bit) counts. CT-150: \$132

Smart Quad Stepper Controller:
On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". SC-149: \$299

#### Foreign A-Bus Distributors

UK: Pinna Electronics Ltd.
522 APL Centre, Stevenston Industrial
Estate, Stevenston, Ayrshire KA20 3LR
Tel: (0294) 605296 Fax: (0294) 605296
Asia: Batam Development Agency Private
Ltd. #02-03, Block 12 Woking Road.
Wessex Estate, Singapore 0513

Tel: 473-4518 Fax: 479-6496
Scandinavia: A/S Con-Trade Postbox

105, N-4070 Randabergvn, Norway Tel: (04) 41 83 51 Fax: (04) 41 94 72

Within CT or outside USA, call (203) 656-1806 or Fax (203) 656-0756



ALPHA Products

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

## THE SILVER STATE \$1,000,000 LIQUIDATION SALE

COMPAG	M E M O R I E S	<b>IBM PS2 (BOARDS &amp; MODULES</b>
Secription	Description	Equiv. IBMPS2
INI-MAGIC (EV136) Up to 576K, For PC. Uses 256K & 64K 4900  SYSTEMS	BOCARAMAT PLUS Expanded or extended memory for the IBM AT Uses 120NS 1 Meg RAM chips. OK up to 8 Meg 12900	512K expandable to 2 Megs for IBM AT - Model 6489343. List price 495**  Your Price 39  EVEREX— VIDEO CARDS
CAT 386-20MHZ BASE SYSTEM  101 Key Keyboard  200 Watt/AT Case  1.2 Meg Floppy Drive  1 Meg of Memory  Parallel, Serial & Clock  \$129900  CAT 386SX BASE SYSTEM  84900  CAT 386K (Opt. 640K)  150 Watt Power Supply  AT SIVE Keyboard A Case	CDY Seagate TAND UNIVES AT KIT XT KIT ST KI	EGA EV659, 640 x 350, Auto Switch 99.  VGA Viewpoint 16 Bit 256 Exp 512k. 773  MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 2.  Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 4.  Mono Card Text Only  Paradise Mono EGA 40 x 350 818  STB color/mono/clock card 1200 Bit 1200
IGH PEED CANNER  8087 Socket • 360K Floppy 534900  Y	POWER SUPPLIES 150 WATT 150 WA	EV-945 External 2400 Baud 19 EV-942 2400 PS2 199* Level 5 MNP Add 3  FLOPPY DRIVES  360K ½ Ht. 5 1.2 Meg 5½ 7,
Princeton Graphics addy to go for IBM - Type Machine skidop LS300 Scanner at Price: 1095**  TANDARD FEATURES  DPI - Allows for the creation of high resolution graphics/text. tomatic Sheet Feeder - Efficient document handling. age Input - Sheet or card (up to 5 sheets can be set with the built-in Automatic Document Feeder) auning Speed - 12 seconds/page (at 300 dot/inch) 6 seconds/page (at 150 dot/inch) ay Scale - 32 shades either pattern or 2 shades.	60 MEG TAPE BACKUP • 5MB per minute	720K 3½" Drive w/5½" mounting 8.  1.44 Meg 3½ Drive w/5½ mounting 8.  360K Tandon TM:100-2 Full Ht (The original IBM) 8.  Extmal Case w/Power Supply 2. ½ Ht 50 11 Full 9.  We also carry Sony, Teac & others. Please Call  MACINTOSH PRODUCT LIQUIDATION  MICRO SOFT FILE 2.0  Data base with forms & reports List Price 195° Your Price 75  TOTEM BERNOULLI BOX EXTERNAL 1909 Your Price 75  TOTEM SERNOULLI BOX EXTERNAL 1909 Your Price 1095  8 MB HARD DRIVE KIT BY CVEREX 1095  8 MB HARD DRIVE KIT BY EVEREX 80 MB for MAC II & SE «EMAC 8010 » All installation manuals, cab & software included YourPrice 1399° Your Price 795  All the MORE LIQUIDATIONS *** MORE STANDARD
Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 79°° OCR Software. 199°° Super Fax by Calculus 249°° ETTER QUALITY PRINTER C. ITOH ISTYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED by pay \$1149 for a C. Itoh TARWRITER® F-10 nen our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel nter from the same manufacturer is only \$399°° OPTIONS  5 ft. Serial Cable OPTIONS  \$ 190° 99°	Wangtec 5 599EN24 drive Wangtec 8 bit qic60 controller Software - Menu driven DoC600 cartridge - Easy installation List 9999* Your Price 499**  FLAT BED IMAGE SCANNER IX - 12F  300 DPI * 16 Secs per page * 32 Level Gray Scale 6 Mo. Warranty * Ready to go Interface card and cable included  List \$1595	AST Advantage 128K PAR/SER Priam 130AT, 130MB, 19 Mil sec 2325e9 US Robotics 2400 internal for PS2 MS Dos 3.1 w/GW Basic Nec cut sheet feeder 2000/3500 series Nec cut sheet feeder Guide 2000/3500 series Lotus 1 2 3 2 011 Lotus Metro Wordstar Pro 5.0  ASS 99e8 1489 9988 19988

## Baby 33 MHz 386 Motherboard



- · Compag compatible
- · Intel 80386 33 MHz processor
- · Optional 33 MHz co-processor
- · Intel 82385 cache controller
- . Up to 16 MB 32-bit memory
- Phoenix/AMI/Award BIOS
- 256K/512K EPROM
- . Shadow RAM BIOS by software
- 8/11 MHz I/O speed
- · On-board ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel



(408) 263-0222

550 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

#### **MODEL 9000** (E)(E)PROM/MPU PROGRAMMER

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

**Including Software** 

- FASTEST PROGRAMMER ON THE MARKET.
- . QUICK AND INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SUPPORTS THROUGH 4 MEGABITS.
- PROGRAMS LARGEST VARIETY OF CHIPS IN-CLUDING PROM REPLACE-MENTS, EPROMS, EEPROMS & MPU'S

Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

**DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE** P.O. Box 2310 . Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 Fax: 1-601-467-0935 MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-8048

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

## SuperSound



DISCOVER the POWER of SOUND in YOUR IBM-PC or PS/2 from \$19.95!

Best Digital Audio Software/Hardware.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied uperSound - Steree: SoundFX\*\* Graphical Editor and SoundCard\*\* \$33 uperSound - Mono version software and hardware \$259 uperSound - Eapy version special hardware/software for tech, upp\_\$469 supersound - Monoversion software and flandware 523 supersound - Enge version special hardware/software for tech. upp. \$449 95 SoundF X<sub>1</sub>F\*\* playback editor, waveform generator wt Soundflyfes \$49.95 SoundF X<sub>2</sub>F\*\* playback editor, waveform generator wt Soundflyfes \$19.95 For Business: Training, Point-of-Sole Shooss. Works with Grang, Olbasic, Care Pace Address, Add FM Function Gen, Clear Voca Adams, Storage Scope Fe Engineering, Add FM Function Gen, Clear Voca Adams, Storage Scope Write or Call for FREE PRODUCT CAYAL OF of BM-PC sound products. White or Call for FREE PRODUCT CAYAL OF of BM-PC sound products.

elopers: Send RFQs for Custom Digital Audio Software, Hardw og/Digital VLSI Bipolar/CMOS Integrated Circuit Design / Pro Tech:(408)-446-4521 by Silicon Shack FAX: (408)-374-4412

Orders only: 800-969-4411 VISA/MasterCard

Easiest to use.

## **GUARANTEED!**

- · IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC · IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX,
- Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh · Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- · IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks (216) 439-4091



25971 Cannon Rd. - Cleveland, OH 44146

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

### DYNAMIC RAMS

\$ 9.25 1MBIT 100ms 514256100ns \$10.25 \$ 3.95 41464 41256 100ns 3.50 41256 \$ 3.00 51258 \$ 4.50 80ns

V 4164 \$ 2.35 120ns MATH COPROCESSORS 80387-25 25mHz

80387-16 \$208.00 \$185.00

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

DEVELOPER'S KIT

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS:

ADD VALUE to YOUR PC APPLICATIONS with REAL VOICES, SOUNDS

- but with NO ADDED USER HARDWARE!!!

Digital Audio Authoring Workstation Software / Hardware Kit for PC \*\$1,280

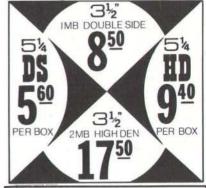
- SoundfX III. \*\*Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration. Cruste & M. Bedit-Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration. Cruste & M. Bedit-Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration. Cruste & M. Bedit-Professional GUI Sound Editor for easy sound integration. Cruste & M. Bedit-Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Professional Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Repails & M. Bedit-Professional Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professional Cruster & M. Bedit-Professiona

ech:(408)-446-4521 by Silicon Shack FAX: (408)-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130. TurboSound are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other







SERIES | or ||

HEWLETT PACKARD

ASER CARTRIDGES SERIES Ior II LASERJET II PLUS

**MIDWEST** 1-800-654-4058

1-800-621-6221 WEST PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

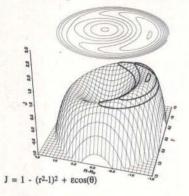
Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add \$3.00 UPS Surface shipping add \$4.00 per each 100 Disks ( First Class US Mail delivery extra ) ( Prices are subject to change without notice )



FAX (405) 495-4598 GraphiC

gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.\*" - PC Magazine

Orbits correspond to J = constant contours



IBM® PC (with source code) \$395 Please circle 238 on Reader Service Card Macintosh® (no source code) \$295 Please circle 239 on Reader Service Card Licensed for personal use only

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator for IBM® PCs

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products.\*"

 MINI-MICRO Systems \$195

Please circle 240 on Reader Service Card \*Full reprints on request

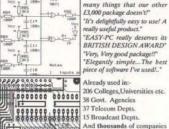
## Scientific Endeavors

508 North Kentucky Street Kingston, TN 37763 USA (615) 376-4146 FAX:(615) 376-1571

PCB and SCHEMATIC C.A.D.

EASY-PC

(\$195)



Dealer inquiries welcome:-

15 Broadcast Depts And thousands of companies in 40 countries of the world.

**EASY-PC** 

EASY-PC

Number One Systems Ltd. 1 REF: BYTE, HARDING WAY, SOMERSHAM ROAD, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, U.K. PE 17 4WR

USA:- 011 44 480 61778 Intnl:- +44 480 61778 UK :- 0480 61778

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MASTERCARD (ACCESS) WELCOME

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card



Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

### FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING

**EQUIPMENT CATALOG** WRITE or CALL for YOUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE B & B **ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY!** Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop convert-ers, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs

for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by 8&B TO ELECTRONICS. Manufacture to you, no middlemant Money-back guaranteel Same-day shipment Don-year warranty on products!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

**8 8** electronics

4002E Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 . Ottawa, IL 61350

Phone: 815-434-0846

**How to Protect** Your Computer



#### And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-making literature. What you need to know about UPS — uninterruptible power systems. How to get complete protection from power line problems. 350 VA to 15 KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc. P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646

Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, ext. 3865 (608) 565-7200, ext. 3865

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

### PROTECT YOURSELF



Reduces harmful effects

- of Electrostatic field radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of negative ions
- · lon-rich air flow with out a fan
- · Installs on any monitor
- Completely silent · Virtually maintenance free
- One Year Warranty

## ORDER TODAY BY PHONE:

Intro price \$79.95
MC and VISA Accepted.
Plus \$4.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.25%
Send checks to ZENION IND., at address below

ZENION IND., INC.

5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928 1-707-584-3663 or 1-800-477-5297

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through

BYTE BITS

(2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Mark Stone at 603-924-6830

One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458



## **COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**





MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30
IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	\$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal	

DW Sells

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

#### **CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION**

SAMSUNG S-3000 10 MHz
 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller

SAMSUNG Amber Monitor Monochrome Graphic Card CDW Price...

PACKAGE #1

\$880.00

#### **PACKARD BELL 686**

CDW Price.

Enhanced Keyboard
 DOS 3.3

 286 Microprocessor 640K SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller PACKARD BELL VGA Card

PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor

PACKAGE #2

\$1395.00

#### **PRICES** HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERAL

COMPUTERS	DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS
SAMSUNG	EPSON
S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz \$499.11 S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz 885.64 S-550, 20 Meg 1198.60 SD700SX 1263.21 SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286 835.60 S-630 - 286 693.50	LX810
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	FX850 FOR BEST LQ1050 READY
SD700SX 1263.21	FX1050PRICE LQ2550TO SHIP
SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286835.60	CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.
S-630 - 286	N. P. C.
PB 686, 12 MHz \$717.80 PB 286 20 Ment print (40 Ment print 1937 55 / 2134 37	P2200XE \$344.65 P5300 \$685.63 P5200 509.12 C690 3095.60 LC290 NeW C690XL CALL
PB 696, 12 MHz	LC290 NEW LC890XL CALL
PB 38625	DIODINIDX by KODAK
PB 38625. 2519.20 FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz. 1273.70 FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg. 1595.13	150P /300 \$309 17 / 418 17
	Expresswriter 311CDW 321SLALL MODELS Expresswriter 301HAS 341SLIN STOCK 351SXALL TOSHIBA Page Laser 12
TOSHIBA	Expresswriter 311CDW 321SLALL MODELS Expresswriter 301 HAS 341SL IN STOCK
T-1000SE CALL T5200, 40 Meg TOSHIBA T3100e PRICES!	351SXALL TOSHIBA Page Laser 12
11600 COW 13100e PRICES! 11200, 2 Drive FOR 15200, 100 Meg. ALL 15100. THE 13105X AVAILABLE	procner
T1200, 20 Meg .LATEST T3200SXAVAILABLE	M-1809 \$363.63 M-1909 \$457.10
WYSE	M-1809 \$363.63 M-1909 \$457.10 M-1824L 482.95 M-1924L 599.65 HL-8e 1799.90 Postscript 3277.20
	OVIDATA
MDL 3216	ML 182 Turbo\$234.48 ML 321\$479.28
COMPAG	ML 172 199.95 ML 390 475.96 ML 380 357.95 ML 391 639.48
286, MDL 1 \$1549.95 386S84 \$3280.40	LASER 400 930.00 ML 393 995.90
286E, MDL 11899.50 386, 25MHz, Md3008177.99	ML320 329.68 ML 393 Color 1067.60
286, MDL 1 \$1549.95 386S84 \$3280.40 286E, MDL 1 1899.50 386, 25M-lz, Mdl300, 8177.99 386-20E, 100 Meg/491.12 2 386-20E, 40 Meg. 4298.12 386S, MDL 1 2324.49 LTE Laptops CALL	ML 182 Turbo S234.48 ML 321 \$479.28 ML 172 199.95 ML 390 475.96 ML 391 475.96 ML 390 357.95 ML 391 638.48 LASER 400 930.00 ML 393 995.90 ML 390 328.68 ML 393 Color 1067.60 Panasonic 124 \$312.75 1592 \$409.44
HEADCrape	1695 CALL 1191 232.12
Heartstart III I X CD I Init NEW MODEL	1180
Headstart III LX CD Unit NEW MODEL Headstart III CD Unit TOO LOW Headstart XT Explorer TO ADVERTISE	124   \$312.75   1592   \$409.44   1695   CALL   1191   222.12   1190   T89.95   1624   445.32   1695   CALL   1191   232.12   1795   1624   445.32   1624   1625   1624   1625   1624   1625   1624   1625   1624   1625   1624   1625
Headstart XT ExplorerTO ADVERTISE	H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID
	H-P Lasenet III
1MB Module CPO - 386, 3885, 20E\$188,66 4MB Module CPO - 386, 3865, 20E\$93.50 1MB Exp. Bd 3865, 20E\$195.80 4MB Exp. Bd 3865, 20E\$636,70 2MB Upgrade Laserylet II // IID\$37.55 2MB Upgrade Laserylet III // IID\$346.13 4MB Upgrade Laserylet III // IID\$456.13 4MB Upgrade Laserylet III // IID\$545.87	H-P Deskwriter
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	PACIFIC DATA
4MB Exp. Bd 386S, 20E	PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP 219.65	PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP346.13	PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade 229.39
WYSE TERMINALS	PACIFIC DATA Postsoript Cartridge 478.60 PACIFIC DATA Postsoript Cartridge 478.60 PACIFIC DATA Postsoript Cartridge 247.50 PACIFIC DATA I Meg Upgrade 229.39 PACIFIC DATA I Mg for 2P 252.94 PACIFIC DATA I Headliner 266.28
TERMINALS	INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS
	INTEL Above Board Plus\$399.68
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	INTEL Inboard 386/PC 569.53 INTEL Visual Edge 448.39
WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	INTEL Visual Edge
CD-ROM	INTEL Connection Co-processor495.67
HITACHI 3600/3650 \$589.77 NEC Externa / Internal 559.10 499.55 NEC XT / AT / PS/2 138.93	INTEL 8087-2119.90 INTEL 8087-395.20
NEC Externa / Internal	INTEL 80287-6137.30 INTEL 80287-8206.55 INTEL 80287-10223.55 INTEL 80387-16337.60
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External 799,29 TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External 1069,12	INTEL 80387-20390.65 INTEL 80387-25478.92
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	INTEL 80387-SX299.82 INTEL 80387-33575.20
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	INTEL 80C287-A268.50
₩ CalComp	DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS
1023 \$3498.40 12 x 12 \$358.12	CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg\$409.29 /627.29 CONNER 200 Meg
1023 \$3498.40 12 x 12 \$358.12 1043DM 5825.15 12 x 18 719.10 1025	IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"
HURTR	OMEGA B244X/B120X 990.85 / 1299.10
1212IS1 \$349.06 36 x 48 \$2891.53	IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"
1212IS1 \$349.06 36 x 48 \$2891.53 12 x 17 499.35 4 Button Cursor 75.00	PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg \$498.44/567.80
LOGITECH	STOHAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS
LOGITECH Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2\$177.89 / \$214.50	CONNEH 40 Meg. 10 Meg. 1025,00 CONNEH 40 Meg. 1025,00 CONNEH 200 Meg. 1025,00 COMEGA 20-20 External 8' 98,65 / 1299,10 COMEGA 8144/18144X 996,65 / 1299,10 COMEGA 8244/XB120X 1990,25 / 992,30 COMEGA 8220X, External 5.25' 1619,40 PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit 489,75 / 599,88 PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg 394,44567,30 STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS SYSGEN 5.25' External Floppy 225,25 WELTEC 5.25' External Floppy 207,77
Trackman         93.00           Summallat x 12         \$367.40           Summall 12 x 18         \$595.50	OD Seagace
Summa II12 x 12 \$367.40	SEAGATE 20 Meg .\$259.58 SEAGATE 4096 80 559.95
Summa II 12 x 18	SEAGATE 30 Meg. 259.32 SEAGATE ST-251-1 .325.23
HEWLETT PACKARD HOUSTON	SEAGATE 20 Mag. \$259.58 SEAGATE 4096.60 \$59.95 SEAGATE 30 Mag. 2569.32 SEAGATE 512-31-358.23 ST49895 329 MB 1588.10 S147666 575 MB 2452-40 S14182E 160 MB 1098.44 S11126A 111 MB 710.68 S11162A 143 MB \$19.44 S12383A 339 MB 1864.40
HEWLETT PACKARD	ST1162A 143 MB919.44 ST2383A 338 MB1864.40
LIDTERO COOCEE DMD. SOMD	MICROPOLIS

TALO A	44		نك
NOVELL	N	ETWORKIN	1 G
SOFTW. Entry-Level 286 Start Entry-Level 286 Start NOVELL Netware 38 NOVELL 286 Advanc NOVELL SFT Netwar NOVELL Netware As	er Kit er Kit 6 ed N re V. 1	etware V. 2.15 2.15AUTI	CALL OR BEST NOVELL PRICING HORIZED SERVICE
3COM ETHERLINK. ARCNET PC130 LAN ARCNET PC130 LAN ARCNET SMC 19-Bit ARCNET SMC 19-Bit ETHERNET Interface G-NET Interface Carr NOVELL NE2000 THOMAS CONRAD I	Iboar Iboar Nboar I File I Word I Con I w/C	Server Board. kstation Board nector (NE1000) able ort Hub	\$375.45 343.75 164.27 189.50 393.50 276.15 156.25 298.52 209.40 699.25 378.65
MODEMS &			ONS
2400 Internal\$14 2400B MNP19	7.72 AL I 9.11 1.22	2400 External 2400 External MN PERIPHERALS 2400 Int. 2400SA	
	3.60 3.20 3.84		\$224.45 345.40
Courier 1200\$189 Courier 2400279 1200B100	7000	1200 External 2400B 14,400 HST	\$129.10 199.70 586.75
MH2 MEGA 2400 for ZENITH .\$16 2400 for NEC			
		KUP & SU	
Δ	ME	RICAN	
AME-1200VX \$91 AME-330XT 25 WE-450AT 32	1.45 7.72 1.82	AME-800RT	\$377.48 699.19
		hield	
	9.55		\$887.90 962.75 27.85
3PS-300 \$316 3PS-500 468 3PS-800 64	4.00 5.88 8.30	BPS-1200	\$474.11 698.82
3C-120064 3C-2000117	9.50 9.55 9.80	4 Outlet LC-1200 LC-1800	\$44.25 158.85 196.80
MISC. &	AC	CESSORIE	S
A-B Switching Box/AB ASF 5 Pack of 10 DS NTELLICOM Long Lir KENSINGTON Master KEYTRONICS 5151 IB KEYTRONICS 101 STH GEN Logical Conne Clectronic 4-Way Switc KT Power Supply 150	piece 3M or ction	w/Case 99. AT&T 256K/512K447,	1.95/ 44.95 29.00 129.70 .99/123.40 133.95 94.95 72 / 514.36 
FAX MACH	INE	S AND BOAR	DS
CompleteFax9600\$35 Л-Fax 960052	9.50 7.65	SHARP FO 330 OKI Fax Machines	\$995.00 CALL

SOFTWARE	
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	\$246.39
ALDUS Pagemaker ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	.424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II.	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	409.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	216.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	489.00
MONO & COLOR MOI	NITORS
COME Color (Mono Courle w/9	CD4 00 / 70 00

CDW Color / Mono Cards w/P	\$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/	P146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	449.40/540.20
SAMSUNG Amber	
PACKARD BELL 1472 Amber or Whit	e124.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

#### VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONIT	TORS
COMPAQ VGA Monitor	\$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1183.36 / 2337.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisyne 2A / Multisyne 3D	494 85 / 599 85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 12	499.66 / 887.77
SAMSUNG VGA	392.50
SAMSUNG VGASONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619 95 / 660 52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80
VGA & EGA DISDI AV	CAPDS

VGA & EGA DISPLAY	CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512 GENOA 6100	
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024i	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05
CAD MONITORS & C	ARDS

CAD MONITORIS & CAL	IDS
MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	\$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905AOK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00
com	0000
MICE	9.0
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	\$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99

	LOGITECH BUS	94.99
	MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
	MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
	MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
	MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
	MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77
ī	IIV	PERSONAL PROPERTY.

INSTRUMENT HI DMP-52 DMP-52MP HI DMP-61DL DMP62DL nage Maker/Jetp A 1389.89 2926.56 LOWEST PRICE EXL CALL NJET + 1049.66 **ORDERS RECEIVED** 

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-173

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! WHY WAIT? WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW" EXTENDED HOURS 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri

FAX In Illinois





(COW)

D50

Apply for the CDW" Credit Card

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

(708) 498-1426 (708) 291-1737

MICROPΩLIS ....\$565.40 1355 142 Meg .....1469.85 1558 338 Meg

WEEKLY

SPECIAL

EXTRA

\$229

6450604

\$325

\$289

IDEA Max

\$219

IBM BRAND

IBM AT

NO SLOT

CLOCK

\$25.00

ADVANCED

than Intel<sup>™</sup> Math-Co's 5 year Warranty 5 year Warranty FOR 286 MACHINES

FOR 385 MACHINES

MATH CO-PRO

CPU CHIPS

VIDEO BAM FOR VGA CARDS

lable in DIP or ZIP

\$219

\$280

\$129

\$12.00

2C87-10 ..... 2C87-12.5 ...

3C87-16 3C87-20 3C87-25 3C89-33.

80387-SX

V-20 (8MHz)

V-20 (10MHz)

MATH CO-PRO

ESTABLISHED 1976 nitex, Inc

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

120ns...\$8.50 100ns...\$9.00 80ns...\$9.50 70ns...\$10.00

.75





SIMM/SIPP

MG x 9 - 70ns ... \$110 ALSO IN STAT. COL



1MG x 9 - 100ns\$165 30F5360(Kit-2ea)\$330	
50Z SIMM	i
**************************************	٦.

5450603 (1MG)\$169	
\$450604 (2MG)\$325	
PS 2	
MODLE 70 & 80	
SIMM	•

6450608 - For 70A 2MG x9 - 80ns 6450603	
For 70e61 , 70-12 50Z & 50SX	1
1MG x 9 - 80ns	\$169
6450375 1MG For 80-041	\$375

1MG For 80-041	.\$375
6450379 2MGT for 80-1118	311
	\$579
6450604	.\$325
*10 or more units	\$289
INTERNATION OF THE PARTY OF	909

ZENITH386MOD	ULES
386/25/33 (1MG)	\$149
(2MG)	\$369
SuperPort 286(1M	
(4MG	\$1179
-	_



111	256 x 1
NINE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO PERSON NA	256 x 1 - 150ns \$2, 256 x 1 - 120ns \$2, 256 x 1 - 100ns \$2, 256 x 1 - 80ns \$3, 256 x 1 - 70ns \$4, 256 x 1 - 80ns \$4,
	256 x 4 - 120ns\$11. 256 x 4 - 100ns\$11.

	64 x 1	
64 x 64 x 64 x	1 - 150ns . 1 - 120ns . 1 - 100ns .	\$1.20 \$1.79 \$2.09
	64 x 4	
64 x	4 - 150ns .	\$3.00

514258-100ns .	\$15
256 x 1 STAT	ICCOL
51258 - 100ns .	\$3.25
51258 · 80ns .	\$3.75
51258 - 70ns	\$4.50

AST386MODULES		
PART NO.	1MG	4MG
386/25-33-SX 386/16 386C	\$179 \$95 \$95	\$375 \$375
PART NO.	1MG	2MG
Wkstation 286	-	\$249
Wkstation 386		\$249
Rampage 286	\$95	\$190

	TT-PACKA ET MODU II & IID	
1 MG 2 MG 4 MG	\$229 \$345 \$559	\$199 · NEW \$329 · NEW \$549 · NEW
2 VEA	RWARRANTY	

## MODEMS ==EVEREX AND HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

#### **1YEAR WARRANTY** VIDEO ADAPTERS ATI TECHNOLOGIES

Tests speed plus parameters 64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x †

UNI-003 RT Tests standard SIMM Modu

D-RAM TESTERS

Warranty 1 year on part

\$149.95

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory) High performance VGA graphics. 100% register-level compatibility in VGA , EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Displays Super VGA 800x600 in 256colors and 1024x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installation. Includes Microsoft compatible

MOUSE

VGA WONDER 256<sup>TM</sup> [256K video memory, user upgradable) Sarie as VGA wonder 512<sup>TM</sup> except with 800x800 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse \$299

#### BOCA

DUAL GRAPHICS ADAPTERS Provid

\$39
\$39
\$119
Hercules \$149 /CGA

Retail Office 4025 S. Industrial Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89103 Phone: (702) 732-8689

Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm 9am - 1pm Sat

#### SUPER SPECIAL



SCAN PRINCETON MAN MAN is completely compatible with the Calculus SUFER FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanner makes Taxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.

CAI. 002BI: INCLUDES SUPER FAX LS300 300dpi Hig text/graphics

scanner. Automatic she permits up to 5 sheets. up to 32 shades of gray

\$589 INCLUDES CALCULUS SUPER FAX

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No surcharge for MC or VISA Terms: MC + VISA + COD + CASH + AMEX add 4% Purchase Orders from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on non-defective returns. Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO P.O. Box 19772 Irvine, CA 92713

We Accept International Orders. We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and **Government Agencies** 

FROM ANY WHERE IN 1-(800)-533-0055

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNTX (714) 251-8 6 8 9

#### **MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS**

#### COMPAQ MEMORY

AST	ADD-ON MODULES		
Rampage Plus 286	MODEL	1MG	4MG
Up to BMG Expanded Memory Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM	386/20 386/25 386/20E 386/S 286/E	\$250 \$250 \$250 \$250 \$250 \$250	\$550 \$550 \$550 \$550 \$550
Supports LIM4.0 and OS 2 Up to	MEMORY E	XPANSIO	N BOARDS
PC XT AT or PS 2	MODEL	1MG	4MG
with DK \$299 with 2MG \$499	386/20E 386 S 386/16 SLT/286 Portable 386	\$399 \$479 \$479 \$479 \$479	\$1149 \$1149 \$1429 \$1299
RAMQUEST	OVEA	DWADE	ANITY

#### 2 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID RAMQUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed FMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4-keystrokes. Uses 256 and/ or 1MG SIMM's \$229

RAMOUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-MMG, 0 wall state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, 8 80 which hully supports both 18 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible.

#### **ACCELERATORS**

TINY TURBO 286 Low-cost, high-speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with an 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket \$229

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerato 

#### **EVEREX**

memory addresses. Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 840/2. base memory up to 640K and the rest at ed and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM.

RAM 8000 Up to BMG capacity/support to base RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS, Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable in odp switches to sof). Full 16MG window for future expansion. Zero wait state. uses 1MG 279 279.

#### NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MEMORYZATION Fits all popular MICHOT LCA 110N Fits all popular Micro Channel computers including IBM PSi2 Models 50, 50x, 55, and 60. Can provide up to 10MG of extended memory (ueing 2 boards), LIM EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, in ownthines to set. 50 FTWARE included. \$449 Uses 256K x 9 or 1 MG x 9 SIMMs

MEMORYZATION<sup>2</sup> Fits all p Micro Channel computers including IBM PS2. Models 70 and 80. Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards), LIM/EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM. 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, KENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, no switches to set. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs \$449

CONCENTRATION Fits all popular 286/386 computers including silmtine systems like the IBM XT286. Four modes of operation are available; Up to 15MG of AT extended memory, Up to 32MG under the ne LIMEMS 4.0, 0-64OK conventional memory, or up to 129MG high speed ram disk (using four boards). Supports DOS, OS! 2. XENIX, UNIX/386, WINDOWS/386 and other multi-user environments. Totally awtichless user environments. Totally switchless ation. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256k 9and/or1MGx9SIMMs \$319

#### BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT The TophAT has 128 soldered on the board which results in a lower profile. Maintains the ability to backfill conventional memory from at CPU speed up to 10MHz

BOCARAM/XT A full length expanded memory board for the IBM PC/XT/AT and 6-bit PC bus compatible, operating at CPU speeds upto 124Hz. BOCARAM/XT\* uses standard 256K RAM chips and provides up to 2MG of expanded memory. \$129

BOCARAM/AT Conventional, exp extended memory for the IBM AT and 150 constitution of the Const

BOCARAM/AT PLUS The BOCARAM/AT PLUS 

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS This AT I/O card offers 

30 CARAM 30 A full length expanded memory boardfor the IBM PS/2 Models 25, 30 and true 8-bit PC bus compatibles that utilize 3,5 inch floppy drives. The board usees standard 256K RAM chips and provides up to 2MG of expanded memory per board \$100.000 and the standard 256K RAM chips \$100.000 and \$100.0000 and \$100.00 BOCARAM 30

BOCARAM 50Z 2MG, 0 wast state expanded and/ or extended memory board design for IBM PS/2 Models 50,96Z, 60 and true compatibles. Uses standard 1MG 100ns D-RAM chips. TRAM (Translation RAM) is used to map out bad memory sections during power up and to insure long term compatability with OS/2...\$169

BOCARAM 50/60 Up to 4Mg for Model 50/60 + 0 wait state expanded, extended a +Uses 1MG D-RAM

I/O AT Extends the peripheral capabilities of IBM PC's, XT's and compatibles by providinga 9-pin serial port and a 25-pin parallel port. Optional 25-pin serial port also available for future expansion. Installation of this 8-bit board is easy -- simply set the jumpers and install

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD For PS/2 \$99 BOCA MCA SERIAL CARD For PS/2 \$169

## TOSHIBA LAPTOP

KTT3100e/512 - 512K Memory Card \$219 for Toshiba portable 3100c KTT3100e/2 - 2MG Memory Card \$449 for Toshiba portable 3100c KTT3200/3 - 3MG Memory Card \$919 for Toshiba portable 2200 KTT51002 - 2MG Memory Card \$449 for Toshiba portable

- 2MG Memory Module ... \$399 KTT5200/2

IBM 1497259 - For ps/2 MOD 50/60

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction for AT Expands to 3MG-has SER/PAR port 256K DRAM 384 Multifunction Card - for PC/XT Expands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/Game Lises 64K DRAM

Corporate Headquarters 17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714 Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9) Fax: (714) 251-8943

> Mon - Fri 7am - 5:30pm 8am - 2pm Sat

### UNIVERSAL/GANG **PROGRAMMER**

made in U.S.A.

\$695.00 includes One Year Update and Warranty



HUSKY" programs EE/EPROMS, CMOS PLDS, and Micros. It's your best bet when low cost and quality are both important.

From the people who make CUPL and ALLPRO.

LOGICAL

1201 N.W. 65th Place Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 FAX: (305) 974 8531

1-800-331-7766

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 144)



Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

### Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- · 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- · Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- · FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- · Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- · Buffers and processes input data as required
- · Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- · Over 100 commands without programming
- · Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR

LABORATORIES A

(206) 881-4286 2863 152 Ave. N.E. Redmond, WA 98052 FAX (206) 881-5494

#### Small AT Systems

Complete Single Board Solutions For Rom and Disk Based Designs



CPU Card:

V50 CPU, 8086 Code Compatible 1 Meg Ram, 256k Eprom 5 Serial Ports CMOS (2 watt) 4.5" x 7"

Expansion Software:

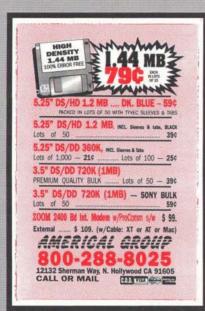
Backplanes for PC/AT cards Piggyback card with: Floppy, SCSI, Printer, Keyboard

DOS and Applications on ROM Debug Monitor, BIOS, Utilities Source code availab

Cards \$299 Systems \$449



**303-444-7737** fax 303-444-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304



Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

### CORTEXCORPORATION MASTER CONTROL

For Industrial Control and Multiple File Server Applications: Control up to 16 CPU's with a single Monitor and Keyboard!



- Units to Control from 2 to 16 CPU's
- Enclosed Keyboard Drawer and
- Monitor (5 inch screen)

  16 Gauge Steel Rack mount construction, Double-plated
- **Black Anodized Aluminum** Faceplate

#### CORTEXCORPORATION

(612) 894-3354 • Fax (612) 894-2414 12274 Nicollet Ave. S. · Burnsville, MN 55337

## WORLDWIDE SALE

DS-DD Export Quantity Discou	nts DS-HD
5.29 5.25" 3M Brand Diske	ettes 10.79
8.69 3.50" 3M Brand Diske	ettes 17.49
18.95 8.00" 3M Brand Diske	ettes 20.95

## **3M** DATA CARTRIDGES

DC-2000 14.29 D	OC-600A 19.95
DC-300XLP 17.99 E	OC-6150XTD 20.95

1200' w/tape seal 8.95	DEC TK-50 25.95
2400' w/tape seal 11.95	DEC TK-52/TK-7039.95
3600' w/tape seal 18.95	IBM-3480 4.95

### **3M** ACCESSORIES

51/4"-Head clean kit 3.95	3M Flip'N'File-51/4" 3.95
31/2"-Head clean kit 10.95	3M Flip'N'File-31/2" 2.95
Plotter Pens/pk 5 5.95	3M Diskcover/50-51/4 7.95
3480 Cleaning Cart 15.95	3M DataSaver-51/4" 3.95

## 3M HIGHLAND DISKET

...5.25" 3M Highland 10/box...... 6.89

## INCREDIBLE VALUE!!

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
4.59	5.25" BASF Brand Diskettes	7.49
7.49	3.50" BASF Brand Diskettes	15.59

## BASF 5.25" DS-00 No-Logo Bulk

2400' w/tape seal 10.95	600' w/tape seal	6.95
1200' w/tape seal 7.95	300' w/tape seal	5.45

#### Free 11th Disk maxell while supplies last

5.25" DS/DD 5.25" DS/HD 3.50" DS/DD 3.50" DS/HD 5.59\* 10.89\* 8.59 16.99

### SONY

3.50" DS 3.50" HD 3.50" DS 3.50" HD 8.59 bx 16.99 bx 1.39 .45

## **COLOR DIS**

5.25" DS/DD 5.25" DS/HD 3.50" DS/DD 3.50" DS/HD .69 \*WITH SLEEVES, LABELS AND W/P TABS

## No-Logo Bulk Diskettes

5.25" DS/DD 5.25" DS/HD 3.50" DS/DD 3.50" DS/HD 49\* .48 1.39\*

## \*WITH SLEEVES, LABELS AND W/P TABS

PRINTER RIBBUNS	STURAGE BUXES
Apple Imagewriter 2.95	Disk File/60-51/4 5.95
Brother HR/15/25 4.95	Disk File/50-3½ 5.95
Citizen LSP 120D 3.95	MP-10-514
Epson MX/FX/RX100 3.55	MP-10-3½
Genicom 1025 4.95	White Box/10-51/4
IBM Proprinter 3.95	White Box/10-31/2
NEC P1/P2/P6 3.95	Call for other ribbons
Okidata 182-193 3.95	and accessories
Panasonics KX-P 3.95	and accessories

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. Order packaging and processing = \$2.95 per order. CDD orders add \$3.95. SHIPPING: \$1.95/5 carridges; \$0.95/5 diskettes. PO's accepted from recognized institutions on Net 30. Bank Draft, T/T or L/C acceptable. Price quoted for case (100 disks or 10 cartridges). For quantities less than 1 case add 5%.

Toll Free Order Line 1-800-523-9681 TLX-9102404712

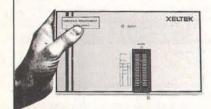
1-801-255-0080 FAX-801-572-3327

### DISKCOTECH

DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 213 Cottage Avenue Sandy, Utah 84091



## **UNIVERS** PROGRAMMER



#### **■ PROGRAMS**

- E(E)PROMs upto 4 MBits & 16Bit wide
- PALs from AMD, MMI, TI, NS, CYPRESS etc. 22V10 from AMD, ATMEL, TI, SAMSUNG & CYP-RESS
- EPLDs from ALTERA INTEL, TI. GALs from LATTICE, SGS & NS.
- FPLs from SIGNETICS
- PEELs from ICT, HYUNDAI & GOULD.
- **BIPOLAR PROMS**
- SINGLE CHIPs (8748, 8751 & 87C51 series)

#### SUPPORTS

- 32Bit WORDSPLIT with 4 GANG adaptor.
- PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/TANGO/OrCAD JEDEC files.
- PAL VERIFICATION using TEST VECTOR
- GAL electronic signature recognition. 87C451,63701 X/Y/V & 63705V with adaptor (option)
- Tests ICs (TTL, CMOS) & D/S Memorys ICs with user definable test patterns
- Package includes software, programming module, high speed intertace card and Cable.

#### **OPTIONS**

- Socket adaptors for PLCC, LCC, SOIC, and FLAT-PAK
- 4 Socket adaptor for E(E)PROMs
- Socket adaptors for micro controllers.

#### LOGIC PROGRAMMER \$395

- PROGRAMS PAL, GAL, PEEL, EPLD
- Pull-down menu driven softwere

#### E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 16K-1024K EPROM, CMOS.
- 1, 4, 8, 16, Gang programmers. High or low byte programming.
- from \$150

#### EPROM ERASER

#### ■ QET-140 (\$295)

- Erases any EPROM just. 4 seconds.
- ET-140 (\$95)
- Erases upto
   9 EPROMs
- ET-265 (\$285)
- High capacity
   Erases upto 30EPROMs W/timer.

**1YEAR WARRANTY & 30 DAYS MONEY** BACK GUARANTEE

### XELTEK

Call Now 1-800-541-1975(Toll Free Order) TEL.(408)727-6995 FAX.(408)727-6996

473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26, Santa Clara CA95054

ALL NEW !!! 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM for IBM PC/AT/386 complete for only \$2,595,00 1 YEAR WARRANTY



- IBM/ANSI compatible at 800\*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2\*, Xenix\* and DEC\*
- SCSI\*, AT or MCA\* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Marilla St. TEL:818/709-8100

Chatsworth CA 91311 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

## New, Improved!



- Intel 8052AH-BASIC CPU
- PROM programmer
- · Now requires 5V.Supply only
- Enhanced memory mapping;
   Supports 2K-64K devices to a total of 128K.

Still only \$228.00 QTY 1 Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our PKD51 8051-8052 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT: \$595, and 8051/8052 BASIC compiler: \$295.

Binary Technology, Inc. Main St. • P.O. Box 67 • Meriden, NH 03770



#### REWRITABLE/ERASABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM



and DIRECTLY ACCESS vast amounts of information on a REMOVABLE disk!

- "REWRITABLE/ERASABLE" allows user to read & write over and over up to a million times. Direct or random access at speeds comparable to a hard disk.
- CAPACITY: 650 megabytes (1024 bytes/sector) or 594 megabytes (512 bytes/sector) of recordable data.

High track density-15,000 tpi

DATA LIFE: 10 to 25 years with no degradation.
Immune to EMI or RFI emmissions.

ications: IBM PC or Compatibles/ Novell (LAN) / Wang VS oming Soon: HP/ NCR/ DEC / Apple MAC 2/ Jukebox Only \$5500

Only \$5500

Optical disks - \$290/ea,
des software, disk drive

Extended warranties available
and all cables.

ADC APPLIED DATA e CA: 1-800-221-5486 Inside CA: 1-800-334-5486

14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680 TEL: (714) 731-9000 FAX: (714) 838-7172

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

#### **EZ-ROUTE VERSION II**





#### SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT \$500 **INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER**

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Com-patibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

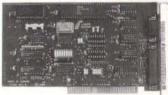
Schematic Capture \$100, PCB Layout \$250, Auto Router \$250. **FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE** 

**30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** 1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

LPC Serial/2A HDLC/SDLC Data **Communication Controller** for IBM PC/AT Bus



- **Dual Channel Synchronous** Controller (Z85C30)
- Runs 800K BAUD
- Full Duplex DMA
- HDLC LapB software option



Computer Modules, Inc.

2348C Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 Tel: (408) 496-1881 Fax: (408) 496-1886

IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. Inc

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

### Computers for the Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to: National Braille Press Inc. 88 St. Stephen Street Boston, MA 02115

(617) 266-6160 \$12.95 for braille or cassette \$14.95 for print

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house

## canon Full Page Scanner...\$

Includes Free Photo Graphic Scanning and Editing Software

- · 300 Dots Per Inch
- · Fast...7 Seconds Per Page
- · Automatic Sheet Feeder
- · Up to 32 Gray Scales
- · Includes PC/AT Interface Card · One Year Canon Warranty
- Software Selectable 300/200/150/75 DPI

## JADE COMPUTER



Turbo-88



Monitor Optional

#### -A PROVEN BEST SELLER-

- 8088 microprocessor run
  - nning at 10 MHz or 4.77
- 640KB

- Eight XT expansion slots
- Parallel printer port
- . 150 watt power supply . 8087 socket
- Front panel display
- 5.25" 360KB RAM Drive 102 Key enhanced keyboard Dual diskette drive controller Serial RS-232C port
  - Clock/Calendar

#### Monitor & Hard Drive Options

20 Floppy Megabyte Only Complete Monographics System

\$848

Megabyte

\$798 \$598

Complete Color System \$898 \$698

Complete VGA System

\$1098 \$1148

## JADE COMPUTER



PRO-286

12 MHz

Monitor Optional

20 MHz



#### -286 POWERHOUSE-

- 80286 processor running at
- 12 MHz or 20 MHz Zero wait state
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB drive
- Hard/Floppy controller
- Six 16-Bit & Two 8 Bit expansion slots
- 80287 socket. - Clock/Calendar
- 102 Key enhanced keyboard 200 watt power supply
- Norton S.I. 13.7/20.3
- · Landmark 16/25.9 · One Year Warranty

#### Monitor & Hard Drive Options (12 MHz)

Floppy Only

40 Megabyte Megabyte

Complete Monographics System \$798 | \$1098 | \$1398

Complete VGA System \$1398

For 20 MHz System Add \$298

## JADE COMPUTER



Super-386 16 MHz (SX)

20 MHz

25 MHz

33 MHz Cache

FIRE BREATHING 386

- 90386 processor running at Full size case 16 MHz (SX), 20 MHz, 25 MHz One 32-Bit, Five 16-Bit 80386 proces 8 33 MHz Two 8-Bit slots

  1 MB RAM expands to 4 MB - 102 Key enhanced Keyboard & 33 MHz
- 364K Shadow RAM 200 watt power supply
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Drive 200 Watt power supply
   Clock/Calendar
   Norton S.I. 18/23/31.6/31.6
   Landmark 21/25.5/32.6/43.5 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk/ Floppy Disk Controller 80386 socket
- Monitor & Hard Drive Options (16 MHz SX)

40 80 Floppy Megabyte Megabyte Only Complete Monographics System

\$1398 \$1598 Complete VGA System

\$1358 \$1698 \$1898

For 20 MHz add \$498 For 25 MHz add \$598 For 25 MHz Cache add 9998 For 33 MHz Cache add \$1798

#### **EPSON Panasonic** KX-1180 .. \$178

LX-810 ... \$178 FX-850 ....Call FX-1050 ... Call LQ-510 ... \$328 LQ-850 .... Call LQ-950 .... Call

KX-1191 .. \$238 KX-1124 . . \$298 KX-1624 .. 5428 LQ-1010 ... Call LQ-1050 ... Call

LQ-2550 ... Call EPL-6000 Laser Printer....\$999

PACKARD New LaserJet IIP ...... \$1098 H.P. LaserJet III ..... \$1698 H.P. DeskJet Plus ......5698 H.P. DeskWriter/For Mac . . . . . \$848

Tripplite Battery Back-up 750 Watt UPS ......\$498 

720K internal/external . . . \$78/178 1.44 MB internal/external . \$88/\$188 No Surcharge for Credit Cards!



31/2" Disk Drives



California Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills

Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale Georgia Arizona Addison, Houston Smyrna Phoenix Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations

Tripplite Line Stabilizer

600 Watt Line Conditioner .....\$98 1200 Watt Line Conditioner ....\$158 1800 Watt Line Conditioner ... 5188

VGA Package Card \$1 4.8 Monitor \$298





Pacific Page PostScript LJ IIP/II/ III \$398 PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts)LJ II/IIP ...5278 PDP 25 in 1 (172 Fonts) LJ III ....5398 PDP Plotter in a Cartridge IIP/II/III \$248

4 MB Memory Card for LJ II/iID Without RAM . 98 2 MB . . . . . \$298 1 MB . . . . . \$198 4 MB . . . . \$498 New! Memory Card for LJ IIP/III

Without RAM 5148 2 MB ......5298

MB . . . . . . \$198 4 MB . . . . . . \$548

8087 . . . . . . 988 80287-12.5278 8087-2 ... \$118 80387-SX .5318 8087-1 ... \$158 80387-16 . \$348 80287....5128 80387-20 5388 80287-8 .. \$198 80387-25 . 488 80287-10.5228 80387-33 . \$598

Better Than Intel ITT Co-Processors 2087-8 .....\$198 2087-12 ....\$268 2087-10 ....\$228 2087-20 ....\$328

Kit w/ Drive Hard Disk Sale Only Controller 20 MB 60ms 5198 \$248 20 MB 35ms 5248 \$298 30 MB 60ms 5218 \$268 30 MB 35ms \$288 5738 40 MB 40ms \$298 5348 40 MB 28ms 5348 \$398 60 MB 40ms 5388 5448 80 MB 28ms \$538 \$598 120 MB 28ms SEGR 5768 150 MB 23ms 5998 \$1098 40 MB Tape Back-up .......\$268 150/250 MB Tape .....\$628/\$728

1200 internal w/software ..... \$44 2400 internal w/software .....574 1200 baud external ..........\$88 2400 baud external ......\$128

Panasonic VGA PanaSync Monitor 1024 x 768 14" .28 Dot Pitch

2400 PS/2 internal .........\$198

Logitech LogiMouse Serial ......568 LogiMouse Hi-Rez, Bus ...... \$88 LogiMouse Hi-Rez Serial . . . . . . 598

Microsoft BUS Mouse

200 DPI w/Menu Software

Complete hand scanner ......\$98 Diamond Flower HS-3000 Plus.. \$198 Keyboard Keyboard Drawer......s34

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 213-973-7707 Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

10 Day Money Back Guarantee -

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. \$4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

## **BACK ISSUES FOR SALE**

	B	Y	Т	E		
--	---	---	---	---	--	--

Limited Quantities - Order Now!

	1987	1988	1989	1990
January				
February				
March				711
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
nside the IBM PCs				a series

Available Issues

#### Rates (postage and handling included):

1987-'90 BYTE Issues	\$6.00*
BYTE '83-'84 Index	\$4.00
BYTE 1985 Index	\$4.00
BYTE 1988 Index	\$4.00
1985 Inside the IBM PCs	\$4.00
1986 Inside the IBM PCs	\$5.00
1988 Inside the IBM PCs	\$6.00
1989 Inside the IBM PCs	\$6.00

\*June 1988 (Benchmarks) \$3.00

\*December 1988 \$3.00

The above prices include postage in the U.S. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

☐ Check enclosed. Payments from foreign countries must be made in U.S. funds payable at a U.S. bank.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking  $(\sqrt{})$  the boxes.

Send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-9281

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Card #

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_\_

### E/EPROM & MICRO **PROGRAMMER**

\$895



- EP-II4O includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warran-ty & a unconditional 3O-day money back
- guarantee Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs Supports 874X & 875X series
- Supports 87 microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port 32-pin model, EP-II32, available for \$695

The Engineer's Programmer™

#### CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BPMICROSYSTEMS 10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043 713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

## 68HC11

#### For info call:

Australia (02) 654 1873 (0222) 38 76 38 +31 1858-16133 Benelux Denmark (02) 65 81 11 90-452 1255 (01) 69 412 801 0962-73 3140 France. Great Britain ..... Israel . . (03) 484832 Italy (011) 7710010 New Zealand ..... (09) 392464 (01) 83 56 70 +46 40922425 Singapore . 065 743-2086 Switzerland ..... (01) 740 41 05 Taiwan (02) 7640215 (02) 281-9596 West Germany . 08131-1687 U.S.A. FAX

#### **NOHAU** CORPORATION

(408) 866-1820

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card

## LOW-LOW-LOW



Laser Printers/Scanjet Plus Interface/Plotters — Call

Memory for Hard Drives, Tape Backup for above and Sun & DEC Systems

TEM compaa & Apple ALR ==EVEREX AST

& other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers, & Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539 Fax: (415) 651-5241 Ph: (415) 651-5101 1-800-543-1001 VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

#### Cross-Assemblers as low as \$50.00 Simulators as low as \$100.00 Cross-Disassemblers as low as \$100.00 **Developer Packages**

as low as \$200.00(a \$50.00 Savings)

A New Project
-assemblers are easy to use and full feat

Get It To Market-FAST are is finished to debug your software. Our gram logic before the hardware is built.

No Sourcel

Set To Go

BROAD RANGE OF SUPPORT

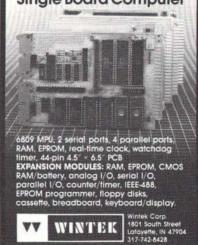
Intel 8051 Motorola 68HC11 MOS Tech 6502 Ziog Z80 Motorola 68010

So What Are You Waiting For? Call us: PseudoCorp
Professional Development Produ
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suit

FAX: (804)873-2154 (804) 873-1947

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

## 6809 Single Board Computer



Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

WINTER

## **9-Track Tape Subsystem** for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 101/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!



9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822



## PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER

- Programs EE/EPROMs, MICROs, BIPOLARs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs, PEELS.

- Programs EEEPROMS, MICKOS, BIPOLARS, FALS, GALS, EPLDS, PEELS.
  (current libraries support over 900 devices by over 35 manufacturers).

  Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated programming voltages (8 bit DACs used to generate voltages from 5-25V with 0.1V resolution for all pins).

  Fast device programming / verify / read via dedicated parallel interface.

  Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins. Self-subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.

  Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.

- Includes user friendly MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR. Commands include: Fill, Mowe, Insert, Delete, Search, Data entry can be done in ASCII or HEX form. FUSEMAP EDITOR for Logic devices. Friendly Menu-Driven interface. Device selection by P/N and Manufacturer. Supports 8716/32 bit data word formats. Programming algorithms: Normal, Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse Programming, Automatic selection of fastest algorithm for any given part. Verify operation performed at normal & worst case operating voltage. Functional test: JEDIC standard functional testing for logic devices. TTL Logic functional test for 74xx/54xx series devices and memory devices. Test library can be updated by the user. User definable test pattern generation, File formats accepted. JEDIC (full), JEDIC(kernal), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.
- File formats accepted: JEDEC (full), JEDEC(kernal), Binary, MOS Technology, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, Tektronix Hex.
   Base price (\$695) includes Interface card, cable, Memory+ Micro+ Bipolar library, TTL/CMOS/MEMORY device test capability, one year free updates.
   Complete price (\$895) includes all of the above plus Logic Device Library.
   Library updates can be received via floppy or B&C Customer Support BBS.
   Full 1 year warranty. Customer support via voice line, Fax & dedicated BBS.



## UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER

\$345/495

- Programs EE/EProms, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Flash EProms, Memory Cards
   Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 4 MBits (upgradeable to 32 megabits). Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.

- Micros:8741/A, 2/A, 4, 8, 9, 51, CS1, CS1PA/B, 52, 53, 55, CS21, CS41,9761.
  Model UP100 (\$345). Model UP200 (\$495) accepts dedicated modules.
  Memory Cards Programming Module (\$68iko/Epson,Fujissu.) > \$145.
  GANG Programming Module (4 sockets) \$145.
  Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module \$500. Conductive foam pad,
  On-Board Programming capability; Custom interface modules available.
  User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC and Macintosh.
  Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.
  OEM open board programmer configurations available (from \$245).
  One year free software updates and Customer Support.
  Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax; Full I year warranty.



## INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR

\$395

- Emulates 2716 through 27512 EProms (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
  Megabit parts can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
  Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
  FAST data loading via parallel printer port (64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).
  Intelligent Ta-Circuit-Emulator\* type features include: Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot (for target addr. bus monitoring), Trigger Input (for external events monitoring), Programmable Reset Output.
  Powerful Memory buffer editor. Selectable wordsizes (8,16,32).
  User friendly software. Command set includes: Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit; Elli Run Command-File, Monter, Port. Reset, Helio, Calculator.

- Oser menony software. Commands et includes: Long, write, Dispaya, Kin, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator. Cascadable to 8 units. Includes target cable with Trigger, Halt & Reset clips. CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 99 battery backup \$495. (Can be used in stand-alone mode; Built-in battery recharging circuitry.) File formats accepted: Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.

MC/VISA/AMEX Call today for datasheets! Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

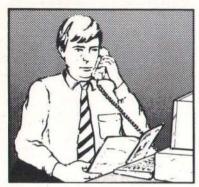


**B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.** 

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

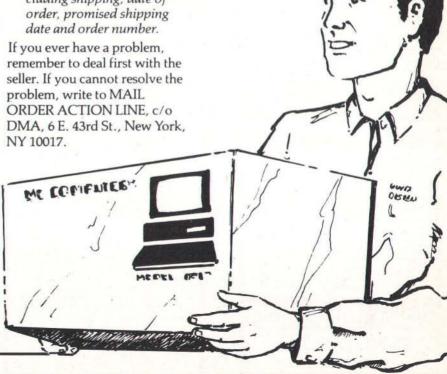
#### **Purchasing Guidelines**

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.





#### 68HC05 In-Circuit Emulator

The TECICE-HC05 is a low cost real time emulator for the Motorola 68HC05 family of single chip microcomputers. Any host computer with serial port and terminal emulation software can be used with TECICE-HC05. Base price is \$1195.00. Complete development system software is available for MS-DOS computers including the Byte Craft Limited C6805 Code Development System which includes a 6805 C compiler with Integrated Development Environment.



THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE, INC.

RR#3 ROX 8C Phone (802) 525-3458

Barton, Vermont 05822 FAX (802) 525-3451

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

## Infra-Red Remote Control

#### OCTACOMM®/IR

Change TV channels from your PC. Control DOS programs from a hand-held remote. Use a PC to send and receive the infra-red signals used by hand-held remote controllers like those used with TVs, VCRs and other devices. Maintains a database of IR signals learned from your own hand-held remote controller. Hardware attaches to the serial port of the IBM-PC. Software for DOS 2.0 and greater.

Price: \$395.00

Houston Computer Services, Inc. 11331 Richmond Avenue / Suite 101 / Houston, Texas 77082

(713)493-9900

M/C - Visa - Discover - AmEx - COD

OCTACOMM is a registered trademark of Houston Computer Services, Inc.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

## The General Store RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The premier system for retail store management. Supports cash drawers, barcode readers, receipt printers, customer displays, digital scales and complete online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores both hardgoods and apparel with complete size/color matrix management and reporting. Easy to install and use. Field proven for speed and reliability. Provides all the features needed for today's retail merchant at a price far below comparable systems. Demo system available.



\$995 Complete system Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc. (804) 471-0500 P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

#### DATA ACQUISITION

ALL needs! ANY computer!

PC Software Included

. Serial, Modem, & Bus

Stand Alone Ability

· Laptop & Handheld

• PC & MAC Cards Inexpensive

> . OEM & VAR · RTU's

#### Call for FREE DEMO DISK!

Specialists in portable and battery backed up as well as PC compatible modular systems.



Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615 P.O. Box 246: Morris Plains, NJ 07950

**ELEXOR** 

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

#### almost UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

PAL GAL **EPROM EEPROM** PROM

9

SURMENT

m



87xxx... \$47

LATTICE-MMI-CYPRESS-INTEL-TI-AMD-ALTERANS. 200/100 MHz Logic Analyzer



\$1299-LA27100(100 MHz) \$1899-LA27200(200 MHz)

#### FREE software updates on BBS

Call - (201) 994-6669 Link Computer Graphics, Inc.

4 Sperrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:(201)994-0730

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

## QUARTERHORSE

**High Capacity** Tape Subsystems

for Disk Backup, Data Acquisition, and Archiving

on IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2

Everything you need in a single high quality package: Drive, SCSI Host Adapter, Enclosure, and DSI's Backup Software.

- 150 Mb 1/4" CT......\$1,395.
- 320 Mb 1/4" CT.....\$1,495.
- 1.2 Gb 4mm DAT ..... \$3,195.
- 2.3 Gb 8mm HS...... \$3,695.

Optional Application Interface Library (in "C") available. Full Support.

> DATA STRATEGIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

9020 Capital of Tx. Hwy. Suite 570 Austin, Tx. 78759 (512) 338-4745 FAX (512) 345-1328

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



#### RS-485/422 Card [PC485]

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
  Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56KB.
  Flexible configuration options, RTs or DTR control of transmission direction
  Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS).
  Dual drivers/receivers/Handles 64 devices; Compatible with most comm. sftwr
  High speed version available (supports baud rates up to 256KB.) \$165

#### Dual-Port RS-485/422[PCL743] \$175

Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB
 Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7). On board terminator resistor.

#### IEEE-488 Card [PC488A]

- Includes INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS and support for BASIC. Additional Support for ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal and FORTRAN \$50. IRQ (1-46). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 beareds per computer. Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC (e.g. ASYS-TANT-GPIR, LOUSS Measure). Compatible with Nty GPIB-PCIIA.

## IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
  Additional libraries for C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly available \$50 (all) Full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial/Parallel Poll, SRQ, etc..
  Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER can be run in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed, Features Program Stepping, Break points, Real Time Bus Data Capture (4K buffer), Instant Sereen Toggling. Complete Controller/Talker/Listener capability, Based on Tl's TMS-9914.
  Memory-resident Printer Port Emulation Utility included (LPT1-3).
  NEC-7210 based card (compatible with NI's GPIB-PCII) \$445.

#### DIGITAL I/O Card [PCL720]

- Input: 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
   Output: 32 TTL compatible channels; Insu 24mA(0.5V); Sources 15mA(2.0V)
   Counter, Timer: DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
   Breadboard area for prototyping. Dipswitch 1/0 port selection (200-3F8 hes).





#### 12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL711s]

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channlels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25,sec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only.
  D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 10 + 5V/10/0 Output Range.
  Digislal I/O: 16 Input/16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
  External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included.
  Utility Routines and Demo/Sample Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC.

#### 12 BIT A/D & D/A [PCL812]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 usec; Bulli-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
  D/A converter: 2 channels: 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0.5V
  Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
  Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254.
  DMA and interrupt capability. Utility software for Basic included.

#### FAST 12BIT A/D/A [PCL718]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry, Conversion speed 60,000 smpls/sec (standard), 100,000 smpls/sec (standard), 100,000 smpls/sec (standard), 100,000 smpls/sec (stondard), 100,000 smpls/sec (s

## 6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726] \$495

- Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
  Settling time: 70 s. Linearity: ±1/2bit. Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
  Digital I/O: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible.

#### STEPPER MOTOR CARD

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors
   Speed: Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Bull1-in acceleration control
   Output Mode: One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
   Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs: Crystal based timing.
   Includes 8 bit digital input/output port. Order PN [PCL-738B]

MC/VISA/AMEX

Call today for datasheets!

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

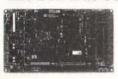


## Dynamic C

... is a real breakthrough for programming embedded microprocessor systems in the C language. Dynamic C is a complete menu-driven, PC-based compiler, editor, and source debugger. It compiles and downloads to your target at 25,000 lines per minute. Includes a multi-tasking kernel.

Ask for our free demo disk.

#### Single Board Computers also STD Bus Controllers





Our single board computers provide an instant, low cost solution for your programmable controller needs. We have boards with serial and parallel ports, A/D converters, iSBX ports, battery backed memory and date, watchdog timers, displays, and much more! From \$295 quantity 1. OEM discounts. Dynamic C makes it easy to write and debug large and efficient programs for these units.

#### RS-232/485



#### Communications Coprocessors

A coprocessor card is essential for high speed and time critical PC based communications. An independent computer, programmed with Dynamic C, the communications coprocessor assists your PC. Many models. Serial and parallel ports. From \$295 quantity 1. OEM dis-

#### Z80 / Z180 / HD64180



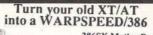
#### **In-Circuit Emulator** C Development system

The ic180 is a complete development system including in-circuit emulator, Dynamic C and all supporting software. Total interactive source debugging and instant compile

We have many low cost Z80 family development products. Please call us.

#### **Z-World Engineering**

1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141



386SX MotherBoard 339.00

Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor Shadow RAM Support 8 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits 1/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards Interleave w/IMb RAM

\* Fully AT Compatible

286/12(8.5x8.5)...\$149 386/SX 20MHz....\$359 386/33Cache....\$1249

Home Smart Computing 1(800) 627-6998

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

## Put Your Phone. Fax & Modem on One Phone Line

New microprocessor-based Phone Line Manager will operate 3 units on 1 line, automatically deciding the correct device for the incoming or outgoing transmission.

 Prices starting from \$295 • 5 Year Warranty

In Canada or the USA, call toll-free 1-800-848-8731

#### Programmer's Odyssey

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA phone: (508) 393-5560 fax: (508) 393-1456

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

## Terminal Emulation

## TEK 4105/4010

- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014 VT220, VT102
- · Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

#### VT220

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File transfer
- 132 column modes
- Color support
- · Hot key

#### Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.

3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251 FAX 303-447-1406

ks: VT102, VT220 - DEC: Tektronix - Tektro

## Intelligent Solutions NetWare, DOS, OS/2 & Xenix



Novell tested under NetWare 286

Use with NetWare 286 or 386

Use any size SCSI disk drive

Handle large SCSI hard drives and erasable opticals



NOVELL LABS

TESTED AND

APPROVED

Phone: (216) 234-6387 FAX: (216) 234-2233

6801 ENGLE ROAD, CLEVELAND, OH 44130

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS: Are Your Products Too Hard To Install?

INSTALL 3.00 is an automatic installation program you can distribute-royalty freewith your product.

Features: File compression . Up to 4.3 Gigabyte file sizes • Elegant user interface
• Full C Source • CRC Disk integrity verification . Handles all installation errors (open disk drive doors, unformatted and full disks, etc.) • Free tech support • NEW: Can intelligently modify CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files • 30-day moneyback guarantee.

INSTALL offers over 3 years of proven reliability that is being used to install some of the most prestigious products in the industry. We would like to add your name to that list. No programming needed!

#### KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS CORP.

HC4 Box 185-H, Canyon Lake, TX 78133 1-800-331-2783 MC/VISA/COD/PO

1-512-964-3994 (International) 1-512-964-3958 (24-hr FAX)

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

### Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based macro cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for all of the following processors:

64180 65C02 6801 6805 80X86 6809 68HC11 COP400 COP800 680X0 8048 8051 8085 8096 TMS320 TMS370 Z8/Z80 ...MORE

Users can create tables for other processors!

Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

Check, MO, VISA or MC: US\$199 or CN\$249

Universal Cross-Assemblers P.O. Box 6158 Saint John, NB Canada E2L 4R6

## DR Microdevic

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
 TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3,39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	2.59
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	3.15
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	3.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	12.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	13.45
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	11.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	12.35
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	13.95

#### SIMM/SIP MODULES

	PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
	41256A9B-12	256K x 9	120ns	SIMM/PC	36.95
	41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
	421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	109.95
	421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	113.95
	421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	119.95
	256K9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	54.95
	256K9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	64.95
١	1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	124.95

#### **MATH COPROCESSORS**

8-BIT COPROCESSORS 5 MHz 89.95 8 MHz 129.95 10 MHz 169.95 16-BIT COPROCESSORS

139.95 80287 6 MHz 80287-8 8 MHz 209.95 80287-10 10 MHz 239 95 80C827 12MHZ 299.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS 80387-16 16 MHz 359.95 80387-SX 16 MHz 319.95 80387-20 20 MHz 399.95 80387-25 25 MHz 499.95 80387-33 33MHz 649.00



5 YEAR

WARRANTY

INCLUDES MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE

#### Littlefoot™ CASE **249**95

- ACCOMODATES ALL MOTHERBOARD
- INCLUDES 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY & 4 HARD
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCLUDED

**CASE-100** 

CASE-200 "SUPERFOOT"-HOLDS 11 DRIVES CASE-120 "MINIFOOT" W/200 WATT PS ....... \$499.95 \$199 95

#### STANDARD CASES



CASE-70 FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE\$89.95
CASE-50 FOR 8088 OR MINI-86 MOTHERBOARDS \$59.95
CASE-FLIP FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE\$39.95
CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE\$39.95
CASE-JR\$149.95
WITH150W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
CASE-JR-200\$189.95
WITH 200W POWER SUPPLY. FOR 8088 OR MINI-286 BOARDS.
MOTE GACTO DO MOT MOS LIDE DONICO

#### III ADDDOVED DOWED SUDDI IES

PS-135	135 WATT FOR 8088	\$59.95
PS-155	150 WATT FOR 8088	\$69.95
PS-200)	200 WATT FOR 8088	\$89.95
PS-200	200 WATT FOR 286/386	\$89.95
PS-250	250 WATT FOR 286/386	\$129.95

### YOUR MOTHERSOARD CONNECTION!



UPGRADE YOUR REQUEST OUR NEW FLYER TO LEARN HOW!



#### "OUR FASTEST" 33MHZ CACHE 386

NORTON SI 45.9 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8
 33MHZ 80386 MPU • 64K ZERO WAIT STATIC RAM CACHE

\* 1/2/4/8MB ON-BOARD RAM USING 80NS SIMMS (ØKB INSTALLED) \* 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIMMS OR 4/8MB USING INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIMMS OH 4/8/MB USING 4/8 1MB SIMMS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY 8/2C96 DMA
INTERRUPT CONTROLLER • SOCKETED FOR 8/387-33 MATH
CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS (ONE 32-BIT,
SIX 16-BIT, ONE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ASSURES IBM COMPATIBILITY • 8/33MHZ KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS MCT-386MBC-33 ... \$1495.00

#### 25MHZ 386

\$999

\$1495

• NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5

• NORTON SI 29.7 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 32.5
• 25MHZ 80386 MPU · 10MHZ/25MHZ KEYBOARD
SELECTABLE SPEEDS · 16MB ON-BOARD RAM CAPACITYUSING SIPS (ØKB INSTALLED) • 1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1
DRAMS OR 48 256K SIPS; 46MB USING 36/72 IMBX1 DRAMS
OR 48 1MB SIPS; 16MB USING 72 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 8 1MB
SIPS · SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS & VIDEO · SOCKETED FOR
WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSOR · EIGHT EXPANSION SLOTS
(FIVE 18-BIT, THREE 8-BIT) • AMI BIOS ADJUSTABLE BUS
SPEEDS · INTERLEAVED MEMORY• NEAR Ø WAIT STATE MCT-386MB25S

#### 20MHZ 386

\$799

MCT-386MB20S · NORTON SI 23.0 · LANDMARK AT 25.8

#### **MINI 25MHZ CACHE 386**

NORTON SI 30.5 \* LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7

· 25MHZ 80386 · REQUIRES ONE OF THE RAM CARDS LISTED BELOW • SHADOW RAM FOR ROM BIOS • USES MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • MEMORY INTER-LEAVING FOR NEAR Ø WAIT STATE OPERATION (8 BANKS OF MEMORY REQUIRED) . SOCKETED FOR 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 COPROCESSORS

MCT-C386-25 .. 1/2/4MB USING 8/16/32 256KX4 DRAMS & 4/8/16 256KX1 DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED) MCT-C386-M4 \$99.95 1/2MB USING 36/72 256KX1 DRAMS OR 4/8MB USING 36/72 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØK INST) \$99.95

MCT-C386-M8 1/2/4MB USING 4/8/16 256K SIMMS, 4/8/16MB USING 4/8/16 1MB SIMMS OR 10 MB USING 8 1MB SIMMS AND 8 256K SIMMS (ØK INSTALLED)

#### **MINI 20MHZ 386**

MCT-C386-M16

§629

\$99.95

NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.1

MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATES SOCKETED FOR 80387 COPROCESSOR . USES 80NS OR 100NS, 256K OR 1MB SIP/DIP RAMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (ØKB INSTALLED) \* ON-BOARD RAM: 1/2MB USING 4/8 256K SIPS OR 4/8/MB USING 4/8 1 MB SIPS \* FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS, TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD STANDARD XT HOLE SPACING . AMI BIOS . SIZE: 8.5" X 13" MCT-M386-20 20MHZ VERSION \$629.00 MCT-M386-25 25MHZ VERSION

#### 16MHZ MINI 386-SX

NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8
 USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB

ON BOARD • 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS OR 4/8 256KX4 AND 2/4 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB
USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 1MB SIPS AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM . FIVE 16-BIT & THREE R-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR . B.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-AT AND FULL-SIZE AT CASES

MCT-386SX \$399.95



#### 20MHZ 286

NORTON SI 20.3 . LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3

 NEAT CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386 SYSTEMS - EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 8MB; 512K/MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 256K SIPS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS OR 2/4 1MB SIPS; 6/8MB USING 36 1MBX1 18/36 TMBX1 DHAMIS OR 2/4 TMB SIPS; 6/6MB USING 36 TMBX1 DRAMS AND 2/4 TMB SIPS • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • AMI BIOS • SHADOW RAM AND PAGE INTERLEAVED MEMORY • FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • 8.5° X 13° FITS MOST XT, MINI-AT & FULL SIZE AT CASES • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • SOCKET FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR MCT-M286-20N

16MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET \$28995 MCT-M286-16N NORTON SI 16.2 / LANDMARK AT 21.1

12MHZ 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET \$26995

MCT-M286-12N NORTON SI 12.0 / LANDMARK AT 15.5

#### 12.5MHZ 286

• NORTON SI 14.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 16.5

 AT-COMPATIBLE • 6/12.5MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD; 512K/1MB USING 18/36 256KX1 DRAMS; 2/4MB USING 18/36 1MBX1 DRAMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • MEMORY SPEED: 120NS FOR 1 WAIT, 100NS FOR Ø WAIT

MCT-M286-10 B/10MHZ VERSION \$180 05

#### 10MHZ 8088 NORTON SI 2.1

 NOW USES LOW-COST 256K X 4 1MB DRAMS • XT COMPATIBLE; OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHZ • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKET FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (ØKB INSTALLED)

MCT-TURBO-10 ... \$99.95 MCT-TURBO 8MHZ VERSION \$89.95

KEY CODE 10

JDR MICRODEVICES 2233 BRANHAM LANE. SAN JOSE, CA 95124 (408) 559-1200 FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110 COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

ORDER VIA BBS (408) 559-0253





## **JDR Microdevices** 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### **MONITORS**

## **PACKAGE**

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICEI + 8-BIT VGA CARD IS FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA + 720 X 540 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS

528 X 480 IN 256 COLORS HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG

MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONO AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, 1-2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD & VENTURA

VGA-PKG

MONO-VGA	PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR	\$139.95
NEC-MULTI-	3D NEC MULTI-3D MULTISYNC	\$649.00
CM-1440 SE	IKO DITAL FIXED EBEOLIENCY	\$599.00

#### RELISYS MULTISYNCH

\$429.95

 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN • 800 X 560 MAX RESOLUTION CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE . TTL/ANALOG MODE JDR-MULTI

#### **RELYSIS VGA MONITOR**

• 14" ANALOG VGA MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN • 720 X 480 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • TILT/SWIVEL BASE **VGA-MONITOR** 

#### EGA MONITOR

•14" NON-GLARE SCREEN WITH 640 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION . DISPLAY 16 COLORS SIMULTANEOUSLY **EGA-MONITOR** 

#### TAXAN DUAL PAGE MONITOR

GLARE-RESISTANT 19" MONOCHROME SCREEN INCLUDES DISPLAY CARD • 1280 X 980 NON-INTERLACED TAXAN-P

#### 14" SCREEN MONO

**FASTTRAP 3-AXIS** 

2 & 3-AXIS POINTING CAPABILITY

HIGH RESOLUTION 200 PULSE/INCH

HARDWARE VARIABLE RESOLUTION

PC-TRAC 2-AXIS TRACKBALL \$89.95

STANDARD RS-232C SERIAL INTERFACE

200

· GLARE-RESISTANT 14" SCREEN WITH AMBER DISPLAY

720 X 350 RESOLUTION . TILT/SWIVEL BASE

GM-1489

TRACKBALL \$10995

MONO-SAMSUNG SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN \$129.95 JDR-MONO 12" MONO WITH GREEN SCREEN

## LEGRESSER

#### ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH CALCULATOR

NUMERIC KEYPAD DOUBLES AS A MULTI-FUNCTION BUSINESS CALCULATORWITH MEMORY FUNCTIONS - 101
KEYS - 12 FUNCTION KEYS - XT/AT & PS/2 COMPATIBLE (PS/2 REQUIRES ADAPTOR GENDER 5-6 \$4.95) FC-3001

#### ENHANCED KEVROAPDS

LIVINITOLD REIDONIED	
BTC-5339 101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS	\$69.95
BTC-5339R COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER	\$79.95
MAX-5339 101-KEY MAXI-SWITCH (286 ONLY)	\$84.95
K103-A AUDIBLE "CLICK" 101-KEY KEYBOARD	\$84.95

#### STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5060 84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS \$59.95 MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH 84-KEY(286 ONLY) \$64.95

#### RAM CARD FOR HP LASERJET

FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS FOR LASERJET SERIES II PHINTERS
 USER EXPANDABLE TO 1, 2 OR 4MB
 (ØK INSTALLED) • USES 256K 150NS OR
 1MB 120NS DRAMS

#### MCT-RAMJET

RAM CARD FOR LASERJET IIP

ADDS 1MB TO 4MB RAM (1MB INSTALLED)

\$29995 JETFONT SUPERSET -150 FONTS!

2 CARTRIDGES CONTAIN THE FOUIVALENT OF 18 SEPARATE HP CARTRIDGES WITHOUT DOWN-LOADING! FOR HP LASERJET, LASERJET+ AND LASERJET II - DRIVERS FOR WORDPERFECT,

WORD-STAR 2000 IBM DISPLAY WRITE 4, MS WORD, WINDOWS, 1-2-3, DBASE II AND MOREI

SUPERSET

JDR-PRI JDR-PR2 JDR-PR2-PK JDR-PR10

JDR-PR10-PK



\$29995

#### **GENISCAN** SCANNER \$**199**<sup>95</sup>

· UP TO 400 DPI · 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE . SPEED OVERRUN WARNING LIGHT ALITO MERGE FOR LARGE IMAGES

INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD
INCLUDES SCANEDIT II, & DR. GENIUS SOFTWARE

LOGB9-P

PRODIGY-OCR OCR SOFTWARE

BUS MOUSE

LOGB9-PC BUS MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD

\$49.95

\$104.95

#### **DLOGITECH MICE** . THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9 LOGITECH - 320 DPI RESOLUTION LOGITECH - SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE. OGC9 \$98.95 LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW \$109.95 LOGC9-PC SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINT/CAD \$154.95

BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW

#### CABLES AND GENDER CHANGERS MOLDED: GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS: 100% SHIELDED CRI-PRINTER CBL-PRINTR-25 CBL-PRINTR-RA CBL-DB25-MM CBL-DB25-MF

CBL-9-SERIAL CBL-KBD-EXT **CBL-CNT-MM** CBL-FDC-EXT CBL-MNT-9 CBL-MNT-15 CBL-MODEM GENDER-VGA

FAST-TRAP

6 FT, PC PRINTER CABLE 25 FT, PC PRINTER CABLE RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT, DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT, 15.95 9.95 9.95 6.95 7.95 DB9 FEMALE - DB25 MALE 6 FT 5 FT, KEYBOARD EXTENSION 36-PIN CENTRONICS - M/M 37-PIN EXT. FLOPPY CABLE 14.95 9.95 9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION 6.95 15-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 9.95 MODEM -DB25-DB25 FEMALE DB9-DB15 ADAPTOR 4.95

## DEVELOPERS'

JDR caters to the developer with a full line of prototyping and programming products. Here are just a few examples, Request our catalog for our complete line:



#### PROTOTYPE CARDS

8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE 16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE

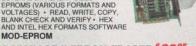
29.95 8.95 34.95 15.95

#### **EPROMS**

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	7.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	16.95

#### **EPROM PROGRAMMER**

 PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512 · SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS (VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES) • READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY • HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS SOFTWARE



#### DATARASE II EPROM ERASER \$3995

 SMALL SIZEI - ERASES ALL SIZE EPROMS UP TO 4 AT A TIME-- MOST IN 3 MINUTES
 WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY DATABASE II



\$12995

### MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

EACH MODULE IN THIS SYSTEM USES A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

**COMMON HOST** ADAPTOR CARD UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
 SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS

MOLDED CABLE MOD-MAC

## UNIVERSAL \$49995

PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, \*PHOGRAMS EFHOMS, EFFOMS, 18-POLAT 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 1649 AND 2048 GALS (GENER-IC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS

DYNAMIC & STATE HAMS + LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE - TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR 3" TO .6" WIDE C'S (8-40 PINS) MOD-MUP

MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR \$99.95

#### PAL MODULE

\$24995 PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES . BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFTY & SECUR-MOD-MPL

PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K - HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

#### OTHER MODULES

**EPROM MODULE** 

MOD-MMP MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER MOD-MIC DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER MOD-MBP BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER \$179.95 \$259.95 \$499.95

## PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE \$9995

MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER ..... MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER ..... MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER ...

ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENTFROM CUPL. FULL SUP-PORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R8 AND 20X8 MOD-MPL-SOFT

COPYRIGHT 1990 JDR MICRODEVICES 364 BYTE • MAY 1990

#### MICROPOLIS HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVES

KITS INCLUDE: FAST FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER CARLES INSTALLATION GUIDE & NOVELL NETWARE-286



SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF	DRIVE PRICE	KIT
157.5MB	1355	23MS	ESDI	\$949	\$1049
157.5MB	1375	23MS	SCSI	\$999	\$1099
338.1MB	1558	18MS	ESDI	\$1619	\$1799
338.1MB	1578	18MS	SCSI	\$1619	\$1799
676.8MB	1568	16MS	ESDI	\$2499	
676.8MB	1588	16MS	SCSI	\$2499	

#### HARD DISKS

21.4MB \$199 65.5MB \$389

32.7MB \$219 80.2MB \$569

42.8MB \$339 AVG. FORM DRIVE XT AT F/H MODEL SPEED FACTOR ONLY KIT KIT 21 4MP ST-225 REMS \$199 \$249 32.7MB RLL 42.8MB ST-251-1 \$449 28MS 5-1/4" \$339 \$389 43 1MB SCSI ST-251N 40MS 5-1/4" \$419 \$389 65.5MB RLL ST-277-1 \$449 28MS 5-1/4" 5-1/4" 80 2MR ST-4096 28MS \$569 \$679 84.9MB SCSI ST-296N 122.7MB RLL ST-4144R \$499

5-1/4"

3-1/2"

\$699

\$259 \$299 \$373

28MS

ANMS

ST-125

ST-138R

**DRIVE KITS** 21.4MB \$249

32.7MB \$279



## \$**99**95

#### 1\_44MR 3-1/2" DRIVE

80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • ULTRA HIGH DENSITY READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO

INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE

FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER	\$19.95
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE	\$129.95
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK	\$129.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	\$69.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	\$99.95
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M	\$95.95
FD-55G 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M	\$129.95

"...l just wanted to congratulate vou on the finest mail-order service I've ever seen!!" —Junior Ladd. APO Germany



## FROMETHEUS

9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM

\$699

 9600/4800/2400/1200 BPS • FULL DUPLEX • ASYCHRON-OUS/SYNCHRONOUS • MNP-5 FOR 100% ERROR FREE TRANSMISSIONS • CCITY.32, V.22/BIS/V.22, BELL/212A COM-PATIBLE • DATA COMPRESSION ALLOWS 19.2K BAUD PRO-96F

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD

\$14995

• 2400/1200/300 BPS • REQUIRES SERIAL PORT & CABLE PRO-24F

PRO-241 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM 1/2 CARD ..... \$99.95

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY 4800/2400 BPS

\$14995 **FAX MODEM** 

4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS DATA MODEM • MENU DRIVEN PROFAX SOFTWARE • SENDS DOS TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX TRANS.

MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM MCT-12I INTERNAL 1200 BAUD DATA MODEM

VIVA 2400 BAUD \$13995 STATE-OF-ART DESIGN AND PERFORM-ANCE • 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COM-PATIBLE + EXTENDED S-REGISTER PRO-GRAMMING . 8 INTERNATIONAL ICON

STAUS LIGHTS • BUILT-IN SPEAKER 2ND PHONE JACK FOR VOICE • AUTO WAIT FOR DIAL TONE & AUTO REDIAL STANDARD RS-232C INTERFACE "GRANITE LOOK" BASE

VIVA-24E

#### MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY INTERFACE CARDS **DRIVE CONTROLLERS MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS**

\$859 \$759

1.44MB **FLOPPY** 

21.4MB

32.1MB RLL



XT OR AT COMPATIBLE . SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB) • USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE MCT-FDC-HD

#### HIGH DENSITY 4-FLOPPY CARD \$59.95

 INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES • CABLES FOR 4
INTERNAL DRIVES • BIOS SUPPORTS ANY COMBINATION OF DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) MCT-FDC-HD4

FLOPPY DISK

INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE . DS/DD AND DS/QD COMPATIBLE MCT-FDC

HARD DISK

\$79.95 SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB. CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-RLL RLL CARD SUPPORTS 2 RLL DRIVES ...

286/386 FLOPPY/HARD

\$149.95 FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN AN AT DESIGN • FOR UP TO 2 FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & 2 HARD DRIVES MCT-AFH

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE

\$169.95 · CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1 2MB/ CONCURRENTLY USE HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES MCT-FAFH

**MULTI I/O CARD** 

MCT-IO

SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
 PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

**MULTI I/O FLOPPY** 

· SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES · SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR MCT-MIO

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O \$119.75

 CONTROL 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON YOUR BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR MCT-MGMIO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD

· SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS · USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

#### **DISPLAY CARDS**

16-BIT VGA

\$79.95

\$59.95

640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS + 256K VIDEO RAM EXPAND-ABLE TO 512K . 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE MCT-VGA-16

MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION ... \$169.95

#### **MONO GRAPHICS**

XT AND AT-COMPATIBLE . HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • HIGH RESOLU-TION 720 X 348 DISPLAY • VLSI CHIPS • CONFIGURE THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2 MCT-MGP

#### MEMORY CARDS

**576K RAM CARD** 

\$29,95

USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K . USES 64K AND 256K DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY \$129.95

 USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING1MB DRAMS 
 CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 
 RAM DISK SOFTWARE MCT-AEMS

MCT-EMS XT COMPATIBLE EMS CARD

\$99.95

**FAX SWITCHER** 

CONNECT ONE PHONE LINE TO YOUR PHONE, FAX, MODEM AND ANSWERING MACHINE -THIS DEVICE ROUTES THE CALLS! • OPERATES ON SINGLE OR MULTI-LINE SYSTEMS • AUX PORT FOR MODEM, CORDLESS PHONE,

ALARM, POS TERMINAL, ETC. FAXM-SWITCH



100% HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000 ETHERNET CARD • FOR THICK OR THIN ETHERNET 15-PIN ETHERNET CONNECTOR

CONNECTOR FOR THIN ETHERNET **DFINET-300** 8-BIT VERSION DFINET-400 16-BIT VERSION \$239.95

## I/O BOUND SYSTEM?

When a computer system spends much of its time waiting on peripherals like the hard disk and video display, it is said to be "I/O bound."

alspiay, it is said to be "I/O bound.

An I/O bound computer is very common in the IBMcompatible world. First we wait for the disk drive to
come ready, then seek, then rotate to the proper
position (sector) and finally read in or write out the information being used. If the program happens to be performing a "sort" operation on disk data, we may be able to watch the drive light go on and off for minutes at

In a situation like this, a faster processor will make little difference. The fastest 386 motherboard around

might only make that sort operation 15% faster.

If you find yourself waiting for your hard drive, here is something to consider. The average drive purchased three years ago took 85 milliseconds to position the

Inter years ago rook as milliseconds to position tine heads over the proper track, and after positioning required 4-5 revolutions of the disk to read 8.5K of data. Many of today's drives average 28 milliseconds to get on track and with a 1:1 interleave can read that track in one revolution. The difference is tremendous! By the way, you can add a new hard disk and controller to your system, and use your older disk as a second drive. It won't seek any faster, but with a 1:1 interleave instead of 4:1 at least it won't seek in positions. of 4:1, at least it won't require four revolutions to read

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

#### 2011 800-538-5000 CODE 10

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001 TECH SUPPORT 800-538-5002 BBS (408) 559-0253

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

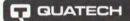




## Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Qua Tech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™

> Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

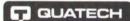
LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

## Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

> For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

## **Synchronous** Communication Boards for AT

Qua Tech synchronous/ asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

> Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

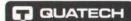
PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

## **Eight Serial** Ports One Board

Qua Tech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot, RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard, Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below \$500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

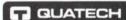
PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

## **Joystick** Adapter for PS/2

Oua Tech GPA-1000 works with IBM Micro Channel for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Connect two joysticks or four paddles. Also compatible with IBM Game Control Adapter for PC-XT and AT.

Call our toll free order line: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

IBM, Micro Channel, PS/2, PC-XT, AT, and Game Control Adapter are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

## 2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Qua Tech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

> For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

## 5218 Printer Interface for PS/2 and AT

Qua Tech interface cards connect IBM 5218 Display-Writer printer to PS/2 and AT\* Available now. Hundreds installed.

> For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

IBM, DisplayWriter, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

## RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Qua Tech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

> Call for our free PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170



666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

## **Wave Form** 20MHz-32K \$1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Qua Tech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at \$1290, its making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

> Call for our free PC Interface Handbook

1-800-553-1170

**QUATECH** 666 Wolf Ledges Parkway Akron, OH 44311

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

## EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page # In	quiry#						*
A	_	E		М	_	S	
Ability Systems, 48 Advanced Logic	1140	Electronic Arts, 19 Epson, 241		MacroMind, 231 Market Engineering, 231		Santa Cruz Operation, 258 Scientific Computing	1063
Research, 42, 133	872	Everex Systems, 299		Matrox Electronic Systems, 18	2 856	Associates, 213, 258	1054
	1123	Extended Systems, 48	1135	Meridian Data, 19		Sirex, 43	1127
Advanced Micro Devices, 19				Micro Electronic		Softworx, 50	1150
Aerobic Power Systems, 273	1105	-		Technologies, 54	1146	Sony, 19	
Agilis, 19		F		Micrografx, 19		Stac Electronics, 299	
Algor Interactive, 62	1165	Farallon Computing, 19, 97, 26	2	Micropatent, 64	1170	Strand, 231	
Alloy Computer Products, 299		Ferranti Datacom, 19		Microsoft, 19, 97, 109, 136,		Symantec, 56	1154
American Netronic, 60	1157			178, 193	885		
Amkly Systems, 19, 44	1133	0			1075	7	
Apple Computer, 19, 97, 103,		G		MicroSpeed, 175	865	T	
241, 251	or who have	Gates Energy Systems, 273	1106	Motorola, 169, 207, 251, 258	1052	Tandon Computer, 161	868
Apricot House, 258	1061	Gateway 2000, 155	(va-202)	Mountain Computer, 299		Tandy, 19, 241	853
Arche Technologies, 258	1053	Gazelle Systems, 65	983	Mouse Systems, 175	866	Tapestry, 97	7.0
Archive, 299		Gibson Research, 65	990			Technology Research Group,	
Aries Systems, 64	1172	Gigatrend, 43	1129	N		Tecmar, 43	1125
Artist Graphics, 44, 182	854	Golden Bow Systems, 65	992		1222	Tektronix, 251	
**** **** ***	1177	Grid Systems, 42	1121	NCR, 116	996	Telesystems, 19	
Ashton-Tate, 116	997	Gupta Technologies, 136	1071	NEC, 241, 251		Terralogics, 56	1152
Asmetrix, 19				Network Technology, 89	1101	Texas Instruments, 19	
AST Research, 19, 133	873	Н		Northgate Computer		The Complete PC, 54	1147
AT&T, 169		7.7		Systems, 65	987	The Software Lifeline, 65	986
Austin, 155		Hewlett-Packard, 116, 241,		Novell, 19, 97, 136	1076	Thinking Machines, 207, 258	1056
Autodesk, 19, 65	981	251, 258	998	Number Nine Computer, 182	858	3Com, 97	
		LINOV 0 050	1066			3M, 299	
В		HNSX Supercomputers, 258	1065	0		TOPS, 54	1142
	005					Torque Computers, 231, 258	1055
Biblesoft, 65	985	1		O'Neill Communications, 19	4450	Torus, 97	
Borland	4450	IBM 10 14 07 102 175		Oakland Group, 56 Olivetti, 241	1156	Toshiba America Information	000
International, 19, 56, 155	1153	IBM, 19, 44, 97, 103, 175,	1060		1174	Systems, 161	869 1162
Brightwork Development, 54, 262	1149	241, 251, 258, 299	1062 1134	OpeNetwork, 64 Optical Publishing, 89	1174	Tree Star, 60 Triton Technologies, 262	1102
Bureau of Electronic	1140	Imagraph, 182	855	Opus Systems, 169	871	mon recinologies, 202	
Publishing, 65	982	Informix Software, 136	1072	Oracle, 136	1077		
r ublishing, 65	302	Ingres, 136	1073	Oregon Advanced Computing	1011	U	
		Innoventions, 48	1137	Institute (OACIS), 231, 258		Ultra-Comp, 42	1120
C		Insight Development, 62	1167	11011010 (071010)/ 201/ 200		Ungermann-Bass, 97	
C-Cube Microsystems, 19		Intel, 19, 155, 207, 258	1058			Unified Software Security, 65	984
Caere, 19		Intel Scientific Computers, 258		P		United Profile Management, 9	
Casio, 42	1124	Interbase Software, 136	1074	Pacific Data Products, 48	1136	3	
CH Products, 175	862	Irwin, 19		Paralogic, 231			
Chicony Electronics, 155				PC Brand, 155		V	
Claris, 19, 103			_	Peter Norton Computing, 109		Vermont Microsystems, 182	860
CMC Research, 64	1169	J		Phoenix Technologies, 155		Virtual Tree, 231	
Colleague Business, 60	1161	Jensen and Partners		Pre-Press Technologies, 231		Vocal Technologies, 50	1141
Colorado Memory Systems, 29	99	International (JPI), 19		Progress Software, 136	1078		
Commodore Business		The state of the s		Prometheus Products, 65	988	104	
Machines, 122	1080	14	_			W	
Compaq Computer, 97, 182,		K		•		Warner New Media, 19	
187, 207, 221, 241, 258	857	Kensington Microware, 175	863	Q		Watcom, 19	
	1059	Knowledgeset, 89	1102	Quality Software Products, 60	1159	Weitek, 251	
Corel Systems, 19				Quanta Press, 65	993	WGE Publishing, 64	1168
Corollary, 258	1051			Quarterdeck Office		Wolfram Research, 231	
Corporate Microsystems, 50	1144	L		Systems, 65	989	Wyse, 241	
Cray Research, 207, 258	1057	Lapadapt Electronics, 48	1138				
Crosstalk Communications, 50		LapCAD Engineering, 62	1163	D		V	
Crownshield Software, 89	1103	Lattice, 19		R		X	
Cubix, 262		Lawrence Berkeley		Radius, 116, 187	881	XDB Software, 136	1079
Custom Technology, 62	1164	Laboratory, 273	1107		999	Xecom, 54	1148
Cyrix, 19		Lepton, 231 Logitech, 116, 175	864	Rainier Technologies, 65 RasterOps, 44	991 1132	Xerox Imaging Systems, 43	1128
		NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.	995	Realia, 19		-	
D				Red Brick Systems, 19		Z	
D-Link Systems, 50	1143			Renaissance GRX, 182	859	Zenith, 207, 221, 241, 258	1067
Dell Computer, 155, 161	867					Zenith Data Systems, 161	870
Digital Media Publications, 64						ZSoft, 19	
Digital Research 60	1158						

Dolch Computer Systems, 155 861

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

\* Correspond directly with company.

## Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
9 ABACUS SOFTV 10 ACMA COMPUT 11 AGI COMPUTER 12 AK SYSTEMS 13 ALPHA PRODUC	VARE,INC. 98 VARE,INC. 98 ERS 160 ,INC. 168 356 CTS 349 2,3	97 FUTURA SYSTEMS GATEWAY 2000 98 GENERIC SOFTWA 99 GENERIC SOFTWA 100 GLENCO ENGINEE 101 GOLDEN BOW SYS 102 GRAPHTEC 61 GREENVIEW 103 GTEK, INC 104 GTEK, INC 105 GTEK, INC 106 HAUPPAUGE COM 107 HERCULES 110 HEWLETT-PACKARD 108 HEWLETT-PACKARD 109 HEWLETT-PACKARD	217 26,27 RE 250 RE 250 RING 214 TEMS 346	181 NU-MEGA TECHN	OLOGIES	273 TOSHIBA 274 TOSHIBA 275 TOUCHBASE 276 TRITON TECH 277 TRITON TECH 278 TULIN CORP	\$2,53 SYSTEMS INC 66 INOLOGIES 100 INOLO
15 ALR 16 ALTEC TECH.CO	2,3 2,3 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9 2,9	61 GREENVIEW 103 GTEK,INC		183 OSBORNE/MCGR. 184 OUTPUT TECHNO	AW-HILL 377 LOGY CORP 49	280 TURBOPOWE 281 ULTIMATE TEC	R 314 CHNOLOGY 348
17 AMERICAL GRO 18 AMERICAN ADV 18 AMERICAN ADV	ANTECH 344 ANTECH 344	105 GTEK,INC 106 HAUPPAUGE COM	92 PUTER WORKS 125	185 OVERLAND DATA 186 PACIFIC DATA PRO 187 PACIFIC DATA PRO	DDUCTS 151 DDUCTS 151	283 UNITEX 284 UNITEX	:GIHONICS 348 354
18 AMERICAN ADV. 308 AMERICAN SMA	ANTECH 344 ALL BUSINESS 317 ITERS 68	107 HERCULES	ENGINEERING 186	188 PACIFIC DATA PRO 189 PACIFIC DATA PRO 190 PANASONIC (MON	DDUCTS 229 DDUCTS 229 UTORS\ 173	285 UNIVERSAL CR * UNIXWORLD * UNIXWORLD	OSS-ASSEMBLERS 362 312A-B
19 ANNABOOKS	337	109 HEWLETT-PACKARD 111 HIGH RES TECHNO 112 HITECH EQUIPMEN	PERIPH 128,129 DLOGIES 344	191 PARA SYSTEMS . 212 PC BRAND	105	U.S. ROBOTIC	S 235 REATIVE SOFTWARE 35
		113 HOME SMART CON 114 HOOLEON CORPO	MPUTING 362 RATION72	* PC BRAND * PC BRAND	200,201	290 VIDEO SEVEN 291 VIDEO TEXTB	179 1
23 AVOCET SYSTE 24 AXSYS 25 A.M.S.	MS	115 HOUSTON COMPU 116 HOUSTON INSTRU 303 IBM-PS/2	TER SERVICES361 MENT 93 259–261	* PC CONNECTION * PC CONNECTION * PC CONNECTION	336 DDUCTS 151 DDUCTS 151 DDUCTS 229 DDUCTS 229 ITORS) 173 105 198,199 200,201 202,203 94,95 96,96A 96B,96C UTIONS,INC 286	292 WARD SYSTE 293 WARD SYSTE * WATCOM	MS GROUP70 MS GROUP70
26 B & B ELECTROI 27 B & C MICROSY 28 B & C MICROSY	NICS 352 STEMS,INC 359	117 IBM-WORKSTATION	15-17 351	194 PERCEPTIVE SOL	UTIONS,INC 286	400 WINTEK COR	PORATION
29 B & C MICROSY 31 BAYTECH ASSC	STEMS,INC 361 C 215 C 215	119 INTEGRAND	133 165	196 PERISCOPE COM 197 PERISCOPE COM	PANY,INC 295 PANY,INC 295 NC 256 VARE INC 112A-B VARE INC 113	296 XELTEK	356 189
		121 IO TECH 123 JADE COMPUTER * JAMECO ELECTRO		198 PERSONAL TEX,II PHAR LAP SOFTW 199 PHAR LAP SOFTW	VARE INC	299 ZENION INDU 300 ZENITH DATA	STRIES,INC 352 SYSTEMS 111
BINARY TECHN	OLOGY,INC 356 294	124 JB TECHNOLOGIE 125 JB TECHNOLOGIE 126 JC INFO SYSTEMS	3,INC 337 3,INC 337	200 PRECISION DATA 313 PRIMAVERA SYST 201 PROLOG DEVELO	EMS.INC 375	· ZORTECH INC	37
450 BIX 36 BLAISE COMPU	EERING 39 OLOGY,INC 356 294 301 308,309 TING 58	6 JDR MICRODEVICE 7 JDR MICRODEVICE	S 363-365 S 363-365	202 PROLOG DEVELO 203 PROCOMP USA	PMENT CTR 158	INTERNATIONAL SE	AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE
28 BODI AND INTE	DNATIONAL 11	127 JYACC 128 JYACC	230 230	205 PROGRAMMER'S	ODYSSEY 362	No North American In	nquiries please.
40 BROAD MARKE 41 BROAD MARKE 42 BUFFALO PROD	EMS	111 HIGH RES TECHNU 112 HITECH EQUIPMEI 113 HOME SMART COD 114 HOOLEON CORPO 115 HOUSTON COMPU 116 HOUSTON INSTRU 1303 IBM-PS/2 117 IBM-WORKSTATIOI 118 I.C. EXPRESS 122 I.G.C. 119 INTEGRAND 120 IO TECH 121 JADE COMPUTER 2 JAMECO ELECTRC 124 JB TECHNOLOGIE: 125 JB TECHNOLOGIE: 126 JC INFO SYSTEMS 6 JDR MICRODEVICI 7 JDR MICRODEVICI 7 JDR MICRODEVICI 127 JYACC 128 JYACC 129 KADAK PRODUCTS 130 KEA SYSTEMS LT 131 KENSINGTON MICI 131 KENSINGTON MICI 132 KNAPCO	84 ROWARE 267	206 PROGRAMMEN'S 209 PROTECH MARKE 210 PROTECH MARKE 211 PSEUDCORP 213 QUA TECH INC 215 QUA TECH INC 216 QUA TECH INC 217 QUA TECH INC 218 QUA TECH INC 219 QUA TECH INC 220 QUA TECH INC 221 QUA TECH INC 221 QUA TECH INC	TING INC 121 TING INC 121	401 3EST-USA 402 404 TECHNOL 403 AGC TECHNO	OGIES IS-68 LOGY CORP IS-71
BUYERS MART BYTE BACK ISSI	UES 324–335	* KILA SYSTEMS 132 KNAPCO	355 346	213 QUA TECH INC	366	473 AMERICAN BI	UYING & EXPORT IS-46 ESEARCH CORP IS-67
BYTE BOOK CLU     BYTE SUB.MES	JB	NILA SYSTEMS. 132 KNAPCO 133 KNAPCO 134 KNOWLEDGE DYN 135 KNOWLEDGE GAR 136 LAHEY COMPUTEI 137 LASERGO, INC 138 LASERGO, INC 139 LAWSON LABS, INC 4 IJBRAPY OF COMPAN	AMICS 362 DEN 321	216 QUA TECH INC 217 QUA TECH INC	366	406 AMERICAN RE 407 ARGOSY TECH	ESEARCH CORP . IS-67 INOLOGY CO.LTD . IS-38
44 BYTE SUB.SERV 44 BYTEK COMPUT 45 CAPITAL EQUIP	VICE 304 TER CORP 346 MENT 246	136 LAHEY COMPUTED 137 LASERGO, INC 138 LASERGO, INC	R SYS 179 218 218	218 QUA TECH INC 219 QUA TECH INC 220 QUA TECH INC	366 366 366	408 AURORA TEC 409 BIX	H IS-69 IS-77 ECHNOLOGY IS-70 TWARE FACTORY IS-59 IS-76
46 CAPITAL EQUIP 47 CENTURY SOFT 48 CENTURY SOFT	MENT 247 TWARE 82 TWARE 82	* LIDDADY OF COMPANY	NITO CONTINCE	221 QUA TECH INC 222 QUALSTAR CORP 223 QUANTUM SOFTV	ORATION 359 VARE SYS 212	411 BRISTOL SOF 474 BYTE BITS BYTE PUBLIC	TWARE FACTORY IS-59 IS-76
50 CHEETAH INT'L	324-335 UES 358 JB 248,249 JB 248A-B SAGE 302 VICE 304 TER CORP 346 MENT 246 MENT 247 TWARE 82 TWARE 82 IICATIONS 980 US RESEARCH GRP 107 VS RESEARCH GRP 107 VS RESEARCH GRP 107	140 LINK COMPUTER O	RAPHICS 361 INC 344	224 QUARTERDECK . 225 Q-TEK	296,297	* HYTEWEEK/N	ATIONS IS-73 IEWSLETTER IS-80 FTWARE IS-15 FTWARE IS-15
		143 LOGICAL DEVICES 144 LOGICAL DEVICES	INC 355 INC 355	226 R & R ELECTRONI 227 RADIO SHACK * RAIMA CORPORA	TION45	415 COMPUCLASS 443 COMPUSAVE	SICS IS-29 INTERNATIONAL IS-56
<ul> <li>54 COMPUTER BO</li> <li>COMPUTER BO</li> <li>55 COMPUTER DISC</li> </ul>	336 OK CLUB 281 OK CLUB 280A-B OUNT WAREHSE 353 ENDS 306	145 LOGITECH 146 LOGITECH		228 RAINBOW TECHN 229 RAINBOW TECHN 230 ROSE ELECTRON	OLOGIES 102 OLOGIES 102 ICS 101	412 COMPUTER C 416 CONTROL TE 417 CUBIX CORPO	LEMETRY IS-44 DRATION IS-47
	ENDS	148 LOGITECH 149 MAP INFO CORP		232 SAFEWARE,INC . 233 SAMSUNG 234 SAMSUNG		418 CUBIX CORPO	DRATION IS-47 IS-44
62 CONNEXPERTS 63 CONTECH COM	PUTER CORP . 355	150 MARYMAC INDUST 151 MATHSOFT, INC	RIES 344 225	235 SANTA CRUZ OPE 305 SCHWAB COMPU	296,297 348 CS 344 CS 344 TION 45 OLOGIES 102 OLOGIES 102 ICS 101 348 333 333 RATION 55 TER 344 SORIES CORP 305	421 DIETRICH GM 422 D-LINK UK LTI	SICS 15-29 INTERNATIONAL 15-56 JUICK 15-6 J
65 CORTEX	337 355 337 A SCIENCES,INC 361	153 MATRIX SOFTWAR 153 MATRIX SOFTWAR * MCGRAW-HILL NR	E 240 E 240 216A–B	237 SCIENCE ACCESS 238 SCIENTIFIC ENDE	SORIES CORP. 305 AVORS 352	* ELONEX	ONIC GMBH IS-27
67 CRICHLOW DATA 68 CSS LABS 69 CSS LABS	A SCIENCES,INC 361 130 130	156 MEGATEL 157 MERRITT COMPUT 301 MICRO MAIL	ER PRODUCTS292 345	240 SCIENTIFIC ENDE	AVORS 352 AVORS 352	426 FORTRON/SO 427 FORTRON/SO 428 GALAXY	URCE IS-25 URCE IS-25 IS-74
70 CURTIS,INC DAMARK INT'L 71 DATA GENERAL	130 130 106 166 114,115 ESINTL 361	LIBRARY OF COMME  140 LINK COMPUTER C  141 LOGICAL DEVICES  142 LOGICAL DEVICES  143 LOGICAL DEVICES  144 LOGICAL DEVICES  145 LOGITECH  146 LOGITECH  147 LOGITECH  148 LOGITECH  149 MAPINFO CORP  MARK WILLIAMS C  150 MARYMAC INDUST  151 MATHSOFT, INC  152 MATRIX SOFTWAR  153 MATRIX SOFTWAR  154 MCGRAW-HILL NR  156 MEGATEL  157 MERRITT COMPUT  301 MICRO MAIL  158 MICRO MAIL  159 MICRO MAIL  160 MICRO PRESS, INC  161 MICRO MORL  161 MICRO MORL  161 MICRO SOLUTIONS  MICRO COMPUTER  MICRO COM	345 379	SEAGATE TECHNO 244 SILICON SHACK L 245 SILICON SHACK L	OLOGY 145 TD 351	429 GAMMA PROD 430 GOLDSTAR	ONIC GMBH   S-27 URCE   S-25 URCE   S-25 URCE   S-74 UCTIONS,INC   IS-4 UCTIONS,INC   IS-50,51 R   S-50,51 R   S-26
304 DATA STRATEGI 72 DATA TRANSLAT	ES INT'L	160 MICRO PRESS INC 161 MICRO SOLUTIONS	210 COMP.PROD 316	88 SKYWORLD TECH	NOLOGY LTD 92	432 IXIITD	19.74
74 DELL COMPUTE 75 DELL COMPUTE	TION 73 284,285 R CORP CII,1 R CORP 152,153 R CORP 152A-B	WIICHOLOGIC	133	248 COETWARELINK	LOPMENT SYS. 119	435 INTERQUAD . 436 INTERQUAD .	IS-46 IS-5 IS-7
307 DFI	R CORP 152A-B	* MICROSOFT CORP * MICROSOFT CORP * MICROSOFT CORP		249 SOFTWARE LINK, 250 SOFTWARE LINK, 251 SOFTWARE LINK, 252 SOFTWARE SECU	THE 180 THE 181 THE 181	437 IQ ENGINEER 438 IQ ENGINEER 439 ITHACA STRE	ING IS-45 ING IS-45 ET SOFTWARE IS-14
77 DISKETTE CONI 78 DISKETTE EMPO	NECTION 351 ORIUM 346 OCESSING TECH 227	* MICROSOFT CORP * MICROSOFT CORP	134,135 238,239	252 SOFTWARE SECU 253 SOLA ELECTRIC 254 SOLUS SYSTEMS.	RITY INC 192	440 KADOR 441 LANDCADD,IN	IS-78 IC IS-30
80 DISTRIBUTED PR	OCESSING TECH 227	164 MICROSTAR LABO	RATORIES 355 236,237	255 SPECTRA PUBLISI 256 SPECTRUM SOFT	HING 195 WARE 255	444 MASHOV 445 MATRIX EURO	IS-39 IS-53
208 DSI/PHOJECT DI	DMPUTER SYS 362 CATIONS 310 ESIGNED SYS 342 ESIGNED SYS 342	163 MICROPROCESSO MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT CORR MICROSOFT UNIVE 164 MICROSOFT UNIVE 165 MICROTOUCH MICROWAY MICROWAY MICROWAY MICROWAY MICROWAY MICROWAY MISCO		257 SPSS	HITY INC 192 211 INC 150 HING 195 WARE 255 91 77 PETWARE 112 DETWARE 112 DETWARE 112	447 MICROCOSM 448 MICROSYSTE	IS-5   IS-7   IS-7   IS-7   IS-7   IS-7   IS-7   IS-7   IS-14   IS-14   IS-14   IS-7   IS-7   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-30   IS-78   IS-76
82 ECOSOFT 83 ELEXOR,INC 84 ENERTRONICS I	226 361 RESEARCH,INC 167 LLABORATIVE 361	* MISCO	COMPUTER 294	260 STONY BROOK SO 261 SUMMAGRAPHICS 262 SUMMAGRAPHICS	DFTWARE 112 S 61	449 MOSTLY MICE 451 OSBORNE/MC 452 OYSTER TERM	SOFTWARE IS-70 CGRAW-HILL IS-75 MINALS IS-33
86 EQUINOX SYSTE	EMS 141	310 MIX SOFTWARE 168 MKS	319 85	263 SUMMAGRAPHICS 264 SUPERSOFT	S	453 PACIFIC DATA 454 PERFORMANO	DE TECHNOLOGY IS-18
90 FAIRCOM	EMS	* MICROWAY . * MISCO . 166 MITCHELL PACIFIC . 167 MIX SOFTWARE . 310 MIX SOFTWARE . 168 MKS . 169 MULTIMICRO,INC . 171 NANAO USA CORP . 172 NANAO USA CORP . 173 NANTUCKET . 174 NATIONAL INSTRUI	149	266 TALKING TECHNO	LOGY,INC 352	456 PROGRAMAX 457 PROGRAMME	TECHNOLOGY IS-72 R'S ODYSSEY IS-63
91 FIRST SOURCE 92 FIRST SOURCE 93 FLAGSTAFF ENG	INTERNATIONAL 343 INTERNATIONAL 343 SINEERING 76	172 NANAO USA CORP 173 NANTUCKET 174 NATIONAL COMPU	154 143 TER RIBBONS 104	269 TEKSERVICES,ING 270 TELEPHONE PRO	DUCTS CENTER343	459 SAHO CORP . 460 SIEMENS AG	MPUTER,INC IS-66 IS-68 IS-61
94 FLYTECH TECHI 95 FOX SOFTWARE	NOLOGY,INC 18 25 TWARE,INC 374	176 NEC HOME ELECT	12.13	271 TEXAS INSTRUME	NTS	* SOFTLINE CO 462 SOFTWARE D 463 SOFTWARE D	MINALS IS-33 IS-31 IS-31 IS-31 IS-31 ITED IS-36 ITECHNOLOGY IS-18 ITECHNOLOGY IS-72 ITECHNOLOGY IS-72 ITECHNOLOGY IS-63 IS-61 IS-61 IS-61 IS-70
96 FUTURA SYSTE	MS 217	177 NETWORK PC 155 NEVADA COMPUTE	R CORP 350	272 THIRD COAST TEC	CHNOLOGIES . 178	461 SOLUTION SY	STEMS IS-37
368 BYTE .	MAY 1990						

\*Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No. Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
464 TERRA DATENTECHNIK IS-58 * TOPS IS-65 * TOPS IS-65 * TREND MICRO DEVICES,INC IS-79 * 465 TRIEND MICRO DEVICES,INC IS-79 * 466 TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES IS-74 * 467 TWINNEAD IS-10 * 468 USA SOFTWARE IS-21 * 469 VASCO-SONG CHEER IS-62 * 470 VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUNICATION IS-40,41 * 471 VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUNICATION IS-43 * 472 VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICE IS-38	537 MICRO IMAGE INTER 538 MICRO IMAGE INTER 539 PAO-KU INTERNAT 541 PERSONAL COMPU- 542 PERSONAL COMPU- 543 PROMETHEUS PR 545 REASON TECHNOI 546 RESOURCE CONC 547 RESOURCE CONC 548 STA COMPUTER C 549 STA COMPUTER C 549 STA COMPUTER C	INATIONAL MW-16 IONAL LTD MW-3 IONAL LTD MW-3 IER ENT MW-11 IER ENT MW-11 DDUCTS MW-10 DDUCTS MW-10 DOUCTS MW-7 EPTS,INC MW-7 EPTS,INC MW-7 EPTS,INC MW-7		TER SYS, INC NE-15  ATIONAL LTD NE-7  RODUCTS NE-5  RODUCTS NE-5  OLOGY NE-11  CCEPTS, INC NE-16  CCEPTS, INC NE-16	523 PROMETHEL 524 REASON TE 525 RESOURCE 526 RESOURCE 527 SAGE/POLY 528 TRAVELING 529 UNITED INN WESTERN INS	CONCEPTS,INC PC-24 CONCEPTS,INC PC-24 TRON PC-6,7 SOFTWARE PC-19
INT'L DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS			Pacific Coast	64 PC1-24		MPUTER SYS,INC SO-3
CLEO COMMUNICATIONS IS FAIRCOM IS GATEWAY 2000 IS REASONABLE SOLUTIONS IS SAFEWARE IS TRANS ERA IS	478 CCS:CUSTOM CON 479 CDC,INC	NE-13 IPUTER SYS NE-14 NE-17 NE-17 NS,INC NE-4 NS,INC NE-4	510 EKM	ONS,INC PC-12 ONS,INC PC-12	552 BOFFIN,LTD 553 BOFFIN,LTD 326 BYTE CARD! 554 COMPUTER 555 COMPUTER 556 COMTEK SO	DECK S0-6 AIDED TECH S0-6 AIDED TECH S0-6 AIDED TECH S0-6 LUTIONS,INC S0-2 LUTIONS,INC S0-2 57'S S0-5
REGIONAL SECTIONS	484 EDWIN SYSTEMS (	ORP NE-9	336 INFO OPTICS 513 JEMINI ELECTRO	PC-18	560 GALACTICON	
Midwest 64 MW1-16	486 GALACTICOMM	NE-2	514 JEMINI ELECTRO	NICS PC-13	330 MEI MECHANI	CALENTERPRISES SO-13 RNATIONAL LTD SO-11
531 COMTEK SOLUTIONS, INC MW-2 532 COMTEK SOLUTIONS, INC MW-2 533 EKM MW-16 534 EKM MW-16 535 FEDERAL COMPUTER CONFERENCEMW-15 536 GALACTICOMM MW-4 331 MEI MECHANICAL ENTER PRISES MW-13 332 MEI MECHANICAL ENTER PRISES MW-13	487 HARMONY COMPL 488 HARMONY COMPL 489 LAPTOPS,ETC 490 LPI 491 LPI 492 MANCHESTER EQUIP MANCHESTER EQUIP 327 MEI MECHANICAL EI 328 MEI MECHANICAL EI	TERS NE-3 NE-14 NE-8 NE-8 PMENT,INC NE-20 IENT,INC NE-20A-B VTERPRISES NE-19	516 LPI 333 MEI MECHANICAL 334 MEI MECHANICAL 517 METAWARE, INC	ENTERPRISES PC-5 PC-9 TERNATIONAL PC-12 TERNATIONAL PC-12 ATIONAL LTD PC-8	562 PAO-KU INTE 563 PROMETHEL 564 PROMETHEL 565 RESOURCE 566 RESOURCE 567 SOFT&MORE 568 TRAVELING	RNATIONAL LTD SO-11 JS PRODUCTS SO-15 JS PRODUCTS SO-15 CONCEPTS INC SO-12 CONCEPTS INC SO-12

#### BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Regional Sales Manager, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3328
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Regional Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116
FAX: (617) 262-6430

ATLANTIC NY, NYC, NJ (NORTH) Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas— 28th Floor New York, NY 10020 FAX: (212) 512-3520

EAST PA, NJ (SOUTH), TN, KY, OH, MD, W. VA, DE, D.C., VA Thomas J. Brun (215 496-3833 McGraw-Hill Publications Three Parkway Philadelphia, PA 19102 FAX: (215) 496-3828 SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, AR, LA John Y, Schilin (404) 252-0626 McGraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road Suite 520 Atlanta, GA 30319 FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 McGraw-Hill Publications Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave. Chicago, IL 60601 PAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX, Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Drive Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75240 PAX: (214) 991-6208 NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 Leslie Hupp (415) 362-4600 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco, CA 94111 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA Bill McAfee (408) 879-0371 McGraw-Hill Publications 1999 South Bascom Ave. Suite #210 Campbell, CA 95008 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, NORTHERN NEVADA Andrew B. Uphoff (213) 480-5243 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wishire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249 SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT Ron Cordek (714) 557-6292 McGraw-Hill Publications 3001 Red Hili Ave. Building #1—Suite 222 Costa Mesa, CA 92626 FAX: (714) 557-2219

BYTE BITS (2x3) Mark Stone (603) 924-6830 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2) Brian Higgins (603) 924-3754 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising James Bail (603) 924-2533 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 National Sales
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane

Outsert Sales Program Scott Gagnon (603) 924-2651 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings Ed Ware (603) 924-6166 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Computing for Engineers Deck Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lang Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

**International Advertising Sales Staff:** 

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications, Batenburg 103, 3437 AB Nieuwegein, The Netherlands, tel: 31 34 02 49496, fax: 31 34 02 37944

UNITED KINGDOM Ros Weyman McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. 34 Dover St. London WIX 4BR England Tel: 01 493 1451 FAX: 01 493 9896

FRANCE, ITALY Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett A-Z International Sales Ltd. 4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane Highgate, London N19 3BH England Tel: 44 1 281 4116 FAX: 44 1 281 8224 GERMANY Uwe Kretzschmar BENELUX Frank Tanis Batenburg 103 3437 AB Nieuwegein The Netherlands Tel: 31 34 02 49496 FAX: 31 34 02 37944

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3-449823
FAX: (972) 3-5468168

SPAIN Mrs. Maria Sarmiento Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320 Iberia Mart 1 Madrid 4, Spain Tel: 1 45 52 891

JAPAN Masaki Mori McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp. Room 1528 Kasumigaseki Bldg. 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100, Japan Tel: 3-581 9811 FAX: 81-3-581-4018 HONG KONG Seavex Ltd. 503 Wilson House 19-27 Wyndham St. Central, Hong Kong Tel: 5-260149 Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE Seavex Ltd. 400 Orchard Road, #10-01 Singapore 0923 Republic of Singapore Tel: 734-9790 Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX FAX: 65 732 5129 BRAZIL
Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de
Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

\* Correspond directly with company.

## Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Inqu	iry No. Page No.	Page No. Inquiry No. Page No.		Inquiry No. Page No.			Inquiry No. Page I		
_	II A DOWN DE	104 GTEK,INC		10	MONITORS		CCS:CUSTOM COMPUT		
_	HARDWARE	103 GTEK,INC	ITER GRAPHICS 361	71	INTERQUAD IS-7 NANAO USA CORP	55	CHEETAH INT'L COMPUTER DISCOUNT COMTEK SOLUTION	WAREHSE . 35	
800	ADD INS	141 LOGICAL DE	VICES,INC 344	72	NANAO USA CORP	532	COMTEK SOLUTION	S,INC MW-	
	AND	142 LOGICAL DE	VICES,INC 344 VICES,INC 355	90	PANASONIC (MONITORS) 173		COMTEK SOLUTION COMTEK SOLUTION		
	ALPHA PRODUCTS	144 LOGICAL DE	VICES,INC 355	-	ratheolite (montrolle) tro	506	COMTEK SOLUTION	S.INC. PC-1	
	AMERICAN ADVANTECH 344				NETWORK HARRINARE	507	COMTEK SOLUTION	S,INC PC-1	
	AMERICAN ADVANTECH 344	T-6-1	terror and the second second	11	NETWORK HARDWARE	556	COMTEK SOLUTION COMTEK SOLUTION	SINC SO	
	ARGOSY TECH. CO. LTD IS-38 BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY . IS-70	805	INSTRUMENTATION	101	3EST-USA	68	CSS LABS	. 13	
45	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT 246	65 CORTEX	355	31	404 TECHNOLOGIES IS-30 BAYTECH ASSOC	69	CSS LABS		
46	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT 247 COMPUTER MODULES, INC 356	83 ELEXOR,INC	361	32	BAYTECH ASSOC 215	74	DATA GENERAL DELL COMPUTER C	ORP C	
	DATA TRANSLATION	139 LAWSON LA	BS,INC	42	BUFFALO PRODUCTS 67	74	DELL COMPUTER C	ORP	
79	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH . 227	254 SOLUS SYST		117	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS96D CUBIX CORPORATIONIS-47	75	DELL COMPUTER C	ORP. 152,15	
80 484	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH . 227 EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP NE-9			118	CUBIX CORPORATION IS-47	89	EVEREX SYSTEMS		
485	EDWIN SYSTEMS CORP NE-9	806	KEYBOARDS/MICE	122	D-LINK UK LTD. IS-49 ELONEX IS-55	94	FLYTECH TECHNOL	OGY, INC. 1	
84	ENERTRONICS RESEARCH, INC. 167	73 DATADESK	284,285	134	INES GMBH	426	FORTRON/SOURCE FORTRON/SOURCE	IS-2	
86	EQUINOX SYSTEMS 141 EQUINOX SYSTEMS 141	114 HOOLEON C	ORPORATION 72	233	SAMSUNG		FUTURA SYSTEMS		
	HERCULES		MPUTER SERVICES 361	234	SAMSUNG	97	<b>FUTURA SYSTEMS</b>	21	
111	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES 344	145 LOGITECH	N MICROWARE 267	249	SOFTWARE LINK, THE 180	428	GALAXY	26.0	
121	IO TECH	146 LOGITECH	46.47	250	SOFTWARE LINK, THE 181	430	GOLDSTAR	IS-50.5	
	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES . 355	327 MEI MECHANIC	CAL ENTERPRISES NE-19	251	SOFTWARE LINK, THE 181 XIRCOM	106	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTE	R WORKS . 12	
	MICROWAY 220		CAL ENTERPRISES NE-19 CAL ENTERPRISES SO-13	182	XIHCOM189	112	HITECH EQUIPMEN HOME SMART COM	CORP. 34	
178	MICROWAY	330 MEI MECHANIC	CAL ENTERPRISES SO-13				HWA HSIN ELECTRONIC		
451	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL IS-75			12	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	303	IBM-PS/2	259-26	
	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC. 286		LENTERPRISES MW-13 CAL ENTERPRISES PC-5	107	ARGOSY TECHNOLOGY CO.LTD IS-38	117	IBM-WORKSTATION KILA SYSTEMS	15,1	
	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC. 286 PERISCOPE COMPANY, INC. 295	334 MEI MECHANIC	CAL ENTERPRISES . PC-5	102	GRAPHTEC 206	132	KNAPCO		
197	PERISCOPE COMPANY, INC. 295			108	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH 127	133	KNAPCO	34	
203	PROCOMP USA 362	452 OYSTER TER			HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPH . 128,129 HOUSTON INSTRUMENT 93	156	M3PC	IS-8	
	QUA TECH,INC		336		OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP. 49		MICROWAY	25	
	QUA TECH,INC	455 PHOTRON L	IMITEDIS-36	265	SURAH,INC	169	MULTIMICRO, INC MULTIMICRO, INC		
	QUA TECH,INC			529	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 22,23 UNITED INNOVATIONS PC-16	170	NETWORK PC	340 34	
218	QUA TECH,INC	807	MASS STORAGE	530	ZERICON PC-23		NORTHGATE COMP	SYS. 269-27	
	QUA TECH,INC	12 AK SYSTEMS	3 356	569	ZERICONSO-16		NORTHGATE COMP		
	QUA TECH,INC	17 AMERICAL G	ROUP 355				PAO-KU INTERNATION PAO-KU INTERNATION		
459	QUA TECH,INC		OMPUTER CORP. 355	13	PRINTER RIBBONS/SUPPLIES		PAO-KU INTERNATION		
267	TALL TREE SYSTEMS 346	93 FLAGSTAFF	EGIES INT'L361 ENGINEERING76	74	NATIONAL COMPUTER RIBBONS 104		PAO-KU INTERNATION		
466	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SER IS-74	335 INFO OPTICE	S PC-18	1.7-4	NATIONAL COMPONENTIAL TRANSPORT		PAO-KU INTERNATION PAO-KU INTERNATION		
298	VIDEO SEVEN	161 MICRO SOLUT	ONS COMP.PROD. 316			561	PAO-KU INTERNATION	AL LTD. SO-1	
		495 ONLINE COMPU	TER SYSTEMS, INC NE-15	14	SCANNERS/IMAGE PROCESSORS		PAO-KU INTERNATION PC BRAND		
801	DRIVES	496 ONLINE COMPU	TER SYSTEMS,INC NE-15	554	COMPUTER AIDED TECH SO-6	-12	PC BRAND		
20	APPLIED DATA COMMUNICATIONS . 356				COMPUTER AIDED TECH SO-6 DFI	1	PC BRAND	200,20	
	CURTIS,INC			236	DFI	204	PC BRAND	TER SYS 35	
405	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 145 TRIGEM COMPUTER	808			SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORP. 305	456	PROGRAMAX TECH	NOLOGY IS-7	
403	THIGEW COMPOTEN13-2	-				458	QUANSAN COMPUT	ER,INC. IS-	
802	FACSIMILE	70 CURTIS INC.		15	SOFTWARE SECURITY	501	RADIO SHACK	OGY NE-	
		420 DIETRICH GI	MBH IS-76	-	September 1 and 1	524	REASON TECHNOL	OGY PC-2	
	COMPUCOM	421 DIETRICH G	VIDI1	111	ALADDIN		REASON TECHNOLI SIEMENS AG		
132	KNAPCO 346		COLLABORATIVE 361	116	CONTROL TELEMETRY IS-44		STA COMPUTER CORPO		
133	KNAPCO	440 KADOR	IS-78		FAST ELECTRONIC GMBHIS-27 GLENCO ENGINEERING 214	549	STA COMPUTER CORPO	RATION MW	
	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS . NE-5	157 MERRITT COM			PROTECH MARKETING, INC. 121		TATUNG CO.OF AME TEXAS MICROSYSTEM		
522	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS PC-17		346	210	PROTECH MARKETING, INC 121		TEXAS MICROSYSTEM		
	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS PC-17	278 TULIN CORP	292		RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 102	272	THIRD COAST TECHN	OLOGIES . 17	
	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS MW-10 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS MW-10	279 TULIN CORP	G CHEER	230	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 102 ROSE ELECTRONICS 101	273	TOSHIBA	52,5	
563	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS SO-15				SOFTWARE SECURITY, INC 192		TWINHEAD		
	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS SO-15						VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUN		
88	SKYWORLD TECHNOLOGY LTD.92	809 MOD	EMS/MULTIPLEXORS 8	16	SYSTEMS		VEGAS COMPUTER COMMUN VICTORY ENTERPR		
803	GRAPHICS TABLETS	AND SAME ASSESSED.	-	_	FARMER CARRIES CONTRACTOR CONTRAC	294	WINTEK CORPORAT	ION 35	
			SSOC		ACMA COMPUTERS 160 AGC TECHNOLOGY CORP IS-71		WINTEK CORPORAT		
261	SUMMAGRAPHICS	499 PROMETHE	JS PRODUCTS . NE-5	11	AGI COMPUTER, INC 168		ZENITH DATA SYSTE		
	SUMMAGRAPHICS		JS PRODUCTS . NE-5	14	ALR 2,3				
			US PRODUCTS PC-17 US PRODUCTS PC-17	15	ALR				
804	HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS	543 PROMETHE	US PRODUCTS MW-10	105	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP IS-67			-	
-			US PRODUCTS MW-10	106	AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP IS-67	817		UP	
27	B & C MICROSYSTEMS, INC 359 BINARY TECHNOLOGY, INC 356		US PRODUCTS SO-15 US PRODUCTS SO-15		AMPRO COMPUTERS 68 AURORA TECH	33	BEST POWER TECHN	DLOGY 35	
39	BP MICROSYSTEMS 359	275 TOUCHBASE	SYSTEMS,INC 66	50	BELTRON COMPUTER SYS, INC SO-3	191	PARA SYSTEMS	10	
	BYTEK COMPUTER CORP 346	* HC DODOTI	CS 235		BELTRON COMPUTER SYS, INC SO-3		SOLA ELECTRIC		

\*Correspond directly with company.

qu	iry No. Page No.	Inquiry No. Page No		Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page N
	SOFTWARE	38 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL . 11 306 FRANKLIN SOFTWARE,INC. 37 * JENSEN & PARTNERS INT'L . 79 136 LAHEY COMPUTER SYS 179	834	DESKTOP	<ul> <li>JADE COMPL</li> <li>JAMECO ELE</li> </ul>	S
18	APPLE/MAC LAN	490 LPI	437 IQ ENGINEERI		125 JB TECHNOL 6 JDR MICROD	OGIES, INC 3 DEVICES 363-3
	TOPS	515 LPI	160 MICRO PRESS		7 JDR MICROD	DEVICES 363-3 TRONICS PC-
9	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Business Office	517 METAWARE,INC	453 PACIFIC DATA	IS-31	489 LAPTOPS,ET	TRONICS PC- C NE- QUIPMENT,INC NE-
24	AXSYS 90	448 MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE IS-16 310 MIX SOFTWARE	187 PACIFIC DATA	PRODUCTS 151 PRODUCTS 229	<ul> <li>MANCHESTER E</li> </ul>	QUIPMENT, INC. NE-20A
29	FOX SOFTWARE	168 MKS	189 PACIFIC DATA		446 MAYFAIR MIC	CROS
	LASERGO,INC. 218 LASERGO,INC. 218	202 PROLOG DEVELOPMENT CTR 158 246 SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE 106		IOATIONIAL /	494 MICRO IMAGE I	NTERNATIONAL . NE
	MICROLOGIC	255 SPECTRA PUBLISHING 195 259 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 112		JCATIONAL/ RUCTIONAL	519 MICRO IMAGE I	NTERNATIONAL PC- NTERNATIONAL MW-
3	NANTUCKET143	260 STONY BROOK SOFTWARE		WARE,INC98	538 MICRO IMAGE I	NTERNATIONAL MW-
3	ORACLE 63 PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS,INC. 375	* WATCOM	9 ABACUS SOFT	WARE,INC98	159 MICRO MAIL	
1	RAIMA CORPORATION 45 SOLUTION SYSTEMS IS-37	* ZORTECH,INC75	24 AXSYS	90 ONICS 352	302 MICRO MAIL	JTER MKTG.CNCL. 30
	VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICE IS-38	826 IBM/MSDOS UTILITES	* BYTE BACK ISS	SUES	163 MICROPROCES	SSORS UNLIMITED . 34
)	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Scientific Technical	21 ATRON CADRE TECHNOLOGIES . 29	BYTE BOOK CI	UB 248,249	155 NEVADA CON	MPUTER CORP 3: COMP.SYS. 269-2
	BINARY ENGINEERING 39	36 BLAISE COMPUTING	325 BYTE CARD DE	UB 248A-B	179 NORTHGATE	COMP.SYS 2 CGRAW-HILL 3
0	ECOSOFT	414 CLARION SOFTWARE IS-15 62 CONNEXPERTS	326 BYTE CARD DE BYTE PUBLICA	TIONS IS-73	212 PC BRAND	
5		* COPIA INT'L LTD	BYTE SUB.SEF	SSAGE 302 RVICE 304	* PC BRAND .	
6	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 255 SPSS	79 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH . 227 80 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH . 227	54 COMPUTER BO	WSLETTER IS-80 OOK CLUB 281	* PC CONNECT	202,2 FION 94,
3	STATSOFT77	90 FAIRCOM	78 DISKETTE EMP	OOK CLUB . 280A-B PORIUM 346	* PC CONNECT	FION 96, 96
	IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS Miscellaneous	61 GREENVIEW	511 FEDERAL COMPUTER 535 FEDERAL COMPUTER	CONFERENCE PC-15	541 PERSONAL CO	OMPUTER ENT MW-
	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP 70	127 JYACC 230 128 JYACC 230	<ul> <li>LIBRARY OF COMPR</li> </ul>	SINFO SCIENCE 41 SINFO SCIENCE . 40A-B		DATA PRODUCTS 3 ER'S ODYSSEY IS-
)	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP 70	134 KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS 362 135 KNOWLEDGE GARDEN 321	* MCGRAW-HILL	NRI 216A-B NIVERSITY 71		ER'S PARADISE 57,
	IBM/MSDOS — CAD	147 LOGITECH	462 SOFTWARE DA		226 R&RELECTI	RONICS 34 ONCEPTS, INC NE-1
	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS 317 AUTODESK 209	444 MASHOV IS-39 445 MATRIX EUROPE IS-53		312A-B	503 RESOURCE CO	ONCEPTS, INC NE-1
	A.M.S	152 MATRIX SOFTWARE		UTE COMP.SCI. PC-11	526 RESOURCE CO	ONCEPTS, INC PC-2
9	GENERIC SOFTWARE 250 HEWLETT-PACKARD ENGINEERING 186	447 MICROCOSMIS-78	836 MA	IL ORDER/	547 RESOURCE CO	ONCEPTS,INC. MW
1	LANDCADD,INC	448 MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE . IS-16 167 MIX SOFTWARE	1000	RETAIL	566 RESOURCE CO	ONCEPTS,INC. SO-
1	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY 348 WINTEK CORPORATION 7	449 MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE . IS-70 181 NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES 69	473 AMERICAN BUY		241 SCOTTSDALE	SYSTEMS 3
4	WINTER CORPORATION 359	196 PERISCOPE COMPANY, INC. 295 197 PERISCOPE COMPANY, INC. 295	27 B & C MICROS	STEMS,INC359 STEMS,INC361	245 SILICON SHA	CK LTD 3 JTERS & ELECT
3	IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS	<ul> <li>199 PHAR LAP SOFTWARE, INC 113</li> <li>PHAR LAP SOFTWARE, INC 112A-B</li> </ul>	29 B & C MICROSY 476 BOFFIN,LTD		* SOFTLINE CO	ORPIS-
7 B	CENTURY SOFTWARE 82 CENTURY SOFTWARE 82	224 QUARTERDECK 296,297 232 SAFEWARE,INC 348	477 BOFFIN,LTD	NE-13	567 SOFT&MORE	so
	COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GRP 107	527 SAGE/POLYTRON PC-6,7 264 SUPERSOFT 274	553 BOFFIN,LTD		282 UNICORNEL	ECTRONICS 3
1	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS 362 GALACTICOMM NE-2	269 TEKSERVICES,INC	41 BROAD MARKE 479 CDC,INC	TING ASSOC 336	283 UNITEX	
?	GALACTICOMM PC-2	475 TREND MICRO DEVICES, INC IS-79 288 VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE 35	480 CDC,INC 415 COMPUCLASS	NE-17	468 USA SOFTWA	AREIS-2
)	GALACTICOMM MW-4 GALACTICOMM SO-4	504 WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE NE-12	443 COMPUSAVE IN		837 MISC	ELLANEOU
,	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY 362	827 OTHER APPLICATIONS	56 COMPUTER FF	RIENDS 306	* ANTHRO	
9	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 352 SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 352	Business/Office		NE LTD 347	000	ONLLING
6	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS 352 TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. 352	67 CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, INC. 361 235 SANTA CRUZ OPERATION 55	508 CONVEX RESC 558 CRAZY NANCY	'S SO-5	838	ON-LIN SERVICE
	TRAVELING SOFTWARE, INCPC-19 TRAVELING SOFTWARE, INC SO-7	828 OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT		166	• BIX	294,30
	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES 100 TRITON TECHNOLOGIES 100	211 PSEUDOCORP	76 DISKCOTECH	355	409 BIX	
1	IBM/MSDOS LAN	* SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYS 119 285 UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS . 362	77 DISKETTE COM 207 DSI/PROJECT I 208 DSI/PROJECT I			remarka nastika asatis
1	DSC COMMUNICATIONS 310 ELONEX	829 OTHER — LANGUAGES	533 EKM	MW-16	839	OPERATING SYSTEMS
	MAP INFO CORP. 156 PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY IS-18	90 FAIRCOM 87	509 EKM	PC-4		NICATIONS 31
*	TOPS	830 OTHER — UTILITES	423 ELEX INTERNA	TIONAL IS-22	129 KADAK PROD	OUCTS
5	IBM/MSDOS LANGUAGES	62 CONNEXPERTS 99		INTERNATIONAL 343	<ul> <li>MARK WILLIA</li> </ul>	MS CO
3	AVOCET SYSTEMS 88 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11	433 IXILTD. IS-74	487 HARMONY CO	MPUTERS NE-3 MPUTERS NE-3	248 SOFTWARE L	INK,THE 11

## REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.



Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.



Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".



Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.



Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Name	
Title	
Company	Service of the Control
Address	
City	
State/Province	Zip
Country	
Phone Number	Fax Number
A. What is your level of	management responsibility?
<ul><li>1 ☐ Senior-level Manager</li><li>2 ☐ Other Management</li></ul>	nent
3 ☐ Non-Management	392
responsibility? (Check or 4 \(\simega\) Administration	job function/principal area of ne.)
5 Accounting/Finance	0
6 ☐ MIS/DP/Information	
<ul> <li>7 □ Product Design and</li> <li>8 □ Research and Develo</li> </ul>	
9 ☐ Manufacturing	phien
10 □ Sales/Marketing	
11 Purchasing	
12 Personnel	
13  Education/Training	
14 Other:	
activity: (Check one.)	rganization's primary business
Computer-Related Busine	
15 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardw 16 ☐ Computer Retail Stor	
17 ☐ Consultants	es
18 Service Bureau/Plant	ning
19 Distributor/Wholesale	er
20 Systems House/Integr	rator/VAR
Non-Computer-Related B	usinesses:
22 Manufacturing	. 15.4
23  Finance, Insurance, I	keai Estate
24 ☐ Retail/Wholesale 25 ☐ Education	
26 Government	
27 Military	
The Late of the Control of the Contr	dicine, Engineering, Architecture
28 🗆 Professions (Law, Me	
29 🗆 Consulting	
29 □ Consulting 30 □ Other Business Servi	
29 🗆 Consulting	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	. 77	78	79	80
	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
	161	162 182	163 183	164	165 185	166 186	167 187	168 188	169 189	170 190	171	172 192	173 193	174	175	176	177	178 198	179	180
	201	202	203		205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
	221	222	223		225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
	321	322	323		325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
	341	342	343		345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
	361	362	363		365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372		374	375	376	377	378	379	380
	381	402	403		385 405	386 406	387 407	388 408	389 409	390 410	391 411	392 412	1000	394 414	395 415		397	398 418	399 419	400
	421	422	423			426	427		429	430	431	432		434			437		439	440
	441	442	443			446	447	448	449	450	451	452		454	455		457	458	459	460
	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
	521	522	523		525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
	541	542	543		545	546	547	1000	549	550	551	552	J. 35 15	554	555	90.0105	557	558	559	560
	561	562	563		565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	0.5333	574	575		577	578	579	580
	581 601	582 602	583 603	-	585 605	586 606	587 607	588 608	589 609	590 610	591 611	592 612		594 614	595 615		597 617	598 618	599 619	600
	621	622	623			626	627	628	629	630	631	632		634	635	636	637	638	639	640
	641	642	643		645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
	721	722	723		725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735		737	738	739	740
ı	741	742	743		745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
	761	762 782	763 783	764 784	765 785	766 786	767	768 788	769 789	770 790	771	772 792	773 793	774 794	775 795	776	777	778 798	779 799	780 800
	781 801	802	803		805	806	787 807	808	809	810	791 811	812		814	815	796 816	797 817	818	819	820
	821	822	823		825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832		834	835	836	837	838	839	840
	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
		922										932 952								940
-									110.000000					w. 11. N. 11.						
	961	962	-	964	200		33770		777	5-4		972	12,700	-	22.100	-	-	DO T	1	32.55
- 5		1002													-	-				1000
	3570	1022	1550				1	- CONT.	1511		TO ST		-07/17		3000		1000	10 20 000	2000	243183/4
	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
		1062																		355
		1082																		
		1102																		200
		1122																		
		1162	Charles To			17.05.02	10000	1537			100	1	1	1000	100		Zenica.	165		1
		1182	27.5	THE PARTY	-	300	-	700		11.	1000	CHASE!	34735			100		O'DESE		MARKET IN
		1202													A Property					and the later
12	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230										

# CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

High-Priced Floppy Disks Dear Jerry.

As a user of 3½-inch high-density disks, I am frustrated by the monumental prices charged for them. I fail to understand how these disks can cost two to three times as much as the 3½-inch standard-density disks when the only apparent difference is the magnetic media.

To make matters even worse, recent ads for a glorified hole punch—which converts standard disks to high-density disks—seem to indicate that there is no difference in the two media at all. What gives? Are we being bilked?

I used to shake my finger at people who lost data because they didn't back up their data frequently. At \$100 per back-up, all I can say is, "I know how you feel."

Roy Anderson

I get conflicting stories about those disks, but I have concluded the following:

At least with all the major media makers (e.g., Sony and Dysan), all the disk media is made by the same process and in the same factories. The product is then tested. Some disks fail when tested as high-density, although most don't. The ones that don't fail are marked high-density and put in containers with the high-density hole punched in them. This process continues until there are sufficient high-density disks to fill the marketing demand for them.

The rest of the disks are then subjected to less stringent tests—as double-sided double-density disks, for example—and those that pass are packaged accordingly until the market demand for them is met. This goes on until all the demands, including those for single-sided single-density disks, have been met.

Note what has happened: It may be that no disk ever failed any test. On the other hand, some have not been tested at any data density higher than that marked on the package. Moreover, depending on yields and demands, some disks may in fact have failed a higher-density test, and some disks sold as single-sided may have failed a double-sided test.

I have no data on what defects can cause a disk to fail in one mode but not in another (other than the obvious: one side may be flawed). If there are statistics on this, the disk companies are not publishing them.

Conclusion: You take a chance when you buy one of those hole punches and make a high-density disk out of a standard double-sided double-density disk. I cannot calculate how dangerous that is. I don't do it, and I don't recommend that you do. The best I can accomplish in buying cheap disks is to save a couple of hundred dollars. The worst that can happen is to lose data worth—in my case, at least—a lot more than that.

A last warning: Some disks have not been very highly burnished, and thus they have rougher media than others. It's certainly true that such disks can cause extra head wear or deposit bits of the media on the disk head, thus requiring more frequent head cleaning. For all those reasons, I buy quality premium disks; the brand I prefer is Dysan, largely because I've been using their disks since 1976 and I've had no reason to change. I don't doubt that there are other premium disks as good.—Jerry

#### Nota Bene, Pro and Con

Dear Jerry,

In your reply to Joseph M. Prospero's letter (February 1989), you mentioned having recommended Nota Bene to "a young person writing a dissertation."

I believe I am that person. I'm writing to let you know that the dissertation is finished and that Nota Bene worked like a dream. In fact, I wouldn't have finished without it. The program requires too much memory (which is in short supply because I wrote chapters that were as long as 275K bytes), but it's worth every byte. I used Nota Bene's Special Language Supplement to enter diacritical marks for romanized Japanese and Sanskrit (e.g., Okubo Doshū, Akāsagarbha, and maṇḍala). Can you imagine trying to write these in by hand (accurately!) in a 500-page manuscript?

The most wonderful thing about Nota

Bene, however, is its speed and ease of use. It really is a dream marriage of simplicity and versatility. This is one program whose advanced features get used because they are easy to use.

> William Bodiford Tarzana, CA

I think 275K-byte chapters are self-defeating, but then I'm not on your degree committee. I am glad that everything worked out well for you.—Jerry

Dear Jerry,

I read with interest the letter from Joseph M. Prospero, recommending that you move up to Nota Bene instead of considering XyWrite III Plus. I think Nota Bene may well be the software marketing bomb of the decade.

As Prospero says, Nota Bene is a customized version of XyWrite. Unfortunately, it has been "customized" in such a way that, from the user's point of view, it functions as a totally different word processor. I work in a university, and my job is to edit academic texts. For this we use XyWrite, which is compatible with the Atex system used to publish the texts. Some academic departments bought Nota Bene because they need its additional features, such as Hebrew and Greek. That's how I got to try Nota Bene and compare it to XyWrite. I thought it would be easy-because the programs are fundamentally the same, it should be possible to use both, XyWrite for the straightforward jobs and Nota Bene for the specialized ones. But to use Nota Bene would require almost as much retraining as changing to Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, or one of the other word processing programs.

Both XyWrite and Nota Bene have far more logical command structures than WordPerfect, but XyWrite uses the Alt key for word functions, while Nota Bene uses the Control key for word functions and the Alt key for paragraph functions. In XyWrite, F9 is the Execute key, while in Nota Bene it is F10, and so it goes on.

Nota Bene it is F10, and so it goes on.

Why did the companies do this? The

continued

only reason I can think of is that either XyQuest insisted on it, or Dragonfly got the idea of doing it so it wouldn't be competing for the same territory. Whatever the reason, it is a great pity that they did it. XyQuest and Dragonfly had a winning combination, and with it they could have swept the academic and publishing worlds at least. Instead, they've painted themselves into a corner. People will continue to buy WordPerfect, with its difficult user interface, because one difficult interface is probably easier to learn than two easy but incompatible ones.

> Steve Haves Pretoria, South Africa

Well, people tend either to love or hate Nota Bene, which, now that you remind me, is the case with XyWrite, too. -Jerry

#### **Update Syndrome** Dear Jerry,

I just finished reading your column in the July 1989 BYTE, and it led me to the following thoughts about the relationship between software updates and those people who are afflicted by them.

There are very few updates that I look

forward to. The only one that comes immediately to my mind is my annual notice from SoftView that the new version of MacInTax is ready. Of course, Soft-View knows that updates are at the heart of its business, so they do them right.

Some update notices appear determined to make me feel technically archaic. I've received update notices for MacDraw and MacProject telling me that I need a Mac Plus to run them. I called Claris and told them that I have a 512KE with a memory upgrade. "Sorry," they said, "you need to have the Plus." Well, the demo packages that my clients let me try work fine on my old system. Maybe Claris just wants to hold down the number of upgrades.

Upgrades can provide wonderful hardware restrictions to accompany wonderful software features. When I received an upgrade to FileMaker, it refused to run on my Mac. I called the company, and the person I spoke with told me that the problem was that I didn't have a SCSI port on my system. "But your announcement said that it would run on a floppy disk drive-only system," I said. A few days later, a special version of the program arrived that didn't check for the SCSI.

Update announcements don't tell you what you need to know. Last week I got a notice that I could upgrade to Borland's Reflex 2.0 at a very attractive price. As a registered user of Reflex for the Mac, I thought it was strange that the order card offered the choice of a 31/2-inch or 51/4inch disk. There was nothing in six pages of update advertising that described the hardware needed to run it.

I can't figure out who these updates are for. In only one case (a little utility called KiwiEnvelopes) has a company written to me asking about how I use its software and what sorts of things I might like to see in an improved version. Do other companies try to find out what their users are actually doing, or do they just check the features in their competitor's press releases?

I'm being held hostage by my software. I've just moved up to version 4 of Microsoft Word for the Mac. It doesn't give me any major benefit over version 3.02 for the things I do, but I can't shake the feeling that if I call up next January with a problem I'm having with 3.02, I'll find out that support is available for version 4 only.

Most updates don't make the good stuff better. Where are the improvements to the things that made me buy the program in the first place? There's always plenty of "new" stuff, and I'm sure that there are people to whom it's very important. I'm not one of them. The new "table" feature in Word looks neat, but an improved spelling checker would be more useful.

On another subject, I've looked at the announcements and reviews for the Sinclair, and I'm still having difficulty seeing the degree to which it's an improvement over my old Tandy 102, particularly with the Traveling Software ROM. Does it all come down to the quieter keyboard?

> John Boddie Newark, DE

I agree completely with your update blues. As for the Sinclair, it runs a long time on not much power, and it's a lot lighter than the Tandy. And quieter keys really do make a difference. —Jerry ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryp."

## Our C-51 Compiler is so fast, it's almost illegal.

No more travelling in the slow lane.

Designed exclusively for 8051 microcontrollers, Franklin Software's C-51 Compiler offers you souped-up performance with lightning-fast execution and linkage time. To witness this incredible speed call us at 408-296-8051 and ask for a FREE DEMO DISK of the C-51. Avoid the speed traps of other compilers. Put your program in the lead with Franklin Software.

#### Franklin puts you in the driver's seat with these features:

- Comes complete with Macro-Assembler, Linker, Librarian and a variety of support utilities, for PC/XT/AT and PS/2
- Accommodates ALL 8051 derivatives including the new Siemens 80C537

 Fully supports all standard 8, 16 and 32 bit math functions, transcendentals and 32 bit IEEE Floating Point

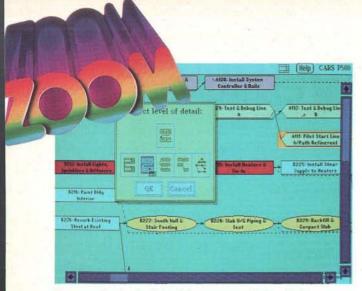
THE INDUSTRY LEADER FOR FAST, TIGHT, HIGHLY-OPTIMIZED CODE

Order your FREE DEMO DISK now, (we'll watch for the cops). CALL 408-296-8051

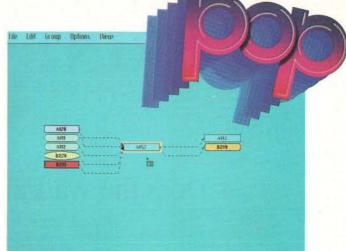


SOFTWARE INC Makers of Precision Crafted 8051 Products

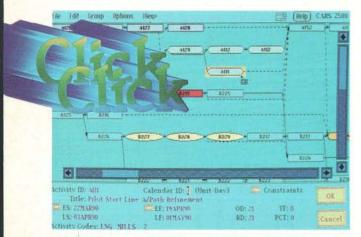
Siemens is a trademark of Siemens, Inc. to 1990, Franklin Software Inc., 039



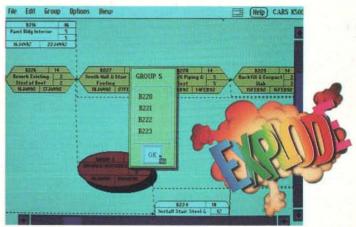
**Zoom** — five levels of detail for your network, from bird's-eye to close-up.



Pop — highlights all predecessor-successor relationships and lets you click your way along any activity path.



Click-Click — use double clicks to add activities, define relationships, and modify activity data.



**Explode** — The Collapse command compresses several activities into one; Explode redisplays activities in their original positions.

## Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click.

Define a relationship? Two clicks and done.

Updates? Double click and enter progress.

P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Plus, you can output the schedule to your plotter or laser printer with a few quick keystrokes. This is what-you-see-is-what-you-get schedule building. No sweat, no strain.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to access. And it's available today, running under DOS in 640K.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.



## PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Please rush me my	FREE video demo	•	BYT-5/90
NAME			
TITLE			
COMPANY			
CITY	ST_	ZIP	
PHONE			

## PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

## Does the Walking Do the Fingers?

How the great mathematicians did it, and how the telephone does it to us

ver and over, in the 53 years since Lancelot Hogben's book Mathematics for the Million made a stir by selling and selling for months on end, the expositor's formula of choice has been historical. Start way back when it all began, with the Egyptians and their knotted ropes. Then tell lots of stories. That's all fine until the stories start obstructing the

In his Men of Mathematics (1937), E. T. Bell solicits our tears over Évariste Galois, age 20, scribbling by candlelight all night before a fatal duel, but he never does try to make us see why the scribblings matter. (Worse, it now turns out that the famous last night is almost all fiction. Galois didn't invent group theory against the clock. He did write a few letters. The story had gotten romanticized before Bell; then Bell's inability to read the French sources abetted his ideologized desire to

create a tormented radical snuffed out young.)

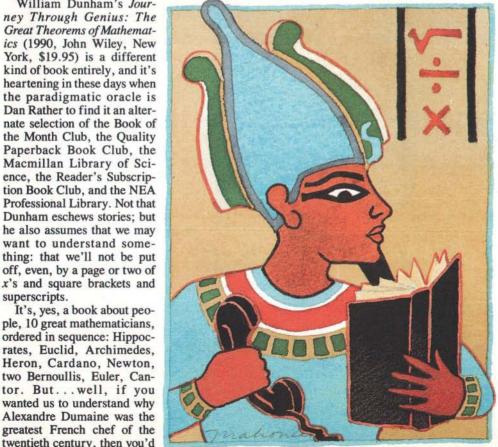
William Dunham's Journey Through Genius: The Great Theorems of Mathematics (1990, John Wiley, New York, \$19.95) is a different kind of book entirely, and it's heartening in these days when the paradigmatic oracle is Dan Rather to find it an alternate selection of the Book of the Month Club, the Quality Paperback Book Club, the Macmillan Library of Science, the Reader's Subscription Book Club, and the NEA Professional Library. Not that Dunham eschews stories; but he also assumes that we may want to understand some-

superscripts. It's, yes, a book about people, 10 great mathematicians, ordered in sequence: Hippocrates, Euclid, Archimedes, Heron, Cardano, Newton, two Bernoullis, Euler, Cantor. But...well, if you wanted us to understand why Alexandre Dumaine was the greatest French chef of the twentieth century, then you'd serve us a meal of Dumaine's, which is now impossible; whereas Dunham can serve us a theorem of Heron's (aka "Hero of Alexandria"), who achieved the general formula for a triangle's area although fettered by impossibly primitive notation. Heron called on five prior propositions, three of them Euclid's, and achieved "one of the best surprise endings in mathematics." For, "as with a good Agatha Christie novel, we can be within a few lines of the end and still have no idea how the matter will be resolved. Yet we need not fear, for he ultimately brings the strands together in a wonderful climax."

A man who sets an exposition up like that may possibly be setting himself up for a pratfall. Dunham, though, doesn't falter. Again and again, on that pattern, he leads us through the preliminaries to a proof, through the proof itself, and thenrightly-invites us to marvel. Always, his attention is on the reasoning power someone brought to bear with the then-avail-

With the then-available tools. That means, there's an unwavering historical focus. So we're shown Euclid working toward a proof of the Pythagorean theorem-which is the climax of book I of the Elements-via necessarily sequenced propositions. The result-square on the hypotenuse, you know it-"was well known before Euclid's day." But Euclid wanted a proof he could make with "a rather lean tool-kit"-his postulates, "common notions," and a mere 46 already-proven propositions.

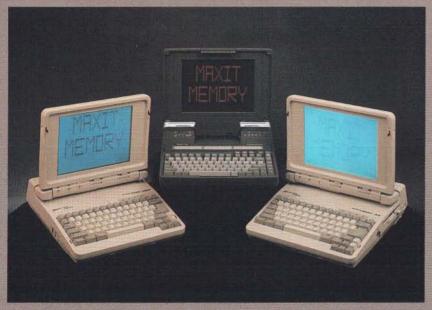
"It is surely possible to devise short proofs of the Pythagorean theorem by using similar triangles," but those won't come up till book VI, and Euclid clearly wanted to get to it "as early and directly as possible." Also, having no  $algebra-a^2 + b^2 = c^2-he$ had to work with plain drawings. His great proof, out of context, has been made to seem clumsy. But by the time Dunham has put in place all



continued

## LAPTOP MEMORY AT 1/2 PR

#### FROM OSBORNE/McGRAW-HILL AND MAXIT



Upgrade these laptops with MAXIT memory at 1/2 retail price.

Okay, so your laptop cost more than a desktop system ...it was worth it. But why does everything for it have to cost so much more?

#### HALF THE PRICE

**MAXIT** Development responded with laptop memory for 1/2 the price of the original manufacturers' memory cards.

#### ■ COMPATIBILITY

MAXIT laptop memory products are individually designed to be compatible with your laptop computer. All boards are low power CMOS and LIM/EMS compatible.

#### ■ RELENTLESS QUALITY

All MAXIT products have been engineered to provide years of service. Every board is individually tested before leaving our labs to provide you with a top-quality, cost effective solution.

#### ■ WHY MAXIT MEMORY?

MAXIT Development specializes in memory products known throughout the world for their excellence. Over the past three years, thousands of satisfied customers have enhanced their computers with MAXIT boards.

#### ■ FREE INSTALLATION

Free installation with 24 hour turnaround available. Call us for details!

		SELECT YO			
1 3 3 3	TOSHIBA			ZENITH	
LIST		MAXIT	LIST	M	AXIT
1,299	1600	649	699	Supersport 286 (1meg)	349
1,099	3100SX	549	1.199	Supersport 286e	599
1,099	3200SX	549	1,199	Supersport SX	599
999	5200	499	699	Turbosport 386 (1 meg)	349
			699	Turbosport 386e (1meg)	349

Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Call for other models.

ORDER YOUR MEMORY TODAY! WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD. 1-800-76 MAXIT







2180 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 649-1000 FAX (415) 644-3278

those easily forgotten restrictions, the only response that fits his climactic exposition is awe.

He's equally good on Newton, at age 23, inventing the binomial theorem, in free time he had while Cambridge was shut down by plague; then five years later using it to evaluate pi. From a mere nine-term series, he got seven correct decimal digits; later, from 20 terms, he got 16. ("I am ashamed to tell you," he added, "to how many places of figures I carried these computations, having no other business at the time.")

Ronell would have us understand is the world a century with the telephone has lodged us in.



The anecdotal details have been reported often. What I can't display in this space is something else, the way William Dunham illuminates the inner workings of the pi theorem itself. That's a rare compliment he's paying his lay readers.

Lay readers will (I hope) also open Avital Ronell's *The Telephone Book*, if only to go "Arrrrgh!" before sticking around to be hooked. (*The Telephone Book: Technology, Schizophrenia, Electric Speech*, 1990, University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, \$35.) An ongoing, if tacit, theme of *Journey Through Genius* is the difference a mental environment can make; base-10 numbers with zero for placeholder created a mind-set unimaginable to Euclid and Archimedes. Euler, writing x's and y's, extracting roots, may never have reflected on the extent to which he and his greatest predecessors lived in utterly different worlds.

What Avital Ronell would have us understand is the world a century with the telephone has lodged us in. The blurb says she worked with "an advanced form of optical fiber," and it takes a moment to realize the meaning of that: She just *looked*, mostly at texts.

From the primal soup on her first pages, we can pick out oneliners like "The telephone...presupposes the existence of another telephone, somewhere" and "America operates according to the logic of interruption and emergency calling." Also, when you answer the phone, you accept the role of "automatic answering machine." (Dammit, the phone just rang, and my hand reached. Is Ms. Ronell on to something? What? Well, nothing ever prodded Newton's hand to just reach, his mind to regress into answer mode.)

A son of mine helps edit a magazine in New York. As a frequent contributor, I've frequent need to call him. With every call, I'm aware of interrupting something. I've grown aware, too, how that's become the rhythm of his psyche: mental work between random interruptions. His next caller may be a lawyer in Newark, a flack in Soho. In the interstices, he crafts his resourceful prose. The phone is simply part of his environment, like his desk lamp. I myself, having never reached a truce with it, am happiest when my wife screens the calls.

For let me declare two biases. Having lost much of my hearing at age 5, I'm more estranged from the telephone than are most of you. Also, for a number of years, from age 26, I was intimate with Marshall McLuhan, later (after I'd lost touch with him) the media guru. So I came at *The Telephone Book* from a special angle.

It has black covers, it's twice as tall (10 inches) as it's wide, and it sports real Yellow Pages, devoted to Notes and Index. Here and there, type on a line gets bigger and smaller, even gets illegible (simulating line noise?), and folk that Marshall would have called "linear thinkers" will run away screaming. Moreover, its target reader will be up on Heidegger, Derrida, Freud, deconstruction, and arguments that pivot on puns; also deft at fielding German and French citations.

Just paging through the first half tried my patience. Then at page 227 my attention locked. For Mr. Thomas J. Watson—no, not IBM's fabled Old Man, but the "Come here! I want you!" Watson of the Bell story—left us a nearly unknown autobiography, where we learn of a queer time (1875) when the world contained but two telephones and no telephone system.

The Thing had begun life as a pure idea: "speech-shaped electric current," something any competent electrician (unlike A. G. Bell) knew was impossible. And once they'd made it, what was it? So little did it meet a felt need, it stirred up fear, contempt, blushes. "When a prominent lawyer tried it," and "heard my voice on the telephone making some simple remark, he could only answer after a long embarrassed pause, 'Rig a jig, and away we go.'"

Bell and Watson thought of it as an obstreperous child with a will of its own. Disadvantaged Thing, "it talked better nights and Sundays," when "the diminution of city sounds gave the telephone a much better chance to be heard." Notice that trope: Like E.T., the wee newcomer is trying to make itself heard. Tom Watson was a dabbler in the occult, and getting the child to talk sense could resemble a séance. (One time, without Bell's knowledge, he even consulted a medium. No dice.)

Word of it attracted people who "heard voices"—schizophrenics. One visitor knew how to talk at *any* distance without a wire. He did it all the time; even offered (for 15 dollars a week) to let Watson take off the top of his skull and check circuitry.

And the first long-distance call, Boston to East Cambridge, amounted to "Ahoy! Ahoy!" "Are you there?" "Do you hear me?" "What's the matter?" Watson found random noise more interesting: "I used to spend hours at night in the laboratory listening to the many strange noises in the telephone and speculating as to their cause." There were snaps and chirps that he attributed to "explosions on the sun" or "signals from another planet." He may have been, as Ms. Ronell remarks, "the first convinced person ever actually to listen to noise."

Gone days. Now we casually pick up The Thing, or move binary data with its aid, or dial to order matinee tickets on a charge card. What I'm recommending of *The Telephone Book* is just (in samplings) the second half. I know I'll be going through that second half again, to seek more nuances in The Thing's initial strangeness. For ponder, "Are you there?" Where's there? There's nobody there. That voice isn't in the room, it's in your head: a statement that, prior to 1875, was never applicable to a voice, unless you were a schizophrenic.

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His reviews have appeared in publications like the New York Times and Harper's. His recent books include A Sinking Island and Mazes. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



## MICRO-MAIL

1545 BOURBON PKWY. STREAMWOOD, IL 60107 FAX: (708) 213-9340



## PRINTER HOOK-UP WITH NO CABLES!!



Now connect printers and computers without cables by using existing AC power lines ... why pay for cabling that's already there? Equipment can be anywhere in a room or even in different rooms. Add as many computers to the printer network as you want by just plugging in another Cable-Eliminator ... No special tools, expensive cables or exorbitant installation costs. Adds another dimension of flexibility and convenience when laying out, adding to or just moving things around in new or existing offices. With Cable-Eliminators, when printers, plotters or computers are in the wrong places, just move them and plug them in. Since special software is not required, Cable-Eliminators operate with any computer or printer equipped with the industry standard Centronics compatible parallel printer port. Additional computers can be added to the Cable-Eliminator printer network at any time and, in addition, two separate and independent networks can operate simultaneously on the same AC power line circuit.

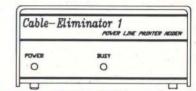
COMPUTER MODEM\$159
PRINTER MODEM
ONE COMPUTER MODEM AND
ONE PRINTER MODEM \$279
TWO COMPUTER MODEMS AND
ONE PRINTER MODEM \$399

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed

Cable-El		1 PLIME G	ONPUTE	R ADDER
POVER	YZUE	PAPER	DN LINE	ERROR
0	0	0	0	0

- ·Easy to expand
- Nothing else to buy
- ·No software to install
- ·All plug-in installation
- •Plugs into any AC outlet
- Complete and ready to use
- Hook up several computers to 1 printer

Share your FAX, MODEM, PHONE and ANSWERING MACHINE with ONE line.



# P

## Expands usage of existing line Operates four different telephone devices on one line

- Operates on single or multiple line phone systems
- Processes each call after first ring
   Automatic switching to fax,
   answering machine, and phones
- Screens each call for auto-dialing fax tones or reverse modem tones
  Automatically transfers voice calls
- to phone system

  Tone or pulse (rotary) transfer to
- Remote tone access to fax and auxiliary device (PC, etc.)

## Pays for itself in less than six How T

- months

   User programmable features
- Programmable security codes for auxiliary device and fax
- No announcements to confuse voice callers
- Use with or without answering machine
- Prohibits line access, with busy signal to extensions, while fax or PC is in use
- · Normal phone use is not inhibited
- . No switches to turn on or off
- Automatic ring through to phones if power fails
- Memory retention if power fails
- · Automatic reset after power surges
- Always on line to accept switching commands

#### How The ASAP TF 505 Works

When the TF 505 is connected to your telephone line, it will answer each incoming call on the first ring listening for an incoming fax signal (beep tones) transmitted by most fax machines. If the "beep tones" are heard, the call is immediately transferred to your fax without ringing your phone. All other calls, including fax calls without "beep tones" will ring through to your phone(s). These calls can also be transferred to your fax from any extension phone.

When you're away from the phone, a caller can leave a message on your answering machine and also transfer to your fax. If an answering machine is not used, fax calls without "beep tone" signals are automatically transferred to your fax on the second ring.

. . .and you save \$800 to \$1400 per year!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

# \$199.00 }

#### World's Finest Translator

The Translator contains 1400 words in 5 languages: English, French, German, Spanish and Italian and can translate from one language to any other. The Database has been specially compiled for business travellers. tourists and students with the help of expert linguists from each country. To use, simply type in a word and press one of the five colour-coded language buttons and instantly the LCD screen reveals the translation (or ? if unknown). Space, backspace and scroll facilities give complete translation control. Tough durable A.B.S. finish and a simple slide-on cover make the Translator an ideal travel product.

So Simple, Such Fun

\$**59**.95



Circle 158 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 159)



- Batteries Always on Charge
- Two-Year Warranty
- Built-in Surge Suppression

M-M PRICE: \$259

#### 50 RETAIL \*395

- 2-4 ms transfer 10-15 minute backup Overvoltage protection
- · Overload & short-circuit protection · Batteries always on charge

#### 500/500A RETAIL \$795/\$895 M-M PRICE: \$499/\$599

- Sine wave output 1-2 ms transfer/9-25 minute backup
- Overvoltage protection
   Overload & short-circuit protection
- · Push to test switch · Batteries always on charge

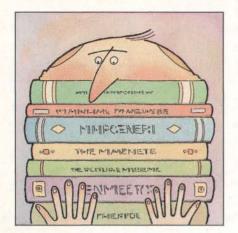
#### UPS-1000 RETAIL: \$2995 M-M PRICE: \$1995

- On-line . . . NO Transfer Time Regulated sine wave output
- · Resettable Visual/Audible Indicators · Batteries always on charge

#### 1200/1200A RETAIL: \$1395/\$1595 M-M PRICE: \$899/\$999

- Sine wave output Less than 5 ms transfer 6-15 minute backup
- Overvoltage protection 
   Overload & short circuit protection
- Batteries always on charge
- 1200A: External battery connector (Use with BP48) Remote alarms

I-800-TRY-MICRO





## RETURN OF THE COLOSSAL CODE

Sherman, set the wayback machine for 1975

ack in my old data-processing days-just as the flame was being held to the fuse of the microcomputer explosion-I worked for a Memphis company that specialized in accounting and record-keeping packages for radio and TV stations. I was tucked into a two-man office with a fellow named Chuck, who had already been working there for some months. The nameplate on Chuck's desk didn't carry his name; instead, it read: "I'm so confused." At first, I thought this was just a joke.

Then I began trying to do some programming for the company. These people used walls of Data General minicomputers and big, washing-machine-size hard disk drives. I discovered that all work was done in assembly language buttressed by gigantic macro routines, each of which carried on for several linessometimes pages. Deciphering each routine's function was often impossible. Worse, as I dug deeper into what source code I could find, the number of routines proliferated exponentially. It took me days just to get a program to say "Hello, world" on my terminal.

Chuck came to my rescue. He had gone through the same learning shock that I was in the middle of, and he had put together a catalog of all the macro routines and what they did. "Don't worry,"

Stop Bit is an open forum for informed opinion on topics related to personal computing. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE or its staff. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

he said, "I've already made a dictionary of all that. Here." My desk thundered as he dropped the foot-thick homemade manual in front of me. Don't worry? Geez, I thought, is there a concordance for this thing? I'll be buried for weeks just looking for the table of contents!

Years later, I'm in my office at BYTE when one of the editors walks in carrying his proud new bundle: a back-cracking box of disks and manuals. My desk thunders as he drops it in front of me. It is a C compiler. Not a whole operating system or an illustrated encyclopedia, just a C compiler. Remember C-the language that Kernighan and Ritchie described in that thin white book with the pale blue capital C on the front cover? This monster on my desk is so big that the software company can't ship it on 360K-byte floppy disks anymore; they'd need about 30 disks if they tried. They use 1.2-megabyte floppy disks.

The sight of such a huge box for a C compiler makes me dizzy. I still have my old copy of the first CP/M manual that I ever purchased. Some issues of BYTE are thicker. Yet I got plenty done with CP/M: I wrote programs, edited files, deleted files, and did some word process-

ing. I could cope with it.

Two shelves up from that old CP/M manual is a whole shelf of red AT&T Unix manuals. I have two Unix machines that I use frequently: I write programs and edit and delete files, and I even once tried to do some word processing. The kinds of things that I do in Unix are not substantially different from the kinds of things I did in CP/M. Yet there's all this extra stuff I have to figure out-starting friction, I suppose-just to get some work done.

Before it begins to look like I've singled out Unix, I'll mention the time when a representative from Microsoft demonstrated the benefits of OS/2 Presentation Manager's on-line manual. It was a ride through screenfuls of functions, functions, and more functions, and it left me

feeling like I'd just had my turn on Space Mountain. What amazed me the most wasn't just the amount of source code you needed to print "Hello, world" in a window; it was everything you had to know before you could even begin to write a "Hello, world" program.

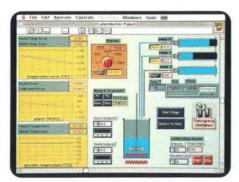
Don't get me wrong; I understand that complex jobs require complex tools. A CP/M machine certainly wouldn't do well as a network server. But I wonder sometimes if we're not injecting complexity where it isn't needed. Manipulating the computer becomes more involved than the actual work we need to do to complete whatever job we're tackling. Remember those early programs of the cassette-driven Apples, VICs, and TRS-80s? Remember how you were going to throw out your index cards and keep your family's dinner recipes on the computer?

I see similar things happening today. I see people using pop-up TSR programs for phone lists and appointment logsspending hours tweaking this and that to get the format just right for the morning printout-when a Rolodex and a desk calendar would probably do just as well. I once spent three days with a project system, printing out Gantt charts and flow diagrams for every staff member in the BYTE Lab for the next two months. A week later I sat down with some notebook paper and a pen and did much the same thing in about 10 minutes. (I'll admit that I messed up a few times and had to cross stuff out, but I'll redraw everything when I get a free moment.)

I have this nightmare. We're all up on the crest, riding the wave of new microcomputer technology. But then the wave washes us up on a beach. And there stand all the minicomputer and mainframe guys with thick COBOL manuals and piles of source code listings. They look down at us and say: "Where've you been? We've been waiting for you." ■

Rick Grehan is director of the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "rick\_g."

If you haven't seen LabVIEW 2, ask someone who has...



LabVIEW 2 front panel user interface

"Perhaps the new version of National Instruments' LabVIEW will emerge as a de facto standard."

John M. Fluke, Jr., Chairman,
 John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.

"LabVIEW 2 is the leader of data acquisition software, probably the most powerful product for data acquisition, analysis, and control on any microcomputer."

> John Rizzo, Technical Editor, MacUser Magazine

"The flexibility of LabVIEW 2 has prompted me to use it as the cornerstone of my future business."

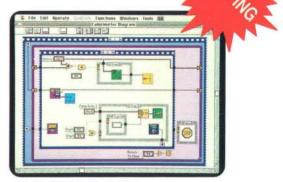
 Steve Conquergood, Chief Design Engineer, CXT Limited

"LabVIEW has been the most valuable computerbased tool I have encountered in the past 10 years. I estimate the LabVIEW programming effort at two man-months, as opposed to the two man-years requested for our advanced workstation."

Gary W. Johnson, Electronics Engineer,
 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

"We did it! LabVIEW 2 is everything we visualized when we set out over six years ago to create the next generation instrumentation software technology. Our free LabVIEW 2 upgrade program is our way of thanking the thousands of pioneering users who helped make this revolution possible."

 James Truchard, Ph.D., President, National Instruments



LabVIEW 2 block diagram program

"Compared to the already excellent release 1.2, LabVIEW 2 is improved in virtually every way. Compared to 'traditional' software, it's almost shocking. Worth the wait? You could say I've been waiting nearly a decade, since personal computers first came out, for something to bring it all together the way LabVIEW does."

 Scott Jordan, Product Line Manager, Newport Corporation

"With LabVIEW's modular system, I can visualize my test systems as a hierarchy of individual, interchangeable components, resulting in shorter development time, increased functionality, and greater execution efficiency."

 Michael Porter, Test Systems Engineer, CODEX Corporation

"I give LabVIEW high marks for its conceptual ease and its ability to adapt. Using LabVIEW, I have developed a sophisticated process control system for our distillation laboratories that is comprehensive yet can be easily configured."

 Glenn Graham, Research and Development Engineer, Union Carbide Corporation



Fax (512) 794-8411

Nihon National Instruments K.K. (Japan) (3) 788-1921 • National Instruments of France (1) 4865 3370 National Instruments of Italy (2) 4830-1892 • National Instruments United Kingdom (06) 355-23-545

# Light and Easy

Our notebook-sized Tandy® Computer is only 6.4 pounds, and with built-in software, it's ready to use instantly!

With its exclusive instant-on word processing, the new Tandy 1100 FD lets you take notes in seconds—a 90,000-word spell checker will then proof your work for typos! MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface™ are built in for unsurpassed ease of use. Just follow DeskMate's proven system of pull-down menus on the large, easy-to-read 9"-diagonal screen. Unlike other laptop PCs, the 1100's battery delivers up to five hours

between charges and is easily removable so you can carry a spare. Also includes AC adapter for home or office use. A 720K 3½" disk drive and DeskMate disk software are standard, and it's ready to use with your desktop PC or printer—add a modem for easy communications. Only 2.4×12.1×9.8" and available today at all participating Radio Shack stores, dealers and Computer Centers. Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.

Ready to go